Table of Contents

Description of the Environment

Projects & Operations I EP

Document Control

Approvals		Role	Signature	Document Control
Document Originator:		Env Consultant		**Document Number:** COE-EN-EMP-0001
Document Reviewer:		Environment Advisor		**Revision Number:** 10
Document Approver:		Environment & Sustainability Manager		**Revision Date:** 30 August 2024

Revision History

Revision	Date	Originator	Revision Summary
0	20/10/2017	Xodus	For Submission
1	04/01/2018	Xodus	For Submission
2	29/04/2018	Xodus	For Submission.
3	12/10/2018	Xodus	For Submission. Annual updates and preparation of Otway Exploration EP.
4	19/10/2021	Xodus	For Submission. Annual updates and preparation of BMG Decom Phase 1 EP.
5	10/03/2022	JJM	For Submission. Additional detail and updates related to BMG Decom Phase 1 EP.

Revision	Date	Originator	Revision Summary
6	31/08/2023	Xodus	For Submission. Updates to support CHN and Gippsland / BMG EPs
7	14/12/2023	TV	For Submission. Updates to support BMG EP.
8	25/01/2024	AH	For Submission. Updates to support Otway Ops EP. Updates to Gippsland Baseline.
9	30/05/2024	AH	For Submission. Updates to support Otway Ops EP.
10	30/08/2024	Xodus	For Submission. Updates to support Athena Supply Project EP.

Table of Contents

List of Appendices

List of Figures

List of Tables

1 Introduction

1.1 Regulatory Context

The Regulation 5 of the Offshore Petroleum Greenhouse and Gas Storage (Environment) (OPGGS(E)) Regulations 2023 Commonwealth define 'environment' as the ecosystems and their constituent parts, natural and physical resources, qualities and characteristics of location, places and areas, the heritage value of places and includes the social, economic and cultural features of those matters. In accordance with Regulation 21(2) of the OPGGS(E) Regulations, this document describes the physical (Section 2), ecological (Section 3), and social (Section 5) components of the environment.

A greater level of detail is provided for those particular values and sensitivities as defined by Regulation 21(3) of the OPGGS(E) Regulations which states that particular relevant values and sensitivities may include any of the following:

(a) the world heritage values of a declared World Heritage property.

(b) the national heritage values of a National Heritage place.

(c) the ecological character of a declared Ramsar wetland.

(d) the presence of a listed threatened species or listed threatened ecological community.

(e) the presence of a listed migratory species.

(f) any values and sensitivities that exist in, or in relation to, part or all of:

i. a Commonwealth marine area; or

ii. Commonwealth land within the.

With regards to 21(3)(d) and (e) more detail has been provided where threatened or migratory species have a spatially defined biologically important area (BIA), habitat critical to survival or identified biologically important behaviour such as breeding, foraging, resting or migration.

BIAs are areas and times used by protected marine species for carrying out critical life functions as listed above (DCCEEW, 2024n). BIAs can be located anywhere within the Australian marine environment and may also be designated over terrestrial areas (i.e., turtle nesting beaches). BIAs are:

- Designed to inform decision making about actions which may impact protected species
- Described in conservation plans for protected marine species including statutory recovery plans, wildlife conservation plans, and conservation advice documents (DCCEEW, 2024n).

It is important to note that BIAs do not represent the species full range and that areas without BIAs may still support biologically important behaviours (DCCEEW, 2024n).

BIAs within this document have been described and defined by using the downloadable DCCEEW BIA shapefile dataset (DCCEEW, 2024p). At the time of updating this Master Existing Environment, Australian Marine Spatial Information System (AMSIS) had not released the updated BIA data for the recently updated BIAs. Therefore, Cooper Energy acknowledges that there will be a disconnect between AMSIS, PMST reports and the EP content until AMSIS releases this data. Note: the AMSIS has provided the data for the updated BIAs for the southern right whale as per the recently released National Recovery Plan (DCCEEW, 2024l).

With regards to 21(3)(f) more detail has been provided for:

- Key Ecological Features (KEFs) as they are considered as conservation values under a Commonwealth Marine Area, and

Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) as they are enacted under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act).Important habitat for migratory species is defined within the Matters of National Environmental Significance Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1 (CoA, 2013) as:

- habitat utilised by a migratory species occasionally or periodically within a region that supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population of the species, and/or
- habitat that is of critical importance to the species at particular life-cycle stages, and/or
- habitat utilised by a migratory species which is at the limit of the species range, and/or

- habitat within an area where the species is declining.

1.2 Environment Sectors

Due to the large area being described, smaller environmental sectors have been defined based on geology (e.g. petroleum geology) and ecology (e.g. IMCRA regions); these sectors are used throughout this document (Table 1-1, Figure 1-1).

As well as the environmental sectors within the Australian exclusive economic zone (EEZ), an additional sector has been defined for areas outside of the EEZ such as New Caledonia, New Zealand and international waters.

Cooper Energy petroleum titles are located in the Otway and Gippsland environmental sectors, therefore additional information is provided about receptors in each of these sectors.

Table 1-1: Bioregions and Geology of the Environment Sectors

Sector	General Boundary	IMCRA Provincial Bioregions[1]	Petroleum Geology[2]
Otway	Cape Jaffa (South Australia) to Cape Otway (Victoria); west of King Island to Cape Grim (northwest Tasmania)	• Western Bass Strait IMCRA Transition • West Tasmania Transition • Spencer Gulf Province • Southern Province	• Otway Basin
Bass Strait	Cape Otway to Woodside Beach (Victoria); northern Tasmanian coast; and includes King and Flinders Island (and associated island chains)	• Western Bass Strait IMCRA Transition • Bass Strait IMCRA Province • Southeast IMCRA Transition	
Gippsland	Woodside Beach (Victoria) to Batemans Bay (New South Wales); east of Flinders Island to Eddystone Point (north-east Tasmania)	• Southeast IMCRA Transition • Southeast Transition	• Gippsland Basin
Sorell	Western coast of Tasmania, from Cape Grim to South East Cape	• Tasmanian IMCRA Province • Tasmania Province • West Tasmania Transition	• Sorell Basin
SE Tasmania	Eastern coast of Tasmania, from Eddystone Point to South East Cape	• Tasmanian IMCRA Province • Tasmania Province	
Central NSW	Batemans Bay to Coffs Harbour (New South Wales)	• Central Eastern IMCRA Province • Central Eastern Province	• Sydney Basin
SE Queensland	Coffs Harbour (New South Wales) to Gladstone (Queensland)	• Central Eastern IMCRA Province • Central Eastern Transition • Kenn Transition • Kenn Province • Central Eastern Province	• Capricorn Basin • Clarence-Morton Basin • Maryborough Basin • Nambour Basin
Lord Howe	Lord Howe Island	• Tasman Basin Province • Lord Howe Province	• Lord Howe Rise
Norfolk Island	Norfolk Island	• Norfolk Island Province	
Area outside the Australia EEZ	New Caledonia EEZ, New Zealand EEZ, International Waters	N/A	

Notes:

1. IMCRA regions as described by Commonwealth of Australia (2006).
2. Petroleum geology as described by Geoscience Australia (2017).

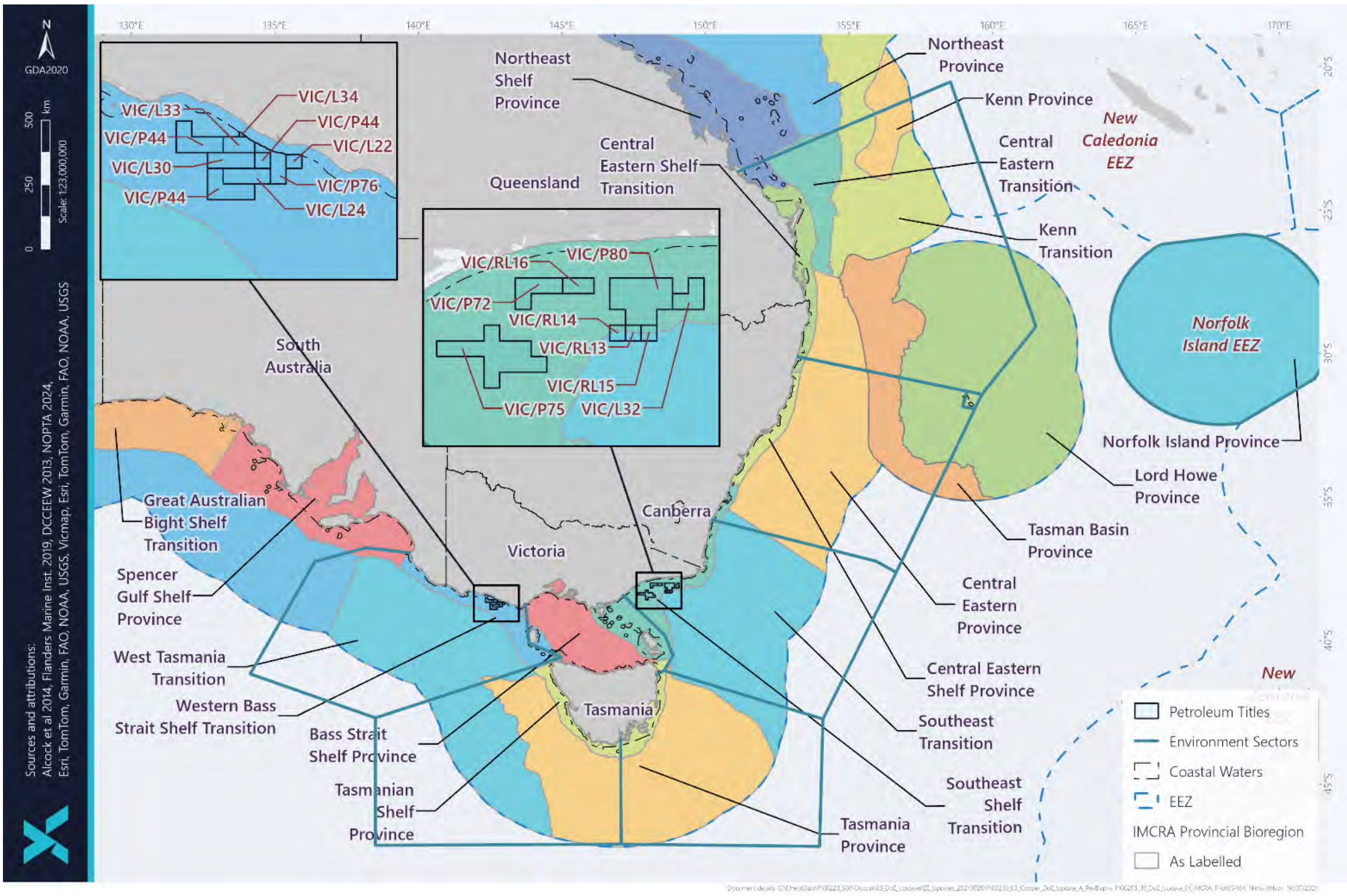


Figure 1-1: Environment Sectors (with IMCRA Provincial Bioregions)

2 Physical Environment

2.1 Bathymetry and Seabed Features

The geomorphology of Australia's continental margin is varied, with a number of different geomorphic features present, including basins, canyons, terraces, seamounts and plateaus (Figure 2-1, Figure 2-2). In the south-east, the continental shelf is broad, extending offshore to approximately 200 m water depth; in contrast, the shelf along eastern Australia is narrower and shallower, varying between approximately 10 km and 75 km offshore, and between 70–165 m water depth (Harris *et al.*, 2005). Some of the notable features on the continental shelf include the Otway Depression and Otway Shelf, King Island Rise, Bass Basin and Gippsland Shelf (Figure 2-1, Figure 2-2). Geomorphic features on the continental slope and abyssal plain include: Bass Canyon, East Tasman Saddle and East Tasman Plateau, South Tasman Rise, Stradbroke Seamount and Moreton Seamount (Figure 2-1, Figure 2-2).

Bass Basin, a seaway separating the mainland and Tasmania, is a shallow depression approximately 120 km by 400 km, with water depths up to approximately 90 m (average water depth of approximately 60 m). The basin is bounded on the eastern and western margin by two granite plateaus: the Bassian Rise, and King Island Rise. Within the Bass Basin, Bassian Rise (eastern margin) separates Bass Basin from the Gippsland Basin and is associated with the Furneaux Islands. King Island Rise (western margin) includes the shallow (<40 m water depth) Tail Bank, and King Island itself; and separates Bass Basin from Otway Basin. To the southwest, there is a relatively narrow, 60 m-deep channel between King Island and Tasmania. Sandwaves and tidal current ridges occur on the seabed of both Bassian and King Island Rises. The largest of the tidal sand ridges, Moriarty Bank, lies east of Clarke Island and is approximately 20 km long and 4 km wide, orientated east-west, sub-parallel to the flow of tidal currents (Harris *et al.*, 2005). East of Bass Strait, on the continental slope and rise, are a number of submarine canyons; the largest of which is Bass Canyon. This submarine canyon is oriented east-southeast and is 10–15 km wide at its mouth, and approximately 60 km long (Harris *et al.*, 2005). This canyon area is associated with two Key Ecological Features: Bass Cascade, and Big Horseshoe Canyon (see Section 4.6). Similarly, east of Tasmania and east of King Island Rise, there are a series of canyons through the continental slope. At abyssal water depths, south of Tasmania, the seabed is characterised by gently undulating relief with irregular faulted basement blocks and seamounts.

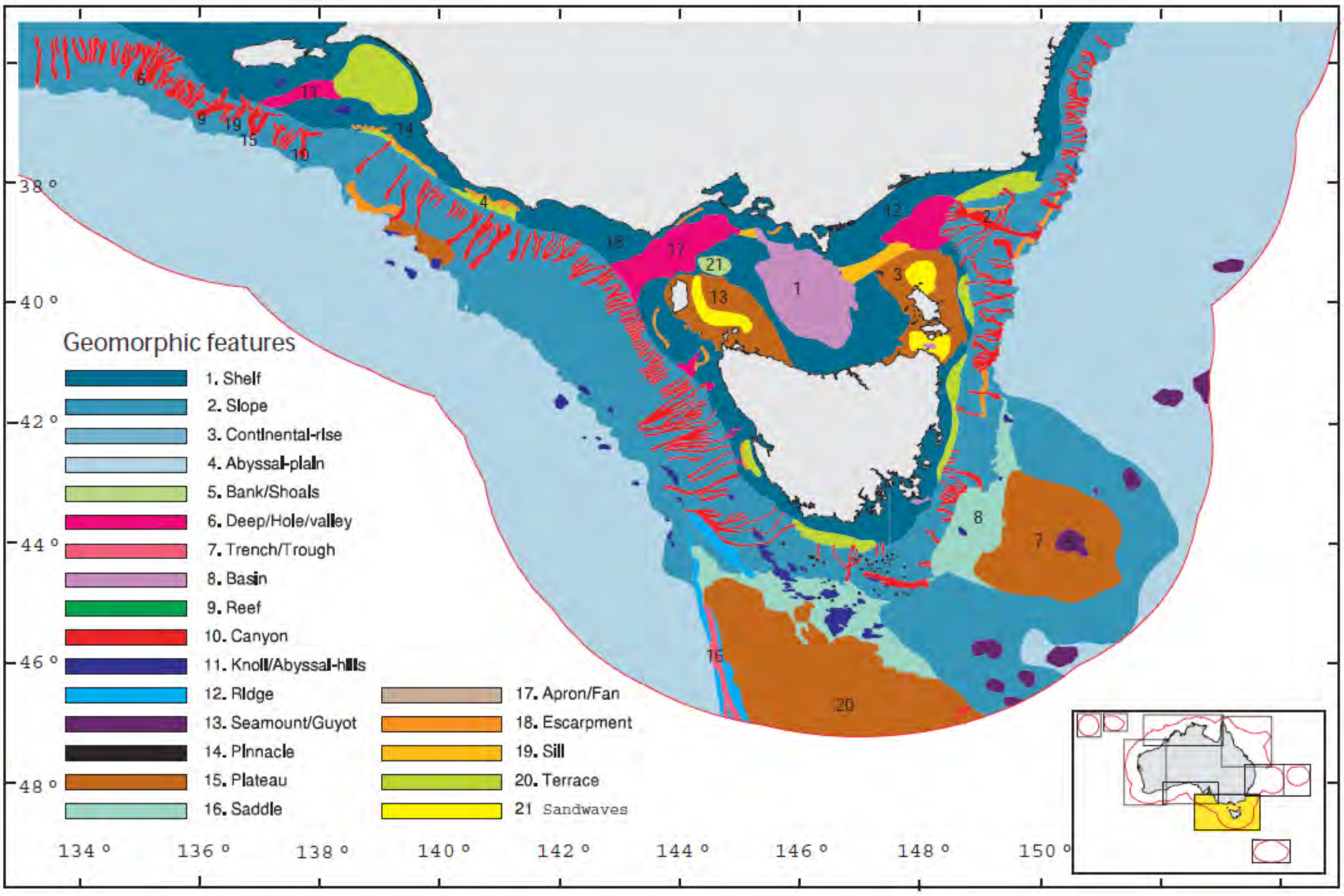
The volcanic seamounts of the Tasmantid Seamount Chain occur on the abyssal plain east of Australia, including Moreton Seamount, Brisbane Guyot, Queensland Guyot, Stradbroke Seamount, Derwent-Hunter Guyot, Barcoo Bank and Taupo Bank. These seamounts vary in size, Stradbroke Seamount rises to 900 m water depth, while Barcoo Bank rises to less than 1,400 m water depth (Harris *et al.*, 2005).

The seabed within the vicinity of the Gippsland sector tends to be slightly undulating (gradients <2°) and smooth. Noting however that the Basker-6 flowline (located between the BAM and Basker-6 wellhead) crosses the upper levels of the Bass Canyon scarp (decreasing from ~155–216 m water depth), and as a result has unique characteristics.

There have been no seabed anomalies identified in the Gippsland environmental sector from geophysical surveys. The seabed at and around the BMG wells tend to be featureless with the seabed comprised of silty sand. The underlying geological structure tends to be dipping and slightly irregular, grading from silty fine sand at the seabed to over consolidated sandy silty clay at 10 m below seabed. The flowline route also crosses a narrow zone of what has been interpreted as variably cemented silty sand and gravel, which corresponds with the area of steepest gradient along the scarp edge.

Basker-6 flowline route can be divided into three zones; above the Bass Canyon Scarp (~ 150 m); on the Bass Canyon Scarp (~150 m to ~220 m with maximum slope ~ 20°) and below the Bass Canyon Scarp (~ 220 m to 270 m) towards the Basker-6 well (CTC Marine, 2011). Geotechnical survey conducted (CTC Marine, 2011), reported that the zone above the Bass Canyon Scarp tend to be flat and featureless, comprising silty fine sand with an increase in shell towards the scarp edge. While the seabed on Bass Canyon Scarp was “irregular in profile, consistent with erosion”, with sediments comprising of clayey silty sand with a high proportion of shell and other carbonate fragments and areas of cemented soil at the base of the slope. Seabed below Bass Canyon Scarp was reported to have a gently undulating topography formed by slump material from the scarp area.

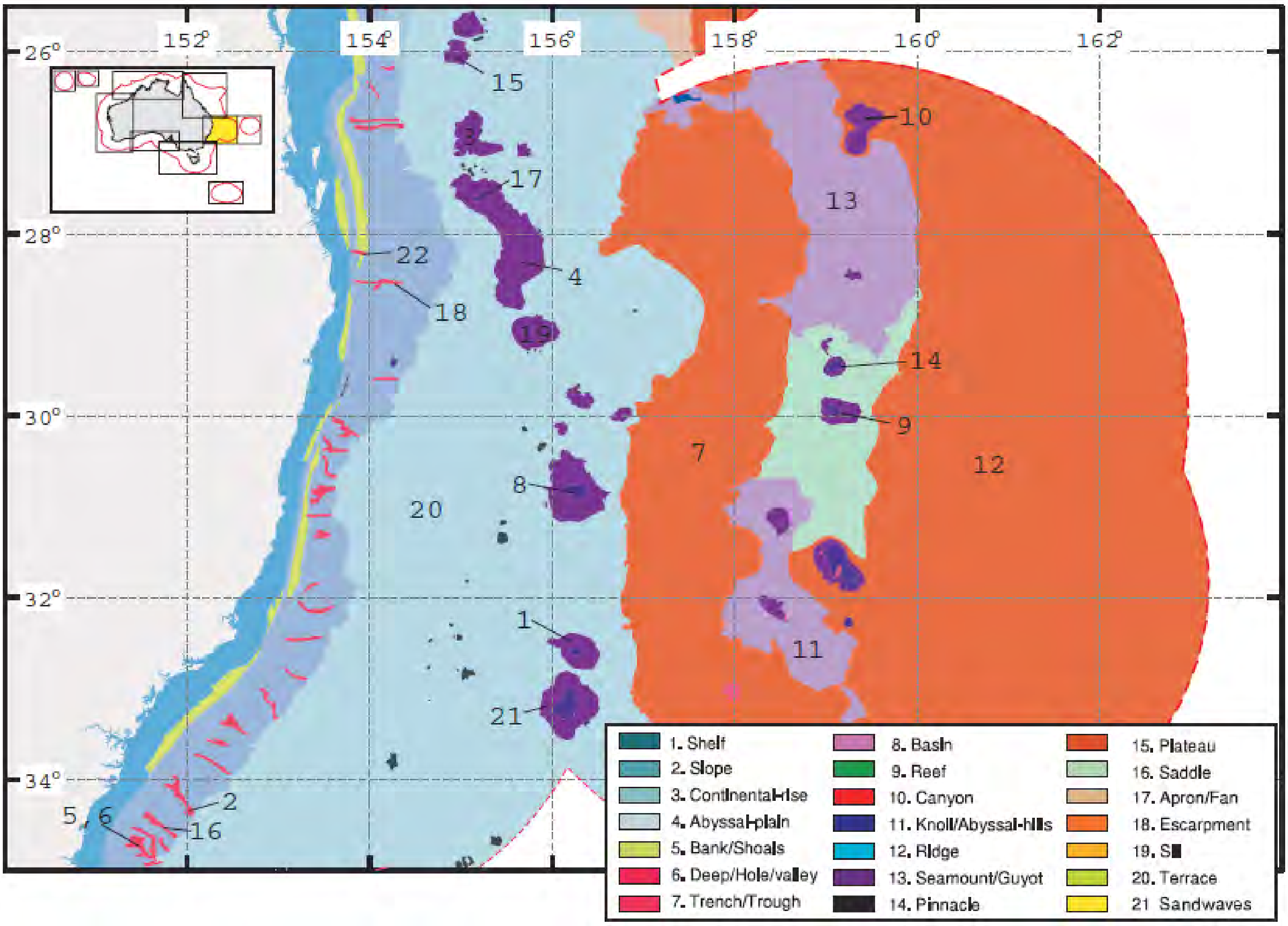
More recent surveys conducted in 2020 confirmed that seabed surrounding subsea infrastructure tends to be dominated by a mix of sand and pebble/gravel (Ierodiaconou, 2021).



(Source: Harris *et al.*, 2005)

Notes: Features within the Environmental Sectors, as labelled on above figure – (1) Bass Basin, (2) Bass Canyon, (3) Bassian Rise, (4) Beachport Plateau, (5) Cascade Seamount, (7) East Tasman Plateau, (8) East Tasman Saddle, (10) Flinders Canyon, (12) Gippsland Shelf, (13) King Island Rise, (14) Lacepede Shelf, (16) Needwonne Ridge, (17) Otway Depression, (18) Otway Shelf, (20) South Tasman Rise, (21) South Tasman Saddle, (22) Tail Bank, (23) Toofee Ridge.

Figure 2-1: Geomorphic Features of the South-eastern Margin



(Source: Harris *et al.*, 2005)

Note: Features within the Environment Sectors, as labelled on above figure – (1) Barcoo Bank, (2) Beecroft Canyon, (3) Brisbane Guyot, (4) Brittania Guyots, (5) Conjola Canyon A, (6) Conjola Canyon B, (7) Dampier Ridge, (8) Derwent-Hunter Guyot, (9) Elizabeth Reef, (10) Gifford Guyot, (11) Lord Howe Basin, (12) Lord Howe Rise, (13) Middleton Basin, (14) Middleton Reef, (15) Moreton Seamount, (16) Perpendicular Canyon, (17) Queensland Guyot, (18) Richmond Canyon, (19) Stradbroke Seamount, (20) Tasman Basin, (21) Taupo Bank, (22) Tweed Canyon.

Figure 2-2: Geomorphic Features of the Eastern Margin

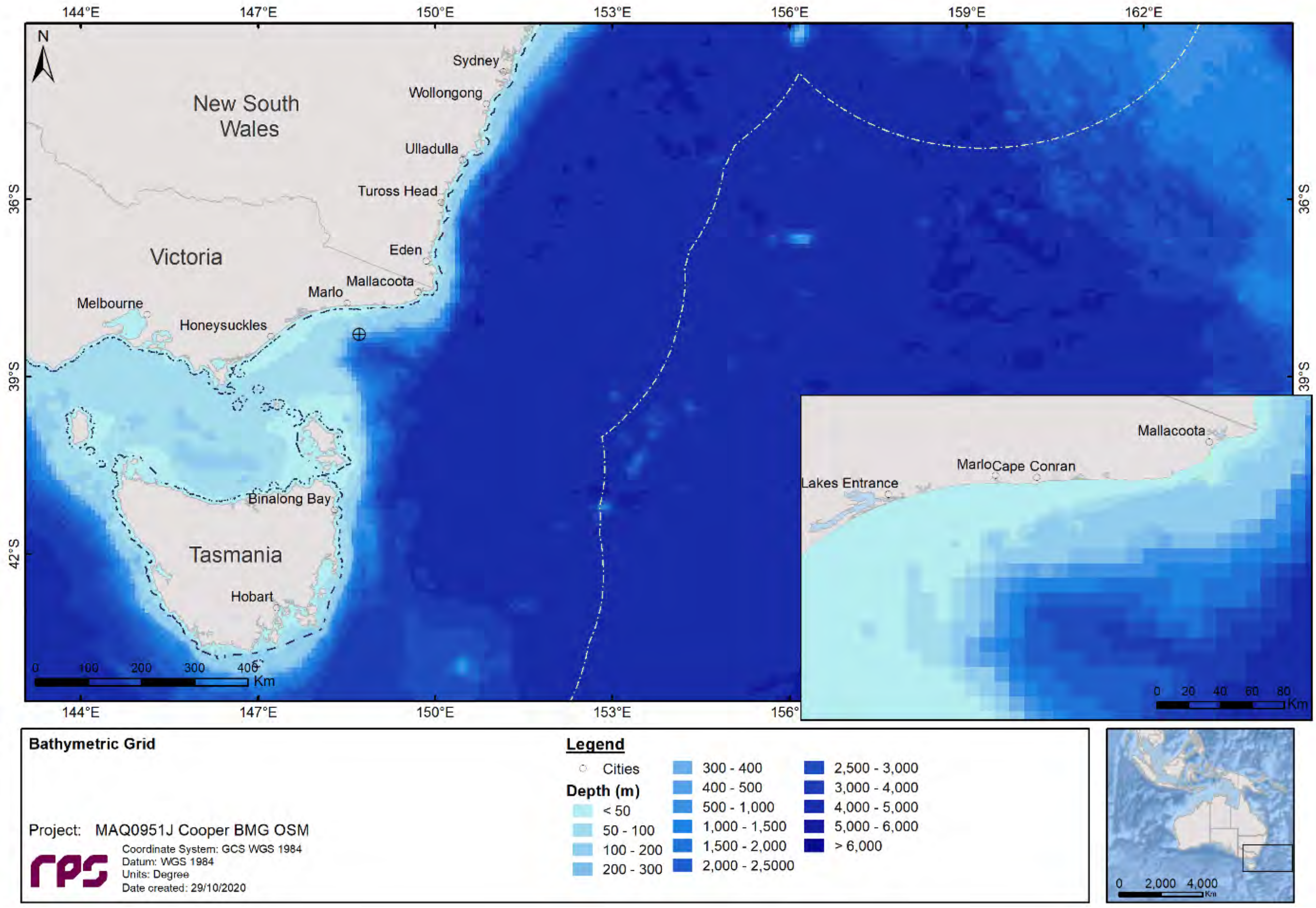


Figure 2-3 Bathymetry defined throughout Gippsland Basin region (RPS, 2021)

2.2 Oceanography

2.2.1 Currents

Australia is heavily influenced by four major currents: East Australian Current, Leeuwin Current, Indonesian Throughflow, and the Antarctic Circumpolar Current (Figure 2-4). These four currents have a driving influence on the conditions and biodiversity in Australian oceans and coastal environments. There are also a number of smaller and more complex current systems. All these ocean features can change from season to season, and may be more or less extensive and energetic, depending on climate factors.

The East Australian Current flows south along the east coast of Australia from near Queensland's Fraser Island to Tasmania; and is an important feature of the Tasman Sea. This area has been warming faster than other parts of the ocean (CSIRO, no date). This has been driven by changes in atmospheric circulation causing an increase in strength of the South Pacific Gyre, resulting in the strengthening of the East Australian Current, so that the warm tropical waters from the Coral Sea region are forced further south, warming the Tasman Sea (CSIRO, no date).

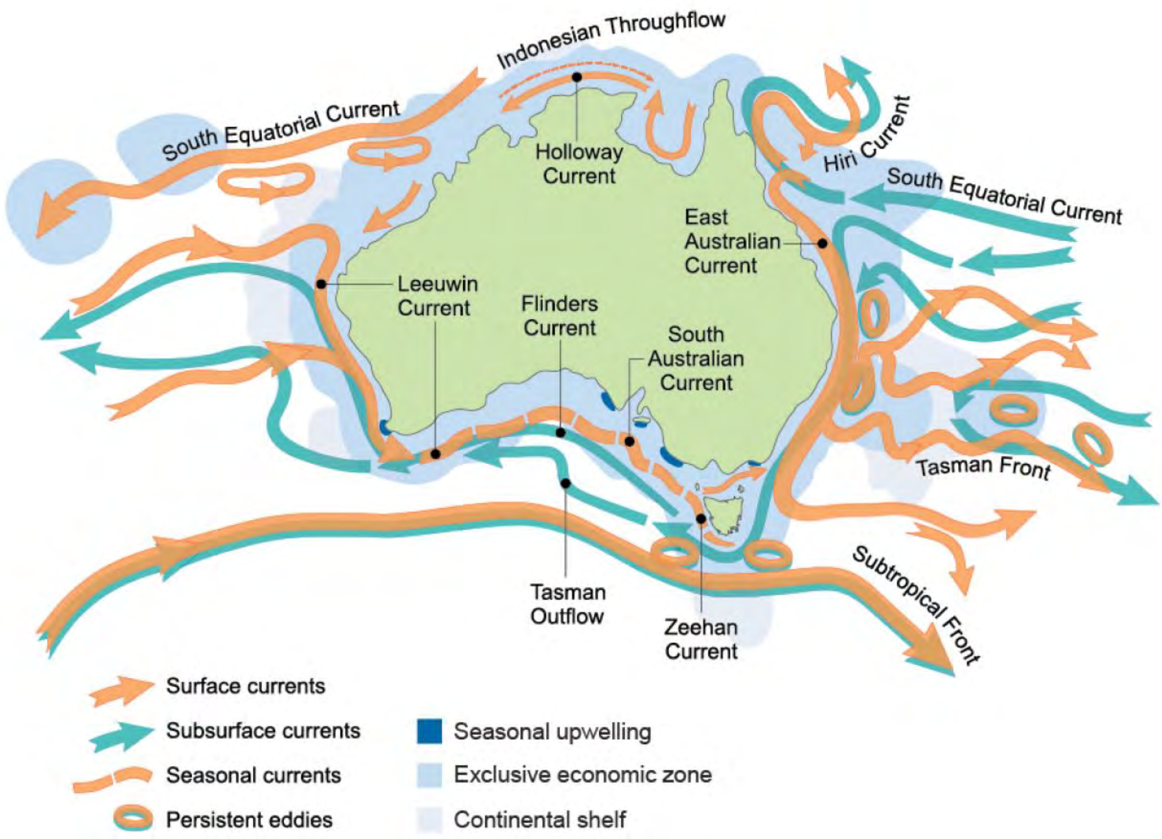


Figure 2-4: Major Ocean Currents and Features of Australia's Marine Environment

The Bass Strait region has a reputation for high winds and strong tidal currents (Jones, 1980). Currents within the Strait are primarily driven by tides, winds and density driven flows. Tides are semi-diurnal with some diurnal inequalities, generating tidal movements with a predominantly north-east to south-west orientation; with speeds ranging 0.1–2.5 m/s (Fandry, 1983). Tidal flows in Bass Strait come from the east and west during a rising (flood) tide, and flow out to the east and west during a falling (ebb) tide. During winter, the South Australian Current (fed by the Leeuwin Current in the Northwest Shelf), which bifurcates with one extension moving through the Bass Strait, and another forming the Zeehan Current off western Tasmania (Sandery and Kämpf, 2007). During summer, water flow reverses off Tasmania, King Island and the Otway Basin travelling eastward, as the coastal current develops due to south-easterly winds. In winter and spring, waters within the strait are well mixed with no obvious stratification, while during summer the central regions of the strait become stratified (RPS, 2017).

Bass Strait is a high-energy environment exposed to frequent storms and significant wave heights. The Otway coast has a predominantly south-westerly aspect and is highly exposed to swell from the Southern Ocean. Storms in Bass Strait can generate wave heights of 5 m or more (Cooper Energy 2019). In-situ wave measurements in the northern portion of the Casino pipeline, showed 2.0–3.5 m waves occur for 50% of the time, and waves over 7.6 m can occur during winter (Santos, 2004).

Within the Gippsland region, surface currents generally flow in a northeast to southwest axis with different intensities depending on the month. The average current speed ranged between 0.18 m/s and 0.24 m/s while maximum current speeds ranged between 0.59 m/s (December) and 0.96 m/s (March) (RPS, 2021).

The Key Ecological Feature (KEF) known as the Bass Cascade is present during winter, when down-welling is caused by the cooling of shallow waters of Bass Strait into Gippsland Basin. Down-welling currents that originate in the shallow eastern waters of Bass Strait flow down the continental slope to depths of several hundred metres or more into the Tasman Sea.

2.2.2 Sea Temperature and Salinity

Sea-surface temperatures vary throughout seasonally from ~13.3°C (Sept) to ~18.6°C (Jan/Feb/Mar) within the Otway region (RPS, 2024).

Typically, seawater temperature decreases with depth, particularly in the summer months, while during the winter months the shallower continental shelf waters of the Otway Basin become well mixed due to the strong winds and high waves which results in a small temperature variation between the surface and seabed (RPS, 2023).

Waters of eastern Bass Strait are generally well mixed, but surface warming sometimes cause weak stratification in calm summer conditions. During these times mixing and interaction between varying water masses leads to variations in horizontal water temperature and a thermocline (temperature profile) develops. The thermocline acts as a low-friction layer separating the wind-driven motions of the upper well-mixed layer of Bass Strait from the bottom well-mixed layer (Esso, 2009).

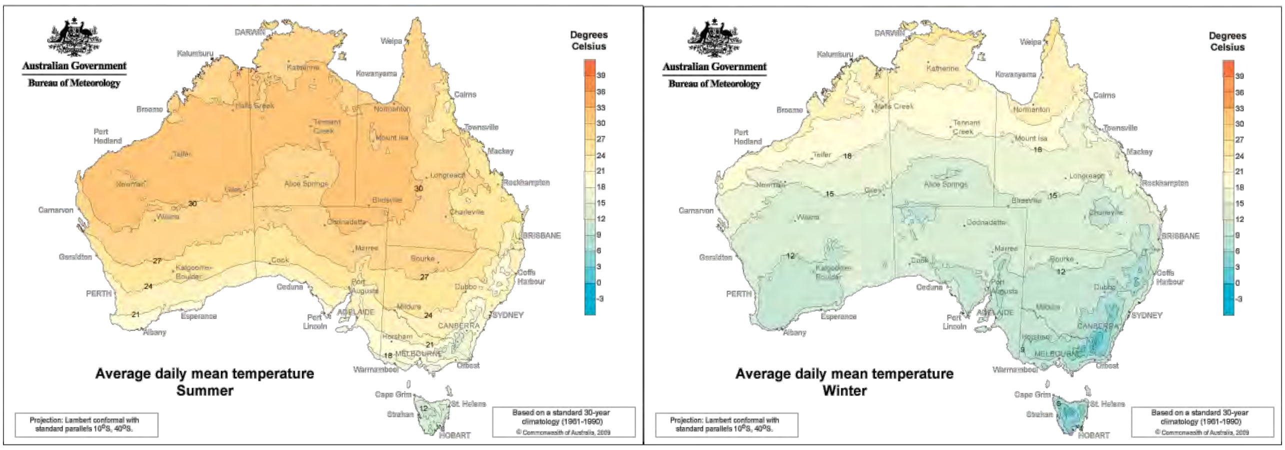
The southwest region of Victorian area has significant upwelling of colder, nutrient rich deep-water during summer (i.e., the Bonney Coast Upwelling KEF) that can cause sea surface temperatures to decrease by 3°C compared with offshore waters (Butler *et al.*, 2002).

2.3 Air Quality and Climate

Australia's size and geography gives rise to a diverse range of climate patterns across the continent and offshore islands. The south-eastern coast (Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales) is primarily described as being 'temperate'; and the region extending into southern Queensland becomes 'subtropical'. There are seasonal variations in mean temperatures and rainfall, with northern Australia (including Queensland), having higher summer rainfall, compared to southern Australia when winter rainfall is more dominant (Figure 2-5, Figure 2-6).

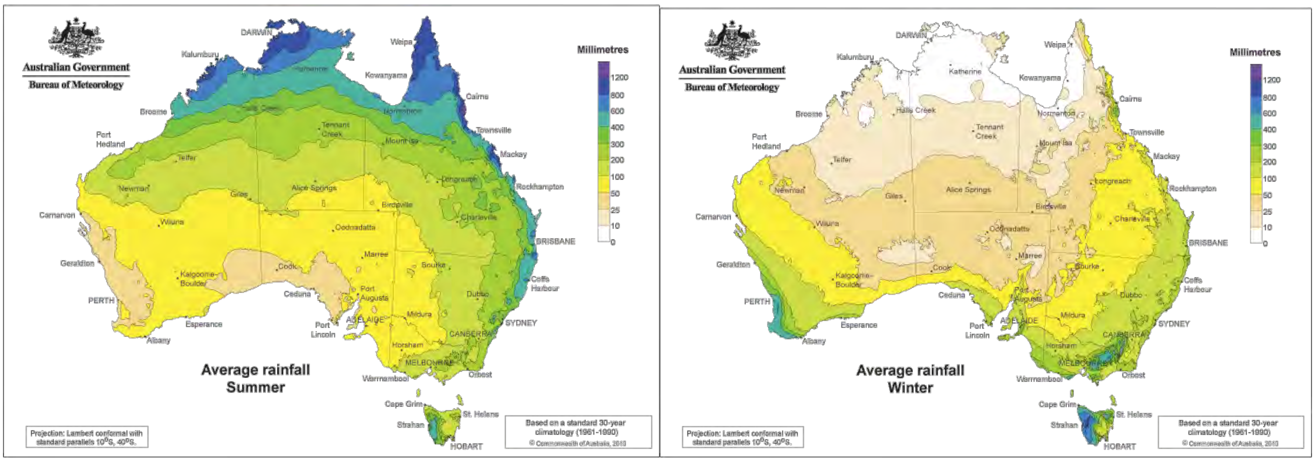
Victorian's climate can be characterised as cool temperate, with cool wet winters and cool summers. The conditions are primarily influenced by weather patterns originating in the Southern Ocean. It is dominated by sub-tropical high-pressure systems in summer and sub-polar low-pressure systems in winter. The low-pressure systems are accompanied by strong westerly winds and rain-bearing cold fronts that move from west to east across the region.

Bass Strait is located on the northern edge of the westerly wind belt known as the Roaring Forties. Hindcast modelled wind data from the National Centres for Environmental Predictions Climate Forecast System Reanalysis for the period 2008 to 2012 (inclusive), showed winds were typically from a westerly (west-southwest to west-northwest) direction, with average monthly wind speeds ranging from 14.1–16.5 knots. The dataset shown in Figure 2-7 demonstrates that the Gippsland Basin typically experiences moderate to strong winds all year round and although the monthly average wind speeds remain under 10 knots, winds can at times blow over 25 knots. Winds in the region typically blow from the southwest during the summer months and west-southwest during the winter months. (RPS, 2017)



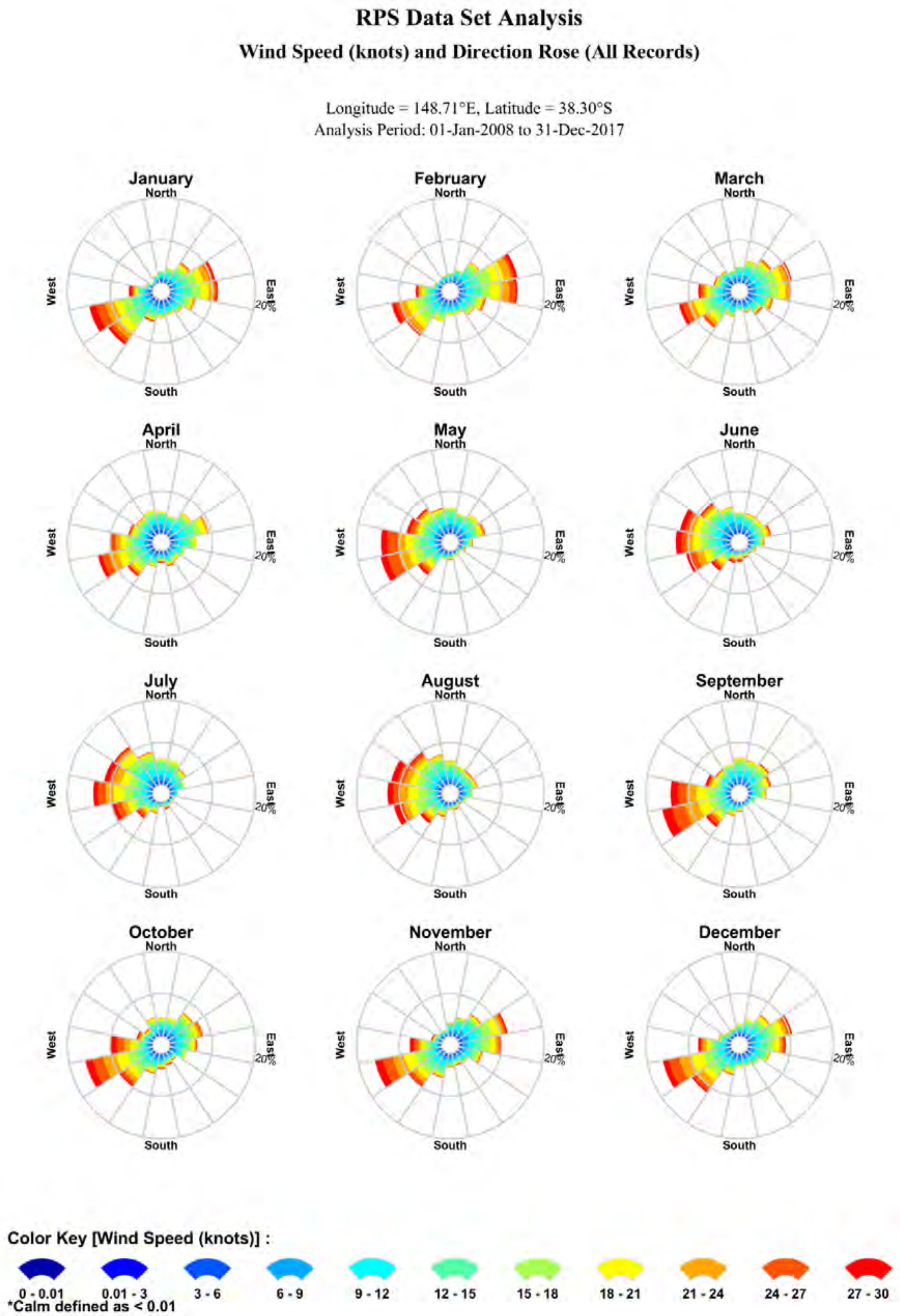
(Source: BoM, 2016)

Figure 2-5: Average daily mean temperatures in Summer (left) and Winter (right)



(Source: BoM, 2016)

Figure 2-6: Average rainfall in Summer (left) and Winter (right)



(Source: RPS, 2021)

Figure 2-7: Monthly wind rose distributions derived from CFSR model from 2008 to 2017 (inclusive), for the wind node closest to the B2 and M2A release locations.

Historical air quality data is available from the Environment Protection Authority (EPA) Victoria air quality monitoring stations, and Cape Grim Baseline Air Pollution Station on Tasmania's west coast, which is one of the three premier baseline air pollution stations in the World Meteorological Organisation-Global Atmosphere Watch (WMO-GAW) network, measuring greenhouse and ozone depleting gases and aerosols in clean air environments.

The Victorian air quality data is collected at 15 performance monitoring stations representing predominantly urban and industrial environments in the Port Phillip and Latrobe Valley regions of Victoria. Results are assessed against the requirements of the National Environment Protection (Ambient Air Quality) Measure for the pollutants carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), ozone (O_3), sulphur dioxide (SO_2), lead (Pb), particles less than 10 micrometres in diameter (PM_{10}) and particles less than 2.5 micrometres in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$). The most recent annual air monitoring report shows Victoria's air quality in 2015 was generally good with AAQ NEPM (Ambient Air Quality National Environmental Protection Measure) goals and standards being met for carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO2), Ozone (O3) and sulphur dioxide (SO_2). There were some exceedances for particles.

The Cape Grim station monitors greenhouse gases (GHGs), including carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O) and synthetic GHGs such as hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF_6). Historical air quality data from Cape Grim show that most GHGs have shown continuous increases in concentration since the mid-to-late 1970s with carbon dioxide levels increasing by more than 15% since 1976, and concentrations of methane and nitrous oxide increasing by around 20% and 8% respectively since 1978. The increase in methane levels however has slowed recently and CFCs and halons are in decline. Increases have been attributed to anthropogenic causes, for example, fossil fuel consumption and agricultural practices (CSIRO, 2017). Increases have been attributed to anthropogenic causes, for example, fossil fuel consumption and agricultural practices (CSIRO, 2020).

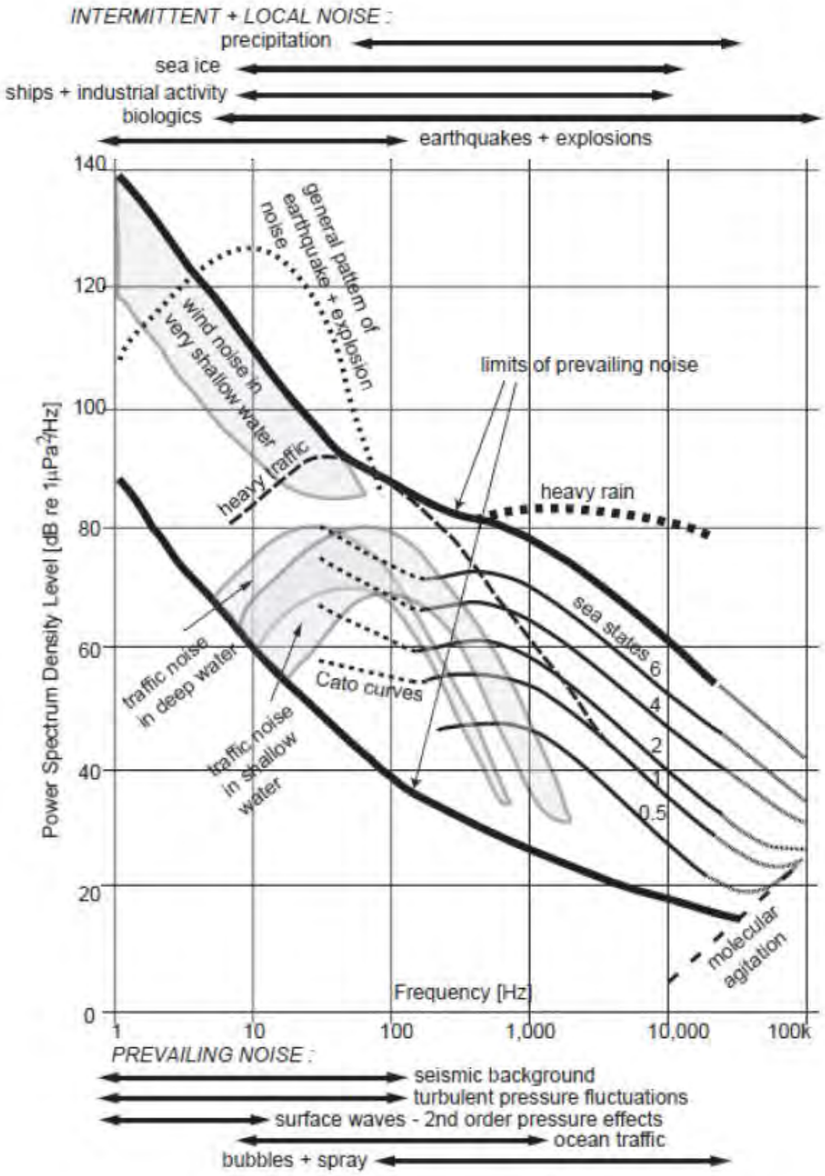
2.4 Underwater Noise

Physical and biological processes contribute to natural background sound. Physical processes include that of wind and waves whilst biological noise sources include vocalisations of marine mammals and other marine species.

Iceberg calving, shoaling and disintegration has recently been identified as a dominant source of low frequency (<100 Hz) noise in the Southern Ocean. Wind is also a major contributor to noise between 30–100 Hz and can reach 85-95 dB re 1μPa^2/Hz under extreme conditions (WDCS, 2004). Rain may produce short periods of high underwater sound with a flat frequency spectrum to levels of 80 dB re 1μPa^2/Hz and magnitude four earthquakes have been reported to have spectral levels reaching 119 dB re 1μPa^2/Hz at frequency ranges 5-15 Hz. It is noted that earthquakes of this magnitude are relatively frequent along Australia's continental shelf in the southern margin (i.e., tens of small earthquakes per year) (McCauley & Duncan, 2001). Figure 2-8 provides generalised ambient noise spectra attributable to varies sources completed by Wenz (1962; cited in Richardson *et al.* 1995).

The South-east Marine Region is one of the busiest shipping regions in Australia and the Bass Strait is one of Australia's busiest shipping routes. Typical predominant frequencies of commercial shipping occur within the range of 10 Hz to 1 kHz with some frequencies reaching the tens of kHz (Southall et al., 2017). A study of multiple vessel classes commissioned by the Vancouver Fraser Port Authority (2018) measured and was able to attribute source levels to those different classes of vessels. The quietest vessel class were naval vessels, with a lowest radiated noise level of 160.9 dB re: 1 μPa^{2}m^2.s. The loudest class was container ships over 200 m in length. The highest mean (average) radiated noise level at 189.7 dB re: 1 μPa^{2}m^2.s and loudest recorded ship in class of 204.2 dB re: 1 μPa^{2}m^2.s.

Since 2009 (paused 2017-2018 due to funding gap), the Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS) has been recording underwater sound south of Portland, Victoria (38° 32.5' S, 115° 0.1' E). Prominent sound sources identified in recordings include blue and fin whales at frequencies below 100 Hz, ship noise at 20 to 200 Hz and fish at 1 to 2 kHz (Erbe *et al.* 2016). In the Gippsland Basin, primary contributors to background sound levels were wind, rain and current- and wave-associated sound at low frequencies under 2 kHz (Przeslawski *et al.* 2016). Biological sound sources including dolphin vocalisations were also recorded (Przeslawski *et al.* 2016). Ambient noise level in the Gippsland Basin at 100-500 Hz varied depending on recording location between 89.2 to 109.9 dB re 1 μPa^2/Hz, likely due to a varied increase in distance from shipping activity, and water depth.



(Source: Richardson *et al.*, 1995)

Figure 2-8: Generalised ambient noise spectra

3 Ecological Environment

3.1 Shorelines

The coastal environment throughout southern and eastern Australia is varied, and includes areas of rocky cliffs, sandy beaches, and tidal flats (Table 3-1). Each of these shoreline types has the potential to support different flora and fauna assemblage due to the different physical factors (e.g., waves, tides, light etc.) influencing the habitat.

Smartline[1] established a nationally-consistent map of the coastal landform types (geomorphology) of continental Australia and most adjacent islands (OzCoasts, 2015a; Sharples *et al.*, 2009). The single line consists of multiple attributes describing landform characteristics of the coastal area (defined as a nominal distance of 500 m inland and offshore from mean high water), including distinct attributes for the backshore, intertidal and subtidal regions (Figure 3-1) (Sharples *et al.*, 2009).

The Smartline system also includes an 'exposure' attribute, which is the degree of exposure of a shoreline segment to oceanic swell and storm wave energy (i.e., it is not a measure of actual wave energy received). The categories represent the degree of exposure or sheltering of a coastal segment, e.g. coastal lagoons and estuaries are ranked with 'very low' exposure, while open coast environments may be 'moderate' or 'high'. This attribute of Smartline was primarily sourced from previous OSRA shoreline mapping (Sharples *et al.*, 2009).

The coast of southern and eastern Australia has been mapped to show the variation in shoreline type (backshore, intertidal and subtidal attributes) and shoreline exposure (Figure 3-2).

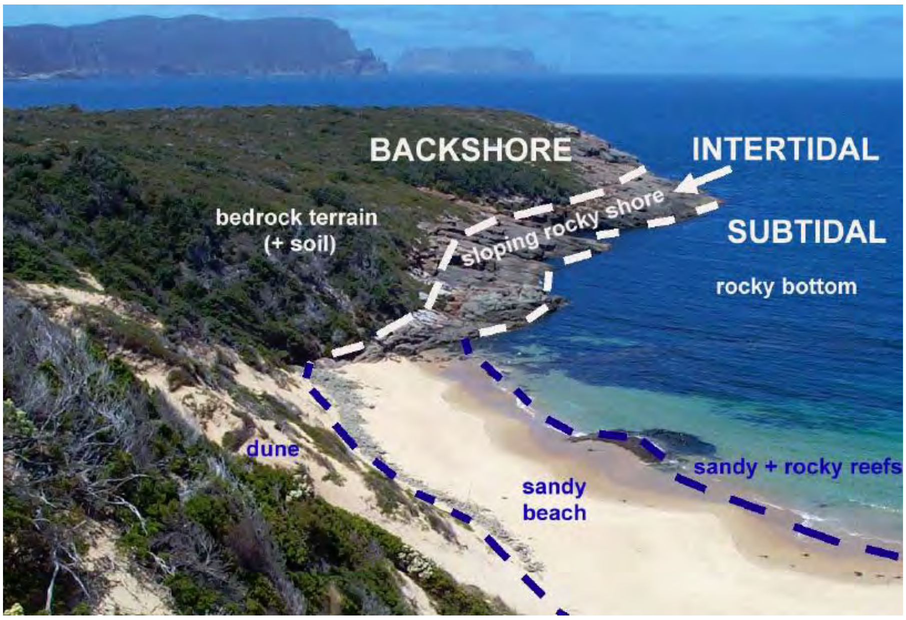
Table 3-1: Shoreline types within the Environment Sectors

Shoreline Type	Description
Cliff	Hard and soft rock features, over five metres in height. This is a common shoreline type along stretches of the Tasmanian coast, including Cape Pillar, Cape Raoul, and Cape Hauy, on the Tasman Peninsula.
Rocky	Hard and soft rocky shores, including bedrock outcrops, platforms, low cliffs (less than five metres), and scarps. Depending on exposure, rocky shores can be host to a diverse range of flora and fauna, including barnacles, mussels, sea anemones, sponges, sea snails, starfish and algae. Australian fur-seals are also known to use rocky shores for haul-out and/breeding. This is common shoreline along southern and eastern Australian coasts, including the limestone coast and features along the Great Ocean Road, Victoria.
Gravel/Cobble	Beaches dominated by unconsolidated sediment with particle sizes > 2mm. Gravel beaches are typically steeper than sandy beaches, and fauna can include a variety of infauna, or small crustaceans. These are often co-located near cliff or rocky shoreline types; therefore similarly, are quite common along the southern Tasmania coast.
Sandy	Sandy beaches are characterised by sand-sized (0.063–2 mm) particles; also includes mixed sandy beaches (i.e., sediments may include muds or gravel, but sand is the dominant particle size). Beaches are dynamic environments, naturally fluctuating in profile and particle distribution response to external forcing factors (e.g., waves, currents etc). Sandy beaches can support a variety of infauna and provide nesting and/or foraging habitat to shorebirds and seabirds and pinnipeds. Sand particles vary in size, structure and mineral content; this in turn affects the shape, colour and inhabitants, of the beach. This shoreline type is very common along the entire coast, including Ninety Mile Beach (East Gippsland, Victoria) and Apollo Bay (east of Cape Otway, Victoria).
Muddy	Shores with predominantly muddy (particle sizes <0.063 mm) shores. May also include mixed sediments (e.g., sands or gravel), where the mud fraction is dominant. This shoreline type typically occurs in more sheltered environments like estuaries or bays, including River Tamar estuary in northern Tasmania.
Tidal Flat	Shorelines exposed to high tidal variation; includes both sandy and muddy sediments. This shoreline type can often be associated with mangrove or saltmarsh environments.

[1] The Smartline Project was commissioned by Department of Climate Change and Geoscience Australia in 2007.

COE-EN-EMP-0001 Rev 10 Uncontrolled when printed Page 23 of 370

	This shoreline type is typically patchy in southern Australia but does occur (e.g., Corner Inlet, Victoria); it is more common in northern Australia (e.g. Queensland).
Artificial	Man-made structures along the coast, including breakwaters, piers, jetties. This is a common feature in urban areas, although does not typically extend for long stretches of coast.



(Source: Sharples *et al.*, 2009)

Figure 3-1: Example illustration showing Backshore, Intertidal and Subtidal zones within a coastal area

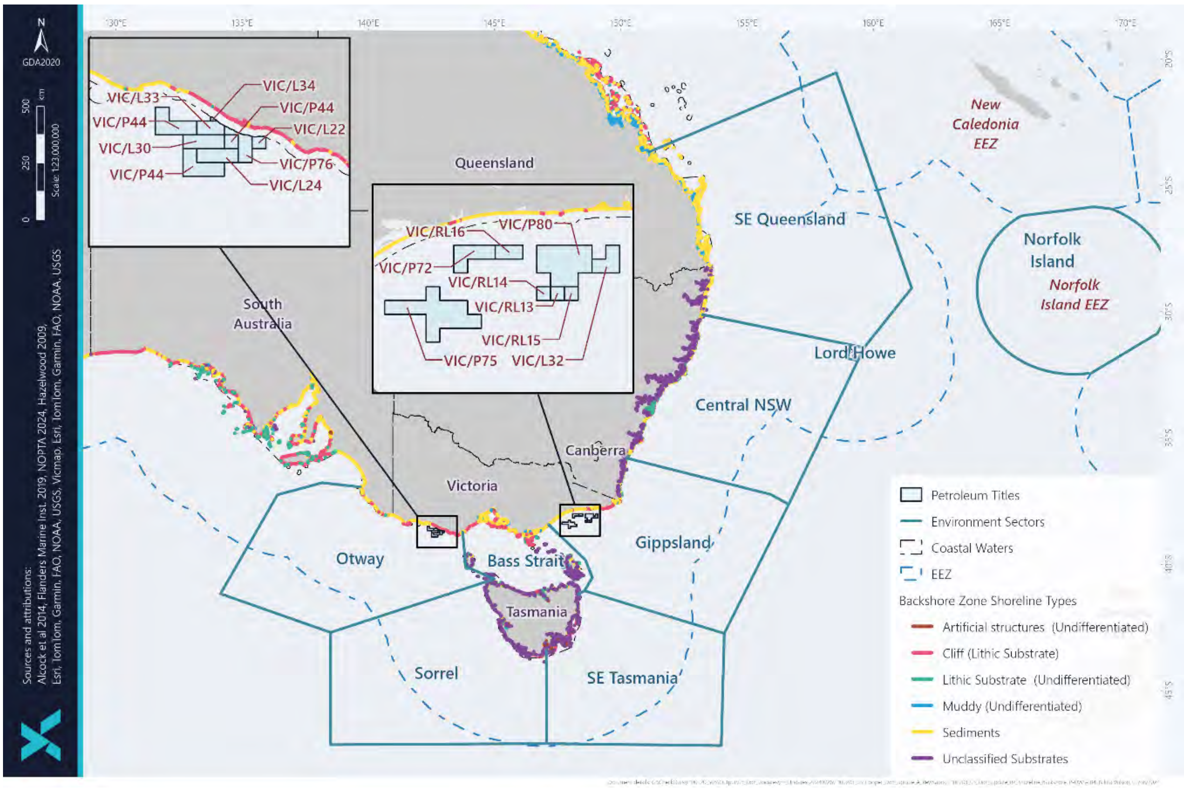


Figure 3-2: Shoreline types (Backshore) and Shoreline Exposure within the Environment Sectors

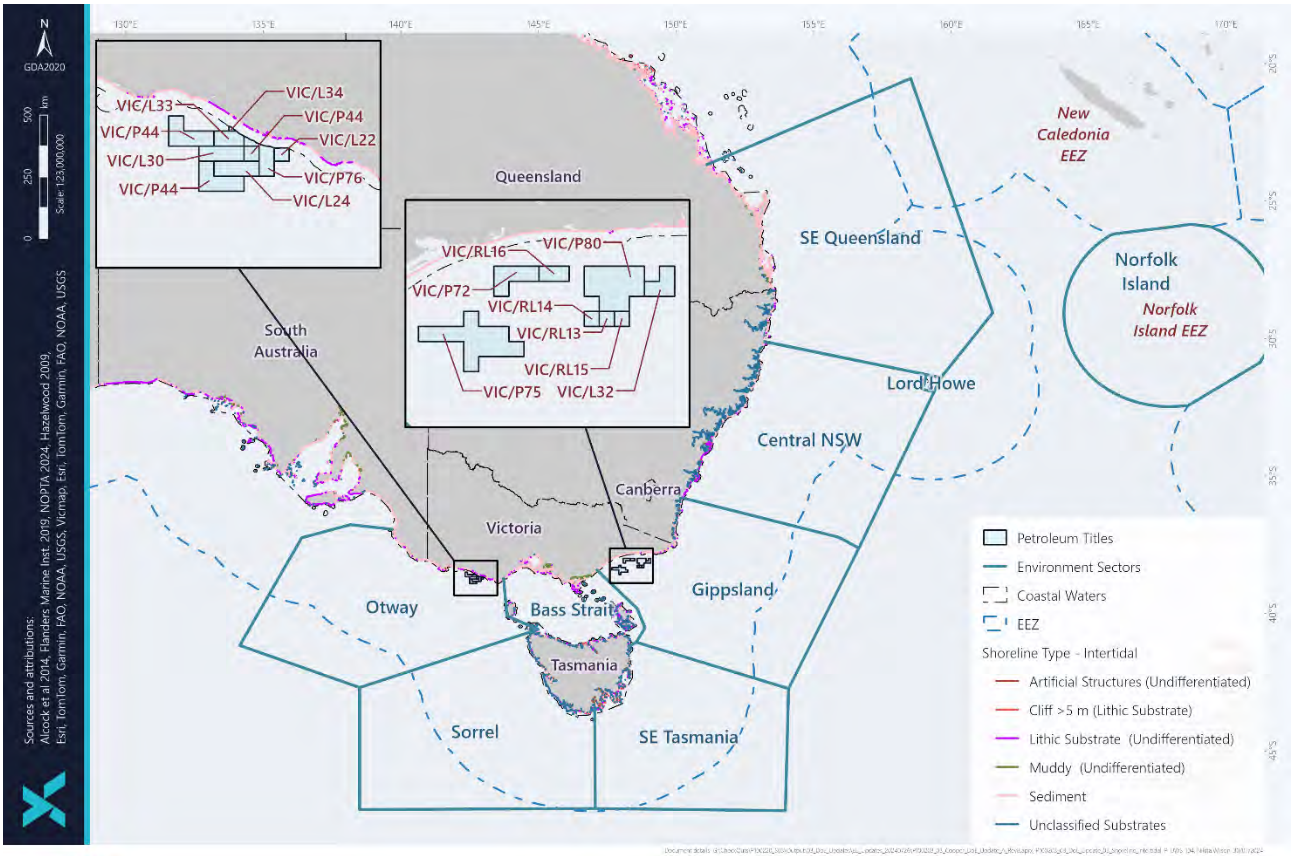


Figure 3-3: Shoreline types (Intertidal) and Shoreline Exposure within the Environment Sectors

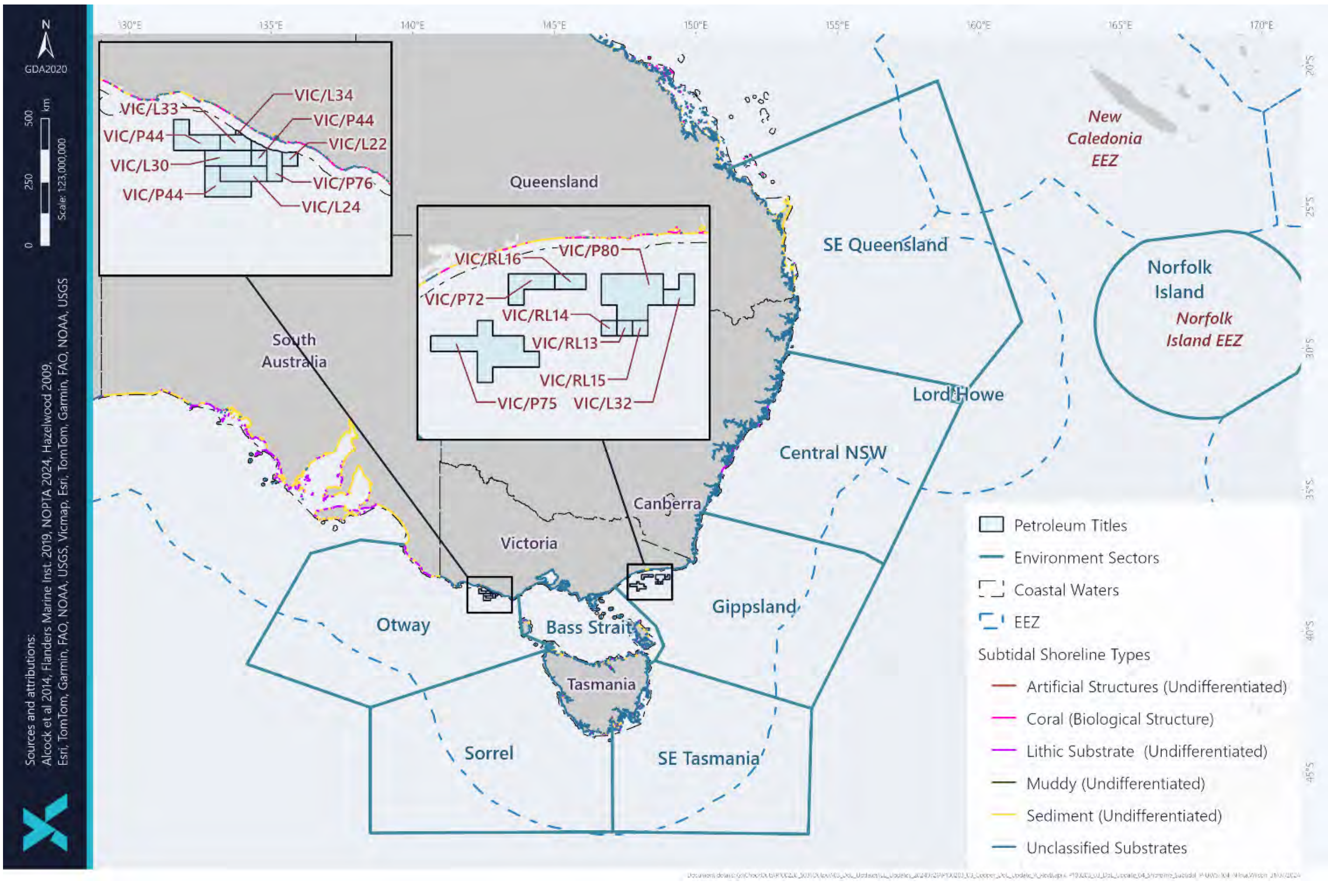


Figure 3-4: Shoreline types (Subtidal) and Shoreline Exposure within the Environment Sectors

3.2 Mangroves

Mangroves have been recorded in all Australian coastal states except Tasmania (Table 3-2, Figure 3-5). Mangroves grow in intertidal mud and sand, with specially adapted aerial roots (pneumatophores) that provide for gas exchange during low tide (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). Mangrove forests can help stabilise coastal sediments, provide a nursery ground for many species of fish and crustacean, and provide shelter or nesting areas for seabirds (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). The 'Mangrove Dominated' habitat class includes areas with greater than 10% coverage of mangroves (Mount and Bricher, 2008; OzCoasts, 2015b). The mangroves in Victoria, found mostly along sheltered sections of the coast within inlets or bays, are the most southerly extent of mangroves found in the world (MESA, 2015). One species of mangrove, the white or grey mangrove (*Avicennia marina*) is the only species found in Victoria and is known to occur at Western Port and Corner Inlet, and also at larger estuaries like the Yarran and Barwon Rivers (Figure 3-5). The number of mangrove species increases as they occur further north, with six species found in New South Wales, and 39 in Queensland (MESA, 2015). In New South Wales, mangroves typically occur within tidal estuaries, coastal lakes and bays; but can occur across a diverse range of coastal and estuarine environments in Queensland (MESA, 2015).

The Estuarine, Coastal and Marine (ECM) National Habitat Map project[2] established a nationally consistent set of broad-scale habitat maps for Australia (Mount and Bricher, 2008). For the intertidal and subtidal environment, an area extending between approx. highest astronomical tide (HAT) and the outer limit of the photic benthic zone (approximately the 50-70 m depth contour), habitat classes were attributed using the National Intertidal/Subtidal Benthic (NISB) habitat classification scheme. The 'Mangrove Dominated' habitat class includes areas with greater than 10% coverage of mangroves (Figure 3-5) (Mount and Bricher, 2008; OzCoasts 2015b).

Table 3-2: Presence of mangroves within the Environment Sectors

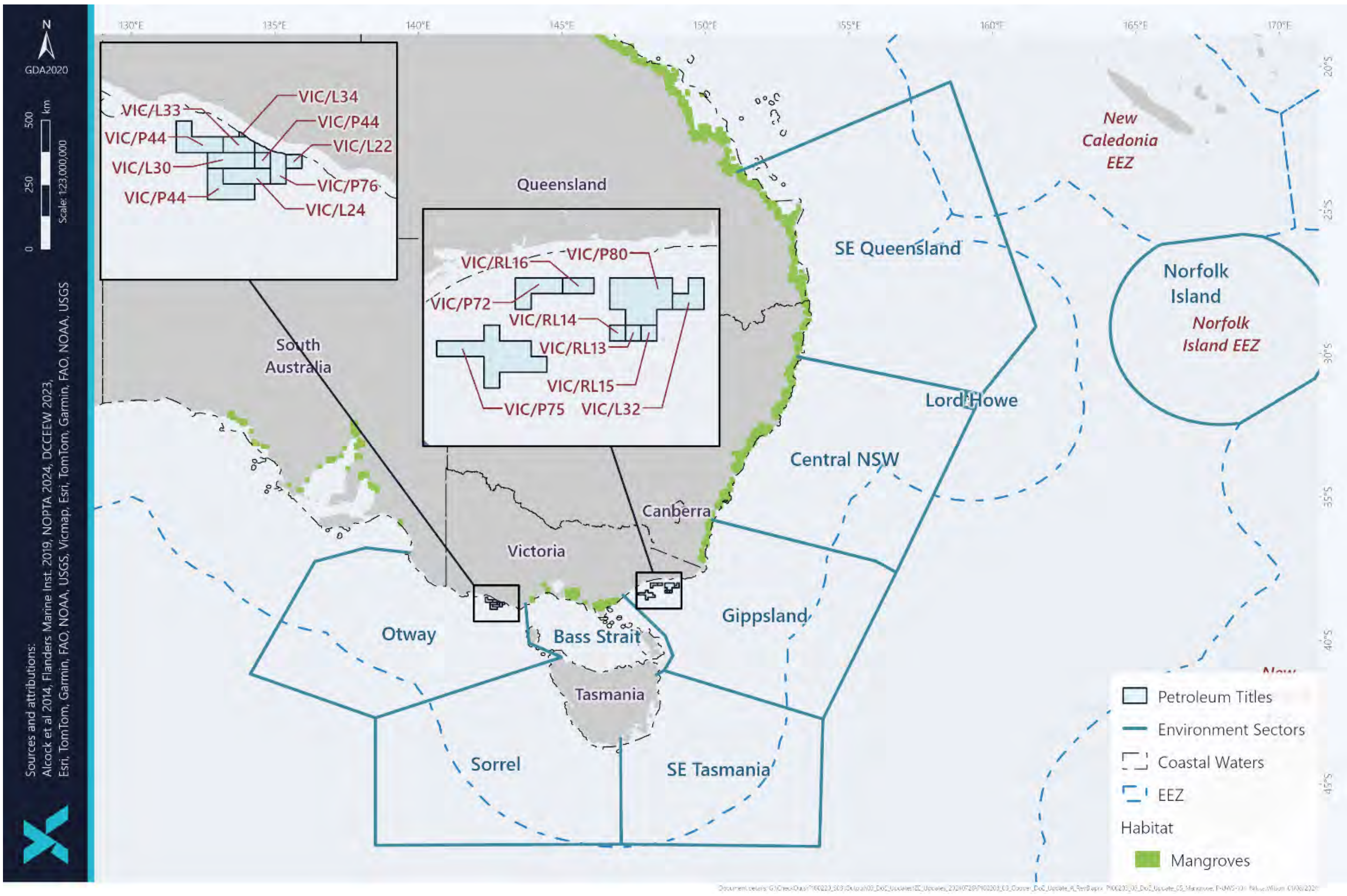
	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Mangroves (Dominant Habitat)[1]		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

Notes:

1. Mangrove as a dominant intertidal/subtidal habitat determined from national mapping available from OzCoasts (2015b), and local flora reports for Lord Howe Island (Sheringham *et al.,* 2016).

[2] The Estuarine, Coastal and Marine National Habitat Map project was prepared for Department of Climate Change, and Land & Water Australia (specifically the National Land and Water Resources Audit).

COE-EN-EMP-0001 Rev 10 Uncontrolled when printed Page 26 of 370



Note: Map shows the 'mangrove dominated' habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

Figure 3-5: Distribution of mangrove dominated habitat within the photic zone

3.3 Saltmarshes

Saltmarshes are terrestrial halophytic (salt-adapted) ecosystems that mostly occur in the upper-intertidal zone, and are widespread along the coast (Table 3-3, Figure 3-6). The 'Saltmarsh Dominated' habitat class includes areas with greater than 10% coverage of saltmarshes (Mount and Bricher, 2008; OzCoasts 2015b).

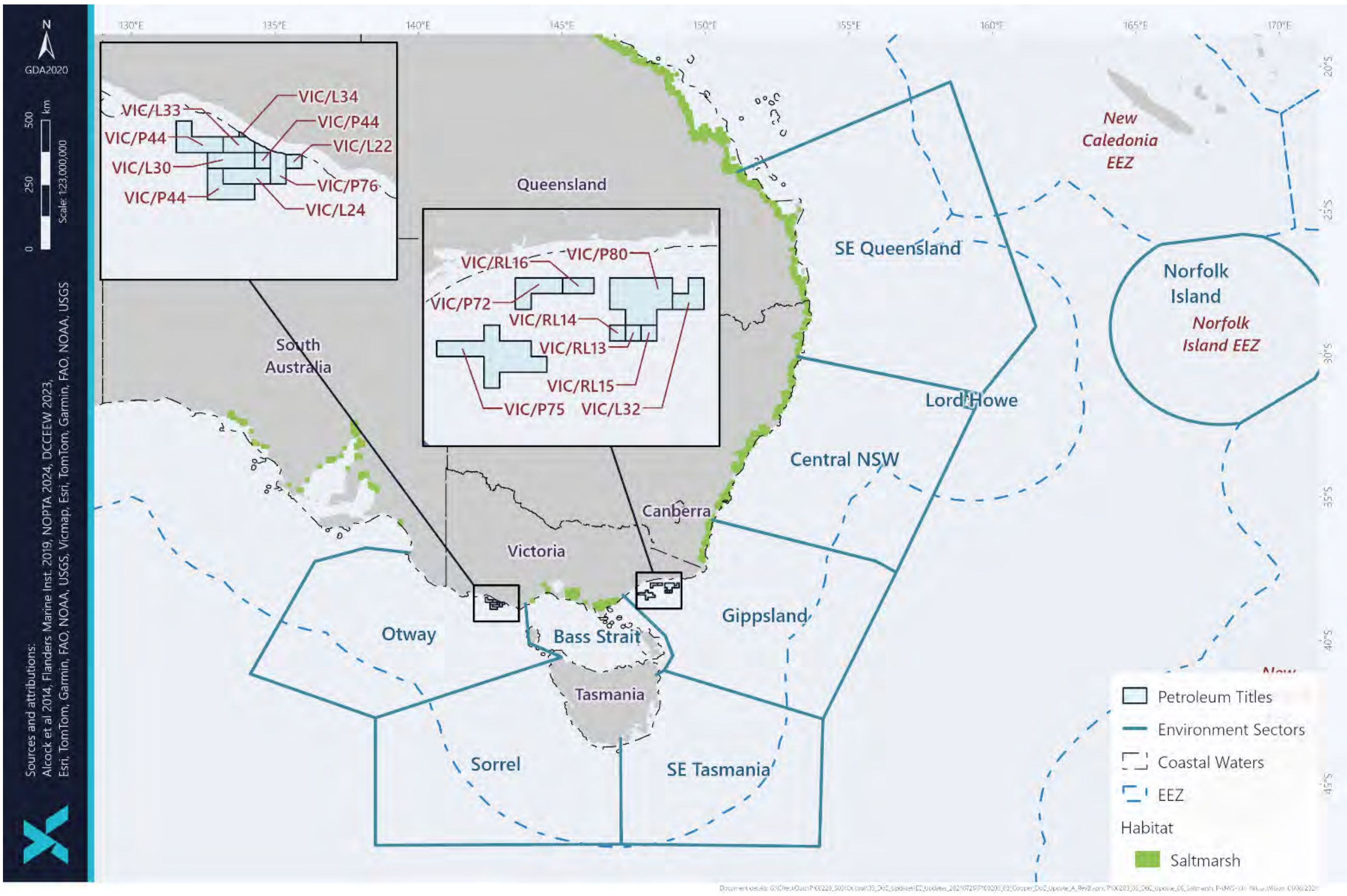
Typically, these communities are dominated by dense stands of halophytic plants such as herbs, grasses and low shrubs. The diversity of saltmarsh plant species increases with increasing latitude (in contrast to mangroves). The vegetation in these environments is essential to the stability of the saltmarsh, as they trap and bind sediments. The sediments are generally sandy silts and clays and can often have high organic material content. Saltmarshes provide a habitat for a wide range of both marine and terrestrial fauna, including infauna and epifaunal invertebrates, fish and birds.

Saltmarsh is found along many parts of the Victorian coast, although is most extensive in western Port Phillip Bay, northern Western Port, within the Corner Inlet-Nooramunga complex, and behind the sand dunes of Ninety Mile Beach in Gippsland (Boon *et al.*, 2011) (Figure 3-6). Saltmarsh environments are much more common in northern Australia (e.g., Queensland), compared to the temperate and southern coasts (i.e. New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania) (Boon *et al.*, 2011).

Table 3-3: Presence of saltmarsh within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Saltmarsh (Dominant Habitat)[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
TEC: Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Notes:
1. Saltmarsh as a dominant intertidal/subtidal habitat determined from national mapping available from OzCoasts (2015b), and local flora reports for Lord Howe Island (Sheringham *et al.,* 2016).
2. Presence of TEC determined from EPBC Protected Matters search reports.



Note: Map shows the 'saltmarsh dominated' habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

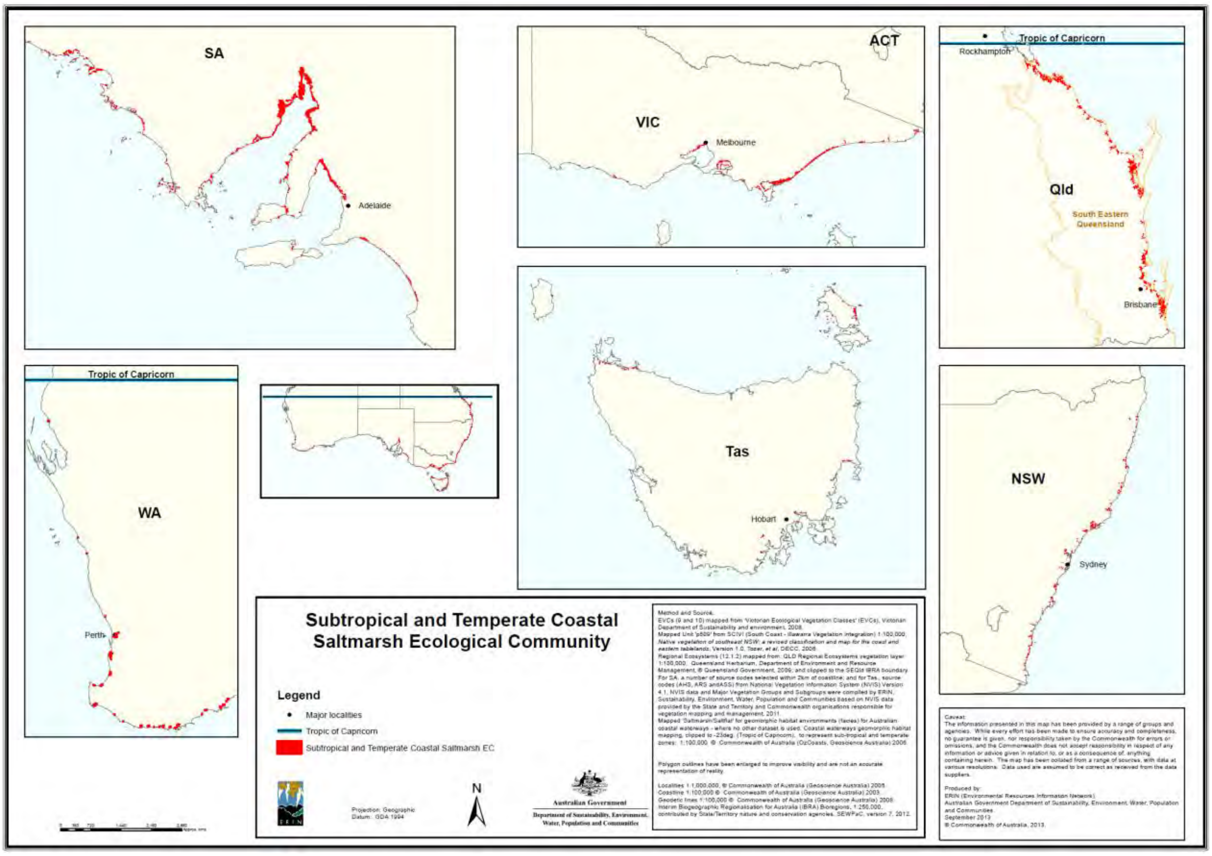
Figure 3-6: Distribution of saltmarsh dominated habitat within the photic zone

3.3.1 TEC: Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh

The ‘Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh’ is listed as a vulnerable Threatened Ecological Community (TEC) under the EPBC Act, and it’s known distribution includes the southern and eastern coasts of Australia (Table 3-3, Figure 3-7). The Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh ecological community occurs within a relatively narrow margin along the Australian coast, within the subtropical and temperate climatic zones; and includes coastal saltmarsh occurring on islands within these climatic zones (TSSC, 2013a). The physical environment for the ecological community is coastal areas under regular or intermittent tidal influence (TSSC, 2013a).

The ecological community consists mainly of salt-tolerant vegetation (halophytes) including grasses, herbs, sedges, rushes and shrubs (TSSC, 2013a). Many species of non-vascular plants are also found in saltmarsh, including epiphytic algae, diatoms and cyanobacterial mats (TSSC, 2013a). The ecological community is inhabited by a wide range of infaunal and epifaunal invertebrates, and temporary inhabitants such as prawns, fish and birds (and can often constitute important nursery habitat for fish and prawn species) (TSSC, 2013a). Insects are also abundant and an important food source for other fauna, with some species being important pollinators (TSSC, 2013a). The dominant marine residents are benthic invertebrates, including molluscs and crabs that rely on the sediments, vascular plants, and algae, as providers of food and habitat across the intertidal landscape (TSSC, 2013a).

The key threats affecting the ecological community include: clearing and fragmentation, infilling, altered hydrology/tidal restriction, invasive species, climate change, mangrove encroachment, damage from recreational activities, pollution (including oil spills), eutrophication, acid sulphate soils, grazing, insect control, salt and other mining activities, and inappropriate fire regimes (TSSC, 2013a).



(Source: TSSC, 2013a)

Figure 3-7: Distribution of the TEC Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh

3.3.2 TEC: Assemblages or species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community

The Assemblages or species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community is listed as an endangered TEC under the EPBC Act. The ecological community is a collection of native plants, animals and micro-organisms associated with the dynamic salt-wedge estuary systems that occur within the temperate climate, microtidal regime (< 2 m), high wave energy coastline of western and central Victoria (DoEE, 2018). The composition of flora, Protista and fauna species may vary across the different estuaries within the ecological community. Invertebrate fauna species include worms, molluscs, crabs with estuarine fish to be considered the apex predators within the ecological community (DoEE, 2017).

Of critical importance to the survival of the ecological community is a hydrological regime sufficient to ensure salinity stratification; salt-wedge dynamics; connectivity; and ecological function between the estuary, river and ocean (and floodplain wetland components where applicable). Changes in catchment management (e.g., land-use changes that change water flow, sediments, water seasonality etc.) have the potential to, and have previously, affected the survival of the ecological community (DELWP, 2017).

The ecological community currently encompasses 25 estuaries and is defined by the border between South Australia and Victoria and the most southerly point of Wilsons Promontory (refer to Table 3-4 and Figure 3-8) (DoEE, 2018).

Table 3-4: Presence of assemblages or species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
TEC: Assemblages or species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria	✓	✓							

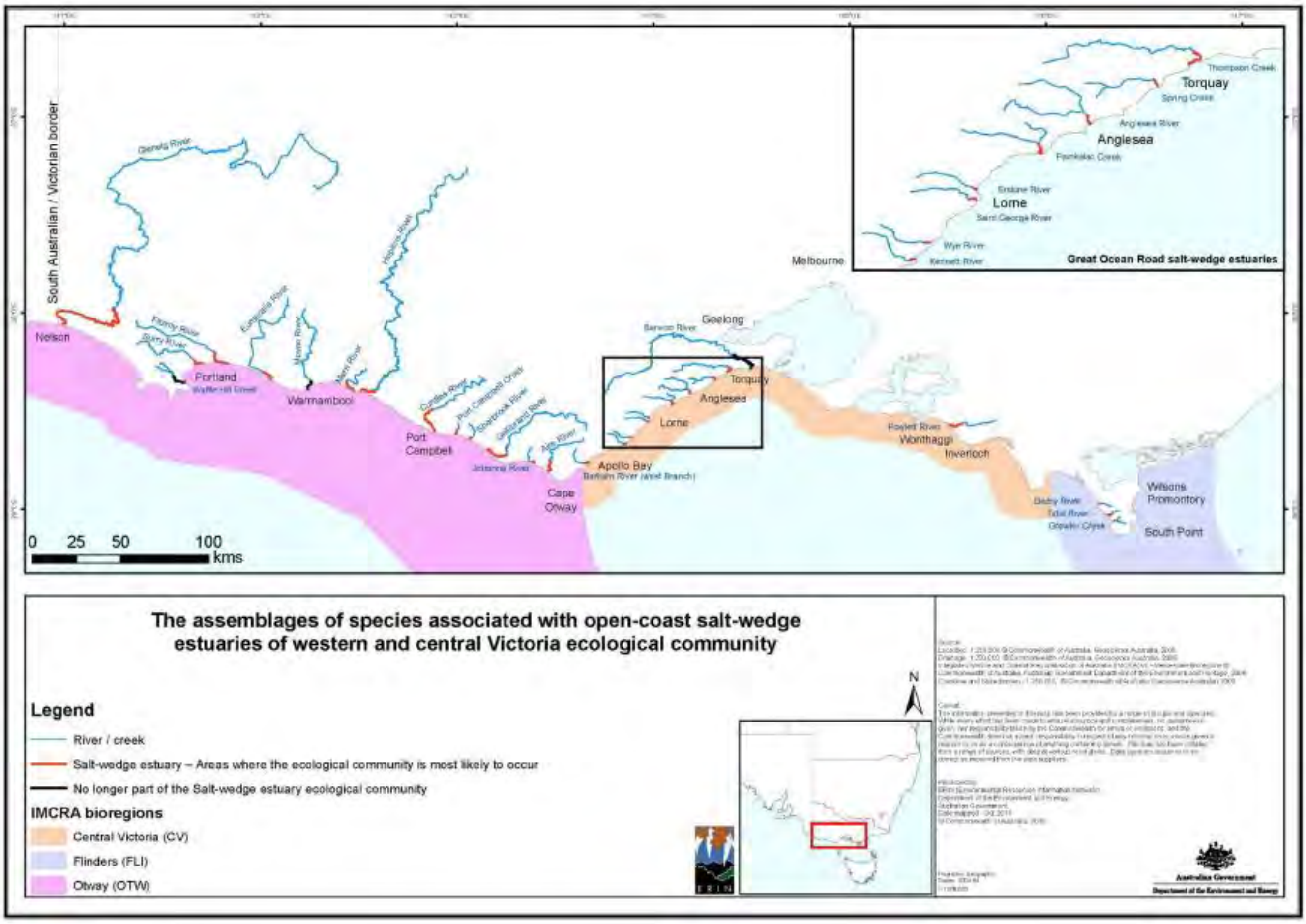


Figure 3-8: Distribution of Assemblages of species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community

3.4 Wetlands

3.4.1 TEC: Karst springs and associated alkaline fens of the Naracoorte coastal plain bioregion

The Karst springs and associated alkaline fens of the Naracoorte Coastal Plain Bioregion is listed as an endangered TEC under the EPBC Act. The ecological community includes plants, animals, and other organisms associated with a groundwater dependant ecosystem that occurs in association with the Tertiary limestone Gambier Karst Province of the Otway Basin on coastal, low-lying areas. The primary defining features of the TEC are the underlying limestone geology, predominantly karst fed (alkaline) springs, soaks, pools, or streams, and fringing fens (herblands, peatlands, sedgelands and/or shrubland vegetation) (DAWE, 2020).

The Karst Springs and alkaline fens are located in the Gambier Karst Province of the Otway Basin in south east South Australia and south west Victoria (Figure 3-9). Known occurrences of the ecological community are scattered across the near-coastal areas from near Beachport in South Australia to west of Portland Victoria (DAWE, 2020).

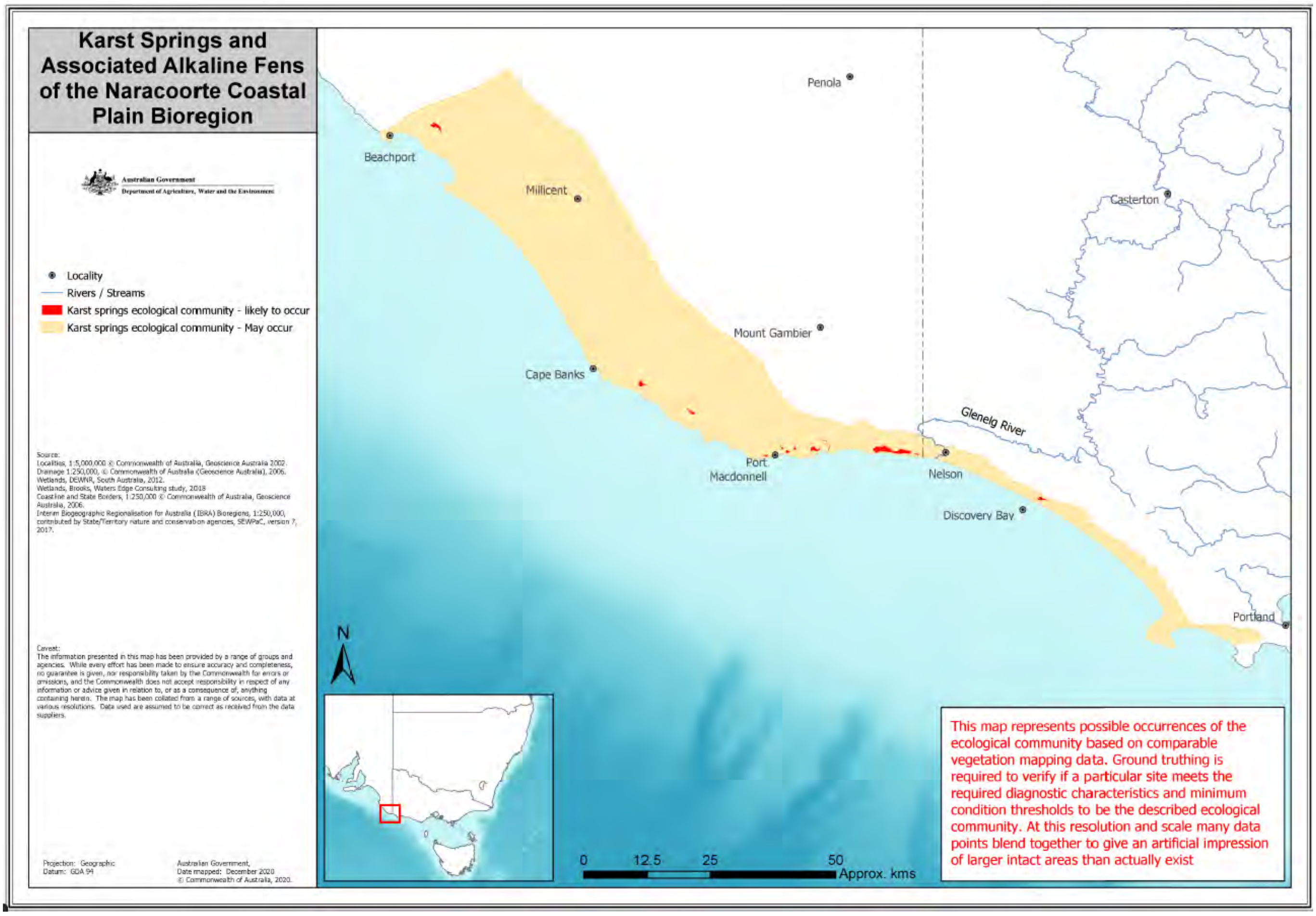
The TEC occurs near the boundary between two major Australia biogeographic regions: the temperate southern and eastern Australian Bassian region and the semi-arid inland Eyrean region. The Karst springs and alkaline fens provide shelter, breeding, nesting habitats and other resources for a range of aquatic, terrestrial and volant vertebrates and invertebrates (DAWE, 2020).

The Boandik and Gunditjmara people have a special connection and affinity with many of the places and species associated with the Karst springs and alkaline fens. The Karst springs and alkaline fens are home to important Totemic species as well as resources that have been sustained Indigenous people for thousands of years (DAWE, 2020).

The key threats affecting the ecological community include: hydrological changes, vegetation clearance, habitat loss and fragmentation, invasive and introduced species and diseases, climate change, grazing, change in fire regimes, unregulated recreational disturbance,

Table 3-5: Presence of karst springs and associated alkaline fens within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
TEC: Karst springs and associated alkaline fens of the Naracoorte coastal plain bioregion	✓								



(Source: DAWE, 2020)

Figure 3-9: Distribution of the TEC karst springs and associated alkaline fens of the Naracoorte coastal plain bioregion

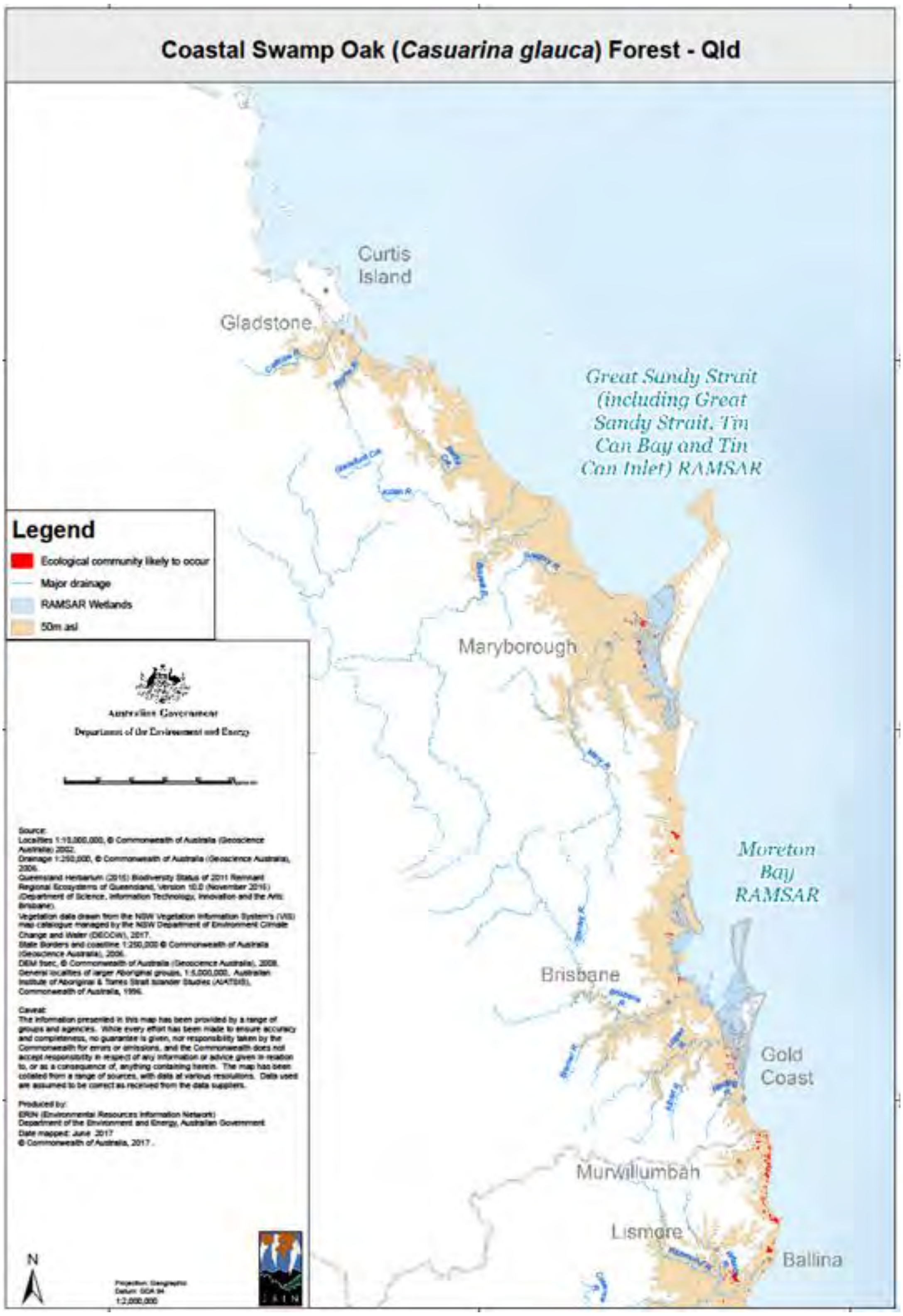
3.4.2 TEC: Coastal Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community

The Coastal Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community is listed as an endangered TEC under the EPBC Act. The ecological community occurs in sub-tropical, sub-humid and temperate climate zones from Curtis Island, north of Gladstone, in Queensland to Bermagui in southern New South Wales (Figure 3-10, Figure 3-11 and Figure 3-12). The TEC is typically found on coastal flats, floodplains, drainage lines, lake margins, wetlands, and estuarine fringes where soils are occasionally saturated, water-logged, or inundated (DoEE, 2018a).

The Coastal Swamp Oak Forest is often found in association with other vegetation types such as coastal saltmarsh, mangroves, freshwater wetlands, littoral rainforests or swamp sclerophyll forests. The ecological community supports a range of fauna and flora located coastal catchments at elevations <20 m above sea level. Many fauna species within the ecological community are listed as threatened under State and/or Commonwealth legislations (DoEE, 2018a).

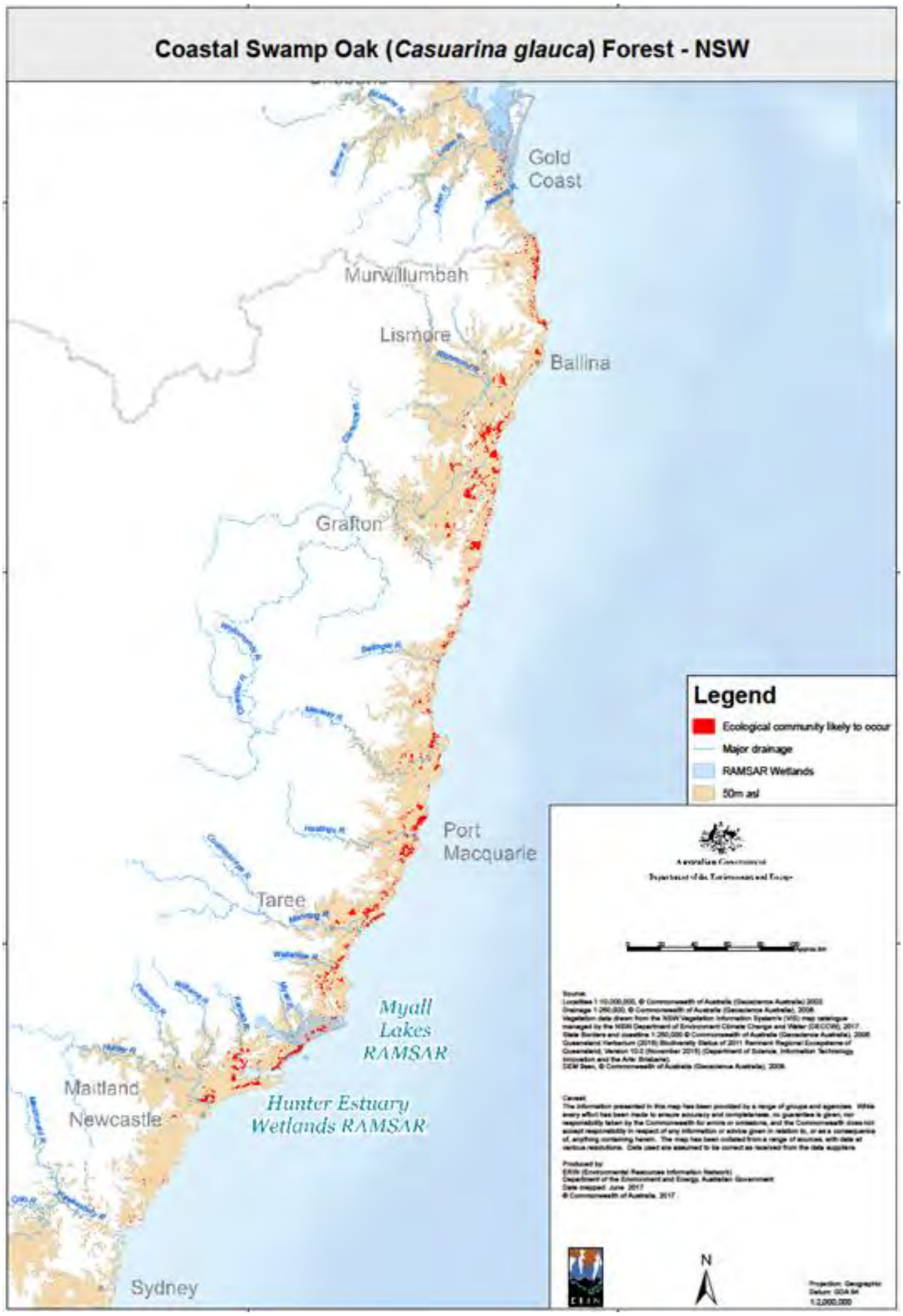
Table 3-6: Presence of coastal swamp oak within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
TEC: Coastal Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community			✓			✓	✓		



Source: DoEE, 2018a

Figure 3-10: Estimated distribution of the coastal swamp oak (Casuarina glauca) forest - QLD



Source: DoEE, 2018a

Figure 3-11: Estimated distribution of the coastal swamp oak (Casuarina glauca) forest – NSW (1)

Source: DoEE, 2018a

Figure 3-12: Estimated distribution of the coastal swamp oak (Casuarina glauca) forest – NSW (2)

3.5 Coastal Vine Thickets

3.5.1 TEC: Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia

The 'Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia' is listed as a critically endangered TEC under the EPBC Act. The ecological community is a complex of rainforest and coastal vine thickets on the east coast of Australia influenced by its proximity to the sea; and provides habitat for over 70 threatened plants and animals, and also provides an important buffer to coastal erosion and wind damage (TSSC, 2015a; DEWHA 2009a).

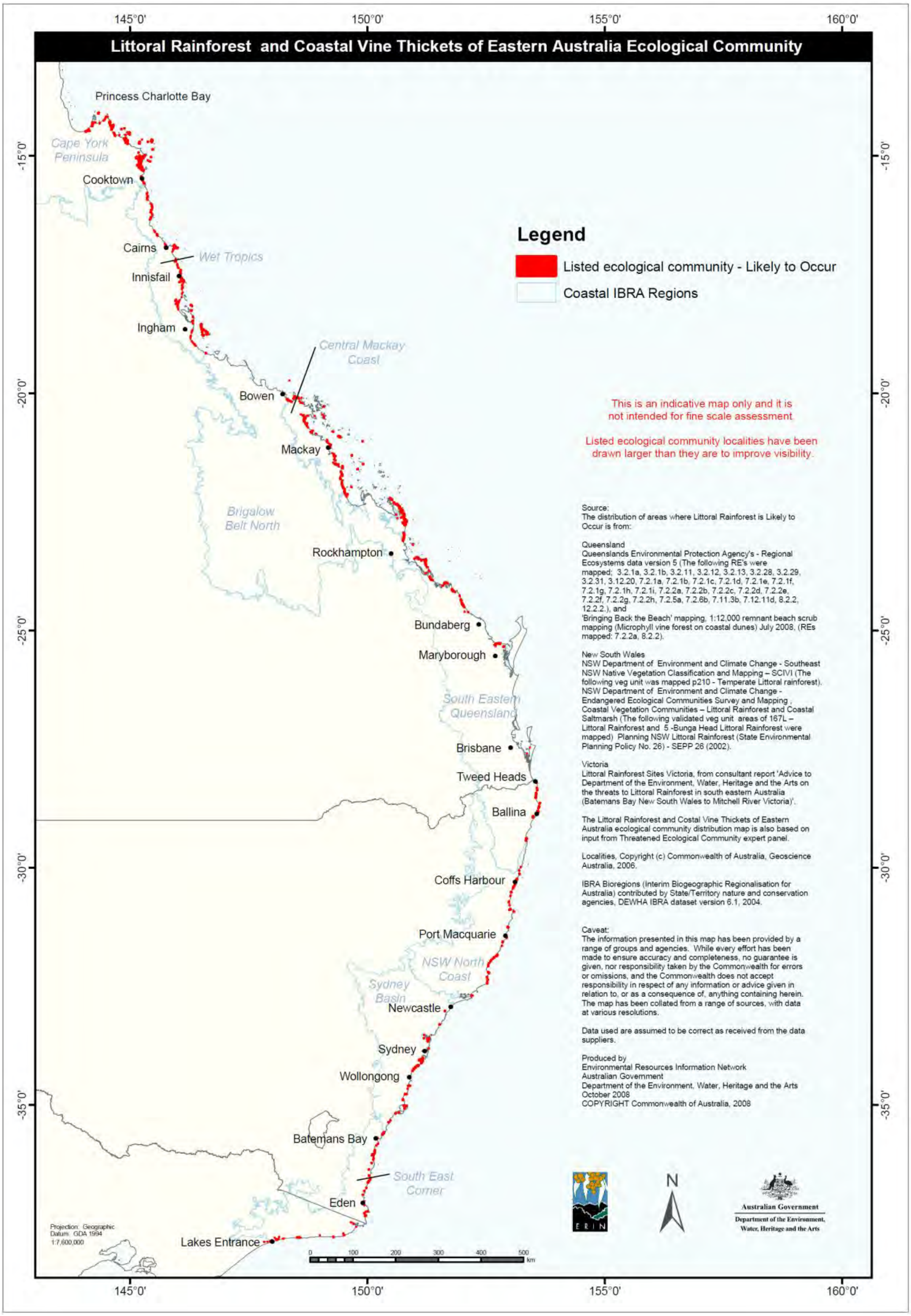
The ecological community occurs within two kilometres of the eastern coastline of Australia, including offshore islands, from Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape York Peninsula to the Gippsland Lakes in Victoria (TSSC, 2015a) (Table 3-7, Figure 3-13). It occurs as a series of naturally disjunct and localised stands, on a range of landforms which have been influenced by coastal processes including dunes and flats, headlands and sea-cliffs (DEWHA, 2009a).

Table 3-7: Presence of coastal vine thickets within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
TEC: Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia[1]			✓			✓	✓		

Notes:

1. Presence of TEC determined from EPBC Protected Matters search reports.



(Source: DEWHA, 2009a)

Figure 3-13: Distribution of the TEC Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia

3.6 Soft Sediment

Unvegetated soft sediments are a widespread habitat in both intertidal and subtidal areas, particularly in areas beyond the photic zone. Within the photic zone, this habitat appears more common through southern Australia, than along the east coast (Figure 3-14). The 'Sediment Dominated Habitat' class includes all areas dominated by particles of gravel size or smaller (i.e., including sands and silts) (Figure 3-14) (Mount and Bricher, 2008; OzCoasts 2015b). The biodiversity and productivity of soft sediment habitat can vary depending upon depth, light, temperature and the type of sediment present.

The substrate across Bass Strait comprises a variety of sediment types, with sediment particle size associated with tidal currents and wave energy. Near-shore sediments consist of coarse sands with isolated areas of gravels, shells and pebbles; and become progressively finer offshore (Esso, 2009). The inshore seabed of Bass Strait consists of symmetrical, wave-generated sandy ripples, becoming shelly in troughs as the depth increases. Finer, muddy sands occur further offshore in the mid-shelf regions (Esso, 2009).

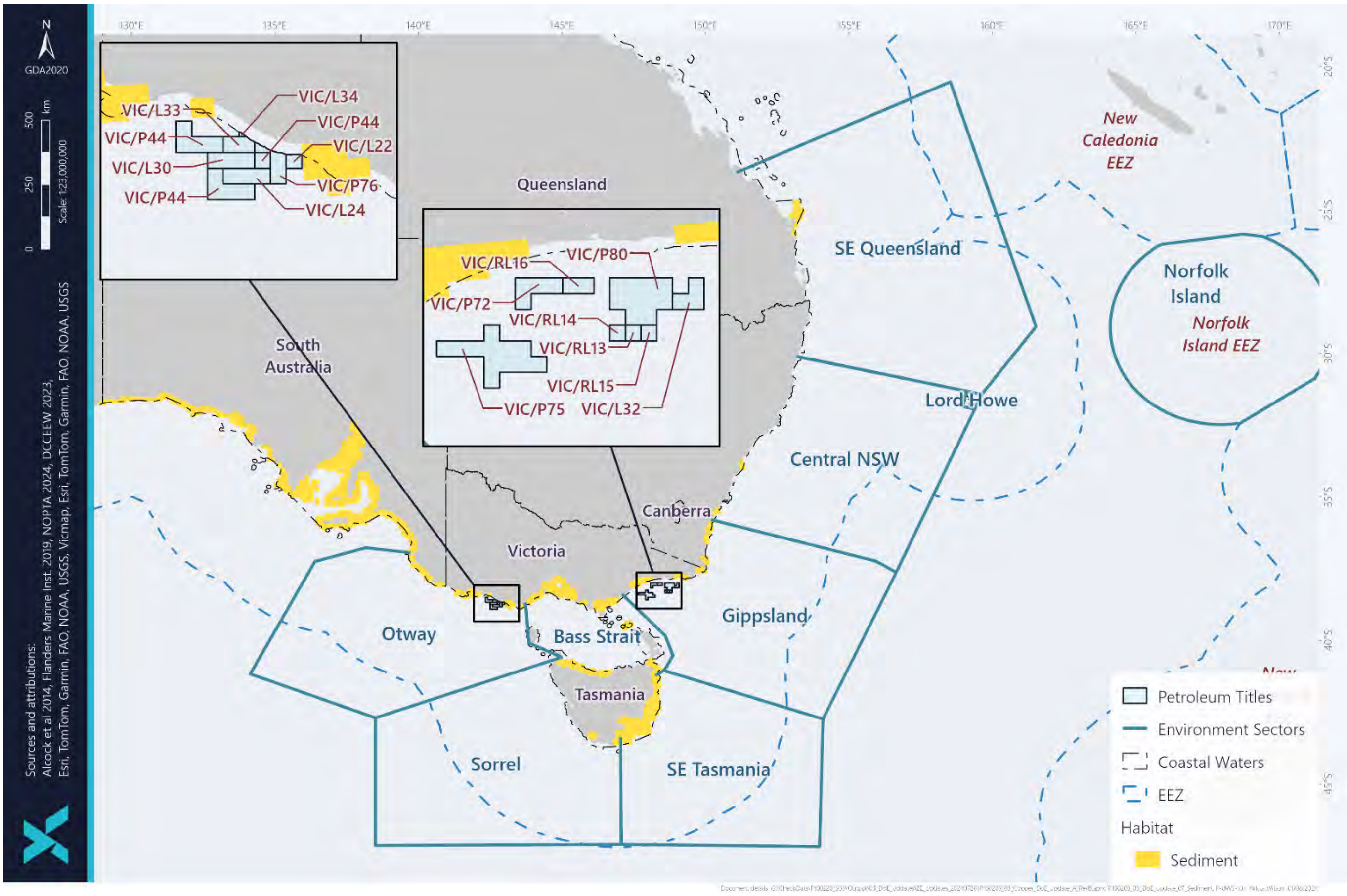
In the Gippsland Basin, seabed material is predominantly calcium carbonate comprised of calcarenite marls and marine shales (Esso, 2009). The Gippsland Basin is composed of a series of massive sediment flats, interspersed with small patches of reef, bedrock and consolidated sediment, submarine canyons, escarpments and a knoll that juts out from the base of the continental slope (Cooper Energy, 2017). The fine to course sandy plains and areas of shell are only occasionally broken by low ribbons of reef; however, these reefs do not support the large brown seaweeds characteristic of many Victorian reefs, but instead are inhabited by resilient red seaweeds and encrusting animals that can survive the sandy environment (Esso, 2009).

A survey undertaken along the Patricia-Baleen pipeline identified four general habitat associations on the seabed (Cooper Energy, 2017):

1. Medium sand and shell grit; extensive areas with pronounced sand waves. Epibiotic was generally sparse to commonly occurring sea pens, occasional sponges and stalked colonial ascidians.
2. Shell accumulations; areas of seabed comprised of old large shells, predominantly bivalves and scallops.
3. Sponge garden; small and distinct area of large sponges and bryozoans at approximately 50 m water depth. Sponges included fans, spheres, massives, cups and fingers. Bryozoans included lace-like corals, concertina fans, perforated rigid sheets and fern-like branches. This suggests that although the seabed is predominantly sand and grit it is stable enough to allow these associations to grow. Sponge gardens attracted schools of jackass morwong, butterfly perch and individual gurnard and leatherjackets.
4. Introduced New Zealand screw shell aggregations; NZ screw shell (*Maoricolpus roseus*) was commonly found at water depths greater than 40 m, sometimes forming dense beds covering 100% of the seabed.

A survey of the sole pipeline route showed a featureless seabed comprised of clays, silts, sands and gravel, and some consolidated bedded sediments (Cooper Energy, 2018). Extensive demersal fishing in the area may have resulted in modified seabed biota due to trawling and netting activities (CEE, 2003).

Scientific surveys have shown that some shallow Victorian sandy environments have the highest levels of animal diversity in the sea ever recorded (Parks Victoria, 2016). In the area around the Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park in Gippsland more than 600 different marine animal species, many of them very small, have been found within an area of 10 m^2 (Parks Victoria, 2016). Larger animals found in these soft sediment environments in Victoria have included smooth stingray (*Dasyatis brevicaudata*), pipi (*Plebidonax deltoids*), dumpling squid (*Euprymna tasmanica*), common stargazer (*Kathetostoma leave*) and heart urchin (*Echinocardium cordatum*) (Parks Victoria, 2016).



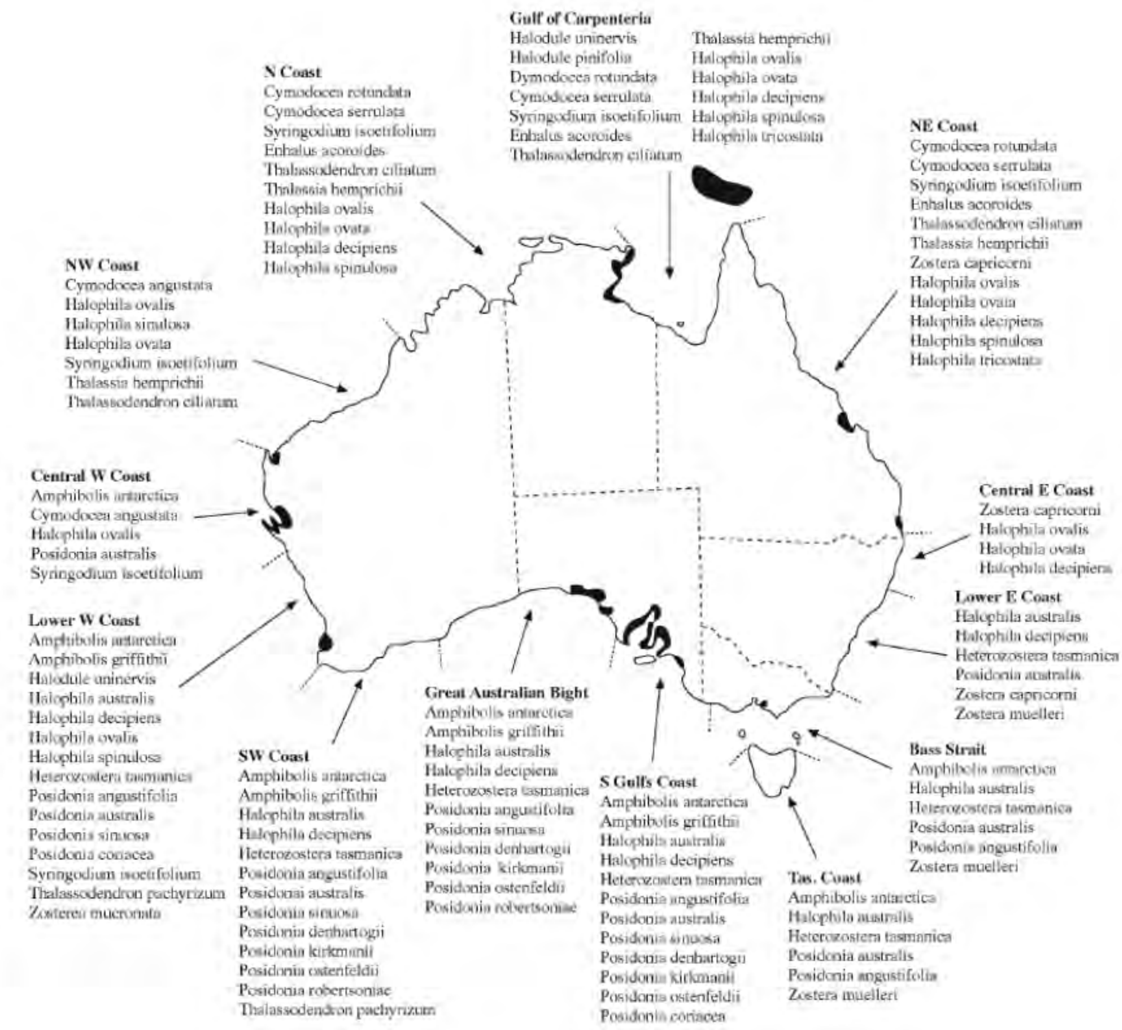
Note: Map shows the 'sediment and sand dominated' habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

Figure 3-14: Distribution of sediment dominated habitat within the photic zone

3.7 Seagrass

Seagrasses are marine flowering plants, with about 30 species found in Australian waters (Huisman, 2000). There is a distinction between tropical and temperate seagrasses, and the approximate latitude for the change occurs at Moreton Bay (southern Queensland) (Kirkham, 1997); the variation in seagrass species around Australia is shown in Figure 3-15. While seagrass meadows are present throughout southern and eastern Australia (Table 3-8, Figure 3-16), the proportion of seagrass habitat within the south-eastern sector is not high compared to the rest of Australia (in particular with parts of South Australia and Western Australia) (Kirkham, 1997). The mapped 'Seagrass Dominated' habitat class includes areas with greater than 5% coverage of seagrass (Figure 3-16) (Mount and Bricher, 2008; OzCoasts 2015b).

Seagrass generally grows in soft sediments within intertidal and shallow subtidal waters where there is sufficient light, and are common in sheltered coastal areas such as bays, lees of islands and fringing coastal reefs (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006; McLeay *et al.*, 2003). Known seagrass meadows within this stretch of coast include Jervis Bay and Botany Bay (New South Wales), Norfolk Bay and Pittwater (south-eastern Tasmania), Corner Inlet, Port Phillip Bay and Western Port Bay (Victoria), and Moreton Bay (Queensland). Seagrass meadows are important in stabilising seabed sediments, and providing nursery grounds for fish and crustaceans, and a protective habitat for the juvenile fish and invertebrates species (Huisman, 2000; Kirkman, 1997).



(Source: Kirkham, 1997)

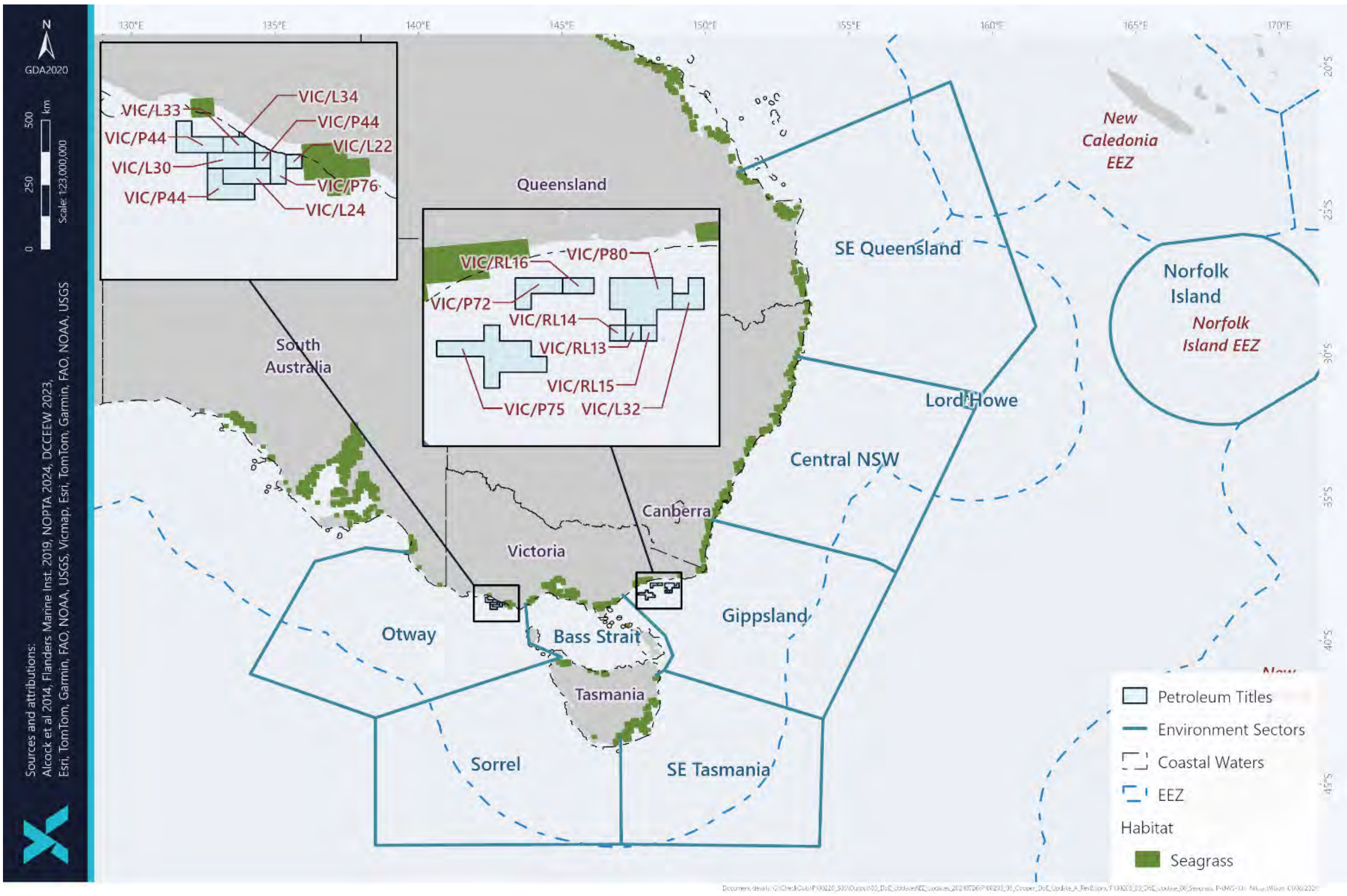
Figure 3-15: Distribution of seagrass species along the Australian coast

Table 3-8: Presence of seagrass within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Seagrass (Dominant Habitat)[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
TEC: *Posidonia australis* seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion[2]						✓			

Notes:

1. Seagrass as a dominant intertidal/subtidal habitat determined from national mapping available from OzCoasts (2015b), and local flora reports for Lord Howe Island (NSW DPI, no date).
2. Presence of TEC determined from EPBC Protected Matters search reports.



Note: Map shows the 'seagrass dominated' habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

Figure 3-16: Distribution of seagrass dominated habitat within the photic zone

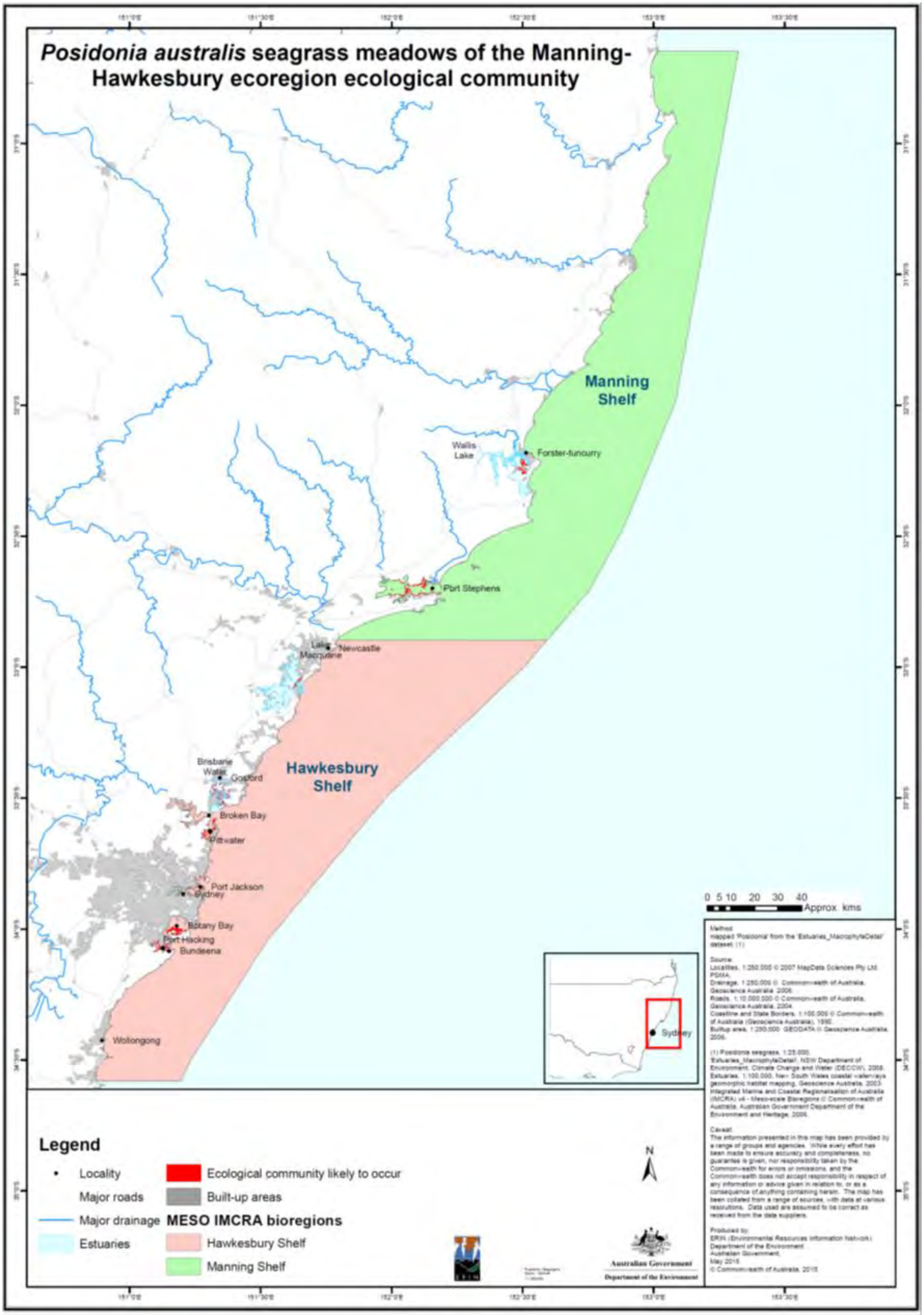
3.7.1 TEC: *Posidonia australis* seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion

The '*Posidonia australis* seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion' is listed as an endangered TEC under the EPBC Act. The ecological community is the assemblage of plants, animals and micro-organisms associated with seagrass meadows (dominated by *Posidonia australis*) that occurs within the warm temperate Manning Shelf and Hawkesbury Shelf bioregions (TSSC, 2015b). The ecological community occurs mostly within the sheltered environments of permanently open estuaries along the New South Wales coast; and is known to occur at Wallis Lake, Port Stephens, Lake Macquarie, Brisbane Water, Hawkesbury River, Pittwater, Port Jackson (Sydney Harbour), Botany Bay, Port Hacking, and Broughton Island (Table 3-8, Figure 3-17) (TSSC, 2015b).

The ecological community provides important ecosystem functions (TSSC, 2015b), including:

- Provide habitat for a diverse range of plants and animals including nursery habitat for many important fish and invertebrate species (including commercially harvested species);
- Support estuarine food webs by providing a surface for the establishment of epiphytes, epifauna and infauna which provide an important food and detrital resource for larger invertebrates, fish and other foraging fauna;
- Stabilise sediments and prevent erosion of nearshore areas by mitigating currents and reducing wave energy; and
- Protect water quality and sequester carbon.

The key threats affecting the ecological community have been identified as: coastal development, dredging, boat mooring (and other boat related activities), catchment disturbance and pollution, and climate change (TSSC, 2015b).



(Source: TSSC, 2015b)

Figure 3-17: Distribution of the TEC Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion

3.8 Algae

3.8.1 Microalgae

Benthic microalgae are ubiquitous in aquatic areas where sunlight reaches the sediment surface. Benthic microalgae are often much more highly concentrated in the surficial sediment layer in comparison to the concentration of planktonic microalgae (i.e. phytoplankton) in water (Ansell *et al.*, 1999). Benthic microalgae can assist with the exchange of nutrients across the sediment-water interface; and in sediment stabilisation due to the secretion of extracellular polymetric substances (Ansell *et al.*, 1999). Benthic microalgae can also provide a food source to grazers such as gastropod and amphipods (Ansell *et al.*, 1999).

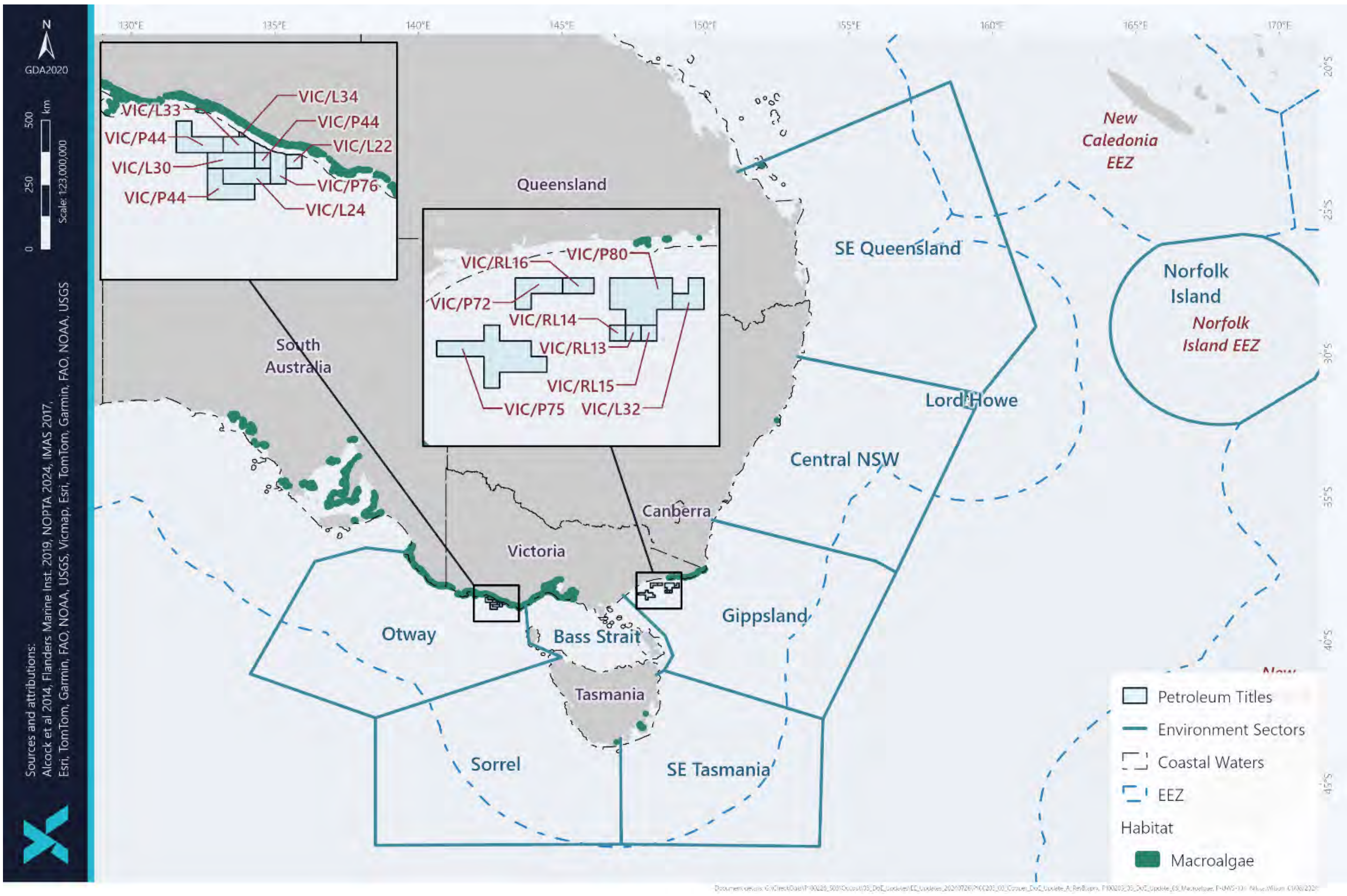
3.8.2 Macroalgae

Macroalgae communities are generally found on intertidal and shallow subtidal rocky substrates and can occur throughout the Australian coast (Table 3-9). Macroalgal systems are an important source of food and shelter for many ocean species; including in their unattached drift or wrack forms (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). Macroalgae are divided into three groups: Phaeophyceae (brown algae), Rhodophyta (red algae), and Chlorophyta (green algae). Brown algae are typically the most visually dominant and form canopy layers (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). The principal physical factors affecting the presence and growth of macroalgae include temperature, nutrients, water motion, light, salinity, substratum, sedimentation and pollution (Sanderson, 1997). Macroalgae assemblages vary, but *Ecklonia radiata* and *Sargassum* sp. can be found in waters up to 45 m depth (Pocklington, 2011). Known areas of macroalgae communities within this stretch of coast include Port Philip Bay (Victoria; Figure 3-18), D'Entrecastuaux Channel and George III Reef (Tasmania), and Jervis and Botany Bays (New South Wales).

Table 3-9: Presence of macroalgae within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Macroalgae (Dominant Habitat)[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
TEC: Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

Notes:
1. Macroalgae as a dominant intertidal/subtidal habitat determined from national mapping available from OzCoasts (2015b), and management plans for Lord Howe Island (Commonwealth of Australia, 2002).
2. Presence of TEC determined from EPBC Protected Matters search reports.



Note: Map shows the 'macroalgae dominated' habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

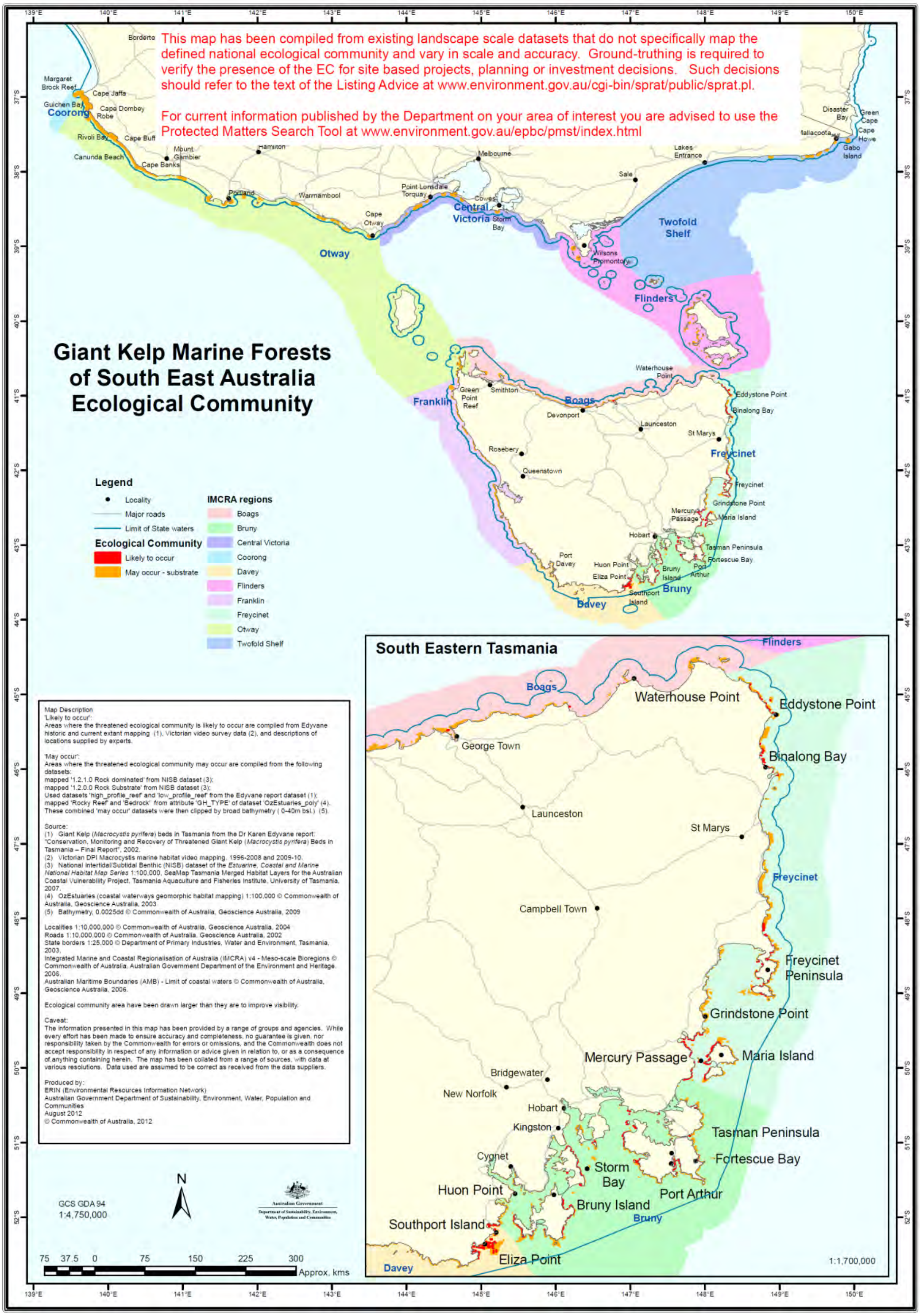
Figure 3-18: Distribution of macroalgae dominated nearshore habitat within the photic zone

3.8.3 TEC: Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia

The 'Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia' is listed as an endangered TEC under the EPBC Act and is known to occur within southern Australia (Table 3-9). The ecological community is characterised by a closed to semi-closed surface or subsurface canopy of *Macrocystis pyrifera*, and extends between the ocean floor and ocean surface, exhibiting a 'forest-like' structure with a diverse range of organisms occupying its benthic, pelagic and upper-canopy layers (TSSC, 2012a). *M. pyrifera* is the only species of kelp to provide this three-dimensional structure from the sea floor to the sea surface (TSSC, 2012a). This ecological community occurs on rocky substrate along the east and south coastlines of Tasmania; some patches may also occur in the coastal waters of western and northern Tasmania, south eastern South Australia, and Victoria (Figure 3-19) (TSSC, 2012a).

The high primary and secondary productivity of the giant kelp forests create and provide a number of ecosystem services to the local environment including settlement habitat for juvenile life stages of commercially important fisheries, improvements in local water quality conditions and coastal protection via buffering strong wave conditions from reaching the shore (TSSC, 2012a).

The key threats affecting the ecological community include increasing sea surface temperatures, changes in nutrient availability in warmer waters, changes in weather patterns and large-scale oceanographic conditions, and associated range expansion of invasive species (TSSC, 2012a). Other threats include impacts on water quality from land-based activities and aquaculture and potential loss from catastrophic storm events (TSSC, 2012a).



(Source: TSSC, 2012a)

Figure 3-19: Distribution of the TEC Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia

3.9 Coral

Corals are generally divided into two broad groups: the zooxanthellate ('reef-building', 'hermatypic' or 'hard') corals, which contain symbiotic microalgae (zooxanthellae) that enhance growth and allow the coral to secrete large amounts of calcium carbonate; and the azooxanthellate ('ahermatypic' or 'soft') corals, which are generally smaller and often solitary (Tzioumis and Keable, 2007). Hard corals are generally found in shallower (<50 m) waters while the soft corals are found at most depths, particularly those below 50 m (Tzioumis and Keable, 2007).

Corals may only occur as the dominant habitat type in Queensland (Table 3-10, Figure 3-20), however their presence has been recorded throughout the Temperate East Marine Region (Figure 3-21), and further south into the South-east Marine Region (e.g. Kent Group Marine Protected Area near Flinders Island; Freycinet Commonwealth Marine Park, eastern Tasmania; Wilsons Promontory National Park and Cape Otway, Victoria). The southern limit of reef development is seen at Lord Howe Island; however, many hard-coral species are present in non-reef environments in coastal areas such as Moreton Bay (Queensland) and the Solitary Islands (New South Wales) (Tzioumis and Keable, 2007). Soft corals are typically present in deeper waters throughout the continental shelf, slope and offslope regions, to well below the limit of light penetration.

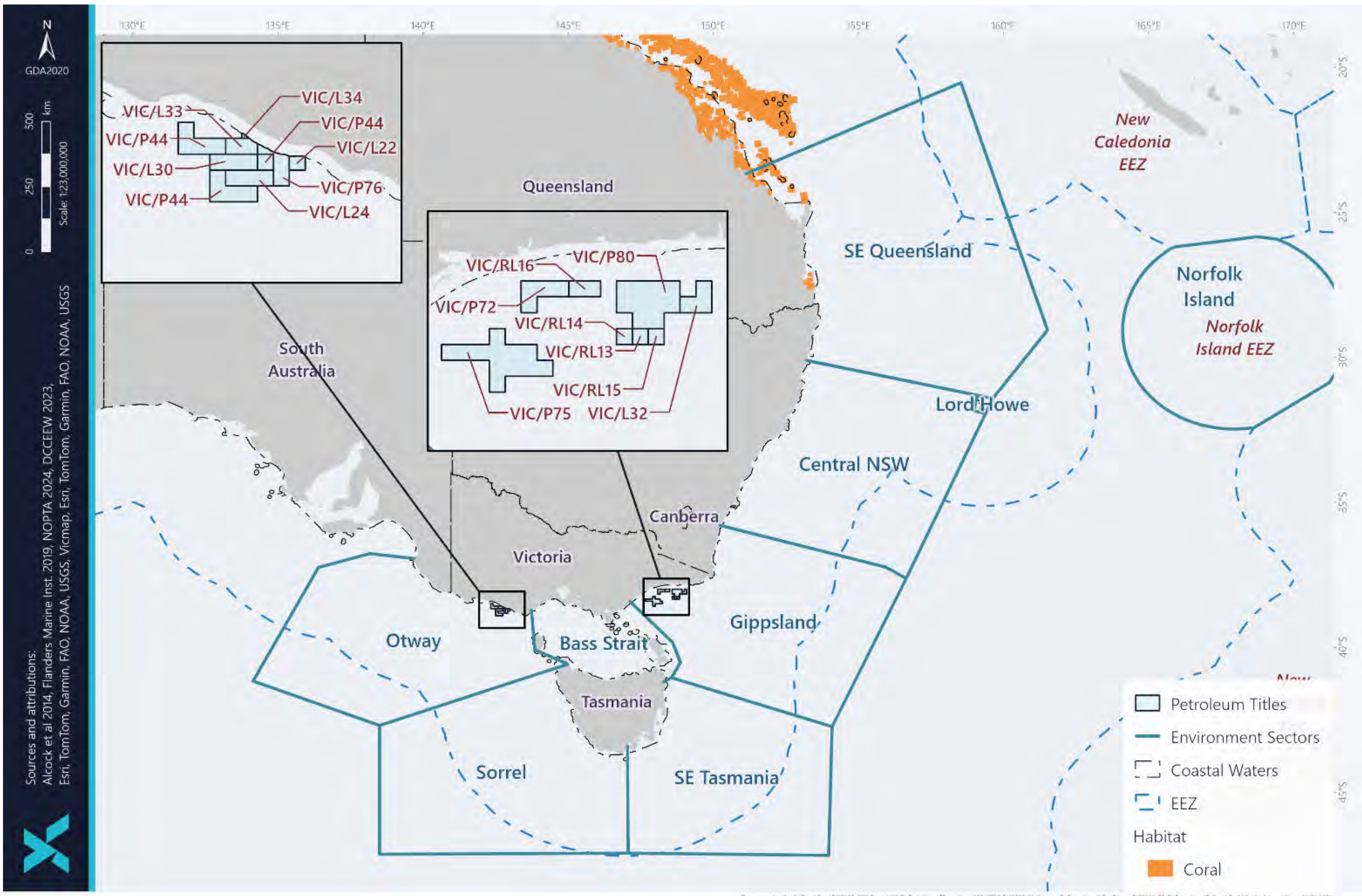
There are three factors that appear to drive the spawning of warm water corals – a gradual rise in sea temperature (this triggers the gametes to mature), the lunar cycle, and the diurnal light cycle. As such, the timing of coral spawning events varies around Australia. Large spawning events for Great Barrier Reef corals typically occur four to five days after the full moon in October or November (and occasionally into December). Reproduction methods for cold water corals are not as well understood, but it is likely that some are still broadcast spawners (like their tropical counterparts), while others brood and release formed larvae (Roberts *et al.*, 2009).

Table 3-10: Presence of coral within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Coral (Dominant Habitat)[1]							✓	✓	
Coral (Presence)[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

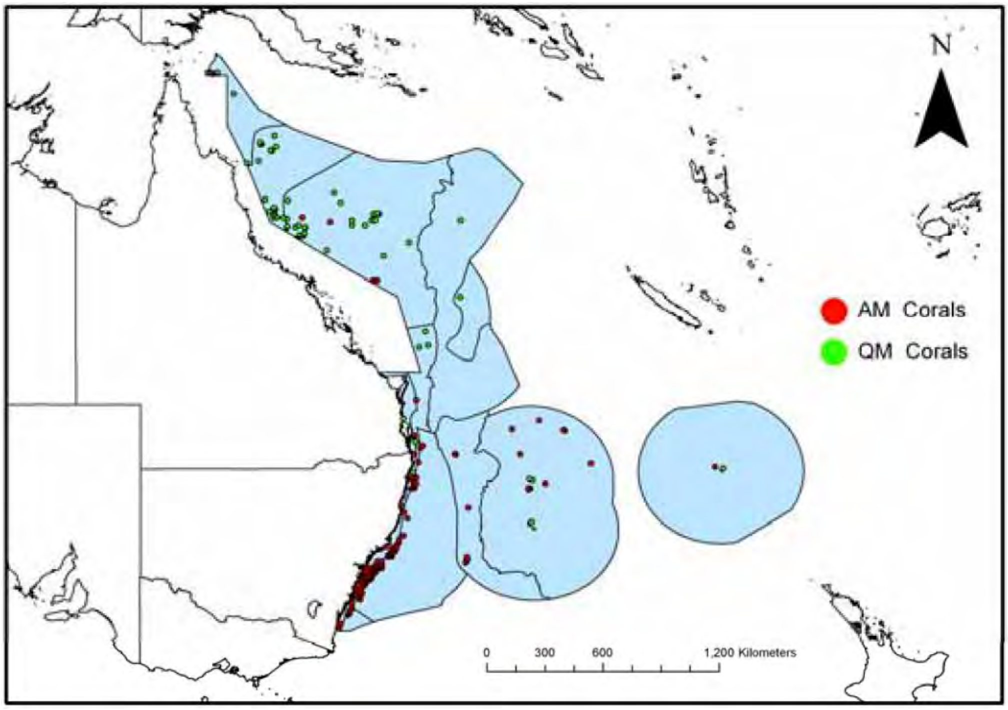
Notes:

1. Coral as a dominant intertidal/subtidal habitat determined from national mapping available from OzCoasts (2015b), and management plans for Lord Howe Island (Commonwealth of Australia, 2002).
2. Coral where a record exists for any coral presence.



Note: Map shows the ‘coral dominated’ habitat from the NISB Habitat Classification Scheme

Figure 3-20: Distribution of coral dominated habitat within the photic zone



(Source: Tzioumis and Keable, 2007)

Figure 3-21: Hard coral records for the Temperate East Marine Region based on Queensland (QM) and Australian (AM) Museum datasets

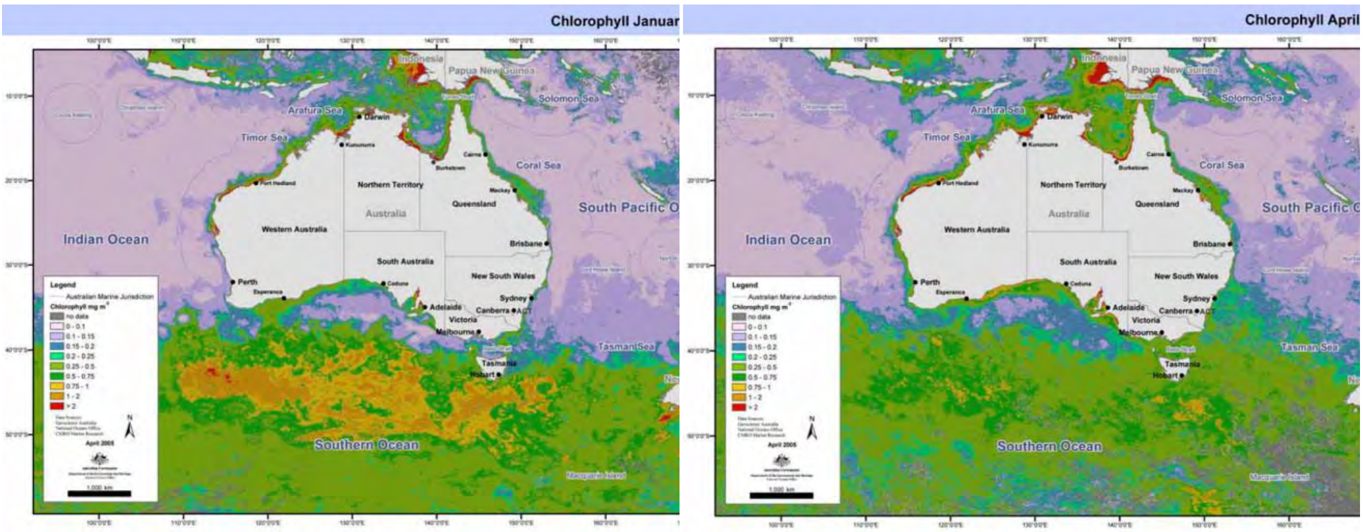
3.10 Plankton

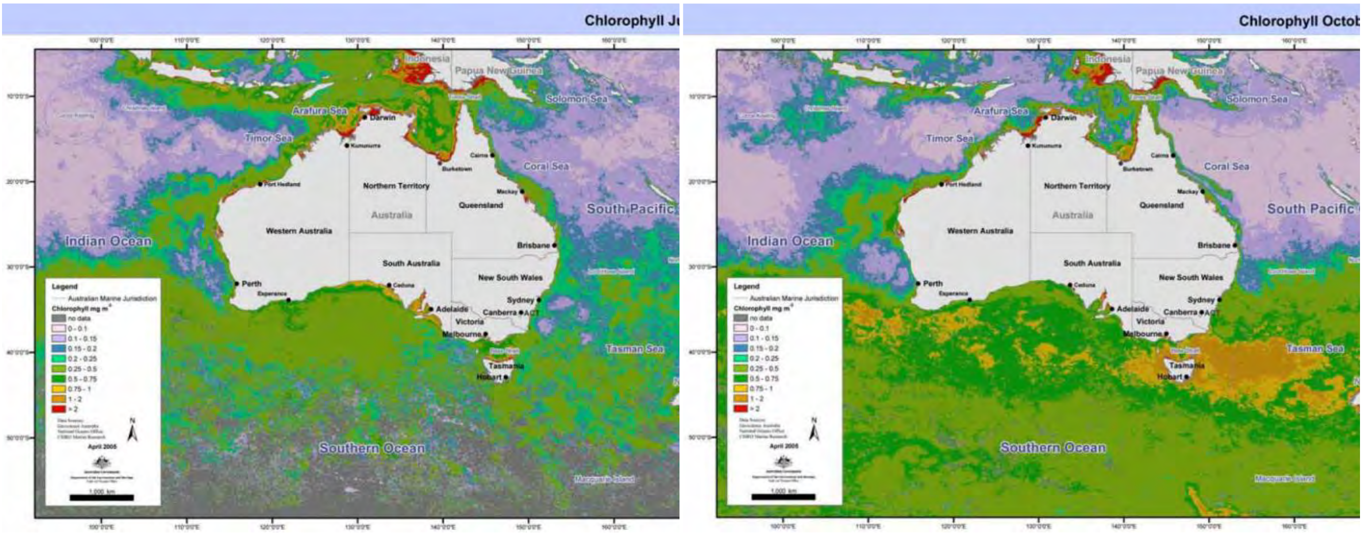
Plankton species, including both phytoplankton and zooplankton, are a key component in oceanic food chains.

Phytoplankton are autotrophic planktonic organisms living within the photic zone; and are the start of the food chain in the ocean (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). Phytoplankton communities are largely comprised of protists, including green algae, diatoms, and dinoflagellates (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). There are three size classes of phytoplankton: microplankton (20-200 µm), nanoplankton (2-20 µm) and picoplankton (0.2-2 µm). Diatoms and dinoflagellates are the most abundant of the micro and nanoplankton size classes and are generally responsible for the majority of oceanic primary production (McClatchie *et al.*, 2006). Phytoplankton are dependent on oceanographic processes (e.g. currents and vertical mixing), that supply nutrients needed for photosynthesis. Thus, phytoplankton biomass is typically variable (spatially and temporally), but greatest in areas of upwelling, or in shallow waters where nutrient levels are high. Notable areas of upwelling within the environmental sectors include the Bonney Coast upwelling (Otway) and the upwelling East of Eden (Gippsland). Gill et al., (2011) describes the Bonney Coast Upwelling as generally starting in the eastern part of the Great Australian Bight and spreading eastwards to the Otway Basin. At the height of the upwelling during February and March, its area of influence often exceeds 12,000 km^2, while its sea surface temperature often exceeds 1°C, and the chlorophyll-a concentrations are often >1.5x adjacent areas (Huang and Wang, 2019).Seasonal variation in phytoplankton (via chlorophyll-a concentrations) has been demonstrated in Australian waters from the analysis for MODIS-Aqua sensor imagery (Figure 3-22).

Data collected by the Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS) (Davies et al. 2022) includes biomass and diversity of phytoplankton in the different oceanic regions that surround Australia. This data indicates highest seasonal abundance of phytoplankton within the cooler waters of the Southern Ocean, followed by south-east and eastern zones whereas diversity of phytoplankton is greatest in the warmer Coral Sea. In addition, data indicated that the highest abundance of copepods is found in the Southern Ocean and south-east regions, with diversity highest in the Temperate east and Coral Sea, depending on time of year. The make-up of plankton, their distribution and abundance are also highly variable within the region.

Zooplankton is the faunal component of plankton, comprised of small protozoa, crustaceans (e.g. krill) and the eggs and larvae from larger animals. Zooplankton includes species that drift with the currents and also those that are motile. More than 170 species of zooplankton have been recorded in eastern and central Bass Strait, but it has been found that seven dominant species make up 80% of individuals (Esso, 2009). Copepods make up approximately half of the species encountered (Watson and Chaloupka, 1982).





(Source: McClatchie *et al.*, 2006)

Figure 3-22: Monthly composites of MODIS ocean colour data showing seasonal phytoplankton growth

3.11 Seabirds and Shorebirds

There are 130 seabird and shorebird species (or species habitat) that may occur within the Environment Sectors; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 3-11). A list of the relevant conservation advice and/or recovery plans is also provided in Table 3-11, with relevant management actions in Table 3-12. The type of presence varies between species and location, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, roosting, breeding) and multiple type of presence for some species (Table 3-11).

An additional 18 bird species identified in the PMST Reports are listed terrestrial (brown treecreeper (south-eastern), regent honeyeater, southern whiteface, King Island brown thornbill, King Island scrubtit, gang-gang cockatoo, south-eastern red-tailed black-cockatoo, south-eastern glossy black-cockatoo, diamond firetail, pilotbird, green rosella (King Island), plains-wanderer, south-eastern hooded robin, malleefowl, painted honeyeater, grey falcon, eastern bristlebird and the masked owl (Tasmanian)). These species inhabit terrestrial environments, outside of the Environmental Sectors but were identified within the PMST search due to the application of a nominal buffer.

There is also a listed critical habitat for the shy albatross (*Thalassarche cauta*) present on islands off the coast of Tasmania (Table 3-11).

3.11.1 Albatross

There are 15 species of albatross that may occur within the Environment Sectors, and all except one (Sooty Albatross) has been identified as using the area for foraging (Table 3-11). Albatross species exhibit a broad range of diets and foraging behaviours; this combined with their ability to cover vast oceanic distances, means all waters within Australian jurisdiction can be considered foraging habitat for this species (DCCEEW, 2022a). However, the most critical foraging habitat is considered to be in waters south of 25°S where most species spend the majority of their foraging time (DCCEEW, 2022a).

Albatross's typically feed offshore, mainly along the edge of the continental shelf and over open waters, where they catch fish and cephalopods (e.g. squid, cuttlefish) by diving into the water (DSEWPaC, 2012a). A BIA for foraging, has been identified for the following albatross species: antipodean, wandering, Buller's, shy, campbell, black-browed and white-capped (Figure 3-23, Figure 3-24).

The Shy Albatross is the only albatross endemic to Australia. The species breeds annually over an 8-month period between September and April on 3 islands located off the coast of Tasmania; Albatross Island located in the western Bass Strait, Mewstone and Pedra Branca located in the southern Bass Strait (ACAP, 2023). These islands are listed as Critical Habitat for the shy albatross. Individuals can be found at the colonies year-round exhibiting high site fidelity (TSSC, 2020). Adult individuals predominantly occur in waters adjacent to Tasmanian and southern Australia, while juveniles range extends across the Indian Ocean to southern Africa and potentially the south-western Atlantic Ocean (TSSC, 2020). This species feeds by surface seizing, however they have been observed to dive for prey and can swim down to 7 m (ACAP, 2023).

3.11.2 Petrels

There are 14 species of petrel that may occur within the Environment Sectors, with most either foraging and/or breeding within the area (Table 3-11). Similar to albatrosses, the petrels have a diverse foraging range, and all waters within Australian jurisdiction can be considered foraging habitat for this species (DCCEEW, 2022a). Typical diet for petrels includes cephalopods (e.g. squid) and fish, and prey is predominately caught by surface-seizing (DSEWPaC, 2011b).

BIAs, for foraging and breeding, have been identified for the following species: white-bellied storm-petrel, white-faced storm petrel, common diving-petrel, and the Gould's, soft-plumaged, black-winged, providence and kermadec petrels (Figure 3-24, Figure 3-25, Figure 3-26, Figure 3-27). BIAs for foraging have also been established for the northern and southern giant petrel and the great-winged petrel (Figure 3-25, Figure 3-26).

The white-bellied storm petrel, black-winged, kermadec and providence petrel all breed within the Lord Howe and/or Norfolk Island groups. Breeding season is typically October through to May, with the exception of the Providence petrel that breeds during winter. Nesting is usually in burrows, or in sheltered rocky crevices (DECC, 2007; DEE 2017a; DEE 2017b; DEE 2017c; Hutton and Priddel, 2002).

Gould's petrel is Australia's rarest endemic seabird. Breeding for Gould's petrel is restricted to Cabbage Tree Island, located offshore from Port Stephens, New South Wales (NSW DEC, 2006). Gould's Petrels begin to arrive on Cabbage Tree Island to breed from mid to late September; egg laying takes place over a six-week period commencing in early November (NSW DEC, 2006).

In Australian waters, the soft-plumaged petrel breeds at two sites: Maatsuyker Island (off Tasmania) and Macquarie Island (TSSC, 2015c). The main factor causing the species to be listed as vulnerable is its small breeding population size – only seven breeding pairs are known to have occurred on Maatsuyker Island (TSSC, 2015c).

Both the common diving-petrel and the white-faced storm petrel are not listed as threatened species under the EPBC Act, and have large populations within Australia, accounting for 5% and 25% respectively of the global population (DoE, 2015a). The common diving-petrel breeds on islands off south-east Australia and Tasmania; there are 30 sites with significant breeding colonies (defined as more than 1,000 breeding pairs) known in Tasmania, and 12 sites in Victoria (including Seal Island, Wilson's Promontory and Deen Maar (DoE, 2015a). There are 15 sites with significant breeding colonies in Tasmania, and three sites with Victoria, for the White-faced Storm Petrel (DoE, 2015a).

The Wilson's storm petrel is one of the most abundant seabirds and has an extremely large range, however it is most often seen over the continental shelf (DoE, 2024). This species breeds in Antarctic waters and undergoes a trans-equatorial migration, where most individuals spend the non-breeding season in the north Atlantic and north Indian Oceans (Commonwealth of Australia, 2020). During migrations individuals will typically stay far out at sea.

3.11.3 Shearwaters

The shearwaters represent the most abundant seabird in Australia. There are six species of shearwater that may occur within the Environment Sectors, and all but one (Streaked Shearwater) have been identified as using the area for foraging and breeding (Table 3-11). BIAs, for foraging and breeding, have been identified for the following other five species: Little, Flesh-footed, Sooty, Wedge-tailed, and Short-tailed shearwaters (Figure 3-28, Figure 3-29).

Shearwaters are typically pelagic species, except during breeding seasons where they are found on remote islands or coastal headlands. Known breeding locations include:

- Lord Howe Island group (flesh-footed shearwater, wedge-tailed shearwater, little shearwater);
- Queensland oceanic islands (e.g. Capricorn Group, Mudjimba Island) (wedge-tailed shearwater)
- New South Wales oceanic islands (e.g. Solitary Island, Cabbage Tree Island, Muttonbird Island, Bird Island) (sooty shearwater, wedge-tailed shearwater)
- Tasmanian oceanic islands (e.g. Babel Island) (sooty shearwater, short-tailed shearwater).

Breeding season in eastern and south-eastern Australia for shearwaters is typically over summer; late-August/early-September to May (DEE 2017d, 2017e, 2017f, 2017g). However, the little shearwater breeds during winter and spring (DEE 2017h). Shearwater nests are usually in burrows or rock crevices.

Shearwaters are known to forage for a variety of pelagic prey, including krill, cephalopods, fish and crustaceans. Food is usually taken by pursuit-plunging, surface plunging or surface-seizing; however other methods (e.g. hydroplaning, deep plunging) may be used.

The short-tailed shearwater is one of few native birds that is commercially harvested (Tasmania Parks & Wildlife Service, 2014). Short-tailed shearwaters, or "Muttonbird" are harvested annually in Tasmania under the regulation of the Tasmanian government (Commonwealth of Australia, 2020). Harvesting muttonbirds is a traditional activity that Tasmanian Aboriginal peoples have participated in for thousands of years. There are 3 separately managed harvests that occur in Tasmania:

- Indigenous commercial harvest - occurs on 3 islands in the Bass Strait (Trefoil Island, Great Dog (or Big Dog) Island and Babel Island). This harvest is licensed by the Tasmanian Government but entirely self-managed with no set quotas, just a restricted season duration.
- Indigenous cultural harvest – undertaken under permit on a couple of small sites including South Arm and Cape Queen Elizabeth on Bruny Island. The Tasmanian Government monitors the South Arm colony, the number of harvesters is restricted, and daily bag limits apply. There is also a small unreported cultural harvest on indigenous-owned islands.
- Recreational harvest – undertaken under licence between 38 and 44 of Tasmania's known 209 colonies and is open to anyone eligible for purchasing a recreational licence. Harvest areas include the Bass Strait Island of King Island, Hunter Island Group and the Furneaux Island Group. The season generally runs for 16 days with a daily bag limit of 25 birds (15 on the west coast) (Commonwealth of Australia, 2020)

3.11.4 Terns

There are 11 species of tern that may occur within the Environment Sectors, and all have been identified as using the area for breeding (Table 3-11). A BIA, for foraging and breeding, has been identified for the following three tern species: crested, sooty and white-fronted (Figure 3-28, Figure 3-29, Figure 3-30).

Many of the tern species are widespread and occupy beach, wetland, grassland and beach habitats. Terns rarely swim; they hunt for prey in flight, dipping to the water surface or plunge-diving for prey (Flegg, 2002) usually within sight of land, for fish, squid, jellyfish and sometimes crustaceans (DEWHA, 2007).

Terns breed in colonies on small offshore islands, including those of the Furneaux Group in eastern Bass Strait, and the Lord Howe island group. Nests are in the open in sand or coral scrapes or among low vegetation (DoE, 2024). The greater crested tern is not listed as threatened species under the EPBC Act; however, it is listed as migratory. During the breeding season this species can be found on islands and coastlines of tropical and subtropical areas, including Australia, where it breeds in dense colonies or in small groups. Outside of the breeding season it can be found at sea throughout this range (Commonwealth of Australia , 2020).

3.11.5 Parrots

Parrots are very social birds that are characterized by their strong, hooked bills, zygodactyl feet (two toes facing forward and two backward) and vibrant plumage. In, Australia parrots have adapted to diverse ecosystems, thriving in environments which range from arid landscapes to lush rainforests. There are 3 species of parrots that may occur within the Environment Sectors (Table 3-11):

- orange-bellied parrot
- blue-winged parrot
- swift parrot.

The breeding range of the swift parrot is largely restricted to the east and south-east coast of Tasmania and closely mirrors the distribution of blue gum tree (TSSC, 2016e). Individuals will begin to make the migration over to mainland Australia in autumn where they will spend in the non-breeding season. Primary habitat is dry forests and woodlands of the box-ironbark region on the inland slopes of the Great Dividing Range in Victoria. The species can also be found in NSW where they occupy forests and woodlands throughout the coastal and western slopes regions (TSSC, 2016e).

The breeding range of the orange-bellied parrot is restricted to the south-west of Tasmania, within 10 km of the Melaleuca Lagoon. Breeding habitat is characterised by a mosaic of Eucalypt forest, rainforest and fire dependent moorland and sedgeland plains, in the Tasmanian Wilderness World Heritage Area (DELWP, 2016). This species is endemic to south-eastern Australia and migrates from breeding grounds in Melaleuca to mainland Australia in April each year (DELWP, 2016). The migration route follows the west coast of Tasmania, with some individuals known to stop on King Island during the northward migration in autumn. Over winter individuals can be found along the coast of South Australia and Victoria where they are found in locations associated with coastal saltmarshes and adjacent pastures, close to free-standing water bodies (DELWP, 2016). The migration back to breeding grounds begins in late September and appears to be more rapid with no stopovers on King Island (NRE Tas, 2023).

3.11.6 Other

A variety of the seabird and shorebird species aggregate in areas of the Environment Sectors to roost (Table 3-11), including:

- Seven species of plover (double-banded, greater sand, lesser sand, red-capped, oriental, pacific golder, and grey plover)
- Five species of sandpiper (sharp-tailed, broad-billed, wood, marsh, and Terek sandpiper)
- Three species of snipe (Latham's, Swinhoe's, and pin-tailed snipe)
- Two species of tattler (grey-tailed and wandering tattler)
- Two species of stint (red-necked and long-toed stint); and
- Numerous individuals: ruddy turnstone, sanderling, great knot, Asian dowitcher, black-tailed godwit, little curlew, whimbrel, red-necked phalarope, ruff, red-necked advocet, and Australian proatincole.

Many other species also breed within areas of the Environment Sectors (Table 3-11), including:

- black and common noddy
- great and cattle egret
- Tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle
- little penguin
- white-bellied sea eagle
- kelp, silver and pacific gulls
- cape and Australian gannet
- satin flycatcher
- osprey
- red-tailed tropicbird
- black-faced cormorant
- grey ternlet
- masked and brown booby
- cattle egret

The black and common noddy can be found off the Queensland coast, and around Lord Howe Island. They are typically pelagic during non-breeding season, but during breeding season can be found on or near islands, rocky islets or rocky cliff areas. Breeding is not synchronised and can occur at varied times throughout the year. A BIA for breeding and foraging, has been identified around Lord Howe Island and offshore Queensland (Figure 3-30).

The Little Penguin is the smallest species of penguin in the world and are permanent residents on a number of inshore and offshore islands. The Australian population is large but not thought to exceed one million birds (DoE, 2015a). Bass Strait has the largest proportion (approximately 60%) of the known breeding colonies in Australia; however, breeding populations are also found on the New South Wales coast. Individuals exhibit strong site fidelity, returning to the same breeding colony each year to breed in the winter and spring months (Gillanders *et al.*, 2013). The diet of a Little Penguin includes small school fish, squid and krill. Prey is typically caught with rapid jabs of the beak and swallowed whole. A BIA for breeding and foraging, has been identified for the little penguin (Figure 3-30). Little penguins are also an important component of the Australian and New Zealand fur-seals' diet (Parliament of South Australia, 2011).

The Australasian gannet generally feeds over the continental shelf or inshore waters. Their diet is comprised mainly of pelagic fish, but also squid and garfish. Prey is caught mainly by plunge-diving, but it is also seen regularly attending trawlers. Breeding is highly seasonal (October–May), nesting on the ground in small but dense colonies (DoE, 2015a). Important breeding locations for the Australian Gannet within the Environment Sectors include Pedra Branca, Eddystone Rocks, Sidmouth Rocks, and Black Pyramid (Tasmania) and Lawrence Rocks (Victoria). A BIA, for foraging and aggregation, has been established (Figure 3-30).

The red-tailed tropicbird is an oceanic seabird widely distributed through the tropical Pacific and Indian Oceans. It is typically a pelagic species but comes onshore during breeding season. The red-tailed tropicbird nests individually or in small breeding colonies and is territorial. Breeding is known to occur on Lord Howe Island; and a BIA around this region has been established (Figure 3-31). The birds forage on fish and squid by diving deeply into the water.

The black-faced cormorant is endemic to southern Australia (DoE, 2015a); and favours rocky coasts. The species feeds in coastal waters on a variety of fish, typically catching prey by pursuit-diving. There are 40 significant breeding sites (defined as more than 10 breeding pairs) known for the species in southern Australia, recognised as BIAs (Figure 3-30). Breeding usually occurs on rocky islands, but also on stacks, slopes and sea cliffs in colonies of up to 2500 individuals (DoE, 2015a).

Within Australia waters, the grey ternlet is found on both the Lord Howe and Norfolk Island groups; and may occasionally occur in waters off the eastern coast of Australia. A BIA has been established for this species around Lord Howe Island (Figure 3-24). They typically nest and roost in coastal regions, usually on steep cliff faces; and forage over waters close to shore. In Australia, breeding takes place during spring and summer; eggs have been recorded from early-September to early-January, and nestlings from early-October to mid-March.

The masked booby occurs across northern Australia, extending to Brisbane and islands offshore of the east coast of Australia (including Lord Howe Island). The masked booby is a pelagic marine bird using tropical and subtropical waters. The masked booby breeds on oceanic islands, atolls and cays, usually far from mainland area; and areas of level open ground are preferred for nest sites. The breeding population on Lord Howe Island is the most southerly breeding colony in the world; on Lord Howe Island, peak laying is in December. A BIA, for breeding, has been identified around Lord Howe Island and offshore from Queensland (Figure 3-30).

Table 3-11: Seabird and Shorebird species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Albatross															
Diomedia antipodensis	Antipodean Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO*f	FLO	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO	FLO	FLO
Diomedia epomophora	Southern Royal Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓		[1]	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO
Diomedia exulans	Wandering Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO	FLO
Diomedia gibsoni	Gibson's Albatross	V		✓		[1]		FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO
Diomedia sanfordi	Northern Royal Albatross	E	✓(M)	✓		[1]	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	LO		MO	
Phoebetria fusca	Sooty Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓		[1]	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	MO	MO		
Thalassarche bulleri	Buller's Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO*f	FLO*f	MO*f	FLO*f	FLO*f	LO	MO	MO	MO
Thalassarche bulleri platei	Pacific Albatross	V		✓		[1]	FLO	FLO	MO	FLO	FLO	LO	MO	MO	MO
Thalassarche carteri	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	LO*f	LO*f	LO*f	LO*f	LO*f	LO*f	LO*f	LO	LO
Thalassarche cauta	Shy Albatross	E	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO*b,f	FLO*f	FLO*f	BKO*b,f	BKO*f	FLO*f	MO	MO	
Thalassarche chrysostoma	Grey-headed Albatross	E	✓(M)	✓		[2],[1]	MO	MO	MO	FLO	FLO				
Thalassarche eremita	Chatham Albatross	E	✓(M)	✓		[1]		FMO	FMO		FMO	FMO		FMO	FMO
Thalassarche impavida	Campbell Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO*f	FLO*f	MO*f	MO*f	MO	MO

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Thalassarche melanophris	Black-browed Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO *f	FLO *f	FLO *f	FLO *f	FLO *f	FLO *f	FLO *f	FLO	FLO
Thalassarche salvini	Salvin's Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓		[1]	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO
Thalassarche steadi	White-capped Albatross	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FKO	FKO	FKO *f	FKO	FKO	FKO *f	LO	MO	MO
Petrel															
Fregetta grallaria grallaria	White-bellied Storm-Petrel	V			*	[3]	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	BKO	LO	BKO* b,f	
Halobaena caerulea	Blue Petrel	V		✓		[4]	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
Macronectes giganteus	Southern Giant Petrel	E	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO	FLO	MO*f	FLO	FLO	MO*f	MO*f	MO	MO
Macronectes halli	Northern Giant Petrel	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[1]	FLO	MO	FLO*f	FLO	FLO	MO*f	MO*f	MO	MO
Pelagodroma marina	White-faced Storm Petrel			✓	*		BKO	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f		BKO* b,f	BKO			
Pelecanoides urinatrix	Common Diving-Petrel			✓	*		BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	BKO* f	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f				
Pterodroma cervicalis	White-necked Petrel			✓				MO	MO		MO	BLO			BKO
Pterodroma heraldica	Herald Petrel	CE				[5]						LO	LO	MO	
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera	Gould's Petrel	E			*	[6]	MO	MO	BKO	MO	MO	BKO* b,f	MO	MO	
Pterodroma macroptera	Great-winged Petrel			✓	*		FKO		*f			*f	*f	*f	
Pterodroma mollis	Soft-plumaged Petrel	V		✓	*	[7]	FLO	MO		BKO* b,f	MO*f				

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Pterodroma nigripennis	Black-winged Petrel			✓	*							BKO	BKO	BKO* b,f	BKO
Pterodroma solandri	Providence Petrel			✓	*									BKO* b,f	BKO
Pterodromoa neglecta neglecta	Kermadec Petrel (western)	V			*	[8],[3]			FMO			BKO	FMO	BKO	
Plover															
Charadrius bicinctus	Double-banded Plover		✓(W)	✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		
Charadrius leschenaultii	Greater Sand Plover	V	✓(W)	✓		[9]	KO	KO	KO	KO		RKO	RKO		
Charadrius mongolus	Lesser Sand Plover	E	✓(W)	✓		[10]	RKO	RKO		RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
Charadrius ruficapillus	Red-capped Plover			✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		
Charadrius veredus	Oriental Plover		✓(W)	✓				KO	KO		KO	RKO	RKO		
Pluvialis fulva	Pacific Golden Plover		✓(W)	✓			RKO	RKO		RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		
Pluvialis squatarola	Grey Plover	V	✓(W)	✓		[28]	RKO	RKO		RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
Thinornis rubricollis	Hooded Plover			✓			KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO			
Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis	Hooded Plover (eastern)	V		✓		[11]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO			
Sandpiper															
Actitis hypoleucos	Common Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓			KO	KO	MO	MO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	V	✓(W)	✓		[29]	RKO	RKO	MO	RKO	KO	RKO	RKO	KO	KO
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	CE	✓(W)	✓		[12]	KO	KO	MO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	
Calidris melanotos	Pectoral Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓			KO	KO	MO	MO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Limicola falcinellus	Broad-billed Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓				RKO				RKO	RKO		
Tringa glareola	Wood Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓			RKO	RKO				FKO	RKO		
Tringa stagnatilis	Marsh Sandpiper		✓(W)	✓			RKO	RKO				RKO	RKO		
Xenus cinereus	Terek Sandpiper	V	✓(W)	✓		[30]	RKO	RKO		RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
Shearwater															
Calonectris leucometas	Streaked Shearwater		✓(M)	✓					KO			KO	KO		
Puffinus assimilis	Little Shearwater			✓	*							BKO		BKO* b,f	BKO
Ardenna carneipes	Flesh-footed Shearwater		✓(M)	✓	*		KO	LO	LO*f	LO	LO	BKO* f	KO*f	BKO* b,f	KO
Ardenna grisea	Sooty Shearwater	V	✓(M)	✓	*	[31]	MO	MO	MO*b, f	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	LO		KO
Ardenna pacifica	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		✓(M)	✓	*		*b,f	*b,f	BKO* b,f			BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	BKO
Ardenna tenuirostris	Short-tailed Shearwater		✓(M)	✓	*		BKO* f	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f			
Tern															
Sternula albifrons	Little Tern		✓(M)	✓			BKO	BKO	BKO	MO	BKO	BKO	BKO		
Sterna anaethetus	Bridled Tern		✓(M)	✓									BKO		
Sterna bengalensis	Lesser Crested Tern			✓									BKO		
Thalasseus bergii	Crested Tern		✓(W)	✓	*		BKO	BKO	BKO* b,f	BKO		BKO	BKO* b,f		

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Hydroprogne caspia	Caspian Tern		✓(M)	✓			BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO		BKO		
Sterna dougallii	Roseate Tern		✓(M)	✓									BKO		
Onychoprion fuscata	Sooty Tern			✓	*		BKO	BKO	BKO						
Sternula nereis	Fairy Tern			✓			BKO	BKO	BKO						
Sterna striata	White-fronted Tern			✓	*		FLO	BKO* b,f	FLO						
Sterna sumatrana	Black-naped Tern		✓(M)	✓									BKO		
Sternula nereis nereis	Australian Fairy Tern	V				[13]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO			
Other															
Acanthiza pusilla magnirostris	King Island Brown Thornbill, Brown Thornbill (King Island)	E				[36] [37]		KO							
Acanthornis magna greeniana	King Island Scrubtit, Scrubtit (King Island)	CE				[37] [38]		KO							
Anous minutus	Black Noddy			✓	*								BKO* b,f	*b,f	
Anous stolidus	Common Noddy		✓ (M)	✓	*		LO	LO	LO			BKO	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	BKO
Anseranas semipalmata	Magpie Goose			✓			MO						MO		
Anthochaera phrygia	Regent Honeyeater	CE				[39] [40]	KO	KO	KO						
Aphelocephala leucopsis	Southern Whiteface	V				[41]	KO	KO	KO						
Apus pacificus	Fork-tailed Swift		✓ (M)	✓			LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO		

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Ardea ibis	Cattle Egret			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	BLO	BLO		
Arenaria interpres	Ruddy Turnstone	V	✓ (W)	✓		[32]	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		
Aulia audax fleayi	Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle	E				[14]		BLO		BLO	BLO				
Botaurus poiciloptilus	Australasian Bittern	E				[15] [59]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO		
Calidris alba	Sanderling		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		
Calidris canutus	Red Knot	V	✓ (W)	✓		[16]	KO	KO	MO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	MO
Calidris ruficollis	Red-necked Stint		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO		
Calidris subminute	Long-toed Stint		✓ (W)	✓				KO				RKO	RKO		
Calidris tenuirostris	Great Knot	V	✓ (W)	✓		[17]	RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
Callocephalon fimbriatum	Gang-gang Cockatoo	E				[42]	KO	KO	KO						
Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne	South-eastern Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo	E				[43]	KO								
Calyptorhynchus lathami lathami	South-eastern Glossy Black-Cockatoo	V				[44]			KO						
Climacteris picumnus victoriae	Brown Treecreeper (south-eastern)	V				[45]	KO	KO	KO						
Stercorarius antarcticus	Brown Skua			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		
Cuculus optatus	Oriental Cuckoo		✓ (T)	✓					KO			KO	KO		
Dasyomis brachypterus	Eastern Bristlebird	E				[18]			KO			KO	KO		

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Epthianura crocea macgregori	Capricorn Yellow Chat	CE				[19]							MO		
Erythrotriorchis radiatus	Red Goshawk	V				[20]						KO	KO		
Eudyptula minor	Little Penguin			✓	*		BKO	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f			
Falco hypoleucos	Grey Falcon	E				[46]	LO	LO	LO						
Fregata ariel	Lesser Frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓					MO			KO	KO	LO	KO
Fregata minor	Great Frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓					MO			KO	KO	KO	KO
Gallinago hardwickii	Latham's Snipe	V	✓ (W)	✓		[33]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO		
Gallinago megala	Swinhoe's Snipe		✓ (W)	✓			RLO	KO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RKO		
Gallinago stenura	Pin-tailed Snipe		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RLO		
Glareola maldivarum	Oriental Pratincole		✓ (W)	✓									RKO		
Grantiella picta	Painted Honeyeater	V				[47] [48]	KO	KO	KO						
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-bellied Sea Eagle			✓			BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO		
Leipoa ocellata	Malleefowl	V				[49]	LO								
Tringa brevipes	Grey-tailed Tattler		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO	FKO	RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
Tringa incana	Wandering Tattler		✓ (W)	✓				RKO				RKO	RKO		
Himantopus himantopus	Black-winged Stilt			✓			RKO	RKO	FKO	RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Hirundapus caudacutus	White-throated Needletail	V	✓ (T)	✓			RKO	RKO	KO	RKO	KO	KO	RKO		
Larus dominicanus	Kelp Gull			✓				BKO				BKO			
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae	Silver Gull			✓			BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO		
Larus pacificus	Pacific Gull			✓			BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO	BKO				
Lathamus discolor	Swift Parrot	CE		✓		[21] [57]	KO	KO	KO	KO	BKO	KO	KO		
Limnodromus semipalmatus	Asian Dowitcher		✓ (W)	✓									RKO		
Limosa lapponica	Bar-tailed Godwit		✓ (W)	✓			KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO
Limosa lapponica baueri	Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri)	E				[22]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	
Limosa lapponica menzbieri	Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit	E				[23]						MO	MO	MO	
Limosa limosa	Black-tailed Godwit	E	✓ (W)	✓		[34]	RKO	RKO		RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
Melanodryas cucullata cucullata	South-eastern Hooded Robin	E				[50]	MO	MO	MO						
Merops ornatus	Rainbow Bee-eater			✓			MO	MO	MO			MO	MO		
Monarcha melanopsis	Black-faced Monarch		✓ (T)	✓			KO	KO	KO			KO	KO		
Symposiachrus trivirgatus	Spectacled Monarch		✓ (T)	✓					KO			KO	KO		
Morus capensis	Cape Gannet			✓			BKO	BKO							

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Morus serrator	Australasian Gannet			✓	*		BKO* a,f	BKO* a,f		BKO* a,f					BKO
Motacilla cinerea	Grey Wagtail		✓T)	✓			KO								
Motacilla flava	Yellow Wagtail		✓ (T)	✓			KO	KO	MO	KO		KO	KO		
Myiagra cyanoleuca	Satin Flycatcher		✓ (T)	✓			BKO	BKO	KO	KO	BKO	BKO	BKO		
Neophema chrysogaster	Orange-bellied Parrot	CE		✓		[24]	MrLO	MrKO	MO	BKO		MO			
Neophema chrysostoma	Blue-winged Parrot	V		✓			KO	KO	KO	KO	KO				
Numenius madagascariensis	Eastern Curlew	CE	✓ (W)	✓		[25]	KO	KO	MO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO
Numenius minutus	Little Curlew		✓ (W)	✓			RLO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RLO	RKO		
Numenius phaeopus	Whimbrel		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO	RKO	RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
Pachyptila turtur	Fairy Prion			✓			KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	
Pachyptila turtur subantartica	Fairy Prion (southern)	V				[26]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	
Pandion haliaetus	Osprey		✓ (W)	✓			KO	KO	KO			BKO	BKO		
Pedionomus torquatus	Plains-wanderer	CE				[51] [52]	LO	LO							
Phaethon rubricauda	Red-tailed Tropicbird		✓ (M)	✓	*							BKO	BKO	BKO* b,f	BKO
Phaethon lepturus	White-tailed Tropicbird		✓ (M	✓					KO						
Phalacrocorax fuscescens	Black-faced Cormorant			✓	*		BKO	BKO* b,f	BKO	BKO* b,f	BKO* b,f				

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Phalaropus lobatus	Red-necked Phalarope		✓ (W)	✓				RKO							
Platycercus caledonicus brownii	Green Rosella (King Island)	V				[53]		KO							
Pycnoptilus floccosus	Pilotbird	V				[54]		KO	KO						
Calidris pugnax	Ruff		✓ (W)	✓			RKO	RKO		RKO	KO	RKO	RKO		
Procelsterna cerulea	Grey Ternlet, Grey noddy, Blue noddy			✓	*							BKO		BKO* b,f	BKO
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae	Red-necked Avocet			✓			RKO	RKO			KO	RKO	RKO		
Rhipidura rufifrons	Rufous Fantail		✓ (T)	✓			KO	KO	KO			KO	KO		
Rostratula australis	Australian Painted Snipe	E		✓		[27] [58]	KO	KO	KO			KO	KO		
Stiltia isabella	Australian Pratincole			✓				KO							
Stagonopleura guttata	Diamond Firetail	V				[55]	KO	KO	KO						
Sula dactylatra	Masked Booby		✓ (M)	✓	*									BKO* b,f	BKO
Sula leucogaster	Brown Booby		✓ (M)	✓									BKO		
Tringa nebularia	Common Greenshank	E	✓ (W)	✓		[35]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	MO	
Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population)	Masked Owl (Tasmanian)	V				[56]		KO							
Listed Critical Habitat															
Thalassarche cauta (Shy Albatross) - Albatross Island, The Mewstone, Pedra Branca								✓		✓	✓				

	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island

Threatened Species:

V	*Vulnerable*
E	*Endangered*
CE	*Critically Endangered*

Migratory Species:

M	*Marine*
W	*Wetland*
T	*Terrestrial*

Biologically Important Area

*	*BIA Present*
a	*Aggregation*
b	*Breeding*
f	*Foraging*

Type of Presence:

MO	*Species of species habitat may occur within area*
LO	*Species or species habitat likely to occur within area*
KO	*Species or species habitat known to occur within area*
MrLO	*Migration route likely to occur within area*
MrKO	*Migration route known to occur within area*
FMO	*Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area*
FLO	*Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area*
FKO	*Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area*
BLO	*Breeding likely to occur within area*
BKO	*Breeding known to occur within area*
RMO	*Roosting may occur within area*
RLO	*Roosting likely to occur within area*
RKO	*Roosting known to occur within area*

Plan Reference:

[1]	*National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016 (DCCEEW, 2022a)*
[2]	*Approved Conservation Advice for Thalassarche chrysostoma (grey-headed Albatross) (TSSC, 2009a)*
[3]	*Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan (DECC, 2007)*
[4]	*Approved Conservation Advice for Halobaena caerulea (Blue Petrel) (TSSC, 2015d)*
[5]	*Approved Conservation Advice for Pterodroma heraldica (Herald Petrel) (TSSC, 2015e)*
[6]	*Gould's Petrel (Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera) Recovery Plan (NSW DEC, 2006)*
[7]	*Approved Conservation Advice for Pterodroma mollis (Soft-plumaged Petrel) (TSSC, 2015c)*
[8]	*Norfolk Island Region Threatened Species Recovery Plan (DNP, 2010)*
[9]	*Approved Conservation Advice for Charadrius leschenaultia (Greater Sand Plover) (TSSC, 2016a)*
[10]	*Approved Conservation Advice for Charadrius mongolus (Lesser Sand Plover) (TSSC, 2016b)*
[11]	*Approved Conservation Advice for Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis (Hooded Plover, Easter) (TSSC, 2014a)*
[12]	*Approved Conservation Advice for Calidris ferruginea (Curlew Sandpiper) (DCCEEW, 2023j)*
[13]	*Approved Conservation Advice for Sternula nereis nereis (Fairy Tern) (TSSC, 2011a)*
[14]	*Threatened Tasmanian Eagles Recover Plan, 2006-2010 (AGDEW, 2006)*

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
				[15] *Approved Conservation Advice for Botaurus poiciloptilus (Australasian Bittern) (TSSC, 2019)* [16] *Conservation Advice for Calidris canutus (Red Knot) (DCCEEW, 2024a)* [17] *Conservation Advice for Calidris tenuirostris (Great Knot) (DCCEEW, 2024b)* [18] *National Recovery Plan for Eastern Bristlebird (Dasyornis brachypterus) (NSW OEH, 2012)* [19] *Yellow chat (Capricorn subspecies) Epthianura crocea macgregori recovery plan (Houston and Melzer, 2008)* [20] *Approved Conservation Advice for Erythrotriorchis radiates (red Goshawk) (TSSC, 2015g)* [21] *Approved Conservation Advice for Lathamus discolour (Swift Parrot) (TSSC, 2016c)* [22] *Conservation Advice for Limosa lapponica baueri (Alaskan bar-tailed godwit) (DCCEEW, 2024c))* [23] *Conservation Advice for Limosa lapponica menzbieri (Yakutian bar-tailed Godwit) (DCCEEW, 2024d)* [24] *National Recovery Plan for the Orange-bellied Parrot (Neophema chrysogaster) (DELWP, 2016)* [25] *Approved Conservation Advice for Numenius madagascariensis (Far Eastern Curlew) (DCCEEW, 2023i)* [26] *Approved Conservation Advice for Pachyptila turtur subantartica (Fairy Prion Southern) (TSSC, 2015i)* [27] *Approved Conservation Advice for Rostratula australis (Australian Painted Snipe) (TSSC, 2013b)* [28] *Approved Conservation Advice for Pluvialis squatarola (grey plover) (DCCEEW, 2024e)* [29] *Approved Conservation Advice for Calidris acuminata (sharp-tailed sandpiper) (DCCEEW, 2024f)*											

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine	BIA	Conservation/	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
				[30] *Approved Conservation Advice for Xenus cinereus (Terek sandpiper) (DCCEEW, 2024g)* [31] *Conservation Advice for Ardenna grisea (sooty shearwater) (DCCEEW, 2023a)* [32] *Conservation Advice for Arenaria interpres (Ruddy Turnstone) (DCCEEW, 2024h)* [33] *Conservation Advice for Callinago hardwickii (Latham's Snipe) (DCCEEW, 2024i)* [34] *Conservation Advice for Limosa limosa (Black-tailed Godwit) (DCCEEW, 2024j)* [35] *Conservation Advice for Tringa nebularia (Common Greenshank) (DCCEEW, 2024k)* [36] *Conservation Advice for Acanthiza pusilla magnirostris (King Island brown thornbill) (DCCEEW, 2023c)* [37] *King Island Biodiversity Management Plan (DPIPWE, 2012)* [38] *Conservation Advice for Acanthornis magna greeniana (King Island scrubtit) (DCCEEW, 2023d)* [39] *National Recovery Plan for the Regent Honeyeater (Anthochaera phrygia) (DoE, 2016)* [40] *Conservation Advice Anthochaera phrygia regent honeyeater (TSSC, 2015n)* [41] *Conservation Advice for Aphelocephala leucopsis (southern whiteface) (DCCEEW, 2023e)* [42] *Conservation Advice for Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo) (DAWE, 2022)* [43] *National Recovery Plan for the South-Eastern Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne (CoA, 2007)* [44] *Conservation Advice for Calyptorhynchus lathami lathami (South-eastern Glossy Black Cockatoo) (DCCEEW, 2022c)*											

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2"></th><th>Threatened Species</th><th>Migratory Species</th><th>Listed Marine</th><th>BIA</th><th>Conservation/</th><th>Otway</th><th>Bass Strait</th><th>Gippsland</th><th>Sorell</th><th>SE Tasmania</th><th>Central NSW</th><th>SE Queensland</th><th>Lord Howe</th><th>Norfolk Island</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="12">[45] Conservation Advice for Climacteris picumnus victoriae (brown treecreeper (south-eastern)) (DCCEEW, 2023f)
[46] Conservation Advice Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon (TSSC, 2020a)
[47] Conservation Advice Grantiella picta painted honeyeater (TSSC, 2015o)
[48] National Recovery Plan for the Painted Honeyeater (Grantiella picta) (DAWE, 2021)
[49] National Recovery Plan for Malleefowl (Benshemesh, 2007)
[50] Conservation Advice for Melanodryas cucullata cucullata (hooded robin (south-eastern)) (DCCEEW, 2023g)
[51] Conservation Advice Pedionomus torquatus plains-wanderer (TSSC, 2015p)
[52] National Recovery Plan for the Plains-wanderer (Pedionomus torquatus) (CoA, 2016).
[53] Conservation Advice Platycercus caledonicus brownii green rosella (King Island) (TSSC, 2015q)
[54] Conservation Advice for Pycnoptilus floccosus (Pilotbird) (DAWE, 2022a)
[55] Conservation Advice for Stagonopleura guttata (diamond firetail) (DCCEEW, 2023h)
[56] Conservation Advice for Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian Masked Owl) (DEWHA, 2010)
[57] National Recovery Plan for the Swift Parrot (Lathamus discolor) (DCCEEW, 2024o)
[58] National Recovery Plan for the Australian Painted Snip (Rostratula australis) (DCCEEW, 2022d)
[59] National Recovery Plan for the Australasian Bittern (Botaurus poiciloptilus) (DCCEEW, 2023k)</td></tr>
</table>

Table 3-12: Seabird and Shorebird threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities within applicable COE operating areas

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities[1]	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
• **Antipodean Albatross** • **Southern Royal Albatross** • **Wandering Albatross** • **Gibson's Albatross** • **Northern Royal Albatross** • **Sooty Albatross** • **Buller's Albatross** • **Pacific Albatross** • **Shy Albatross** • **Grey-headed Albatross** • **Chatham Albatross** • **Campbell Albatross** • **Black-browed Albatross** • **Salvin's Albatross** • **White-capped Albatross** • **Southern Giant Petrel** • **Northern Giant Petrel**	National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels (DCCEEW, 2022a)	• Marine pollution • Interactions with offshore installations and ships, including artificial lights	• **Marine pollution:** Minimise the effects of marine debris, plastics and pollution. o Undertake, as feasible, monitoring of breeding colonies for marine debris, plastics and marine pollution impacts including, as a priority: - Incidence of oiled birds at nest - Effect of plastics and marine pollution - Develop baseline measures of levels of heavy metals and persistent organic pollutants. o Risk-based response strategies are implemented where appropriate, for marine pollution incidents that have the potential to affect breeding populations. • Note: Shy Albatross is the only species that breeds within the Environment Sectors
• **Grey-headed Albatross**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Thalassarche chrysostoma* (grey-headed Albatross) (TSSC, 2009a)	• Marine pollution, including marine debris	• None identified • See above (for National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels) • Note: Grey-headed Albatross breeding locations are outside of the Environment Sectors
• **White-bellied Storm-Petrel**	Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan (DECC, 2007)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Blue Petrel**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Halobaena caerulea* (Blue Petrel) (TSSC, 2015d)	• Habitat loss, disturbance and modification	• None identified
• **Herald Petrel**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Pterodroma heraldica* (Herald Petrel) (TSSC, 2015e)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Gould's Petrel**	Gould's Petrel (*Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera*) Recovery Plan (NSW DEC, 2006)	• Oil spills • Note: oil spills in the vicinity	• None identified

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities[1]	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
		Cabbage Tree Island are not considered a threat because the Gould's Petrel does not feed in coastal waters however, oceanic oil spills may pose some risk (NSW DEC, 2006)	
• **Soft-plumaged Petrel**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Pterodroma mollis* (Soft-plumaged Petrel) (TSSC, 2015c)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Sooty Shearwater**	Conservation Advice for Ardenna grisea (sooty shearwater). (DCCEEW, 2023a)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Kermadec Petrel (western)**	Norfolk Island Region Threatened Species Recovery Plan (DNP, 2010)	• None identified	• None identified
	Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan (DECC, 2007)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Greater Sand Plover**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Charadrius leschenaultia* (Greater Sand Plover) (TSSC, 2016a)	• Habitat loss and degradation from pollution	• Marine **pollution:** Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
• **Lesser Sand Plover**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Charadrius mongolus* (Lesser Sand Plover) (TSSC, 2016b)		
• **Hooded Plover (eastern)**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Thinornis rubricollis* (Hooded Plover, Easter) (TSSC, 2014a)	• Oil spills • Entanglements and ingestion of marine debris	• **Marine pollution:** Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • **Marine debris:** Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
• **Grey Plover**	Approved Conservation Advice for Pluvialis squatarola (grey plover) (DCCEEW, 2024e)	• Habitat loss	• Ensure that future development projects avoid any activities that disproportionately affect the upper tidal flats and/or areas providing major foraging opportunities

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities[1]	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
			as identified by species experts, local studies and site managers.
• **Curlew Sandpiper**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Calidris ferruginea* (Curlew Sandpiper) (DCCEEW, 2023j)	• Habitat loss and degradation • Acute and chronic pollution	• **Marine pollution:** Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Ensure that future development projects avoid any activities that disproportionately affect the upper tidal flats and/or areas providing major foraging opportunities as identified by species experts, local studies, and site managers.
• **Australian Fairy Tern**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Sternula nereis nereis* (Fairy Tern) (TSSC, 2011a)	• Oil spills, particularly in Victoria, where the close proximity of oil facilities poses a risk • of oil spills that may affect the species' breeding habitat	• **Marine pollution:** Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
• **Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle**	Threatened Tasmanian Eagles Recover Plan, 2006-2010 (AGDEW, 2006)	• Oiling, entanglement, Pollution	• None identified
• **Australasian Bittern**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Botaurus poiciloptilus* (Australasian Bittern) (TSSC, 2019)	• Reduced water quality as a result of increasing salinity, siltation and pollution	• None identified
	National Recovery Plan for the Australasian Bittern (*Botaurus poiciloptilus*) (DCCEEW, 2023k)	• Reduced water quality	• None identified
• **Red Knot**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Calidris canutus* (Red Knot) (DCCEEW, 2024a)	• Habitat loss and degradation from environmental Pollution • Acute Pollution	• **Marine pollution:** Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Ensure that future development projects avoid any activities that disproportionately affect the upper tidal flats and/or areas providing major foraging opportunities
• **Great Knot**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Calidris tenuirostris* (Great Knot) (DCCEEW, 2024b)		

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities[1]	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
			as identified by species experts, local studies, and site managers.
• **Sharp-tailed Sandpiper**	Approved Conservation Advice for Calidris acuminata (sharp-tailed sandpiper) (DCCEEW, 2024f)	• Habitat loss, degradation and fragmentation	• Ensure that future development projects avoid any activities that disproportionately affect the upper tidal flats and/or areas providing major foraging opportunities as identified by species experts, local studies, and site managers.
• **Terek Sandpiper**	Approved Conservation Advice for Xenus cinereus (Terek sandpiper) (DCCEEW, 2024g)	• Habitat loss, degradation and fragmentation	• Ensure that future development projects avoid any activities that disproportionately affect the upper tidal flats and/or areas providing major foraging opportunities as identified by species experts, local studies, and site managers.
• **Eastern Bristlebird**	National Recovery Plan for Eastern Bristlebird (*Dasyornis brachypterus*) (NSW OEH, 2012)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Capricorn Yellow Chat**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Epthianura crocea macgregori* (Yellow Chat) (TSSC, 2002)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Red Goshawk**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Erythrotriorchis radiates* (Red Goshawk) (TSSC, 2015g)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Swift Parrot**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Lathamus discolour* (Swift Parrot) (TSSC, 2016c)	• None identified	• None identified
	National Recovery Plan for the Swift Parrot (*Lathamus discolor*) (DCCEEW, 2024o)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri)**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Limosa lapponica baueri* (Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit (DCCEEW, 2024c)	• Habitat loss and degradation from pollution • Acute Pollution	• **Marine pollution:** Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Ensure that future development projects avoid any activities that disproportionately affect the upper tidal flats and/or areas providing major foraging opportunities as identified by species experts, local studies and site managers.
• **Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Limosa lapponica menzbieri* Yakutian bar-tailed Godwit) (DCCEEW, 2024d)		

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities[1]	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
• **Orange-bellied Parrot**	National Recovery Plan for the Orange-bellied Parrot (*Neophema chrysogaster*) (DELWP, 2016)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Eastern Curlew**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Numenius madagascariensis* (Far Eastern Curlew) (DCCEEW, 2023i)	• Habitat loss and degradation • Chronic and acute pollution	• **Marine pollution:** Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • Ensure that future development projects avoid any activities that disproportionately affect the upper tidal flats and/or areas providing major foraging opportunities as identified by species experts, local studies, and site managers.
• **Fairy Prion (southern)**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Pachyptila turtur subantartica* (Fairy Prion Southern) (TSSC, 2015i)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Australian Painted Snipe**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Rostratula australis* (Australian Painted Snipe) (TSSC, 2013b)	• None identified	• None identified
	National Recovery Plan for the Australian Painted Snip (*Rostratula australis*) (DCCEEW, 2022d)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Ruddy Turnstone**	Conservation Advice for Arenaria interpres (ruddy turnstone) (DCCEEW, 2024h)	• Habitat loss, degradation and fragmentation • Acute pollution	• Ensure that future development projects avoid any activities that disproportionately affect the upper tidal flats and/or areas providing major foraging opportunities as identified by species experts, local studies, and site managers. • None identified
• **Latham's Snipe**	Conservation Advice for Gallinago hardwickii (Latham's snipe) (DCCEEW, 2024i)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Black-tailed Godwit**	Conservation Advice for Limosa limosa (black-tailed godwit). (DCCEEW, 2024j)	• Habitat loss, degradation and fragmentation • Acute pollution	• Ensure that future development projects avoid any activities that disproportionately affect the upper tidal flats and/or areas providing major foraging opportunities as identified by species experts, local studies, and site managers.

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities[1]	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
			• None identified
• **Common Greenshank**	Conservation Advice for Tringa nebularia (common greenshank) (DCCEEW, 2024k)	• Habitat loss, degradation and fragmentation • Acute pollution	• Ensure that future development projects avoid any activities that disproportionately affect the upper tidal flats and/or areas providing major foraging opportunities as identified by species experts, local studies, and site managers. • None identified
• **King Island Brown Thornbill**	Conservation Advice for Acanthiza *pusilla magnirostris* (King Island brown thornbill) (DCCEEW, 2023c)	• None identified	• None identified
	King Island Biodiversity Management Plan (DPIPWE, 2012)	• None identified	• None identified
• **King Island Scrubtit**	Conservation Advice for *Acanthornis magna greeniana* (King Island scrubtit) (DCCEEW, 2023d)	• None identified	• None identified
	King Island Biodiversity Management Plan (DPIPWE, 2012)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Regent Honeyeater**	National Recovery Plan for the Regent Honeyeater (*Anthochaera phrygia*) (DoE, 2016)	• None identified	• None identified
	Conservation Advice *Anthochaera phrygia* regent honeyeater (TSSC, 2015n)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Southern Whiteface**	Conservation Advice for *Aphelocephala leucopsis* (southern whiteface) (DCCEEW, 2023e)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Gang-gang Cockatoo**	Conservation Advice for *Callocephalon fimbriatum* (Gang-gang Cockatoo)	• None identified	• None identified

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities[1]	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
	(DAWE, 2022)		
• **South-eastern Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo**	National Recovery Plan for the South-Eastern Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne* (CoA, 2007)	• None identified	• None identified
• **South-eastern Glossy Black Cockatoo**	Conservation Advice for *Calyptorhynchus lathami lathami* (South-eastern Glossy Black Cockatoo) (DCCEEW, 2022c)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Brown Treecreeper**	Conservation Advice for *Climacteris picumnus victoriae* (brown treecreeper (south-eastern)) (DCCEEW, 2023f)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Grey Falcon**	Conservation Advice *Falco hypoleucos* Grey Falcon (TSSC, 2020a)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Painted Honeyeater**	Conservation Advice *Grantiella picta* painted honeyeater (TSSC, 2015o)	• None identified	• None identified
	National Recovery Plan for the Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*) (DAWE, 2021)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Malleefowl**	National Recovery Plan for Malleefowl (Benshmesh, 2007)	• None identified	• None identified
• **South-eastern Hooded Robin**	Conservation Advice for *Melanodryas cucullata cucullata* (hooded robin (south-eastern)) (DCCEEW, 2023g)	• None identified	• None identified

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities[1]	Applicable Management Advice relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
• **Plains-wanderer**	Conservation Advice *Pedionomus torquatus* plains-wanderer (TSSC, 2015p)	• None identified	• None identified
	National Recovery Plan for the Plains-wanderer (*Pedionomus torquatus*) (Commonwealth of Australia, 2016)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Green Rosella (King Island)**	Conservation Advice *Platycercus caledonicus brownii* green rosella (King Island) (TSSC, 2015q)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Pilotbird**	Conservation Advice for *Pycnoptilus floccosus* (Pilotbird) (DAWE, 2022a)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Diamond Firetail**	Conservation Advice for *Stagonopleura guttata* (diamond firetail) (DCCEEW, 2023h)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Masked Owl (Tasmania)**	Conservation Advice for *Tyto novaehollandiae castanops* (Tasmanian Masked Owl) (DEWHA, 2010)	• None identified	• None identified

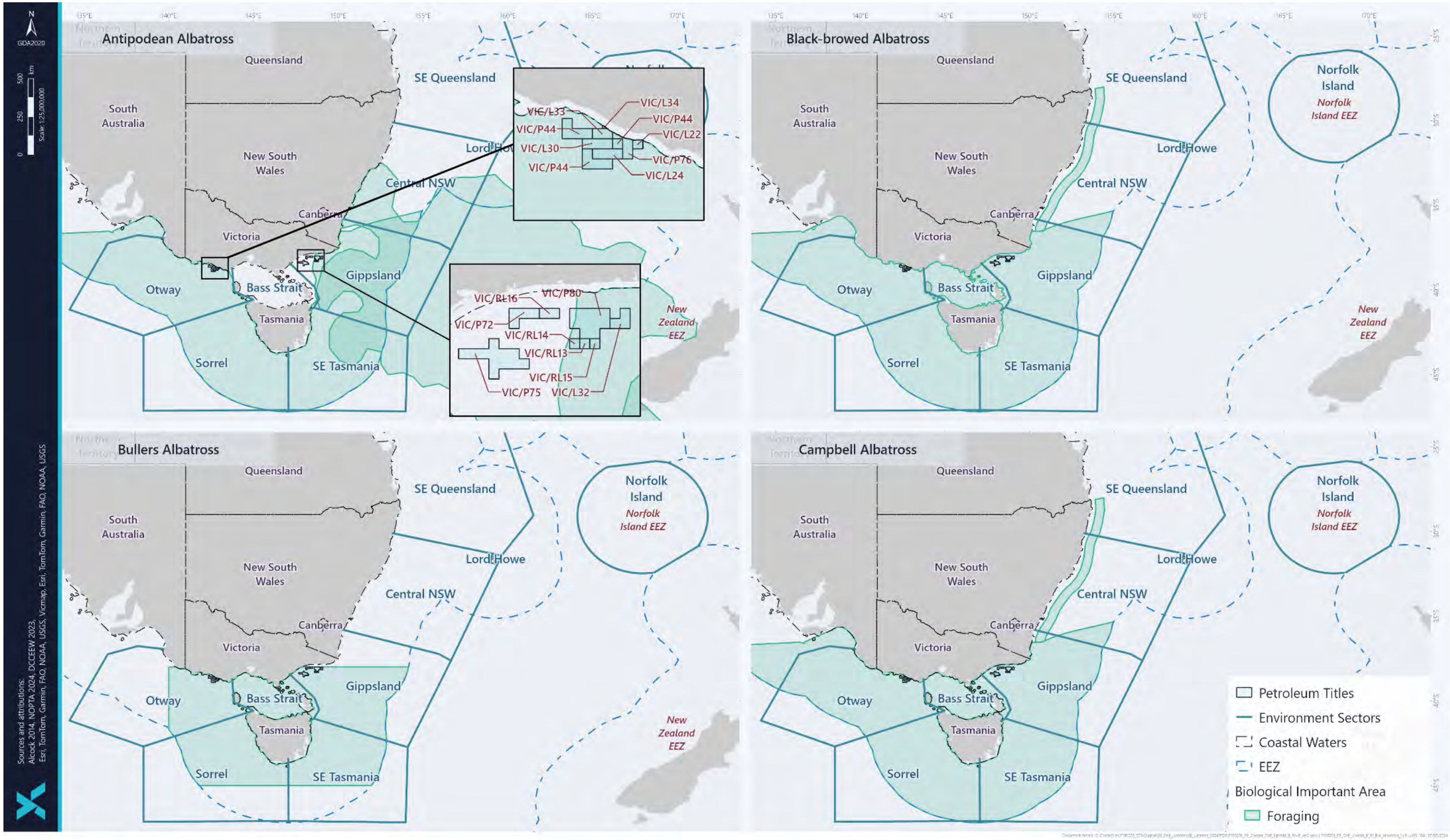


Figure 3-23: BIAs for the Antipodean, Black-browed, Buller's and Campbell Albatross

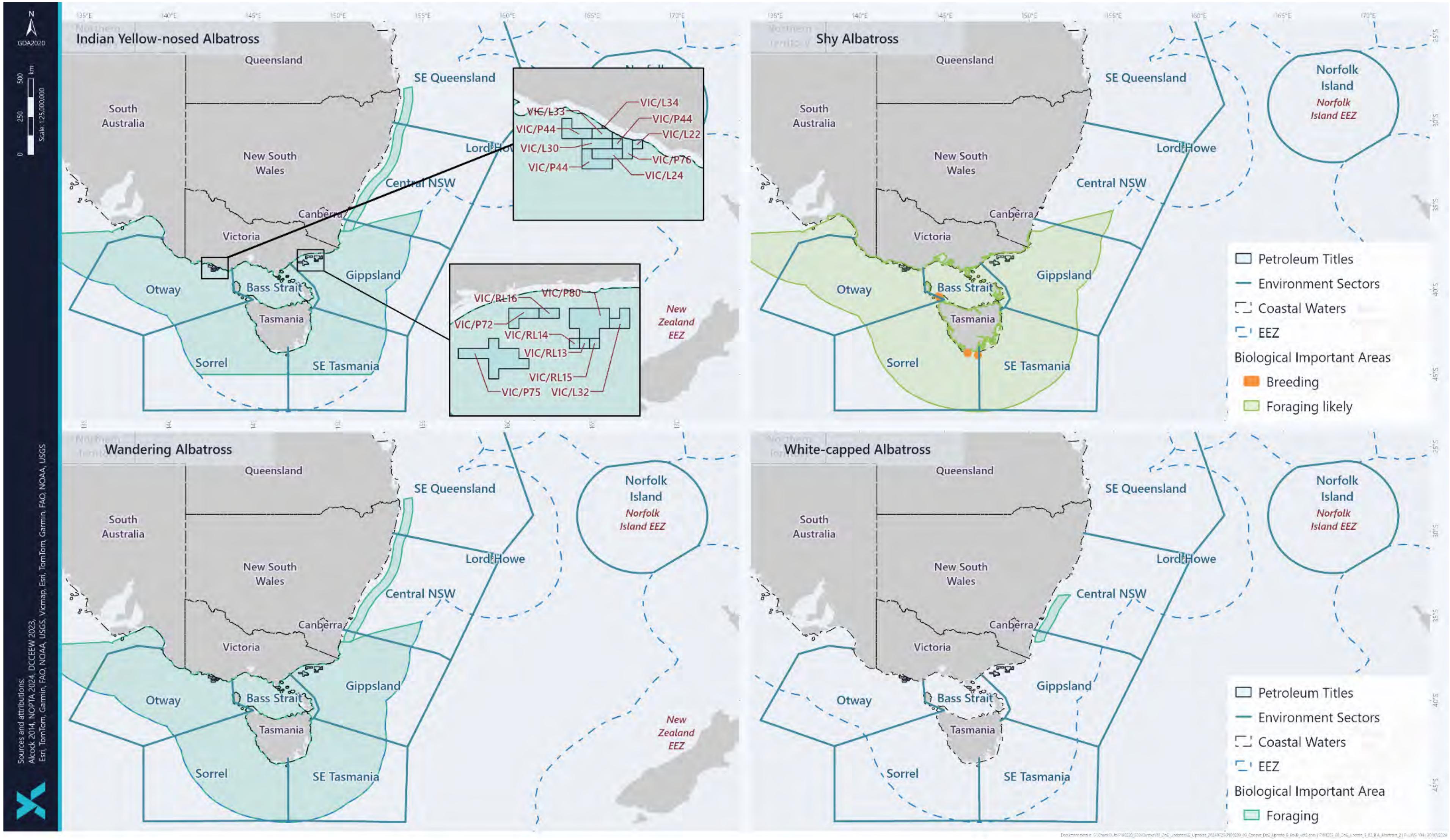


Figure 3-24: BIAs for the Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross, wandering albatross, shy albatross and white-capped albatross

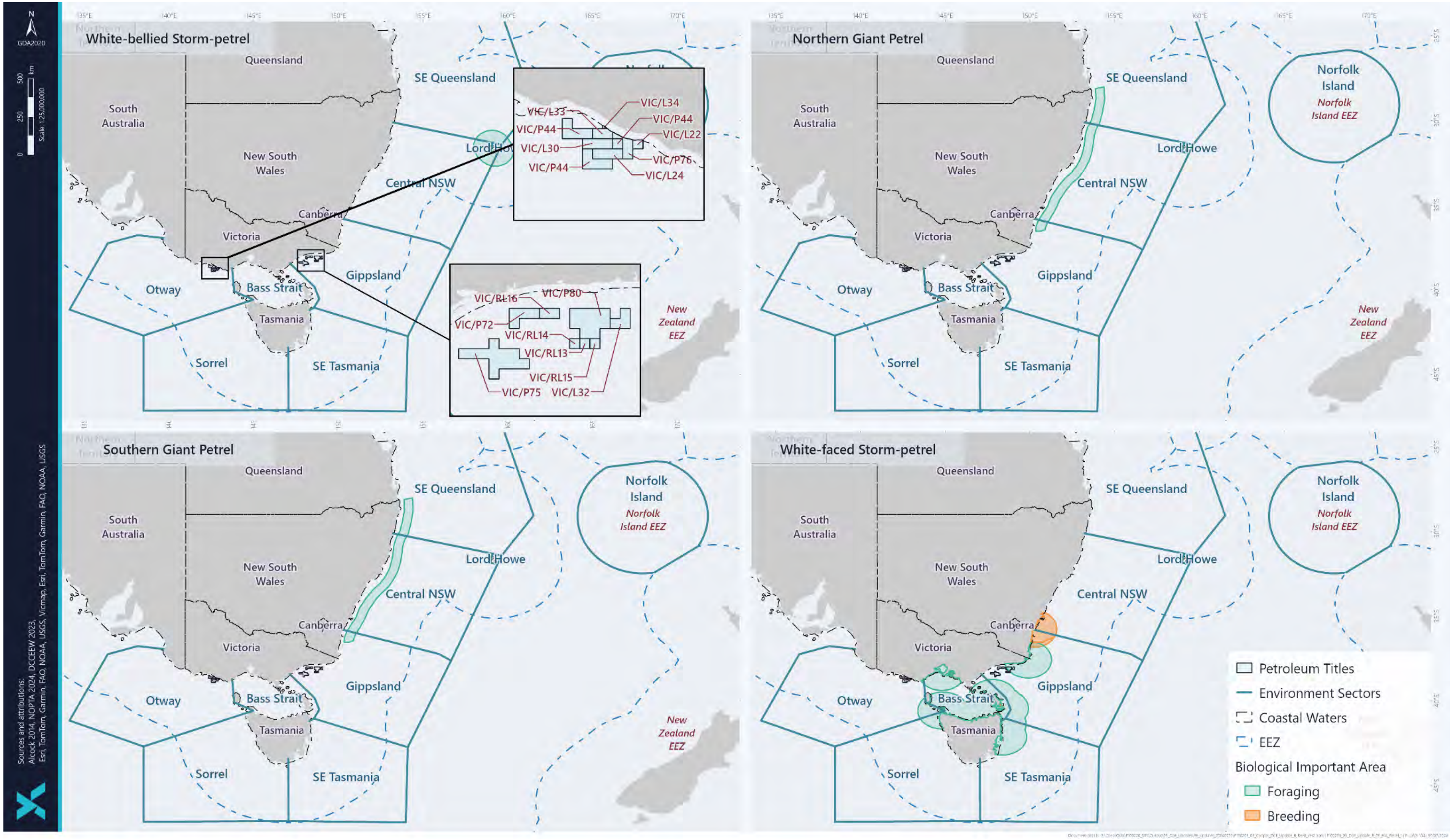


Figure 3-25: BIAs for the White-bellied Storm Petrel, Northern Giant, Southern Giant and White-faced Petrel

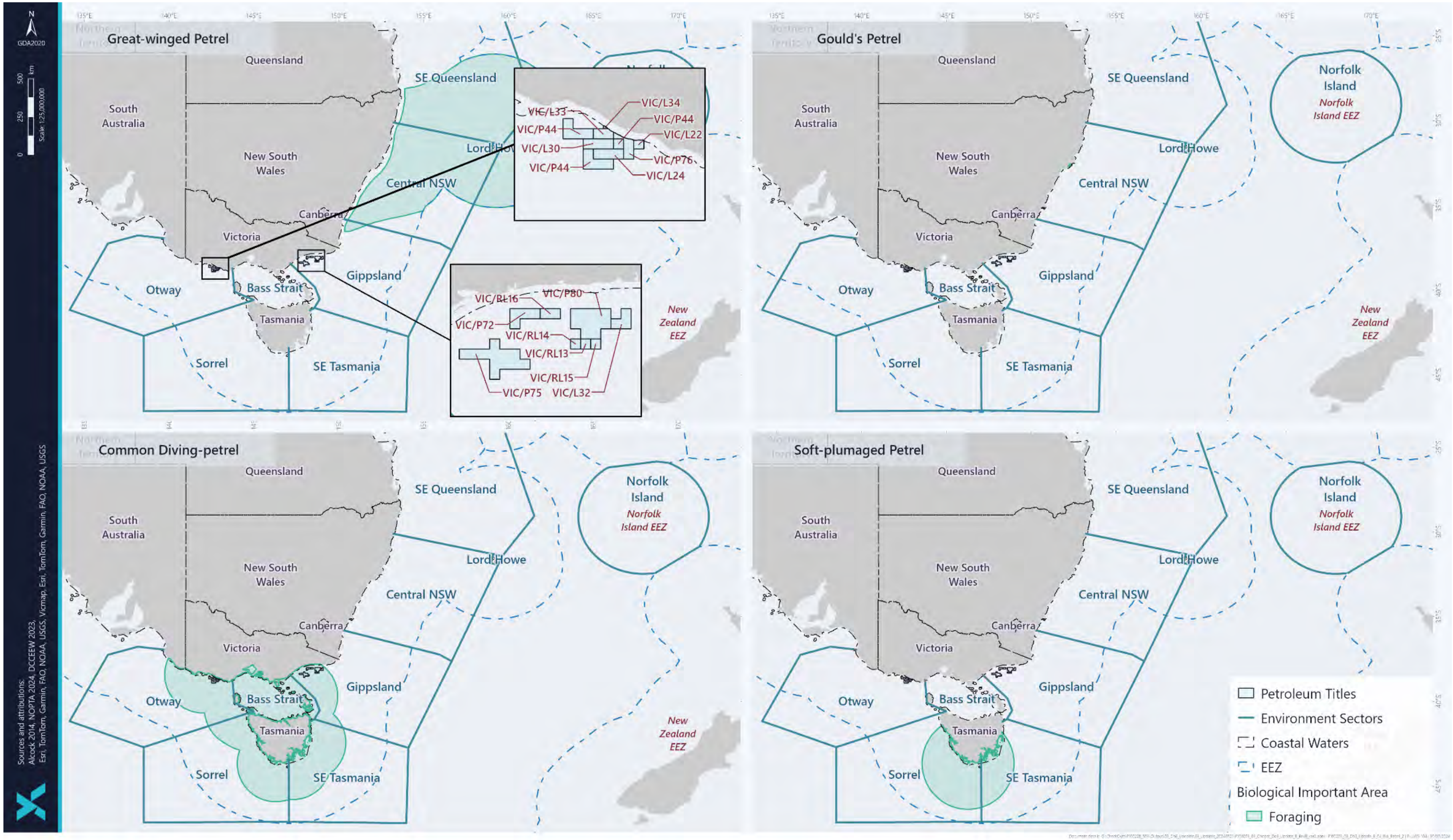


Figure 3-26: BIAs for the great-winged petrel, Gould's petrel, common diving petrel and soft-plumage petrel

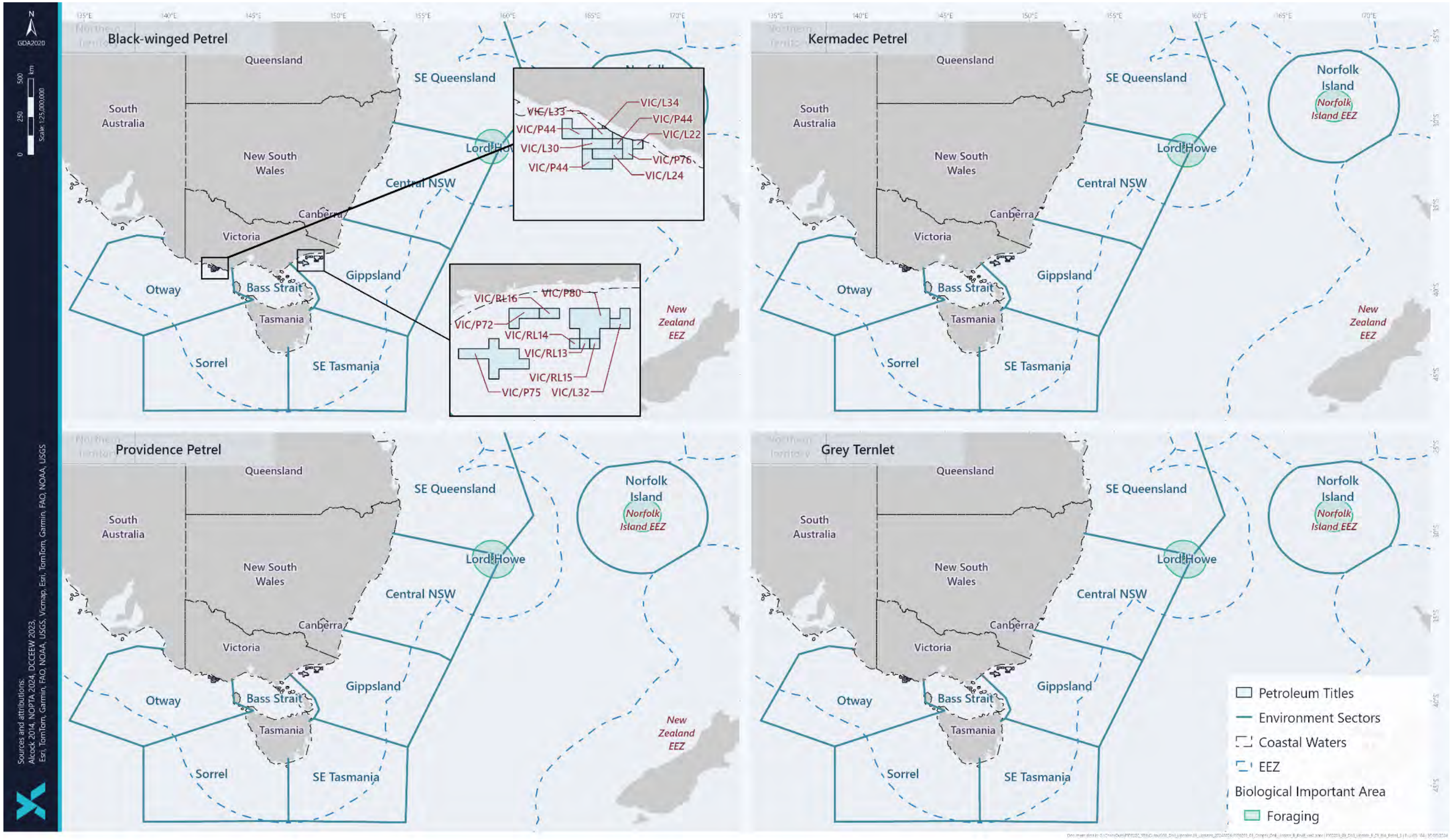


Figure 3-27: BIAs for the black-winged petrel, Kermadec petrel, Providence petrel and grey ternlet

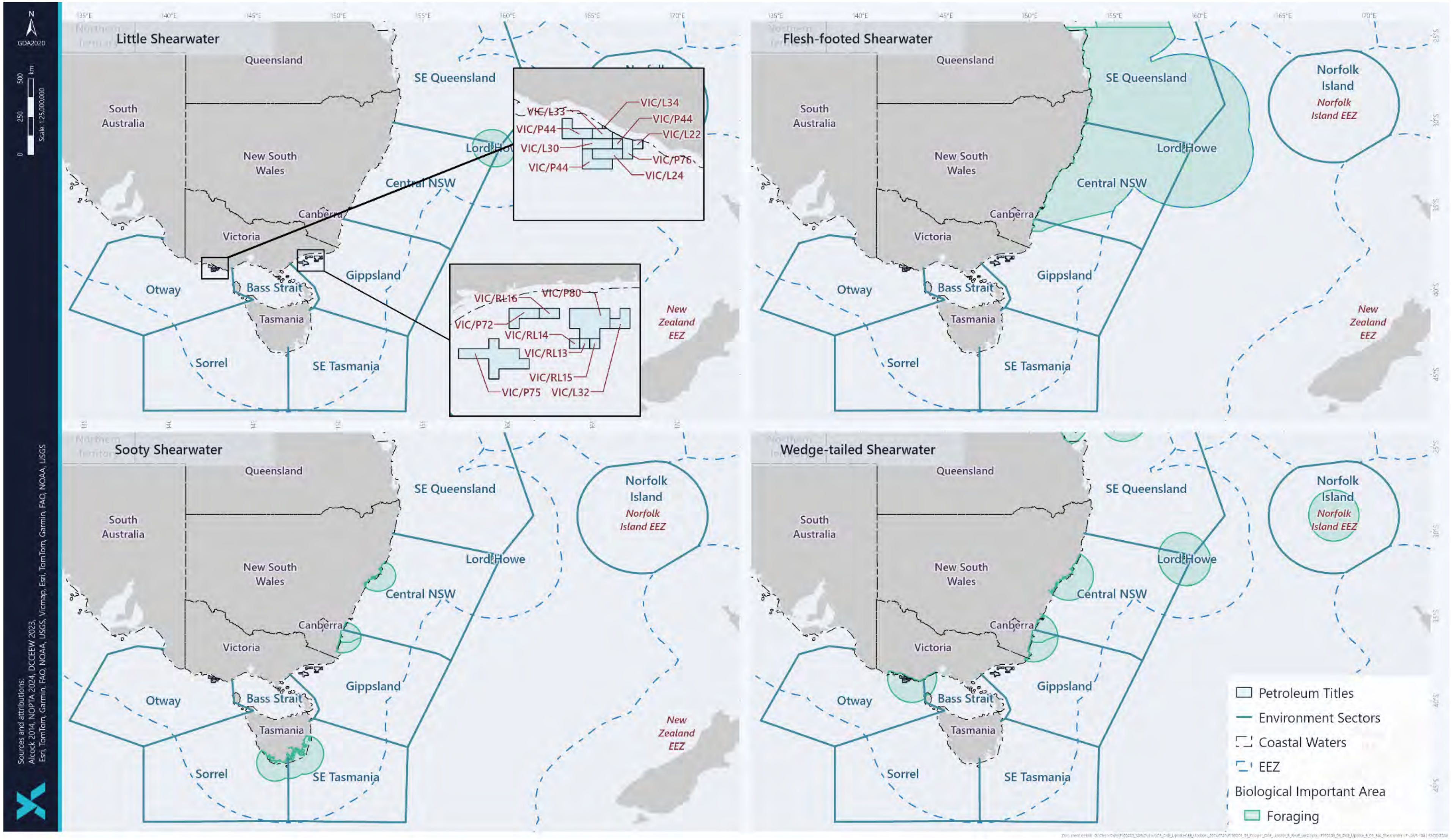


Figure 3-28: BIAs for the little shearwater, flesh-footed shearwater, sooty shearwater and wedge-tailed shearwater

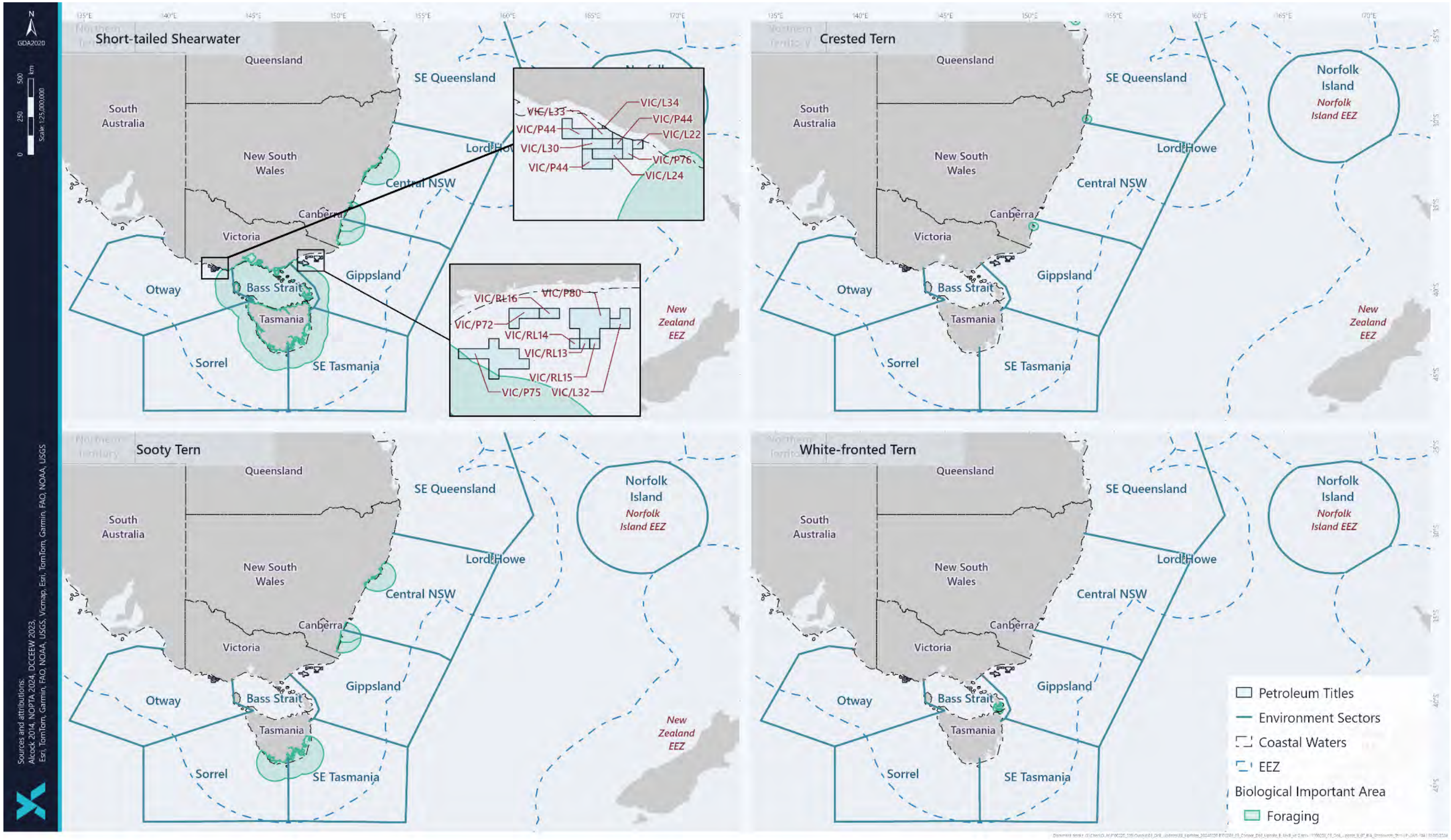


Figure 3-29: BIAs for the short-tailed shearwater, crested tern, sooty tern, white-fronted tern

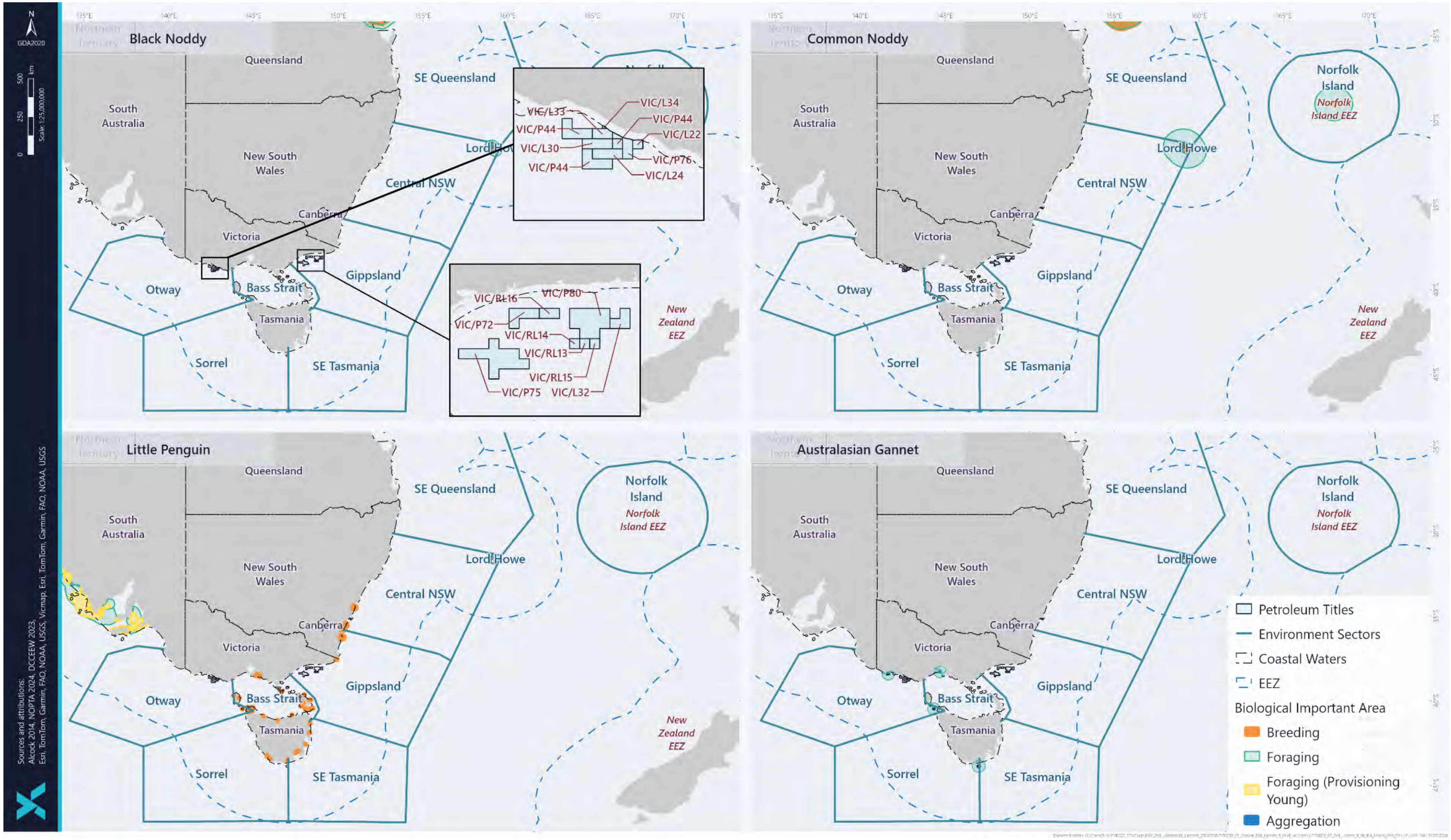


Figure 3-30: BIAs for the black noddy, common noddy, little penguin and Australasian gannet

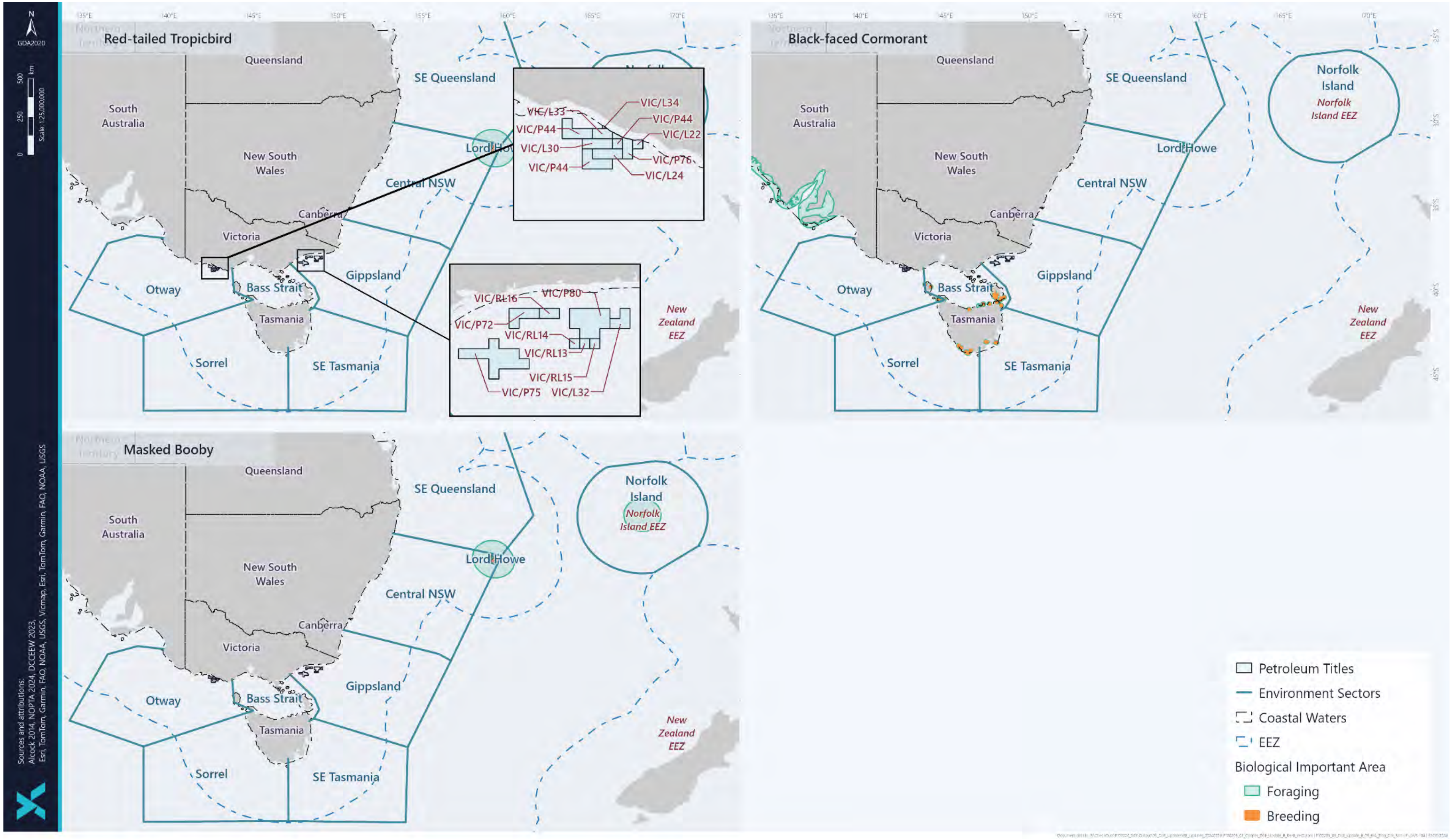


Figure 3-31: BIAs for the red-tailed tropicbird, black-faced cormorant and masked booby

3.12 Marine Invertebrates

Marine invertebrates comprise a variety of different organisms and occur from the sea surface to the seafloor and into the substrate. Their size ranges from tiny, microscopic organisms to several metres in length. In addition to their inherent ecological value, some marine invertebrates are commercially important, e.g., oysters, prawns, and scallops, whilst others, such as corals, can be a major attraction for tourists. The most common marine invertebrates include:

- Sponges
- Cnidarians (e.g. hydroids, anemones, jellyfish)
- Marine worms
- Arthropods (e.g. sea spiders)
- Crustaceans (e.g., rock lobster, krill)
- Molluscs (e.g. nudibranch, sea slugs, mussels, oysters, squid, octopus)
- Echinoderms (e.g. sea stars, sea urchins, sea cucumbers)
- Hemichordates (e.g. acorn worms); and
- Lophophorates (e.g. bryozoans).

Studies by the Museum of Victoria (Wilson and Poore, 1987; Poore et al., 1985) found that invertebrate diversity was high in southern Australian waters, although the distribution of species was patchy, with little evidence of any distinct biogeographic regions. Shallower inshore sediment sampling by Parry et al. (1990) also showed high diversity and patchy distribution. However, in these areas, crustaceans, polychaetes and molluscs were dominant.

In 1998 the Department of Natural Resources and Environment commissioned a survey of infauna along the entire length of the open Victorian coast (the 'Victorian coastal benthos study') (Heislers and Parry, 2007). The survey collected samples at three depths (10 m, 20 m and 40 m) on 50 transects running perpendicular to the coast. Data from the survey provided evidence that species diversity in Bass Strait was higher than that recorded in other regions, with a particular region of elevation species diversity in East Gippsland (Heislers and Parry, 2007). Crustaceans (particularly amphipods) were the dominant taxa in each depth class, representing more than half of the twenty most abundant families; followed by polychaetes. There was no clear difference in the representation of families between bioregions (e.g. between Otway and Two-fold Shelf regions) (Heislers and Parry, 2007). The total number of species per site increased with depth (Heislers and Parry, 2007).

Habitat characterisation surveys along the Patricia-Baleen pipeline route (OMV Australia, 2002) showed a sand and shell/rubble seabed, with sparse epibiotic (e.g. sponges) coverage, with no reef systems (OMV Australia, 2002).

A video survey undertaken along the Patricia-Baleen pipeline in 2003 (CEE, 2003) indicates that there are four general habitat associations on the seabed along the pipeline route. Large epibiota are very sparse, with extensive areas of sandy and shell/rubble seabed being devoid of large epibiota except for introduced screw shells and sponges. The biota identified are described below:

- large patches of seabed comprised of old large shells, predominantly bivalves and scallops, with New Zealand screw shells present in large numbers.
- Sponge garden – a small and distinct area of large sponges and bryozoans occurs at about 50 m water depth. The sponges varied in form and colour and included fans, spheres, massives, cups and fingers. Bryozoans included lace-like corals, concertina fans, perforated rigid sheets and fern-like branches. These associations indicate that although the seabed is comprised predominantly of sand and shell grit, it is stable enough to allow these associations to grow. Schools of jackass morwong, butterfly perch and individual gurnard and leatherjackets were attracted to the sponge garden.

There is limited information on the location, distribution and dispersion, or species composition of the epibenthic fauna in Gippsland Basin region. However, records demonstrate that within the Bass Strait (eastern Gippsland Basin) region, beyond the 'mud line' greater than ~110 m, a muddy sand biotope dominates that is recognised as quite different to the upper inner shelf areas in the region (Beaman et al. 2005).

Epifauna within the vicinity of the BMG field is expected to be sparse compared to nearshore regions given the water depths, coverage of silty sand and limited availability of hard substrate. During habitat surveys conducted within the BMG field (Ierodiaconou et al, 2021), observed epibenthic communities on the surface of subsea structures to consist primarily of sand, biofilm (thin layer of epibenthos) and shells along flowlines, with the presence of some black corals/octocorals and encrusting sponges observed on well infrastructure. Black/octocorals, bryozoans and ascidians were not observed on flowlines. Along flowlines, burrows from infauna biota in mid shelf muddy sands were identified indicating extensive bioturbation.

Ierodiaconou et al (2020) identified commercially fished species including arrow squid (*Nototodarus gouldi*), Balmain bug (*Ibacus peronii*), Cuttlefish (*Sepiidae* spp.), red prawn (*Haliporoides sibogae*), Tasmanian giant crab (*Pseudocarcinus gigas*) and octopus (*Octopodiadea* spp.).

Commercially important invertebrates include lobsters, prawns, scallop species (see Section 5.1).

There is one threatened echinoderm species (or species habitat) that may occur within the Environment Sectors (Table 3-13, Table 3-14). The Tasmanian live-bearing seastar inhabits sheltered waters in the upper intertidal zone of rocky areas of southeast Tasmania, with an estimated population size of at least 350,000 individuals within 13 isolated populations (TSSC, 2009c). The species is listed as vulnerable due to its restricted geographic distribution.

Table 3-13: Marine Invertebrate species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Echinoderms															
Parvulastra vivipara	Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar	V				[1]				LO	LO				
Crustaceans															
Engaeus martigener	Furneaux Burrowing Crayfish	E				[2]		MO							

Threatened Species:
V ***Vulnerable***
E ***Endangered***

Type of Presence:
MO *Species of species habitat may occur within area*
LO *Species or species habitat likely to occur within area*

Plan Reference:
[1] Approved Conservation Advice for Patiriella vivipara (Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar) (TSSC, 2009c)
[2] Approved Conservation Advice for Engaeus martigener (Furneaux burrowing crayfish) (TSSC, 2016)

Table 3-14: Marine Invertebrate threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities within applicable COE operating areas

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar	Approved Conservation Advice for *Patiriella vivipara* (Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar) (TSSC, 2009c)	• Habitat modification and destruction	• **Marine pollution:** Evaluate risk of oil spill impact and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented

3.13 Fish and Sharks

There are five fish, 12 shark and ray, and 77 syngnathid species (or species habitat) that may occur within the Environment Sectors; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 3-15). A list of the relevant conservation advice and/or recovery plans is also provided in Table 3-15, with relevant management actions in Table 3-16. The type of presence varies between species and location, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, breeding) for some species (Table 3-15).

Three fish species identified in the PMST Reports are freshwater species, eastern dwarf galaxias, Yarra pygmy perch and the variegated pygmy perch. As they will be outside of the spatial extent potentially affected by the activity they are not discussed further.

Commercially important fish include salmon and tuna species (see Section 5.1).

Note that the seabed in the vicinity of Cooper Energy assets is predominantly sediment; and the absence of any reef structures is expected to reduce the likelihood of fish species (threatened or commercial) to aggregate in the immediate areas. That is, any presence of fish species within the immediate area is expected to be transitory.

3.13.1 Sharks and Rays

In Australia, the grey nurse shark (east coast population) primarily has an inshore coastal distribution in sub-tropical to cool temperate waters on the continental shelf (DoE, 2014). The east coast population covers a range extending from the Capricornia coast (central Queensland) to Narooma in southern New South Wales (DoE, 2014), and is listed as critically endangered (TSSC, 2001). The Grey Nurse Shark generally occurs as solitary individuals or in small schools; larger aggregations of individuals may occur for courtship and mating (DoE, 2014). A number of key aggregation sites and habitat critical for the survival of the grey nurse shark have been identified within the Environment Sectors (Table 3-17). The grey nurse shark migrates within its range, making seasonal north–south movements to form aggregations at critical habitat sites, thought to be related to breeding (DEE, 2017i). The precise timing of mating and pupping in Australian waters is unknown; however, in South Africa mating occurs between late-October and late-November (DEE, 2017i). A BIA for breeding and distribution has been identified for the grey nurse shark along the east coast of Australia (Figure 3-34).

The great white shark has a range extending from central Queensland, around the south coast, to north-west Western Australia (DSEWPaC, 2013a). The shark is primarily found on the continental shelf and coastal waters, including inshore waters around oceanic islands. Though the Great White Shark is not evenly distributed throughout its range, the entire South-east Marine Region is considered a BIA for the species with observations more frequent in some areas, including those around fur-seal or sea-lion colonies (DSEWPaC, 2013a). In the South-east Marine Region waters surrounding pinniped colonies are considered BIAs for foraging for the species. Juvenile sharks appear to aggregate seasonally in key areas, including Wilsons Promontory (Victoria), and the coast between Newcastle and Forster (New South Wales) (DSEWPaC, 2013a). Recent studies have found that juvenile white sharks (<3m) occupy estuaries at Port Stephens, New South Wales and Corner Inlet, Victoria during October to January (Harasti *et al*., 2017). A BIA for breeding (nursery ground) has been established in the coastal region extending east from Wilsons Promontory; and a BIA for aggregation off the Newcastle coast (Figure 3-33). The great white shark moves seasonally along the south and east Australian coasts, moving northerly along the coast during autumn and winter, and returning to southern Australian waters by early summer. The White Shark is not known to form and defend territories; however, its seasonal return implies a degree of site fidelity (DSEWPaC, 2013a).

The shortfin mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) has been recorded in offshore waters all around the Australian coastline except for the Arafura Sea, Gulf of Carpentaria and Torres Strait in the north (TSSC, 2014b). It is a pelagic species, primarily occurring in offshore, oceanic waters (Last and Stevens, 2009). The shortfin mako is highly migratory and can cover large distances, migrating from Australian waters to areas well beyond the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone (Rogers *et al*., 2009). The shortfin mako inhabits depths down to 600 m, with a slight trend indicating the species spend the majority of the night in shallow water, and the majority of daylight hours in deeper waters (Rogers *et al*., 2009). It is not normally found in waters below 16°C (RPS, 2015). Satellite tracking data for shortfin makos showed a potential for year-round occupation of the Otway, Bass Strait and Gippsland Basins (Rogers and Bailleul, 2015).

The porbeagle is a wide-ranging species that inhabits oceanic waters around the edge of the continental shelf in temperate, subarctic and subantarctic waters of the North Atlantic and Southern Hemisphere (DoE, 2024). In Australia this species typically occurs in oceanic waters between southern Queensland south to south-west Australia. The porbeagle may temporarily move into coastal waters and are known to utilises a broad vertical range of the water column diving to depths exceeding 1,300 m (DoE, 2023). This species is known to undertake seasonal migrations; however, they are not well understood. Individuals in the Southern Hemisphere are thought to give birth off New Zealand and Australia in winter (DoE, 2023).

The giant manta ray is a migratory species that is found worldwide in tropical, subtropical, and temperate bodies of water. The species can inhabit a variety of marine environments such as, oceanic waters, coastal areas, estuarine waters, oceanic inlets, and within bays and intercoastal waterways (NOAA, 2023). The giant manta ray is a filter feeder and consumes a large quantity of zooplankton. They are seasonal visitors to productive coastlines which appear to correspond with the movement of zooplankton, current circulation and tidal patterns, seasonal upwelling, seawater temperature, and possibly mating behaviour (NOAA, 2023).

The green sawfish is a species of ray that has a historic range extending from northern Australia down the east coast to Jervis Bay in New South Wales (DEE, 2017j). However, no records of this species exist south of Cairns since the 1960's (DEE, 2017j). The green sawfish prefers muddy bottom habitats, and has previously been recorded in inshore marine waters, estuaries, river mouths, embankments and along sandy and muddy beaches. Sawfish return seasonally to inshore coastal waters to breed and pup; pupping may occur during the summer wet season (DEE, 2017j). Given the contraction of the green sawfish's range, this species is not expected to be encountered within the Environment Sectors.

3.13.2 Handfish

Site specific habitat studies of BMG subsea infrastructure noted that fish assemblages present along wells and flowlines generally reflect those known to occur in the region. During analysis of survey footage, a tentative identification of handfish (Family Brachionichthyidae) was made. The species could not be confirmed due to image resolution (Ierodiaconou, 2021).

Stuart-Smith et. Al 2020 reports 14 different species of handfish. Seven species of handfish are listed on the IUCN red list as either Critically Endangered or Endangered. Three of these IUCN listed species are also EPBC listed either Vulnerable or Endangered.

Handfish are relatively small (60–151 mm) marine fishes with distributions restricted to the temperate waters of south-eastern Australia, predominantly concentrated in Tasmania (Last and Gledhill, 2009). They are demersal, generally cryptic in nature. Lacking a swim bladder, they prefer to use their 'hands' to 'walk' across the sea floor, rather than swim (although can do so over short distances when disturbed).

The images captured of the Handfish were done so by ROV mounted high-definition camera flying over the known flowline routes. These sections of flowlines were trenched and buried in 2012 (or have been naturally buried since installation). The specimens observed at BMG were all seen on areas of seabed covering the B6 EHU and B6 Oil Flowline (Figure 3-32). The seabed appears sandy/shell/silty/muddy. There is evidence of infauna (burrows/mounds) and epifauna. It is not obvious that the seabed was trenched, or that a flowline is buried beneath. Whilst detailed footage was taken (and analysed by Deakin) of exposed sections of flowlines at similar depths; no specimens were observed on or around the exposed flowlines. This may indicate that the handfish specimens are not interacting with the flowline directly. The specimens observed were at least 200 m from the well centres.

Based on recorded distributions (Stuart-Smith *et a*l 2020), the more likely explanation as to what species of handfish were observed around BMG is the Australian handfish. This species is not EPBC listed threatened and is listed by the IUCN as 'least concern'. Other handfish species with recorded localities and depth ranges resembling the BMG area include the warty handfish, Moulton's handfish, narrowbody handfish and humpback handfish. These species are listed by the IUCN as 'data deficient'. No EPBC listed handfish species are expected to be found in proximity to BMG assets, due to the depth (listed species are found in water depths up to 60 m) and the location (listed species have been observed in Tasmania only).

The combination of poor dispersal potential with highly localised distributions and generally low population numbers means that they are highly susceptible to local disturbance events and broader environmental change (Bruce et al., 1998; Last and Gledhill, 2009; Last et al., 1983). Threats to handfish are noted as 'Prolonged Trawl and Dredge effort within its range possibly causing both habitat destruction and direct mortality' (Stuart-Smith et al 2020).

Figure 3-32 Suspected handfish sighting at BMG (Ierodiaconou et al (2021))

3.13.3 Pipefish, Seahorse and Seadragons

Syngnathidae is a group of bony fishes that includes seahorses, pipefishes, pipehorses and sea dragons; the closely related Solenostomidae family includes ghost pipefish. These species occupy a range of habitats, however, generally display a preference for seagrass and macroalgal beds, coral reefs, mangroves or sponge gardens (i.e. a habitat offering a protective environment) (DSEWPaC, 2012b). Habitat that supports syngnathid populations is generally patchy, so populations of syngnathid species may be dispersed and fragmented (DSEWPaC, 2012b). Syngnathids are typically carnivorous, feeding in the water column on or near the sea floor; their diet including small crustaceans, invertebrates, and zooplankton.

3.13.4 Short-finned eel

The short-finned eel in adult and glass eels forms have the potential to occur within the Environment Sectors during offshore spawning migration period. A study tracked downstream spawning migration of adult short-finned eels released from south-western Victoria (Hopkins and Fitzroy River estuaries) and observed the adult eels moved east or south along the Australian continental shelf exiting the Bass Strait to the east to migrate north to spawning grounds in tropical waters of the Coral Sea (Koster et al., 2021). From the spawning site in the Coral Sea, migration of short-finned eel larvae is influenced by ocean currents that carry the larvae from the Coral Sea south along the east Australian current and transport the developing larvae (glass eels) through the Bass Strait to the Victorian Coast (VFA, 2022a). Based on the observed migratory route of short-finned eels, short-finned eels in adult and glass eel forms may pass the operational area.

Short-finned eels in the Otway Basin and Bass Strait have a seasonal presence. During late summer and autumn adult eels will enter the Otway Basin and Bass Strait to commence their migration to the Coral Sea. During mid-winter to late spring Short-finned eel in larvae and glass eel forms will enter Victorian estuaries to complete the upstream migration (VFA, 2022a).

Table 3-15: Fish species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Fish															
Brachionichthys hirsutus	Spotted Handfish	CE				[1],[2]				MO	KO				
Brachiopsilus ziebelli	Ziebell's Handfish	V				[2]				LO	LO				
Epinephelus daemelii	Black Rockcod	V				[3]			LO			LO	LO	LO	KO
Galaxiella pusilla	Eastern Dwarf Galaxias	E				[19] [20]		KO	KO						
Hoplostethus atlanticus	Orange Roughy	CD					LO		LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO
Prototroctes maraena	Australian Grayling	V				[4]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO			
Nannoperca obscura	Yarra Pygmy Perch	E				[21] [22]	KO	KO							
Nannoperca variegata	Variegated Pygmy Perch	V				[23]	KO								
Rexea solandri	Eastern Gemfish	CD				[12]			LO	LO	LO	LO	LO		
Seriolella brama	Blue Warehou	CD				[13]	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO	KO		
Thymichthys politus	Red Handfish	CE				[5],[2]		MO	MO	LO	KO				
Sharks and Rays															
Anoxypristis cuspidata	Narrow Sawfish		✓										MO		
Carcharhinus longimanus	Oceanic Whitetip Shark		✓						MO						
Carcharias taurus	Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population)	CE			*	[6]			KO*f,m			KO*f,m	KO*f,m		
Carcharodon carcharias	White Shark	V	✓		*	[7]	MKO*d	BKO*b,d	KO*b,d	FKO*d	KO*d	BKO*a,d	C/A*a,d	LO	LO
Centrophorus harrissoni	Harrisson's Dogfish	CD				[15]			LO	LO	LO	LO	LO		LO

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Centrophorus zeehaani	Little Gulper Shark	CD				[16]	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO			
Galeorhinus galeus	School Shark	CD				[17]	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Isurus oxyrinchus	Shortfin Mako		✓				LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO		
Isurus paucus	Longfin Mako		✓									LO	LO		
Lamna nasus	Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark		✓				LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	MO	MO	
Manta alredi	Reef Manta Ray		✓									KO	KO	LO	
Manta birostris	Giant Manta Ray		✓						KO			LO	LO	LO	
Pristis zijsron	Green Sawfish	V	✓			[8],[9]							BLO		
Rhincodon typus	Whale Shark	V	✓			[10]		MO	MO			MO	MO		
Sphyrna lewini	Scalloped Hammerhead	CD				[18]						KO	KO	LO	LO
Zearaja maugeana	Maugean Skate	E				[11]				KO					
Pipefish, Seahorse and Seadragons															
Acentronura australe	Southern Pygmy Pipehorse			✓			MO								
Acentronura tentaculate	Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse			✓					MO			MO	MO		
Campichthys tryoni	Tryon's Pipefish			✓			MO					MO	MO		
Choeroichthys brachysoma	Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish			✓									MO		
Corythoichthys amplexus	Fijian Banded Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Corythoichthys flavofasiatus	Reticulate Pipefish			✓									MO		
Corythoichthys haematopterus	Reef-top Pipefish			✓									MO		

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Corythoichthys intestinalis	Australian Messmate Pipefish			✓									MO		
Corythoichthys ocellatus	Orange-spotted Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Corythoichthys paxtoni	Paxton's Pipefish			✓									MO		
Corythoichthys schultzi	Schultz's Pipefish			✓									MO		
Cosmocampus howensis	Lord Howe Pipefish			✓					MO			MO		MO	
Doryrhamphus excisus	Bluestripe Pipefish			✓									MO		
Festuclex cinctus	Girdled Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Filicampus tigris	Tiger Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Halicampus boothae	Booth's Pipefish			✓								MO		MO	M O
Halicampus dunckeri	Red-hair Pipefish			✓									MO		
Halicampus grayi	Mud Pipefish			✓									MO		
Halicampus nitidus	Glittering Pipefish			✓									MO		
Halicampus spinirostris	Spiny-snout Pipefish			✓									MO		
Heraldia nocturna	Upside-down Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
Hippichthys cyanospilos	Blue-speckled Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Hippichthys heptagonus	Madura Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Hippichthys peniculls	Beady Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Hippocampus abdominalis	Big-belly Seahorse			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
Hippocampus bargibanti	Pygmy Seahorse			✓									MO		
Hippocampus berviceps	Short-head Seahorse			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
Hippocampus kelloggi	Kellogg's Seahorse			✓								MO	MO	MO	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Hippocampus kuda	Spotted Seahorse			✓								MO	MO		
Hippocampus minotaur	Bullneck Seahorse			✓			MO	MO	MO						
Hippocampus planifrons	Flat-face Seahorse			✓								MO	MO		
Hippocampus trimaculatus	Three-spot Seahorse			✓								MO	MO		
Hippocampus whitei	White's Seahorse	E		✓								KO	MO		
Hippocampus zebra	Zebra Seahorse			✓									MO		
Histiogamphelus briggsii	Crested Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
Histiogamphelus cristatus	Rhino Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO					
Hypselognathus rostratus	Knifesnout Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
Kaupus costatus	Deepbody Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
Kimblaeus bassensis	Trawl Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
Leptoichthys fistularius	Brushtail Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO					
Lissocampus caudalis	Australian Smooth Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO					
Lissocampus runa	Javeline Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		
Maroubra perserrata	Sawtooth Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		
Micrognathus andersons	Anderson's Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Micrognathus brevirostris	Thorntail Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Microphis manadensis	Manado Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Mitotichthys mollisoni	Mollison's Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
Mitotichthys semistriatus	Halfbanded Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
Mitotichthys tuckeri	Tucker's Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Nannocampus pictus	Painted Pipefish			✓									MO		
Notiocampus ruber	Red Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
Phycodurus eqques	Leafy Seadragon			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO					
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus	Common Seadragon			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
Pugnaso curtirostris	Pugnose Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
Solegnathus dunckeri	Duncker's Pipehorse			✓								MO	MO	MO	
Solegnathus harwickii	Pallid Pipehorse			✓								MO	MO		
Solegnathus robustus	Robust Pipehorse			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
Solegnathus spinosissimus	Spiny Pipehorse			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		
Solenostomus cyanopterus	Robust Ghostpipefish			✓					MO			MO	MO		
Solenostromus paradoxus	Ornate Ghostpipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Stigmatopora argus	Spotted Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
Stigmatopora nigra	Widebody Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		
Stipecampus cristatus	Ringback Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO					
Syngnathoides biaculeatus	Double-end Pipehorse			✓				MO	MO			MO	MO		
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus	Bentstick Pipefish			✓								MO	MO		
Urocampus carinirostris	Hairy Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		
Vanacampus margaritifer	Mother-of-pearl Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO		MO	MO		
Vanacampus phillipi	Port Phillip Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Vanacampus poecilolaemus	Longsnout Pipefish			✓			MO	MO	MO	MO	MO				
Vanacampus vercoi	Verco's Pipefish			✓			MO								

Threatened Species:
V *Vulnerable*
E *Endangered*
CE *Critically Endangered*
CD *Conservation Dependent*
Biologically Important Area
*** *BIA Present*
a *Aggregation*
b *Breeding*
d *Distribution*

Type of Presence:
MO *Species or species habitat may occur within area*
LO *Species or species habitat likely to occur within area*
KO *Species or species habitat known to occur within area*
Tr *Translocated population known to occur within area*
C/A *Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area*
FKO *Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area*
BMO *Breeding may occur within area*
BKO *Breeding known to occur within area*
MKO *Migration known to occur within area*

Plan Reference:
[1] Approved Conservation Advice on Brachionichthus hirsutus (Spotted Handfish) (TSSC 2012b)
[2] Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: Spotted Handfish (Brachionichthys hirsutus), Red Handfish (Thymichthys politus), and Ziebell's Handfish (Branchiopsilus ziebelli) (DoE, 2015b)
[3] Approved Conservation Advice for Epinephelus daemelii (Black Rock-cod) (TSSC, 2012c)
[4] National Recovery Plan for Australian Grayling (DEWHA, 2008)
[5] Approved Conservation Advice for Thymichthys politus (Red Handfish) (TSSC, 2012d)
[6] Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (Carcharias Taurus) (DoE, 2014)
[7] Recovery Plan for the White Shark (Carcharodon carcharias) (DSEWPaC, 2013a)
[8] Approved Conservation Advice for Pristis zijsron (Green Sawfish) (TSSC, 2008a)
[9] Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (DoE, 2015c)
[10] Approved Conservation Advice for Rhincodon typus (Whale Shark) (TSSC, 2015j)
[11] Approved Conservation Advice for Raja sp. L (Maugean Skate) (TSSC, 2008b)
[12] Commonwealth Listing Advice on Rexea solandri (TSSC, 2009)
[13] Listing Advice Seriolella brama blue warehou (TSSC, 2014b)
[14] Commonwealth Listing Advice on Thunnus maccoyii (Southern Bluefin Tuna) (TSSC, 2010)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
				[15] *Commonwealth Listing Advice on Centrophorus harrissoni (Harrisson's dogfish)* (TSSC, 2013c) *[16]* *Commonwealth Listing Advice on Centrophorus zeehaani (southern dogfish).* (TSSC, 2013d) *[17]* *Commonwealth Listing Advice on Galeorhinu galeus* (TSSC, 2009b) *[18]* *Sphyrna lewini (scalloped hammerhead) Listing Advice* (TSSC, 2017) *[19]* *National recovery plan for the Dwarf Galaxias (Galaxiella pusilla) (Saddlier et al., 2010)* *[20]* *Conservation Advice for Galaxiella pusilla (dwarf galaxias) (DCCEEW, 2024m)* *[21]* *National recovery plan for the Yarra Pygmy Perch (Nannoperca obscura) (Saddlier and Hammer, 2010a)* *[22]* *Conservation Advice for Nannoperca obscura (Yarra pygmy perch) (DCCEEW, 2023b)* *[23]* *National recovery plan for the Variegated Pygmy Perch (Nannoperca variegate) (Saddlier and Hammer, 2010b)*											

Table 3-16: Fish threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities within applicable COE operating areas

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
Fish			
• **Spotted Handfish** • **Ziebell's Handfish** • **Red Handfish**	Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: Spotted Handfish (*Brachionichthys hirsutus*), Red Handfish (*Thymichthys politus*), and Ziebell's Handfish (*Branchiopsilus ziebelli*) (DoE, 2015b)	• None identified	• None identified

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
• **Spotted Handfish**	Approved Conservation Advice on *Brachionichthus hirsutus* (Spotted Handfish) (TSSC 2012b)		
• **Red Handfish**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Thymichthys politus* (Red Handfish) (TSSC, 2012d)		
• **Black Rockcod**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Epinephelus daemelii* (Black Rock-cod) (TSSC, 2012c)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Australian Grayling**	National Recovery Plan for Australian Grayling (DEWHA, 2008)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Dwarf Galaxias**	Conservation Advice for Galaxiella pusilla (dwarf galaxias) (DCCEEW, 2024m) National Recovery Plan for the Dwarf Galaxias (*Galaxiella pusilla*) (Saddlier, et al., 2010)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Yarra Pygmy Perch**	Conservation Advice for *Nannoperca obscura* (Yarra pygmy perch) (DCCEEW, 2023b) National Recovery Plan for the Yarra Pygmy Perch (*Nannoperca obscura*) (Saddlier and Hammer, 2010a)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Variegated Pygmy Perch**	National recovery plan for the Variegated Pygmy Perch (Nannoperca variegata) (Saddlier and Hammer, 2010b)	• None identified	• None identified
Sharks and Rays			
• **Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population)**	Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias Taurus*) (DoE, 2014)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Great White Shark**	Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) (DSEWPaC, 2013a)	• None identified	• None identified
• **Green Sawfish**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Pristis zijsron* (Green Sawfish) (TSSC, 2008a) Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (DoE, 2015c)	• None identified	• None identified

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
• **Whale Shark**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Rhincodon typus* (Whale Shark) (TSSC, 2015j)	• Vessel strike • Habitat disruption from mineral exploration, production and transportation • Marine debris	• **Vessel disturbance:** Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
• **Maugean Skate**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Raja sp. L* (Maugean Skate) (TSSC, 2008b)	• None identified	• None identified

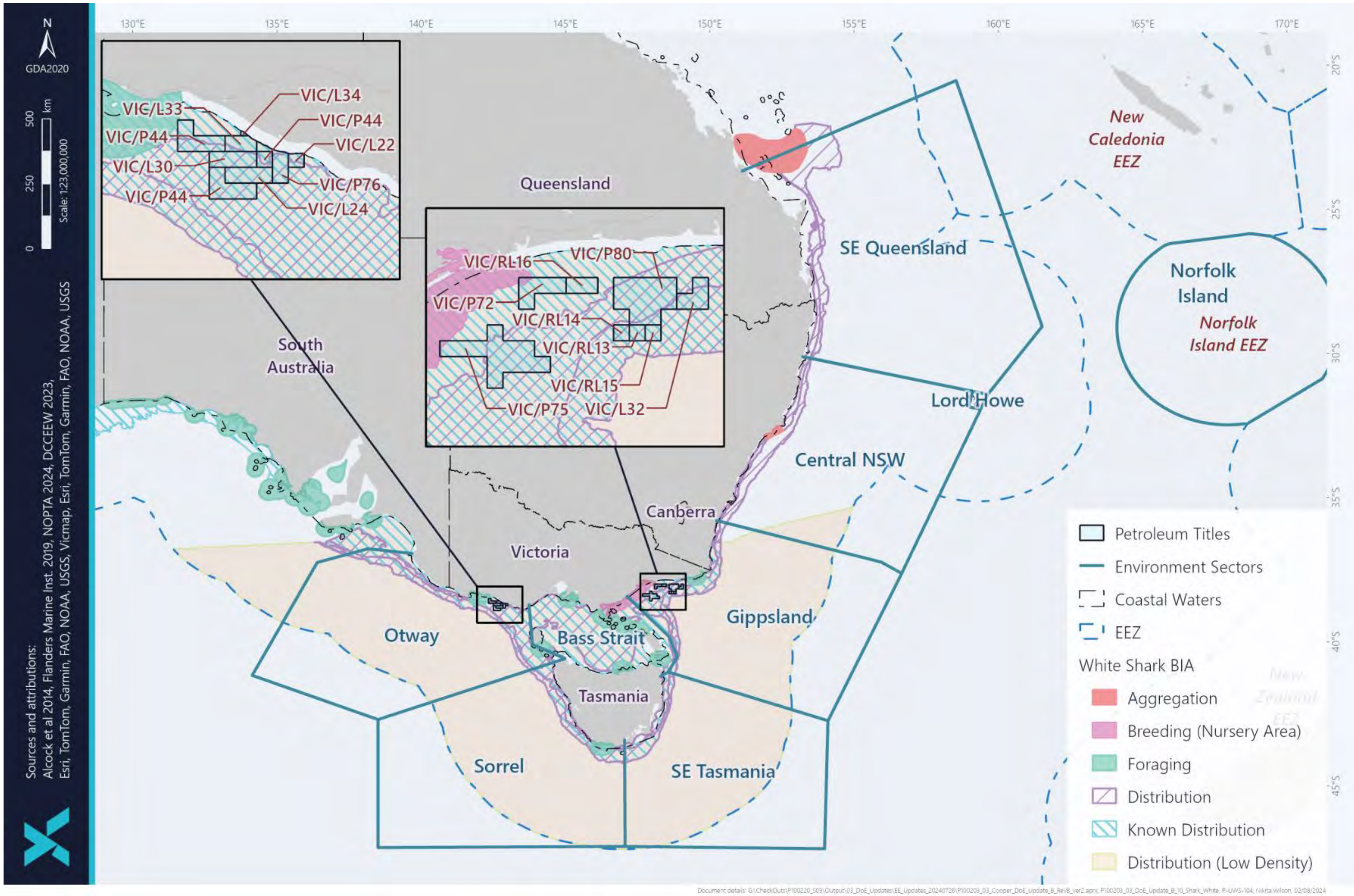


Figure 3-33: BIAs for the White Shark

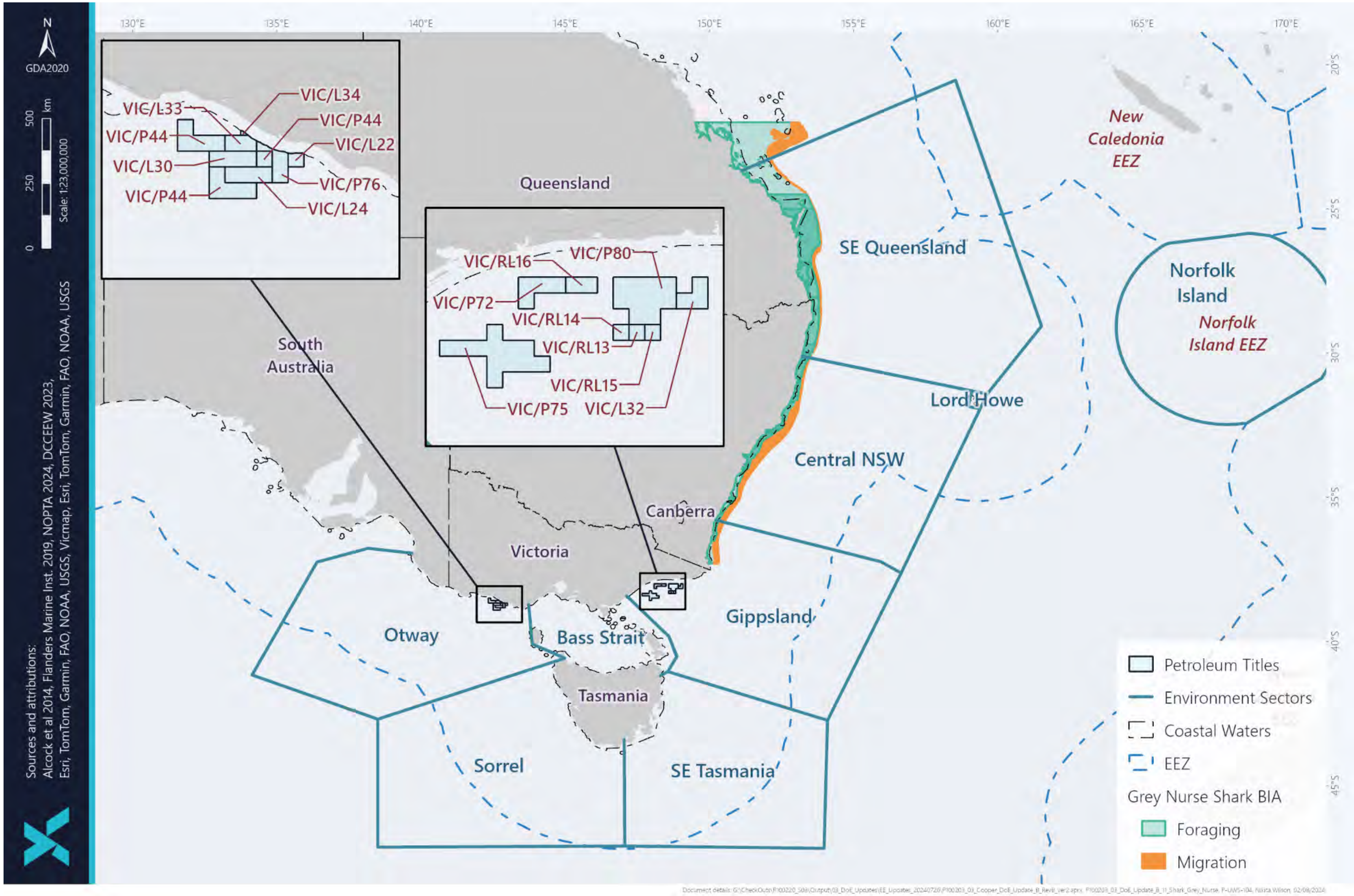


Figure 3-34: BIAs for the Grey Nurse Shark

Table 3-17: Known key aggregation sites[1] critical for the survival of the Grey Nurse Shark in Australian waters

Queensland Waters	New South Wales Waters	Commonwealth Waters
• **Wolf Rock off Rainbow Beach** • **Cherubs Cave off Moreton Island** • **Henderson's Rock off Moreton Island** • **Flat Rock off North Stradbroke Island**	• Julian Rocks near Byron Bay • North Solitary Island (Anemone Bay) • South Solitary Island (Manta Arch) • Green Island near South West Rocks • Fish Rock near South West Rocks • Mermaid Reef near Laurieton • The Pinnacle near Forster • Big Seal, Seal Rocks • Little Seal, Seal Rocks • Little Broughton Island near Port Stephens • Magic Point at Maroubra, Sydney • Tollgate Islands near Batemans Bay • Montague Island near Narooma	• Pimpernel Rock off Brooms Head (northern section of Solitary Islands Marine Park) • Cod Grounds off Laurieton

Notes:

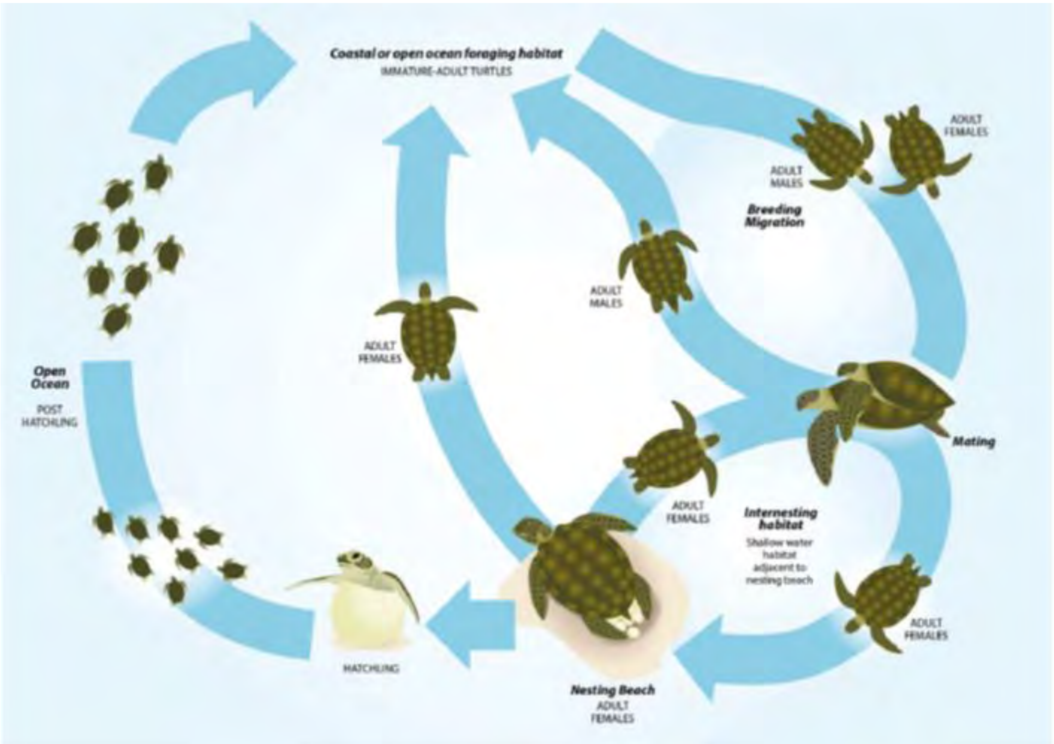
1. 'Key Aggregation Sites' defined as being locations where five or more Grey Nurse Sharks were consistently found throughout the year (DoE, 2014).

3.14 Marine Reptiles

There are six marine turtles, 13 sea snakes, and one crocodile species (or species habitat) that may occur within the Environment Sectors; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 3-18). A list of the relevant conservation advice and/or recovery plans is also provided in Table 3-18, with relevant management actions in Figure 3-19. The type of presence varies between species and location, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, breeding) for some species (Table 3-18).

3.14.1 Marine Turtles

Adult marine turtles spend the majority of their lives in the ocean, typically only coming onshore to nest (Figure 3-35). Females can lay (on average) between two and six clutches per season (DEE, 2017k); with the period between clutches known as the internesting period. Female turtles typically remain close to the same nesting site during an internesting period. Egg incubation varies between species, but is typically approximately two months (DEE, 2017k). Hatchlings disperse into oceanic currents, and the juveniles will stay in pelagic waters until large enough to settle into coastal feeding habitats. Leatherback turtles are an exception to these general patterns, often exhibiting larger internesting zones, and travelling vast distances to forage rather than settling in a coastal habitat (DEE, 2017k). Flatback turtles also lack an oceanic phase and remain in the surface waters of the continental shelf.



(Source: DEE, 2017k)

Figure 3-35: Generalised life cycle of a Marine Turtle

The loggerhead turtle has a global distribution throughout tropical, sub-tropical and temperate waters; and in Australia typically occurs in the waters of coral and rocky reefs, seagrass beds, or muddy bays throughout eastern, northern and western Australia (DEE, 2017l). While the species has a broad foraging range throughout Australian waters, nesting is known to occur (from two different genetic stocks) on sandy beaches on the central western and eastern coasts (Figure 3-36) (DEE, 2017l). Nesting on the east coast typically occurs between October and March each year (Table 3-20). A BIA, for nesting and internesting, has also been identified for this species in this area (Figure 3-37). More recent information released in the Recovery Plan (DEE, 2017k) presents draft critical habitat areas for the loggerhead turtle; some of which overlap with previously defined BIAs (Figure 3-37). The eastern Australian population is smaller than the western Australian population; and has also undergone a decline from approximately 3,500 nesting females in 1977, to approximately 500 nesting females in 2000 (DEE, 2017l).

Important local foraging areas for the species, include the Great Barrier Reef area and Moreton Bay (DEE, 2017l). Loggerhead turtles are carnivorous, feeding primarily on benthic invertebrates (DEE, 2017l).

Green turtles are found in tropical and subtropical waters throughout the world; usually occurring within the 20°C isotherms, although individuals can stray into temperate waters (DEE, 2017m). Within Australia, green turtles typically nest, forage and migrate across tropical northern Australia (Figure 3-36) (DEE, 2017m). There is one nesting stock for green turtles within the Environment Sectors, with nesting typically occurring between October and April; and peaking in January (Figure 3-36, Table 3-20). A BIA, for nesting, internesting, and foraging, has also been identified for this species in this area (Figure 3-37). More recent information released in the Recovery Plan (DEE, 2017k) presents draft critical habitat areas for the Green Turtle; some of which overlap with previously defined nesting BIAs (Figure 3-37). The total Australian population of green turtles is approximately 70,000 individuals, with approximately 8,000 of these found in the Southern Great Barrier Reef area (DEE, 2017m). Adult green turtles consume mainly seagrass and algae, although they will occasionally eat mangroves, fish-egg cases, jellyfish, and sponges; juvenile green turtles are typically more carnivorous and will also consume plankton during their pelagic stage (DEE, 2017m).

The leatherback turtle has the widest distribution of any marine turtle, occurring in tropical to sub-polar oceans (TSSC, 2008c). In Australia, the leatherback turtle has been recorded foraging in all Australian states, but no large nesting populations have been recorded (Figure 3-36) (TSSC, 2008c). Small numbers of nesting females have previously been recorded in central Queensland, northern NSW, and the Northern Territory; however, no nesting has been recorded in eastern Australian since 1996 (TSSC, 2008c). There is a BIA established, for nesting and internesting, for a small area in central Queensland (Figure 3-37). The leatherback turtle is a highly pelagic species, venturing close to shore mainly during the nesting season (DEE, 2017n). Adults feed mainly on pelagic soft-bodied creatures such as jellyfish, tunicates, salps, squid (DEE, 2017n).

The flatback turtle is found in tropical waters of northern Australia and is one of only two species of sea turtle without a global distribution (DEE, 2017o). All known nesting locations for this species are within Australia (Figure 3-36) (DEE, 2017o). A BIA for nesting has been identified for this species, with the southern extent of this occurring within the ‘SE Queensland’ Environment Sector (Figure 3-37); the majority of flatback turtle nesting in Queensland occurs further north. More recent information released in the Recovery Plan (DEE, 2017k) presents draft critical habitat areas for the flatback turtle; some of which overlap with previously defined BIAs (Figure 3-37). In Queensland nesting occurs between October and March, with a peak in December (Table 3-20) (DEE, 2017o). Nesting trends at Mon Repos and Curtis Island show no signs of decline (DEE, 2017o). Flatback turtles are primarily carnivorous, feeding on soft-bodied invertebrates; juveniles eat gastropod molluscs, squid, siphonophores (DEE, 2017o). Limited data also indicate that cuttlefish, hydroids, soft corals, crinoids, molluscs and jellyfish may also form part of their diet (DEE, 2017o).

The hawksbill turtle is found in tropical, subtropical and temperate waters all around the world (DEE, 2017p). Nesting within Australia for the hawksbill turtle occurs outside the Environment Sectors; however, their known range does extent into the temperate waters of southern Queensland and New South Wales (Figure 3-36). Hawksbill turtles are omnivorous, feeding on sponges, hydroids, cephalopods (octopus and squid), gastropods (marine snails), cnidarians (jellyfish), seagrass and algae (DEE, 2017k, 2017p). During their pelagic phase (while drifting on ocean currents), young hawksbill turtles will feed on plankton (DEE, 2017p). Hawksbill turtles that forage on the Great Barrier Reef migrate to neighbouring countries including Papua New Guinea, Vanuatu, and the Solomon Islands; it is not known from which stock hawksbill turtles foraging in New South Wales originate (DEE, 2017k).

The Olive Ridley turtle is found in waters across northern Australia and to the southern Queensland border (Figure 3-36). No nesting for Olive Ridley turtles occurs within the Environment Sectors (Figure 3-36) (DEE, 2017q). Olive Ridley Turtles are primarily carnivorous, feeding on soft-bodied invertebrates such as sea pens, soft corals, sea cucumbers, and jellyfish (DEE, 2017k). Both juveniles and adults have been observed foraging over shallow benthic habitats from northern Western Australia to south-east Queensland; although occurrences in pelagic foraging habitats also occur (DEE, 2017q). The Great Barrier Reef area is an important foraging area for this specie (DEE, 2017q).

Table 3-18: Marine Reptile species or species habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Turtles															
Caretta caretta	Loggerhead Turtle	E	✓	✓	*	[1]	BLO	FKO	BLO		LO	BKO	BKO*[n,i]	LO	LO
Chelonia mydas	Green Turtle	V	✓	✓	*	[1]	MO	FKO	FKO	MO	MO	FKO	BKO *[n,i,f]	LO	LO
Dermochelys coriacea	Leatherback Turtle	E	✓	✓	*	[1], [2]	FKO	FKO	FKO	BLO	LO	FKO	BKO*[n,i]	LO	LO
Eretmochelys imbricata	Hawksbill Turtle	V	✓	✓		[1]			FKO			FKO	FKO	LO	LO
Lepidochelys olivacea	Olive Ridley Turtle	E	✓	✓		[1]							FKO		
Natator depressus	Flatback Turtle	V	✓	✓	*	[1]			FKO			FKO	BKO*[n]	LO	LO
Sea Snakes															
Acalyptophis peroni	Horned Seasnake			✓									MO		
Aipysurus duboissi	Dubois' Seasnake			✓									MO		
Aipysurus eydouxii	Spine-tailed Seasnake			✓									MO		
Aipysurus laevis	Olive Seasnake			✓									MO		
Astrotia stokesii	Stoke's Seasnake			✓									MO		
Disteiria kingii	Spectacled Seasnake			✓									MO		
Disteira major	Olive-headed Seasnake			✓									MO		
Emydocephalus annulatus	Turtle-headed Seasnake			✓									MO		
Hydrophis elegans	Elegant Seasnake			✓								MO	MO		

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Lapemis hardwickii	Spine-bellied Seasnake			✓									MO		
Laticauda colubrina	a sea krait (1092)			✓									MO		
Laticauda laticaudata	a sea krait (1093)			✓									MO		
Pelamis platurus	Yellow-bellied Seasnake			✓								MO	MO		
Crocodile															
Crocodylus prorsus	Salt-water Crocodile		✓	✓									LO		

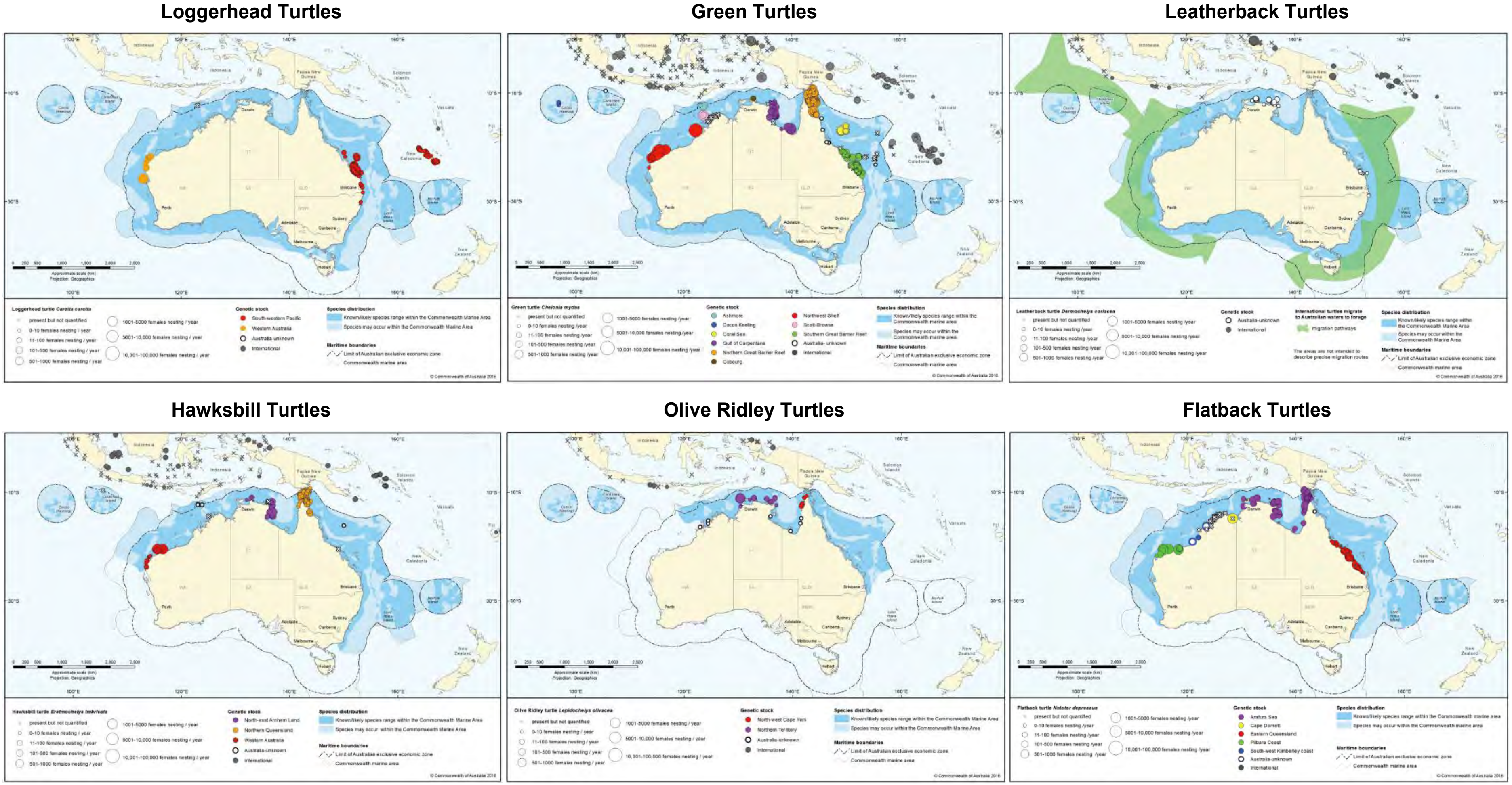
Threatened Species:
V *Vulnerable*
E *Endangered*
Biologically Important Area
*** *BIA Present*
f *Foraging*
i *Internesting*
n *Nesting*

Type of Presence:
MO *Species of species habitat may occur within area*
LO *Species or species habitat likely to occur within are*
KO *Species or species habitat known to occur within area*
FKO *Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area*
BLO *Breeding likely to occur within area*
BKO *Breeding known to occur within area*

Plan Reference:
[1] *Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027 (DEE, 2017k)*
[2] *Approved Conservation Advice for Dermochelys coriacea (Leatherback Turtle) (TSSC, 2008c)*

Table 3-19: Marine Reptile threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities within applicable COE operating areas

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
Marine Turtles			
• **Loggerhead Turtle** • **Green Turtle** • **Leatherback Turtle** • **Hawksbill Turtle** • **Olive Ridley Turtle** • **Flatback Turtle**	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027 (DEE, 2017k)	• Marine debris • Chemical discharge • Light pollution • Habitat modification • Vessel disturbance • Noise interference	• **Marine pollution:** Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to marine turtles and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • **Marine debris:** Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • **Noise interference:** Evaluate risk of noise impacts to marine turtles and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • **Light interference:** Evaluate risk of light impacts to marine turtles and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • **Vessel disturbance:** Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
• **Leatherback Turtle**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Dermochelys coriacea* (Leatherback Turtle) (TSSC, 2008c)	• Ingestion of marine debris • Boat strike • Degradation of foraging areas and changes to breeding sites	• See above (for Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027)



(Source: DEE, 2017k)

Figure 3-36: Marine Turtle nesting sites in Australia and surrounding regions

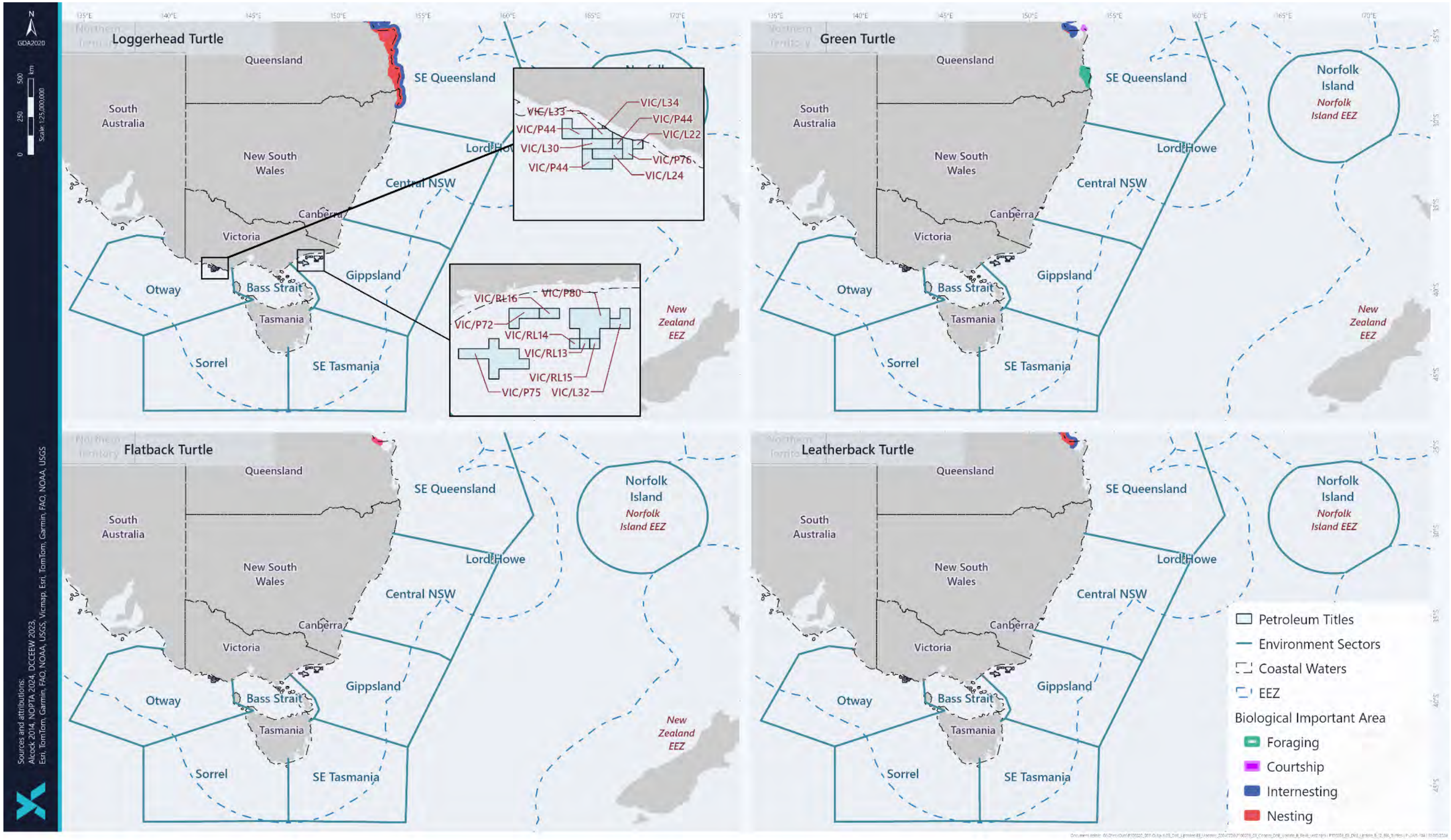


Figure 3-37: BIAs and Critical Habitat for the Loggerhead, Green, Leatherback and Flatback Turtles

Table 3-20: Nesting and internesting areas identified as Critical Habitat[1] for Marine Turtles present within the Environment Sectors

Species (Genetic Stock)	Nesting Locations	Internesting Buffer	Time of Year
Loggerhead Turtles (South-west Pacific)	Coastal beaches from Elliot River to Bustard Head, Swain Reefs. Tryon, Capriconia-Bunker Group, Pumistone Passage to Double Island Point.	20 km	Oct–Mar
Green Turtles (Southern GBR)	Islands of the Capriconia-Bunker Group, Wreck Rock to Burnett Head	20 km	Oct–Apr
Flatback Turtles (Eastern Queensland)	Curtis Island, Mon Repos	60 km	Oct–Mar

Notes:

1. Critical habitat to the survival of a marine turtle species was determined by a panel of experts and includes habitat for at least 70% of nesting for the stock (DEE, 2017k).

3.15 Marine Mammals

There are four pinniped, one sirenian, 26 whales, 18 dolphins, and one porpoise species (or species habitat) that may occur within the Environment Sectors; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 3-22). A list of the relevant conservation advice and/or recovery plans is also provided in Table 3-22, with relevant key threats and management actions further discussed in Table 3-23. The type of presence varies between species and location, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, breeding) for some species (Table 3-22).

3.15.1 Pinnipeds

The New Zealand fur-seal (long-nosed fur-seal) and the Australian fur-seal have the widest range of the pinnipeds, occurring in coastal regions from South Australia through to New South Wales (Table 3-22). While breeding for the New Zealand fur-seal does occur along the coasts of Victoria and southern Tasmania (Table 3-21, Figure 3-38), the main breeding sites (accounting for over 80% of the national population) are located further east in Western and South Australia (i.e. outside of the define Environment Sectors) (TSS, 2017; Kirkwood et al, 2009; DSEWPaC, 2012c). Conversely, the main breeding locations for the Australian fur-seal are within the Environment Sectors, typically on islands within Bass Strait (Table 3-21, Figure 3-39) (DEE, 2017r; Kirkwood *et al.*, 2010).

New Zealand fur-seal breeding colonies are typically found in rocky habitat with jumbled boulders; Australian fur-seal prefer flatter rocky shelves (Shaughnessy, 1999). Colonies for both species are typically occupied year-round, with greater activity during breeding seasons (Shaughnessy, 1999; DEE, 2017r). Numbers of Australian fur-seals on Montague Island (New South Wales), fluctuate through the year, with peak numbers occurring in September and October; this reflects the northward migration over the winter, and the subsequent return to the breeding colonies of the Bass Strait in late spring (DEE, 2017r). The Australian and New Zealand fur-seals have been recorded using Beware Reef (approximately 40 km north-west of the Sole wells, and 50 km north-northeast of the BMG wells) as a haul-out site (Parks Victoria, 2017).

Reports by Arnould and Kirkwood (2008 and 2011) tracked the foraging habits of female Australian fur seals from four breeding sites in northern Bass Strait during the winters of 2001-2003. The studies found that all individuals foraged over the shallow continental shelf of Bass Strait and none of the foraging trips recorded any individuals venturing beyond the continental shelf-edge of Bass Strait. This data supports earlier studies that suggested the species is an exclusively benthic forager, although will opportunistically hunt throughout their transit to feeding grounds. Analysis of habitat use indicated that individuals selected areas with depths of 60–80 m and sea surface temperature of 16.0-16.8°C with several areas regularly frequented and considered 'hot spots', while others with similar bathymetries were never entered by the individuals in this study. Furthermore, while there was substantial inter-individual variation, most seals displayed some degree of foraging site fidelity (Arnould and Kirkwood, 2008 and 2011).

Hoskins et al (2015) considered the role of intensive foraging zones for Australian fur seal, finding that foraging intensity 'hot spots' occur in a mosaic throughout the Bass Basin (within the Bass strait), primarily to the SW of the known colonies. Diving data suggests that individuals were maximising their time within the benthic foraging zone.

Arnould and Kirkwood (2011) also evaluated the degree of overlap between foraging sites of female Australian fur seals and marine reserves. Foraging areas of seals tracked in this study overlapped with only two reserves of the South-east Commonwealth Marine Reserve Network for <1% of the time-at-sea. Very little overlap in foraging habitat use by lactating females and the network of reserves suggests that several important habitats in south-eastern Australian waters may be poorly represented in the current marine reserve network.

McIntosh et al. (2018) undertook a critical analysis of existing population data for Australian fur seal, which identified a drop in live pup numbers which could indicate stabilisation or decline in the population within the study area (SE Australia). The study concluded that further data was necessary to understand the reasons behind and implications of this perceived drop in live pup numbers, however stressed the importance of accurate population statistics for management.

The Australian sea-lion is the only endemic, and least abundant, pinniped that breeds in Australia (DoE, 2015a). All current breeding populations are outside of the Environment Sectors, being located from the Abrolhos Islands (Western Australia) to the Pages Islands (South Australia) (Table 3-22, Table 3-21). The Australian sea-lion uses a variety of shoreline types but prefer the more sheltered side of islands and typically avoid rocky exposes coasts

(Shaughnessy, 1999). The Australian sea-lion is considered to be a specialised benthic forager; i.e. it feeds primarily on the sea floor (DSEWPaC, 2013b). The Australian sea-lion feeds on the continental shelf, most commonly in depths of 20–100 m, with adult males foraging further and into deeper waters (DSEWPaC, 2013b). They typically forage up to 60 km from their colony but can travel up to 190 km when over shelf waters (Shaughnessy, 1999).

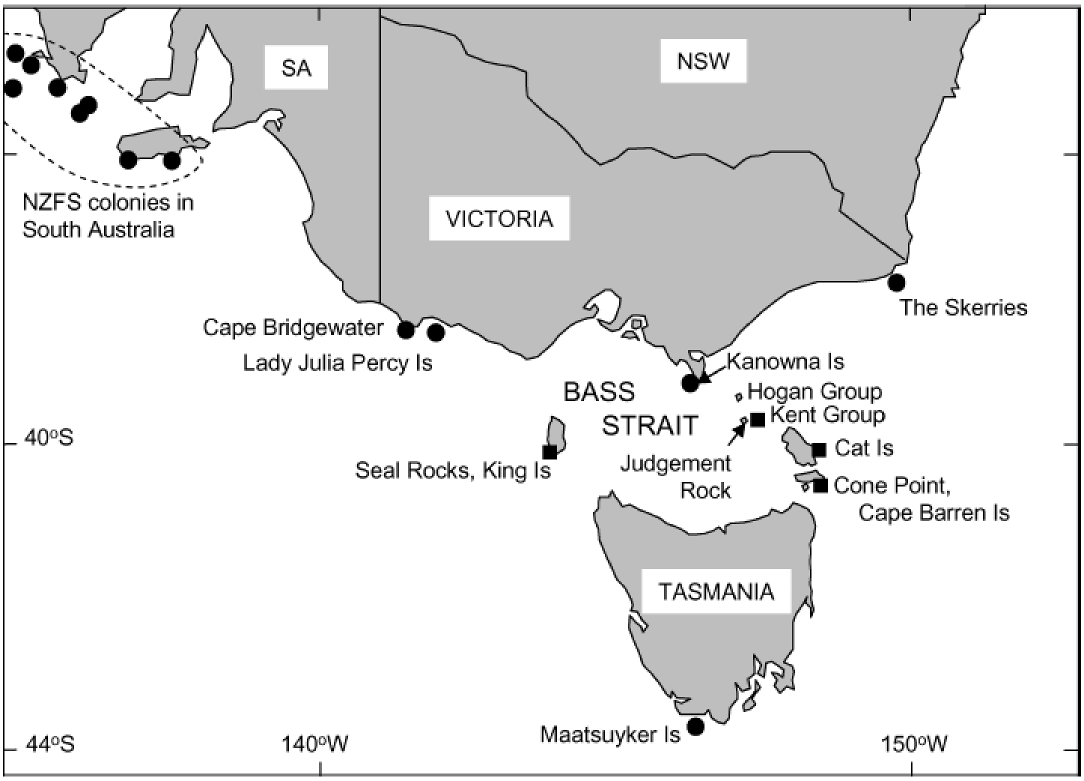
Southern elephant seals are the largest of all seals and have a nearly circumpolar distribution. Main breeding colonies in Australian waters are located outside of the define Environment Sectors at Heard and Macquarie Islands; however occasional pupping has been recorded on Maatsuyker Island, off the southern Tasmanian coast (Table 3-21) (Shaughnessy, 1999). Southern elephant seals spend most of their lives at sea and prefer to haul-out on gently sloping sandy and cobblestone beaches (but will also utilise sea ice, snow and rocky terraces) (TSSC, 2016d).

In practice, seals are frequently observed offshore and around vessels; hundreds of sightings of seals were recorded near vessels over the course of the BMG Closure Project – Phase 1 offshore Gippsland in 2024, Marine mammal observers for the project reported behaviours including foraging, milling and swimming.

Australian fur-seal populations are in a phase of slow recovery following near-extinction after commercial sealing during 18th and 19th centuries (Shaughnessy, 1999), with current populations thought to be <60% of estimated pre-exploitation levels (Arnould et al., 2015). All but one of the known 20 breeding colonies (total number quoted in McIntosh, 2018) occur on islands within Bass Strait, characterised by a shallow continental shelf region with a relatively uniform bathymetry (average depth 60 m) with few features and is considered to be a region of low primary productivity (Arnould et al., 2015). The Australian Fur-seal is considered to be ICUN “Lower Risk, conservation dependent” species due to the cessation of a “habitat specific conservation program” which due to the species’ slow recovery rate could lead to it be becoming Threatened if disturbance of breeding sites during the breeding season is ongoing (Shaughnessy, 1999). Critical habitat for Australian seals comprises breeding colonies of the terrestrially breeding species in Australian mainland waters (Shaughnessy, 1999) The largest breeding colonies are at Deen Maar and Seal Rocks in Victoria (McIntosh, 2018).

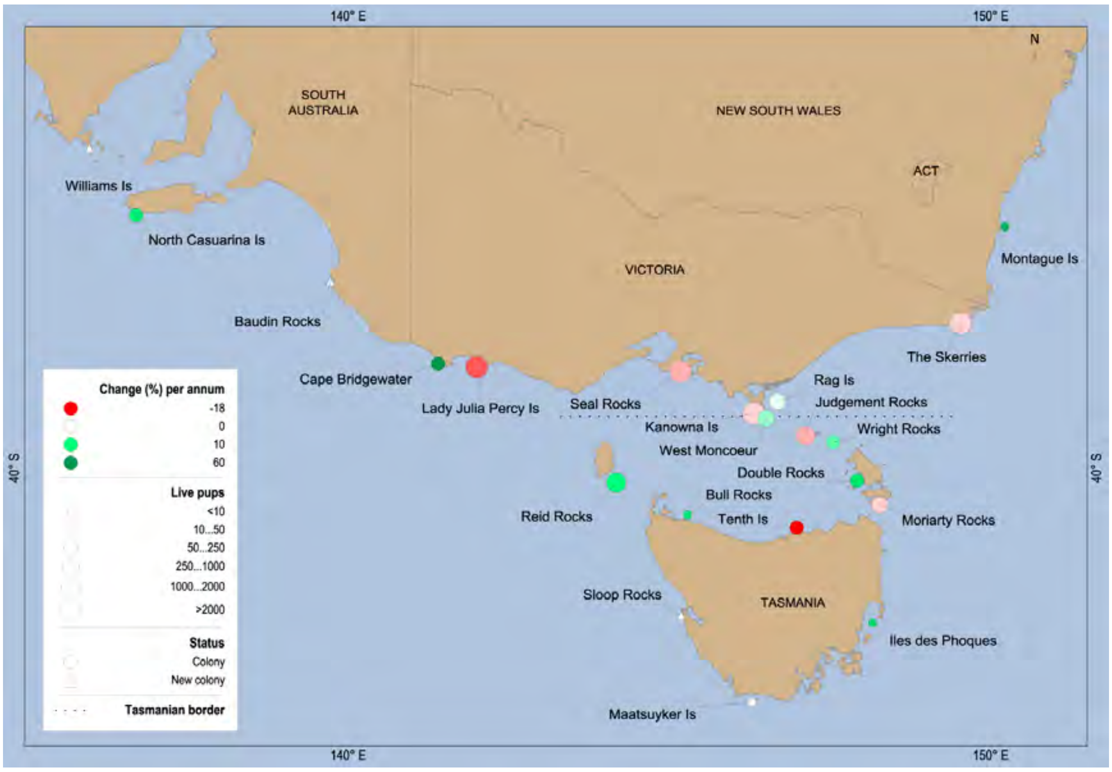
Table 3-21: Known breeding locations (within the Environment Sectors) for Pinnipeds

Species	Location	Pupping Season
New Zealand Fur-seal	Remote islands off southern coast of Tasmania; the largest breeding colonies occur at Flat Witch, Maatsuyker and Tasman Islands. Kanowna Island, Deen Maar, The Skerries and Cape Bridgewater off the Victorian coast	Nov–Jan
Australian Fur-seal	There are 20 breeding colonies, all located at islands within Bass Strait; the largest colonies occurring at Deen Maar and Seal Rocks off the Victorian coast (McIntosh, 2018).	Oct–Dec
Australian Sea-lion	None identified	Asynchronous
Elephant Seal	Occasional pupping has been recorded on islands off the southern coast of Tasmania (Maatsuyker Island).	Sep–Nov



(Source: Kirkwood et al., 2009)

Figure 3-38: Historic (■) and current (●) breeding colonies for the New Zealand Fur-seal



(Source: McIntosh et al, 2018)

Figure 3-39: Range of the Australian fur seal with change (%) per annum between the 2007 census and the 2013 census

3.15.2 Whales

3.15.2.1.1 Southern right whale

Southern right whales have a circumpolar distribution in the Southern Hemisphere occurring seasonally in all state coastal waters of Australia. Between April and November each year southern right whales may occur within Australian waters (Figure 3-40). There are two populations of the southern right whale within Australian waters (eastern and western). The geographical boundary between populations has been delineated as:

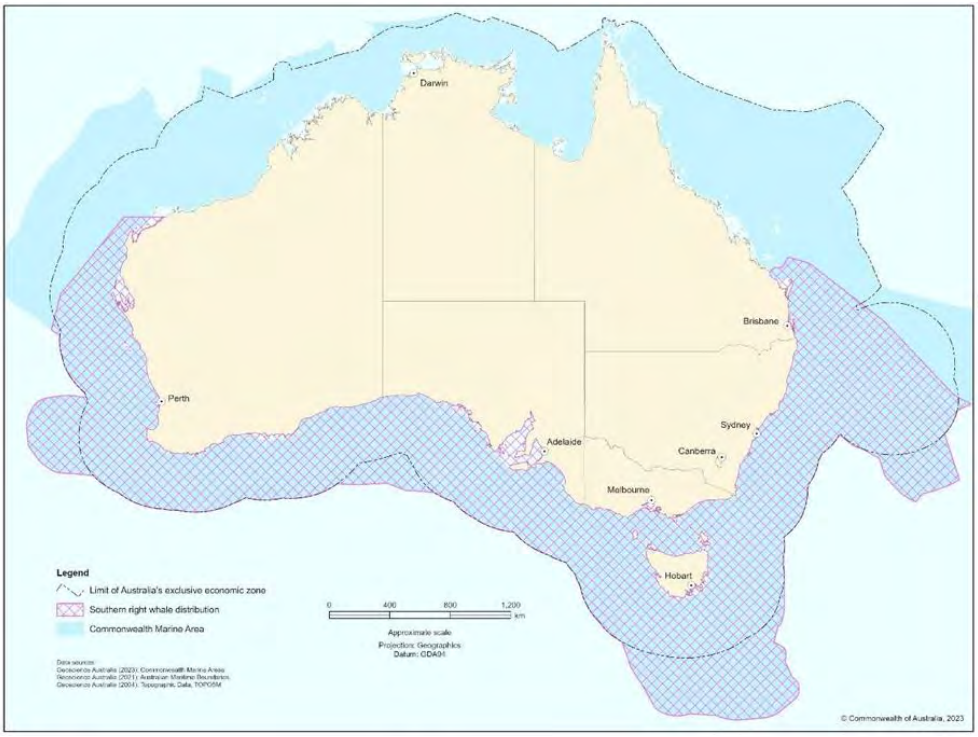
- Western population: West Australia and South Australia (west of Ceduna) (outside of environmental sectors)
- Eastern population: South Australia (east of Ceduna), Victoria, Tasmania, NSW and Queensland (within environmental sectors) (DCCEEW, 2024l).

The seasonal presence of the southern right whale in Australia correlates with breeding behaviours. The peak abundance period occurs between May and October each year when the southern right whale will predominately occur in shallow (< 10 m) coastal waters within 1 km of the coast (Charlton, et al., 2019, Smith, et al., 2019 cited in DCCEEW, 2024l). Breeding behaviours (i.e., mating, calving and nursing) typically occur within reproductive areas which have been defined by the National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale (DCCEEW, 2024l) as habitat critical to the survival of the species (Figure 3-41). The importance of the reproductive BIAs to the species is twofold. Female southern right whales are known to show strong site fidelity to breeding locations, often returning to the same location to breed each cycle (approximately once every 3 years) and it is believed that females transmit this preference to offspring within the first year of their life (Valenzuela, et al., 2009, Carroll, et al., 2015, Carroll, et al., 2016 cited in DCCEEW, 2024l). Additionally, while partaking in breeding behaviours within Australian waters female southern right whales do not feed, resulting in a decline in energy stores. Considering their finite energy stores and the energetic costs of reproduction, environmental influences and/or disturbance has the potential to impose further demands on the whale’s limited energy stores and affect the body condition of lactating females and the reproductive viability of offspring (DCCEEW, 2024l). Therefore, habitat critical to survival for the southern right whale has been identified as all reproductive BIAs across the species range (Figure 3-41).

Similar to breeding areas the southern right whale is known to show strong site fidelity to foraging locations. Feeding has not been observed in coastal Australian waters, although other parts of the Australian EEZ may be utilised for feeding (Torres et al. 2013 cited in DCCEEW, 2024l). A counter-clockwise migration between foraging and breeding areas has been suggested whereby movements from Australian coastal waters include directly southern and western migration pathways (DCCEEW, 2024l). Migration areas include the movement of whales along the coast (highlighting the importance of coastal habitat connectivity) and the movement from offshore areas, including foraging areas, to nearshore and coastal areas (DCCEEW, 2024l). Along with the reproductive BIA a migration BIA has been defined for the southern right whale in Australian waters (Figure 3-50).

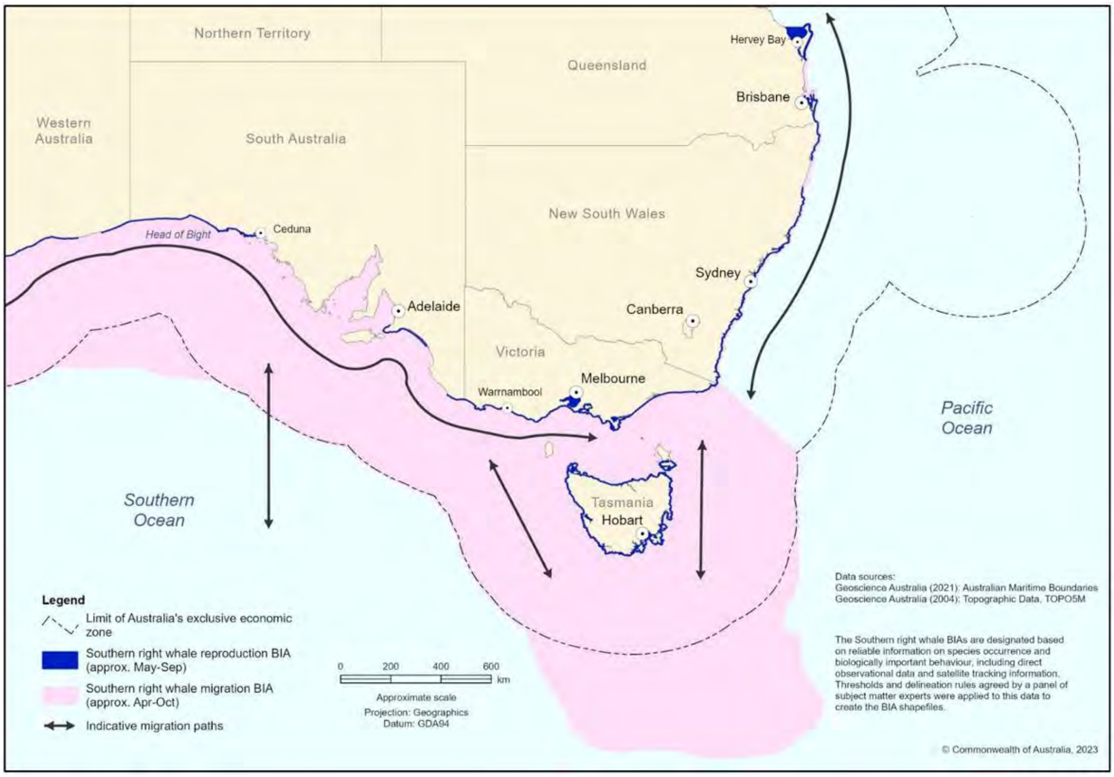
First Nations people around Australia have long had a strong connection to whales, which has significance as totemic ancestors to some groups. Whales that travel through Sea Country are recognised by Gunditjmara First Nations people within the Gunditjmara Nyamat Mirring Plan 2023-2033 (GMTOAC, 2023). The southern right whale (Koontapool) migration which occurs along the Victorian coast provides known resting and feeding sites for the species, and safe havens for mothers with calves (DCCEEW, 2024l). First Nations people’s cultural heritage, including identified values and sensitivities are further described in Section 5.6.1.10 and 5.6.1.11.

A sighting of two southern right whales was reported during Cooper Energy projects in the Otway region in 2018. Sighting cues were body and blow. The sighting was in April, which may seem unusually early for southern right whale occurrence in the region, though is not unprecedented; the ALA reports eight southern right whale sightings in April between 2000 and 2019. Whales observed during Cooper Energy activities were reported to the Australian Marine Mammal Centre.



Source: (DCCEEW, 2024l)

Figure 3-40: Spatial distribution of the southern right whale within the Commonwealth Marine area and State waters



Source: (DCCEEW, 2024l)

Figure 3-41: Southern right whale Biologically Important Areas and Habitat Critical to the Survival (reproduction BIA) in eastern Australia

3.15.2.1.2 Humpback whale

Humpback whales have a near global distribution, migrating annually between high latitude feeding areas and low latitude breeding and calving areas; the Australian migration period is from May to November each year (Figure 3-47) (TSSC, 2015k). Peak migration time occurs between June and July each year (northern migration); there has been no such peak observed during the southern migration (Figure 3-47) (TSSC, 2015k). Predominantly humpback whales migrate within 50 km of the coast of mainland Australia (TSSC, 2015k). There are some narrow corridors along the migration pathways where the whale population passes within 30 km of the coast, including east of Moreton Island (Queensland) and Cape Byron (New South Wales). Known calving areas for Humpback Whales within the Environment Sectors are within the Great Barrier Reef area (approximately 14–27°S), and less frequently, along the migratory pathways (TSSC, 2015k). Predictive habitat modelling has identified two core areas for calving: the region east of Mackay, and the Capricorn and Bunker Island groups off Gladstone (Figure 3-47) (TSSC, 2015k). After breeding and calving during the winter months, the humpback whales migrate south. Resting areas are used by cow-calf pairs and attendant males during this southern migration; locations include Hervey Bay and Moreton Bay (Queensland), and Twofold Bay and Jervis Bay (New South Wales) (Figure 3-47, Figure 3-48). A BIA for the humpback whale, for migration and breeding, has been identified along the east coast of Australia (

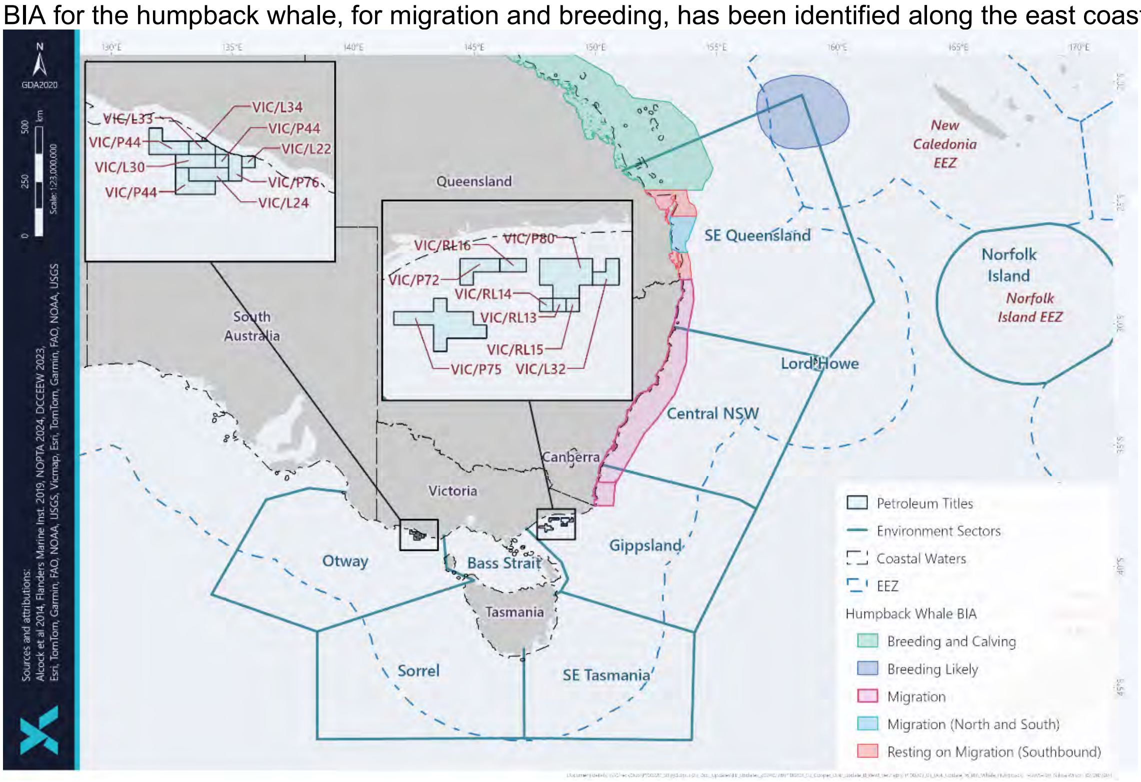


Figure 3-51). Humpback whales in the southern Hemisphere primarily feed on Antarctic krill (*Euphausia superba*) (TSSC, 2015k). While most feeding grounds are south of Australian waters, there are some feeding grounds that are regularly used on the southern migration in Australian coastal waters: off the coast of Eden in New South Wales, and east coast of Tasmania (TSSC, 2015k).

Humpback whales have been sighted during Cooper Energy projects in the Gippsland region, including multiple sightings 2018, 2019 and 2023. Many of the sightings were of whales moving in close proximity to vessels. Over the course of a 33-day period of in-field and in-transit activities in 2023 in the Gippsland, there were approximately 435 whales sighted by marine mammal observers on board the work vessel (Figure 3-42). Sightings were primarily of humpback whales undertaking their southerly migration, including mothers and calves. Whales were observed at distances between 0.05 km and 6.2 km from the vessel. Behaviours observed include fast and slow travel, milling and surface active (e.g. fin slapping and breaching), with the majority being surface active and slow travel within 3km of the vessel (Figure 3-43). Sightings were reported to the Australian Marine Mammal Centre.

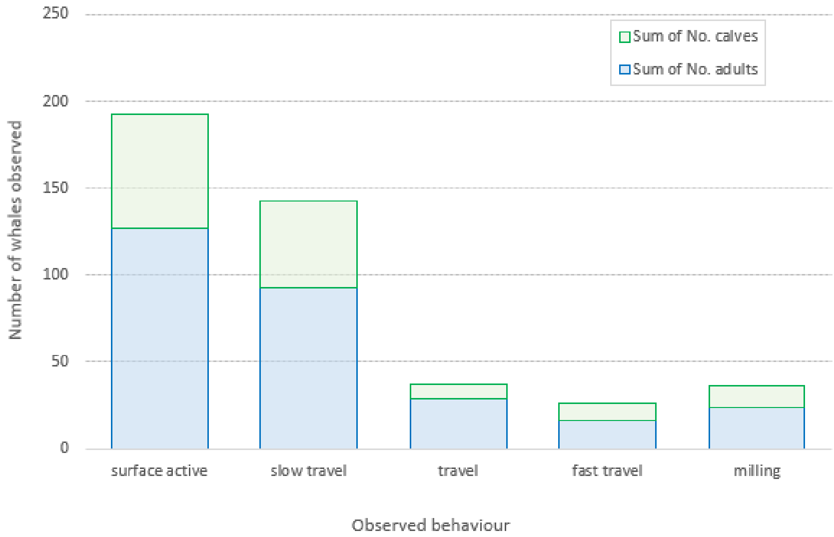


Figure 3-42: *Whale observations (behaviour). Cooper Energy vessel based IMR activity. Gippsland 2023.*

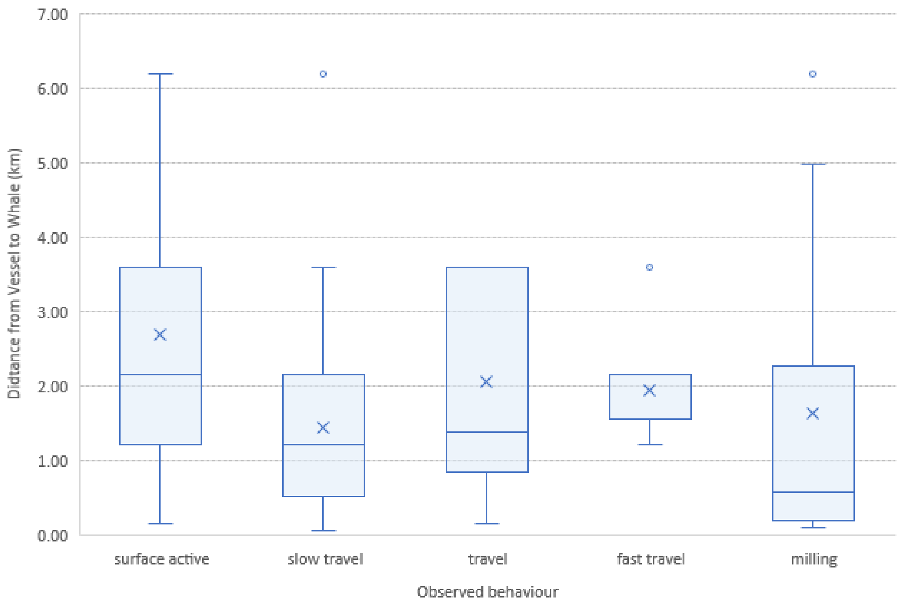


Figure 3-43: *Whale observations (behaviour with distance from vessel). Cooper Energy vessel based IMR activity. Gippsland 2023.*

3.15.2.1.3 Blue whale

There are two subspecies of blue whale that occur within Australian waters: Antarctic blue whale and the pygmy blue whale. There are populations of pygmy blue whales that are known to visit Australian waters; Indo-Australian (IA) pygmy blue whales occupying or passing through waters from Indonesia to western and southern Australia, and the Tasman-Pacific (TP) pygmy blue whale occupying or passing through waters in south east Australia and the Pacific (DoE 2015d). Blue whales have the highest known prey requirements, consuming up to two tonnes of krill per day (DoE, 2015d). Blue whale sightings in Australia are widespread, and much of the shelf and coastal waters are unlikely to hold significance for this species with the exception of some foraging locations. Australia has two known seasonal feeding aggregations of pygmy blue whales; one occurs within the Otway environmental sector adjacent to the Bonney Upwelling system off South Australia and Victoria (Figure 3-49).

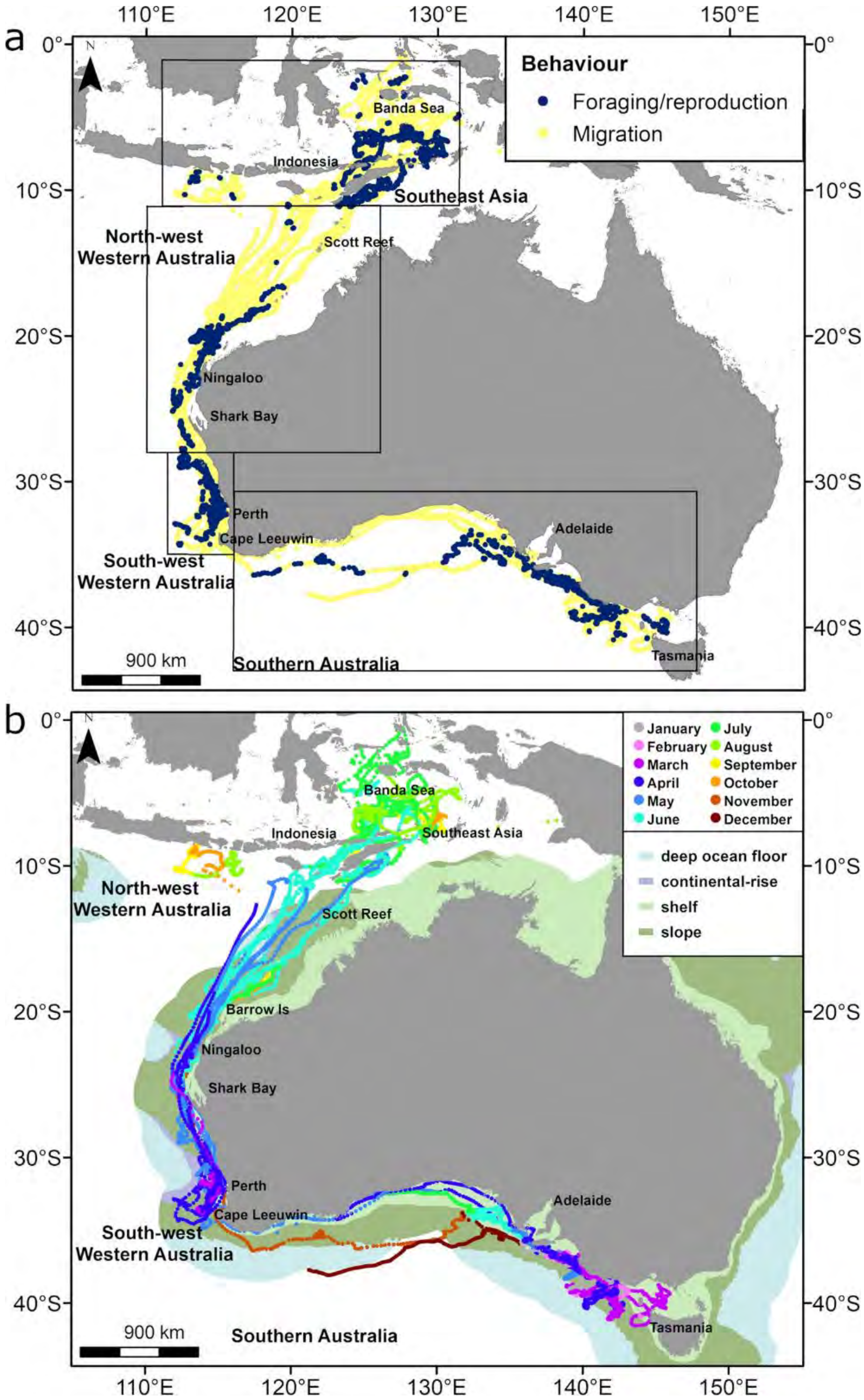
The IA Pygmy blue whale population shows three migratory stages around Australia, a “southbound migratory stage” where whales travel southwards from Indonesian waters down the WA coast, mostly over October to December but possibly into January of the following year, a protracted “southern Australian stage” (January to

June) where animals spread across southern waters of the Indian Ocean and south of Australia, then a northbound migratory stage (April to August) where whales meander north back to Indonesia again (McCauley et al., 2018).

Pygmy blue whale (TP blue whale population) is identified as possibly exhibiting foraging behaviours within the Gippsland Environmental Sector (Figure 3-52). The pygmy blue whale possible foraging BIA has been identified where evidence for feeding is based on limited direct observations or through indirect evidence, such as occurrence of krill in close proximity of whales, or satellite tagged whales showing circling tracks. Blue whales travel through on a seasonal basis, possibly as part of their migratory route (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015c). Blue whale feeding grounds are typically in areas of high primary productivity that can support sufficient densities of krill, such as oceanographic upwelling or frontal systems (DoE, 2015d). Typically, blue whale migrate between breeding grounds (low latitudes) where mating and calving take place in the winter, to feeding grounds (high latitudes) where foraging occurs in the summer.

IA Pygmy blue whales typically forage off eastern South Australia and Victoria (e.g. between Robe, SA and Cape Otway, Vic) between January and April (DoE, 2015d), with some studies suggesting foraging could occur for an extended season of November to May (Gill et al., 2002; Gill et al., 2011). The abundance of whales in the area varies within and between seasons and is closely in-sync with the strength of the Bonney Upwelling (DoE, 2015d., Gill et al., 2011, McCauley et al., 2018). This has been confirmed by ongoing studies from 2002-2011, which conclude that blue whales are twice as likely to be found to the west of Portland (Western side of the Bass strait) than to it's east (Gill, 2011). Blue whale presence in the Bonney Upwelling is associated with several seascape variables, but with sea surface temperature appearing to play a major role (Gill et al., 2011). Prey availability is also key, with krill likely responding to prevailing environmental conditions from previous seasons (Szesciorka et al., 2020). This makes upwelling events and subsequent foraging presence difficult to predict.

A recent study analysed satellite tracking data for 38 Eastern Indian Ocean pygmy blue whales and applied movement models to identify relationships between whale occurrence and the environment and predict foraging and migration habitat suitability in Australia and Southeast Asia (Ferreira, et al. 2024). Where there were low move persistence behaviours such as foraging, or reproduction were assumed, where there was high move persistence migration was assumed. Results indicated that the depth of the water column was a top predictor of suitable habitat for most regions, however dynamic localised oceanic processes also influenced the probability of occurrence (Ferreira, et al. 2024). In southern Australia suitable habitat was represented as a semi-continuous area encompassing both shelf and slope habitats (43% of suitable habitat on the shelf and 48% on the slope) (Ferreira, et al. 2024). Suitable foraging habitat occurred on the slope and shelf break throughout Australia with the use of the continental shelf in south west and southern Australia (Figure 3-44) (Ferreira, et al. 2024). While the shelf off the Bonney Upwelling, Great Australian Bight and southern Western Australia and the slope off WA coast was identified as suitable migration habitat (Figure 3-44) (Ferreira, et al. 2024). It is important to note that the relationship between whale occurrence and environment is not static, and the findings presented in Figure 3-44(a) must be considered within a temporal context.



Source: (Ferreira, et al. 2024)

Figure 3-44: Predicted suitable habitats for foraging and migration in Eastern Indian Ocean pygmy blue whales from satellite tracking

Outside of these main feeding areas, foraging areas for pygmy blue whale include the Bass Strait, and diving and presumably feeding at depth off the west coast of Tasmania (DoE, 2015d). There is a paucity of data to support predictions of presence in these areas adjacent to the key feeding grounds of the Bonney Upwelling, and even less data available for waters in the Gippsland region. Three groups of blue whale - Eastern Indian Ocean pygmy blue, South West Pacific Ocean pygmy blue, and Antarctic blue, have been recorded acoustically in the Bass Strait (McCauley et al. 2018), with scientists now considering the Bass Strait to be the boundary between the East Indian Ocean and South West Pacific Ocean populations. No East Indian Ocean pygmy blues have been recorded on

Australia's east coast (Balcazar et al. 2015) or in New Zealand, where South West Pacific Ocean pygmy blue gather to forage in the South Taranaki Bight west of Cook Strait (Barlow et al. 2018).

The unique song of TP pygmy blue whales feeding in New Zealand predominates in the western South Pacific (Balcazar et al., 2015; Barlow et al., 2018). New Zealand subpopulations of pygmy blue whale are typically found in New Zealand waters year-round, with studies indicating that individuals do not move far from feeding grounds in the South Taranaki Bight (Barlow et al., 2020).

Sightings of NZ pygmy blue whale have been recorded in the SE region, and Antarctic blue whale have been recorded on noise loggers. It is possible that Antarctic blue whales and TP pygmy blue whales may be present within the Gippsland offshore region. Based on current knowledge of patterns of behaviour elsewhere, it can be assumed that if blue whale are sighted, they are most likely foraging (Peter Gill pers comms July 2021).

Sightings of blue whales in the Gippsland region have been reported recently in June 2020 (2 sightings, CGG pers comms), and historically, individual sightings in October and November (ALA database)). The ALA holds <10 sightings records since the 1970's, though based on historical catch data (Cwth Australia 2015), the low sightings may in part be a function of lower levels of monitoring compared to the Otway. Contemporary acoustic recording of blue whales in the region are considered to be more reliable than historic sightings; based on their migration patterns (as described above), and acoustic detection of both TP and Antarctic blue whale populations within the Bass Strait (McCauley et al., 2018), blue whales may be more likely to be moving through the region in April, May and June; outside of this time period, presence is very unlikely. April and June are considered shoulder times given detections of both Antarctic Blues and TP pygmy in central Bass Strait blues between April-June followed by detections of whales moving north, off mid NSW and Tonga from June/July (Balthazaer et al. 2015) (*Figure 3-45*). McCauley et al. (2018) indicates that in some years there is evidence physical mechanisms drive productive water into the Bass Strait over April to May inferring this period as being potentially favourable for foraging in the region.

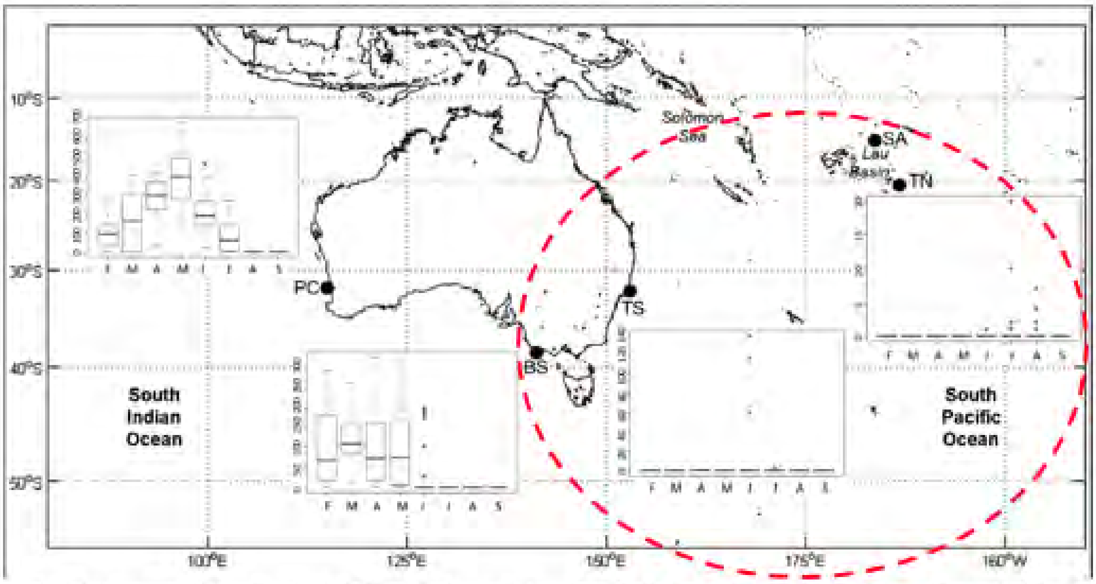


Fig. 2.—Box plots represent the median (with 0.25 and 0.75 quantile) number of calls detected per month (February to September) for AUSB at the PC = Perth Canyon and BS = Bass Strait and NZB at the TS = Tasman Sea and TN = Tonga. No AUSB or NZB whale calls were detected off SA = Samoa. Bars indicate maximum and minimum values and outliers are plotted as individual points.

Figure 3-45: Acoustic detections of blue whale populations in the Indian ocean and Pacific ocean (Balcazar et al. 2015).

However, studies published in 2023, and which review in detail the existing records base, indicate that these recent historical records of TP Pygmy blue whales in the Gippsland are considered to be vagrant individuals form the NZ pygmy blue whale population. Sightings of Antarctic blues are expected to be of those on migration to/from breeding grounds at lower latitudes (Barlow et al., 2023). Overall numbers of blue whales are expected to be low in the Gippsland region at any time of year, with the Gippsland being outside of predominant feeding grounds for any population of blue whales (*Figure 3-46*).

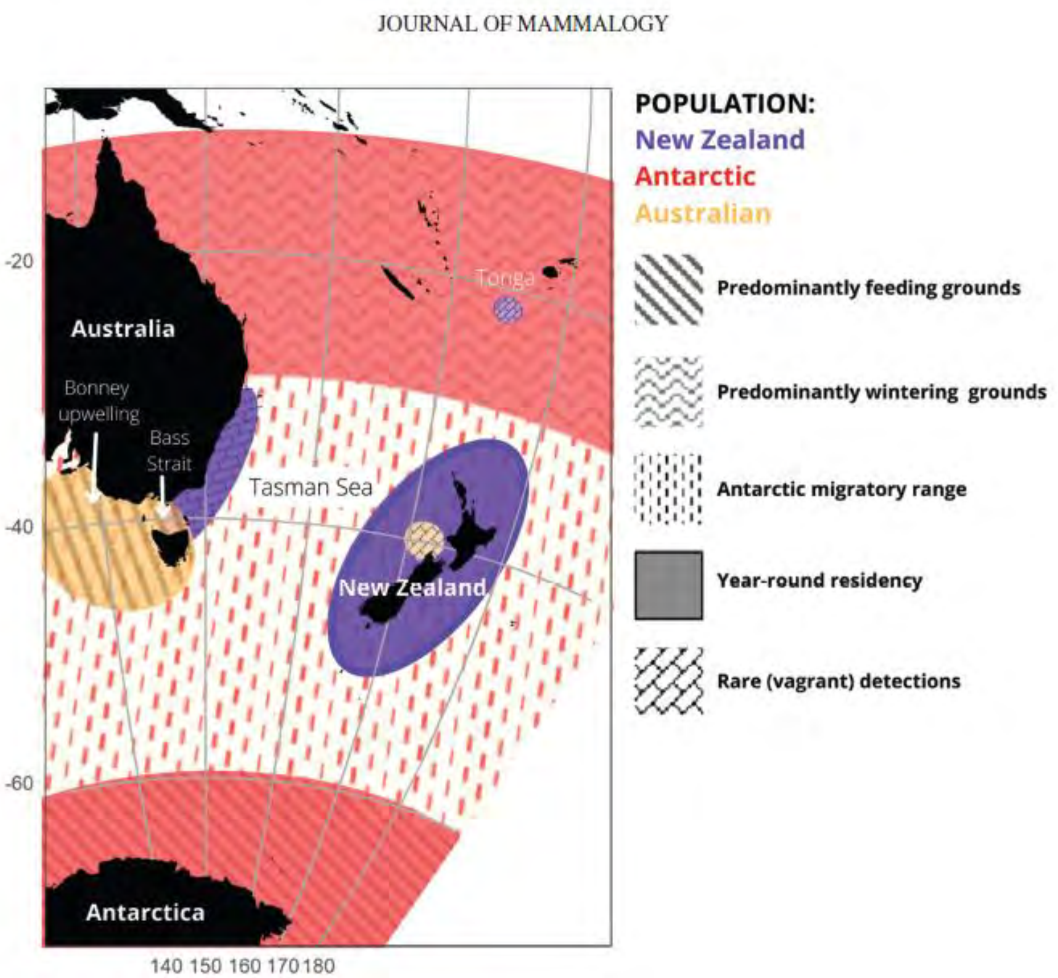


Figure 3-46: Conceptual map illustrating the current understanding of the approximate typical range of each blue whale population (Barlow et al., 2023).

3.15.2.1.4 Sei whale

Sei whales have been infrequently recorded in Australian waters; however occasional sightings have been recorded off Tasmania, New South Wales, Queensland and within the Great Australian Bight (DEE, 2017s). Sei whales typically feed between the Antarctic and Subtropical convergences, and their diet is planktonic crustacea, in particular copepods and amphipods (DEE, 2017s). However, sei whales have also been observed feeding on the continental shelf in the Bonney Upwelling region during November and May, suggesting the area may be used for opportunistic feeding (DEE, 2017s).

3.15.2.1.5 Fin whale

The distribution of fin whales in Australian waters is uncertain, but they have been recorded in Commonwealth waters off most States (the species is rarely found in inshore waters) (DEE, 2017t). Fin whales frequently lunge or skim feed, at or near the surface, feeding on planktonic crustacea, some fish and cephalopods (DEE, 2017t). Fin whales generally feed in high latitudes, however depending upon prey availability and locality, it may also feed in lower latitudes. Fin whales have been observed in waters off the Bonney Upwelling during November and May, suggesting the region may be used for opportunistic feeding (DEE, 2017t). Fin whales have also been detected acoustically south of Portland, Victoria (Erbe *et al*., 2016).

3.15.2.1.6 Pygmy right whale

Records of pygmy right whales in Australian waters are distributed between 32°S and 47°S but are not uniformly spread around the coast (DEE, 2017u). Areas of coastal upwelling events appear to be an important component regulating pygmy right whale distribution. Pygmy right whales have primarily been recorded in areas associated with upwellings and with high zooplankton abundance, particularly copepods and small euphausiids which constitute their main prey (DEE, 2017u). There is some evidence to indicate that the area south of 41°S is important for weaned pygmy right whales, possibly because of the higher prey abundance in these waters (DEE, 2017u).

3.15.3 Dolphins

The Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin is found in coastal and estuarine waters of Queensland and New South Wales. Species have been recorded in the Great Sandy Strait, and Moreton Bay (Queensland), and further south to Cabarita Beach (northern New South Wales) (DSEWPaC, 2012e). They inhabit a variety of inshore (<20 m water depth) habitats including, inshore reefs, tidal and dredged channels, mangroves and river mouths. It is a generalist feeder, preying on bottom-dwelling and pelagic fish and cephalopods (DSEWPaC, 2012e). A BIA for both foraging and breeding has been identified in Queensland waters (Figure 3-53).

The Indian Ocean bottlenose dolphin is distributed continuously around Australia (DEE, 2017v). The Indian Ocean bottlenose dolphin occurs mainly in riverine and shallow coastal waters (on the shelf or around oceanic islands) (DSEWPaC, 2012e). Known populations include Jervis Bay, Twofold Bay, and Port Phillip Bay (New South Wales), and Moreton Bay and Hervey Bay (Queensland) (DSEWPaC, 2012e). Calving peaks occur in spring and summer or spring and autumn (DEE, 2017v). Gestation lasts approximately 12 months, so peak mating period coincides with peak calving period in each location (DEE, 2017v). A BIA for both breeding has been identified within Queensland and New South Wales coastal waters (Figure 3-54).

A new species of dolphin, the Burrunan dolphin, has been identified and is considered endemic to south-eastern Australian waters (Charlton-Robb *et al*., 2011). The current distribution of the Burrunan dolphin ranges from South Australia, east to Victoria and south to Tasmania (Charlton-Robb *et al*., 2011). Resident populations have been found in Port Philip Bay (approx. 90 animals) and Gippsland Lakes (approx. 50 animals) (Charlton-Robb *et al*., 2011). A tentative sighting of a Burrunan dolphin was recorded during vessel transit for a Cooper Energy project in September 2018 off Bullock Island Quay, Lakes Entrance. The sighting was reported to the Australian Marine Mammal Centre. This dolphin species does not yet appear in the DEE Species Profile and Threats Database (or consequently the Protected Matters Search tool) but has been added to the species listed within Table 3-22. In May 2013 the Burrunan dolphin was listed as threatened under Victoria's Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988.

Table 3-22: Marine Mammal Species or Species Habitat that may occur within the Environment Sectors

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Pinnipeds															
Arctocephalus forsteri	New Zealand Fur-seal			✓			MO	MO	MO	BKO	MO	MO			
Arctocephalus pusillus	Australian Fur-seal			✓			BKO	BKO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
Neophoca cinerea	Australian Sea-lion	V		✓	*	[1]	KO								
Mirounga leonina	Southern Elephant Seal	V		✓		[2]				BMO					
Sirenians															
Dugong dugon	Dugong		✓	✓								MO	KO		
Whales and other cetaceans															
Whales															
Balaenoptera acutorostrata	Minke Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Balaenoptera bonaerensis	Antartic Minke Whale		✓				LO		LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO
Balaenoptera borealis	Sei Whale	V	✓			[3]	FKO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	LO	LO
Balaenoptera edeni	Bryde's Whale		✓				MO		MO		MO	LO	LO	LO	LO
Balaenoptera musculus	Blue Whale	E	✓		*	[4]	FKO*d,f	FKO*f	LO*f	LO*f	LO*f	MO	MO	MO	MO

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Balaenoptera physalus	Fin Whale	V	✓			[5]	FKO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	FLO	LO	LO
Berardius arnuxii	Arnoux's Beaked Whale						MO		MO	MO	MO	MO			MO
Caperea marginata	Pygmy Right Whale		✓				FLO	FMO	FLO	FMO	FMO	FLO			
Eubalaena australis	Southern Right Whale	E	✓		*	[6] [9]	BKO*[m,r]	KO*[m,c]	KO*[m]	KO*[c]	KO*[b,c]	KO	LO	MO	MO
Feresa attenuata	Pygmy Killer Whale											MO			
Globicephala macrorhynchus	Short-finned Pilot Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO		MO	MO	MO	MO
Globicephala melas	Long-finned Pilot Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Hyperoodon planifrons	Southern Bottlenose Whale						MO		MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		
Koogia breviceps	Pygmy Sperm Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Koogia simus	Dwarf Sperm Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Megaptera novaeangliae	Humpback Whale		✓		*	[7,8]	KO	KO	KO*[f]	KO	FKO	KO*[f,m]	BKO*[f,m,r]	MO	MO
Mesoplodon bowdoini	Andrew's Beaked Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		MO	MO
Mesoplodon densirostris	Blainville's Beaked Whale						MO		MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Mesoplodon ginkgodens	Gingko-toothed Beaked Whale								MO			MO	MO		MO

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Mesoplodon grayi	Gray's Beaked Whale						MO		MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Mesoplodon hectori	Hector's Beaked Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO			
Mesoplodon layardii	Strap-toothed Beaked Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Mesoplodon mirus	True's Beaked Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO		MO	MO
Peponocephala electra	Melon-headed Whale											MO	MO	MO	MO
Physeter macrocephalus	Sperm Whale		✓				FKO		MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Tasmacetus shepherdi	Shepherd's Beaked Whale						MO		MO	MO	MO	MO			
Ziphius cavirostris	Cuvier's Beaked Whale						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Dolphins															
Delphinus delphis	Common Dolphin						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Feresa attenuata	Pygmy Killer Whale											MO	MO	MO	MO
Grampus griseus	Risso's Dolphin						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Lagenodelphis hosei	Fraser's Dolphin												MO		MO
Lagenorhynchus cruciger	Hourglass Dolphin									MO	MO				
Lagenorhynchus obscurus	Dusky Dolphin		✓				LO	MO	LO	LO	LO	LO			

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Lissodelphiss peronii	Southern Right Whale Dolphin						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Orcaella brevirostris	Irrawaddy Dolphin		✓										KO		
Orcinus orca	Killer Whale		✓				LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	MO	MO	MO
Pseudorca crassidens	False Killer Whale						LO	MO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO	LO
Sousa chinensis	Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin		✓		*							LO	BKO*[b,f]		
Stenella attenuata	Spotted Dolphin											MO	MO	MO	MO
Stenella coeruleoalba	Striped Dolphin											MO	MO	MO	MO
Stenella longirostris	Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin											MO	MO	MO	MO
Steno bredanensis	Rough-toothed Dolphin											MO	MO	MO	MO
Tursiops aduncus	Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin				*		LO	LO	LO*[b]			LO*[b,f]	LO*[b]		
Tursiops australis sp. nov.[1]	Burrunan Dolphin[1]							KO[1]	KO[1]						MO
Tursiops truncatus s. str.	Bottlenose Dolphin						MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO	MO
Phocoena dioptrica	Spectacled Porpoise		✓							MO	MO				

Threatened Species:
V Vulnerable

Type of Presence:
MO Species of species habitat may occur within area
LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Plan Reference:
[1] Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (Neophoca cinereal) (DSEWPaC, 2013b)

		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Conservation/ Recovery Plan	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
E Endangered Biologically Important Area ** BIA Present* *A Aggregation* *B Reproduction* *C Connecting habitat* *F Foraging* *M Migration* *R Resting* *Cr Connecting range*	*KO* *Species of species habitat known to occur within area* *FLO* *Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area* *FKO* *Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area* *BMO* *Breeding may occur within area* *BKO* *Breeding known to occur within area*					*[2]* *Approved Conservation Advice for Mirounga leonine (Southern Elephant Seal) (TSSC, 2016d)* *[3]* *Approved Conservation Advice for Balaenoptera borealis (Sei Whale) (TSSC, 2015l)* *[4]* *Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, 2015-2025 (DoE, 2015d)* *[5]* *Approved Conservation Advice for Balaenoptera physalus (Fin Whale) (TSSC, 2015m)* *[6]* *Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale, 2011-2021 (DSEWPaC. 2012d)* *[7]* *Approved Conservation Advice for Megaptera novaeangliae (Humpback Whale) (TSSC, 2015k)* *[8]* *Listing Advice for Megaptera novaeangliae (Humpback Whale) (TSSC, 2022)* *[9]* *National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale (DCCEEW, 2024l)*									

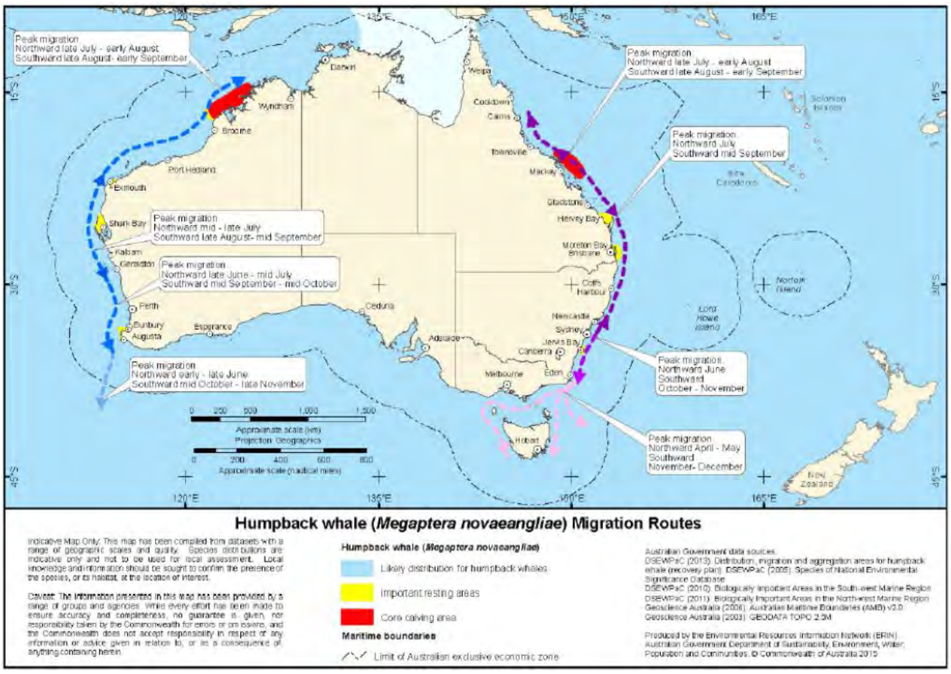
Note: 1. Burrunan Dolphin is not included in the DEE Species Profile and Threats Database; and has been manually added to this table of results. Distribution of the dolphin has been identified from Charlton-Robb et al. 2011.

Table 3-23: Marine Mammal threatened species management advice relevant to petroleum activities within applicable COE operating areas

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
Pinnipeds			

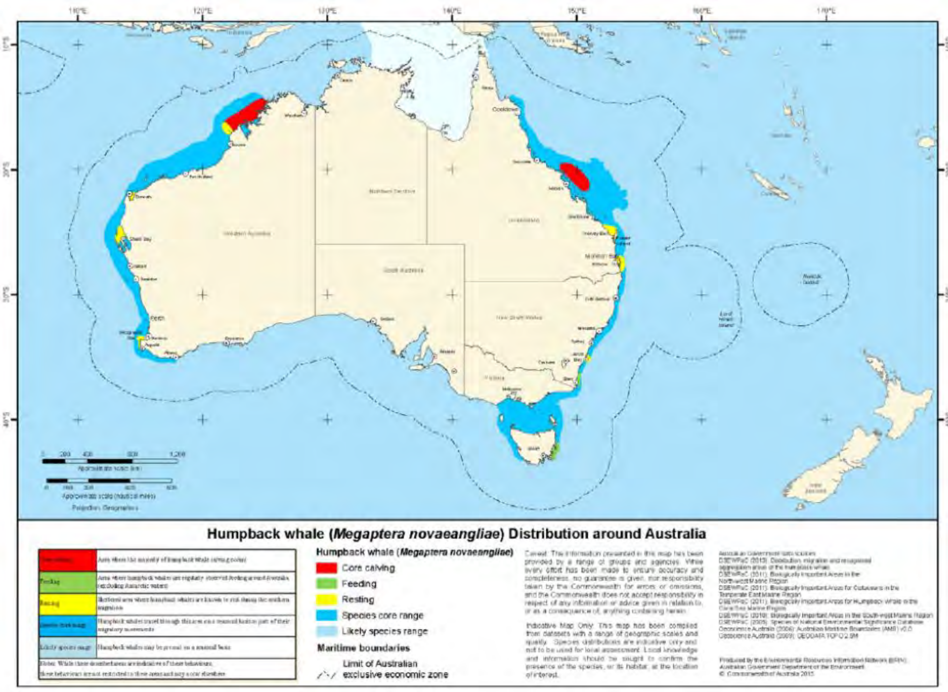
Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
• **Australian Sea-lion**	Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (*Neophoca cinereal*) (DSEWPaC, 2013b)	• Marine debris • Pollution and oil spills	• **Marine pollution:** Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to pinnipeds and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • **Marine debris:** Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • **Vessel disturbance:** Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
• **Southern Elephant Seal**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Mirounga leonine* (Southern Elephant Seal) (TSSC, 2016d)	• Pollution (including marine debris)	• **Marine pollution:** Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to pinnipeds and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • **Marine debris:** Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
Whales and other Cetaceans			
• **Sei Whale**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Balaenoptera borealis* (Sei Whale) (TSSC, 2015l)	• Anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance • Habitat degradation including pollution • Pollution (persistent toxic pollutants) • Vessel strike	• **Vessel disturbance:** Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
• **Blue Whale**	Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, 2015-2025 (DoE, 2015d	• Noise interference • Habitat modification from marine debris or chemical discharge • Vessel strike	• **Noise interference:** Evaluate risk of noise impacts to cetaceans and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented • **Vessel disturbance:** Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented
• **Fin Whale**	Approved Conservation Advice for *Balaenoptera physalus* (Fin Whale) (TSSC, 2015m)	• Anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance • Pollution (persistent toxic pollutants) • Vessel strike	• **Vessel disturbance:** Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented

Species	Conservation Advice / Recovery Plan	Key Threats relevant to Petroleum Activities	Management Actions relevant to activities within applicable COE operating areas
• **Southern Right Whale**	National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale (*Eubalaena australis*) (DCCEEW, 2024l)	• Entanglement • Vessel strike • Noise Interference • Habitat modification • Pollution (acute chemical discharge)	• **Noise interference:** Assess, manage, and mitigate impacts from anthropogenic noise. • **Vessel disturbance:** Manage, minimise, and mitigate the threat of vessel strike. • **Entanglement:** Manage and mitigate the threat of entanglements from commercial active or discarded fishing gear. • **Habitat modification:** Address habitat degradation impacts from coastal and offshore marine infrastructure developments.
• **Humpback Whale** (removed from Threatened species list as of 26 February 2022).	Listing Advice for *Megaptera novaeangliae* (Humpback Whale) in effect from 26 February 2022.	• Noise interference • Habitat degradation • Entanglement • Vessel disturbance and strike	**Current impacts*:** • **Noise interference**: Evaluate risk of noise impacts to cetaceans and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented Vessel disturbance: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented. • **Marine debris**: Evaluate risk of marine debris (including risk of entanglement and/or ingestion) and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented. **Current impacts* and future threats:** • **Vessel disturbance**: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented. • **not threatening or preventing population growth* (DAWE 2022)).



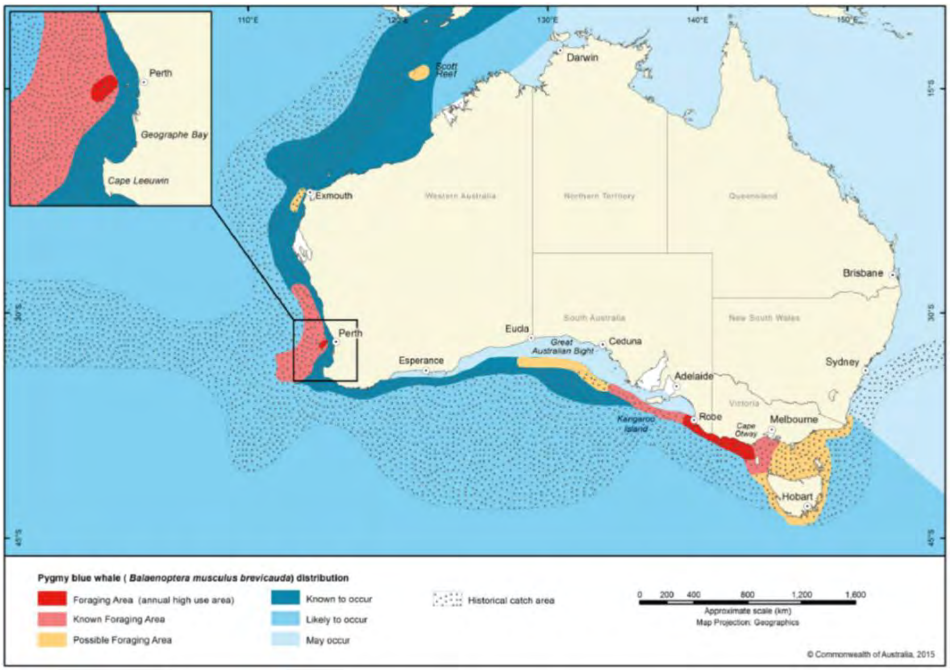
(Source: TSSC, 2015k)

Figure 3-47: Migration routes for Humpback Whales around Australia



(Source: TSSC, 2015k)

Figure 3-48: Distribution of Humpback Whales around Australia



(Source: DoE, 2015d)

Figure 3-49: Distribution and foraging areas for the Pygmy Blue Whale

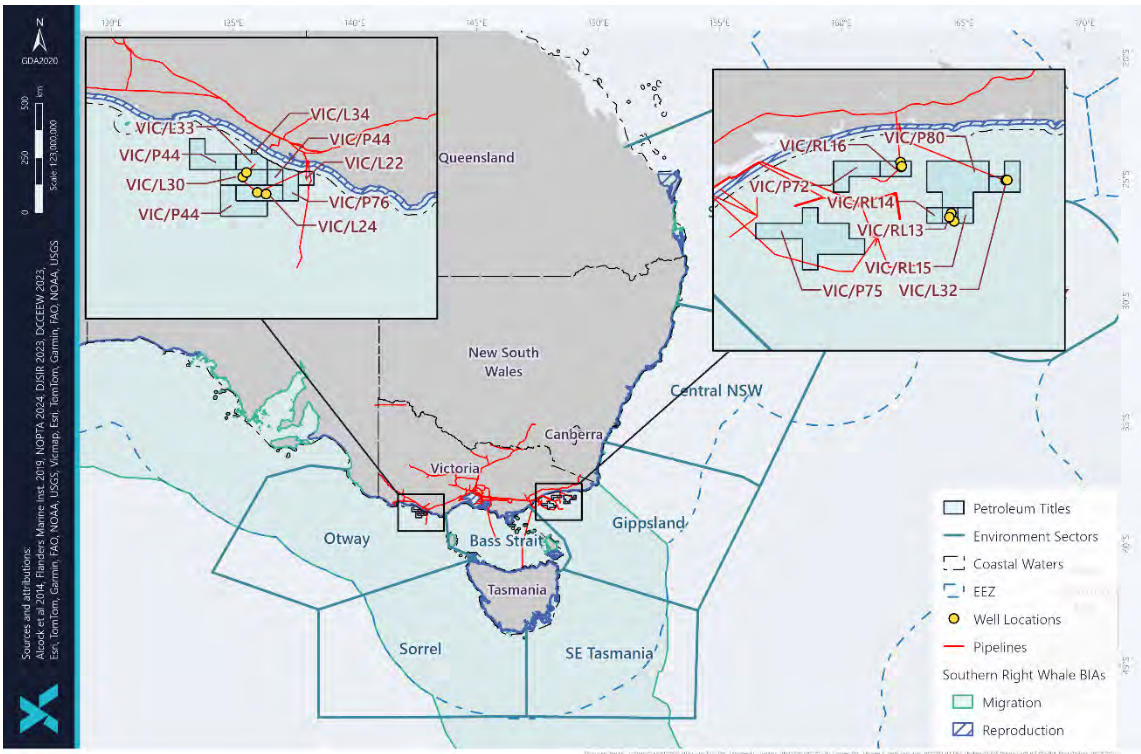


Figure 3-50: BIAs for the Southern Right Whale

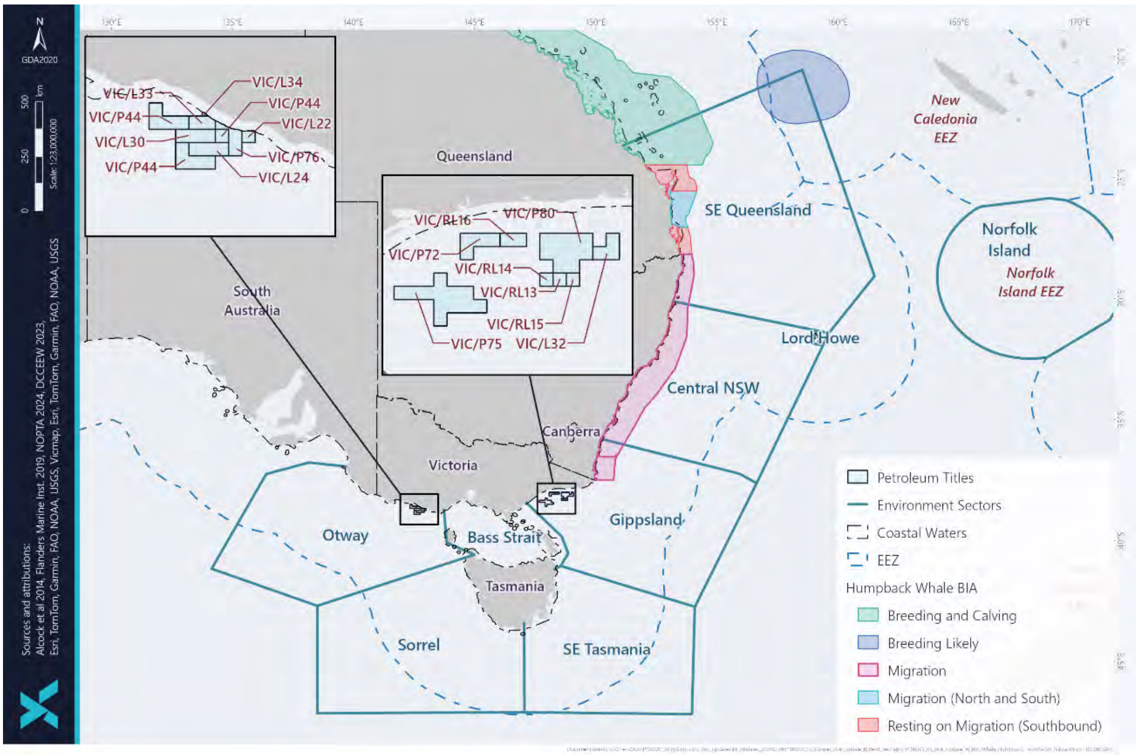


Figure 3-51: BIAs for the Humpback Whale

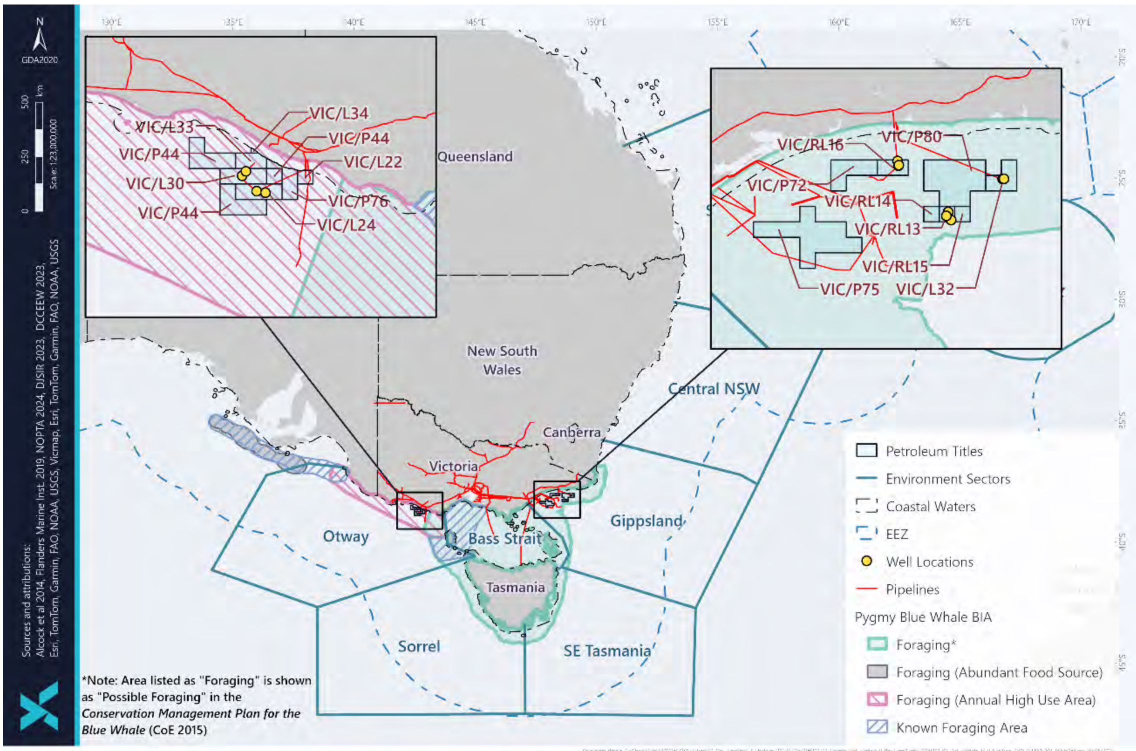


Figure 3-52: BIAs for the Pygmy Blue Whale

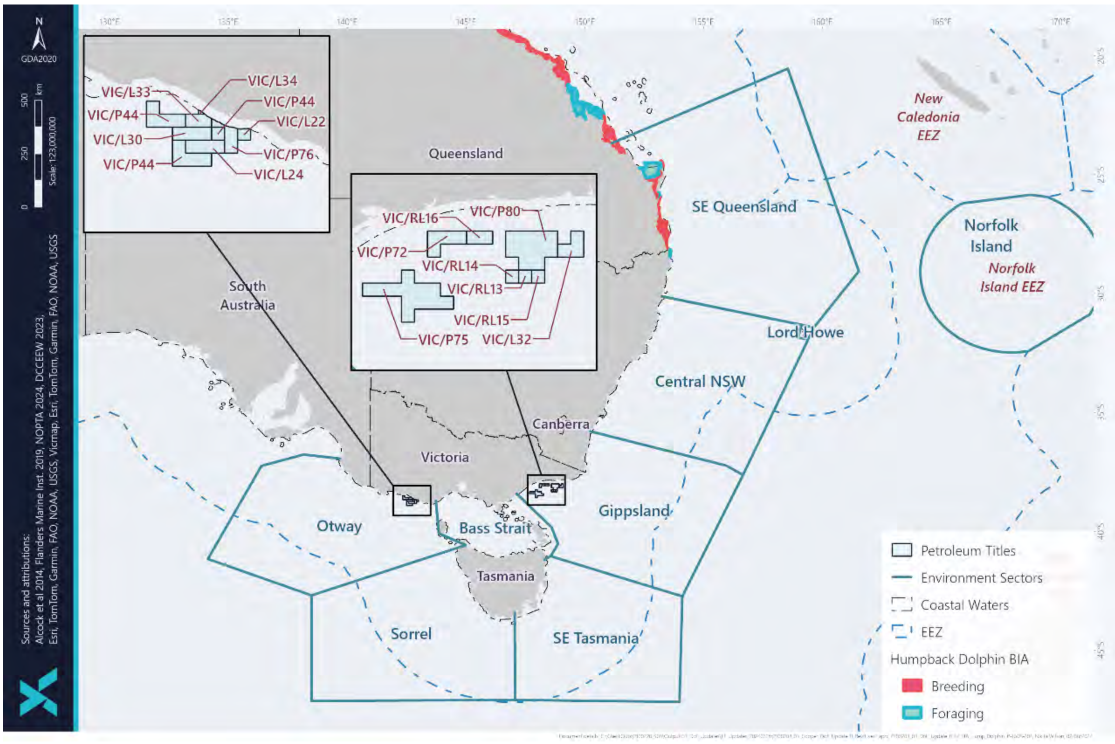


Figure 3-53: BIAs for the Humpback Dolphin

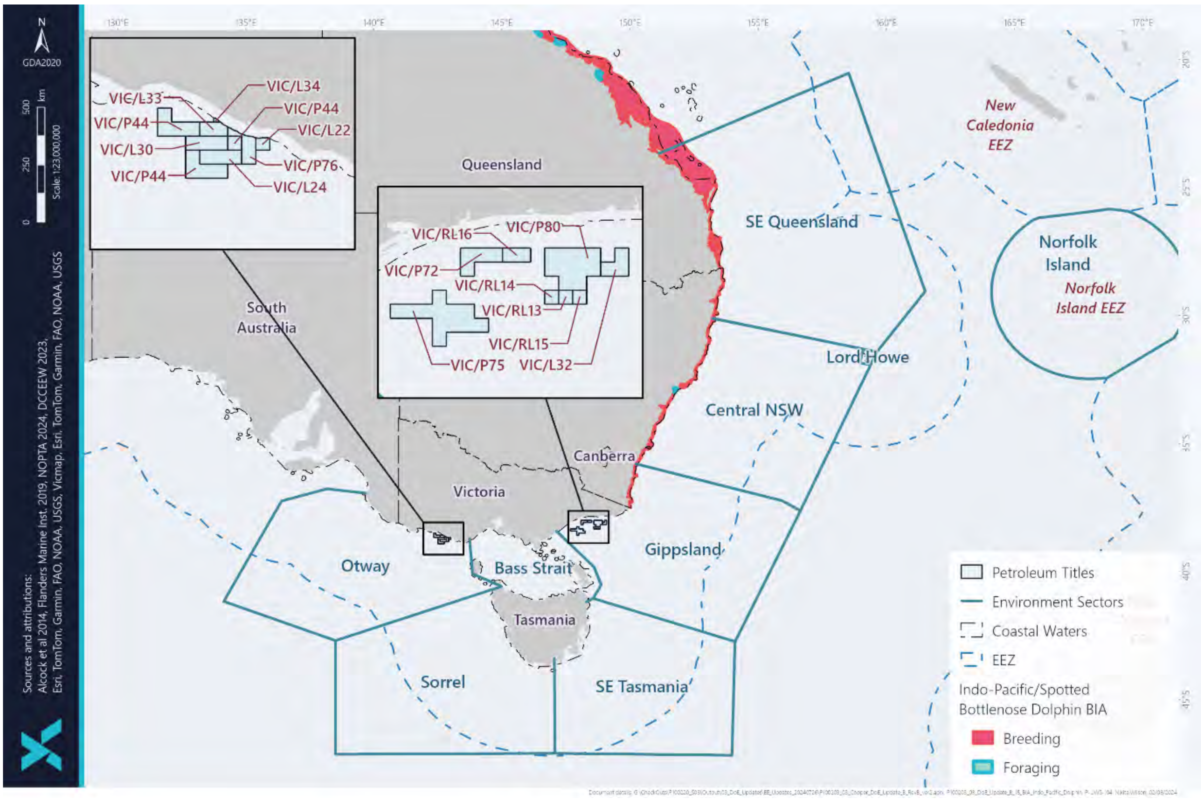


Figure 3-54: BIAs for the Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin

3.16 Marine Pests

Estuarine and marine non-native species are typically introduced and spread through coastal waters by vessel movements and, to a lesser extent, the aquarium trade and aquaculture (Clark and Johnston, 2017). Over 250 introduced marine plants and animals have been recorded in Australian waters (DAFF, 2017). Marine pests are non-native plants or animals which can have a detrimental impact on native marine ecosystems. Not all non-native species become pests, but, when they do, they are classified as invasive. Invasive species often occur in high proportions on artificial substrates (Clark and Johnston, 2017).

The Australian Government National Introduced Marine Pest Information System (NIMPIS) provides information on marine pests in Australian Waters (Table 3-24). Two locations identified on NIMPIS are in the same regions as Cooper Energy Operational Areas: Portland (Otway Region), and Melbourne (Gippsland Region). Both have multiple IMS established.

The introduced conical New Zealand screw shell (*Maoricolpus roseus*) are approximately 40 mm long and 14 mm diameter at the base. The density of screw shells on the seabed was highly variable, but they formed dense beds covering 100% of the available seabed in some places. The New Zealand screw shell, which feeds by filtering particles from the water and seabed surface, was the most abundant visible living animal on the seabed at these depths along the pipeline corridor. The New Zealand Screw Shell (*Maoricolpus roseus*) was previously (2018) considered common generally in water depths greater than 40 m along the Sole and PB pipeline corridors, offshore of Marlo in the Gippsland Basin. However recent analysis of high definition ROV inspection footage at the facilities ~~conducted by~~ did not identify invasive species (Ierodiaconou et al., 2021).

Table 3-24 IMS Recorded in Victorian Waters[3]

Scientific name	Common Name	Gippsland Lakes /	Corner Inlet / surrounds	Western port	Port Phillip Bay	Apollo Bay	Portland Harbour
Asterias amurensis	Northern Pacific sea star	Y	Y	Previous	Y		
Carcinus maenas	European green shore crab	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Codium fragile (subsp. fragile)	Dead man's fingers	Y		Y	Y		Y
Varicorbula gibba	European or basket clam			Y	Y		Y
Magallana gigas	Pacific oyster	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Grateloupia turuturu	Red seaweed				Y		

[3] Information provided by the DJPR (now DEECA) (*pers comms* Richard Stafford Bell March 2019); also informed by review of marinepests.gov.au (accessed May 2024).

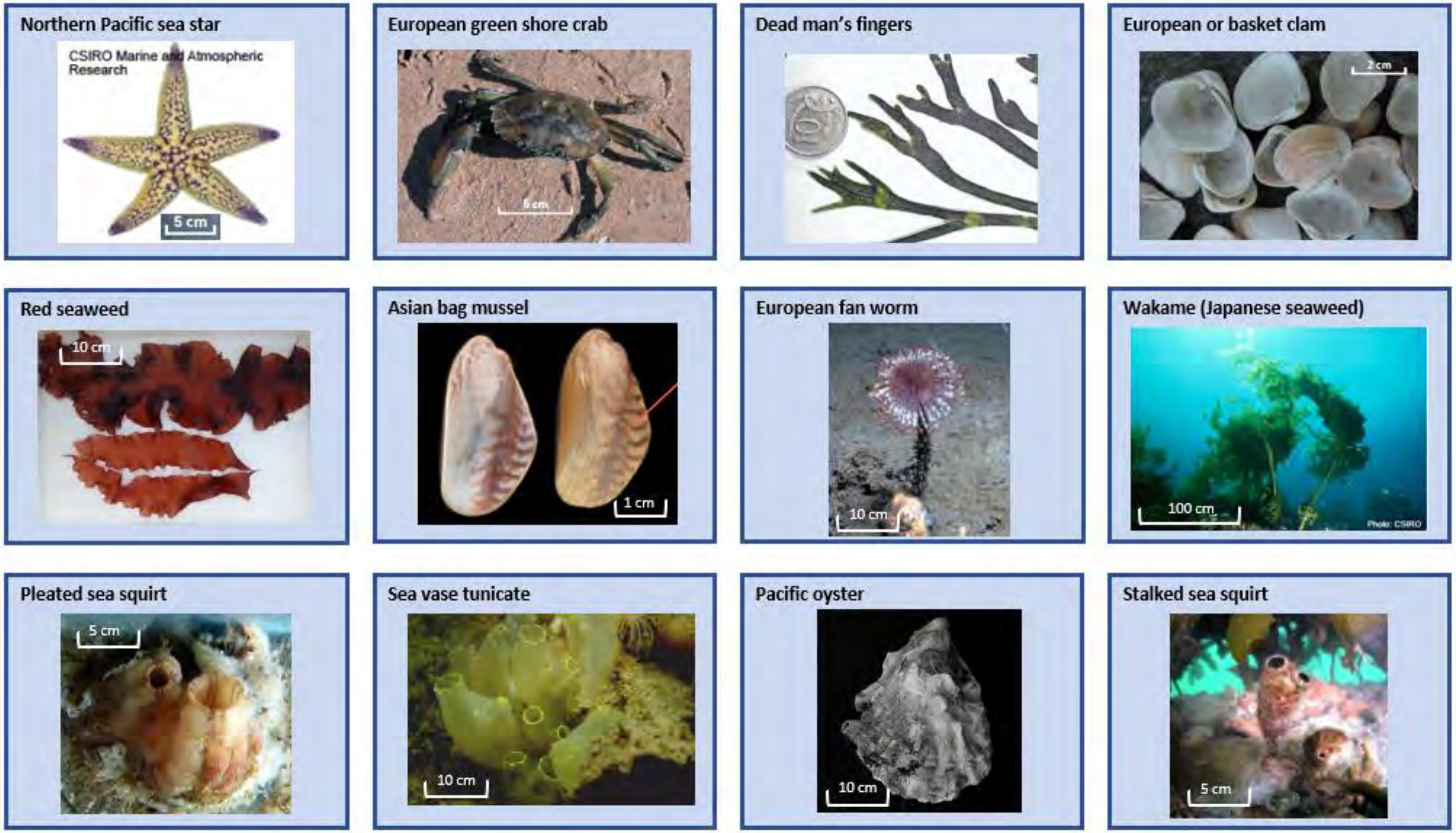
COE-EN-EMP-0001 Rev 10 Uncontrolled when printed Page 135 of 370

Scientific name	Common Name	Gippsland Lakes /	Corner Inlet / surrounds	Western port	Port Phillip Bay	Apollo Bay	Portland Harbour
Maoricolpus roseus	New Zealand screwshell[4]	Y	Y				
Arcuatula senhousia	Asian bag mussel	Y		Y	Y		Y
Sabella spallanzanii	European fan worm			Y	Y		Y
Undaria pinnatifida	Wakame[5]		Y		Y	y	
Styela Clava	Stalked sea squirt	Y		Y	Y		
Styela plicata	Pleated sea squirt	Y		Y	Y		
Ciona intestinalis	Sea vase tunicate	Y		Y	Y		
Euchone limnicola	Fanworm						Y
Amathia distans	White bushy bryozoan						Y
Cryptosula pallasiana and Bugula neritina	Bryozoan spp.						Y
Ascidiella aspersa	Solitary Ascidian						Y
Theora lubrica	East Asian Bivalve						Y
Alexandrium tamarense and Alexandrium minutum	Toxic Dinoflagellate spp.						Y

[4] New Zealand Screw Shell (*Maoricolpus roseus*) – somewhat widespread in Gippsland. No records of it occurring in Port Philip Bay or elsewhere in Victoria. It remains an IMS for the Melbourne region.
[5] Japanese Kelp (*Undaria pinnatifida*) – widespread in Port Phillip Bay and recently detected in Port Welshpool (roughly 7km from Barry Beach marine terminal). Reducing the potential spread of this species is a priority.

COE-EN-EMP-0001 Rev 10 Uncontrolled when printed Page 136 of 370

Figure 3-55 Images of IMS recorded in Victorian marine environment



4 Conservation Values and Sensitivities

4.1 World Heritage Properties

World heritage properties within the environmental sectors are listed in Table 4-1. There are no world heritage properties in the Gippsland region. There is one declared property in the Otway region (Budj Bim Cultural Landscape), located near Portland, VIC. Budj Bim holds an ancient and complex freshwater aquaculture system developed by Gunditjmara to trap and harvest short-finned eel (*Anguilla australis)* which migrate to/from oceanic breeding grounds from freshwater habitat (budjbim.com.au, ari.vic.gov.au; also see Section 5.6.1).

Table 4-1: World Heritage Properties within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Australian Convict Sites (Cascades Female Factory and Buffer Zone)					✓				
Australian Convict Sites (Coal Mines Historic Site and Buffer Zone)					✓				
Australian Convict Sites (Cockatoo Island Convict Site and Buffer Zone)						✓			
Australian Convict Sites (Darlington Probation Station and Buffer Zone)					✓				
Australian Convict Sites (Hyde Park Barracks and Buffer Zone)						✓			
Australian Convict Sites (Kingston and Arthurs Vale Historic Area)									✓
Australian Convict Sites (Port Arthur Historic Site and Buffer Zone)					✓				
Budj Bim Cultural Landscape	✓								
Fraser Island							✓		
Gondwana Rainforests of Australia						✓			
Gondwana Rainforests of Australia							✓		
Great Barrier Reef							✓		
Lord Howe Island Group						✓		✓	
Sydney Opera House						✓			
Tasmanian Wilderness				✓					

4.2 National Heritage Places

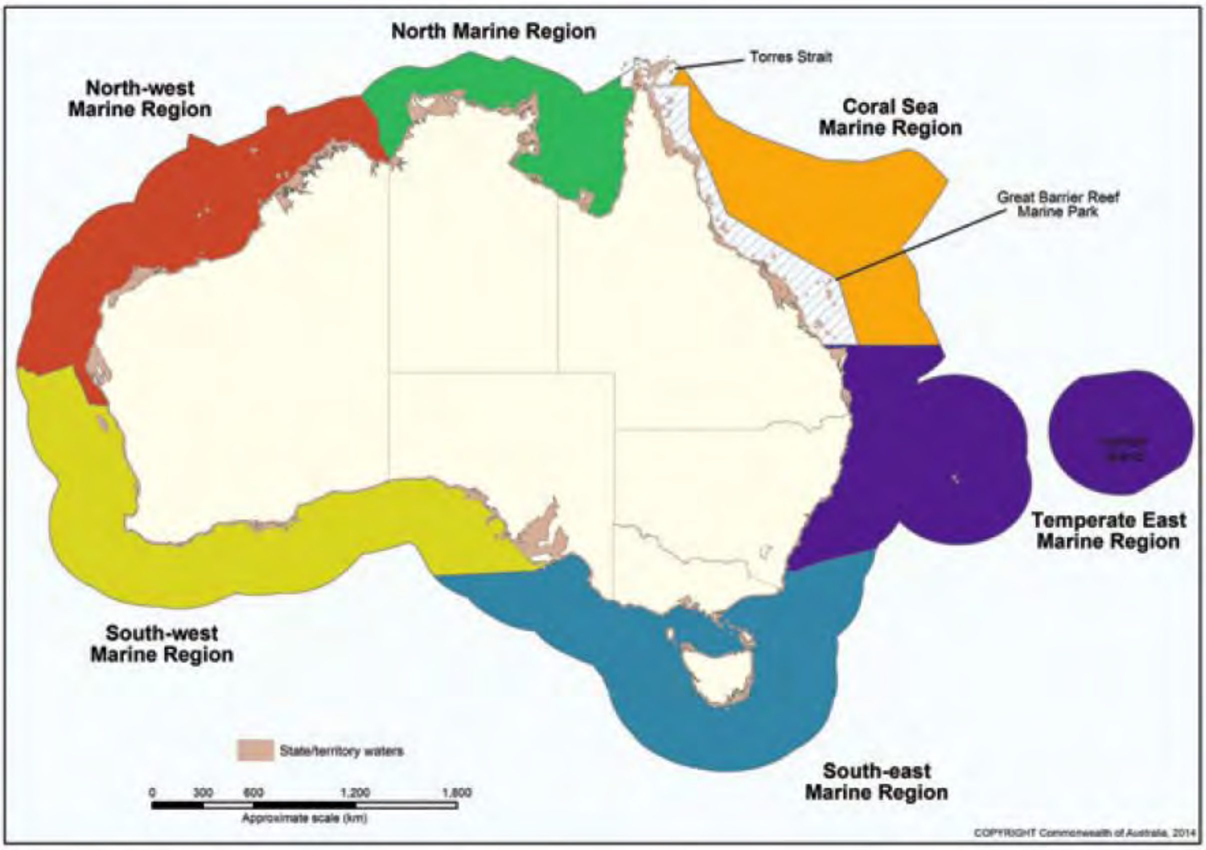
Listed national heritage places within the environmental sectors are mostly onshore / coastal sites. Section 5.6.3 lists all Natural Heritage Places identified within the Environment Sectors.

4.3 Australian Marine Parks

Six marine regions have been identified in Commonwealth waters around Australia (Figure 4-1). Three of these regions (South-east, Temperate East and Coral Sea), as well as the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park, intersect with the Environment Sectors. Key conservation values for each of the marine regions are listed in Table 4-2.

Within each region is a series of Australian Marine Parks (AMP) which are managed for the primary purpose of conserving the biodiversity found in them, while also allowing for sustainable use of natural resources. Under the EPBC Act, once a marine park has been proclaimed, a management plan must be developed by the Director of National Parks. The management plans describe the activities allowed within the park and must be consistent with the relevant Australian IUCN Reserve Management Principles (Table 4-3). Management plans are in place for each marine region.

AMPs which intersect with the Environment Sectors and shown in Figure 4-2 and described in Table 4-4.



(Source: DoE, 2015a)

Figure 4-1: Australia's Commonwealth Marine Regions

Table 4-2: Key Conservation Values for the South-east, Temperate East and Coral Sea Marine Regions

Region	Key Conservation Values[1]
South East Marine Region (SEMR) (DNP, 2013)	• Features with high biodiversity and productivity, such as the east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone, Bass Cascade, Upwelling east of Eden, Seamounts south and east of Tasmania, Bonney coast upwelling. • Breeding and resting areas for Southern Right Whale. • Migration areas for Blue, Fin, Sei, Southern Right and Humpback whales. • Foraging areas for Australian Sea-lion, White Shark, Harrison's dogfish, Killer and Sei whales, Australasian Gannet, Fairy Prion, Black-faced Cormorant, Little Penguin, Crested Tern, and several species of seal, penguin, albatross, petrel, shearwater and gulls. • Wrecks of *MV City of Rayville*, *SS Cambridge* and ketch *Eliza Davies*. • 10 provincial bioregions and 17 seafloor types are represented in the network.
Temperate East Marine	• Important habitat for the critically endangered Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) • Important offshore reef habitat at Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs, Lord Howe Island and Norfolk Island that support the threatened black cod.

Region	Key Conservation Values[1]
Region (TEMR) (DNP, 2018a)	• Significant seamount ridges that run parallel to the coast and support hundreds of species, including some previously unknown to science. The seamounts rise from seafloor depths of approximately 4800 metres to up to 130 metres from the surface—more than twice the height of Mt Kosciuszko—and are home to deepwater shark species that are only found in Australia. • The Temperate East network provides additional protection to a number of species listed as endangered or vulnerable under Commonwealth legislation or international agreements, including the White Shark, Bleekers devil fish, the Little Tern and other seabirds. • Unique subtropical corals considered the southernmost coral reefs in the world. • Seven Key Ecological Features including shelf rocky reefs, Tasmantid and Lord Howe seamount chains, Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs, Norfolk Ridge, Canyons on the eastern continental slope, and the Tasman Front. • Seven provincial bioregions, three meso-scale bioregions, 73 depth ranges within provincial bioregions, and 15 seafloor types are represented in the network.
Coral Sea Marine Region (CSMR) (DNP, 2018b)	• Habitat and important areas for a range of species have been identified in the region, including for: o Humpback whales during their annual migration along the east coast of Australia; o Nesting and inter-nesting sites for Green Turtles; o Breeding and foraging areas for multiple seabird species including noddies, terns, boobies, frigatebirds, and tropic birds; o White Shark distribution and Whale Shark aggregation. • Transient populations of highly migratory pelagic species, including small fish schools, billfish, tuna and sharks. • The East Australian Current forms in the region and is considered a major pathway for mobile predators such as billfish and tunas. Black marlin undergo seasonal movements into the Queensland Plateau area. • Includes three Key Ecological Features: the reefs, cays and herbivorous fish of the Queensland Plateau and the Marion Plateau, and the northern extent of the Tasmantid seamount chain. • Heritage values include several historic shipwrecks including three World War II shipwrecks from the Battle of the Coral Sea. • The reserve represents the full range of seafloor features found in the region, including numerous reefs ranging from Ashmore and Boot Reefs in the north of the region to Cato Island and surrounding reefs in the south. The reserve includes canyons, troughs and plateaux, including Bligh Canyon approximately 200 kilometres off the coast from Lockhart River and the Townsville Trough, which separates the Queensland and Marion Plateaux. The reserve extends into the deeper waters of the Coral Sea Basin in the north, and provides protection for the pinnacles of the northern extent of the Tasmantid seamount chain. • Six provincial bioregions, 94 depth ranges, and 16 seafloor types are represented.

Table 4-3: IUCN categories and management principles

IUCN Category Number	IUCN Category Name	IUCN Category Description	IUCN Reserve Management Principles
IA	Strict Nature Reserve	Area of land and/or sea possessing some outstanding or representative ecosystems, geological or physiological features and/or species, available primarily for scientific research and/or environmental monitoring.	• The reserve or zone should be managed primarily for scientific research or environmental monitoring based on the following principles. • Habitats, ecosystems and native species should be preserved in as undisturbed a state as possible. • Genetic resources should be maintained in a dynamic and evolutionary state. • Established ecological processes should be maintained. • Structural landscape features or rock exposures should be safeguarded. • Examples of the natural environment should be secured for scientific studies, environmental monitoring and education, including baseline areas from which all avoidable access is excluded. • Disturbance should be minimised by careful planning and execution of research and other approved activities.

IUCN Category Number	IUCN Category Name	IUCN Category Description	IUCN Reserve Management Principles
			• Public access should be limited to the extent it is consistent with these principles.
II	National Park	Natural area of land and/or sea, designated to (a) protect the ecological integrity of one or more ecosystems for this and future generations, (b) exclude exploitation or occupation inimical to the purposes of designation of the area, and (c) provide a foundation for spiritual, scientific, educational, recreational and visitor opportunities, all of which must be environmentally and culturally compatible.	• The reserve or zone should be protected and managed to preserve its natural condition according to the following principles. • Natural and scenic areas of national and international significance should be protected for spiritual, scientific, educational, recreational or tourist purposes. • Representative examples of physiographic regions, biotic communities, genetic resources, and native species should be perpetuated in as natural a state as possible to provide ecological stability and diversity. • Visitor use should be managed for inspirational, educational, cultural and recreational purposes at a level that will maintain the reserve or zone in a natural or near natural state. • Management should seek to ensure that exploitation or occupation inconsistent with these principles does not occur. • Respect should be maintained for the ecological, geomorphologic, sacred and aesthetic attributes for which the reserve or zone was assigned to this category. • The needs of indigenous people should be taken into account, including subsistence resource use, to the extent that they do not conflict with these principles. • The aspirations of traditional owners of land within the reserve or zone, their continuing land management practices, the protection and maintenance of cultural heritage and the benefit the traditional owners derive from enterprises, established in the reserve or zone, consistent with these principles should be recognised and taken into account.
IV	Habitat/Species Management Area	Area of land and/or sea subject to active intervention for management purposes so as to ensure the maintenance of habitats and/or to meet the requirements of specific species	• The reserve or zone should be managed primarily, including (if necessary) through active intervention, to ensure the maintenance of habitats or to meet the requirements of collections or specific species based on the following principles. • Habitat conditions necessary to protect significant species, groups or collections of species, biotic communities or physical features of the environment should be secured and maintained, if necessary, through specific human manipulation. • Scientific research and environmental monitoring that contribute to reserve management should be facilitated as primary activities associated with sustainable resource management. • The reserve or zone may be developed for public education and appreciation of the characteristics of habitats, species or collections and of the work of wildlife management. • Management should seek to ensure that exploitation or occupation inconsistent with these principles does not occur. • People with rights or interests in the reserve or zone should be entitled to benefits derived from activities in the reserve or zone that are consistent with these principles. • If the reserve or zone is declared for the purpose of a botanic garden, it should also be managed for the increase of knowledge, appreciation and enjoyment of Australia's plant heritage by establishing, as an integrated resource, a collection of living and herbarium specimens of Australian and related plants for study, interpretation, conservation and display.

IUCN Category Number	IUCN Category Name	IUCN Category Description	IUCN Reserve Management Principles
VI	Managed Resource Protected Areas	Area containing predominantly unmodified natural systems, managed to ensure long term protection and maintenance of biological diversity, while providing at the same time a sustainable flow of natural products and services to meet community needs.	• The reserve or zone should be managed mainly for the sustainable use of natural ecosystems based on the following principles. • The biological diversity and other natural values of the reserve or zone should be protected and maintained in the long term. • Management practices should be applied to ensure ecologically sustainable use of the reserve or zone. • Management of the reserve or zone should contribute to regional and national development to the extent that this is consistent with these principles.

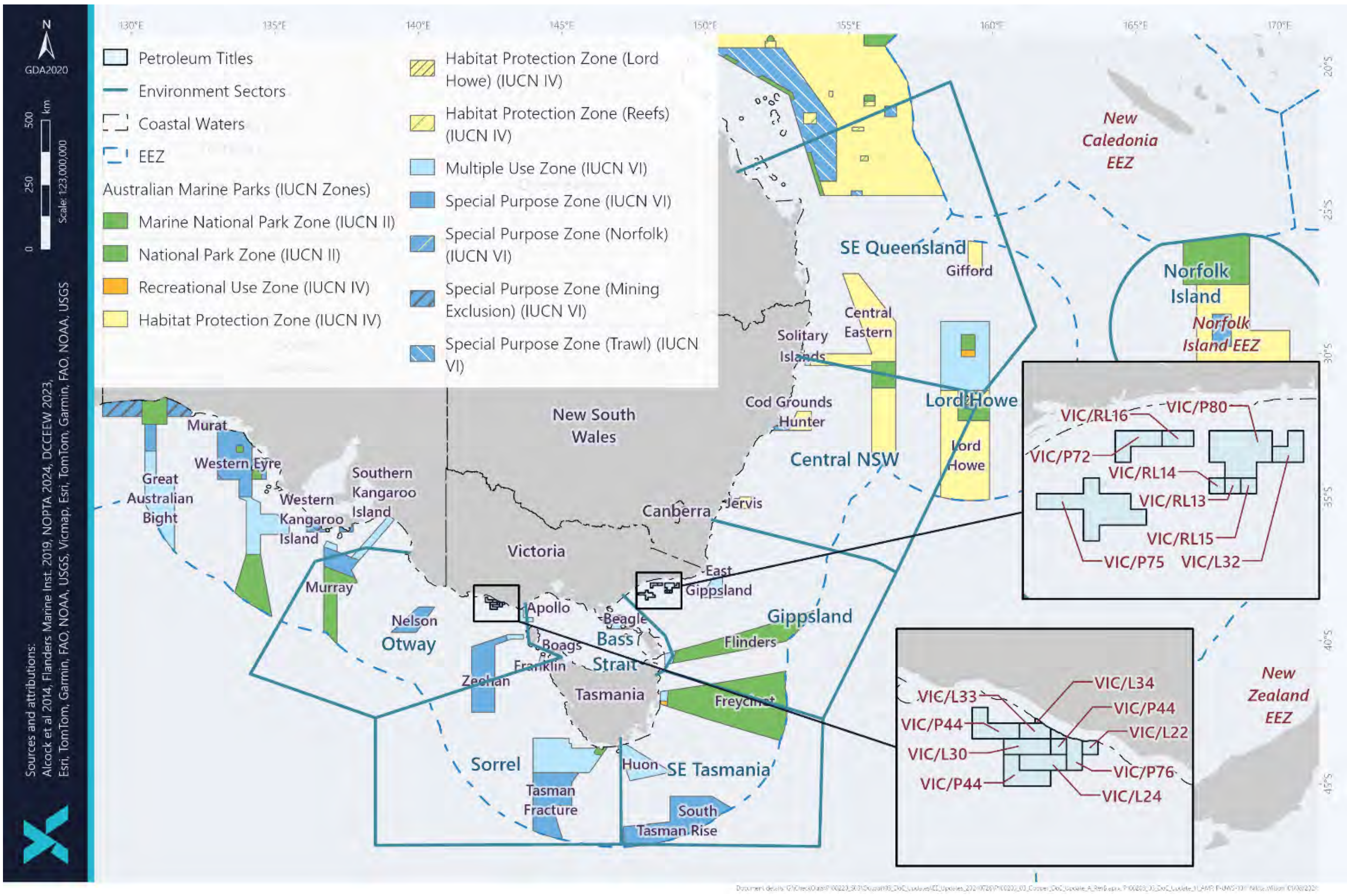


Figure 4-2: Australian Marine Parks present within the Environment Sectors

4.3.1 Great Barrier Reef Marine Park

The Great Barrier Reef was World Heritage listed in 1981 on the basis of its outstanding universal value (GBRMPA, 2014). It is the largest coral reef system in the world, stretching over 2,300 km and containing coral reefs, islands and other habitats (e.g. mangroves, seagrass, algal and sponge gardens, open water) (GBRMPA, 2014). These habitats support many threatened or migratory species listed under the EPBC Act (GBRMPA, 2014). The variety of marine species in the area includes 600 types of hard and soft corals, over 100 species of jellyfish, 3,000 varieties of molluscs, 500 species of worms, 1,625 types of fish, 133 varieties of sharks and rays, and more than 30 species of whales and dolphins (GBRMPA, 2017). The Great Barrier Marine Park was declared in sections between 1979 and 2001; and amalgamated in 2003. The Marine Park includes all waters seaward of low water mark (excluding internal waters), and approximately 70 Commonwealth Islands[6] .

The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park extends into the northern part of the 'SE Queensland' Environment Sector (Figure 4-2). The following management zones are present within the Environment Sectors (Figure 4-3):

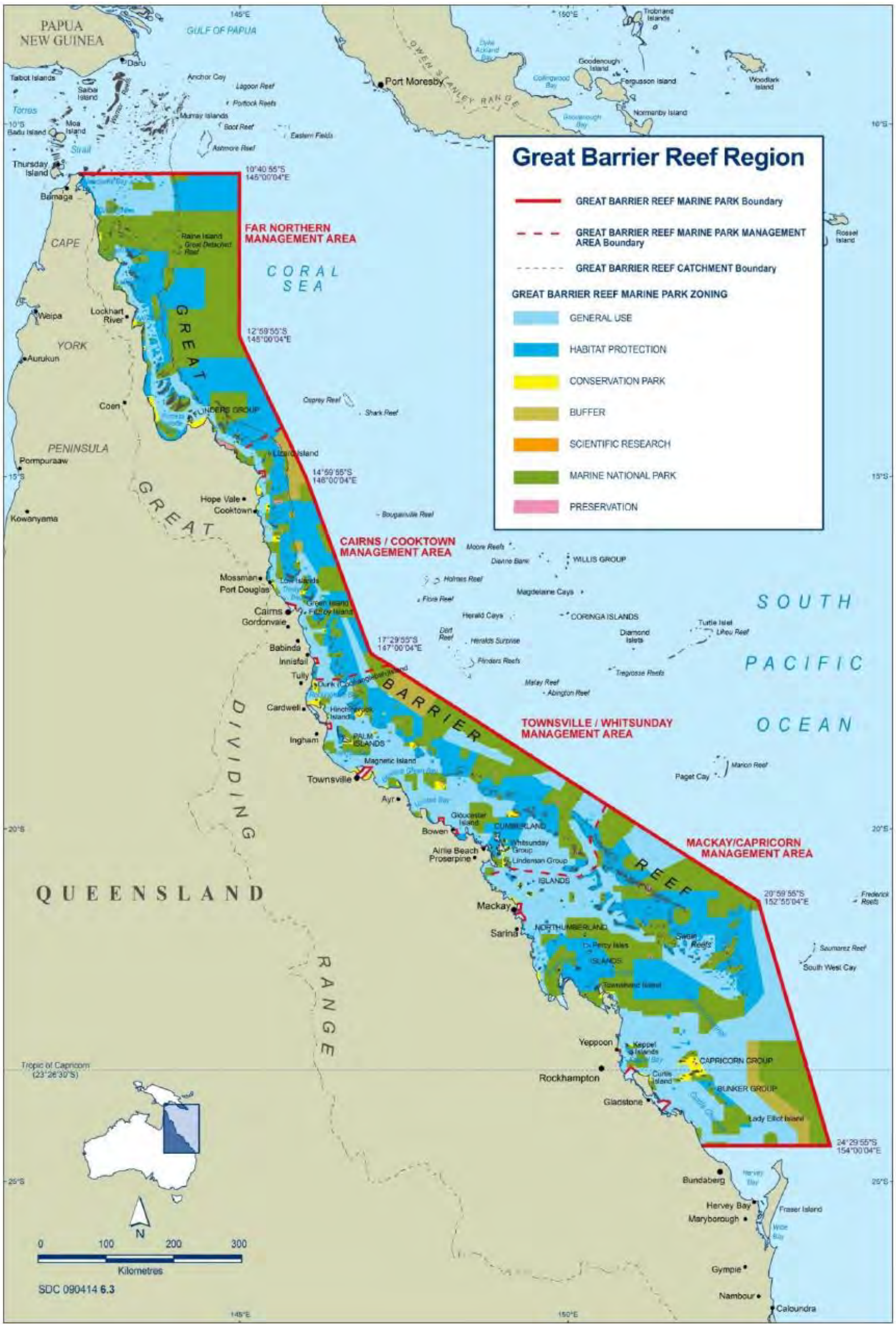
- General Use – IUCN Category VI
- Habitat Protection – IUCN Category VI
- Conservation Park – IUCN Category IV
- Buffer – IUCN Category IV
- Scientific Research – IUCN Category IA
- Marine National Park – IUCN Category II
- Preservation – IUCN Category IA

One Commonwealth island, Lady Elliot Island (IUCN Category II) is also present within the Environment Sectors.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples are the Traditional Owners of the Great Barrier Reef area, and they maintain a continuing connection to the Reef and adjacent coastal areas (GBRMPA, 2014). There are approximately 70 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Traditional Owner clan groups whose customary estates include land and sea country within the Great Barrier Reef (GBRMPA, 2014).

[6] The Marine Park does not include the approximately 980 Queensland islands (although these are included in the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area).

COE-EN-EMP-0001 Rev 10 Uncontrolled when printed Page 143 of 370



(Source: GBRMPA, 2014)

Figure 4-3: Great Barrier Reef Zoning Plan

Table 4-4: Australian Marine Parks present within the Environment Sectors

Park	Zoning[1]	Major Conservation Values[1]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Apollo	• Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition and the Bass Strait Shelf Province and associated with the sea-floor features: deep/hole/valley and shelf • Important migration area for: Blue, Fin, Sei and humpback whales • Important foraging area for: Black-browed and Shy albatross, Australasian Gannet, Short-tailed Shearwater, and Crested tern • Cultural and heritage site: wreck of the *MV City of Rayville*	✓	✓							
Beagle	• Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Southeast Shelf Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: basin, plateau, shelf and sill • Important migration and resting on migration area for: southern right whale • Important foraging area for: Australian fur seal, killer whale, white shark, shy albatross, Australasian gannet, short-tailed shearwater, pacific and silver gulls, crested tern, common diving petrel, fairy prion, black-faced cormorant and little penguin • Cultural and heritage sites: the wreck of the steamship *SS Cambridge* and the wreck of the ketch *Eliza Davies*.		✓							
Boags	• Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Bass Strait Shelf Province and associated with the sea-floor features: plateau and tidal sandwave/sandbank • Important foraging area for: shy albatross, Australasian gannet, short-tailed shearwater, fairy prion, black-faced cormorant, common diving petrel and little penguin		✓							
East Gippsland	• Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Southeast Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, escarpment and knoll/abyssal hillslope • Features with high biodiversity and productivity: Bass Cascade; upwelling east of Eden			✓						

Park	Zoning[1]	Major Conservation Values[1]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		• Important foraging area for: wandering, black-browed, yellow-nosed and shy albatrosses; great-winged petrel; wedge-tailed shearwater; and cape petrel • Important migration area for: humpback whale									
Flinders	• Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II • Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the Tasmanian Shelf Province, the Southeast Transition and the Southeast Shelf Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, plateau, seamount/guyot, shelf and slope • Features with high biodiversity and productivity: east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone • Important foraging area for: wandering, black-browed, yellow-nosed and shy albatrosses, northern giant petrel, Gould's petrel and cape petrel, killer whale, white shark and Harrison's dogfish • Important migration area for: humpback whale.		✓	✓		✓				
Franklin	• Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmanian Shelf Province and the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: shelf, deep/hole/valley, escarpment and plateau • Important foraging area for: shy albatross, short-tailed shearwater, Australasian gannet, fairy prion, little penguin, common diving petrel, black-faced cormorant and silver gull	✓	✓		✓					
Freycinet	• Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II • Recreational Use Zone - IUCN Category IV • Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the Tasmanian Shelf Province and the Southeast Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, escarpment, knoll/abyssal hill, saddle, seamount/guyot, shelf and terrace • Features with high biodiversity and productivity: east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone • Important foraging area for: wandering, black-browed and shy albatross, cape petrel and fairy prion, sei whales and killer whales • Important migration and resting on migration area for: southern right whale • Important migration area for: humpback whale.			✓		✓				

Park	Zoning[1]	Major Conservation Values[1]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Huon	• Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV • Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmanian Shelf Province and the Tasmania Province and associated with the sea-floor features: canyon, knoll/abyssal hill (seamount), pinnacle, saddle, shelf and terrace • Features with high biodiversity and productivity: seamounts south and east of Tasmania • Important foraging area for: black-browed, Buller's and shy albatrosses, great-winged petrel, short-tailed shearwater, fairy prion, Australian fur seal and killer whale • Important migration area for: humpback whale.				✓	✓				
Murray	• Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II • Special Purpose Zone - IUCN Category VI • Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Spencer Gulf Shelf Province, the Southern Province and the West Tasmanian Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, escarpment, knoll/abyssal hill, shelf, slope and terrace • Features with high biodiversity and productivity: Bonney coast upwelling, shelf rocky reefs and hard substrate • Important foraging areas for: blue, sei and fin whales, Australian sea lion, wandering, black-browed, yellow-nosed and shy albatrosses, great-winged petrels, flesh-footed and short-tailed shearwaters, and white-faced storm petrel • Important breeding area for: southern right whale • Important migration area for: humpback whale	✓								
Nelson	• Special Purpose Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the West Tasmanian Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, knoll/abyssal hill, plateau and slope • Important migration area for: humpback whale, blue, fin and sei whales (likely migration)	✓								
South Tasman Rise	• Special Purpose Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmanian Province and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, plateau, seamount/guyot and slope					✓				

Park	Zoning[1]	Major Conservation Values[1]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		• Important foraging areas for: wandering and black-browed albatross, short-tailed shearwater, white-headed and white-chinned petrels.									
Tasman Fracture	• Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II • Special Purpose Zone - IUCN Category VI • Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the Tasmanian Shelf Province and the West Tasmania Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, basin, canyon, knoll/abyssal hill, pinnacle, plateau, ridge, saddle, shelf, slope, terrace and trench/trough • Important migration area for: humpback whale • Important foraging areas for: white shark, New Zealand fur seal, wandering, black-browed and shy albatross, white-chinned petrel, common diving petrel, short-tailed shearwater and fairy prion				✓					
Zeehan	• Special Purpose Zone - IUCN Category VI • Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the West Tasmania Transition and the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition and associated with the sea-floor features: abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, deep/hole/valley, knoll/abyssal hill, shelf and slope • Important migration area for: blue and humpback whales • Important foraging areas for: black-browed, wandering and shy albatrosses, and great-winged and cape petrels	✓	✓		✓					
Central Eastern	• Marine National Park - IUCN Category II • Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV • Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI	• Biologically important areas for the protected humpback whale, vulnerable white shark and a number of migratory seabirds • Examples of the ecosystems of the Central Eastern Province, Central Eastern Shelf Transition, and Tasman Basin Province provincial bioregions and the Tweed-Moreton meso-scale bioregion • Represents seafloor features including abyssal-plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, pinnacle, slope, knoll/abyssal-hills/hills/mountains/peak, and seamount/guyot • Includes two key ecological features: • Canyons on the eastern continental slope (part of one of three shelf-incising canyons occurring in the region is represented) interact with currents and ocean gyres resulting in upwellings that influence biological productivity.						✓	✓		

Park	Zoning[1]	Major Conservation Values[1]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		• Upwellings attract aggregations of tune, whales, albatrosses and support over 50 fish species endemic to the area. • Tasmantid seamount chain (known breeding and feeding areas for a number of open ocean species such as billfish and marine mammals)									
Cod Grounds	• Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II	• Established in May 2007 in Commonwealth waters just south of Port Macquarie in NSW, to protect a significant aggregation site for the critically endangered east coast population of grey nurse sharks • Biologically important areas for the protected humpback whale, vulnerable white shark and a number of migratory seabirds • Examples of the ecosystems of the Central Eastern Shelf Transition provincial bioregion and the Manning Shelf meso-scale bioregion • The area is a series of underwater pinnacles, which is a significant aggregation site for the critically endangered east coast population of grey nurse sharks • Representation of the shelf seafloor feature.						✓			
Gifford	• Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV	• Biologically important areas for protected humpback whales and a number of migratory seabirds • Examples of the ecosystems of the Lord Howe Province • Represents seafloor features including basin, plateau and seamount/guyot (Gifford Tablemount)							✓		
Hunter	• Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI • Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) - IUCN Category VI	• Important habitat for the critically endangered east coast population of grey nurse sharks • Biologically important areas for the protected humpback whale, vulnerable white sharks and a number of migratory seabirds • Examples of the ecosystems of the Central Eastern Province and the Central Eastern Shelf Province provincial bioregions and the Manning Shelf meso-scale bioregion • A range of seafloor features including abyssal-plain/deep ocean floor, canyons, shelf, slope, and terrace geomorphic features • Includes one key ecological feature: • Shelf rocky reefs (unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance)						✓			

Park	Zoning[1]	Major Conservation Values[1]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island

Jervis	• Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI
	• Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) - IUCN Category VI
		• Biologically important areas for protected humpback whales, grey nurse sharks and a number of migratory seabirds
		• Some canyons incise the mid-slope at depths of 1500-3500 metres and some extend to a depth of 5000 metres
		• Seafloor features represented in the park include abyssal-plain/deep ocean floor, canyons, shelf, and slope
		• Examples of the ecosystems of the Central Eastern Province, the Southeast Shelf Transition and the Batemans Shelf meso-scale bioregion
		• Includes two key ecological features:
		    • one of three shelf-incising canyons occurring in the region (unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance)
		    • shelf rocky reefs (unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance
								✓			

Lord Howe	• Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II
	• Recreational Use Zone - IUCN Category IV
	• Habitat Protection Zone (Lord Howe) - IUCN Category IV
	• Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV
	• Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI
		• Biologically important areas for protected humpback whales and a number of migratory seabirds
		• A major seabird breeding area, with 14 species found on the islands including masked boobys, grey ternlets, red-tailed tropic birds, black-winged petrels and Kermadec petrels
		• Key location for the black cod and the Galapagos shark
		• Due to the convergence of warmer tropical and cooler temperate waters in the area of the park, many species found there are at the northern or southern extent of their range
		• Examples of the ecosystems of the Lord Howe Province and the Tasman Basin Province provincial bioregions
		• Represents seafloor features including: basin, plateau, saddle, seamount/guyot and deep ocean valley
		• Includes three key ecological features:
		    • the Lord Howe seamount chain (high productivity; aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism).
		    • Elizabeth and Middleton reefs (aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism).
								✓	✓	✓	

Park	Zoning[1]	Major Conservation Values[1]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		• Tasman Front and eddy field (high productivity; aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism)									

Norfolk Marine Park	• Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II
	• Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV
	• Special Purpose Zone (Norfolk) - IUCN Category VI
		• Significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Norfolk Island Province.
		• Breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds
		• Migratory pathway for humpback whales
		• Includes two key ecological features:
		  • the Norfolk Ridge (support relatively productive and diverse benthic habitats, and are thought to act as steppingstones for faunal dispersal, connecting deep-water fauna from New Caledonia to New Zealand).
		  • Tasman Front and Eddy Field (increased nutrients and plankton aggregations, and enhanced productivity that attracts mobile species such as turtles, cetaceans, tuna and billfish.)
											✓

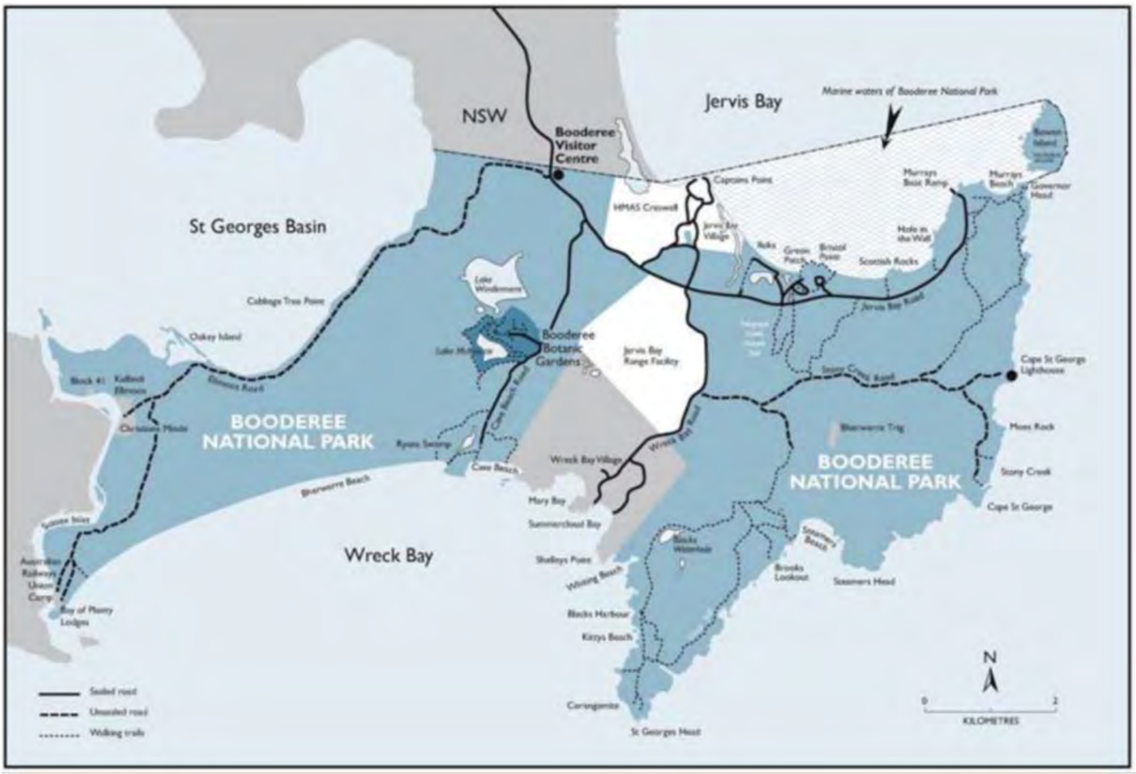
Solitary Islands	• Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II • Multiple Use Zone - IUCN Category VI • Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) - IUCN Category VI	• Important habitat for the critically endangered east coast population of vulnerable grey nurse sharks • Biologically important areas for the protected humpback whale, vulnerable white shark, number of migratory seabirds and the Indo-Pacific (spotted) dolphin. • Many species found are at, or close to, their southern or northern geographical limits. • Examples of the ecosystems of the Central Eastern Shelf Transition and the Tweed-Moreton meso-scale bioregion • Representation of the shelf seafloor feature						✓	✓		

Park	Zoning[1]	Major Conservation Values[1]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Coral Sea	• Marine National Park Zone - IUCN Category II • Habitat Protection Zone - IUCN Category IV • Habitat Protection Zone (Reefs) – IUCN Category IV • Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) – IUCN Category VI	• Habitat and important areas for a range of species have been identified in the region, including for: • humpback whales during their annual migration along the east coast of Australia; • nesting and inter-nesting sites for green turtles; • breeding and foraging areas for multiple seabird species including noddies, terns, boobies, frigatebirds, and tropic birds; • white shark distribution and whale shark aggregation. • Transient populations of highly migratory pelagic species, including small fish schools, billfish, tuna and sharks. • The East Australian Current forms in the region and is considered a major pathway for mobile predators such as billfish and tunas. Black marlin undergo seasonal movements into the Queensland Plateau area. • South Equatorial Current, Hiri Current and East Australian current form a barrier to reduce mixing of species between the north and south, forming distinct ecological communities. • Includes three Key Ecological Features: the reefs, cays and herbivorous fish of the Queensland Plateau and the Marion Plateau and the northern extent of the Tasmantid seamount chain. • Heritage values include several historic shipwrecks including three World War II shipwrecks from the Battle of the Coral Sea. • The park represents the full range of seafloor features found in the region, including numerous reefs ranging from Ashmore and Boot Reefs in the north of the region to Cato Island and surrounding reefs in the south. The park includes canyons, troughs and plateaux, including Bligh Canyon approximately 200 kilometres off the coast from Lockhart River and the Townsville Trough, which separates the Queensland and Marion Plateaux. The reserve extends into the deeper waters of the Coral Sea Basin in the north, and provides protection for the pinnacles of the northern extent of the Tasmantid seamount chain. • Six provincial bioregions, 94 depth ranges, and 16 seafloor types are represented in the park.							✓		

4.3.2 Commonwealth Terrestrial Reserves

One Commonwealth National Park is located within the Environment Sectors: Booderee National Park. The Booderee National Park was established in 1992 and is jointly managed by Parks Australia and Wreck Bay Aboriginal Community Council (DNP, 2015). The Park stretches across 6,379 ha at Jervis Bay, and includes 875 ha of marine environment, and 80 ha of Botanic Garden (Australia's only Aboriginal-owned and managed Botanic Gardens). Booderee National Park is considered both nationally and regional significant for its natural and cultural values; and the Park contains many species that are at the limits of their bio-geographical range (DEE, 2017x).

The marine environment of Booderee National Park is characterised by a wide range of tidal and subtidal habitats including shallow rock reefs and sand zones, seagrass meadows, deeper silty sand flats and deep-water rocky reefs, cliffs, platforms, blocks, boulders and caves (DEE, 2017x). The intertidal rock platforms of Bowen Island host a variety of intertidal species including large numbers and varieties of sea urchins, crabs, abalone, and oysters (DEE, 2017x). Bowen Island also supports a colony of Little Penguin, and breeding colonies of three species of shearwater; making it of high conservation significance. The Park area also includes the largest seagrass meadows in New South Wales; *Posidionia* species are dominant, but *Zostera* and *Halophila* sp. are also present. These areas provide habitat for a diversity and abundance of fish and macroinvertebrates. Subtidal and intertidal platforms support a diversity of rocky reef algae with *Hormosira*, *Ecklonia*, *Sargassum*, *Phyllospora* and *Cystophora* being the dominant genera. The littoral communities of the National Park are of both local and state-wide significance and include: mangrove communities along Sussex Inlet and south of Whiting Beach; saltmarsh communities at Flat Rock Creek and on the southern section of Bowen Island; and intertidal rocky platforms (DEE, 2017x). The mangrove communities provide habitat for a number of intertidal estuarine organisms, fish and terrestrial species. Saltmarsh communities are of high conservation value as bird feeding areas. The area also supports a population of bottlenose dolphins (DEE, 2017x). The Park protects coastal dune systems and their associated habitats, which are otherwise disturbed or potentially threatened in the region; the preservation as a southern representative of the sandstone ecosystems is highly important (DEE, 2017x).



(Source: DNP, 2015)

Figure 4-4: Location of Booderee National Park

4.4 Wetlands

4.4.1 Wetlands of International Importance

Under the Ramsar Convention, wetland types have been defined to identify the main wetland habitats represented at each site. The classification system uses three categories (with a number of wetland types within each): (i) Marine/Coastal Wetlands; (ii) Inland Wetlands; and (iii) Human-made Wetlands. The classification of a marine/coastal wetland is extensive and includes those wetlands that while predominantly based inland have some form of connection with the coast and/or marine waters.

Twenty-four marine/coastal Wetlands of International Importance have been identified within the Environment Sectors (Table 4-5, Figure 4-5). A summary of key features of the wetlands is provided in Appendix 1.

Table 4-5: Marine/Coastal Zone Wetlands of International Importance within the Environment Sectors

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell[1]	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe[1]	Norfolk Island
South Australia									
Piccaninnie Ponds Karst Wetlands	✓								
Victoria									
Corner Inlet		✓							
Edithvale-seafood wetlands		✓							
Floor plain lower Ringarooma river		✓							
Gippsland Lakes			✓						
Glenelg Estuary and Discovery Bay	✓								
Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula		✓							
West district lakes		✓							
Western Port		✓							
Tasmania									
Apsley Marshes					✓				
East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons		✓	✓						
Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River		✓							
Jocks Lagoon					✓				
Lavinia		✓							
Little Waterhouse Lake		✓							
Logan Lagoon		✓	✓						
Moulting Lagoon					✓				
Pitt Water-Orielton Lagoon					✓				
New South Wales									
Hunter Estuary Wetlands						✓			
Myall Lakes						✓			
Towra Point Nature Reserve						✓			
Queensland									
Great Sandy Strait							✓		
Moreton Bay							✓		

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell[1]	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe[1]	Norfolk Island
External Territories									
Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Marine National Nature Reserve							✓		

Notes:
1. No Wetlands of International Importance are present within Sorrell, Lord Howe or Norfolk zones.

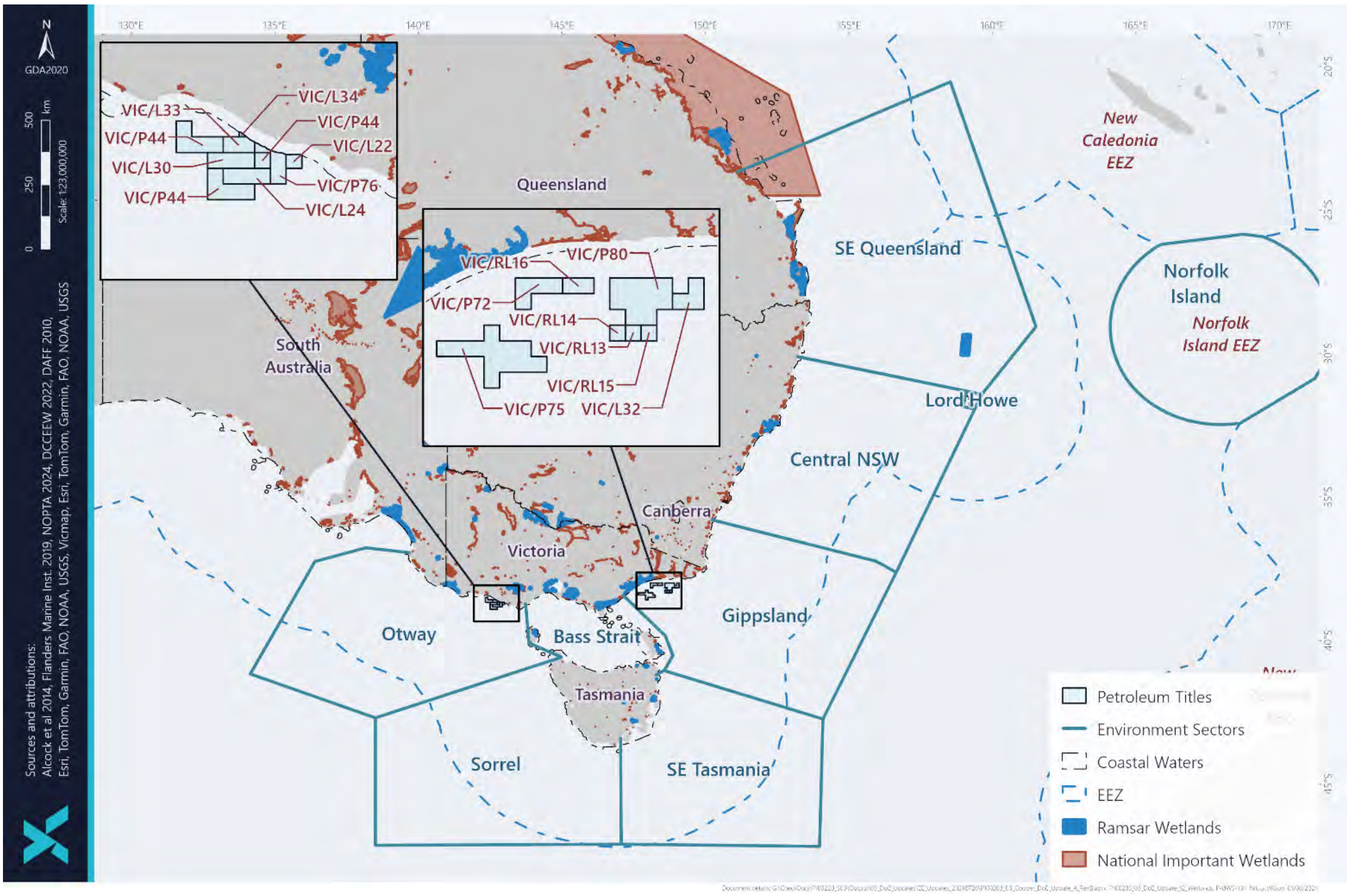


Figure 4-5: Marine/Coastal Wetlands of International and National Importance within the Environment Sectors

4.4.2 Wetlands of National Importance

A classification system based on that used by the Ramsar Convention, but modified to suit Australia, has been used to classify Wetlands of National Importance. The classification system uses three categories (with a number of wetland types within each): (i) Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands; (ii) Inland wetlands; and (iii) Human-made wetlands. The classification of a marine and coastal zone wetland is extensive and includes those wetlands that while predominantly based inland have some form of connection with the coast and/or marine waters.

One hundred and forty-six (146) marine and coastal zone Wetlands of National Importance have been identified within the Environment Sectors (Table 4-6) (Figure 4-5). A summary of key ecological and social features is provided in Appendix 2.

Table 4-6: Marine and Coastal Zone Wetlands of National Importance within the Environment Sectors

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe[1]	Norfolk Island
South Australia									
Piccaninnie Ponds	✓								
South East Coastal Salt Lakes	✓								
Victoria									
Anderson Inlet		✓							
Corner Inlet		✓	✓						
Ewing's Marsh			✓						
Glenelg Estuary	✓								
Jack Smith Lake State Game Reserve		✓	✓						
Lake Bunga			✓						
Lake Connewarre State Wildlife Reserve		✓							
Lake King Wetlands			✓						
Lake Tyers			✓						
Lake Victoria Wetlands			✓						
Lake Wellington Wetlands			✓						
Long Swamp	✓								
Lower Aire River Wetlands	✓								
Lower Merri River Wetlands	✓								
Lower Snowy River Wetlands System			✓						
Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands			✓						
Mud Islands		✓							
Point Cook & Laverton Saltworks		✓							
Powlett River Mouth		✓							
Princetown Wetlands	✓								
Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Park		✓							
Sydenham Inlet Wetlands			✓						
Swan Bay & Swan Island		✓							
Tamboon Inlet Wetlands			✓						
Werribee-Avalon Area		✓							
Western Port		✓							
Yambuk Wetlands	✓								
Tasmania									
Blackmans Lagoon		✓							
Boullanger Bay – Robbins Passage		✓							
Calverts Lagoon					✓				
D'Arcy's Lagoon					✓				
Earlham Lagoon					✓				
Fergusons Lagoon		✓							
Flyover Lagoon 1		✓							
Flyover Lagoon 2		✓							
Freshwater Lagoon					✓				

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe[1]	Norfolk Island
Hogans Lagoon		✓							
Jocks Lagoon					✓				
Lavinia Nature Reserve		✓							
Little Thirsty Lagoon		✓							
Little Waterhouse Lake		✓							
Logan Lagoon		✓							
Maria Island Marine Reserve					✓				
Moulting Lagoon					✓				
Orielton Lagoon					✓				
Pearshape Lagoon 1		✓							
Pearshape Lagoon 2		✓							
Pearshape Lagoon 3		✓							
Pearshape Lagoon 4		✓							
Rocky Cape Marine Area		✓							
Sellars Lagoon		✓	✓						
South East Cape Lakes				✓					
Syndicate Lagoon		✓							
The Chimneys		✓							
Tregaron Lagoons 1		✓							
Tregaron Lagoons 2		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS008		✓			✓				
Unnamed Wetland TAS009		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS010		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS011		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS012		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS013		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS014		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS038					✓				
Unnamed Wetland TAS051		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS052		✓							
Unnamed Wetland TAS081				✓					
New South Wales									
Avoca Lagoon						✓			
Beecroft Peninsula						✓			
Bondi Lake			✓						
Brisbane Water Estuary						✓			
Bundjalung National Park							✓		
Clarence River Estuary							✓		
Clybucca Creek Estuary						✓			
Clyde River Estuary			✓			✓			
Cockrone Lagoon						✓			

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe[1]	Norfolk Island
Coila Creek Delta			✓						
Coomaditchy Lagoon						✓			
Coomonderry Swamp						✓			
Cormorant Beach						✓			
Crowdy Bay National Park						✓			
Cudgen Nature Reserve							✓		
Cullendulla Creek and Embayment						✓			
Durras Lake						✓			
Eve St. Marsh, Arncliffe						✓			
Five Islands Nature Reserve						✓			
Jervis Bay						✓			
Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs						✓			
Killalea Lagoon						✓			
Kooragang Nature Reserve						✓			
Lagoon Head						✓			
Lake Illawarra						✓			
Lake Hiawatha and Minnie Water							✓		
Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve						✓			
Merimbula Lake			✓						
Meroo Lake Wetland Complex						✓			
Minnamurra River Estuary						✓			
Moruya River Estuary Saltmarshes			✓						
Myall Lakes						✓			
Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands			✓						
Nargal Lake			✓						
Nelson Lagoon			✓						
Pambula Estuarine Wetlands			✓						
Port Stephens Estuary						✓			
Shoalhaven/Crookhaven Estuary						✓			
Solitary Islands Marine Park							✓		
St Georges Basin						✓			
Swan Lagoon						✓			
Swan Pool/Belmore Swamp						✓			
Tabourie Lake						✓			
Termeil Lake Wetland Complex NSW						✓			
Terrigal Lagoon						✓			
Towra Point Estuarine Wetlands						✓			
Tuggerah Lake						✓			
Tuross River Estuary			✓						
Twofold Bay			✓						
Ukerebagh Nature Reserve							✓		

Wetland	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe[1]	Norfolk Island
Waldrons Swamp			✓						
Wallaga Lake			✓						
Wallagoot Lagoon			✓						
Wallis Lake and adjacent estuarine islands						✓			
Wamberal Lagoon						✓			
Wollumboola Lake						✓			
Wooloweyah Lagoon							✓		
Queensland									
Bribie Island							✓		
Burrum Coast							✓		
Bustard Bay Wetlands							✓		
Colosseum Inlet – Rodds Bay							✓		
Deepwater Creek							✓		
Fraser Island							✓		
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park							✓		
Great Sandy Strait							✓		
Lake Coombabah							✓		
Lake Weyba							✓		
Lower Mooloolah River							✓		
Moreton Bay Aggregation							✓		
Noosa River Wetlands							✓		
North Stradbroke Island							✓		
Northeast Curtis Island							✓		
Pine River and Hays Inlet							✓		
Port Curtis							✓		
Pumicestone Passage							✓		
The Narrows							✓		
Upper Pumicestone Coastal Plain							✓		

Notes:
1. No Wetlands of National Importance are present within the Lord Howe or Norfolk Island sectors.

4.5 State Parks and Reserves

4.5.1 Marine Protected Areas

State marine protected areas are declared under each individual state's legislation and are managed by state authorities. There are 73 state marine protected areas within the Environment Sectors (Table 4-7).

Table 4-7: State Marine Protected Areas within the Environment Sectors

Marine Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
South Australia									
Upper South East Marine Park	✓								
Lower South East Marine Park	✓								
Victoria									
Barwon Bluff Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary			✓						
Bunurong Marine National Park		✓							
Cape Howe Marine National Park			✓						
Churchill Island Marine National Park		✓							
Corner Inlet Marine & Coastal Park		✓							
Corner Inlet Marine National Park		✓							
Discovery Bay Marine National Park	✓								
Eagle Rock Marine Sanctuary		✓							
French Island Marine National Park		✓							
Jawbone Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Marengo Reefs Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Merri Marine Sanctuary	✓								
Mushroom Reef Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park			✓						
Nooramunga Marine & Coastal Park		✓							
Point Addis Marine National Park		✓							
Point Cooke Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Point Danger Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Point Hicks Marine National Park			✓						
Port Phillip Heads Marine National Park		✓							
Ricketts Point Marine Sanctuary		✓							
Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Park		✓							
The Arches Marine Sanctuary	✓								
Twelve Apostles Marine National Park	✓								
Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park		✓							
Wilsons Promontory Marine Park		✓							
Wilsons Promontory Marine Park		✓							
Yaringa Marine National Park		✓							
Tasmania									
Blackman Rivulet Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Central Channel Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Cloudy Bay Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Governor Island Marine Park					✓				
Hippolyte Rocks Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Huon Estuary Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Kent Group Marine Park		✓							

Marine Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Maria Island Marine Park					✓				
Monk Bay Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Ninepin Point Marine Park					✓				
Opossum Bay Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Port Cygnet Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Port Davey Marine Park				✓					
River Derwent Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Roberts Point Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Simpsons Point Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Sloping Island Marine Conservation Area					✓				
South Arm Marine Conservation Area					✓				
Tinderbox Marine Park					✓				
Waterfall–Fortescue Marine Conservation Area					✓				
New South Wales									
Barrenjoey Head Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Batemans Marine Park			✓			✓			
Boat Harbour Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Bronte-Coogee Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Bushranger's Bay Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Cabbage Tree Bay Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Cape Banks Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Cape Byron Marine Park							✓		
Cook Island Aquatic Reserve							✓		
Jervis Bay Marine Park						✓			
Long Reef Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Lord Howe Island Marine Park								✓	
Narrabeen Head Aquatic Reserve						✓			
North (Sydney) Harbour Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Port Stephens Great Lakes Marine Park						✓			
Shiprock Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Solitary Islands Marine Park						✓	✓		
Towra Point Aquatic Reserve						✓			
Queensland									
Great Barrier Reef Coast Marine Park							✓		
Great Sandy Marine Park							✓		
Moreton Bay Marine Park							✓		
External Territories									
Norfolk Marine Park									✓

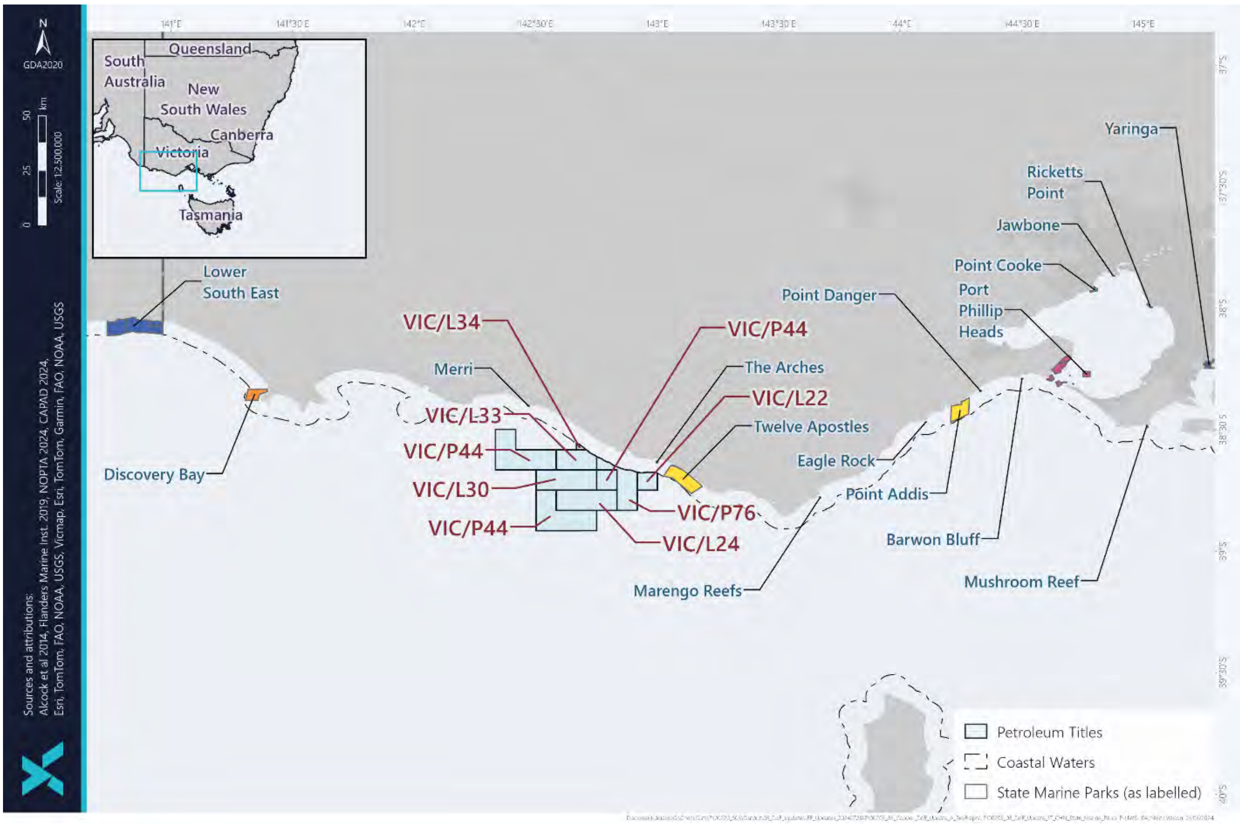


Figure 4-6: State Marine Parks within the vicinity of the CHN assets

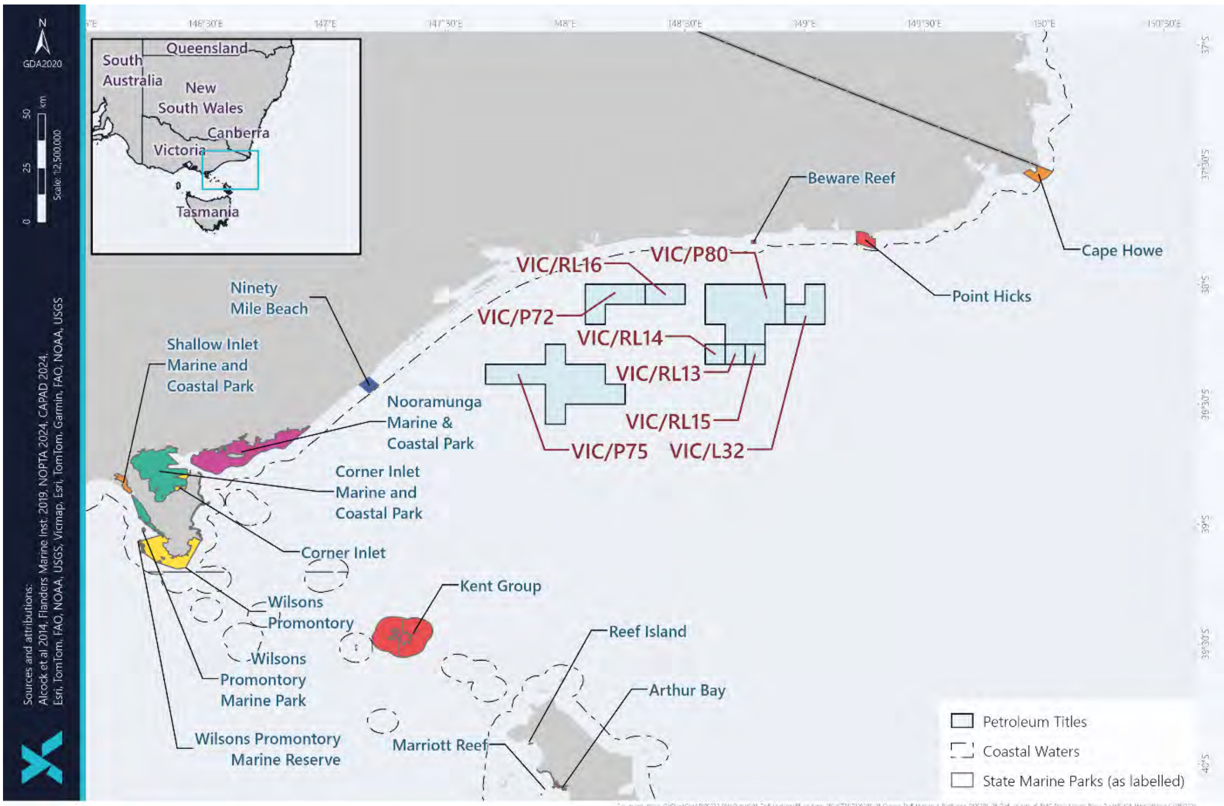


Figure 4-7: State Marine Parks within the vicinity of the BMG assets

4.5.2 Terrestrial Protected Areas

State terrestrial protected areas are declared under each individual state's legislation and are managed by state authorities. There are several state terrestrial protected areas within the Environment Sectors (Table 4-8).

Table 4-8: State Terrestrial Protected Areas within the Environment Sectors

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
South Australia									
Beachport Conservation Park	✓								
Bernouilli Conservation Park	✓								
Canunda National Park	✓								
Douglas Point Conservation Park	✓								
Guichen Bay Conservation Park	✓								
Little Dip Conservation Park	✓								
Penguin Island Conservation Park	✓								
Piccaninnie Ponds Conservation Park	✓								
Victoria									
Aire River Heritage River	✓								
Anser Island Reference Area		✓							
Bay of Islands Coastal Park	✓								
Bemm, Goolengook, Arte and Errinundra Rivers Heritage River			✓						
Cape Conran Coastal Park			✓						
Cape Howe Wilderness Zone			✓						
Cape Liptrap Coastal Park		✓							
Cape Nelson State Park	✓								
Croajingolong National Park			✓						
Deen Maar (Lady Julia Percy Island) W.R. Nature Conservation Reserve	✓								
Discovery Bay Coastal Park	✓								
East Gippsland Coastal streams Natural Catchment Area			✓						
Entrance Point Reference Area		✓							
Ewing Morass W.R Natural Feature Reserve			✓						
Fossil Beach G.R. Natural Features Reserve		✓							
French Island National Park		✓							
Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park			✓						
Glenelg River Heritage River	✓								
Great Otway National Park	✓	✓							
Jawbone F.F.R. Nature Conservation Reserve		✓							
Lake Tyres State Park			✓						
Lawrence Rocks W.R. Nature Conservation Reserve	✓								
Limeburners Lagoon (Hovells Creek) F.F.R Nature Conservation Reserve		✓							

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Mornington Peninsula National Park		✓							
Mount Vereker Creek Natural Catchment Area		✓							
North Western Port N.C.R. Natural Features Reserve		✓							
Phillip Island Nature Park		✓							
Point Nepean National Park		✓							
Port Campbell National Park	✓								
Rame Head Remote and Natural Area			✓						
Reef Island and Bass River Mouth N.C.R Natural Features Reserve		✓							
Sandpatch Wilderness Zone			✓						
Seal Islands W.R. Nature Conservation Reserve		✓							
Southern Wilsons Promontory Remote and Natural Area		✓							
Swan Bay - Edwards Point W.R Nature Conservation Reserve		✓							
The Spit W.R. Nature Conservation Reserve		✓							
Vereker Creek Reference Area		✓							
Wilsons Promontory Islands Remote and Natural Area		✓							
Wilsons Promontory National Park		✓							
Wilsons Promontory Wilderness Zone		✓							
Yambuk F.F.R. Nature Conservation Reserve	✓								
Tasmania									
Actaeon Island Game Reserve				✓					
Albatross Island Nature Reserve	✓								
Anderson Islands Conservation Area		✓							
Apex Point Conservation Area					✓				
Bass Pyramid Nature Reserve		✓							
Battery Island Conservation Area		✓							
Bay of Fires Conservation Area		✓			✓				
Baynes Island Nature Reserve		✓							
Bellettes Bay Conservation Area					✓				
Betsey Island Nature Reserve					✓				
Big Bay Conservation Area		✓							
Big Green Island Nature Reserve		✓							
Bird Island Game Reserve	✓								
Bligh Point Conservation Area					✓				
Blyth Point Conservation Area		✓							
Boltons Beach Conservation Area					✓				
Boobyalla Conservation Area		✓							
Boot Bay Conservation Area					✓				
Boxen Island Conservation Area		✓							
Brick Islands Conservation Area		✓							

Terrestrial Protected Area	**Otway**	**Bass Strait**	**Gippsland**	**Sorell**	**SE Tasmania**	**Central NSW**	**SE Queensland**	**Lord Howe**	**Norfolk Island**
Briggs Islet Conservation Area		✓							
Brother and Sister Conservation Area					✓				
Bruny Island Neck Game Reserve					✓				
Bull Rock Conservation Area		✓							
Bun Beetons Point Conservation Area		✓							
Burnett Point Conservation Area					✓				
Calm Bay State Reserve				✓					
Cape Bernier Nature Reserve					✓				
Cape Contrariety Private Sanctuary					✓				
Cape de la Sortie Conservation Area					✓				
Cape Deslacs Nature Reserve					✓				
Cape Portland Conservation Area		✓							
Cape Portland Private Sanctuary		✓							
Cape Wickham Conservation Area	✓								
Cat Island Conservation Area		✓							
Cataraqui Point Conservation Area	✓								
Chalky Island Conservation Area		✓							
Christmas Island Nature Reserve	✓								
Chronicle Point Conservation Area					✓				
Chuckle Head Conservation Area					✓				
City of Melbourne Bay Conservation Area	✓								
Clifton Beach Conservation Area					✓				
Coal Point Conservation Area					✓				
Coles Bay Conservation Area					✓				
Cone Islet Conservation Area		✓							
Coningham Nature Recreation Area					✓				
Coswell Beach Conservation Area					✓				
Cressy Beach Conservation Area					✓				
Councillor Island Nature Reserve	✓								
Craggy Island Conservation Area		✓							
Crooked Billet Bay Conservation Area					✓				
Curtis Island Nature Reserve		✓							
Dart Island State Reserve					✓				
Denison Rivulet Conservation Area					✓				
Devils Tower Nature Reserve		✓							
Diamond Island Nature Reserve					✓				
Doctors Rocks Conservation Area		✓							
Don Heads Conservation Area		✓							
Double Sandy Point Conservation Area		✓							
Doughboy Island Conservation Area		✓							
Disappointment Bay State Reserve	✓								

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Eaglehawk Bay State Reserve					✓				
Eaglehawk Bay-Flinders Bay Conservation Area					✓				
East Kangaroo Island Nature Reserve		✓							
East Moncoeur Island Conservation Area		✓							
East Risdon State Reserve					✓				
Echo Sugarloaf State Reserve					✓				
Edgcumbe Beach Conservation Area		✓							
Egg Beach Egg Beach		✓							
Emita Nature Recreation Area		✓							
Esperance Point Conservation Area					✓				
Fannys Bay Conservation Area		✓							
Five Mile Bluff Conservation Area		✓							
Foochow Conservation Area		✓							
Forsyth Island Conservation Area		✓							
Forwards Beach Conservation Area		✓							
Fossil Bluff Conservation Area		✓							
Fossil Cove Conservation Area					✓				
Foster Island Nature Reserve		✓							
Fotheringate Bay Conservation Area		✓							
Four Mile Beach Regional Reserve				✓					
Four Mile Creek Conservation Area					✓				
Freycinet National Park					✓				
Gellibrand Point Nature Recreation Area					✓				
George Rocks Nature Reserve		✓							
Goose Island Conservation Area		✓							
Granite Point Conservation Area		✓							
Green Island Nature Reserve					✓				
Greens Beach Conservation Area		✓							
Gull Island Conservation Area		✓							
Harbour Islets Conservation Area	✓								
Harcus Island Conservation Area		✓							
Henderson Islets Conservation Area	✓								
Hogan Group Conservation Area		✓							
Holts Point Conservation Area		✓							
Hope Island Nature Recreation Area					✓				
Humbug Point Nature Recreation Area					✓				
Hunter Island Conservation Area	✓								
Ile des Phoques Nature Reserve					✓				
Iron Pot State Reserve					✓				
Isabella Island Nature Reserve		✓							
Jacksons Cove Conservation Area		✓							

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Kangaroo Island Conservation Area		✓							
Kelvedon Beach Conservation Area					✓				
Killiecrankie Nature Recreation Area		✓							
Lachlan Island Nature Reserve					✓				
Lagoons Beach Conservation Area					✓				
Lavinia State Reserve	✓								
Little Chalky Island Conservation Area		✓							
Little Dog Island Game Reserve		✓							
Little Green Island Conservation Area		✓							
Little Island Conservation Area		✓							
Little Peggs Beach State Reserve		✓							
Little Swan Island Nature Reserve		✓							
Little Trefoil Conservation Area	✓								
Little Waterhouse Island Nature Reserve		✓							
Lime Bay State Reserve					✓				
Little Beach Conservation Area					✓				
Little Christmas Island Nature Reserve					✓				
Little Swanport Conservation Area					✓				
Logan Lagoon Conservation Area		✓							
Long Bay Conservation Area					✓				
Long Island Conservation Area		✓							
Long Spit Private Nature Reserve					✓				
Low Head Conservation Area		✓							
Low Islets Nature Reserve		✓							
Low Point Conservation Area		✓							
Maria Island National Park					✓				
Marion Beach Conservation Area					✓				
Marks Point Conservation Area					✓				
Marshall Beach Conservation Area		✓							
Mayfield Bay Conservation Area					✓				
Mile Island Conservation Area		✓							
Millingtons Beach Conservation Area					✓				
Montagu Island Conservation Area		✓							
Mount Heemskirk Regional Reserve				✓					
Mount Tanner Nature Recreation Area		✓							
Mount William National Park		✓			✓				
Musselroe Bay Conservation Area		✓							
Narawntapu National Park		✓							
Nares Rocks Conservation Area	✓								
Neds Reef Conservation Area		✓							
New Year Island Game Reserve	✓								

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Night Island Conservation Area		✓							
Ninth Island Conservation Area		✓							
Norfolk Bay Conservation Area					✓				
North East Islet Nature Reserve		✓							
North East River Game Reserve		✓							
North Passage Point Conservation Area					✓				
North West Head Conservation Area					✓				
Ocean Beach Conservation Area				✓					
Outer North Head Conservation Area					✓				
Oyster Rocks Conservation Area		✓							
Palana Beach Nature Recreation Area		✓							
Passage Island Conservation Area		✓							
Pasco Group Conservation Area		✓							
Patriarchs Conservation Area		✓							
Peggs Beach Conservation Area		✓							
Pelican Island Conservation Area				✓					
Penguin Islet Nature Reserve		✓							
Perkins Island Conservation Area		✓							
Petrel Islands Game Reserve		✓							
Pitt Water Nature Reserve					✓				
Porky Beach Conservation Area	✓								
Prime Seal Island Conservation Area		✓							
Ram Island Conservation Area		✓							
Recherche Bay Nature Recreation Area				✓					
Red Hut Point Conservation Area	✓								
Rocky Cape National Park		✓							
Rodondo Island Nature Reserve		✓							
Roydon Island Conservation Area		✓							
Sea Elephant Conservation Area	✓								
Seal Rocks State Reserve	✓								
Seacrow Islet Conservation Area	✓								
Sellars Lagoon Game Reserve		✓							
Sentinel Island Conservation Area		✓							
Settlement Point Conservation Area		✓							
Seymour Conservation Area					✓				
Single Tree Plain Conservation Area		✓							
Sisters Island Conservation Area		✓							
Slaves Bay Conservation Area				✓					
Snake Bay Conservation Area					✓				
South Bruny National Park					✓				
Southport Lagoon Conservation Area				✓					

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Southwest National Park				✓					
Spike Island Conservation Area		✓							
Stack Island Game Reserve	✓								
Stanley Conservation Area		✓							
Stokes Point Conservation Area	✓								
Storehouse Island Conservation Area		✓							
Strzelecki National Park		✓							
Sugarloaf Rock Conservation Area		✓							
Sundown Point State Reserve				✓					
Table Cape Conservation Area		✓							
Table Cape State Reserve		✓							
Tasman National Park					✓				
Tatlows Beach Conservation Area		✓							
Tenth Island Nature Reserve		✓							
The Doughboys Nature Reserve	✓								
The Nut State Reserve		✓							
Three Hummock Island State Reserve		✓							
Three Sisters-Goat Island Nature Reserve		✓							
Trial Harbour State Reserve				✓					
Trousers Point Beach Conservation Area		✓							
Vansittart Island Conservation Area		✓							
Wallaby Islands Conservation Area		✓							
Waterhouse Conservation Area		✓							
Waterhouse Island Conservation Area		✓							
Wedge Island Conservation Area					✓				
West Coast Range Regional Reserve				✓					
West Moncoeur Island Nature Reserve		✓							
West Point State Reserve				✓					
White Beach Conservation Area		✓							
Wright Rock Nature Reserve		✓							
Wybalenna Island Conservation Area		✓							
New South Wales									
Arakoon National Park						✓			
Arakwal National Park							✓		
Awabakal Nature Reserve						✓			
Belowla Nature Reserve						✓			
Ben Boyd National Park			✓						
Biamanga National Park			✓						
Billinudgel Nature Reserve							✓		
Bird Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Bongil Bongil National Park						✓			

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Booderee National Park (Commonwealth)[7]						✓			
Boondelbah Nature Reserve						✓			
Booti Booti National Park						✓			
Bouddi National Park						✓			
Bournda National Park			✓						
Brisbane Water National Park						✓			
Broken Head Nature Reserve							✓		
Broulee Island Nature Reserve			✓						
Brush Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Bundjalung National Park							✓		
Bushy Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Cape Byron State Conservation Area							✓		
Coffs Coast Regional Park						✓	✓		
Comerong Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Conjola National Park						✓			
Cook Island Nature Reserve							✓		
Corrie Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Crowdy Bay National Park						✓			
Cudgen Nature Reserve							✓		
Cullendulla Creek Nature Reserve			✓			✓			
Darawank Nature Reserve						✓			
Eagles Claw Nature Reserve			✓						
Eurobodalla National Park			✓						
Five Islands Nature Reserve						✓			
Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park						✓			
Gir-um-bit National Park						✓			
Gir-um-bit State Conservation Area						✓			
Glenrock State Conservation Area						✓			
Goolawah National Park						✓			
Goolawah Regional Park						✓			
Hat Head National Park						✓			
Jagun Nature Reserve						✓			
Jervis Bay National Park						✓			
John Gould Nature Reserve						✓			
Julian Rocks Nguthungulli Nature Reserve							✓		
Kamay Botany Bay National Park						✓			
Kattang Nature Reserve						✓			

[7] Booderee National Park is located in NSW; however, it is under DCCEEW (Commonwealth) authority.

COE-EN-EMP-0001 Rev 10 Uncontrolled when printed Page 170 of 370

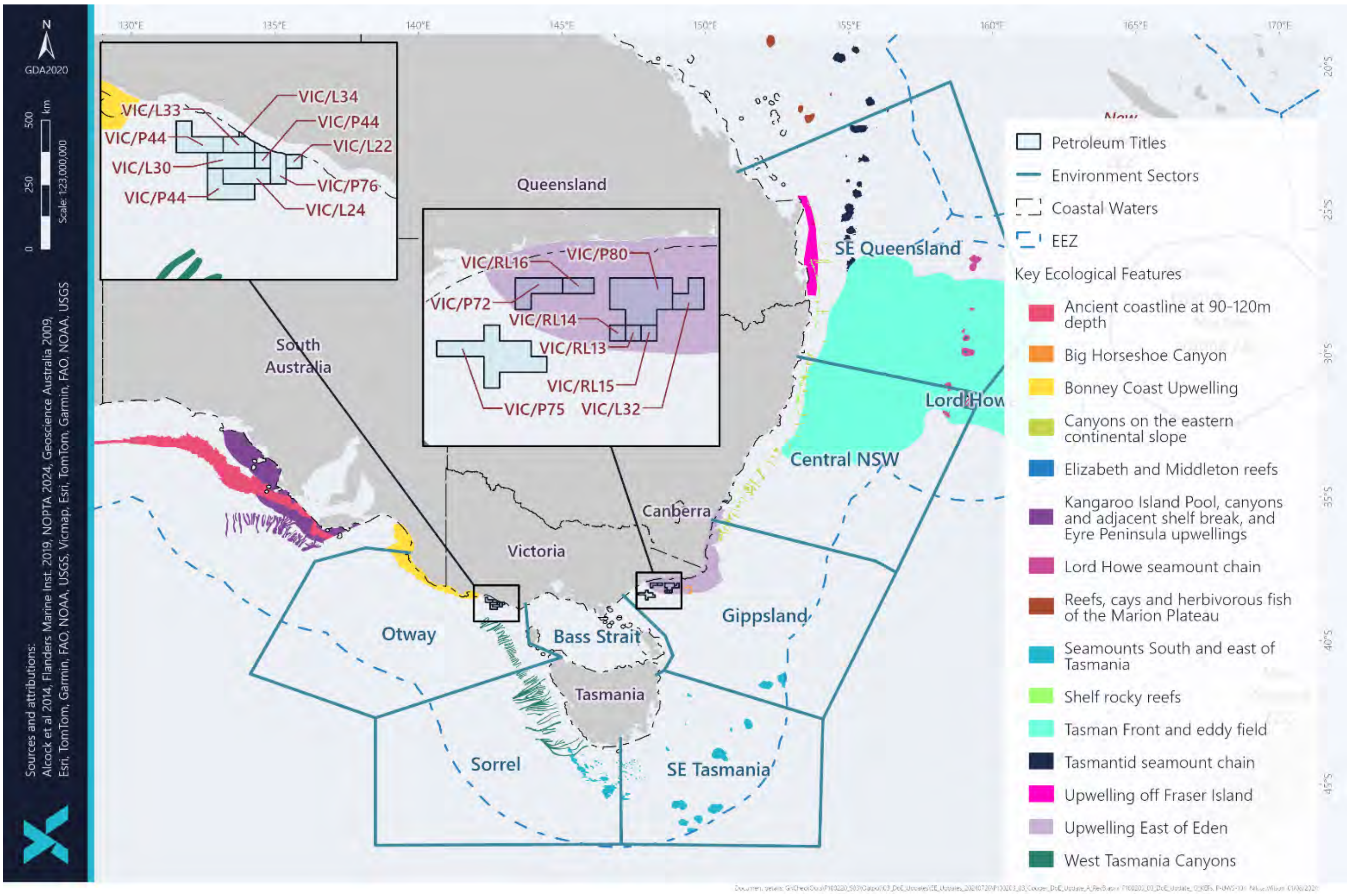
Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Karuah Nature Reserve						✓			
Khappinghat Nature Reserve						✓			
Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park						✓			
Limeburners Creek National Park						✓			
Lion Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Little Broughton Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Long Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Lord Howe Island Permanent Park Preserve								✓	
Malabar Headland National Park						✓			
Marramarra National Park						✓			
Meroo National Park						✓			
Mimosa Rocks National Park			✓						
Montague Island Nature Reserve			✓						
Moon Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Moonee Beach Nature Reserve						✓			
Munmorah State Conservation Area						✓			
Muogamarra Nature Reserve						✓			
Murramarang National Park						✓			
Muttonbird Island Natures Reserve						✓			
Myall Lakes National Park						✓			
Nadgee Nature Reserve			✓						
Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve						✓			
North Rock Nature Reserve							✓		
North Solitary Island Nature Reserve							✓		
North West Solitary Island Nature Reserve							✓		
One Tree Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Richmond River Nature Reserve							✓		
Royal National Park						✓			
Saltwater National Park						✓			
Sea Acres National Park						✓			
Seal Rocks Nature Reserve						✓			
Shark Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Snapper Island Nature Reserve						✓			
South West Solitary Island Nature Reserve							✓		
Spectacle Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Split Solitary Island Nature Reserve						✓			
Stormpetrel Nature Reserve						✓			
Sydney Harbour National Park						✓			
Tilligerry Nature Reserve						✓			
Tollgate Islands Nature Reserve			✓						
Tomaree National Park						✓			

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Towra Point Nature Reserve						✓			
Tyagarah Nature Reserve							✓		
Wallarah National Park						✓			
Wamberal Lagoon Nature Reserve						✓			
Wooyung Nature Reserve							✓		
Worimi Regional Park						✓			
Wyrrabalong National Park						✓			
Yuragir National Park							✓		
Queensland									
Beachmere Conservation Park							✓		
Bird Island Conservation Park							✓		
Bribie Island National Park							✓		
Broadwater Conservation Park							✓		
Buckleys Hole							✓		
Burleigh Head National Park							✓		
Burrum Coast National Park							✓		
Cabbage Tree Point Conservation Park							✓		
Capricornia Cays National Park							✓		
Curtis Island National Park							✓		
Deepwater National Park							✓		
Eurimbula National Park							✓		
Eurimbula Resources Reserve							✓		
Ex-HMAS Brisbane Regional Park							✓		
Fort Lytton National Park							✓		
Goat Island Conservation Park							✓		
Great Sandy Conservation Park							✓		
Great Sandy National Park							✓		
Joseph Banks Conservation Park							✓		
Main Beach Conservation Park							✓		
Maroochy River Conservation Park							✓		
Mon Repos Regional Park							✓		
Moreton Island							✓		
Mouth of Baffle Creek							✓		
Mouth of Kolan River Conservation Park							✓		
Mud Island Conservation Park							✓		
Naree Budjong Djara National Park							✓		
Noosa National Park							✓		
South Stradbroke Island Conservation Park							✓		
Southern Moreton Bay Islands National Park							✓		
St Helena Island National Park							✓		
Teerk Roo Ra Conservation Park							✓		

Terrestrial Protected Area	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Teerk Roo Ra National Park Aboriginal							✓		
Wild Cattle Island National Park							✓		
External Territories									
Norfolk Island Botanic Gardens									✓
Norfolk Island National Park									✓

4.6 Key Ecological Features

Key Ecological Features (KEF) are elements of the Commonwealth marine environment that are considered to be of regional importance for either a region's biodiversity or its ecosystem function and integrity. Seventeen KEFs occur within the Environment Sectors (Figure 4-8, Table 4-9).



Note: Not all features can be spatially mapped, refer to below table for full list of features.

Figure 4-8: Key Ecological Features within the Environment Sectors

Table 4-9: Key Ecological Features present within the Environment Sectors

Key Ecological Feature	Values and Description[1,2,3]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
South-east Marine Region[1]										
Bass Cascade	**High productivity** The Bass Cascade refers to the "underwater waterfall" effect brought about by the northward flow of Bass Strait waters in winter which are more saline and slightly warmer than surrounding Tasman Sea waters. As the water approaches the mainland in the area of the Bass Canyon group it forms an undercurrent that flows down the continental slope. The cascading water has a displacing effect causing nutrient rich waters to rise, which in turn leads to increased primary productivity in those areas. The cascading water also concentrates nutrients, and some fish and whales are known to aggregate along its leading edge. The Bass Cascade occurs during winter months only.			✓						
Big Horseshoe Canyon	**High productivity, aggregations of marine life** The Big Horseshoe Canyon is the easternmost arm of the Bass Canyon systems. The steep, rocky slopes provide hard substrate habitat for attached large megafauna. Sponges and other habitat forming species provide structural refuges for benthic fishes, including the commercially important pink ling. It is the only known temperate location of the stalked crinoid *Metacrinus cyaneu*.			✓						
Bonney Coast Upwelling	**High productivity, aggregations of marine life** The Bonney Coast Upwelling is a predictable, seasonal upwelling bringing cold nutrient rich water to the sea surface and supporting regionally high productivity and high species diversity in an area where such sites are relatively rare and mostly of smaller scale. It is one of 12 widely recognised and well-known areas worldwide where blue whales are known to feed in relatively high numbers. The area is significant as one of the largest and most predictable upwellings in south-eastern Australia. This is not the only upwelling in southeast Australia driven by the prevailing south-easterly winds, but it is the most prominent. In addition to whales, many endangered and listed species frequent the area, possibly also relying on the abundance of krill that provide a food source to many seabirds and fish. The high productivity of the Bonney Upwelling is also capitalised on by other higher predator species such as little penguins and Australian fur seals feeding on baitfish.	✓								
East Tasmania Subtropical Convergence Zone	**High productivity, aggregations of marine life** This zone of enhanced pelagic productivity occurs where eddies of the East Australian Current interact with subantarctic waters driven by westerly winds. The northern and southern extent					✓				

Key Ecological Feature	Values and Description[1,2,3]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	of the feature are approximately level with the north-east tip of Tasmania and the Tasman Peninsula. This is a complex feature that is characterised by autumn and spring phytoplankton blooms that form the basis of a productive food chain which supports cetaceans, seals, sharks and seabirds. The phytoplankton blooms also attract migratory commercial fish stocks such as Southern bluefin tuna, barracouta, and jack mackerel. Phytoplankton blooms are important for krill, which in turn form an important component of the diet of many pelagic species.									
Seamounts South and East of Tasmania	**High productivity, aggregations of marine life** These seamounts are a chain or cluster of seamounts rising from the abyssal plain, continental rise or plateau situated 200 km or more from shore (east of Flinders Island to south east of southern Tasmania). Seamounts can sometimes influence and intensify currents, creating localised upwelling and turbulent mixing. Accelerated water flows are thought to create upwellings of nutrient rich waters from the seafloor. Seamounts with hard substrate summits and slopes provide attachment points for sessile invertebrates, while the soft sediments can be habitat for species that burrow into the sediments.				✓	✓				
Shelf Rocky Reefs and Hard Substrates	**High productivity, aggregations of marine life** Rocky reefs and hard grounds are located in all areas of the South-east Marine Region continental shelf including Bass Strait, from the sub-tidal zone shore to the continental shelf break. The continental shelf break generally occurs in 50 m to 150–220 m water depth. The shallowest depth at which the rocky reefs occur in Commonwealth waters is approximately 50 m. On the continental shelf, rocky reefs and hard grounds provide attachment sites for macroalgae and sessile invertebrates, increasing the structural diversity of shelf ecosystems. The reefs provide habitat and shelter for fish and are important for aggregations of biodiversity and enhanced productivity.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Upwelling East of Eden	**High productivity, aggregations of marine life** Dynamic eddies of the East Australian Current cause episodic productivity events when they interact with the continental shelf and headlands. The episodic mixing and nutrient enrichment events drive phytoplankton blooms that are the basis of productive food chains including zooplankton, copepods, krill and small pelagic fish.			✓						

Key Ecological Feature	Values and Description[1,2,3]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	The upwelling supports regionally high primary productivity that supports fisheries and biodiversity, including top order predators, marine mammals and seabirds. This area is one of two feeding areas for blue whales and humpback whales, known to arrive when significant krill aggregations form. The area is also important for seals, other cetaceans, sharks and seabirds.									
West Tasmania Canyon	**High productivity, aggregations of marine life** The West Tasmania Canyons are located on the edge of the continental shelf offshore of the north-west corner of Tasmania and as far south as Macquarie Harbour. These canyons can influence currents, act as sinks for rich organic sediments and debris, and can trap waters or create upwellings that result in productivity and biodiversity hotspots. For example, plumes of sediment and nutrient-rich water can be seen at or near the heads of canyons. Sponges are concentrated near the canyon heads, with the greatest diversity between 200 m and 350 m depth. Sponges are associated with abundance of fishes and the canyons support a diversity of sponges comparable to that of seamounts.	✓			✓					
Temperate East Marine Region[2]										
Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope	**Unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance** Canyon systems have a marked influence on the diversity and abundance of species, driven by the combined effects of steep and rugged topography, ocean currents, sea-floor types and nutrient availability. They significantly contribute to the overall habitat diversity of the sea floor, by providing hard surfaces in depth zones where soft sediment habitats prevail. Large benthic animals such as sponges and feather stars are abundant, with particularly high diversity found in the upper slope regions (150–700 m). Canyons also create localised changes in productivity in the water column above them, providing feeding opportunities for a range of species, many of which are commercially important or threatened.			✓			✓	✓		
Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs	**Aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism** Elizabeth and Middleton reefs are small, isolated, oceanic platform reefs that occur on top of the volcanic seamounts of the Lord Howe seamount chain. The reefs are impacted by the East Australian Current, exposing the area to its warm waters as well as the surrounding cooler ocean. This key ecological feature supports tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm and cold-water corals and over 300 fish species. The lagoons of both reefs are								✓	

Key Ecological Feature	Values and Description[1,2,3]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	important areas for populations of black cod and the Galapagos shark.									
Lord Howe Seamount Chain	**High productivity; aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism** The Lord Howe seamount chain runs for approximately 1000 km along the western margin of the Lord Howe Rise, extending from Lord Howe Island in the south to Nova Bank in the north. It supports tropical shallow coral reefs and deep cold-water corals.								✓	
Shelf Rocky Reefs	**Unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance** Along the continental shelf south of the Great Barrier Reef, communities associated with the shift from algae-dominated sea-floor communities to those dominated by attached invertebrates (including large sponges, moss animals and soft corals). This shift generally occurs at a depth of 45 m. These invertebrates create a complex habitat that supports a multitude of animals including crabs, snails, worms and starfish. The habitats also contain a diverse assemblage of bottom-dwelling fishes that show distinct patterns of association with shelf-reef habitats.			✓			✓	✓		
Tasman Front and Eddy Field	**High productivity; aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism** The Tasman Front is a region of intermediate productivity that separates the warm, nutrient-poor waters of the Coral Sea from the cold, nutrient-rich waters of the Tasman Sea. The front is located between 27º S and 33º S, moving north during winter and south in summer. It is associated with warm-core eddies, a number of which are semipermanent features.						✓	✓	✓	✓
Tasmantid Seamount Chain	**High productivity; aggregations of marine life; biodiversity and endemism** The Tasmantid seamount chain is a prominent chain of underwater volcanic mountains, plateaux and terraces that runs north–south at approximately 155° E, extending into the Tasman Basin. At the deepest point of the chain, features rise to a depth of 1400–900 m below sea level. At the northernmost extent, features rise to a depth of 400–150 m below sea level, with some breaking the surface to form islands. The Tasmantid seamount chain contains a range of habitats, from deep sea sponge gardens to near-pristine tropical coral reef systems. Collectively, these are biological hotspots with high species diversity. They are also known feeding and breeding grounds for a number of open ocean species (e.g. billfish, marine turtles, marine mammals) and have high species endemism.						✓	✓		

Key Ecological Feature	Values and Description[1,2,3]	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Upwelling off Fraser Island	**High productivity; aggregations of marine life** In two areas near Fraser Island, upwellings of cold, deep waters mix with surface waters. Tides, wind and currents draw these nutrient-rich waters onto the shelf, where they generate blooms of phytoplankton that support animals higher in the food chain, including a number of commercially valuable and threatened species.							✓		
Norfolk Ridge	**Enhanced ecological functioning and integrity, and biodiversity, which apply to both its benthic and pelagic habitats** Stretching across the Temperate East Marine Region, the Norfolk Ridge provides a rich biological source of benthic biodiversity and endemism. Similarly, to the Lord Howe chain, the ridge also generates localised oceanographic changes which create sites of enhanced productivity and aggregate marine species.									✓
Coral Sea Marine Region[3]										
Reefs, cays and herbivorous fish of the Marion Plateau	Marion Plateau lies to the south of the Queensland Plateau and is separated from it by the deep water of the Townsville Trough. This feature supports reefs and cays, most notably Marion and Saumarez Reefs. As with the reefs of the Queensland Plateau, these sites support diverse and abundant invertebrate and fish communities. Due to the flow of the East Australian Current, it is thought that these communities may be distinct from their Queensland Plateau neighbours.							✓		

Notes:

1. Values and Descriptions as provided in DoE, 2015a.
2. Values and Descriptions as provided in DSEWPaC, 2012f.
3. Values and Descriptions as provided in DNP, 2018b.

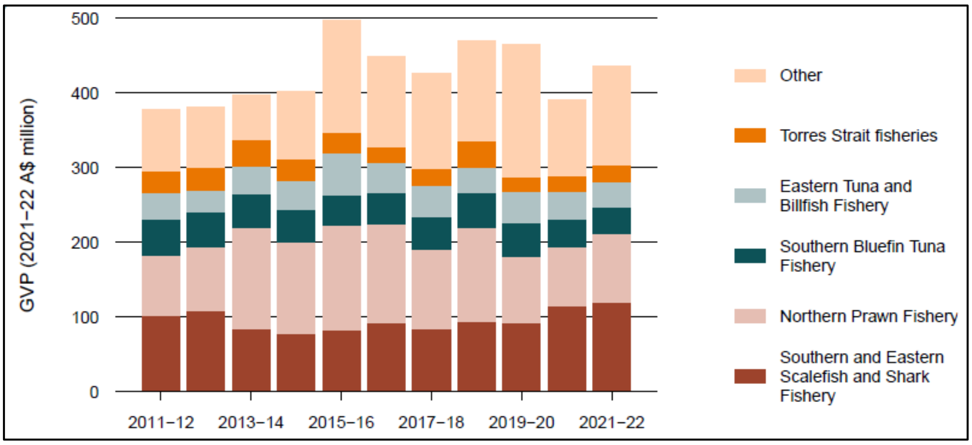
5 Social Environment

5.1 Commercial Fisheries

5.1.1 Commonwealth-managed Fisheries

Commonwealth fisheries are managed by the Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA), with the fisheries typically operating within 3 nm to 200 nm offshore (i.e. to the extent of the Australian Fishing Zone).

In 2021-22 the Gross Value of Production (GVP) from Commonwealth fisheries was estimated at $437 million; accounting for 29% of wild-catch fisheries GVP in Australia ($1.51 billion, Figure 5-1) (Butler, et al., 2023).



(Source: Butler, et al., 2023))

Figure 5-1: Ten-year outlook from Gross Value of Production of Commonwealth Fisheries

There are 10 commonwealth-managed commercial fisheries occurring within the Environment Sectors (Table 5-1). Of these fisheries 6 managed commercial fisheries had fishing efforts in the past 5 years within the Otway and/or Gippsland Environment Sectors (Butler, et al., 2023):

- Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery
- Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery
- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
- Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery
- Small Pelagic Fishery
- Southern Squid Jig Fishery

Cooper Energy recently commissioning SETFIA (the South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association) to undertake a study into the commercial fishing effort (Commonwealth and State) within the BMG field area (SETFIA, 2020); located within the Gippsland Environmental Sector. Results of this study are included in the sections below where relevant.

Table 5-1: Commonwealth-managed Commercial Fisheries within the Environment Sectors

Fishery	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop	✓	✓	✓						

Fishery	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Coral Sea Fishery							✓		
Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Norfolk Island Offshore Demersal Finfish Fishery^									✓
Skipjack Tuna Fishery^	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Small Pelagic Fishery	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Southern Squid Jig Fishery	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery	✓			✓	✓				

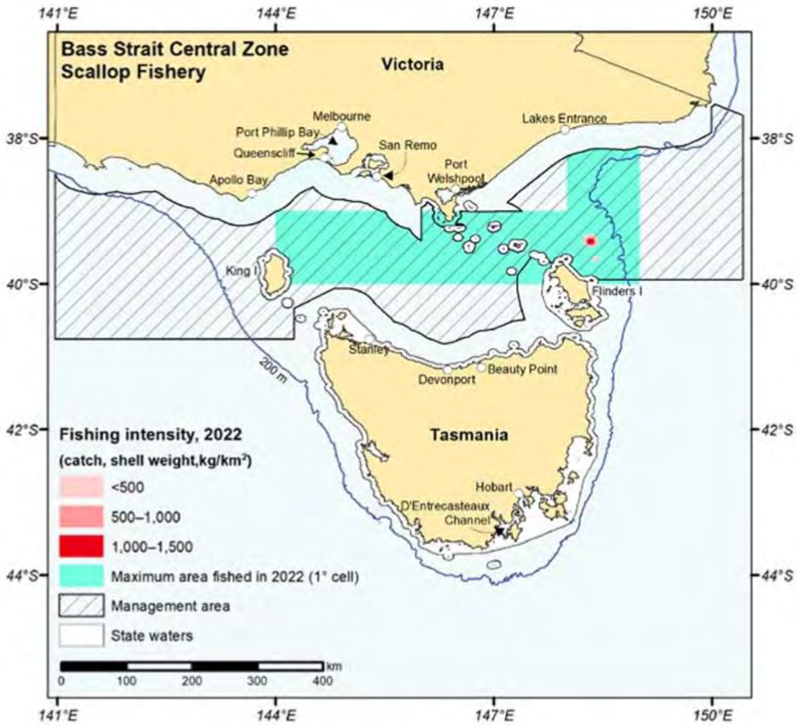
^The Fishery is not currently active

5.1.1.1 Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery

The Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery (BSCZSF) operates in the Bass Strait above Tasmania and extends from the Victoria/NSW border, around southern Australia to the Victoria /South Australia border (Figure 5-2). The fishing season is typically July to 31 December (AFMA, 2023a); and the target species is Commercial Scallop (*Pecten fumatus*). Scallop spawning occurs from winter to spring (June to November); however, the timing is dependent on environmental conditions such as wind and water temperature (Sause *et al.*, 1987). Fishing method is via scallop dredge.

In 2022, fishing was permitted throughout the area of the fishery, except in 4 scallop beds that were closed under the BSCZSF harvest strategy. Fishing in 2022 was concentrated primarily on beds in the eastern Bass Strait.

The fishery has a history of boom and bust, with the catch peaks (1982 to 1983, 1994 to 1996, 2003 and 2018) generally becoming progressively smaller with time. The number of active vessels has declined over the past decades, from 103 during the period 1994 to 10 vessels during 2022 fishing season. Fishing efforts vary from 4,704 dredge-hours in 2021 fishing season to 2,586 dredge-hours in 2022 season, largely due to the reopening of Tasmanian waters to scallop fishing.



Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

Figure 5-2: Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery Management Area and 2022 Relative Fishing Intensity

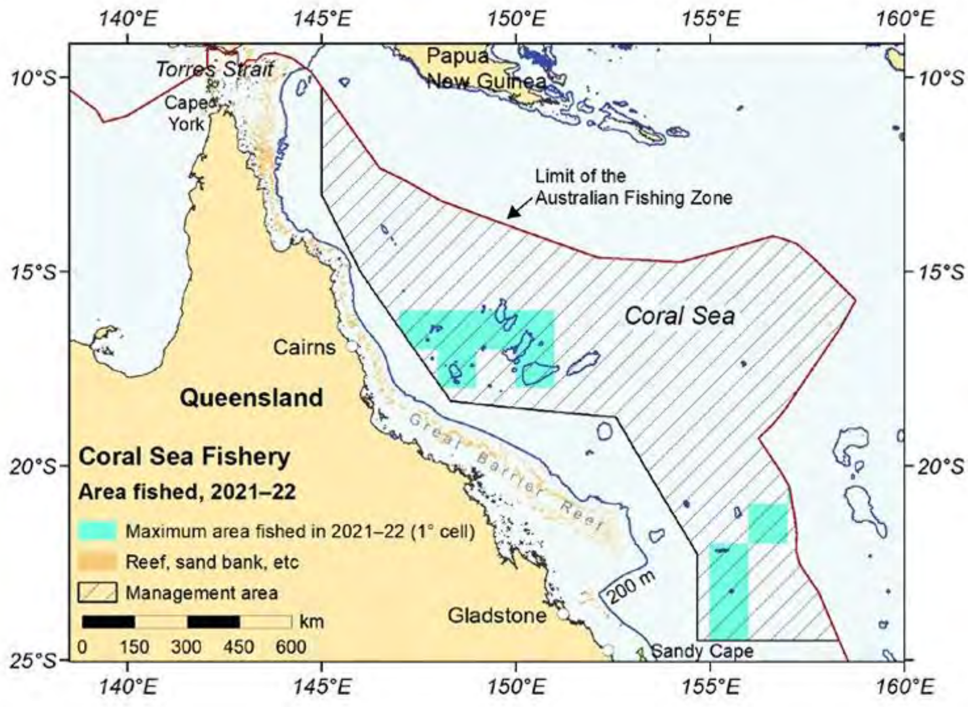
5.1.1.2 Coral Sea Fishery

The Coral Sea Fishery (CSF) operates in Commonwealth waters extending from Sandy Cape to Cape York in Queensland (Figure 5-3). It is bounded on the east by the Australian Fishing Zone and on the west by a boundary line 10 to 100 nm east of the boundary of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park (Butler, et al., 2023). The Coral Sea Fishery is a multi-species fishery, targeting a variety of fish, sea cucumbers and crustaceans. The target species include:

- Black teatfish (*Holothuria whitmaei*)
- Prickly redfish (*Thelenota ananas*)
- Surf redfish (*Actinapyga mauritiana*)
- White teatfish (*Actinapyga mauritiana*)
- Other sea cucumber species (~11 species)
- Greenfish (Stichopus chloronotus)
- Aquarium Sector (>500 species)
- Lobster and Trochus Sector
- Line Sector (numerous finfish and shark species)

There is a 12-month fishing season, commencing on 1 July (AFMA, 2023b). Fishing methods include hand collection (includes barbless hooks and line, scoop, cast and seine nets), demersal line, dropline, mechanised handline, rod and reel, and trotline (Patterson, et al., 2022). The number of active vessels has increased from 2 vessels during the 2020-21 to 4 vessels during 2021-22 fishing season. Approximately 6.4 t of fish products (excluding the Aquarium Sector, where catch is recorded as the number of individuals) was taken in the Coral Sea Fishery during the 2021-22 season, representing a moderate decrease from the 10.5 t taken in the 2020–21 season (Butler, et al., 2023).

During 2020-21 season, fishing was concentrated in two areas offshore of southern and eastern Queensland (Figure 5-3).



Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

Figure 5-3: Coral Sea Fishery Management Area and 2021-2022 Relative Fishing Intensity

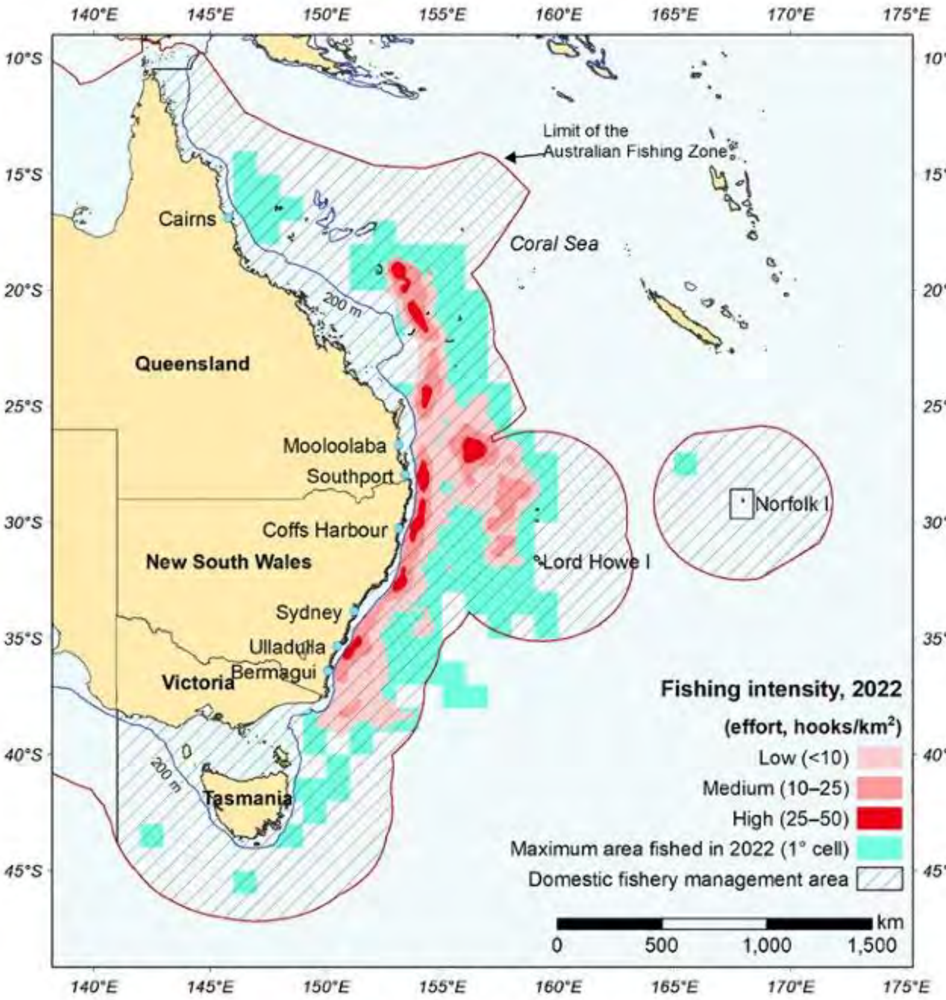
5.1.1.3 Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery

The Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery operates in the Exclusive Economic Zone and adjacent high seas, from Cape York (Queensland) to the Victoria – South Australia border, including waters around Tasmania and the high seas of the Pacific Ocean (Figure 5-4). Primary target species are:

- Albacore Tuna (*Thunnus alulunga*)
- Bigeye Tuna (*Thunnus obesus*)
- Yellowfin Tuna (*Thunnus albacares*)
- Broadbill Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
- Striped Marlin (*Tetrapturus audux*)

There is a 12-month fishing season, commencing on 1 January (AFMA, 2023c).Fishing methods include pelagic longline, and minor line (trolling, rod and reel, handline). Most of the catch in the fishery was taken with pelagic longlines (6.72 million hooks in 2022), although a small quantity is taken using minor-line methods (299 lines in 2022). The number of active vessels has been steady during 2021 and 2022 season, with a total of 42 vessels engaged in both longline and minor line fishing methods. Fishing efforts vary from 4,086 t in 2021 to 4,032 t in the 2022 season.

During 2022, fishing was concentrated offshore of New South Wales and southern/central Queensland coasts (Figure 5-4).



Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

Figure 5-4: Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and 2022 Relative Fishing Intensity

5.1.1.4 Norfolk Island Fishery

No commercial fishing permits currently exist in the inshore waters adjacent to Norfolk Island although fishing is undertaken by residents of Norfolk Island (AFMA, 2023d).

The Norfolk Island Offshore Demersal Finfish Fishery extends 200 nm from Norfolk Island, excluding the area of the Norfolk Island Inshore Fishery and abuts the New Caledonian EEZ in the north and New Zealand EEZ in the south. The Norfolk Island Inshore Fishery covers an area of approximately 67 x 40 nm and was designed to include all shelf waters surrounding Norfolk Island (AFMA, 2023d).

The Norfolk Island Fishery consists of an inshore shelf/upper slope fishery and an exploratory offshore deepwater fishery. The catch is dominated by redthroat emperor (*Lethrinus miniatus*), known locally as ‘trumpeter’ (AFMA, 2023d). Other important species include:

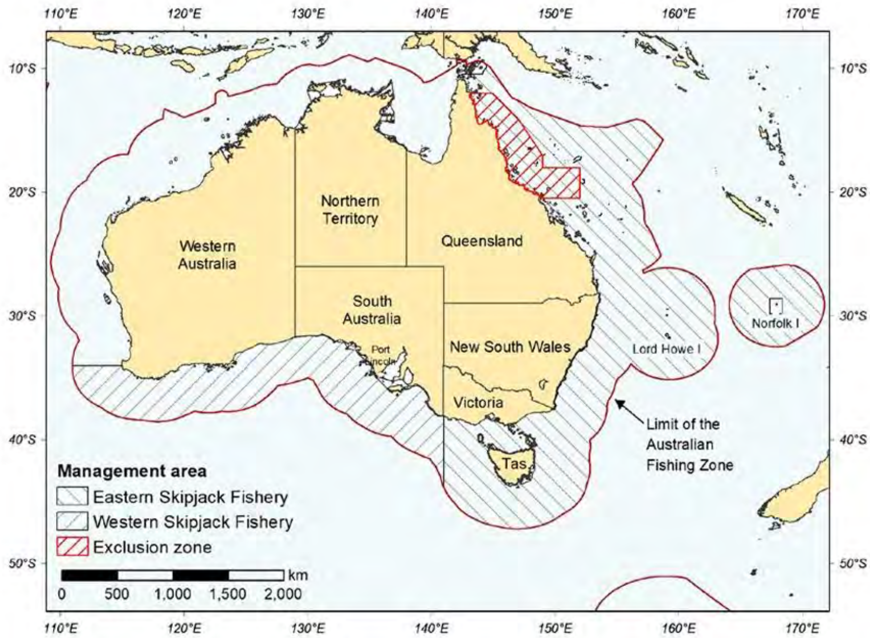
- Chinaman Rockcod (*Epinephelus rivulatus*, 5-10%)
- Amberjack (*Seriola dumerili*, 1-5%; first recorded as being captured on the island in 1980)
- Cook’s Scorpionfish (*Scorpaena cookii*)
- Queensland Groper (*Promicrops lanceolatus*)
- Western Pigfish (*Bodianus vulpinus*)
- Giant Trevally (Caranx ignobilis).

Species composition was reported to change only slightly with season but was always the same relative order (AFMA, 2010).

No stock assessments or biomass estimates for species taken within the inshore fisheries have been made. No stock status classifications have been given to this fishery, since there are no defined stocks for management purposes.

5.1.1.5 Skipjack Tuna Fishery (Western)

There has been no fishing effort in the Skipjack Tuna Fishery (STF) since the 2008-2009 fishing season, due to availability of target species and prices received for the product (Butler, et al., 2023). The management area for the STF covers the entire sea area around Australia to 200 nm offshore; and is split into two sub-fisheries: eastern and western (Figure 5-5). Primary target species were Skipjack Tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*).



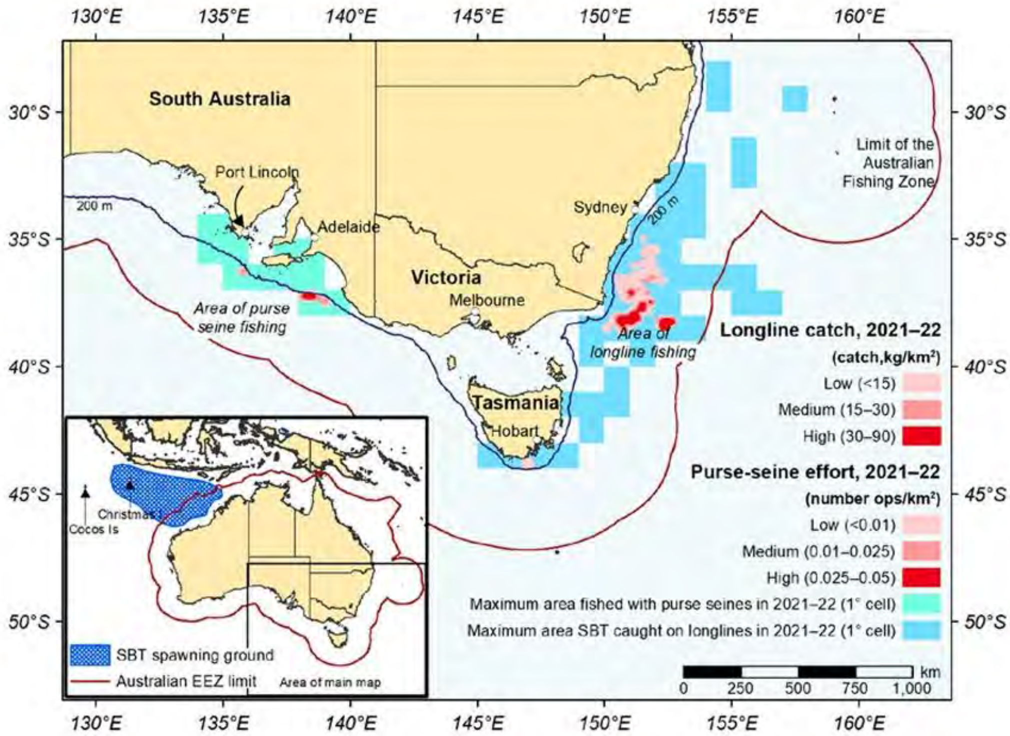
Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

Figure 5-5: Skipjack Tuna Fishery Management Area, 2022

5.1.1.6 Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery

The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery operates within the Australian Fishing Zone, covers the entire sea area around Australia, out to 200 nm from the coast (AFMA, 2023e). The Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery is managed by limiting the catch of southern bluefin tuna. In this fishery, fish are caught in a net and transferred to floating pontoons, where they are raised until they are big enough to be sold (AFMA, 2023e). Southern bluefin tuna is also caught by many other countries. Australia's catch of southern bluefin tuna is a part of the total catch internationally (AFMA, 2023e). Primary target species is the Southern Bluefin Tuna (*Thunnus maccoyii*).

There is a 12-month fishing season, commencing on 1 December each year (AFMA, 2023e). The spawning ground is in Western Australia (i.e. outside of the Environment Sectors). Longline fishing is used off the east coast of NSW, and the fishing intensity is variable (Figure 5-6). The number of vessels in the purse-seine fishery has been fairly stable, ranging from 5 to 8 since the 1994–95 fishing season (Butler, et al., 2023). The number of longline vessels fishing for southern bluefin tuna off the east coast of Australia has been more variable, ranging from 11 to 24 vessels during the past 10 years (Butler, et al., 2023). The total of catch has increased from 5,646 t in 2020-2021 fishing season to 5,972 t in 2021-22.



Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

Figure 5-6: Purse-seine effort and longline catch in the Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery, 2021-22 fishing season

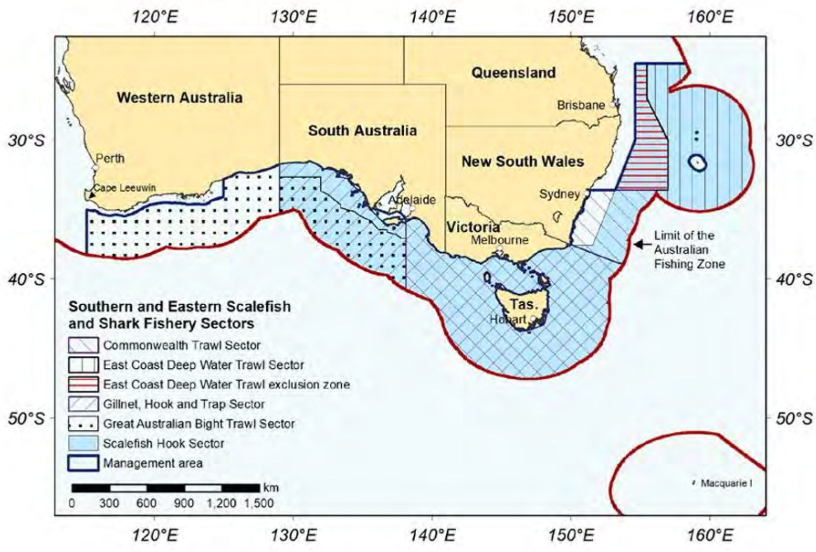
5.1.1.7 Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery

The Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery (SESSF) is a multisector, multigear and multispecies fishery, targeting a variety of stocks. The Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery stretches south from Fraser Island in southern Queensland, around Tasmania, to Cape Leeuwin in southern Western Australia (Buter, et al., 2023). Primary target species include:

- Blue grenadier (*Macruronus novaezelandiae*)
- Tiger flathead (*Neoplatycephalus richardsoni*)
- Silver warehou (*Seriolella punctata*)
- Gummy shark (*Mustelus antarcticus*)
- Pink ling (*Genypterus blacodes*)
- Eastern school whiting *(Sillago flindersi)*

The fishery is compromised of the following major sectors (Figure 5-7):

- Commonwealth South East Trawl Sector
- East Coast Deepwater Trawl Sector
- Scalefish Hook Sector
- Shark Gillnet and Shark Hook Sectors
- Trap Sector
- Great Australian Bight Trawl Sector

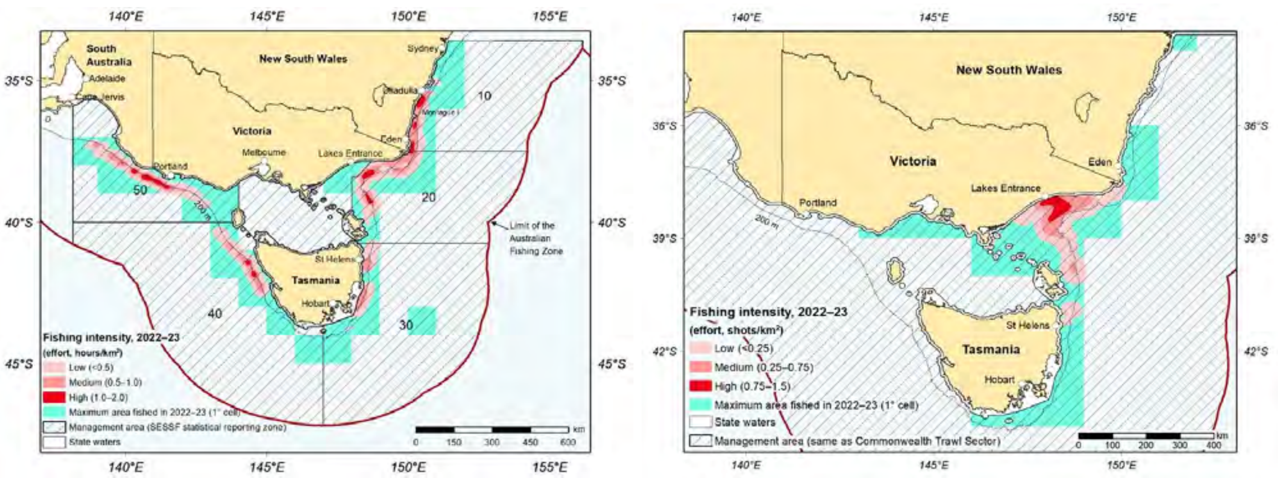


Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

Figure 5-7: SESSF Sectors

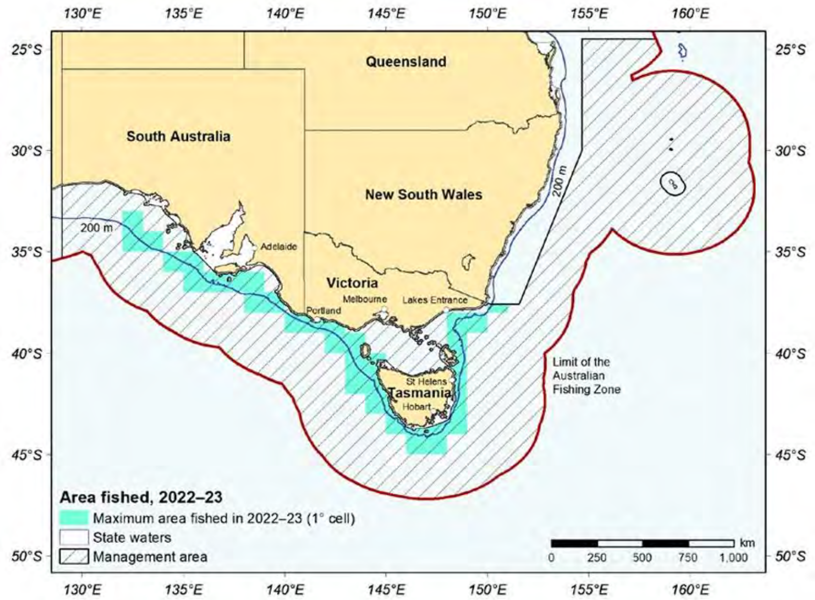
There is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 May (AFMA, 2023f).

The Commonwealth Trawl Sector (CTS) extends south from Barrenjoey Point in northern NSW to east of Kangaroo Island off South Australia (Figure 5-8) and the Scalefish Hook Sector (SHS) extends around south-eastern Australia to the border between South Australia and Western Australia (Figure 5-9). Effort in these fisheries is widely distributed. However, since 2007 – after the closure to trawling of most SESSF waters deeper than 700 m – effort has become increasingly concentrated on the shelf (up to 200 m) rather than on the slope (Butler, et al. 2023). The CTS predominantly uses demersal otter trawl and Danish-seine fishing methods. Pair trawling and midwater trawling methods are also permitted under the SESSF management plan but are rarely used. The SHS uses a variety of longline and dropline hook fishing methods, some of which are automated (Butler, et al., 2023). In 2022–23 in the CTS, otter-board trawlers reported 40,730 hours of fishing effort – a decrease from 46,033 hours in 2021–22; the SHS increased slightly from 3.42 million hooks in 2021–22 to 4.02 million hooks (Butler, et al., 2023). The total catch, which includes CTS and SHS sectors, decreased from 19,501 t in 2021-22 to 13,382 t in 2022-23 season.



Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

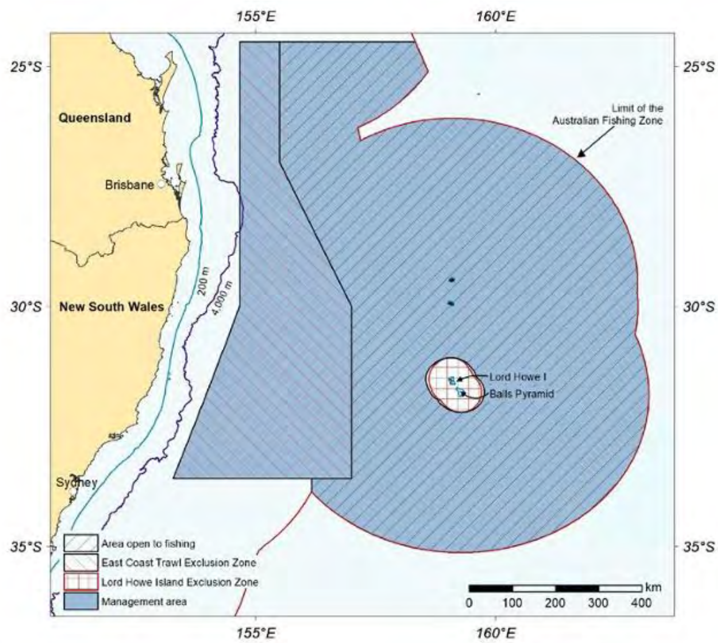
Figure 5-8: Fishing intensity in the Commonwealth Trawl Sector for (a) otter-board trawl and (b) Danish-seine, 2022–23 fishing season



Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

Figure 5-9: Fishing intensity in the Scalefish Hook Sector, 2021–22 fishing season

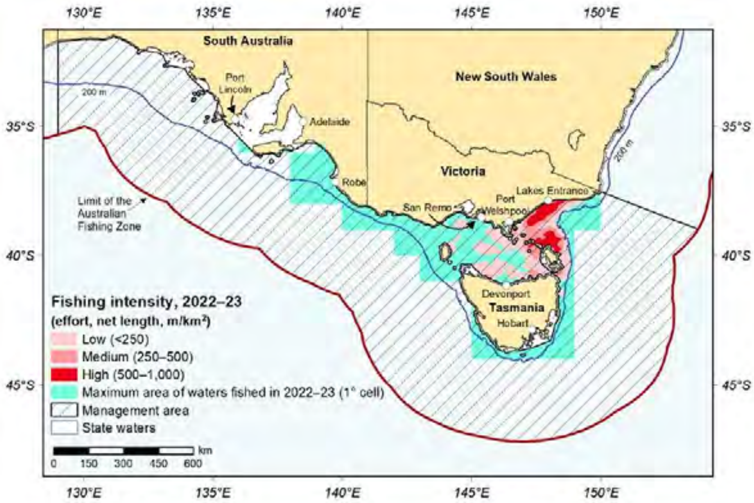
The East Coast Deepwater Trawl Sector (ECDTS) is located beyond the 4,000 m isobath of the continental margin off eastern Australia (Figure 5-10). Effort in this fishery is variable. There was no effort in the fishery between 2013–14 and 2017–18, nor between the 2020–21 and 2022–23 fishing seasons. Only 9 trawl-hours was reported during 2018–19 (Patterson, et al., 2022). The ECDTS uses midwater trawl, demersal otter trawl, Danish-seine and pair trawling gears methods. (Patterson, et al., 2022).



Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

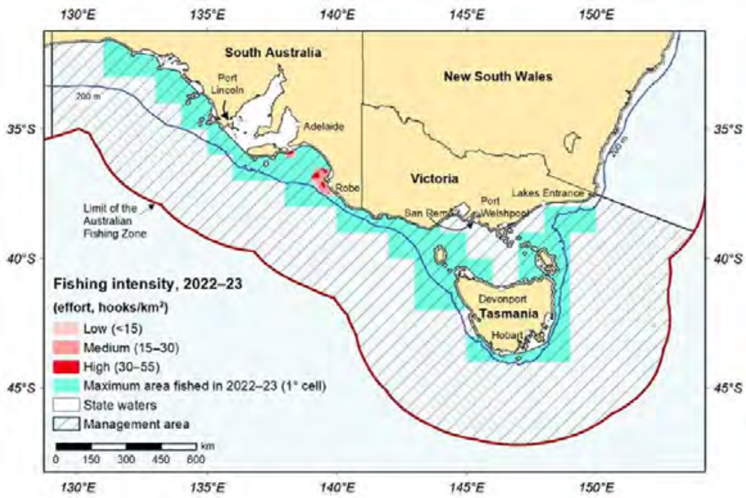
Figure 5-10: Area of the East Coast Deepwater Trawl Sector, 2022–23 fishing season

The Shark Gillnet and Shark Hook Sectors (SGSHS) are part of the Gillnet, Hook and Trap Sector (GHTS) and it extends from the Victoria/NSW border, around southern Australia to the South Australia / Western Australia border (Figure 5-11 and Figure 5-12). Most fishing in the SGSHS using nets occurs in Bass Strait, while most fishing using hooks occurs off South Australia. The number of active gillnet vessels has increased, from 29 in 2021-22 fishing season to 30 in 2022-23, while the number of active shark hook vessels has increased, from 55 in 2021-22 fishing season to 57 in 2022-23. Fishing efforts varied from 2,150 t in 2021-22 to 2,080 t in 2022-23 season (Butler, et al., 2023).



Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

Figure 5-11: Fishing intensity in the shark gillnet sector of the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery, 2022–23 fishing season



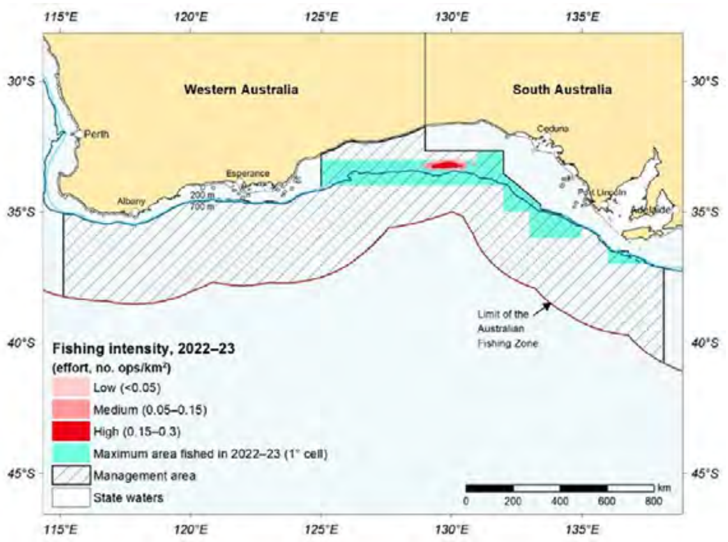
Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

Figure 5-12: Fishing intensity in the shark hook sector of the SESSF, 2022–23 fishing season

The Great Australian Bight Trawl Sector (GABTS) extends along the Great Australian Bight between South Australian and southern Western Australia (Figure 5-13) and is comprised of 3 distinct components:

- Continental-shelf fishery - depths less than 200 m
- Upper continental-slope fishery – depths between 200-700 m
- Deepwater fishery – depths of 700 – 1,000 m.

Fishing methods used in the GABTS are otter trawl and danish-seine. During the 2022–23 fishing season, 3 trawl vessels and 2 Danish-seine vessels operated in the fishery. Total trawl fishing effort across all depths was 11,004 hours, down from the 2004–05 peak of 30,866 hours and less than the effort in 2021–22 (11,123 hours). Fishing efforts varied slightly from 1,545 t in 2021-22 to 1,572 t in 2022-23 season (Butler, et al., 2023).



Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

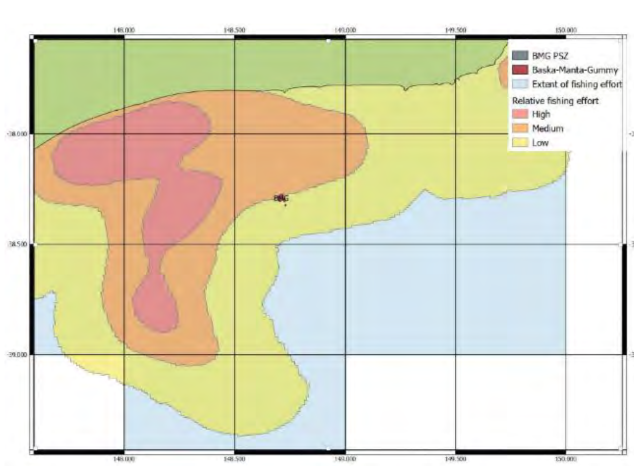
Figure 5-13: Fishing intensity in the Great Australian Bight Trawl Sector of the SESSF, 2022–23 fishing season

According to research undertaken by Boag and Koopman 2021, though multiple different fisheries have rights to fish around BMG, it is only the SESSF managed fisheries that actively fish around BMG; these are:

- SESSF Commonwealth Trawl sector (Otter trawl and Danish seine)
- SESSF Shark Gillnet and Shark Hook sectors
- SESSF Scalefish Hook sector

As reported by Boag and Koopman 2021, high levels of otter trawl effort and medium to low levels of Danish seine were reported around BMG during 2018‑2019. A total of 12 CTS Danish seine vessels fished within a 5 km radius of BMG from July 2010‑June 2020, undertaking 51 shots and landing 4.7 t of fish valued at about $30,000. The main species caught was flathead (81%). A total of 13 CTS otter trawl vessels fished within a 5 km radius of BMG from July 2010‑June 2020, undertaking 573 shots and landing 195 t of fish valued at about $1.09 million. Main species caught included flathead (27%), Pink Ling (19%) and Squids (9%).

Average annual catch of fish in the area (a 5km polygon surrounding BMG) equates to approximately $112,000. This is a very small amount of fish and value relative to the size of the SESSF fishery. The two largest SESSF sectors only rely on the area around BMG for only 0.26% and 0.01% of their annual catch from this area. The BMG polygon is probably as important as any other area of that size (relatively small) to the trawl fishery.



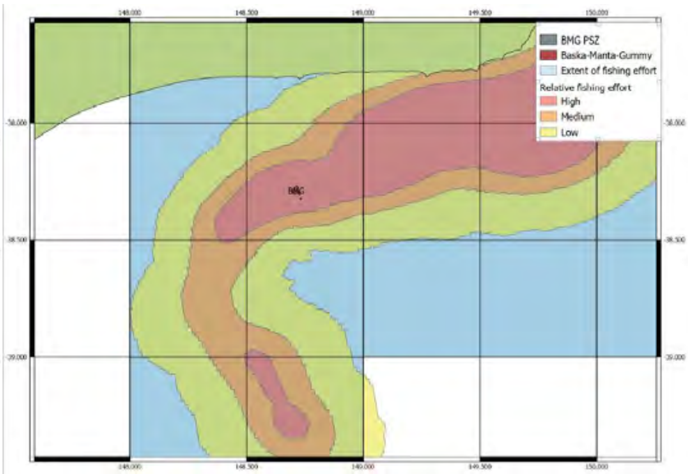


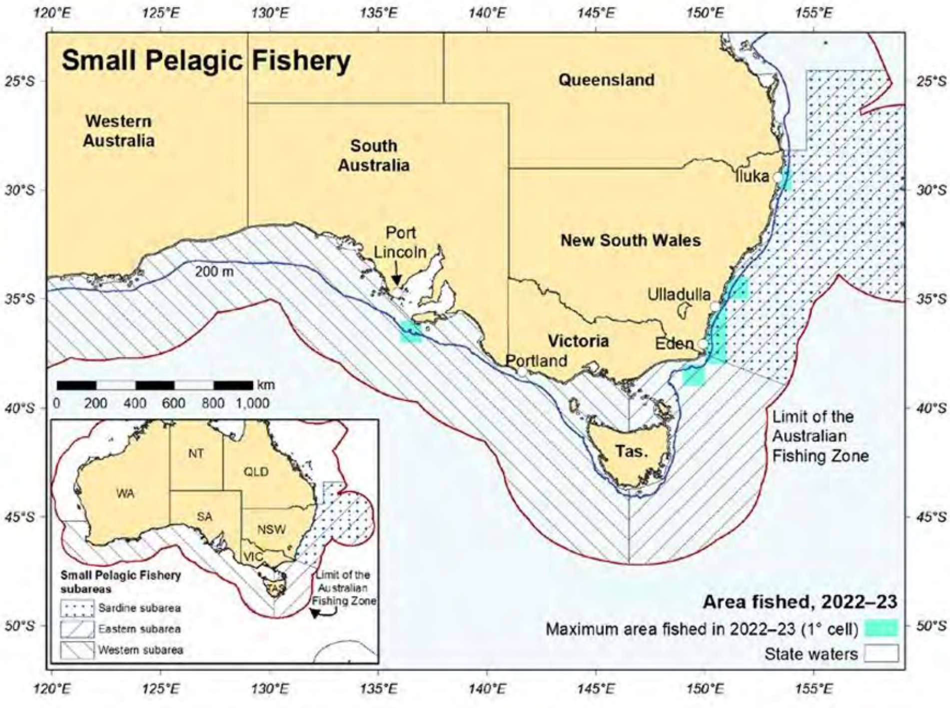
Figure 5-14 Relative fishing intensity and total area fished by the CTS relative to BMG (2018-2019). Left: Trawl Board Sector. Right: Danish Seine Sector. Boag and Koopman 2021.

5.1.1.8 Small Pelagic Fishery

The Small Pelagic Fishery operates in Commonwealth waters from southern Queensland to southern Western Australia (Figure 5-15). It is split into three subareas (east, west and sardine) for management purposes. Most historical fishing efforts has occurred of the east and south coast of Tasmania (Butler, et al., 2023). Primary target species are:

- Australian sardine (*Sardinops sagax*)
- Blue mackerel (*Scomber australasicus*)
- Jack mackerel (*Trachurus declivis, T. murphyi*)
- Redbait (*Emmelichthys nitidus*)

It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing on 1 May each year (AFMA, 2023g). Fishing methods include purse seine and midwater trawl fishing vessels (Butler, et al., 2023); midwater trawl has been the main method since 2002. Until recently, minimal catch and effort in the small pelagic fishery have reflected a lack of markets and processing facilities. The operation of a factory freezer trawler in the 2014–15, 2015–16 and 2016–17 fishing seasons led to increased catches, reaching a peak of around 12,000 t in 2015–16. After the factory freezer trawler left the fishery during the 2016–17 season, total catch decreased. Catches increased when another midwater trawler operation began in the east subarea in 2016–17 and reached 21,080 t in 2022–23 (Butler, et al., 2023).



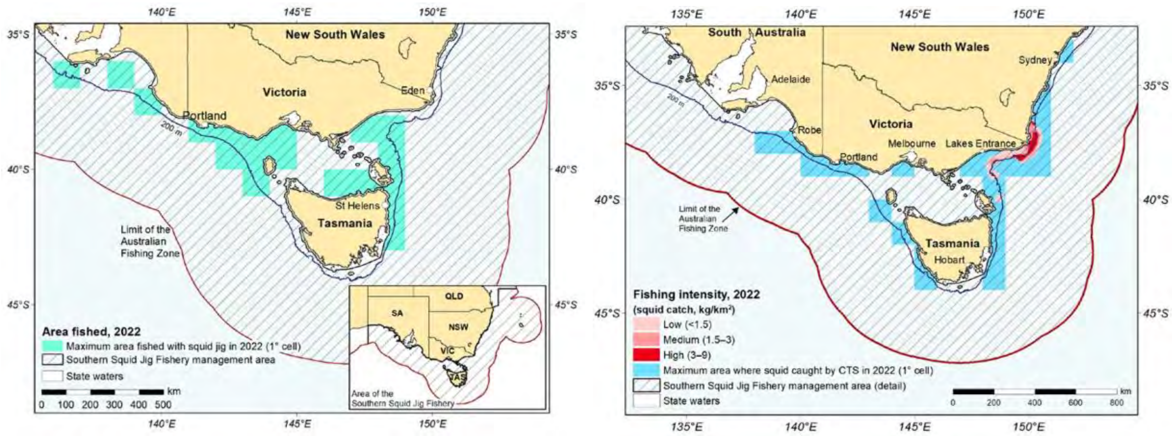
Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)
Figure 5-15: Small Pelagic Fishery Management Area and 2022-23 Fishing season

5.1.1.9 Southern Squid Jig Fishery

The Southern Squid Jig Fishery is located in waters off NSW, Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia, and in a small area off southern Queensland (Figure 5-16) (Butler, et al., 2023). The Southern Squid Jig Fishery is a single-method (jigging) fishery, primarily targeting the Gould's squid (*Nototodarus gould*) (SETFIA, 2016). Vessels typically operate at night in continental shelf waters between 60–120 m water depth. Squid are also caught in the Commonwealth Trawl Sector and GAB Trawl Sector of the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery.

Gould's Squid is a short-lived species that is characterised by highly variable recruitment from year to year, resulting in a "boom and bust" fishery (SETFIA, 2016).

It has a 12-month fishing season, commencing on 1 January each year (AFMA, 2023g). Squid are caught using demersal trawl gear, and in state-managed fisheries using a variety of gears, including trawl, jigging, and hook and line (Butler, et al., 2023). In 2022, there were 4,800 gear Statutory fishing rights, 6 active vessels and a total of 1,320 jig-hours in the Fishery. From 1996 to 2005, annual average jig fishing effort was 8,878 jig-hours before declining to just 50 jig-hours by 2014. Since 2015, annual jig fishing effort has fluctuated (Butler, et al., 2023).



Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

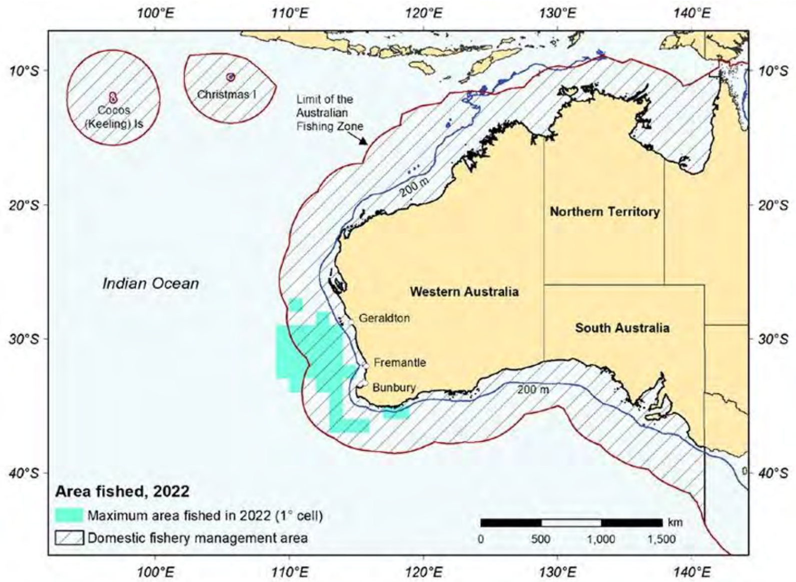
Figure 5-16: (a) Fishing intensity in the Southern Squid Jig Fishery and (b) Commonwealth Trawl Sector squid catch, 2022

5.1.1.10 Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery

The Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery operates in waters extending west from the South Australia / Victoria border (Figure 5-17). It has a 12-month season, commencing 1 February each year. Primary target species include:

- Bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*)
- Yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*)
- Broadbill swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
- Striped marlin (*Tetrapturus audux*), being a minor component of the catch.

Fishing methods in the Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery are predominantly pelagic longline, with some minor-line fishing. In recent years, fishing effort has concentrated off south-west Western Australia, with occasional activity off South Australia (Butler, et al., 2023). Since 2005, fewer than five vessels have been active in the fishery each year (Patterson, et al., 2022). In 2022, only 5 vessels were active. The total catch of the fishery has significantly decreased from 252 t in 2021 to 145 t in 2022 season.



Source: (Butler, et al., 2023)

Figure 5-17: Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and 2022 Fishing Area

5.1.2 State-managed Fisheries

The Offshore Constitutional Settlement (OCS) allows for individual fisheries to be managed under relevant State government, with fishing areas extending into both Commonwealth and State waters. In terms of state management, Tasmanian fisheries are managed under the *Living Marine Resources Management Act 1995*; in South Australia under the *Fisheries Management Act 2007*; in Victoria under the *Fisheries Act 1995*; in New South Wales under the *Fisheries Management Act 1994*, and in Queensland under the *Fisheries Act 1994*.

There are 40 state-managed commercial fisheries occurring within the Environment Sectors (Table 5-2).

Table 5-2: State-managed Commercial Fisheries within the Environment Sectors

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
South Australia (PIRSA 2024)												
Abalone Fishery	The commercial sector of the South Australian Abalone Fishery has been managed as three separate fishery management zones known as the Southern, Central and Western Zone Abalone fisheries (Figure 5-18(a)). Within these fishery management zones, there are some aquatic reserves, which have prohibitions and restrictions on what species can be taken, including abalone.	Yes	• Greenlip Abalone (*Haliotis laevigate*) • Blacklip Abalone (*Haliotis rubra*)	✓								
Charter Boat Fishery	The South Australian Charter Boat Fishery is a commercial platform for recreational fishing activities; as such, all catch from the fishery is regarded as recreational catch. The charter boat fishery is managed through a licensing and registration system. The Charter Boat Fishery operates within South Australian marine waters, from the Western Australian border to the Victorian border. The South Australian marine waters are divided into marine fishing areas, which are used to distinguish harvest locations and enable spatial research and management of the fishery: West Coast; Spencer Gulf / Coffin Bay; Gulf St. Vincent / Kangaroo Island; Victor Harbor / South East; Other (offshore areas). The fishery is generally managed at a whole-of-state level with size and catch limits in place for individual species, although there are some specific management arrangements that apply to particular regions of the fishery.	No	Primary Species: • Snapper (*Pagrus auratus*) • King George Whiting (*Sillaginodes punctatus*) Other Species: • Western Australian Salmon (*Arripis truttacea*) • Bight Redfish (*Centroberyx gerrardi*) • Snook (*Sphyraena novaehollandiae*) • Yellowtail Kingfish (*Seriola lalandi*) • Samsonfish (*Seriola hippos*)	✓								

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Marine Scalefish Fishery	The commercial Marine Scalefish Fishery is a multi-species and multi-gear fishery. There are over 60 species of marine scalefish taken commercially. The Marine Scalefish Fishery operates in all coastal waters of South Australia between the Western Australian and Victorian border; however, for some species the OCS extends the fishery area out to 200 nm (Figure 5-18(b)). The fishing area includes gulfs, bays and estuaries (excluding the Coorong).	Yes (only for some species)	Primary Species: • King George Whiting (*Sillaginodes punctata*) • Southern Garfish (*Hyporhamphus melanochir*) • Snapper (*Pagrus auratus*) • Southern Calamari (*Sepioteuthis australis*) Other Species: • Vongole spp. • Australian Herring • Western Australian Salmon • Yellowfin Whiting • Shark spp.	✓								
Miscellaneous Fishery	The Miscellaneous fishery includes: • species that are not in management arrangements of existing commercial fisheries • specialised fisheries • multiple types of fishing gear. Many of the fisheries included are low production, low value, or both. Biological information on most of the miscellaneous species is limited.	No	• Sea urchins • Scallop • Native oyster • Giant crab • Western Australian salmon • Beachcast seagrass and macro-algae • Eyre golden perch • Welch's grunter • Barcoo grunter	✓								
Rock Lobster Fishery	The South Australian Rock Lobster fishery is based on the capture of Southern Rock Lobster, however other species (including giant crabs and octopus) are permitted to be landed and sold. The Rock Lobster	Yes	• Southern Rock Lobster (*Jasus edwardsii*)	✓								

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	fishery is separated into a Southern Zone and Northern Zone (Figure 5-18(c)).											
Sardine Fishery	The Sardine Fishery is a component of the Marine Scalefish Fishery; access to the sardine fishery is provided through a licence for the Marine Scalefish Fishery with a sardine net endorsement. The area of the fishery includes all South Australian waters out to the 200 nautical mile Australian Exclusive Economic Zone.	Yes	• Australian Sardine (*Sardinops sagax*) • Australian Anchovy (*Engraulis australis*)	✓								
Victoria (Victorian Fisheries Authority 2024)												
Abalone Fishery	Abalone are caught along the majority of the Victorian coastline. Abalone diving activity typically occurs close to the shoreline (generally up to water depths of 30 m). The fishery is quota managed, with a total allowable commercial catch set annually based on the outcomes of a stock assessment process. There are three (Western, Central and Eastern) management zones (Figure 5-19(a)).	Yes	• Greenlip Abalone (*Haliotis laevigate*) • Blacklip Abalone (*Haliotis rubra*)	✓	✓	✓						
Sea Urchin	Sea urchins inhabit coastal subtidal reefs in 6-10m of water although *Heliocidaris erythrogramma* has been reported at water depths between 10-40m in the coastal waters of NSW. The Sea Urchin Fishery occurs in waters adjacent to Victoria (State coastal waters only, with exclusions). The commercial fishery is managed spatially on the basis of four separate management zones: the Eastern Zone (EZ), Port Phillip Bay Zone (PPBZ), Central Zone (CZ) and Western Zone (WZ). Fishing season is open all year and the fishery is managed under a conservative Total	No	• White sea urchin (*Heliocidaris erythrogramma*) • Black, long-spined sea urchin (*Centrostephanus rodgersii*)	✓	✓	✓						

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	Allowable Commercial Catch and divers may only collect sea urchin by hand.											
Eel Fishery	Eel are harvested in Victorian coastal river basins south of the Great Dividing Range. Short-finned eels are found across the State, while long-finned eels are only found in eastern Victoria (Figure 5-19(d)).	No	• Short-finned eel (*Anguilla australis*) • Long-finned eel (*Anguilla reinhardtii*)	✓	✓	✓						
Giant Crab Fishery	The commercial fishery has two management zones, the Western Zone and Eastern Zone, a division which reflects the zonal boundaries of the rock lobster fishery (Figure 5-19(b)). The fishery is based in the Western Zone; at the time of writing there was no giant crab fishing in the Eastern Zone. Giant crabs inhabit the continental slope at approximately 200 m depth and are most abundant along the narrow band of the shelf edge.	Yes	• Giant crab (*Pseudocarcinus gigas*)	✓								
Octopus Fishery	Octopus Fishery commenced on 1 August 2020. The fishery is divided into 3 management zones: western, central and eastern (Figure 5-19(c)). Octopus Fishery Access Licenses authorise commercial take of octopus from the eastern octopus zone. This is where the majority of commercial octopus fishing in Victoria has occurred to date. Central and western zones are managed through exploratory and temporary permits.	Yes	• Pale octopus (*Octopus pallidus)* • Maori octopus (*Macroctopus maorum*) • Gloomy octopus (*Octopus tetricus*)			✓						
Multi-species Fishery	This fishery is comprised of 3 sub-sectors: Ocean fishery, Commercial Permit fishery and Octopus fishery (central and western).	Yes	• Pale octopus (*Octopus pallidus)*	✓	✓	✓						
Pipi Fishery	Pipi is the common name given to the small bivalve which is found on high-energy sandy beaches in the intertidal zone. The fishery covers the entire Victorian coastline, with the exception of Port Phillip Bay and Marine National Parks where shellfish cannot be	No	• Pipi (*Donax deltoids*)	✓	✓							

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	harvested in the intertidal region. However, the fishery is only currently open at Discovery Bay (targeted primarily by commercial fishers) and Venus Bay (primarily a recreational fishery) (Figure 5-19(e)). Most of the Pipi harvest to date has been taken under Ocean Fishery Access Licences.											
Rock Lobster Fishery	The Rock Lobster fishery expands the length of the Victorian coast. The fishery is divided into two separately managed zones: Eastern and Western (Figure 5-19(f)). The Eastern Zone extends west from the New South Wales border to Apollo Bay; the Western Zone extends from Apollo Bay west to the border with South Australia. The main ports in the Eastern Zone are Queenscliff, San Remo and Lakes Entrance. In the Western Zone, most catch is landed through Portland, Port Fairy, Warrnambool, Port Campbell and Apollo Bay. Southern Rock Lobsters are found to depths of 150 m, with most of the catch coming from inshore waters less than 100 m deep.	Yes	• Southern rock lobster (*Jasus edwardsii*)	✓	✓	✓						
Scallop Fishery	The Victorian Scallop Fishery is one of three scallop zones in the Bass Strait and extends out from the coastline to 20 nm (Figure 5-19(g)). Historically, the majority of the fishing activity in the Victorian zone has occurred in the eastern waters of the State, with most vessels launching from the ports of Lakes Entrance and Welshpool.	Yes	Primary: • Commercial scallop (*Pecten fumatus*) Other: • Doughboy scallop (*Chlamys asperrimus*)	✓	✓	✓						
Wrasse Fishery	The commercial fishery extends along the entire length of the Victorian coastline and out to 20 nm offshore, except for marine parks. Most wrasse is harvested by hook and line although commercial rock lobster fishers	Yes	Primary targets: • Bluethroat Wrasse (*Notolabrus tetricus*)	✓	✓	✓						

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	who also hold a commercial wrasse licences can keep those fish that they catch in their rock lobster pots.		• Purple Wrasse (*N. fucicola*) Other: • Rosy Wrasse (*Pseudolabrus psittaculus*) • Senator Wrasse (*Pictilabrus laticlavius*) • Southern Maori Wrasse (*Ophthalmolepis lineolatus*)									
Bays and Inlet Fisheries	Victorian bay, inlet and estuarine finfish fisheries are multi-species, multi-method fisheries. The fishery area includes Western Port, Port Phillip Bay, Corner Inlet/Nooramunga and the Gippsland Lakes.	No	Multiple species	✓		✓						
Tasmania (DNRET, 2024)												
Abalone Fishery	The Tasmanian wild abalone industry is a major contributor to the Tasmanian economy; and is the largest wild abalone fishery in the world, providing approximately 25% of the annual harvest. The fishery is managed as zones: Northern, Bass Strait, Western and Eastern.	Yes	• Greenlip Abalone (*Haliotis laevigate*) • Blacklip Abalone (*Haliotis rubra*)		✓		✓	✓				
Commercial Dive Fishery	A number of different species are collected by the Commercial Dive Fishery. The Commercial Dive Fishery is divided into five zones: south eastern, central eastern, north eastern, northern and western.	Yes	Primary targets: • Sea Urchin (*Heliocidaris erythrogramma*) • Periwinkles Other: • Pacific Oyster • Wakame (*Undaria pinnatifida*) • Whelks		✓		✓	✓				

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Giant Crab Fishery	A comparatively small fishery but is of relatively high value. The fishery has been commercially targeted since the early 1990's, changing from being open access to limited entry and is now managed by individual transferable quota.	Yes	• Giant crab (*Pseudocarcinus gigas*)		✓		✓	✓				
Rock Lobster Fishery	The rock lobster fishery is a major Tasmanian industry providing significant benefits from exports from the commercial fishery. The rock lobster lives in a variety of habitats ranging from shallow rocky inshore pools out to the continental shelf. The fishery is divided into two zones, northern and southern. Season opening for the 2024 season are described below: • Female – CLOSED from Wednesday, 1 May 2024 for all State waters. • Male – CLOSED from Sunday, 1 September 2024 all waters south of St Helens Pt around to Sandy Cape (41° 29'). • Male – CLOSED from Tuesday, 1 October 2024 all other State waters.	Yes	• Southern Rock Lobster (*Jasus edwardsii*)		✓		✓	✓				
Scalefish Fishery	The Tasmanian Scalefish Fishery is a multi-species and multi-gear fishery that is predominantly made up of small owner operated commercial businesses and a large and diverse recreational fishery.	No	Some of the species commercially targeted include: • Banded Morwong • Southern Calamari • Octopus • Tiger Flathead • School Whiting • Southern Garfish • Wrasse • Gould's Squid		✓		✓	✓				

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
			• Bastard Trumpeter • Blue Warehou • Silver Warehou • Flounder • Silver Trevally • Striped Trumpeter.									
Scallop Fishery	The fishery is managed under the provisions of the *Living Marine Resources Management Act 1995* and Fisheries (Scallop) Rules 2011. It is primarily based on the harvest of the commercial scallop. Although commercial fishers can legally take the doughboy scallop and the queen scallop; these species have only minor commercial significance in Tasmania.	No	Primary: • Commercial scallop (*Pecten fumatus*) Other: • Doughboy scallop (*Chlamys asperrimus*) • Queen scallop (*Aequipecten opercularis*)		✓		✓	✓				
Marine Plant	Hand harvested onshore with the exception of the Undaria sp. and may be hand collected through diving. The Marine Plant Fishery is split into 6 zones: • King Island Area • North west Area • Granville Area • Unzoned Area • Restricted Undaria Area • Undaria Area.	No	• Bull Kelp • Undaria		✓		✓	✓				
Shellfish Fishery	The commercial shellfish fishery includes clams in Georges Bay North (two licences), native oysters in Georges Bay (two licences), and wild Pacific oysters (no licence cap).	No	• Venerupis clams • Native oysters • Wild Pacific oysters		✓		✓	✓				
New South Wales (DPI 2024)												
	The blacklip abalone forms the basis of the abalone fishery in NSW. Abalone are commercially harvested	No	• Blacklip abalone (*Haliotis rubra*)			✓			✓	✓		

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Abalone Fishery	from rocky reefs by divers typically using surface-supplied air or scuba. In practice, most commercial abalone fishing takes place on the south coast of NSW, primarily from Jervis Bay to the Victorian border, with most abalone found close to the shore. New size limits and endorsement conditions in force from 10 July 2018.											
Estuary General Fishery	The Estuary General Fishery is a diverse multi-species multi-method fishery that may operate in 76 of the NSW's estuarine systems. This fishery is a significant contributor to regional and state economies providing high quality seafood and bait to the community. On average, the 10 species that make up over 80% of landings by weight are sea mullet (40%), luderick (8%), yellowfin bream (8%), school prawn (5%), blue swimmer crab (4%), dusky flathead (4%), sand whiting (3%), pipi (3%), mud crab (3%) and silver biddy (2%).	No	Catch includes: • Sea Mullet (*Mugil cephalus*) • Luderick (*Girella tricuspidata*) • Yellowfin bream (*Acanthopagrus australis*) • School Prawn (*Metapenaeus macleayi*) • Blue Swimmer Crab (*Portunus pelagicus*) • Dusky Flathead (*Platycephalus fuscus*) • Sand Whiting (*Sillago ciliata*) • Pipi (*Donax deltoides*) • Mud Crab (*Scylla serrata*) • Silver Biddy (*Gerres subfasciatus*)			✓			✓	✓		
Estuary Prawn Trawl Fishery	The fishery uses otter trawl nets in three estuaries in NSW, (the Clarence, Hawkesbury and Hunter Rivers).	No	• School Prawns • Eastern King Prawns						✓	✓		

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	With the exception of the Hawkesbury River, the fishery operates for defined seasons (generally October to May) and within each estuary is confined to specific times and areas. The majority of prawn catches are landed during the 'dark' of the moon (between the last and first quarter), on either run out or 'slack' tides.											
Lobster Fishery	The NSW Lobster Fishery is small but valuable. The Fishery extends from the Queensland border to the Victorian border and includes all waters under jurisdiction of NSW to around 80 miles from the coast. It is characterised by inshore and offshore sectors. Inshore fishers use small beehive or square traps in waters up to 10 metres in depth, whilst offshore fishers use large rectangular traps.	Yes	Primary: • Eastern rock lobster (*Sagmaraisus verreauxi*) Other catch: • Southern Rock Lobster (*Jasus edwardsii*) • Tropical Rock Lobster (*Panulirus longipes* and *P. ornatus)*.			✓			✓	✓		
Ocean Hauling Fishery	The Ocean Hauling Fishery is broken up into 7 regions along the NSW coast and targets approximately 20 finfish species using commercial hauling and purse seine nets from sea beaches and in ocean waters within 3 nm of the coast.	No	Catch includes: • Pilchards (*Sardinops sagax*) • Sea Mullet (*Mugil cephalus*) • Australian Salmon (*Arripis trutta*) • Blue Mackerel (*Scomber australasicus*) • Yellowtail Scad (*Trachurus novaezelandiae*) • Yellowfin Bream (*Acanthopagrus australis*)			✓			✓	✓		

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Ocean Trap & Line Fishery	The Ocean Trap and Line fishery is a multi-method, multi species fishery targeting demersal and pelagic fish along the entire NSW coast, in continental shelf and slope waters. The Ocean Trap and Line Fishery is a share management fishery. This means that commercial fishers must hold sufficient shares to be eligible for an endorsement to operate in the fishery. An endorsement authorises the use of specific gear to take fish for sale from certain waters. There are six types of Ocean Trap and Line endorsements in NSW; line fishing western zone, line fishing eastern zone, demersal fish trap, school and gummy shark, spanner crab northern zone and spanner crab southern zone.	Yes	Primary catch: • Snapper • Yellowtail kingfish • Leatherjackets • Bonito • Silver trevally Other: • Rubberlip (grey) Morwong • Blue-eye Trevalla • Sharks • Bar Cod • Yellowfin Bream • Spanner Crabs			✓			✓	✓		
Ocean Trawl Fishery	The Ocean Trawl Fishery operates along the entire NSW coast and in the continental shelf and slope waters. There are two sectors to the Ocean Trawl Fishery: the prawn trawl sector and the fish trawl sector. Both sectors use otter trawl nets. The fishery is a share management fishery; meaning commercial fishers must hold sufficient shares to be eligible for an endorsement to operate in the fishery. An endorsement authorises the use of specific gear to take fish for sale from certain waters. Many of the fishers endorsed for fish trawling are also endorsed for prawn trawling.	Yes	Primary catch: • School whiting (comprising of stout whiting and red spot whiting) • Eastern King, School and Royal Red prawns • Tiger Flathead • Silver Trevally • Various species of sharks and rays, squid, octopus and bugs			✓			✓	✓		
Sea Urchin & Turban Shell	The NSW Sea Urchin and Turban Shell restricted fishery is relatively small with few divers participating. The fishery operates along the entire NSW coastline and is split into 5 regions. The main constraint on development	No	• Sea Urchin • Turban Shell			✓			✓	✓		

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Restricted Fishery	is high processing costs and limited domestic markets. Fishing for sea urchins is generally constrained to that part of the year when the roe is well developed. A number of the fishing sub-regions have been closed to commercial fishing since 1994.											
S37 Permit Fishery	A Section 37 permit (miscellaneous permit) is required for any activity that involves taking or possessing fish or marine vegetation that would otherwise be unlawful under the *Fisheries Management Act 1994.* This includes activities such as: • Science or Research Collection • Aquarium Collection • Possessing Pacific Oysters • Collecting Marine Vegetation for Commercial Purposes.	Yes	• Various			✓			✓	✓		
Queensland (Queensland Government 2021)												
Crab Fisheries	There are three fisheries (mud crab, blue swimmer crab, and spanner crab) that operated within the Queensland Crab Fishery. The fishery operates throughout the state's coastal waters, including the Gulf of Carpentaria, except for areas that are closed to fishing in general or to crabbing in particular. Fishing methods include wire-mesh or trawl-mesh crab pots, and dillies.	Yes	• Mud Crab • Blue Swimmer Crab • Spanner Crab							✓		
Eel Fisheries	The commercial eel fishery has two components: adults and juveniles. A commercial harvest fishery licence authorises fishers for both the adult and juvenile components. Commercial capture/harvest of adult eels is only permitted using baited eel traps or round traps.	Yes	• Long-finned eel (*Anguilla reinhardtii*) • Short-finned eel (*Anguilla australis*).							✓		

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Harvest Fisheries	The Harvest Fishery includes the following individually managed fisheries: sea cucumber, marine aquarium fish, coral, trochus, tropical rock lobster, and minor harvest. These fisheries are characterised by their harvesting method, which is primarily by hand or by using hand-held implements. Commercial harvesting methods often involve the use of underwater breathing apparatus, such as scuba or hookah. On a smaller scale, commercial harvest fisheries exist in Queensland for: • beachworms, bloodworms and yabbies (i.e. the 'bait fisheries') • shells, shell grit and star sand • pearl shells • wild-caught oysters.	Yes	Sea Cucumber: • Blackfish (*Actinopyga palauensis*) • Burrowing Blackfish (*Actinopyga spinea*) • Sandfish (*Holothuria scabra*) • White Teatfish (*Holothuria fuscogilva*) Prickly Redfish (*Thelenota ananas*) Marine Aquarium: • Damselfish (family Pomacentridae) • Butterflyfish and Bannerfish (family Chaetodontidae) • Angelfish (family Pomacanthidae) • Wrasses (family Labridae) • Surgeonfish (family Acanthuridae) • Gobies (family Gobiidae) Coral: • Live corals, such as Euphyllidae, Zoanthida, Corallimorpharia and Fungidae families • Sea Anemones • Oornamental (non-living) corals, such as							✓		

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
			Acroporidae and Pocilloporidae families • Live rock (dead coral skeletons with algae and other organisms living on them) • Coral rubble (coarsely broken up coral fragments) • Coral sand (finely ground-up particles of coral skeleton) Trochus: • Giant Top Shell (*Trochus niloticus*) Tropical Rock Lobster: • Tropical Spiny Rock Lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*) Minor Harvest: • Bait fisheries, such as beachworms, bloodworms and yabbies • Marine specimen shells • Pearl shells • Wild-caught oysters									
Line Fishing	Line fishing is one of Queensland's main forms of commercial fishing, producing approximately 2200 t of product, valued at about $34.5 million a year. There are five line fisheries: • Coral Reef Fin Fish Fishery	Yes	Primary catch: • Coral Trout • Spanish Mackerel • Red-throat Emperor Other catch:							✓		

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	• Rocky Reef Fin Fish Fishery • Pelagic Fishery • Gulf of Carpentaria Fin Fish Fishery • Deepwater Multiple-Hook Fishery. The line fisheries operate in specified tidal waters out to the Queensland OCS boundary. All five fisheries use fishing lines, with a restriction on the number of lines and hooks that can be used. Boats used range from fleets with sophisticated equipment to small dinghies.		• Snapper • Jobfish • Red Emperor • Nannygai • Trevally • Spotted Mackerel									
Net Fisheries	Net fishing is one of Queensland's main forms of commercial fishing, producing approximately 6670 t of product valued at about $31.9 million each year. There are two commercial net fisheries: • Gulf of Carpentaria Inshore Fin Fish Fishery • East Coast Inshore Fin Fish Fishery The net fisheries are multi-species fisheries, with fishers targeting different species at different times of the year. The net fisheries operate along the entire Queensland coastline as far out as the Queensland OCS boundary.	Yes	East Coast Inshore Fin Fish Fishery (southern): • Mullet • Tailor • Whiting • Flathead • Bream • Mulloway • School Mackerel							✓		
Trawl Fishery	The trawl fishery is Queensland's largest commercial fisheries, producing up to 7800 t of product worth about $99 million each year. It has four main trawl fisheries: • East Coast Otter Trawl Fishery • Moreton Bay Otter Trawl Fishery • River and Inshore Beam Trawl Fishery • Fin Fish (Stout Whiting) Trawl Fishery. The trawl fisheries cover all tidal waters out to the Queensland East Coast OCS boundary between Cape York and the New South Wales border.	Yes	Primary catch: • Prawns (Tiger Prawn, Endeavour Prawn, Red Spot King Prawn, Banana Prawn, Eastern King Prawn, Bay Prawn) • Scallops • Whiting • Moreton Bay Bugs							✓		

Fishery	Area / Description	Extends into Commonwealth Waters	Target Species	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
			• Squid (Pencil Squid, Tiger Squid, Arrow Squid) Other catch: • Blue Swimmer Crabs • Barking Crayfish • Cuttlefish • Mantis Shrimp • Octopuses • Pinkies • Pipefish • Red Spot Crabs • Balmain Bugs									

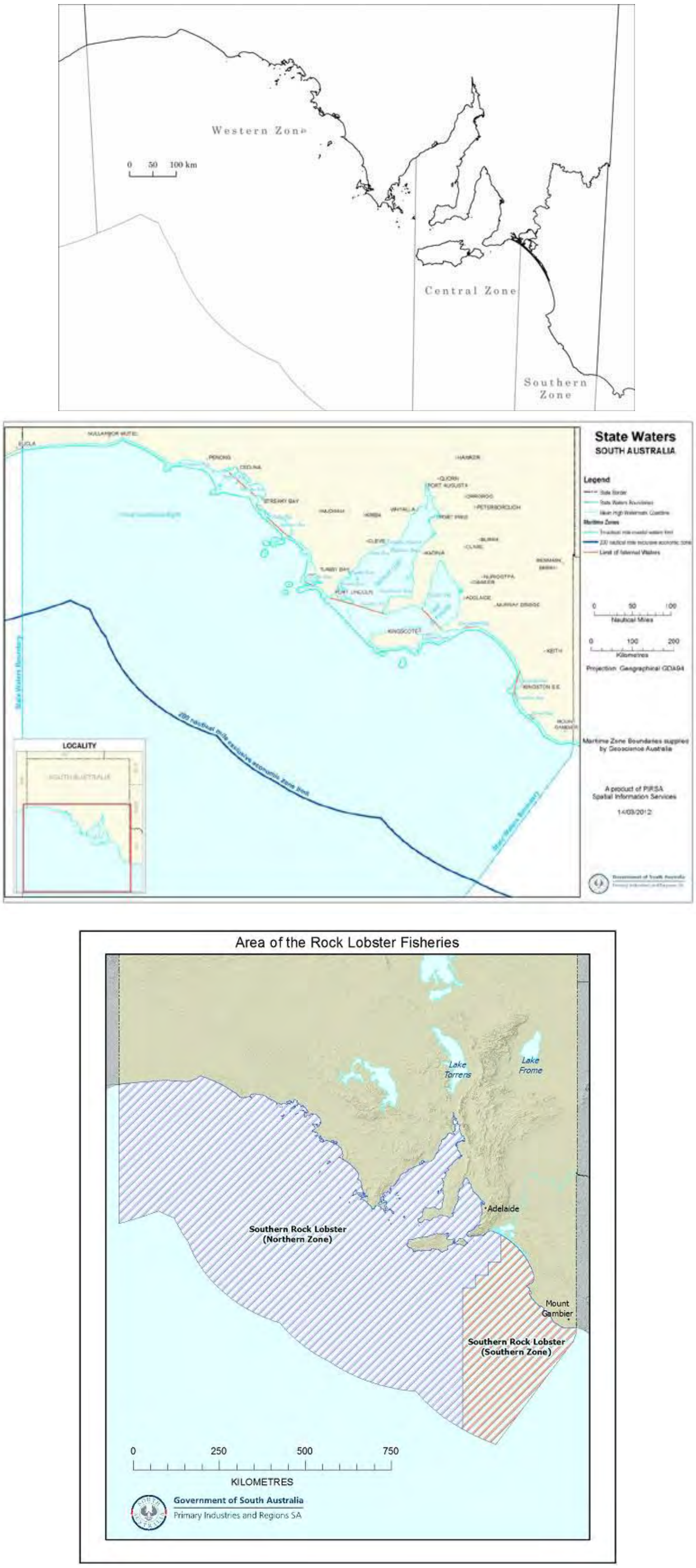
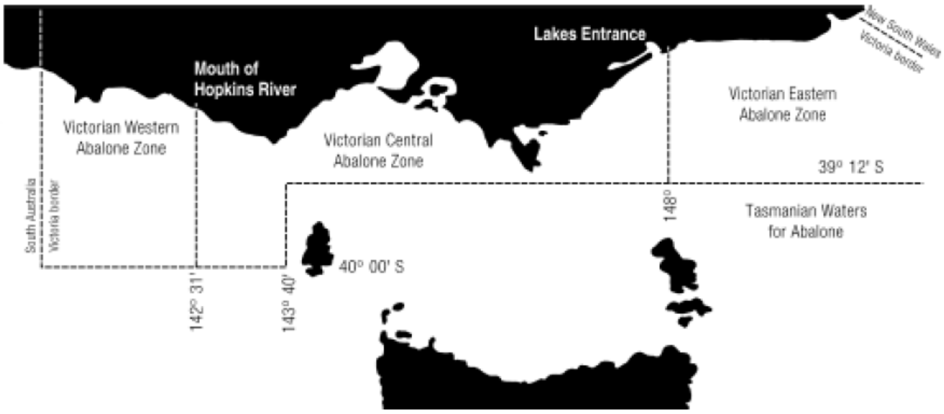
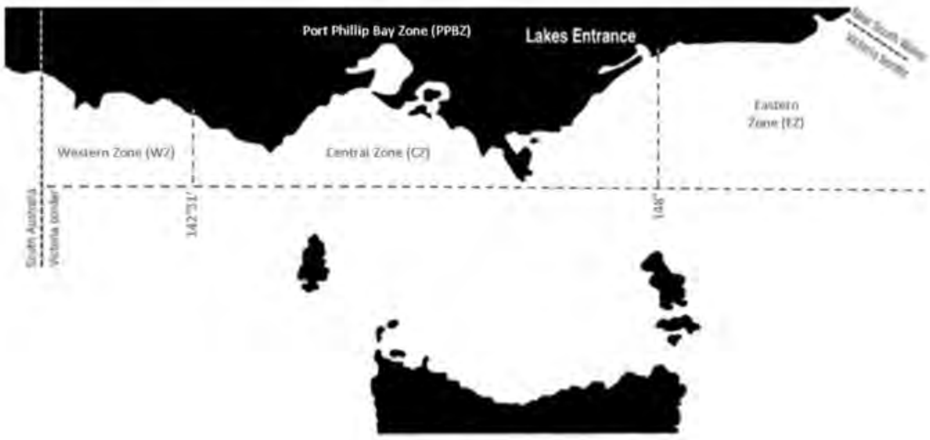


Figure 5-18: South Australian Commercial Fisheries (a) Abalone, (b) Marine Scalefish Fishery, (c) Rock Lobster

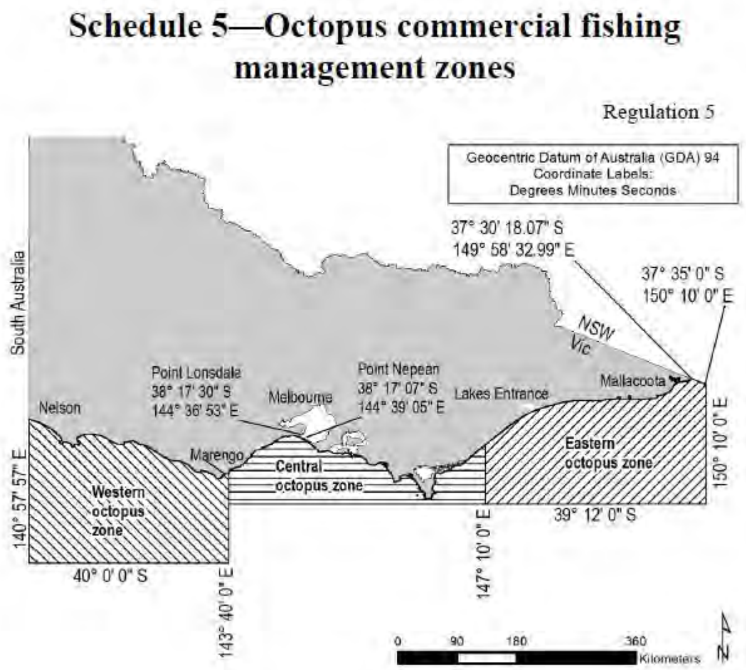
a)


Lakes Entrance
Mouth of Hopkins River
New South Wales
Victoria border
Victorian Western Abalone Zone
Victorian Central Abalone Zone
Victorian Eastern Abalone Zone
39° 12' S
South Australia
Victoria border
148°
Tasmanian Waters for Abalone
40° 00' S
142° 31'
143° 40'

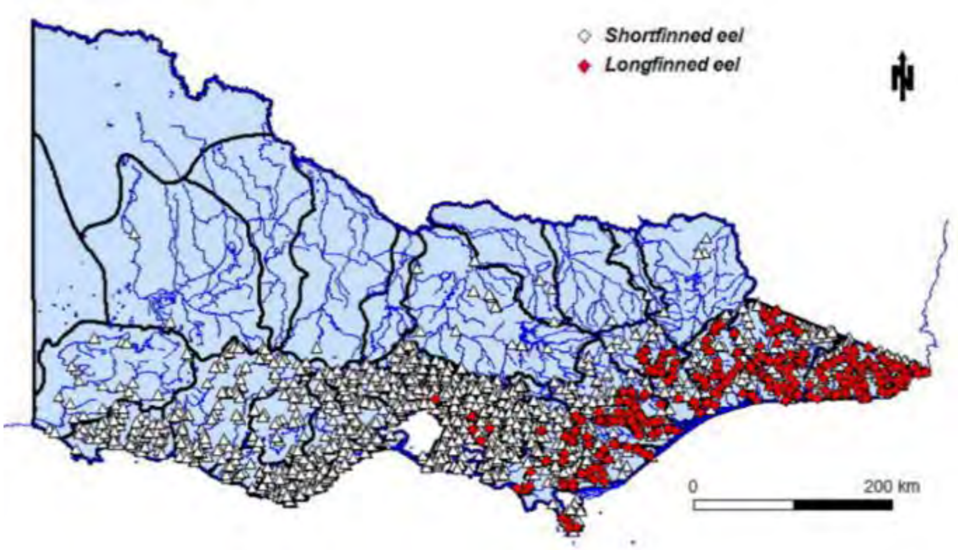
b)


Port Phillip Bay Zone (PPBZ)
Lakes Entrance
New South Wales
Victoria border
Eastern Zone (EZ)
Western Zone (WZ)
Central Zone (CZ)
South Australia
Victoria border
142°31'
148°

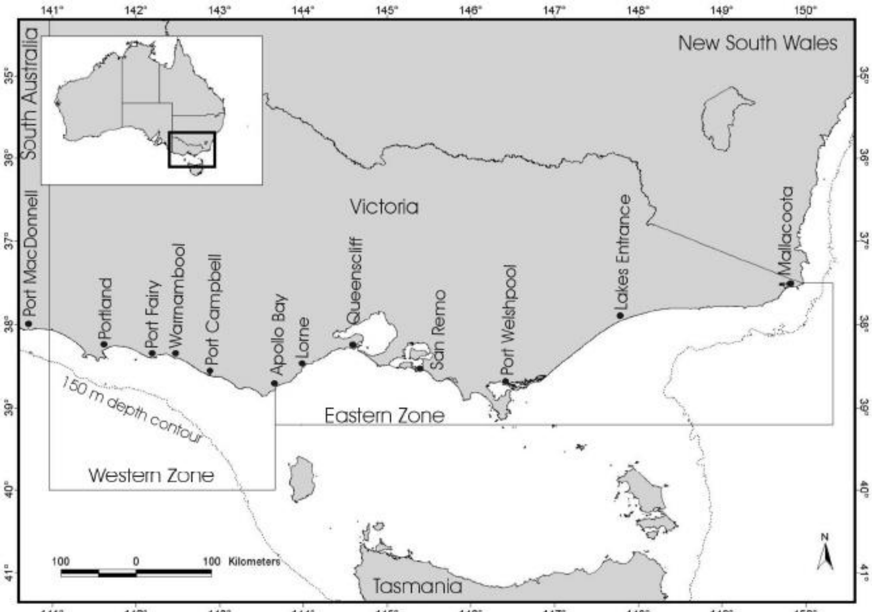
c)


Schedule 5—Octopus commercial fishing management zones
Regulation 5
Geocentric Datum of Australia (GDA) 94
Coordinate Labels:
Degrees Minutes Seconds
37° 30' 18.07" S
149° 58' 32.99" E
37° 35' 0" S
150° 10' 0" E
South Australia
NSW
Vic
Point Lonsdale
38° 17' 30" S
144° 36' 53" E
Melbourne
Point Nepean
38° 17' 07" S
144° 39' 05" E
Lakes Entrance
Mallacoota
Nelson
Marengo
Central octopus zone
Eastern octopus zone
Western octopus zone
140° 57' 57" E
150° 10' 0" E
39° 12' 0" S
40° 0' 0" S
147° 10' 0" E
143° 40' 0" E
0
90
180
360
Kilometers
N

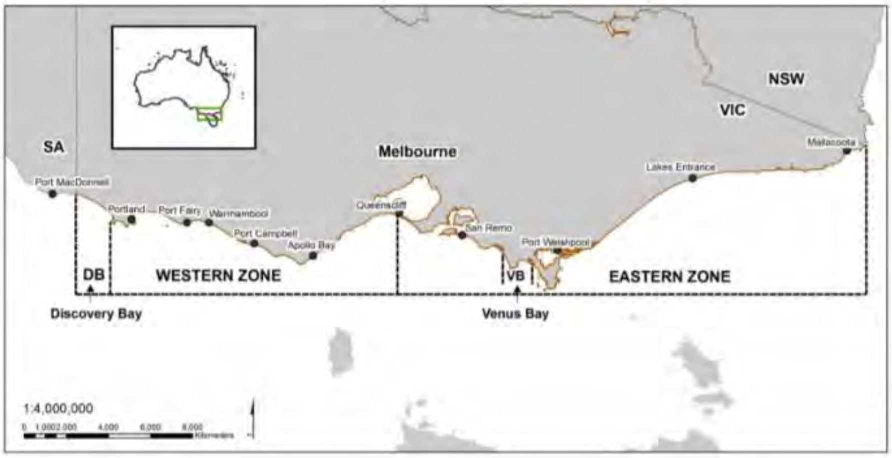
d)


Shortfinned eel
Longfinned eel
N
0
200 km

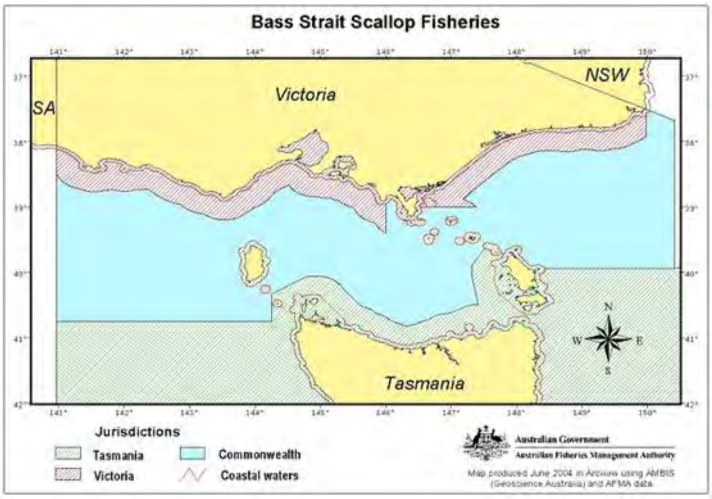
e)


New South Wales
South Australia
Victoria
Port MacDonnell
Portland
Port Fairy
Warrnambool
Port Campbell
Apollo Bay
Lorne
Queenscliff
San Remo
Port Welshpool
Lakes Entrance
Mallacoota
150 m depth contour
Eastern Zone
Western Zone
Tasmania
100
0
100 Kilometers
N
141°
142°
143°
144°
145°
146°
147°
148°
149°
150°
35°
36°
37°
38°
39°
40°
41°

f)



g)

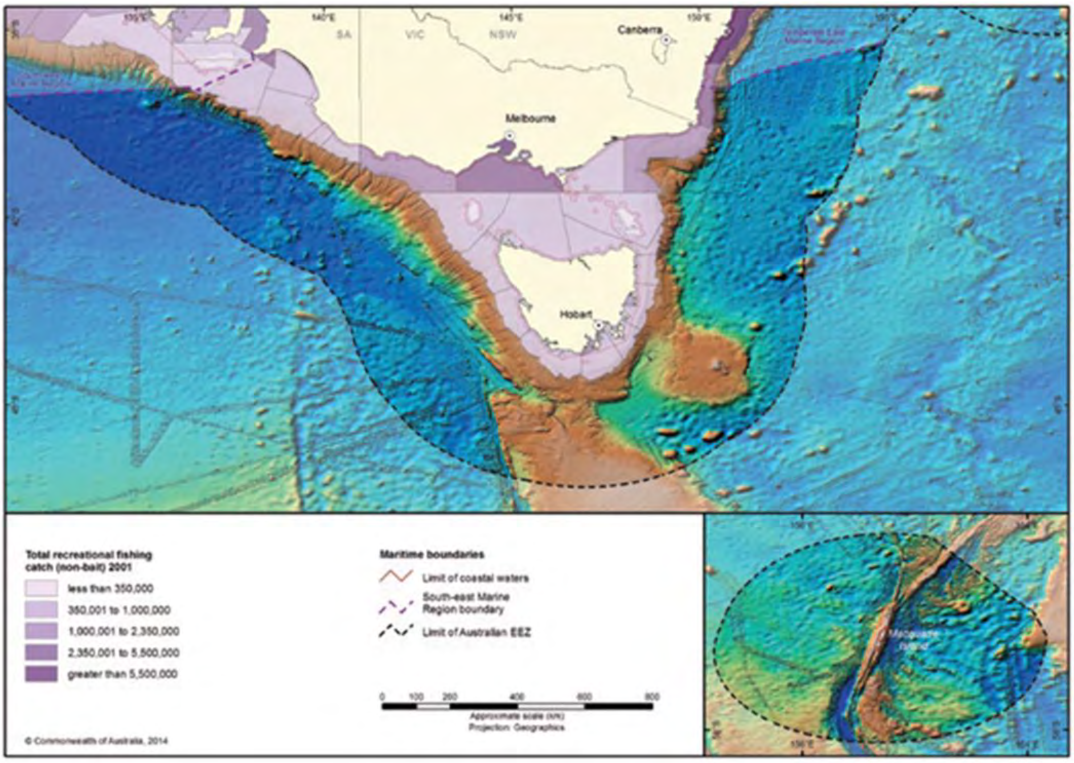


h)

Figure 5-19: Victorian Commercial Fisheries (a) Abalone, (b) Sea Urchin, (c) Octopus (d) Eel, (e) Giant Crab, (f) Pipi, (g) Rock Lobster, and (h) Scallop

5.2 Recreational Fisheries

Recreational fishing in Australia is a multi-billion dollar industry. Most recreational fishing typically occurs in nearshore coastal waters (shore or inshore vessels), and within bays and estuaries; offshore (>5 km) fishing only accounts for approximately 4% of recreational fishing activity in Australia. Charter fishing vessels are likely to account for the majority of offshore fishing activity. The variation in recreational fishing intensity along the coast is illustrated in Figure 5-20. Common recreational fish species include tiger flathead, bream, snapper, Australian salmon, and lobster; and offshore catches can include mackerel, tuna, groper and shark.



(Source: DoE, 2015a)

Figure 5-20: Recreational Fishing Catch in South-eastern Marine Region

5.3 Coastal Settlements

Australian's have a strong affinity to the coast, with over 80% of the population living within 50 km of the coast (Hugo *et al.*, 2013). Some of the Australia's most populated places occur on the coast within the Environment Sectors. Based on the top ten highest population places in each state, the 22 places listed in Table 5-3 occur along the coast of the Environment Sectors.

The communities of Orbost, Newmerella and Marlo (within the Shire of East Gippsland) are the closest coastal settlements to Cooper Energy's BMG and Gippsland assets. At the 2021 Australian census, the estimated resident population for East Gippsland was 48,715 (an increase from 42,926 in 2011) (ABS, 2021). The Shire of East Gippsland has an aging population (.id Consulting, 2017a).

Port Campbell is the nearest town to Cooper Energy's Casino assets. At the 2021 Australian census, the estimated resident population for Colac Otway was 22,423 (an increase from 20,799 in 2011) (ABS, 2021). Other coastal communities along the Colac Otway coast include Apollo Bay, Princetown, Peterborough, Warrnambool, Port Fairy and Portland; all provide services to the commercial and recreational fishing industries in southwest Victoria. Portland is Victoria's western-most commercial port and is a deep-water port with breakwaters sheltering a marina and boat ramp. The Port of Warrnambool has a breakwater and yacht club and provides shelter for commercial fishing boats. Port Fairy has both harbour and fish processing facilities, but is not suitable for use by large vessels, nor is Port Campbell.

Table 5-3: Highest Population Places occurring on the coast[1] within the Environment Sectors

	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell[2]	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe[2]	Norfolk Island[2]
South Australia[3]									
Victoria	• Warrnambool	• Melbourne • Geelong							
Tasmania		• Launceston • Devonport • Burnie • Ulverstone • Wynyard • George Town			• Hobart • Kingston • Sorell				
New South Wales						• Sydney • Newcastle • Central Coast • Wollongong • Coffs Harbour			
Queensland							• Gold Coast-Tweed Heads • Brisbane • Sunshine Coast • Bundaberg • Hervey Bay		

Notes:
1. Top ten highest population places for each state determined from 2016 Census data (those not on the coast, or not within the Environment Sectors, are not included in this table).
2. None of the top ten highest population places occur on the coast of Gippsland, Sorell, Lord Howe or Norfolk sectors.
3. All the top ten highest population places in South Australia, are either located to the east of the 'Otway' Environment Sector, or inland (e.g. Mount Gambier).

5.4 Recreation and Tourism

The coast and marine region within the Environment Sectors provide a diverse range of recreation and tourism opportunities, including scuba diving, charter boat cruises, cruise shipping, whale and wildlife watching, sailing, snorkelling, surfing, and kayaking. Popular tourist destinations adjacent include Phillip Island, the Great Ocean Road (Victoria); Strahan and the Freycinet Peninsula (Tasmania); Merimbula, Bermagui (New South Wales); and Gold and Sunshine Coasts, and Fraser Island (Queensland). Norfolk Island is a popular tourist destination known for its history and culture, beaches and National Park.

In 2022-23 tourism in Victoria was estimated to be worth $28.2 billion to the economy in Gross State Product and generated approximately 257,500 jobs (Tourism Research Australia, 2024). The latest data from Tourism Research Australia shows that total tourism expenditure in Victoria was $35.0 billion in the year ending March 2023, an increase of 113% compared to the year ending March 2022. Total tourism spend has fully recovered and was back above the pre-pandemic level (+17%) (Business Victoria, 2023).

The Great Ocean Road region, which stretches the western outskirts of Geelong to the South Australian border (Figure 5-21), is characterised for its tourist attractions, including the National Heritage listed Great Ocean Road. 2022-23 regional tourism satellite account results show a contribution of $1.22 million gross regional product from the Great Ocean Road region (DJSIR, 2024).

The Gippsland region, which stretches from Melbourne's eastern outskirts all the way to the state border with NSW (Figure 5-21), is characterised for its tourist attractions. Coastal assets include the Gippsland lakes, Wilsons Promontory National Park, Phillip Island and Croajingolong National Park (Aither, 2019). Tourism sector contributes 10.5% to the Gross Value Add to the Gippsland region. In 2020, 8.94 million tourists contributed $1.68 billion annually to the Gippsland economy (RDV, n.d).

(Source: Tourism Victoria, 2017)

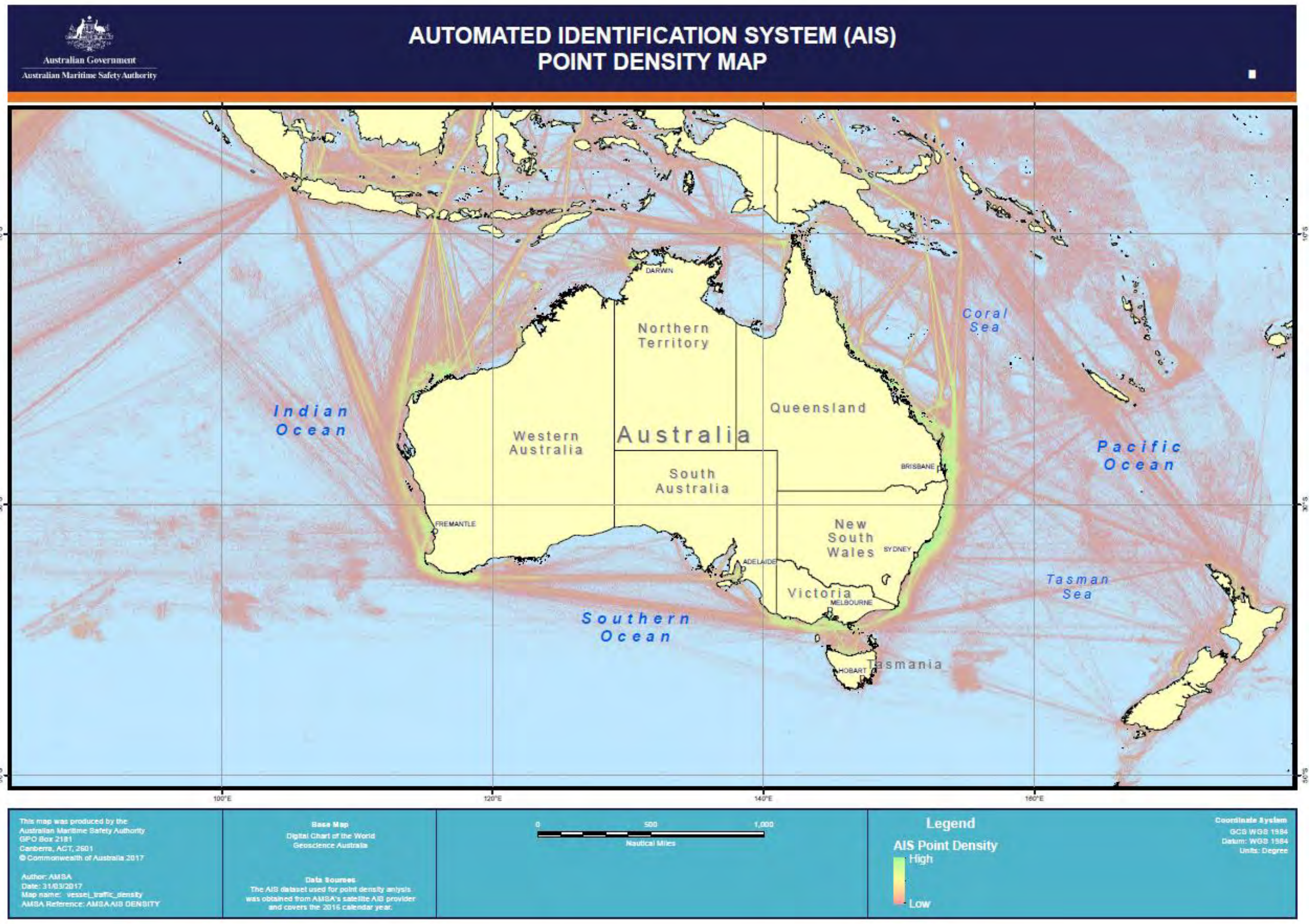
Figure 5-21: Victoria's Tourism Regions

5.5 Industry

5.5.1 Shipping

The south-east and eastern coasts are some of Australia's busiest in terms of shipping activity and volumes (Figure 5-22). This traffic includes international and coastal cargo trade, and passenger and ferry services. Major ports include Melbourne, Geelong, Western Port, Sydney and Brisbane, with other minor ports important to commercial and recreational fishing, yachts and other pleasure craft.

Cooper Energy's assets do not coincide with major routes; with higher volumes of traffic located to the south of the wells within the Petroleum Titles VIC/L24, VIC/L32 and VIC/RL13 (Figure 5-23). A shipping exclusion zone ('area to be avoided') also exists around the operating oil and gas platforms in the Gippsland Basin, whereby unauthorised vessels larger than 200 gross tonnes are excluded from entry (Figure 5-24). Two traffic separation schemes have been implemented to enhance safety of navigation around the 'Area to be Avoided' by separating shipping into one-direction lanes for vessels heading north eastwards and those heading south westwards. One separation area is located south of Wilson's Promontory, and the other south of the Kingfisher B platform.



(Source: AMSA, 2017)

Note: Point density analysis of satellite Automated Identification System data, 1 January to 31 December 2016.

Figure 5-22: Vessel Traffic Density

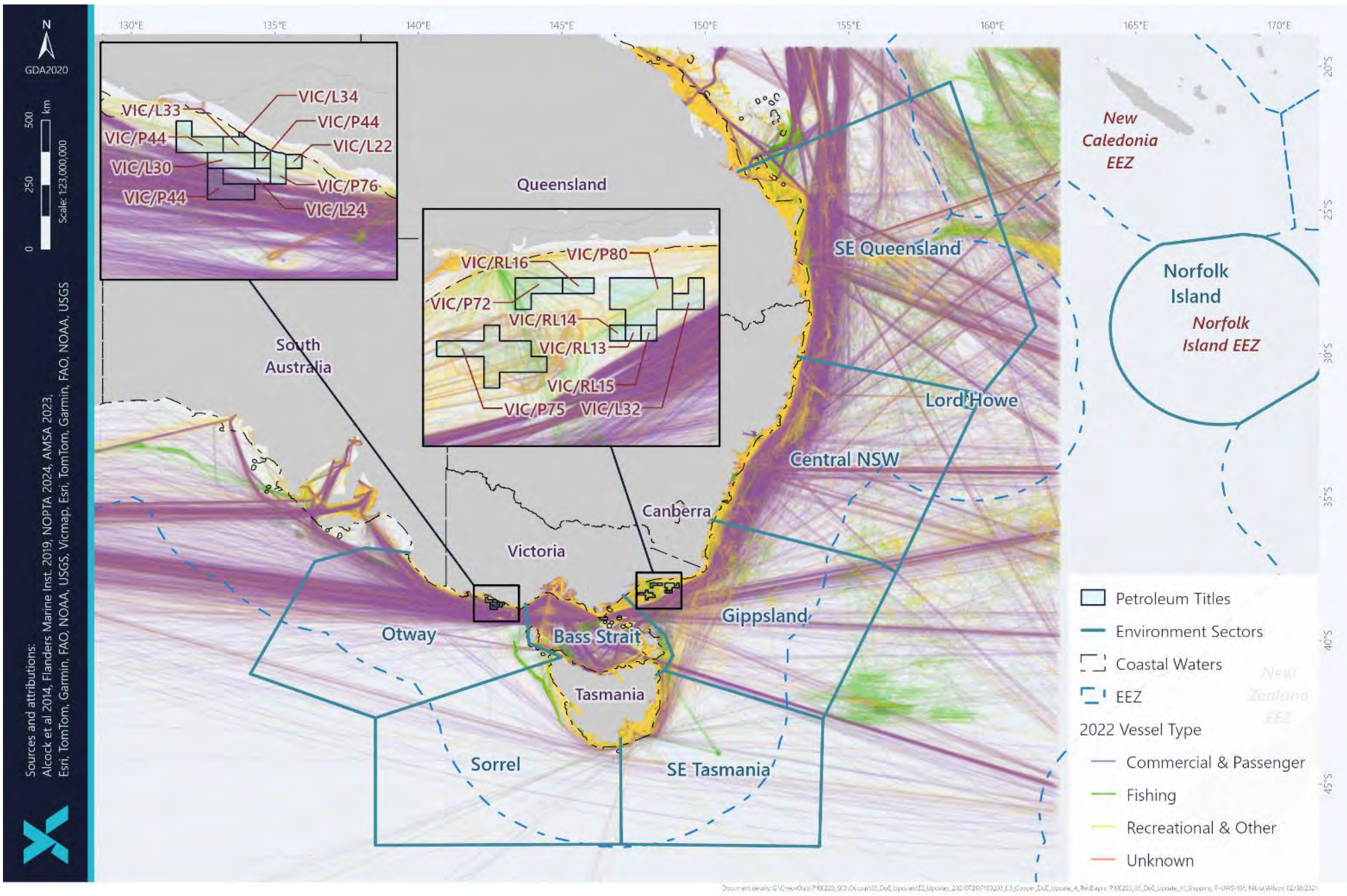
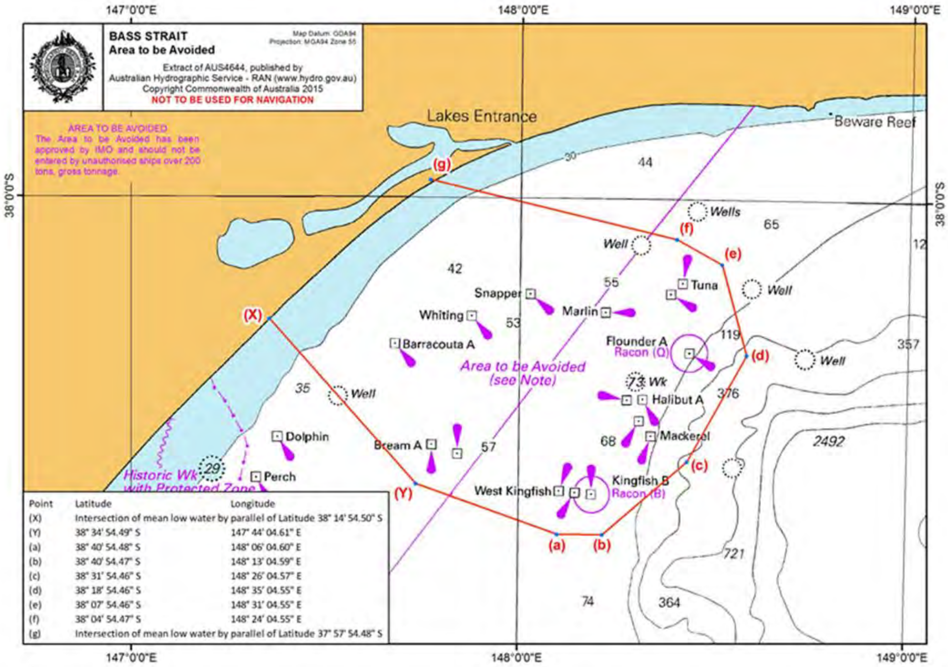


Figure 5-23: Vessel Type in the vicinity of Petroleum Titles



(Source: ABF, 2017)

Figure 5-24: Shipping Exclusion Zones (Area to be Avoided)

5.5.2 Oil and Gas Exploration and Production

In 2021-22, oil comprised ~ 36% of all energy consumed in Australia whilst natural gas accounted for 27% of primary energy sources (APPEA, 2023). Renewables increased from 7% in 2019-20 to 8% of primary energy consumption in 2021-22 (APPEA, 2023).In 2021–22, Australia recorded a A$40 billion surplus in the trade of oil and gas — up substantially from the previous years surplus of $15.9 billion in 2020–21 (APPEA, 2023). Liquefied natural gas (LNG) exports (primarily from northern WA and Queensland) continue to make a significant contribution to Australia's economy).

Victoria's petroleum (oil and gas) exploration and production within the Environment Sectors is concentrated in the offshore Commonwealth waters of the Otway and Gippsland basins. There are a number of current offshore petroleum titles within both basins (Figure 5-25).

Production from offshore Victoria has been a fundamental in supplying energy to homes and industry in Australia's southern and eastern population centres for over 50 years. From 1967–2015, the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture alone produced 54% of Australia's crude oil and gas (DIIS, 2017). Petroleum infrastructure in Gippsland Basin is well developed, with a network of pipelines transporting hydrocarbons produced offshore to onshore petroleum processing facilities. Several petroleum wells and oil and gas pipelines are located within the Otway, Gippsland and Bass Strait Environment Sectors (Figure 5-26). Overall production of crude oil and condensate from the Gippsland Basin had been declining for over three decades, while gas production remained steady. In recent years, hydrocarbon production has remained relatively strong due to infill drilling in the developed fields and work-overs undertaken to renew down hole equipment and to open new zones (DIIS, 2017). Total petroleum production from the Gippsland Basin was 74.8 MMboe (11.9 GL) in 2016, up from 61.4 MMboe (9.76 GL) in 2015 (DIIS, 2017).

The Otway Basin is a northwest-trending passive margin rift basin that extends from southeast of South Australia to a boundary with the contiguous Sorell Basin to the west of King Island. The Otway Basin is an established gas producing region; however, most discoveries are confined to the onshore and shallow water inboard parts of the basin. Current offshore production in the Otway Basin includes the Thylacine, Geographe, Casino, Henry and Netherby fields (Figure 5-27:). The Minerva gas field, adjacent Casino, ceased production in 2019 and is in the process of being decommissioned. No production is currently occurring in the Torquay or deep-water sub-basins (DIIS, 2017). Over the past few decades, numerous exploration and development wells have been drilled and seismic surveys have been undertaken in the Otway Basin. The most recent being the Beach Energy Artisan-1 exploration well (Vic/P43) in 2021 and Schlumberger Otway Basin 2D Marine Seismic Survey in 2020.

Energy transition has been rapidly growing in Australia. Several offshore areas are declared or waiting to be declared to support the energy transition. Offshore wind farm areas can only be built in areas approved by the Australian Government. Four areas have been declared as suitable for offshore wind energy as of July 2024. These are Southern Ocean and Gippsland in Victoria and Hunter and Illawarra in NSW. The area of the Bass Strait off Gippsland was the first offshore wind zone declared. This spans approximately 15,000 km^2 in Australian waters, running from Lakes Entrance in the east to south of Wilsons Promontory in the west. Within the Otway region the Southern Ocean area was declared between Portland and Warrnambool and covers an area of 1,030 km^2. The Southern Ocean declared area overlaps with Cooper Energy titles VIC/P44 and VIC/L30.

Another one area has been proposed for offshore renewable energy projects within the defined environmental sectors:

- Bass Strait, Northern Tasmania proposed area, which extend offshore from Burnie to Bridport (DCCEEW, 2024).

Offshore wind areas within the Environment Sectors are shown in Figure 5-27:.

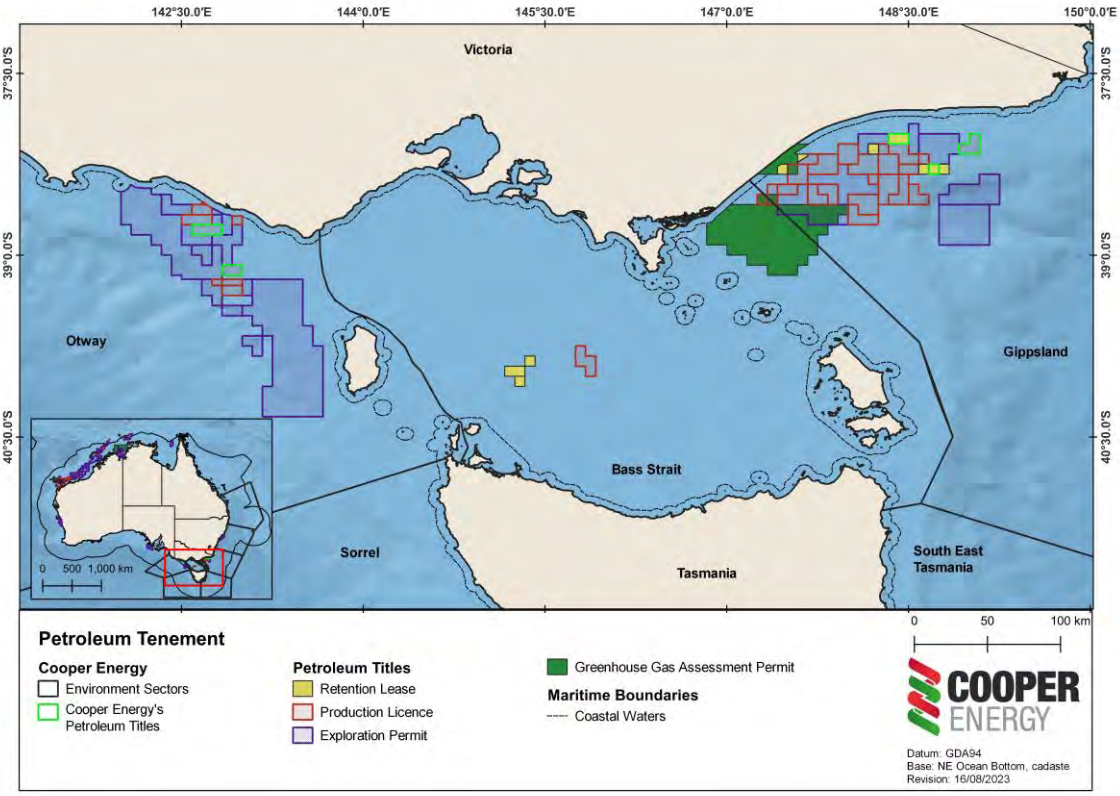


Figure 5-25: Gippsland Basin Oil and Gas Petroleum Titles

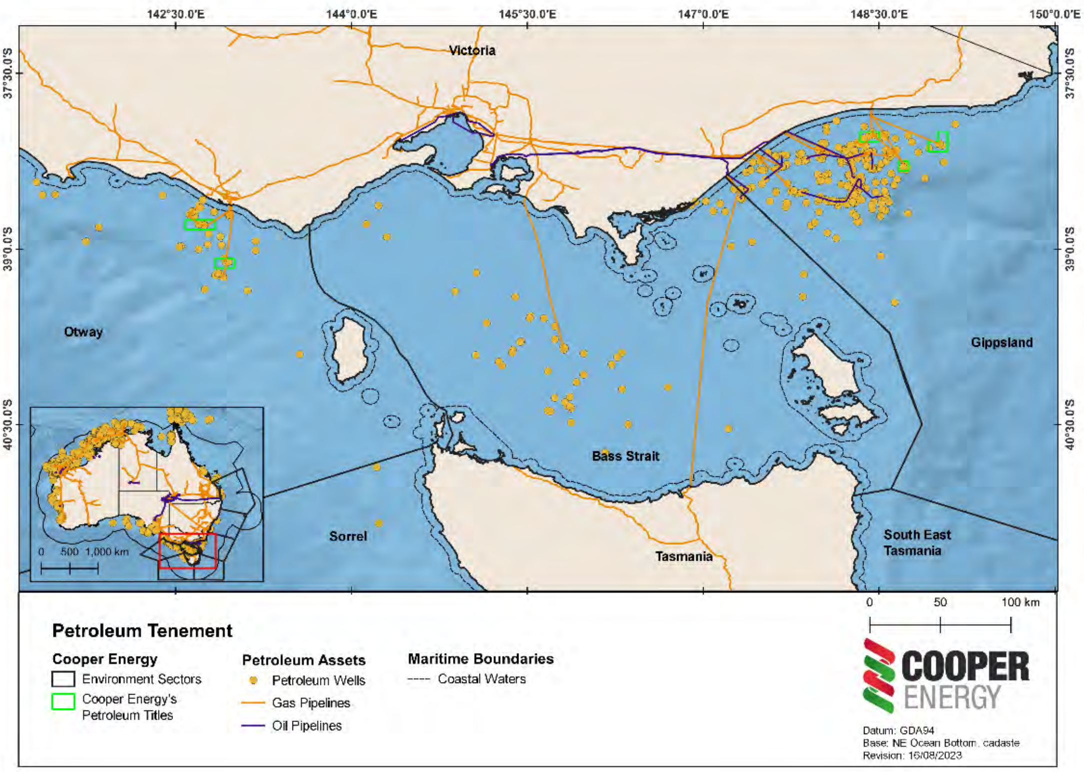


Figure 5-26: Gippsland Basin Oil and Gas Pipelines and Petroleum Wells

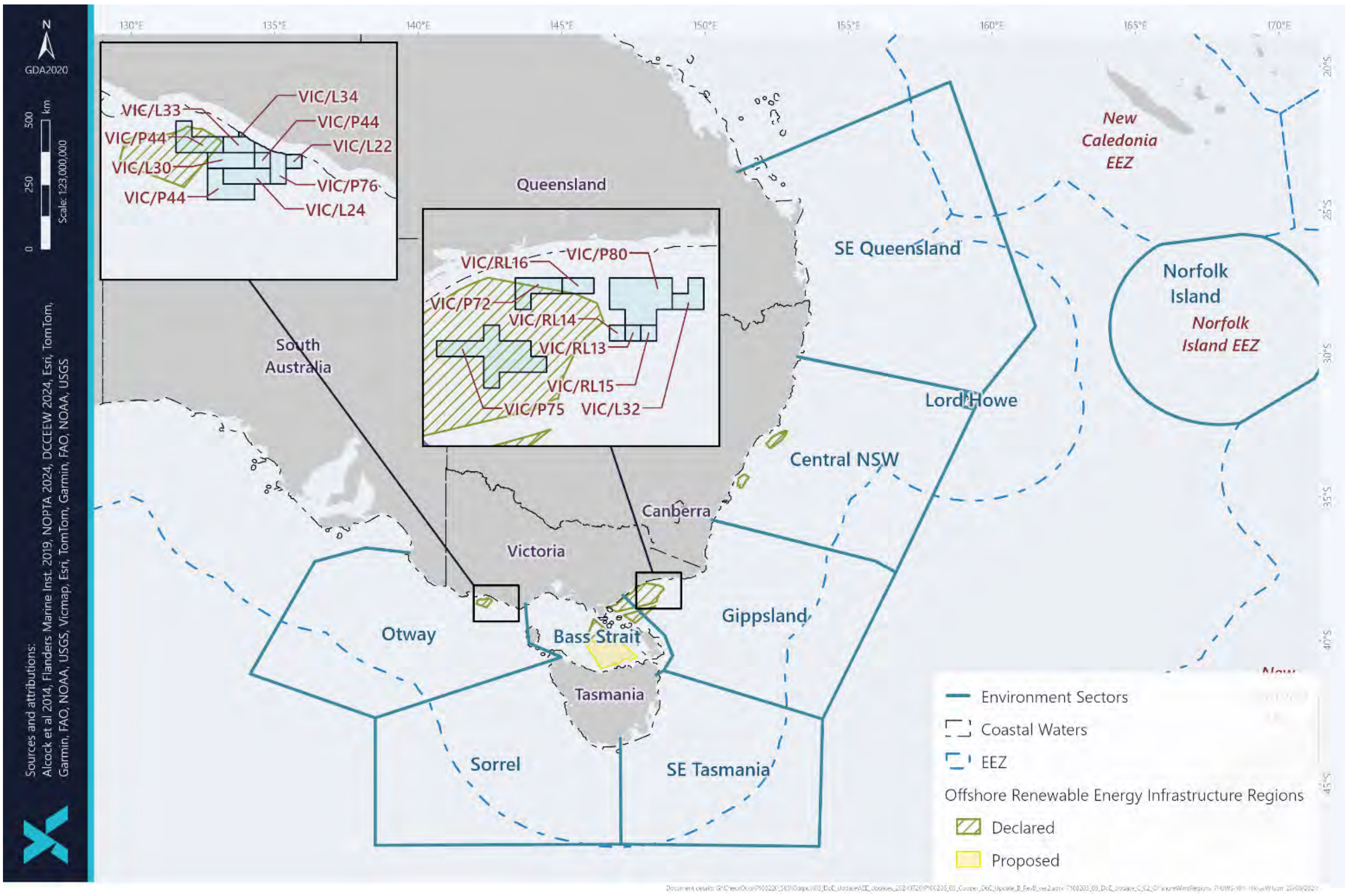


Figure 5-27: Offshore Wind Farm Declared Areas

5.5.3 Submarine Cables and Pipelines

Submarine cables are underwater infrastructure linking to other zones of Australia or with other countries; the submarine communications cables carry the bulk of Australia's international voice and data traffic. Several submarine cables were identified within the Environment Sectors, including (but not limited to):

- Bass Strait: two operational submarine transmission lines (both Telstra fibre optic cables)
- Basslink: a subsea interconnector, completed in 2006 which joins the Tasmanian and national electricity grid
- Indigo Central: a subsea interconnector, completed in 2019 offering direct, low latency connectivity from Sydney to Perth. Three communication cables extend from Sydney (the Australia-Japan Cable, Southern Cross Cable, and Tasman 2 Cable); these supporting most of the voice and data traffic vital to Australia's national infrastructure.

Two additional cables with a landing point in Melbourne, the East Coast Cable System and Hawaiki Nui, are expected to be installed by 2024 and 2025, respectively. The East Coast Cable will connect two existing cable systems (the North West Cable System and the Australia-Singapore Cable); the Hawaiki Nui will connect Australia, New Zealand, American Samoa, Hawaii and the west coast of the United States.

Under the *Telecommunications and Other Legislation Amendment (Protection of Submarine Cables and Other Measures) Act 2005*, the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) can propose cable protection zones over these assets if they are considered to be of national significance (DEWHA, 2009b). Two protection zones have been declared in Sydney. The Northern Sydney Protection Zone which extends 74 km offshore from Narrabeen beach and to the depth of 2000 m, and the Southern Sydney Protection Zone which extends 55 km offshore from Tamarama and Clovelly beaches, and to the depth of 2000 m (ACMA, 2022). No protection zones have been declared within the Otway or Gippsland Environment Sectors.

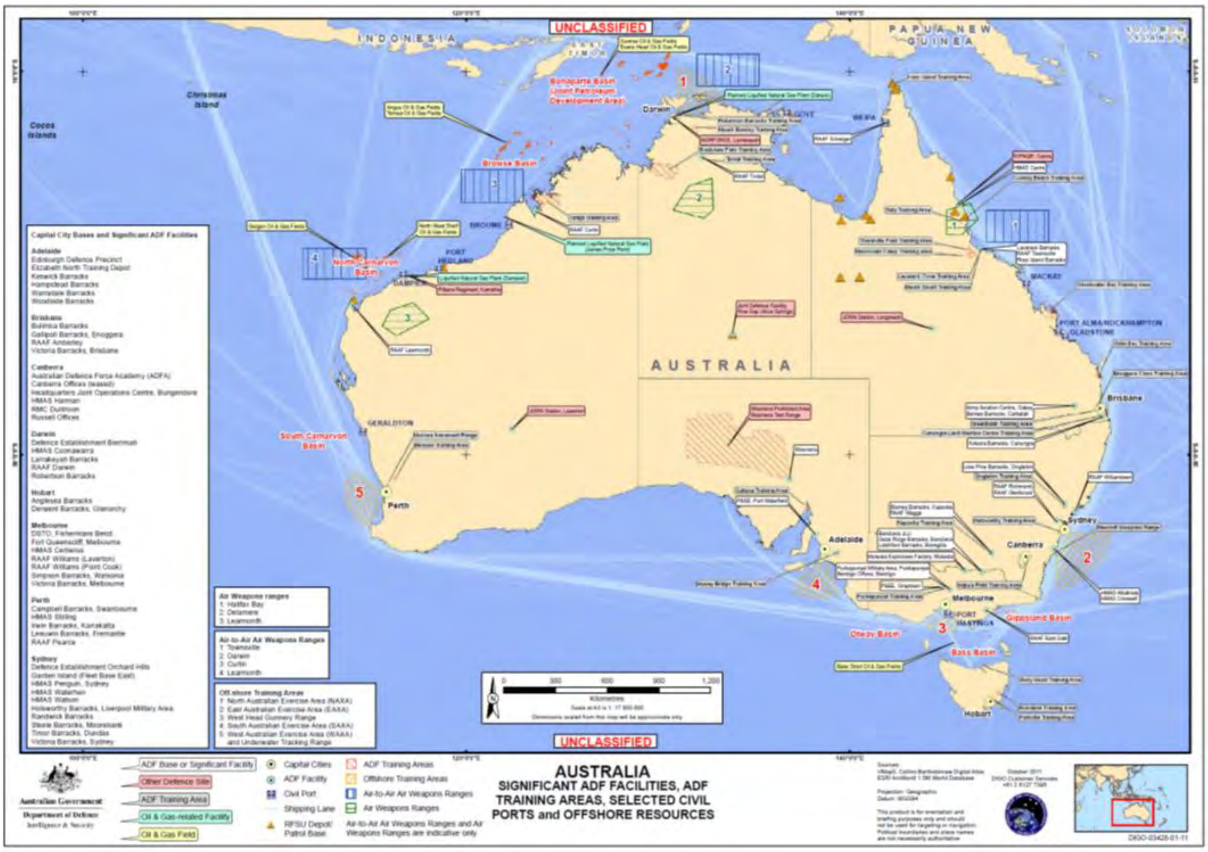
5.5.4 Defence

The Australian Defence Force conducts a range of training, research activities, and preparatory operations (Figure 5-28). Australian Defence Force activities within the Environment Sectors include transit of naval vessels, training exercises, shipbuilding and repairs, hydrographic survey, surveillance and enforcement, demolition, use of explosives, use of radar, sonar, sonobuoys, flares, sensors and other equipment, and search and rescue. Major bases within the Environment Sectors include:

- HMAS Cerberus in Western Port Bay, Melbourne (naval training)
- The multi-purpose wharf at Twofold Bay, Eden (naval operations)
- Fleet Base East in Sydney (Navy destroyers and support ships)
- HMAS Waterhen in Sydney (Navy minehunting vessels)
- Wollongong and Jervis Bay (Defence training).

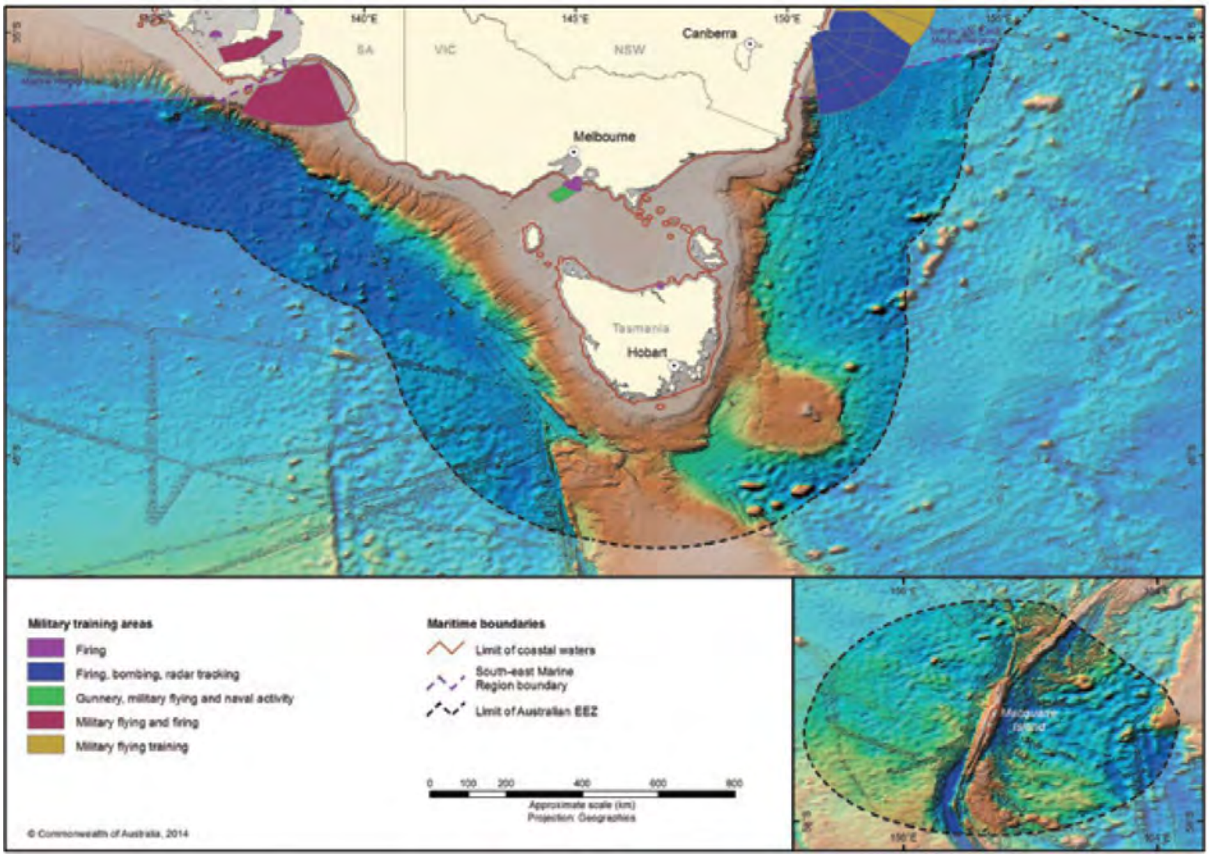
Primary training locations within the Environment Sectors include East Australia Exercise Area off the south coast of New South Wales, and the Royal Australian Air Force flying training areas and air-to-air ranges off the north coast of New South Wales (Figure 5-29).

Mine fields were laid in Australian waters during World War II. Post-war minefields were swept to remove mines and to make marine waters safe for maritime activities. There are three areas identified as dangerous due to unexploded ordnances, located south and east of Wilson's Promontory.



(Source: Department of Defence, 2014)

Figure 5-28: Significant Defence Bases and Facilities



(Source: DEWHA 2009b)

Figure 5-29: Defence Training Areas within the South-eastern Marine Regions

5.6 Culture and Heritage

5.6.1 First Nations Cultural Heritage

First Nations people cultural heritage refers to the knowledge and lore, practices and people, objects and places that are valued, culturally meaningful and connected to identity and Country (Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council, 2023).

To determine relevant First Nations cultural heritage that may be in proximity to Cooper Energy activities, the following sub-sections provide details on:

- Knowledge and lore:
  - History of Sea Country (Section 5.6.1.1),
  - Modern First Nations coastal uses and interests (Section 5.6.1.2),
- Practices and people:
  - Relevant First Nations groups (Section 5.6.1.3 and 5.6.1.5)
  - Native Title (Section 5.6.1.7)
  - Indigenous Land Use Agreements (Section 0)
  - Indigenous Protected Areas (Section 5.6.1.8)
- Objects and places that are valued, culturally meaningful and connected to identity and Country
  - Cultural features of the environment related to First Nations people's sites and values (Section 5.6.1.10 and 5.6.1.11)

5.6.1.1 History of Sea Country

Sea Country is not distinguishable from land-based Country to First Nations Peoples. It includes parts of open ocean, beaches, land and freshwater on the coast and encompasses all living things, beliefs, values, creation spirits and cultural obligations connected to an area (The University of Adelaide, 2023). Water is of particular cultural significance to First Nations Peoples as an integral part of songs, ceremonies, hunting and collecting, and other activities that bind people to their Country and each other, including fishing (Smyth, Egan, & Kennett, 2018) Cooper Energy offshore activities overlap elements of sea country. These include the coast, open ocean and living things; these things are ecologically and spiritually connected to First Nations culture.

Indigenous groups hold strong connections to the south-east marine region, as occupation of coastal areas dates back over at least 40,000 years (DoE, 2015a). The coastal area of south-east Australia was amongst the most densely populated regions of pre-colonial Australia; these areas provided an abundance of marine and other resources that were not available away from the coast and oceans (NOO, 2002). First Nations Peoples relationship with offshore waters was based on travel to islands in bark rafts and canoes, and the use and management of coastal species (e.g., migratory eels and bull kelp) that are part of ocean ecosystems far from the coast (NOO, 2002). During recent ice age periods (the last ending approximately 14,000 years ago), sea levels were significantly lower, and the coastline was a significant distance seaward of its present location, enabling occupation and travel across land that is now submerged. Holdgate, et. al. (2003) indicates the offshore Gippsland area was subject to a maximum sea-level fall of ~120m below present and that there are preserved fluvial features created by the exposure of the marine shelf at the last glacial maximum. For a maximum retreat of 120m below present day, this indicates some Cooper Energy Gippsland permits would have been terrestrial regions or shallow marine regions. Areas now submerged would have provided for First Nations People of that time, and some landscape features now partially submerged, continue to have a place in culture and stories told today.

During consultation with the Chair of the Eden Local Aboriginal Lands Council, stories were shared on strong links to killer whales that would push baleen whales to the shallows where local warriors would kill the whales and share the soft parts of the whale with the killer whales (Figure 5-30). This knowledge was shared with whaling fleets circa 1800's, who also hired some of the local First Nations community for their whaling skills.

There was both a practical symbiotic connection as described, and a spiritual connection, with some clans believing that ancestral spirits would pass into the killer whales.

Their Chair also described connections to porpoises that would herd fish to shore with fish then being captured by the community.

Figure 5-30 Image showing mural at Eden Killer Whale Museum depicting First Nations Killer Whale Legend

It is likely that the palaeo shelf was exposed and incised by fluvial systems over glacial maximum periods from the time of Australia's First Nations Peoples (~60,000 years ago to present day) (De Decker, et al., 2020). Areas now submerged within the Bass Strait would have provided for First Nations People of that time, and there are some landscape features now partially submerged which continue to have a place in culture and stories told today. Within the Otway region, the Tyrendarra lava flow is a particular landscape and seabed feature which is linked to First Nations stories and deep continued connection with Country. The lava flow extends from Mt Eccles to ~15 km offshore, east of Portland. The Budj Bim aquaculture system and network of stone dwellings was engineered from the lava flow by First Nations People millennia ago to harvest Kooyang (short-finned eel) from the rivers and wetlands. The aquaculture system forms part of the world heritage listed Budj Bim Cultural Landscape (UNESCO 2023). Evaluation of high-quality 3D seismic imagery has indicated there is no geological evidence of recent (500,000 years or less) volcanic or hydrothermal flow events within the sedimentary record within Cooper Energy's operated Otway offshore acreage. Several crater complexes and lava flows are present within the greater onshore region, however, are unlikely to extend into the Cooper Energy acreage. During meetings with Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, and from review of their recent Sea country Plan (GMTOAC, 2023) some additional values and sensitivities were outlined; these include connection to Karntubul (whales), Koorn Moorn (seals), the Bonney upwelling and Deen Maar (see Section 5.6.1.11).

5.6.1.2 Modern Indigenous Coastal Uses and Interests

First Nations people hold strong connections to the south-east marine region. The Victorian coast is of significance with respect to First Nations cultural heritage. This includes areas where there may be no physical evidence of past cultural activities but includes places of spiritual or ceremonial significance, places where traditional resource use occurs or trade and travel routes (Aboriginal Victoria, 2008).

Contemporary First Nations interests in the region are diverse and First Nations Indigenous communities of the South-east and Temperate East Marine Regions continue to strengthen their cultural and spiritual connection to the ocean, and to use ocean resources for food, traditional purposes and income. The Eastern Maar Country Plan describes the country's first peoples as continuing to utilise coastal resources – collecting tucker such as abalone and crayfish.

5.6.1.3 Relevant First Nations Groups – South Australia

A portion of the coastal area within the Otway Environmental Sector overlaps with the state of South Australia and is associated with one First Nations group. No Recognised Aboriginal Representative Body (RARB) has been declared for the area, therefore, the Map of Indigenous Australia (AIATSIS, 1996) was used to determine the formally recognised First Nations people of the south east region of South Australia (Figure 5-31).

The Buandig people (alternative spelling includes but is not limited to Boandik and Bunganditj) are the Traditional Owners of this Country. Bungandiji Country includes the coastal area from the south of Robe to the mouth of the Glenelg River at Nelson, Victoria and has been occupied by the Buandig people over the past 50,000 years (City of Mount Gambier, 2024). They lived near sandy beaches and tidal estuaries relying on the coastal and marine environment for resources with shellfish being of particular importance.

Figure 5-31: Map of Indigenous Australia – South Australia (AIATSIS, 1996)

5.6.1.4 Relevant First Nations Groups – Victoria

The coastal areas of the Otway Basin, Bass Strait and Gippsland Basin are associated with several First Nations groups (Figure 5-32). The Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council's RAP map was used to determine the formally recognised First Nations people of the Victorian coastline (VAHC, 2023). First Nations groups with connection to land and Sea Country along coastal Victoria include:

- Gunditjmara people are the formally recognised First Nations people of the western coast of Victoria (Otway) from the SA border to Portland/Port Fairy.
  - The Guntitj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation (GMTOAC) conveyed their responsibility for protecting and healing country in the event of an emergency response.
- Eastern Maar people are the formally recognised traditional owners of the western/central coastline of Victoria (Otway) from Portland/Port Fairy to Lorne.
- Wadawurrung people are the formally recognised traditional owners of the central coastline of Victoria (Bass Strait) from Lorne to Geelong
- Bunurong people are the formally recognised traditional owners of the central coastline of Victoria (Bass Strait) from Melbourne to Inverloch
- Gunaikurnai people are the formally recognised traditional owners of the eastern coastline of Victoria (Gippsland Basin) from Port Welshpool to Lakes Entrance.
  - The Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation (GLaWAC), has shared knowledge of some sites and types of artefacts known in the Orbost area. A strong desire to be involved in protecting Country was expressed, whether this be during operations (possibly supporting marine mammal observation programs), or during emergency events in providing local cultural advice to the response agency and potentially being able to support oiled wildlife response (under direction of DEECA).

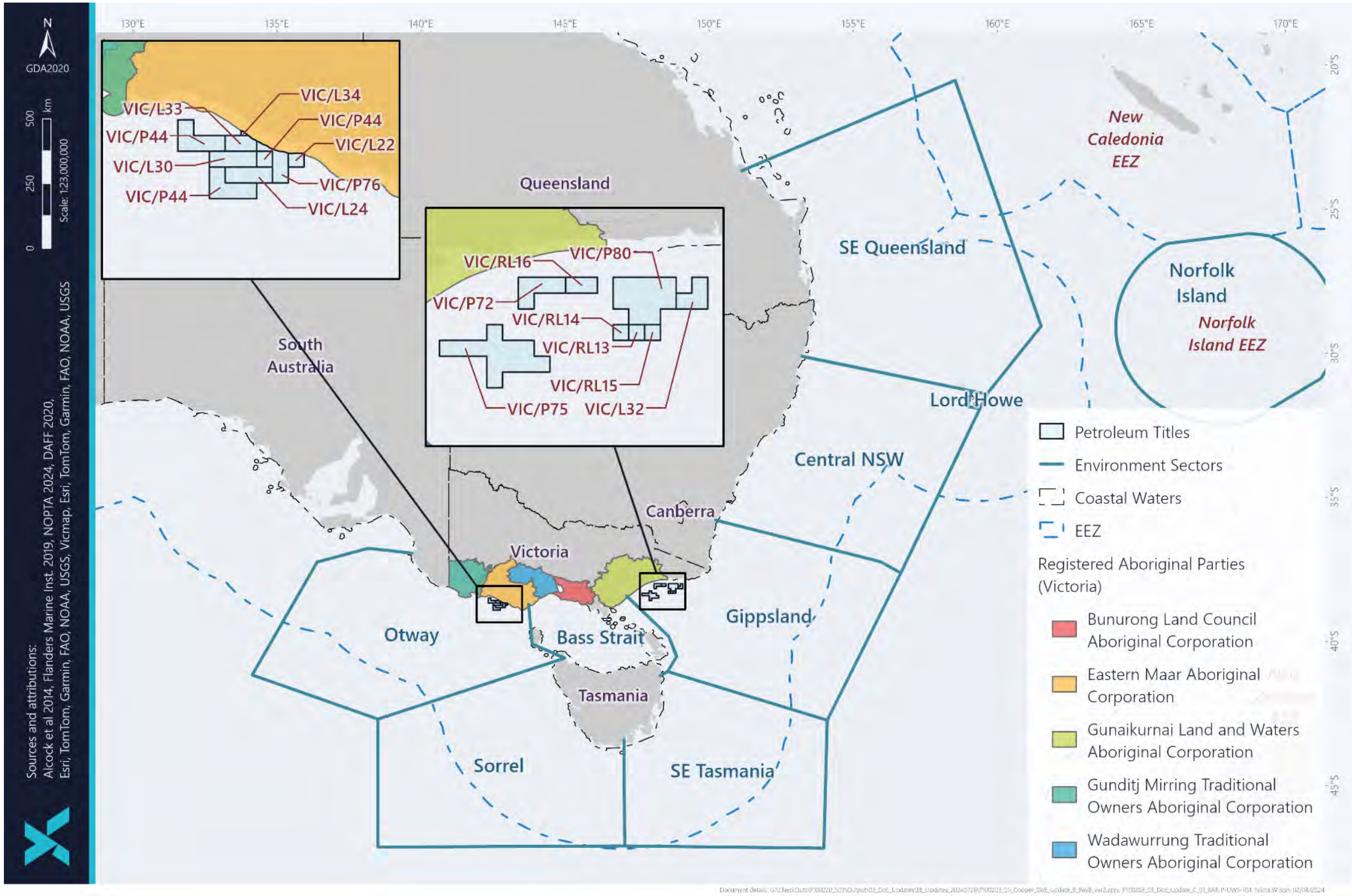


Figure 5-32: Registered Aboriginal Parties relevant to the Victorian coastline

5.6.1.5 Relevant First Nations Groups – Southeast NSW

The Gippsland Environment Sector also includes part of Southeast NSW. The coastal areas of Southeast NSW comprise a number of clans with many using various Yuin dialects. The NSW Aboriginal Land Council map was used to identify First Nations people of NSW (Figure 5-34). Collectively they form the claimant group known as South Coast Peoples. Administratively community services are supported through 13 Local Aboriginal Land Councils, each with its own board and CEO. The South Coast People have submitted a Native Title Determination Application relating to the lands and waters from Hacking River to Towamba River (Figure 5-33).

During consultation with the southern-most LALC stories have been shared with Cooper Energy representatives regarding connections to marine mammals (see 5.6.3.1). A strong desire to be involved in supporting any emergency response activities was expressed in the unlikely case of an oil spill threatening Country.

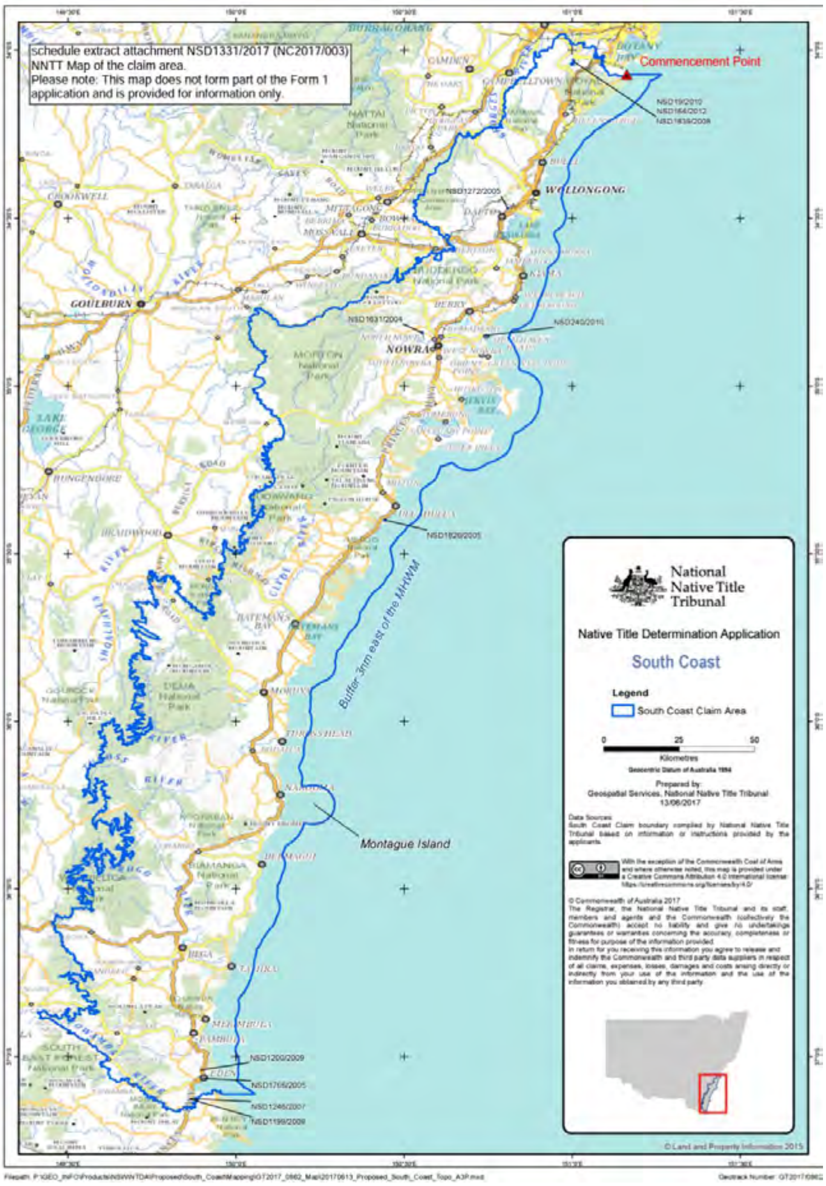


Figure 5-33 Native Title Determination Application - South Coast Map

Map reproduced with the kind permission of the National Native Title Tribunal (NNTT, 2017)

Figure 5-34: New South Wales Local Aboriginal Councils

5.6.1.6 Indigenous Land Use Agreements

Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUA) across Australia within the Environment Sectors. ILUAs are voluntary agreements regarding the management of portions of land agreed upon by native title parties and others. ILUAs within the State of Victoria are displayed in Figure 5-35.

5.6.1.6.1 Indigenous Land Use Agreements – Otway Environment Sector

On the Victorian coastline there are the following ILUAs recorded on the National Native Title Tribunal associated with the groups listed in section 5.6.1.4:

- Gunditj Mirring people and the State of Victoria (VI2006/004)
- Gunditj Mirring Non-Extinguishment Principle ILUA (VI2010/001).

Further, there has been multiple ILUAs between proponents and Indigenous communities with agreements including:

- BHPP – Minerva (VIA1999/001)
- SEAGAS Port Campbell VIC to Torrens Island SA Pipeline with the Gunditjmara people (VI2015/002).
- Gournditch Mara and Essential Petroleum Resources Ltd (VI2005/006).

No existing South Australian ILUAs are recorded on the National Native Title Tribunal within the Otway Environment Sector.

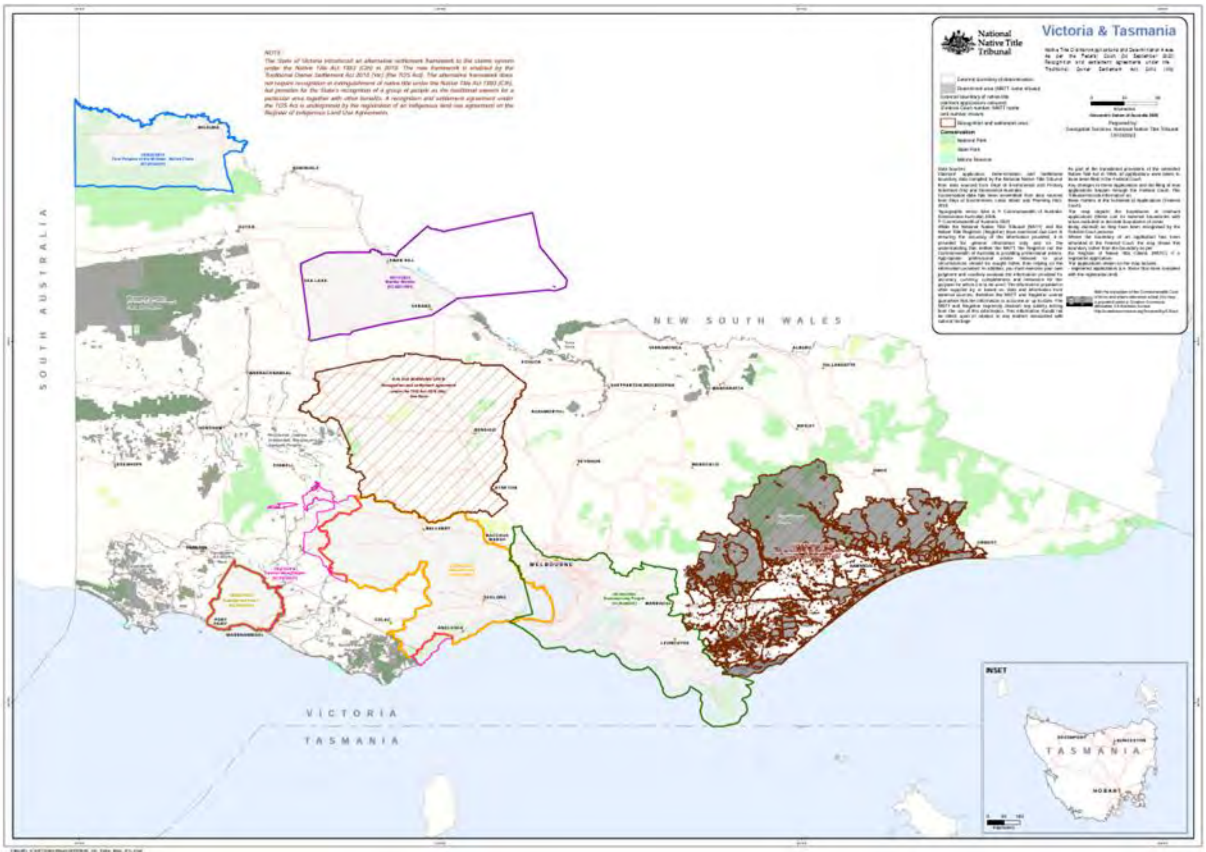
5.6.1.6.2 Indigenous Land Use Agreements – Gippsland Environment Sector

On the Victorian coastline there are the following ILUAs recorded on the National Native Title Tribunal associated with the groups listed in section 5.6.1.4.

- Gunaikurnai Fee Simple Grants ILUA – Terms of Access (VI2023/001)
- Gunaikurnai and Icon Energy ILUA – Exploration (VI2013/008)
- Gunaikurnai Settlement ILUA – Native Title Settlement (VI2010/003)

Further, there has been multiple ILUAs between proponents and Indigenous communities with agreements including:

- Twofold Bay ILUA (NI2001/003)
- Gumbaynggirr (Boney) Settlement ILUA (NI2018/004)
- Yaegl Interim Licences ILUA (NI2018/006)
- Bandjalang Interim Licences ILUA (NI2018/008)
- Bunjalung of Byron Bay (NIA2001/001)
- Bunjalung People of Byron Bay (NI2006/004)
- Ti Tree Lane ILUA (NI2006/005)
- Cavanbah (Byron Bay) Arakwal ILUA (NI2019/005)
- Quandamooka Redland City Council ILUA (QI2011/039)
- Quandamooka State ILUA (QI2011/038).



Source: NNTT, 2023

Figure 5-35: ILUAs within the State of Victoria

5.6.1.7 Native Title

There are current Native Title determinations, with non-exclusive Native Title established, in areas of the Victorian, northern New South Wales, and southern Queensland coast, within the Environment Sectors (Figure 5-36).

There are also further Native Title claims along sections of the coast within the Environment Sectors (Figure 5-37)

5.6.1.7.1 Native Title - Otway

In the Otway, existing native title includes:

- VCD2023/001 - Eastern Maar People. Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation Registered Native Title Body Corporate (RNTBC)
- VCD2011/001 - Gunditjmara & Eastern Maar. Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC, Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC
- VCD2007/001 - Gunditjmara - Part A. Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC.

No existing South Australian Native Title determinations occur within the Otway Environment Sector.

5.6.1.7.2 Native Title - Gippsland

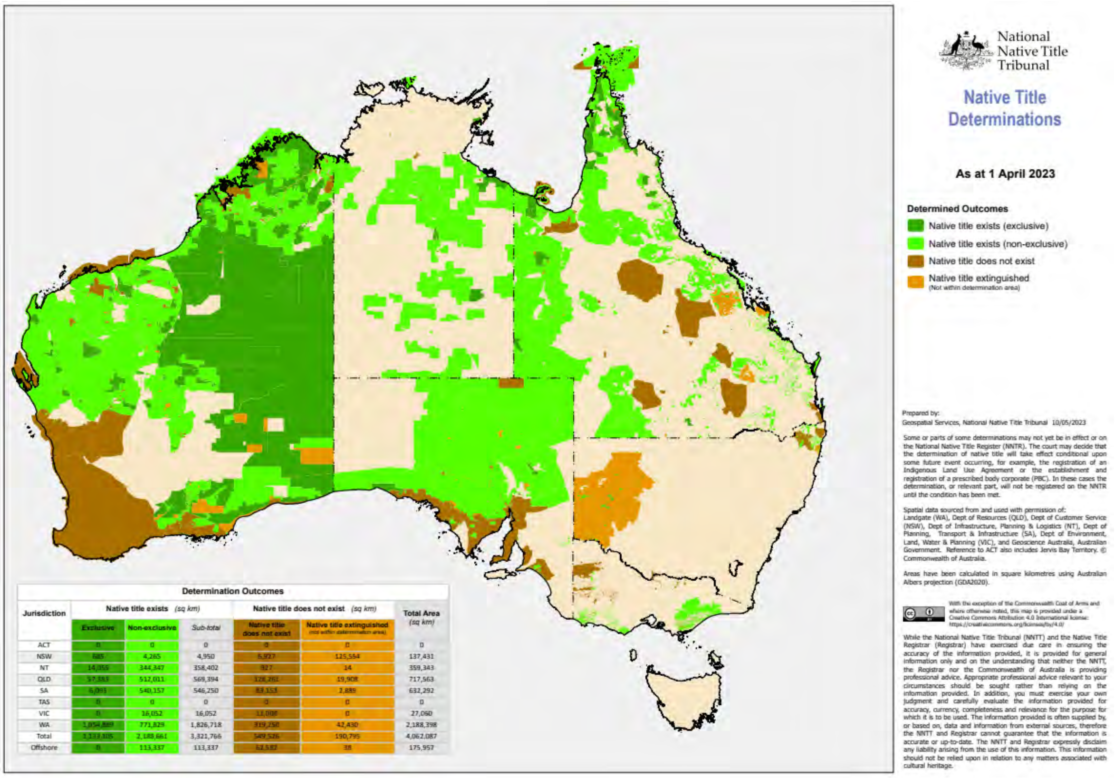
In the Gippsland Environment Sector, existing native title includes:

- VCD2010/001 - Gunai/Kurnai People. Gunaikurnai Land & Waters Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC.

A large number of Native Title determinations held across the Environment Sectors in NSW and Queensland with none held in Tasmania. These incude:

- NCD2019/001 - Bundjalung People of Byron Bay #3
- NCD2021/001 - Bandjalang People No 3

- NCD2013/001 - Bandjalang People #1
- NCD2013/002 - Bandjalang People #2
- NCD2015/002 - Yaegl People #1
- NCD2015/003 - Yaegl People #2
- NCD2017/003 - Yaegl People #2 (Part B)
- NCD2019/002 - Gumbaynggirr People #3
- NCD2017/004 - Gumbaynggirr People
- NCD2014/001 - Gumbaynggirr People
- QCD2019/007 - Quandamooka People #4
- QCD2011/001 - Quandamooka People #1
- QCD2011/002 - Quandamooka People #2.

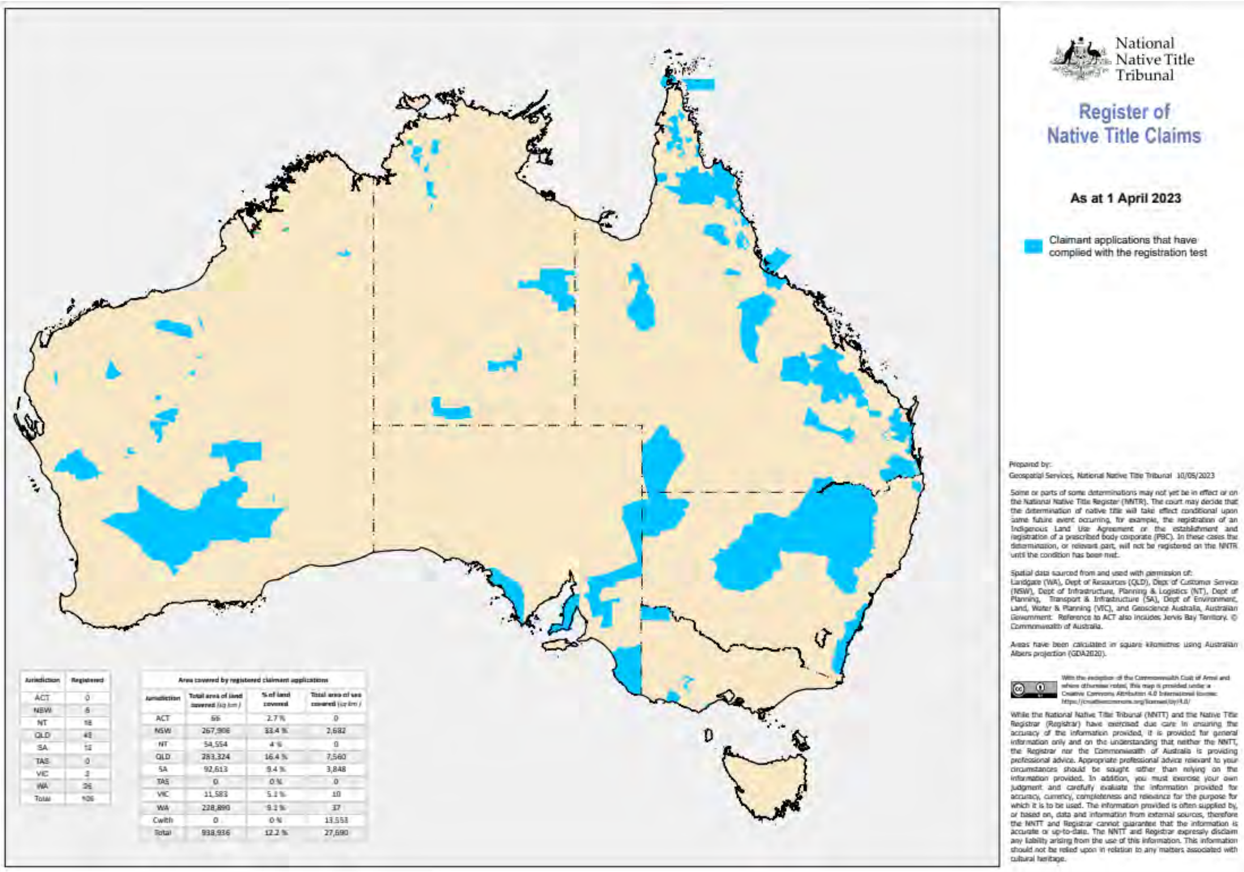


(Source: Map reproduced with the kind permission of the National Native Title Tribunal, 2023)

Figure 5-36: Native Title Determinations

There are also a number of Native Title claims along the coastal regions of Victoria, NSW and Queensland. These include:

- NC2017/003 - South Coast Peoples
- NC2020/002 - Tweed River Bundjalung People
- QC2022/006 - Kombumerri Ngarang Wal Saltwater People
- QC2018/007 - Kabi Kabi First Nation Traditional Owners Native Title Claim
- QC2017/007 - Danggan Balun (Five Rivers) People



(Source: Map reproduced with the kind permission of the National Native Title Tribunal, 2023)

Figure 5-37: Native Title Registered Claims

5.6.1.8 Indigenous Protected Areas (IPAs)

IPAs are a key element of Australia's National Reserve System (parks, reserves and protected areas) designed to protect the nation's biodiversity. IPAs protect cultural heritage, provide employment opportunities, education and training for Indigenous people. The program strengthens the conservation and protection of marine and coastal environments. On 7 May 2022 numerous sea country IPA consultation projects were announced to support Indigenous-led consultation with Traditional Owners and other stakeholders, management planning, and on-sea/on-land management with three of these included within the Otway and Gippsland Environment Sectors as shown in Figure 5-38.

Source: (DCCEEW, 2022b)

Figure 5-38: Sea Country Indigenous Protected Areas Programs - Consultation Projects

5.6.1.8.1 Indigenous Protected Areas – Otway Environment Sector

Indigenous land and sea management projects on coastal areas in the Otway Environment Sector as shown by the National Indigenous Australians Agency include:

- Deen Maar IPA – sand dunes, limestone ridges, river, lake and wetlands proximate to Yambuk.

5.6.1.8.2 Indigenous Protected Areas – Gippsland Environment Sector

Indigenous land and sea management projects on coastal areas in the Gippsland Environment Sector as shown by the National Indigenous Australians Agency include:

- Babel Island IPA – mutton bird rookery and cultural resource on the east of Flinders Island
- Badger Island IPA – former indigenous community with current boxthorn control program west of Flinders Island
- Mount Chappell Island IPA – mutton bird rookery with native revegetation and weed control west of Flinders Island
- Big Dog Island IPA – mutton birding island south of Flinders Island
- lungatalanana (Clarke Island) IPA – study of fire regrowth with strong links to the Tasmanian Aboriginal community
- Risdon Cove and putalina IPA – cultural and spiritual sites for the Tasmanian aboriginal community either side of Hobart
- Gumma IPA – diverse aquatic interface habitats south of Nambucca Heads on the north coast of NSW
- Minyumai IPA – floodplain wetlands and rainforests in northern NSW
- Ngunya Jargoon IPA – Wildlife corridors and refuge for biodiversity within a fragmented landscape on the northern coast of NSW
- In 2022, GlaWAC signed an agreement with the Federal Government to start the process of establishing a Sea Country IPA from Nanjet east of Wilsons Promontory, to Mallacoota, on the Vic/NSW Border.

5.6.1.8.3 Indigenous Protected Areas – Sorell Environment Sector

Indigenous land and sea management projects on coastal areas in the Sorell Environment Sector as shown by the National Indigenous Australians Agency include:

- Preminghana IPA – 524 hectares of land in the north-west of Tasmania protecting historic Aboriginal engraving sites and the endangered Preminghana daisy.

5.6.1.9 Cultural Features of the Environment related to First Nations People's Heritage Sites and Values

First Nations people's heritage sites and values are defined as follows:

- Values are the core principles, concerns and goals that guide First Nations people's way of life (Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council, 2021a; Smyth and Bahrdt Consultants, 2004; Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023; Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014; Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015).
- Sites comprise objects and places or 'areas of cultural heritage sensitivity':
  - Objects as defined in the Burra Charter, are physical materials that contribute to the cultural significance of a place.
  - Places as defined in the Burra Charter are geographically defined areas. They may include elements, objects, spaces and views. A Place may have tangible (physical or material) and intangible (spiritual connection to place) dimensions.
  - 'Areas of cultural heritage sensitivity' are defined in the Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Regulations 2018 as landforms and soil types where First Nations cultural heritage places are more likely to be located (First Peoples – State Relations, 2021).

5.6.1.10 First Nations People's Heritage Values

First Nations people are knowledge holders of First Nations heritage values. Cultural heritage training and consultation with First Nations organisations has been the primary means by which Cooper Energy have grown our understanding of particular sites and values, and the potential risk to cultural features of the environment related to First Nations people's sites and values. Where direct communication has not been possible, publications produced by / in conjunction with First Nations people have been used as secondary sources.

First Nations people's heritage values are diverse and interconnected. Review of relevant Country Plans found a complex set of values relating to terrestrial cultural features of the environment. However, the review found values associated with Sea Country to be generally shared across the groups. First Nations groups share the view that First Nations people's values are established through a deep and holistic relationship with Country. Shared values are associated with knowledge and lore, spiritual connection, responsibilities and obligations, and interconnectedness (Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council, 2021a; Smyth and Bahrdt Consultants, 2004; Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023; Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014; Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015; Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2020).

The First Nations people's heritage values (including principles, concerns, responsibilities) relevant to Cooper Energy's offshore Victorian assets are described in Table 5-4. These values are specific to the Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation (Gunditjmara), Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation (Eastern Maar), Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation (Gunaikurnai), Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation (Wadawurrung), and Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation (Bunurong).

Table 5-4: First Nations people's shared heritage values proximal to Cooper Energy Offshore Title Areas

First Nations people's shared heritage values	Shared definition	Definition for each relevant First Nations group				
		Gunditjmara (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023)	Eastern Maar (Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014)	Gunaikurnai (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015)	Wadawurrung (Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2020)	Bunurong (Biosis 2023; Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, 2024)
Sea Country	RAPs have defined area boundaries which extend to coastal waters. However, Sea Country is considered to extend beyond the formally defined RAP area to include sea and submerged lands to the edge of the continental shelf (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023; Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014; Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015). Sea Country is an intrinsic value to First Nations people. It includes parts of open ocean, beaches, land and freshwater on the coast, habitats and encompasses all living things, beliefs, values, creation spirits and cultural obligations connected to an area (The University of Adelaide, 2023; Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2020).	Defined as Nyamat Mirring, is a mosaic of private and public land with various governance and management arrangements. It is noted that the Gunditjmara view water as part of their traditional lands and believe it should be recognised and protected as such. Bonney Upwelling is a dominant feature of Country that supports many culturally significant species.	Defined as Sea Country, extends well beyond the current shoreline to the edge of the continental shelf. The oceans nourished Eastern Maar Ancestors and while this area is under the sea today, it was occupied for thousands of years and rising sea levels have not washed away the history, physical evidence, or connection. The Eastern Maar Country Plan describes the	The Gunaikurnai state *"we see our land (Wurruk), waters (Yarnda), air (Watpootjan) and every living thing as one. All things come from Wurruk, Yarnda and Watpootjan and they are the spiritual life-giving resources, providing us with resources and forming the basis of our cultural practices"*. (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015). The Gunaikurnai are recognised as	Wadawurrung Warre (Sea Country) includes Pt. Phillip Head and Pt. Addis Marine National Parks which extend along 9 km of Wadawurrung coastline. This area is east of Anglesea to Bells Beach abutting the Great Otway National Park. Barwon Bluff Marine Sanctuary, Pt. Lillias to Pt. Wilson to Kirk Pt, Wedge Point (Port Phillip coast) and Clifton Springs on the Bellarine Peninsula coast include saltmarshes and seagrass beds.	Within the bounds of the Bunurong RAP, there are a total of 677 registered shell midden sites, within two hundred meters of the shoreline (Biosis, 2023). This infers knowledgeable exploitation of marine resources and an understanding of Sea Country (Biosis, 2023).

First Nations people's shared heritage values	Shared definition	Definition for each relevant First Nations group				
		Gunditjmara (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023)	Eastern Maar (Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014)	Gunaikurnai (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015)	Wadawurrung (Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2020)	Bunurong (Biosis 2023; Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, 2024)
			continued use of nearby coastal resources including collection of tucker such as abalone and crayfish.	Traditional owners over ~1.33 M ha of Country from west Gippsland near Warragul, east to the Snowy River, north to the Great Dividing Range and out to 200m offshore.		
Creation/ Dreaming sites, songlines, sacred sites and Ancestral beings	Stories and songlines link First Nations people to ancestors, culture, and Country. Dreaming stories further reinforce the memories and songlines relating to the flooding and significant connection to Sea Country. Dreamtime songlines link tribal kings such as Umbarra or King Merriman to Wallaga Lake, and Borun the pelican who created songlines and storylines as he walked through Gunaikurnai Country. First Nations People maintain strong spiritual ties to Country. Spiritual connection to Country includes: how	Deen Maar holds deep spiritual significance for Gunditjmara, as part of the creation story and a place where the spirits of our Ancestors rest.	Eastern Maar see Country as their spiritual homeland where peace, direction and purpose is found. Eastern Maar believe spirits reside in waterways and water bodies. Sites important for Dreaming include Deen Maar where	Gunaikurnai creation story, of Borun (the pelican) and Tuk (the musk duck), explains the bonds to Country. Country provides spiritual nourishment to the Gunaikurnai.	Spirits connect Wadawurrung to Country and each other, which gives Wadawurrung ongoing respect for obligation to care for Country.	Country holds all stories of Bunurong Grandmothers and Grandfathers and spiritual connections to Country (Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, 2024).

First Nations people's shared heritage values	Shared definition	Definition for each relevant First Nations group				
		Gunditjmara (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023)	Eastern Maar (Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014)	Gunaikurnai (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015)	Wadawurrung (Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2020)	Bunurong (Biosis 2023; Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, 2024)
	Country provides spiritual life-giving resources places where the spirits of Ancestors rest (Deen Maar) or where spirits reside including water bodies; where peace, direction and purpose originates (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023; Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation – briefing and correspondence, 2024; Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014; Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015).		Ancestors leave the earth.			
Cultural obligations to care for Country	First Nations People are culturally obligated and inherently responsible to care, protect and heal Country for present and future generations (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023; Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014; Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015). The roles held relating to taking care of Country and knowledge holding vary amongst individuals and within clans and	Gunditjmara have responsibility in managing Kooyang (short-finned eel) habitats given short-finned eels hold an important place in the culture of Gunditjmara people.	Eeling and the methods of eel farming taught by Eastern Maar Ancestors are still in use today. Eastern Maar have had responsibility to care for Country for thousands of years, so that Country can stay	Gunaikurnai have cultural responsibility to ensure all Gunaikurnai land, waters, air and everything living as one is looked after. Gunaikurnai's whole-of-Country principles includes "It is our	Wadawurrung live by lore to care for Country and all things living as Wadawurrung ancestors have always done. It is Wadawurrung cultural obligation to look after Country. Sea Country values include kelp forests which provide habitat for food resources including rock lobster and abalone; and	Bunurong aims to preserve and protect the sacred lands and waterways of our ancestors, their places, traditional cultural practices, and stories (Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, 2024).

First Nations people's shared heritage values	Shared definition	Definition for each relevant First Nations group: Gunditjmara (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023)	Eastern Maar (Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014)	Gunaikurnai (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015)	Wadawurrung (Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2020)	Bunurong (Biosis 2023; Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, 2024)
	family groups. Roles include taking care of culturally significant species or habitats of significant species known to be important food resources.	Protection of Karntubul (whale) species is paramount to Gunditjmara spiritual, physical wellbeing. Koorn Moorn (seals) feature in song and dance of Gunditjmara and are used as a food source. "Gunditjmara carry out our enduring responsibility to care for Nyamat Mirring (Sea Country), so our children thrive, see their Country heal and know their stories." Gunditjmara's principles defined in their Country	healthy and keep providing. Eastern Maar's goal in their Country Plan: "Our Country is healthy, and our natural resources are managed and used sustainably".	inherent responsibility to look after Country – to heal damage of the past and protect it for future generations".	marine mammals including whales and seals.	

First Nations people's shared heritage values	Shared definition	Definition for each relevant First Nations group				
		Gunditjmara (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023)	Eastern Maar (Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014)	Gunaikurnai (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015)	Wadawurrung (Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2020)	Bunurong (Biosis 2023; Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, 2024)
		Plan: "Country is protected for present and future generations" and "Managing Country is a cultural responsibility".				
Knowledge Systems	First Nations peoples ecological, spiritual, traditional and cultural knowledge is passed through the generations using cultural practices (dreaming stories, ceremony, song and dance) where knowledge holders (Elders) are the custodians of knowledge. This knowledge includes sea and landscape features that hold dreamtime and creation stories or are events and ceremonial places critical for intergenerational knowledge sharing and cultural practice. Knowledge holders have responsibility for traditions, observances, customs or beliefs associated with specific areas (Victorian Aboriginal Heritage	Gunditjmara Elders and families need access to Country for events and Ceremonies which are critical for intergenerational knowledge sharing and cultural practice. Places critical for intergenerational knowledge sharing include:	Knowledge of the sacred sites and resources of Country, the values and stories associated with important places, languages and secret ceremonial practices have been passed from Eastern Maar Ancestors to Elders, to Eastern Maar young people.	Gunaikurnai Elders provide advice and guidance to the Gunaikurnai community and pass on cultural knowledge and practices. 10,000 years ago, Victoria was connected to Tasmania by a land bridge. At this time, the marine parks and reserves around Wilsons	Wadawurrung Elders pass on knowledge to the next generation of Wadawurrung to look after Country and culture, spiritual and familial links with Country.	Wilsons Promontory area contains registered places including shell midden sites, Aboriginal Ancestral Remains Burial/Reinternment, which suggests the Wilsons Promontory area to be inhabited by Bunurong ancestors. Places critical for intergenerational knowledge sharing include:

First Nations people's shared heritage values	Shared definition	Definition for each relevant First Nations group				
		Gunditjmara (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023)	Eastern Maar (Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014)	Gunaikurnai (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015)	Wadawurrung (Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2020)	Bunurong (Biosis 2023; Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, 2024)
	Council, 2021a). In terms of potential environmental impacts to Country, cultural practices associated with years of observation of Country guides how Country is cared and managed sustainably including incorporating contemporary scientific data into management of Country (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023; Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014; Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015).	• The Convincing ground • Deen Maar • Discovery Bay Coastal Park	Places critical for intergenerational knowledge sharing include: • Deen Maar	Promontory were terrestrial habitats, inhabited by our ancestors. Places critical for intergenerational knowledge sharing include: • Wilsons Promontory complex (Brataualung Country)		• Wilsons Promontory
Connection to Country	For First Nations people, Country is more than the physical environment such as land, water, air, habitats, plants, and animals. Country is a living relative, the source of First Nations People identity and the foundation of over-arching responsibility to care for Country (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023; Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014; Gunaikurnai Land	"*Our Nyamat Mirring* (Sea Country) *holds values that are fundamental to our wellbeing and benefit Gunditjmara and other people who live on Country. Our customary obligations to*	"*It is the way we feel, the way we live and the connection that holds and defines us. When the health of our Country declines, so does the health of our citizens – we are all inextricably*	"*Our Country is the land, the rivers and the ocean, the people and the stories, the past and the future. All of it is connected. All of it is important to us. Country heals us and connects us to our*	"*We are connected to our land, our skies, our waterways, and our coastal areas, keeping them healthy keeps our People and Culture healthy.*" (Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2020)	Aboriginal communities in Victoria maintain strong connections to their traditional lands, waters and their cultures (Biosis, 2023).

First Nations people's shared heritage values	Shared definition	Definition for each relevant First Nations group Gunditjmara (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023)	Eastern Maar (Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014)	Gunaikurnai (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015)	Wadawurrung (Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2020)	Bunurong (Biosis 2023; Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, 2024)
	and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015; Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, 2024).	*Country, Ceremony, our language (Wurrung), Lores, relationships, and identities as Gunditjmara are inter-connected with Nyamat Mirring* (Sea Country)." (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023)	*linked. If our waters are polluted or lands degraded, we will feel unwell."* (Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014)	*ancestors, our culture and history. We can be healthy if our Country is looked after… Our mob cannot be healthy when our Country is sick…"* (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015)		

5.6.1.11 First Nations People's Heritage Sites

Cultural features of the environment that are related to First Nations people's heritage sites (objects and places) include (PV, 2019):

- Tangible sites:
  - Ancestral remains
  - Middens
  - Flaked stone tools, ground edge axes, axe-grinding grooves and griding stones
  - Historic and contemporary cultural harvesting of marine fauna and flora, i.e. eel and fish traps
- Intangible sites:
  - Sea and landscape features that hold songlines, Dreaming and creation stories, such as offshore islands (Deen Maar) and lava flows. Associated evidence of habitation and connection.
  - Culturally significant species such as different marine and avian species that hold deep connections to lore and represent ancestors, spiritual emblems or totems
  - Karntubul (whales) in Sea Country hold deep cultural significance to the Gunditjmara and feature in Dreaming stories, ceremony, song and dance traditions
- Habitats and species:

  The following habitats and species have been described earlier in Sections 3 and 4 and relevant appendices. Habitats and species relevant to First Nations people's sites and values are listed as follows,
  - Species that are food resources:
    - Shellfish such as mussels and oysters located in rocky shorelines and marine/coastal wetlands (Section 3.1 and Appendix 2)
    - Crustaceans such as crayfish and yabbies located in marine/coastal wetlands (Appendix 2)
    - Fish such as the short-finned eel used as a food resource (Section 3.13)
  - The Bonney Upwelling is a dominant feature of this region and brings cold nutrient water to the surface which feeds phytoplankton and sustains the food web and is of significance to the Gunditj Mirring people (Section 4.6)
  - Benthic habitats (Section 3.6)
  - Intertidal communities and shorelines (Section 3.3, Appendix 1 and Appendix 2)
  - Marine Park/ coastal reserves (Sections 4.3, 4.4, and 4.5).

Locations and landforms where Aboriginal burials may have been more likely to occur include sandy lunettes and alongside water, sand dunes near beaches, aboriginal middens, in bushland, near trees or rock shelters (Parks Victoria, 2019). Earth features include mounds, rings and hearths which are the result of First Nations people living in particular places of the landscape. Stone arrangements comprise a construct of stones of boulders resulting in a place of cultural significance and are usually found in volcanic areas of Victoria. These include stone houses, fish or eel traps, ceremonial arrangements and rockwells (Parks Victoria, 2019).

Middens are shell deposits that have built up over time, often as a result of Indigenous people gathering and eating shellfish and molluscs (Parks Victoria, 2019). They can be found near water sources throughout Victoria and may be present alongside bones, grinding stones, charcoal and ancestral remains (Parks Victoria, 2019). Coastal shell middens, charcoal and hearth stones from fires, and items such as bone and stone artefacts are typically located within sheltered positions in the dunes, coastal scrub and woodlands, within rock shelters or on exposed cliff tops with good vantage points (Aboriginal Victoria, 2008). Coastal shell middens are found as layers of shell exposed in the side of dunes, banks or cliff tops or as scatters of shell exposed on eroded surfaces. Threats to coastal shell middens include exposure by wind and water erosion; degradation by human or animal interference; burrowing animals; people destabilizing ground using unregulated tracks or off-road vehicles.

Stone tools are flakes of stone shaped into tools such as scrapers, blades or spears. These are found everywhere across Victoria and were made in many forms from many types of stone. Ground edge axes are stone axe-heads made from large flakes of hard stone. Axe-grinding grooves occur from the sharpening and shaping of stones axes along stone platforms or outcrops. They can be found in many places across Victoria, especially near water. Griding stones are large slabs of abrasive rocks often left at camps. used (Parks Victoria, 2019).

Within their Sea Country Plan, and during consultation, GMTOAC shared stories of the creation of significant landscape features such as the Tyrendarra lava flow associated with the World Heritage listed Budge Bim aquaculture system (GMTOAC, 2023). This lava flow begins at Mt Eccles and extends across coastal plains and offshore 5-10km to the east of Portland at Julia Reef (Builth, 2004). Julia Reef is a popular spot for recreational fishing, particularly yellowtail kingfish (VFA, 2022)

The potential for intangible sites such as lava flows within Cooper Energy's operated offshore Otway acreage was investigated by evaluating high-quality 3D seismic imagery. The review of 3D seismic imagery has indicated there is no geological evidence of volcanic or hydrothermal flow events within the sedimentary record of the past 500,000 years within Cooper Energy's operated offshore Otway acreage. Several crater complexes and lava flows are present within the greater onshore region, however, are unlikely to extend into the Cooper Energy acreage. Their mapped limits are at least 40 km from the nearest boundary of Cooper Energy's offshore acreage.

Known tangible sites are generally constrained to the shoreline and near shore limits, within state coastal waters (ACHRIS, 2023). In 2023, ConocoPhillips commissioned Biosis to develop an Otway Exploration Cultural heritage desktop assessment (Biosis, 2023). The study area for the Otway Exploration Cultural heritage desktop assessment is highly representative of the Victorian coastline and is therefore used to provide details on tangible First Nations cultural heritage sites across Victoria. The desktop assessment included a search of the Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Register undertaken by Biosis on the 21 December 2022 which identified 5,636 recorded Aboriginal places across the Victorian coastline (Biosis, 2023). The dominant Aboriginal places located in the study area are shell middens (46.82%), artefact scatters (39.21%) and low-density artefact distribution (LDADs) (5.70%).

Review of the 5,636 recorded Aboriginal places found 5 First Nations cultural heritage places within Victoria that are significantly mentioned within relevant Country Plans:

- The Convincing Ground
- Deen Maar
- Discovery Bay Coastal Park
- Land Bridge and Submerged Landscapes
- Wilsons Promontory.

The Convincing Ground

The 'Convincing Ground' in Allestree at Portland Bay, approximately 10 km from Portland, is a significant site of early conflict on Gunditjmara Country (Biosis, 2023). Whalers and sealers visited Gunditjmara shores as early as 1810 leading to the establishment of one of Victoria's first whaling stations in Portland in 1829. Conflict arose when a whale beached at the site. The Kilcarer Gunditj clan gathered at the beached whale and whalers used the gathering to murder approximately 60 people, leaving only 2 surviving members of the clan. The exact date of the massacre is unknown but is estimated to have occurred between 1832 and 1833 (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023). This conflict may be the first recorded massacre of First Nations people. It is believed that the Convincing Ground will always hold the spirits of the Kilcarer Gunditj who were murdered there and as such is considered deeply significant for the Gunditjmara and other clans throughout south-west Victoria (Victorian Heritage Database, 2006). Prior to the arrival of settlers, the site of the Convincing Ground held social values for association with Country as a place where Gunditjmara would gather and feast (Heritage Council Victoria, 2010).

In 2006 the site was officially listed as a Heritage Place on the Victorian Heritage Register (VHR #H2079). Several land parcels at the site have since been returned to the Gunditjmara with an aim of creating a landscape for the space which adequately reflects the significance for the area. The Convincing Ground remains a place of ceremony for the Gunditjmara who gather at the site annually to reflect on the ongoing impacts of colonisation on their people (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023).

Deen Maar

Deen Maar Island holds deep significance for the Gunditjmara and Eastern Maar peoples, who jointly hold native title to the island and its surrounding waters (see Section 5.6.1.7.1).

The site is featured in the Gunditjmara creation story and is significant both spiritually and ecologically. As such, the site is considered a priority Nyamat Mirring location. Deen Maar is considered a dreaming place for the Gunditjmara as a resting place for the spirits of their Ancestors. As an island, Deen Maar connects Sea Country with other types of Country while hosting abundant resources of fish and coastal vegetation and is regarded as a place for Gunditjmara to access and practice culture (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023).

On the coast opposite Deen Maar, a cave 'Tarn Weerreeng' marks a path between Deen Maar and the mainland and serves as a burial place where bodies are wrapped in grass and placed inside the cave. When the grass is found at the mouth of Tarn Weerreeng, the body and its belongings are thought to have been carried to Deen Maar and the spirit carried to the clouds (Biosis, 2023; DTP, 2021).

The Eastern Maar often bury their people facing Deen Maar with the belief that after death, their spirits go to Deen Maar before going to the stars, as Bunjil had done (Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation, 2014).

Discovery Bay Coastal Park

Discovery Bay is an example of the continuous, connected landscape between Nyamat Mirring and Gunditjmara Country. The dune systems of Discovery Bay hold numerous cultural heritage sites such as middens which are under increasing threat from vehicle disturbance, including those associated with the commercial and recreational pipi fishery as well as recreational 4WDs. The remoteness of the area poses a challenge in protecting the area by making surveillance difficult and possibly lowering the level of compliance with regulations (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023).

Discovery Bay Coastal Park is currently managed by Parks Victoria with an aim to establish a governance model enabling Gunditjmara to lead management as a priority Nyamat Mirring location (Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, 2023).

Further details on the ecological and tourism values of Discovery Bay are provided in Appendix 2.

Land Bridge and Submerged landscapes

Between ~18,000 and ~12,000 years ago, the Bassian Land Bridge joined Tasmania with the mainland of Australia during periods of low sea level and potentially facilitated mass movement of Tasmanian Aboriginal (Palawa) people between these regions (Adeleye et al., 2021; Hamacher et al., 2023). It is estimated that rising sea levels at the end of the Ice Age (~14,000 years ago) flooded most of the Bassian Land Bridge, leaving the shallowest crossing readily passable on foot in an area east of Wilsons Promontory in Victoria and north of Hogan Island (located outside of the Otway Basin, in the Bass Strait). Based on bathymetric and topographic data of the land and seafloor of the Bass Strait, ~12,000 years ago, the Bassian Land Bridge was estimated to be completely submerged.

The original surface of the Land Bridge is likely to have been eroded and removed, with any remaining artefacts likely buried beneath sediment deep below the ocean (Biosis, 2023). Rising sea levels following the last glacial maximum and the known sea states of the Otway Coast (water depths and velocities) would make preservation of any "recently" buried anthropogenic structures or sites highly unlikely.

The area of the Land Bridge is also culturally significant to the Gunaikurnai peoples particularly as a place of intergenerational knowledge sharing (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015;). Dreaming stories further reinforce the memories and songlines relating to the flooding and significant connection to Sea Country (Biosis, 2023; Nunn and Reid, 2016). These stories also serve as a testament to the longevity and significance of oral tradition in a global context (Nunn and Reid, 2016).

Within their Sea Country Plan, and during consultation, GMTOAC shared stories of the creation of significant landscape features such as the Tyrendarra lava flow associated with the World Heritage listed Budge Bim aquaculture system (GMTOAC, 2023). This lava flow begins at Mt Eccles and extends across coastal plains and offshore 5-10km to the east of Portland at Julia Reef (Builth, 2004). Julia Reef is a popular spot for recreational fishing, particularly yellowtail kingfish (VFA, 2022)

Known cultural heritage sites are generally constrained to the shoreline and near shore limits, within state coastal waters (ACHRIS, 2023). Evaluation of high-quality 3D seismic imagery has indicated there is no geological evidence of volcanic or hydrothermal flow events within the sedimentary record of the past 500,000 years within Cooper Energy's operated offshore Otway acreage. Several crater complexes and lava flows are present within the greater onshore region, however, are unlikely to extend into the Cooper Energy acreage. Their mapped limits are at least 40 km from the nearest boundary of Cooper Energy's offshore acreage.

Wilsons Promontory

According to the Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Register, the area of Wilsons Promontory contains 384 registered sites which are predominantly comprised of shell middens, artefact scatters and earth features (Biosis, 2023). Shell middens are scattered along the coast or otherwise near flowing water, with the largest cluster totalling 163 middens occurring along the western coast of the Promontory. Artefact scatter sites primarily follow water sources inland (Biosis, 2023).

Wilsons Promontory is also significant as a place of passing on cultural knowledge and practices and is thought to be a critical place for intergenerational knowledge sharing for the Gunaikurnai and Bunurong peoples.

Gunaikurnai inhabited the area of Wilsons Promontory from at least 6,500 years ago including what were previously terrestrial habitats prior to the inundation of the Bassian Land Bridge. A spirit called Loän (or Kŭlŭngrŭk) protected its inhabitants from invasions. Prior to sea level rise, Gunaikurnai would have hunted and gathered terrestrial and aquatic animals, fruits, yams and eggs according to seasonal abundance. Bark canoes were used to harvest fish and travel around the area once the sea level rise began (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015).

The modern day terrestrial and marine protected areas of Wilsons Promontory recognise the significant natural and cultural values of the area. The Gunaikurnai aim to propose alternative management models to improve natural and cultural outcomes while providing benefits to Gunaikurnai people (Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation, 2015). Further information regarding the ecological and tourism values of Wilsons Promontory is provided in Appendix 1.

5.6.2 Maritime Heritage

In Australia, sunken aircraft, wrecks (>75 years old) and other underwater cultural heritage is protected within waters inside or outside Australian waters under the *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018 (Cth*). The Act is administered in collaboration between the Commonwealth and the States, Northern Territory and Norfolk Island. No historic shipwrecks within VIC/L24, VIC/P44, VIC/L23, VIC/RL16 or VIC/L32 were identified on the Australian National Shipwreck Database (DEE, 2017y); however, the database indicates that a Barque shipwreck is located within VIC/RL13. Further consultation with DAWE in 2020 (as part of the BMG closure project) resolved that the resting location of the Barque is unknown. The closest known historic shipwrecks within the Gippsland environmental sector are:

- VIC/L23 (Sole): approximately 29 km southwest to *S.S Selje*
- VIC/RL16 (PB): approximately 7 km south to Anne And Mary and, 9 km north to *Level Lass*
- VIC/L32 (Sole) approximately 15 km southwest to *Commissioner*
- VIC/RL13 (BMG): approximately 20 km southeast to Level Lass*, and* 28 km northwest to AHO 6528 – Unknown.

One shipwreck <75 years old, Alfred (ID 11052) is identified as proximal to Cooper Energy assets (VIC/P76) within the Otway environmental sector:

- Latitude: -38.68
- Longitude: 142.79

However, these listed coordinates for Alfred are incorrect; the Alfred is a small lighter wreck that was purposely scuttled to form a jetty at Middle Island Lightstation (DCCEEW, 2024), approximately 40km ENE of the location given within the Cultural Heritage Database. Coordinates of heritage listed within the Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database are not necessarily the known coordinates. The actual location of the heritage may be some distance from the location attributed on the heritage database.

Additional known historic shipwrecks within proximity to the Cooper Energy Otway permits include:

- VIC/L24 (Casino): approximately 16 km west to *S.S Selje*, and 16 km to south of several shipwrecks off Peterborough coast.

Numerous shipwreck records exist across the environmental sectors (Figure 5-39). Some historic shipwrecks lie within protected or no-entry zones. These zones cover an area around a wreck site, ensures that a fragile or sensitive historic shipwreck is actively managed. Seven of these protected zones do occur within inshore coastal waters of the Environment Sectors (Figure 5-40).

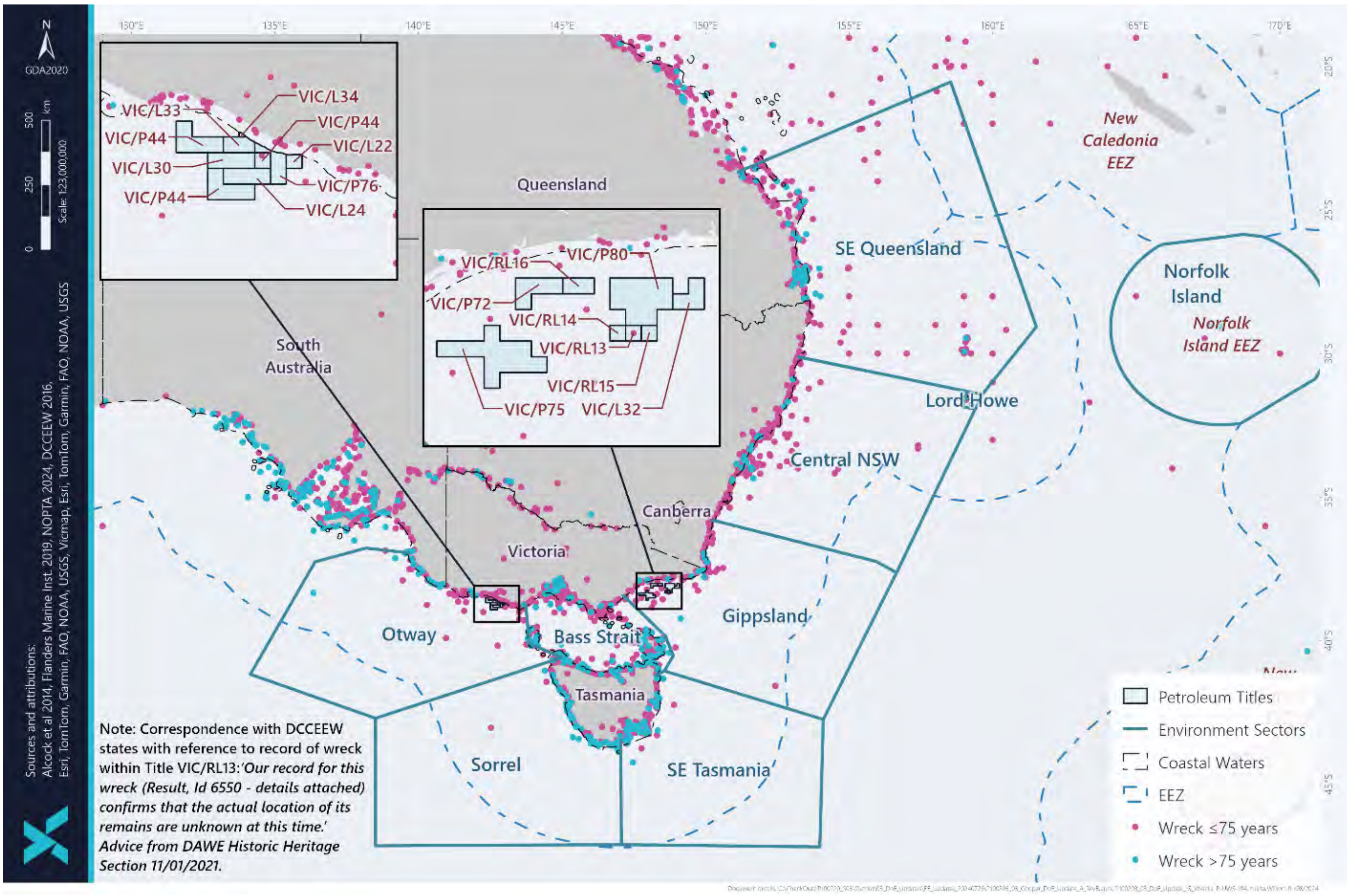
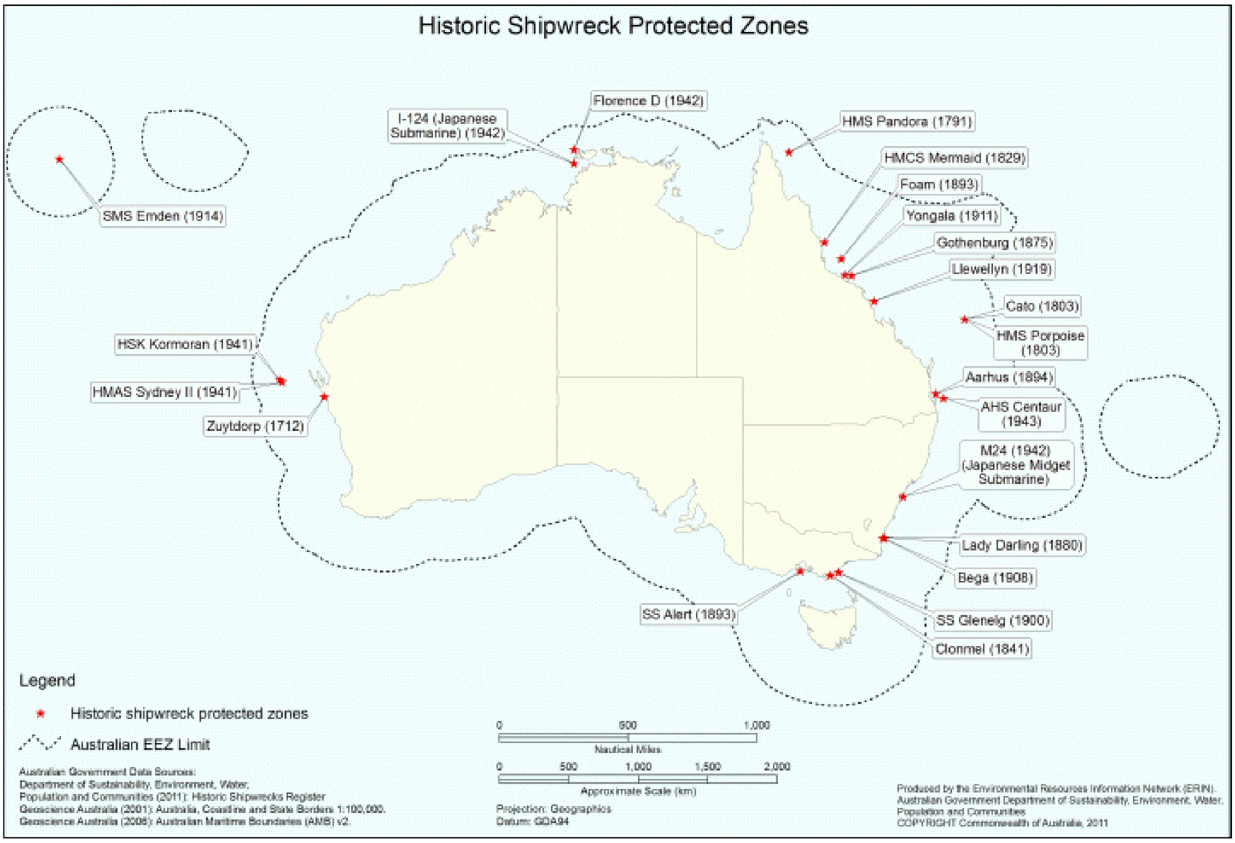


Figure 5-39: Locations of Historic Shipwrecks



(Source: DEE, 2017z)

Figure 5-40: Commonwealth Historic Shipwrecks with Protected Zones

5.6.3 Heritage Places

There are 10 Commonwealth Heritage Places, and 15 National Heritage places with a marine or coastal interface within the Environment Sectors (Table 5-5). This includes places that have been listed for natural, historic and indigenous features. Listed World Heritage Properties are described in Section 4.1.

Table 5-5: Cultural Heritage Places within the Environment Sectors

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Commonwealth Heritage Places	Beecroft Peninsula	The Beecroft Peninsula is the best example of a Permian cliffed coast in New South Wales. The area supports a high diversity of vegetation types within a small area including mangroves, saltmarsh, freshwater swamps, heathland, eucalypt forest and subtropical and littoral rainforest. Beecroft Peninsula retains the largest area of heath remaining on the south coast of New South Wales. This floristically rich vegetation provides important habitat for a variety of bird species, including the vulnerable ground parrot. Beecroft Peninsula occurs near the southern boundary of the Hawkesbury Sandstone geological unit. Accordingly, the place has a high number of flora and fauna species at the limit of their distribution. • Listed: 2004 • Class: Natural • Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Research, Characteristic values, Aesthetic characteristics • Other: includes indigenous heritage areas at Crocodile Head and Currarong Rockshelters						✓			
	HMAS Penguin	The HMAS Penguin site comprises a series of defence-related buildings and areas and includes the waterfront areas (and jetty complex). HMAS Penguin is highly valued by the Mosman community for its symbolic, cultural and social associations. • Listed: 2004 • Class: Historic • Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Aesthetic characteristics, Social value						✓			
	Jervis Bay Territory	The Commonwealth owned Jervis Bay Territory, occurs near the southern boundary of the Hawkesbury Sandstone. Accordingly, it has a high diversity of plants and represents a northern or southern						✓			

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		distribution limit for 33 species of plants. Dominant vegetation types include forests, woodlands, heathlands and shrublands. The place includes well preserved examples of mangrove, saltmarsh and littoral rainforest communities. The area is home to the Koori people of Wreck Bay who have always lived in, and have strong cultural ties to, the area. The place contains a large number of prehistoric Aboriginal sites. Rock shelters, stone-flaking sites and axe-sharpening grooves and shell middens demonstrate the length of Aboriginal occupation of the area. Ceremonial BUNAN or BORA grounds, used for initiation, are known only from the immediate hinterland of Wreck Bay, and nearly all known grinding groove sites are in the catchments of Mary and Summercloud Bays. These sites demonstrate past cultural practices and are important to the Wreck Bay community. • Listed: 2004 • Class: Natural • Criterion: Processes, Rarity. Research, Characteristic values, Aesthetic characteristics Other: includes indigenous heritage areas at Crocodile Head and Currarong Rockshelters									
	Malabar Headland	Malabar Headland contains two significant bushland remnants: representing one of the largest areas of essentially unmodified bushland in Sydney's eastern suburbs. The bushland is a significant part of one of two semi-natural corridors between Botany Bay and Port Jackson. The vegetation communities of Malabar Headland are of scientific and educational significance because they contain rare examples of coastal communities growing on Pleistocene sand deposits within the Sydney region. These communities have different species composition to those found elsewhere in the Sydney region.						✓			

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		• Listed: 2004 • Class: Indigenous • Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Research, Social value, Indigenous tradition									
	Point Wilson Defence Natural Area	Point Wilson is an important part of the Western Port Phillip Bay Ramsar Area, an internationally significant wetland that provides habitat for many migratory and resident wading birds and waterfowl. It is one of the most important sites in Australia for the Double-banded Plover, regularly attracting a large population in winter. Point Wilson is also visited during winter by the endangered Orange-bellied Parrot. Other birds often recorded at the place in large numbers include Pacific Golden Plovers, Ruddy Turnstones, Curlew Sandpipers, Sharp-tailed Sandpipers and Pied Oystercatchers. The low rainfall regime of the place and the adjoining Murtcaim Wildlife Area produces dry coastal salt marshes atypical of any other coastal salt marshes in Victoria. These dry salt marshes are located very close to wet salt marshes and, where these two forms coincide, they produce the most structurally and floristically diverse salt marshes in Victoria. The Point Wilson Defence Natural Area is an important cultural site for the Wathaurong people. The cultural significance of the place arises from sites and artefacts recorded there, the land on which they rest and the ecological values of the area. • Listed: 2004 • Class: Natural • Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Characteristic values, Social value		✓							
	Snapper Island	Snapper Island, comprising the original sandstone area, fore and aft areas of made ground, a range of utilitarian buildings and maritime structures, is historically important as the primary expression of the Navy League UK, established at Drummoyne in 1921 by Len Forsythe, who saw the need to establish a voluntary training scheme						✓			

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		for young boys, as naval cadets. Snapper Island is highly valued by Sydney's naval cadet groups and the local communities for its symbolic, cultural, educational and social associations. • Listed: 2004 • Class: Historic • Criterion: Processes, Characteristic values, Aesthetic characteristics, Social value, Significant people									
	Swan Island and Naval Waters	Swan Island is the largest emergent sand accumulation feature in Port Phillip Bay. The island, which has been built principally by wave actions rather than by aeolian forces, has played a major role in determining the pattern of sedimentation in Swan Bay and preserves geomorphological evidence of changing Quaternary sea levels. The eastern and northern shores of the eastern arm of Swan Island are of regional significance as an example of active coastal depositional and erosional processes. The patterns of erosion and accretion on these shores provide a good indicator of sand movements into Port Phillip Bay. Swan Island and Naval Waters is an integral part of Swan Bay, an internationally significant wetland which is important as wader and waterfowl habitat and provides important habitat for 46 water bird species: of which 26 species are listed under the Japan-Australia and China-Australia migratory bird agreements; and 8 species are listed under the Bonn Convention on Migratory Species. • Listed: 2004 • Class: Natural • Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Research, Characteristic values		✓							
	HMAS Cerberus Marine and Coastal Area	The Sandy Point/HMAS Cerberus area is one of the largest spit systems on the Victorian coast and one of the State's most dynamic shorelines. The area contains a diverse range of marine and coastal habitats, including tidal channels, fast tidal currents, tidal mudflats, mangroves, saltmarshes and sand beaches resulting in high		✓							

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		biodiversity of marine species including marine invertebrates and migratory and resident shorebirds. • Listed:2004 • Class: Natural • Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Research									
	Tasmanian Seamounts Area	The Tasmanian pinnacle seamounts support intact benthic communities that differ markedly from the sediment dwelling faunas of the surrounding deep-sea floor. The seamounts are dominated by cold-water coral species and characterized by a relatively high species richness and endemism. They can be regarded as oases of comparative productivity in the open ocean, with the coral matrix which provides habitat otherwise lacking in the dark and deep abyssal waters and dense schools of seamount-associated fish. The seamounts communities are very vulnerable to disturbance being dominated by long-lived species with low growth rates. Research on the Tasmanian seamounts has already substantially contributed to the nation's knowledge of deep-sea organisms and has potential to continue to do so. They are regionally unusual ecosystems that represent the principal characteristics of seamounts as species-rich, deep-sea communities. • Listed: 2006 • Class: Natural • Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Research, Characteristic values					✓				
	HMS Sirus Shipwreck	The archaeological remains of HMS Sirius represent a tangible link to the most significant vessel associated with early migration of European people to Australia. HMS Sirius was guardian of the first fleet during its epic voyage to Australia between 1787 and 1788, which brought the convicts, soldiers and sailors who became Australia's first permanent European settlers. • Listed: 2011									✓

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		• Class: Historic Criterion: Processes, Rarity, Research, Social value, Significant people									
National Heritage Places	Bondi Beach	Bondi Beach is an urban beach cultural landscape of waters and sands, where the natural features have been altered by development associated with beach use and consisting of promenades, parks, sea baths, the surf pavilion and pedestrian bridges. The predominant feature of the beach is the vastness of the open space within an urban setting. Bondi Beach is significant in the course of Australia's cultural history as the site of the foundation of Australia's first recognised surf lifesaving club in 1907. Bondi Beach is one of the world's most famous beaches and is of important social value to both the Australian community and to visitors. • Listed: 2008 • Class: Historic • Criterion: Events, Processes, Social value • Other: includes the Bondi Beach Surf Pavilion						✓			
	Cockatoo Island	Cockatoo Island is highly significant for its associations with convicts and the nature and extent of its remains demonstrate the principal characteristics of a dual use convict site where incarceration is combined with hard labour. Cockatoo Island is also important to the nation as a pre and post Federation shipbuilding complex. • Listed: 2007 • Class: Historic • Criterion: Events, Processes, Research, Principal characteristics of a class of places						✓			
	Fraser Island	See description under World Heritage Properties.							✓		
	Great Barrier Reef	See description under World Heritage Properties.							✓		
	Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs	The geomorphological features of the Port Campbell Limestone Coast are rare in their diversity, and it is the definitive place in	✓	✓							

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		Australia to observe limestone geomorphology and coastal erosion processes on rocky coasts. The Cretaceous coast of the Otway's displays geomorphological processes that are contributing to research into the origins of significant shore platforms that illustrate the environment prior to the breakup of Gondwana. Recreational tourism was among the purposes for the road's construction, and the cultural and natural tourism experiences it offers, including the iconic Twelve Apostles and the treacherous Shipwreck Coast, are greatly valued by the Australian community. The iconic Bells Beach is valued by Australia's surfing community for its place in Australian surfing. It was the world's first Surfing Recreation Reserve and remains the location of the world's longest running international surfing carnival and home to one the most prestigious trophies in surfing. • Listed: 2011 • Class: Historic • Criterion: Events, Processes, Rarity, Research, Principal characteristics of a class of places, Aesthetic characteristics, Social value, Significant people									
	HMVS Cerberus	The HMVS Cerberus is important as evidence of the development of Australia as a nation and as part of the British Empire. The British Parliament passed the Colonial Naval Defence Act 1865 giving the colonies the power to make laws to provide for their own naval defence. The construction of HMVS Cerberus (1867-1870) reflects a period in Australia's history when the colonies were thought vulnerable to coastal attack and invasion. • Listed: 2005 • Class: Historic • Criterion: Events, Processes, Rarity		✓							
	Ku-ing-gai Chase National Park, Lion,	Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park and Long Island, Lion Island and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves contain an exceptional						✓			

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	Long and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves	representation of the Sydney region biota, a region which is recognised as a nationally outstanding centre of biodiversity. The place contains a complex pattern of 24 plant communities, including heathland, woodland, open forest, swamps and warm temperate rainforest, with a high native plant species richness of over 1000 species and an outstanding diversity of bird and other animal species. This diversity includes an outstanding representation of the species that are unique to the Sydney region, particularly those restricted to the Hawkesbury Sandstone landform. • Listed: 2006 • Class: Natural • Criterion: Events, Processes									
	Kurnell Peninsula Headland	Kurnell Headland (comprising Botany Bay National Park and the Sydney Water land at Potter Point), Kurnell Peninsula, is of outstanding heritage value to the nation as the site of first recorded contact between Indigenous people and Britain in eastern Australia. The Meeting Place Precinct, including Captain Cook's Landing Place, features memorials and landscape plantings celebrating the events. Attributes specifically associated with its Indigenous values include the watering point and immediate surrounds, and the physical evidence of Indigenous occupation in the area broadly encompassed by the watering place and the landing stage. The story of Cook's first landing on the east coast of Australia is nationally important and an integral part of Australian recorded history and folklore. • Listed: 2004 • Class: Historic • Criterion: Events, Processes, Rarity, Social value, Significant people						✓			

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	Lord Howe Island Group	See description under World Heritage Properties.						✓			
	North Head (Sydney)	North Head is important as the northern expression of the seaward entrance to Sydney Harbour (Port Jackson) and played a major role in the cultural and military life of the colony of New South Wales, following the arrival of the First Fleet in 1788. The 'Heads', have signified arrival and departure at Port Jackson since 1788 and are recognised as important, iconic, national landmarks. • Listed: 2006 • Class: Historic • Criterion: Events, Processes, Rarity, Research, Principal characteristics of a class of places, Aesthetic characteristics						✓			
	Point Nepean Defence Sites and Quarantine Station Area	Point Nepean is the site of the oldest, surviving, purpose-built, barracks-style, quarantine accommodation buildings in Australia, as well as fortifications demonstrating the primary importance of coastal defence to the Australian colonies. Point Nepean is an historic landscape, which features a range of values relating to both Victorian and national quarantine processes from the 1850s and to the history of coastal defence from the 1870s. • Listed: 2006 • Class: Historic • Criterion: Events, Processes, Rarity, Research, Principal characteristics of a class of places, Significant people		✓							
	Recherche Bay (North East Peninsula) Area	The north-east peninsula of Recherche Bay has an important association with the French scientific and exploratory expedition of Rear Admiral Bruni D'Entrecasteaux. It stopped at Recherche Bay in 1792 and in 1793 for about seven weeks in total. The relatively extensive, well-documented encounters on the coast of the north-east peninsula of Recherche Bay, compared to those in other places and involving other expeditions, between the expedition members					✓				

Type	Name	Description	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		and the Tasmanian Aborigines, provided a very early opportunity for meetings and mutual observation. The recordings, from the French perspective, of these encounters, are important observations of the lives of the Tasmanian Aboriginal people. • Listed: 2005 • Class: Historic • Criterion: Events, Processes, Research, Creative or technical achievement, Social value, Significant people									
	Tasmanian Wilderness	See description under World Heritage Properties.				✓	✓				
	Western Tasmania Aboriginal Cultural Landscape	The Western Tasmania Aboriginal Cultural Landscape represents the best evidence of an Aboriginal economic adaptation which included the development of a semi-sedentary way of life with people moving seasonally up and down the north-west coast of Tasmania. This way of life began approximately 1 900 years ago and lasted until the 1830s. Dotted along the wind-swept coastline of the Western Tasmania Cultural Landscape are the remains of numerous hut depressions found in Aboriginal shell middens. These huts and middens are the remnants of an unusual, specialised and more sedentary Aboriginal way of life which was based on the hunting of seals and land mammals, and the gathering of shellfish. • Listed: 2013 • Class: Indigenous • Criterion: Events, Processes				✓					

6 Summary

The following tables show the presence of ecological (Table 6-1) and social (Table 6-2) receptors that may occur within each of the Environment Sectors (Figure 1-1).

Examples of values and sensitivities associated with each of the ecological or social receptors have been included in the tables. These values and sensitivities have been identified based on:

- Presence of listed threatened or migratory species, or threatened ecological communities
- Presence of BIAs
- Presence of important behaviours (e.g. foraging, roosting or breeding) by fauna, including those identified in the EPBC Protected Matter searches
- Provides an important link to other receptors (e.g. nursery habitat, food source, commercial species), or
- Provides an important human benefit (e.g. community engagement, economic benefit).

For a summary of the receptors present within operational areas and EMBAs, refer to the relevant Environment Plans.

Table 6-1: Presence of Ecological Receptors within the Environment Sectors

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitivities	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Habitat	Shoreline	Cliff	• Foraging habitat (e.g. birds) • Nesting or Breeding habitat (e.g. birds)		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Rocky	• Foraging habitat (e.g. birds) • Nesting or Breeding habitat (e.g. birds, pinnipeds) • Haul-out sites (e.g. pinnipeds)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Gravel/Cobble	• Foraging habitat (e.g. birds) • Nesting or Breeding habitat (e.g. birds, pinnipeds) • Haul-out sites (e.g. pinnipeds)	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		
		Sandy	• Foraging habitat (e.g. birds) • Nesting or Breeding habitat (e.g. birds, pinnipeds, turtles) • Haul-out sites (e.g. pinnipeds)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Muddy	• Foraging habitat (e.g. birds)		✓		✓	✓				
		Tidal Flat	• Foraging habitat (e.g. birds)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Artificial structure	• Community engagement • Economic benefit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Mangroves	Mangrove strands	• Nursery habitat (e.g. crustaceans, fish)		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
	Saltmarshes	Saltmarsh ecosystems	• Nursery habitat (e.g. crustaceans, fish)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
			• Threatened Ecological Community	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Coastal Vine Thicket	Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia	• Threatened Ecological Community			✓			✓	✓		
	Soft Sediment	Unvegetated soft sediment substrates	• Key habitat (e.g. benthic invertebrates)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seagrass	Seagrass meadows	• Nursery habitat (e.g. crustaceans, fish)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitivities	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
			• Food source (e.g. dugong, turtles)									
			• Threated Ecological Community						✓			
	Algae	Benthic Microalgae	• Food source (e.g. gastropods)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Macroalgae beds	• Nursery habitat (e.g. crustaceans, fish) • Food source (e.g. birds, fish)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Threated Ecological Community		✓			✓				
	Coral	Hard and soft coral communities	• Nursery habitat (e.g. crustaceans, fish) • Breeding habitat (e.g. fish)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MARINE FAUNA	Plankton	Phytoplankton and zooplankton assemblages	• Food Source (e.g. whales, turtles)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seabirds and Shorebirds		• Listed Marine Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Threatened Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Migratory Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• BIA – Aggregation	✓	✓		✓	✓				
			• BIA – Breeding	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• BIA – Foraging	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Behaviour - Breeding	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Behaviour - Foraging	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Behaviour - Roosting	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	Marine Invertebrates	Benthic and pelagic invertebrate communities	• Food Source (e.g. whales, turtles) • Commercial Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Threatened Species				✓	✓				
	Fish	Fish	• Threatened Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Commercial Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Sharks and Rays	• Threatened Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitivities	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
			• Migratory Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• BIA – Aggregation						✓	✓		
			• BIA – Breeding		✓	✓			✓	✓		
			• BIA – Distribution	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			• Behaviour - Breeding		✓	✓			✓	✓		
			• Behaviour – Congregation/Aggregation							✓		
			• Behaviour - Foraging	✓			✓	✓				
		Syngnathids	• Listed Marine Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Marine Reptiles	Turtles	• Listed Marine Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Threatened Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Migratory Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• BIA – Foraging							✓		
			• BIA – Internesting							✓		
			• BIA – Nesting							✓		
			• Behaviour - Breeding	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			• Behaviour – Foraging	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		
		Sea Snakes	• Listed Marine Species						✓	✓		
		Crocodiles	• Listed Marine Species							✓		
			• Migratory Species							✓		
	Marine Mammals	Pinnipeds	• Listed Marine Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
			• Threatened Species	✓			✓					
			• BIA – Foraging	✓								
			• Behaviour - Breeding	✓	✓	✓	✓					
			• Behaviour - Foraging	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitivities	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
		Sirenians	• Listed Marine Species						✓	✓		
			• Migratory Species						✓	✓		
		Whales	• Listed Marine Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Threatened Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Migratory Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• BIA – Aggregation	✓								
			• BIA – Breeding					✓		✓		
			• BIA – Connecting Habitat		✓		✓	✓				
			• BIA - Distribution									
			• BIA – Foraging	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
			• BIA – Migration	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		
			• Behaviour - Breeding	✓						✓		
			• Behaviour - Foraging	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		Dolphins	• Listed Marine Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			• Migratory Species	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			• BIA – Breeding							✓		
			• BIA – Calving							✓		
			• BIA – Foraging							✓		
			• Behaviour - Breeding							✓		
		Porpoise	• Listed Marine Species				✓	✓				
			• Migratory Species				✓	✓				

Table 6-2: Presence of Social Receptors within the Environment Sectors

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitives	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
Natural System	Commonwealth Parks	Key Ecological Features	• Various; e.g. high productivity, aggregations of marine life • Refer to Section 4.6 for specific values and sensitivities associated with each KEF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		Australian Marine Park	• Various; e.g. migration route, foraging areas, heritage sites • Refer to Section 4.3 for values and sensitivities associated with each AMP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Commonwealth National Park	• Various; e.g. breeding areas, cultural sites • Refer to Section 4.3.2 for values and sensitivities associated with National Park						✓			
	State Parks and Reserves	Marine Protected Areas	• Various; e.g. foraging or breeding areas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Terrestrial Protected Areas	• Various; e.g. shorelines	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Wetlands	International (Ramsar) Importance	• Various; e.g. high biodiversity, habitat for threatened species • Refer to Section 4.4.1 for values and sensitivities associated with each wetland	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
		National Importance	• Various; e.g. high biodiversity, habitat for threatened species • Refer to Section 4.4.2 for values and sensitivities associated with each wetland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Human System	Commercial Fisheries	Commonwealth-managed	• Economic benefit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
		State-managed	• Economic benefit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Recreational Fisheries		• Community engagement	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Coastal Settlements		• Community engagement • Economic benefit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Receptor Group	Receptor Type	Receptor Description	Values and Sensitives	Otway	Bass Strait	Gippsland	Sorell	SE Tasmania	Central NSW	SE Queensland	Lord Howe	Norfolk Island
	Recreation and Tourism		• Community engagement • Economic benefit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Industry	Shipping	• Community engagement • Economic benefit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		Oil and Gas Exploration and/or Operation	• Economic benefit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
		Submarine Cables and Pipelines	• Economic benefit		✓				✓			
		Military	• Protection and surveillance		✓				✓			
	Heritage	Maritime	• Shipwrecks	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Cultural	• Commonwealth Heritage Places • World Heritage Properties • National Heritage Places	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
		Indigenous	• Indigenous use or connection • Native Title • Indigenous Land Use Agreements	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

7 References

Aboriginal Victoria. 2008. *Heritage Publications – Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Mini-Poster Series*. Victorian Government. Available from: http://www.vic.gov.au/aboriginalvictoria/heritage/heritage-tools-and-publications/heritage-publications.html. Accessed 28 Sep 2017.

ABF. 2017. *Bass Strait area to be avoided*. Australian Border Force. Department of Immigration and Border Protection. Available from: https://www.border.gov.au/australian-border-force-abf/protecting/maritime/command/resources/bass-strait-area-to-be-avoided. Accessed 14 February 2017.

ABS. 2021. Search census data. Commonwealth of Australia. Australian Bureau of Statistics. Canberra.

ACAP. 2023. ACAP Species Assessments. The Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Hobart.

ACHRIS. 2023. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Register and Information System: Version 3.2.1. Victoria State Government. Aboriginal Victoria. Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Register, Melbourne. Accessed July 2023.

ACMA. 2022. Zone to protect Sydney submarine cables. Retrieved from Zone to protect Sydney submarine cables: https://www.acma.gov.au/zone-protect-sydney-submarine-cables. Accessed August 2023

Adeleye M.A., Haberle S.G., McWethy D., Connor S.E., Stevenson J. 2021. Environmental change during the last glacial on an ancient land bridge of southeast Australia. Journal of Biogeography. Volume48, Issue11, November 2021, Pages 2946-2960. Accessed https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jbi.14255

AFMA. 2010. Norfolk Island Inshore Fishery Data Summary 2006-2009. Canberra: Australian Fisheries Management Authority

AFMA. 2023a. Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery. Retrieved from Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery: https://www.afma.gov.au/fisheries/bass-strait-central-zone-scallop-fishery. Accessed August 2023.

AFMA. 2023b. Coral Sea Fishery. Retrieved from Coral Sea Fishery: https://www.afma.gov.au/fisheries/coral-sea-fishery. Accessed August 2023.

AFMA. 2023c. Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery. Retrieved from Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery: https://www.afma.gov.au/fisheries/eastern-tuna-and-billfish-fishery. Accessed August 2023.

AFMA. 2023d. Norfolk Island Fishery. Retrieved from Norfolk Island Fishery: https://www.afma.gov.au/fisheries/norfolk-island-fishery. Accessed August 2023.

AFMA. 2023e. Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery. Retrieved from Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery: https://www.afma.gov.au/fisheries/southern-bluefin-tuna-fishery. Accessed August 2023.

AFMA. 2023f. Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery. Retrieved from Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery: https://www.afma.gov.au/fisheries/southern-and-eastern-scalefish-and-shark-fishery. Accessed August 2023.

AFMA. 2023g. Small Pelagic Fishery. Retrieved from Small Pelagic Fishery: https://www.afma.gov.au/fisheries/small-pelagic-fishery. Accessed August 2023.

AFMA. 2023h. Southern Squid Jig Fishery. Retrieved from Southern Squid Jig Fishery: https://www.afma.gov.au/fisheries/southern-squid-jig-fishery. Accessed August 2023.

AGDEW. 2006. *Threatened Tasmanian Eagles Recovery Plan 2006-2010*. Australian Government Department of the Environment and Water Resources. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/tasmanian-wedge-tailed.html. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.

AIATSIS. 1996. Map of Indigenous Australia. Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres strait Islander Studies, Aboriginal Studies Press. Accessed July 2024.

Aither. 2019. Gippsland Regional Profile. An analysis of regional strengths and challenges, a Report prepared for Infrastructure Victoria. Aither

AMSA. 2017. *Map Products – Vessel Tracking Data*. Australian Maritime Safety Authority. Australian Government. Available from: https://www.operations.amsa.gov.au/Spatial/DataServices/MapProduct. Accessed 24/09/21.

Ansell, R., Gibson, R.N., and Barnes, M. (eds). 1999*. Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review, Volume 37*. The Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Scotland.

APPEA. 2016. *APPEA Financial Survey Results: 1987-88 to 2014-15*. Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association. Available from: http://www.appea.com.au/appea-financial-survey-2014-15.

APPEA. 2021. *Key Statistics 2021* Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association. Available from: https://www.appea.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/2021-APPEA_Key-Statistics-1.pdf

APPEA. 2023. Key Statistics 2023. Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association.

Balcazar NE, Tripovich JS, Klinck H, Nieukirk SL, Mellinger DK, Dziak RP, Rogers TL (2015). Calls reveal population structure of blue whales across the southeast Indian Ocean and the southwest Pacific Ocean. Journal of Mammalogy, 96(6):1184–1193, 2015.

Barlow DR, Torres LG, Hodge KB, Steel D and others (2018). Documentation of a New Zealand blue whale population based on multiple lines of evidence. Endang Species Res 36:27-40.

Barlow DR, Bernard KS, Escobar-Flores P, Palacios DM. & Torres, LG (2020). Links in the trophic chain: Modelling functional relationships between in situ oceanography, krill, and blue whale distribution under different oceanographic regimes. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 642, 207–225 (2020).

Barlow DR, Klinck H, Ponirakis D, Colberg MH, Torres LG (2023). Temporal occurrence of three blue whale populations in New Zealand waters from passive acoustic monitoring. Journal of Mammalogy, 104(1):29-38.

Benshmesh, J. 2007. National Recovery Plan for Malleefowl. Department for Environment and Heritage, South Australia.

Biosis. 2023. Otway Exploration Cultural heritage desktop assessment prepared for ConocoPhillips Australia Pty Ltd by Biosis.

Bioregional Assessments. 2016. Gippsland Basin bioregion. Available from: https://www.bioregionalassessments.gov.au/assessments/gippsland-basin-bioregion. Accessed 9 Oct 18

Birdlife Australia. 2017a. *Crested Tern*. Available from: http://www.birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/crested-tern. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

Birdlife Australia. 2017b. *White-fronted Tern*. Available from: http://www.birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/crested-tern. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

BoM. 2016. *Climate – Maps of Average Conditions*. Bureau of Meteorology, Australian Government. Available from: http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/maps.shtml. Accessed 9 Oct 2017.

Boag, S. and Koopman, M., (2021). Commercial fishing catch and value in the area of the Basker-Manta-Gummy oil and gas field. Atlantis and Fishwell Consulting.

Boon, P., Allen, T., Brook, J., Carr, G., Frood, D., Harty, C., Hoye, J., McMahon, A., Mathews, S., Rosengren, N., Sinclair, S., White, M., and Yugovic, J. 2011. *Mangroves and Coastal Saltmarsh of Victoria, Distribution, Condition, Threats and Management*. Institute for Sustainability and Innovation, Victoria University.

Builth, H. 2004. Mt Eccles Lava Flow and the Gunditjmara Connection: A Landform for all Seasons. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria 116(1):165-184

Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation. 2024. Our Business. Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation.

Business Victoria. 2023. Victoria's core tourism sectors. Retrieved from Value of Victoria's tourism industry: https://business.vic.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0003/2182782/Victoria_Tourism_Summary_year_ending_Mar-2023.pdf. Accessed August 2023.

Butler, A., Althaus, F., Furlani, D. and Ridgway, K. 2002. *Assessment of the Conservation Values of the Bass Strait Sponge Beds Area: A component of the Commonwealth Marine Conservation Assessment Program 2002-2004*. Report to Environment Australia, CSIRO Marine Research.

Butler, I., Patterson, H., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Timmiss, T., Woodhams, J., Curtotti, R. 2023. *Fishery status reports 2023*. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. https://doi.org/10.25814/vgp4-xr81.

CEE. 2001. *Patricia-Baleen Gas Field Development, Technical Report, Marine Biological Issues*. Consulting Environmental Engineers Pty Ltd.

CEE. 2003. *Sole Development (Patricia Baleen Extension) Technical Report, Marine Biological Issues*. Consulting Environmental Engineers Pty Ltd.

Charlton, C. M. 2017. Southern right whale (*Eubalaena australis*) population demographics in southern Australia. PhD Thesis, Curtin University, Western Australia

Charlton-Robb, K., Gershwin, L., Thompson, R., Austin, J., Own, K., and McKechnie, S. 2011. *A New Dolphin Species, the Burrunan Dolphin Tursiops australis sp. nov., Endemic to Southern Australian Coastal Waters*. PLoS ONE 6(9): e24047. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0024047

City of Mount Gambier. 2024. Culture & History. City of Mount Gambier. Accessed July 2024.

Clark, G.F. and Johnston, E.L. 2017. *Australia State of the Environment 2016: Coasts, An Independent Report to the Australian Government Minister for Environment and Energy*. Department of the Environment and Energy.

CoA. 2007. National Recovery Plan for the South-Eastern Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne. Commonwealth of Australia. Department of the Environment, Canberra.

CoA. 2013. Matters of National Environmental Significance Significant impact guidelines 1.1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. Commonwealth of Australia. Department of the Environment, Canberra.

Commonwealth of Australia. 2002. *Lord Howe Island Marine Park (Commonwealth Waters) Management Plan*. Environment Australia, Canberra.

Commonwealth of Australia. 2006. *A Guide to the Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia.* IMCRA Version 4.0. Department of the Environment and Heritage, Canberra, Australia.

Commonwealth of Australia. 2015. *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan*. Australian Government.

Commonwealth of Australia. 2016. National Recovery Plan for the Plains-wanderer (Pedionomus torquatus). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of the Environment. Canberra.

Commonwealth of Australia. 2020. Wildlife conservation Plan for Seabirds. Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Canberra.

Cooper Energy. 2017. *Patricia-Baleen Non-Operations Phase Environment Plan Summary (NOPSEMA)*. Cooper Energy Limited, Australia. Document PBN-EN-EMP-0002.

Cooper Energy. 2018. Sole Development Project: Pipeline and Subsea Infrastructure Installation Environmental Plan Summary. Cooper Energy Limited, Australia. Document SOL-EN-EP-0008.

Cooper Energy. 2019. Basker Manta Gummy Offshore Facilities Integrity Management Plan (BMG-IR-IMP-0001)

CSIRO. (no date). *Australasian Ocean Currents*. Available from: https://www.csiro.au/en/Research/Environment/Oceans-and-coasts/Australasian-ocean-currents. Accessed 14 Aug 17.

DAFF. 2017. *Marine Pests.* National System for the Prevention and Management of Marine Pest Incursions. Department of Agriculture Fisheries and Forestry. Available from: http://www.marinepests.gov.au. Accessed 11 Oct 2017.

Davies, C.H., Everett, J.D., Ord, L. 2022. Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS) Biological Ocean Observer – Shiny APP. V9.3. CSIRO. Service Collection.

DAWE. 2020. *Conservation Advice for the Karst springs and associated alkaline fens of the Naracoorte Coastal Plain Bioregion.* Department of Argriculture, Water and the Environment. Available from: www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/149-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 1 July 2024.

DAWE. 2021. National Recovery Plan for the Painted Honeyeater (Grantiella picta). Department of Argriculture, Water and the Environment.

DAWE. 2022. Conservation Advice for Callocephalon fimbriatum (Gang-gang Cockatoo). Department of Argriculture, Water and the Environment.

DAWE. 2022a. Conservation Advice for Pycnoptilus floccosus (Pilotbird). Department of Argriculture, Water and the Environment.

De Decker, et. Al., 2020. *Climatic evolution in the Australian region over the last 94 ka - spanning human occupancy -, and unveiling the Last Glacial Maximum*. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0277379120305552

Department of Defence. 2014. *Significant Defence Bases and Facilities*. Australian Government. Available from: http://www.defence.gov.au/Publications/Reviews/ADFPosture/docs/base_map.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

DCCEEW. 2022a. National Recovery Plan for Albatrosses and Petrels, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2022b. Sea Country Indigenous Protected Areas Program - Grant Opportunity. Retrieved from Sea Country Indigenous Protected Areas Program - Grant Opportunity: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/land/indigenous-protected-areas/sea-country-grant-opportunity. Accessed August 2023.

DCCEEW. 2022c. Conservation Advice for Calyptorhynchus lathami lathami (South-eastern Glossy Black Cockatoo). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2022d. National Recovery Plan for the Australian Painted Snip (Rostratula australis). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024. Australia’s offshore wind areas. Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Accessed July 2024.

DCCEEW. 2023a. Conservation Advice for Ardenna grisea (sooty shearwater). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2023b. Conservation Advice for Nannoperca obscura (Yarra pygmy perch). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2023c. Conservation Advice for Acanthiza pusilla magnirostris (King Island brown thornbill). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2023d. Conservation Advice for Acanthornis magna greeniana (King Island scrubtit). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2023e. Conservation Advice for Aphelocephala leucopsis (southern whiteface). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2023f. Conservation Advice for Climacteris picumnus victoriae (brown treecreeper (south-eastern)). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2023g. Conservation Advice for Melanodryas cucullata cucullata (hooded robin (south-eastern)). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2023h. Conservation Advice for Stagonopleura guttata (diamond firetail). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2023i. Conservation Advice for Numenius madagascariensis (far eastern curlew). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2023j. Approved Conservation Advice for Calidris ferruginea (Curlew Sandpiper). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2023k. National Recovery Plan for the Australasian Bittern (Botaurus poiciloptilus). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW 2024. Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database. View Shipwreck – Alfred (ID11052). Available at: https://www.environment.gov.au/shipwreck/public/wreck/wreck.do?key=11052 (accessed May 2024)

DCCEEW. 2024a. Conservation Advice for *Calidris canutus* (Red Knot). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024b. Conservation Advice for *Calidris tenuirostris* (Great Knot). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024c. Conservation Advice for *Limosa lapponica baueri* (Alaskan bar-tailed godwit). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024d. Conservation Advice for *Limosa lapponica menzbieri* (Yakutian bar-tailed Godwit). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024e. Approved Conservation Advice for *Pluvialis squatarola* (grey plover) Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024f. Approved Conservation Advice for Calidris acuminata (sharp-tailed sandpiper). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024g. Approved Conservation Advice for Xenus cinereus (Terek sandpiper). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024h. Conservation Advice for Arenaria interpres (Ruddy Turnstone). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024i. Conservation Advice for Callinago hardwickii (Latham's Snipe). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024j. Conservation Advice for Limosa limosa (Black-tailed Godwit). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024k. Conservation Advice for Tringa nebularia (Common Greenshank). Commonwealth of Australia. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024l. National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024m. Conservation Advice for Galaxiella pusilla (dwarf galaxias). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEEW. 2024n. Biologically Important Areas for protected marine species (BIAs). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Accessed August 2024.

DCCEEW. 2024o. National Recovery Plan for the Swift Parrot (Lathamus discolor). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DCCEW. 2024p. Biologically Important Areas of Regionally Significant Marine Species. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Accessed August 2024.

DPIPWE (Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment) 2021.Commercial Fisheries, Wild Fisheries Management website: https://dpipwe.tas.gov.au/sea-fishing-aquaculture/commercial-fishing

DECC. 2007. *Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan*. Department of Environment and Climate Change. Australian Government.

DEE. 2017a. *Fregetta grallaria grallaria – White-bellied Storm-Petrel*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017b. *Pterodroma solandri — Providence Petrel*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017c. *Pterodroma neglecta neglecta — Kermadec Petrel (western)*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017d. *Ardenna carneipes — Flesh-footed Shearwater*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017e. *Ardenna grisea — Sooty Shearwater*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017f. *Ardenna pacifica — Wedge-tailed Shearwater*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017g. *Ardenna tenuirostris — Short-tailed Shearwater*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017h. *Puffinus assimilis assimilis — Little Shearwater (Tasman Sea)*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017i. *Carcharias taurus (east coast population) — Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population)*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017j. *Pristis zijsron — Green Sawfish*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017k. *Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia*. Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia.

DEE. 2017l. *Caretta caretta*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DEE. 2017m. *Chelonia mydas*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DEE. 2017n. *Dermochelys coriacea*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DEE. 2017o. *Natator depressus — Flatback Turtle*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DEE. 2017p. *Eretmochelys imbricata — Hawksbill Turtle*. Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DEE. 2017q. *Lepidochelys olivacea — Olive Ridley Turtle*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DEE. 2017r. *Arctocephalus pusillus*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 02 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017s. *Balaenoptera borealis — Sei Whale*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017t. *Balaenoptera physalus — Fin Whale*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017u. *Caperea marginata — Pygmy Right Whale*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017v. *Tursiops aduncus — Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017x. *Booderee National Park*. Department of the Environment and Energy. Australian Government. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/topics/national-parks/booderee-national-park. Accessed 6 Aug 2017.

DEE. 2017y. *Australian National Shipwreck Database*. Department of the Environment and Energy. Australian Government. Available from: https://dmzapp17p.ris.environment.gov.au/shipwreck/public/wreck/search.do;jsessionid=F4F19FAB75D050DD7F29DD2E4AF73800. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

DEE. 2017z. *Historic Shipwreck Protected Zones*. Department of the Environment and Energy. Australian Government. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/historic-shipwrecks/protected-zones. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

DELWP. 2017. Submission on the EPBC Act assessment of the Salt-wedge Estuaries ecological community. Received 10 August 2017. Victorian Government.

DELWP. 2016. *National Recovery Plan for the Orange-bellied Parrot, Neophema chrysogaster*. Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning. Australian Government. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/recovery-plans/orange-bellied-parrot-2016. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.

DEWHA. 2007. *South-west Marine Bioregional Plan Bioregional Profile. A description of the Ecosystems, Conservations and Uses of the South-west Marine Region*. Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Commonwealth of Australia.

DEWHA. 2008. *National Recovery Plan for Australian Grayling*. Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/australian-grayling/index.html. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.

DEWHA. 2009a. *Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia – A Nationally Threatened Ecological Community – EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.9*. Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Commonwealth of Australia

DEWHA. 2009b. *The East Marine Bioregional Plan: Bioregional Profile. A description of the Ecosystems, Conservations and Uses of the East Marine Region*. Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Commonwealth of Australia.

DEWHA. 2010. Conservation Advice for Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian Masked Owl). Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Commonwealth of Australia.

DIIS. 2017. Offshore Petroleum Exploration Acreage Release – Australia 2017. Department of Industry, Innovation and Science. Geoscience Australia. Australian Government. Available from: http://www.petroleum-acreage.gov.au/2017/welcome-2017-offshore-petroleum-exploration-acreage-release. Accessed 11 Oct 2017.

DJSIR. 2024. Value of Tourism to Victoria 2022-23. State of Victoria, Department of Jobs, Skills, Industry and Regions, 2022-23 State Tourism Satellite Account, Tourism Research Australia.

DNP. 2010. *Norfolk Island Region Threatened Species Recovery Plan*. Director of National Parks. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/norfolk-island.html. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.

DNP. 2013. *South-east Commonwealth Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2013-23*. Director of National Parks. Commonwealth of Australia.

DNP. 2015. *Booderee National Park Management Plan 2015-2025*. Director of National Parks. Australian Government

DNP. 2018a.*Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018*. Director of National Parks, Canberra

DNP. 2018b. Coral Sea Marine Park Management Plan 2018. Director of National Parks, Canberra

DNRET. 2024. Fishing Tasmanian: Commercial Fisheries. State of Tasmania. Department of Natural Resources and Environment Tasmania, Fishing Tasmania, Hobart. Accessed July 2024.

DoE. 2014. *Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (Carcharias Taurus)*. Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia.

DoE. 2015a. *South-east marine region profile: A description of the ecosystems, conservation values and uses of the South-east Marine Region*. Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia.

DoE. 2015b. *Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: Spotted handfish Brachionichthys hirsutus, Red handfish Thymichthys politus, and Ziebell's handfish Brachiopsilus ziebelli*. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/recovery-plans/recovery-plan-for-three-handfish-species. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.

DoE. 2015c. *Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan*. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/sawfish-river-sharks-multispecies-recovery-plan. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.

DoE. 2015d. *Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, 2015-2025 — A Recovery Plan under the Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia.

DoE. 2016. National Recovery Plan for the Regent Honeyeater (Anthochaera Phrygia). Commonwealth of Australia, Department of the Environment, Canberra.

DoE. 2024. Species Profile and Threats Database. Commonwealth of Australia, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.

DoEE 2018. Approved Conservation Advice (including Listing Advice) for the Assemblages of species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community. Canberra: Department of the Environment and Energy. In effect under the EPBC Act from 25-Oct-2018. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/132-conservation-advice.pdf.

DoEE. 2018a. Conservation advice (incorporating listing advice) for the Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra.

DPI. 2024. Commercial Fishing. NSW Government. Department of Primary Industries, Sydney. Accessed July 2024.

DPIPWE. 2012. King Island Biodiversity Management Plan. Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Hobart.

DSEWPaC. 2011b. *Background Paper, Population Status and Threats to Albatrosses and Giant Petrels Listed as Threatened under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPaC. 2012a. *Species Group Report Card – Seabirds, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the Temperate East Marine Region*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPaC. 2012b. *Species Group Report Card – Bony Fishes, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North Marine Region*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia

DSEWPaC. 2012c. *Species Group Report Card – Pinnipeds, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the South-west Marine Region*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPaC. 2012d. *Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale, 2011–2021*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPaC. 2012e. *Species Group Report Card – Cetaceans, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the Temperate East Marine Region*. Department of Sustainability, Environmental, Water, Population and Communities. Australian Government.

DSEWPaC. 2012f. *Marine Bioregional Plan for the Temperate East Marine Region*. Department of Sustainability, Environmental, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPaC. 2013a. *Recovery Plan for the White Shark (Carcharodon carcharias)*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPaC. 2013b. *Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (Neophoca cinerea)*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPaC 2013c. *Assessment of the Commonwealth Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DTP. 2021. Mapping Aboriginal cultural heritage site Deen Maar. Department of Transport and Planning Victoria. Accessed May 2024.

Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation. 2014. Eastern Maar Meerreengeeye ngakeepoorryeeyt. Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation. Native Title Services Victoria, National Landcare Programme, North Melbourne, Victoria.

Erbe, C., Mcauley, R., Gavrilov, A., Madhusudhana, S. and Verma, A. 2016. *The underwater soundscape around Australia*. Proceedings of Acoustics 2016, 9-11 November 2016, Brisbane, Australia

Evans, K., Bax, N. and Smith, D.C. 2017. *Australia State of the Environment 2016: Marine Environment*. Independent report to the Australian Government Minister for the Environment and Energy, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Energy.

Esso. 2009. *Bass Strait Environment Plan (BSEP) Geophysical and Geotechnical Supplement Summary Environment Plan*. Esso Australia Pty Ltd. Available from: https://industry.gov.au/resource/Documents/upstream-petroleum/summary-environment-plans/vic/Esso%20Australia%20Pty%20Ltd_2009%20Bass%20Strait%20Environment%20Plan.pdf. Accessed 15 Aug 2017.

Fandry, C. B. 1983. *Model for the three-dimensional structure of wind driven and tidal circulation in Bass Strait.* Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research. Vol. 34, pp. 121–141.

Ferreira, L.C., Jenner, C., Jenner, M., Udyawer, V., Radford, B., Davenport, A., Moller, L., Andrews-Goff, V., Double, M., and Thums, M. 2024. Predicting suitable habitats for foraging and migration in Eastern Indian Ocean pygmy blue whales from satellite tracking data. Movement Ecology, 12 (42) (2024).

First Peoples – State Relations. 2021. Cultural Heritage Sensitivity. State Government of Victoria, First Peoples – State Relations, Melbourne.

Flegg, J. 2002. Photographic Field Guide Birds of Australia. Second Edition. Reed New Holland. Sydney.

GBRMPA. 2014. *Great Barrier Reef Region Strategic Assessment: Program Report*. Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Australian Government.

GBRMPA. 2017. *Facts about the Great Barrier Reef*. . Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Australian Government. Available from: http://www.gbrmpa.gov.au/about-the-reef/facts-about-the-great-barrier-reef. Accessed 6 Aug 2017.

Geoscience Australia. 2017. *Province and Sedimentary Basin Geology – Petroleum Geology*. Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: http://www.ga.gov.au/scientific-topics/energy/province-sedimentary-basin-geology. Accessed 24 Aug 2017.

Gill, P.C., Morrice, M.G., Page, B., Pirzel, R., Levings, A.H. and Coyne, M. 2011. Blue whale habitat selection and within-season distribution in a regional upwelling system off southern Australia. *Marine Ecology Progress Series,* 421: 243-263.

Gillanders, B.M., Doubleday, Z., Cassey, P., Clarke, S., Connell, S.D., Deveney, M., Dittmann, S., Divecha, S., Doubell, M., Goldsworthy, S., Hayden, B., Huveneers, C., James, C., Leterme, S., Li, X., Loo, M., Luick, J., Meyer, W., Middleton, J., Miller, D., Moller, L., Prowse, T., Rogers, P., Russell, B.D., van Ruth, P., Tanner, J.E., Ward, T., Woodcock, S.H. and Young, M. 2013. *Spencer Gulf Ecosystem & Development Initiative*. Report on Scenario development, Stakeholder workshops, Existing knowledge & Information gaps. Report for Spencer Gulf Ecosystem and Development Initiative. The University of Adelaide, Adelaide.

Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation. 2015. Gunaikurnai Whole-of-Country Plan. Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation. Native Title Services Victoria, National Landcare Programme, Bairnsdale, Victoria.

Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation. 2023. Gunditjmara Nyamat Mirring Plan 2023 – 2033. Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation, Gunditjmara Country.

Hamacher D., Nunn P., Gantevoort M., Taylor R., Lehman G., Law K.H.A., Miles M. 2023. The archaeology of orality: Dating Tasmanian Aboriginal oral traditions to the Late Pleistocene. Journal of Archaeological Science, Volume 159, 2023, 105819, ISSN 0305-4403. Accessed https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jas.2023.105819.

Harasti, D., Lee, K., Bruce, B., Gallen, C. and Bradford, R. 2017. *Juvenille white sharks Carcharodon carcharias use estuarine environments in south-eastern Australia*. Marine Biology **164**: 58

Harris, P., Heap, A., Passlow, V., Sbaffi, L., Fellows, M., Porter-Smith, R., Buchanan, C., and Daniell, J. 2005. *Geomorphic Features of the Continental Margin of Australia*. Geoscience Australia, Record 2003/30.

Heislers, S. and Parry, G.D. 2007. *Species diversity and composition of benthic infaunal communities found in Marine National Parks along the outer Victorian coast*. Parks Victoria Technical Series No. 53. Parks Victoria.

Holdgate, et. Al., 2003. *Plio-Pleistocene tectonics and eustacy in southeast Australia: evidence from magnetic imagery and marine geological data.*

Hoskins AJ, Costa DP, Arnould JPY. 2015. *Utilisation of Intensive Foraging Zones by Female Australian Fur Seals*. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0117997

Houston, W. and Melzer, A. 2008. *Yellow Chat (Capricorn subspecies) Epthianura crocea macgregori Recovery Plan*. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Queensland Environmental Protection Agency. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/e-c-macgregori.html. Accessed 31 July 2017.

Hugo, G., Feist, H. and Tan, G. 2013. *Population Change in Regional Australia, 2006-11*. Australian Population and Migration Research Centre, University of Adelaide.

Huisman, J.M. 2000. *Marine Plants of Australia*. University of Western Australia Press.

Huang, Z. and Hua X Wang. 2019. "Mapping the spatial and temporal variability of the upwelling systems of the Australian south-eastern coast using 14-year of MODIS data." *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 90-109.

Hutton, I. and Priddel, D. 2002. *Breeding biology of the Black-winged Petrel, Pterodroma nigripennis, on Lord Howe Island*. Emu, 2002, 102,361-365.

.id Consulting. 2017a. *East Gippsland Shire, Community Profile, Population Summary 2016*. Available from: http://profile.id.com.au/east-gippsland/population-2016. Accessed 6 Aug 2017.

.id Consulting. 2017b. *Colac Otway Shire, Community Profile, Population Summary 2016*. Available from: http://profile.id.com.au/colac-otway/population-estimate. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.

Ierodiaconou D, McLean D, Whitmarsh S, Birt M, Wines S, Bond T. 20210. Marine Communities of Cooper Energy Offshore Facilities. Final Report submitted to Cooper Energy 18/12/2020.

Jones, I.S.F. 1980. *Tidal and wind driven currents in Bass Strait*. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, Vol 31, pp 109–117.

Kirkman, H. 1997. *Seagrasses of Australia, Australia: State of the Environment, Technical Paper Series (Estuaries and the Sea)*. Environment Australia, Commonwealth of Australia.

Kirkwood, R., Warneke, R.M. and Arnould, J.P.Y. 2009. *Recolonization of Bass Strait, Australia, by the New Zealand fur seal, Arctocephalus forsteri*. Marine Mammal Science, Vol 25 No. 2, pp 441–449.

Kirkwood, R., Pemberton, D., Gales, R., Hoskins, A.J., Mitchell, T., Shaughnessy, P.D., and Arnould, J.P.Y. 2010. *Continued population recovery by Australian fur seals*. Marine and Freshwater Research, Vol. 61, pp. 695–701.

Koster, W.M., Aarestrup, K., Birnie-Gauvin, K. et al. First tracking of the oceanic spawning migrations of Australasian short-finned eels (Anguilla australis). Sci Rep 11, 22976 (2021). https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-02325-9

Last, P.R. and Stevens, J.D. 2009. Sharks and Rays of Australia. Second edition. CSIRO Publishing, Australia

McCauley, R.D. and Duncan, A.J. 2001. *Marine acoustic effects study, blue whale feeding aggregations, Otway basin, Bass Strait, Victoria*. Centre for Marine Science and Technology, Curtin University of Technology.

McCauley, R.D., Gavrilov, A.N., Jolliffe, C.D., Ward, R. and Gill, P.C. 2018. Pygmy blue and Antarctic blue whale presence, distribution and population parameters in southern Australia based on passive acoustics. Deep-Sea Research Part II: In press. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dsr2.2018.09.006

McClatchie, S., Middleton, J., Pattiaratchi, C., Currie, D., and Kendrick, G. 2006. *The South-west Marine Region: Ecosystems and Key Species Groups*. Department of the Environment and Water Resources. Australian Government.

McIntosh RR, Kirkman SP, Thalmann S, Sutherland DR, Mitchell A, Arnould JPY, Salton M, Slip DJ, Dann P, Kirkwood R. 2018. *Understanding meta-population trends of the Australian fur seal, with insights for adaptive monitoring*. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0200253

McLeay, L.J., Sorokin, S.J., Rogers, P.J. and Ward, T.M. 2003. *Benthic Protection Zone of the Great Australian Bight Marine Park: Literature Review*. South Australia Marine Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Commonwealth Department of Environment and Heritage.

MESA. 2015. *Mangroves of Australia – Distribution and Diversity*. Marine Education Society of Australasia. Available from: http://www.mesa.edu.au/mangroves/mangroves01.asp. Accessed 9 Aug 2017.

Marton, N., Skirtun, M. and Vieira, S. 2012. *Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery.* In Woodhams, J., Vieira, S. and Stobutzki, I. (eds). 2012. Fishery Status Reports 2011, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra

Mount, R. and Bricher, P. 2008. *Estuarine, Coastal and Marine (ECM) National Habitat Mapping Project, Project Report*. University of Tasmania, Department of Climate Change, and National Land and Water Resources Audit (National Heritage Trust).

NNTT. 2017. *National Native Title Tribunal – Maps*. National Native Title Tribunal. Australian Government. Available from: http://www.nntt.gov.au/assistance/Geospatial/Pages/Maps.aspx. Accessed on 10 Aug 17.

NNTT. 2023. Geospatial: Maps. National Native Title Tribunal, Brisbane. Accessed December 2023.

NOAA. 2023. Giant Manta Ray. US Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Accessed December 2023.

NOO. 2002. *Sea Country – an Indigenous Perspective; The South-east Regional Marine Plan Assessment Reports*. National Oceans Office. Commonwealth of Australia.

NOPTA. 2023~~16~~. *Australian offshore petroleum tenements*. National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator. Available from: https://public.neats.nopta.gov.au/Map. Accessed ~~13 Dec~~4 ~~Sep 2017~~Dec 2023.

NRE Tas. 2023. Orange-bellied Parrot. State of Tasmania, Department of Natural Resources and Environment Tasmania, Hobart. Accessed July 2023.

NSW DEC. 2006. *Gould's Petrel (Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera) Recovery Plan*. Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW). Australian Government.

NSW DPI. (no date). Lord Howe Island Marine Park. NSW Department of Primary Industries. Available from: http://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/marine-protected-areas/marine-parks/lord-howe-island-marine-park. Accessed on 9 Aug 2017.

NSW OEH. 2012. *National Recovery Plan for Eastern Bristlebird Dasyornis brachypterus*. NSW Office of Environment and Heritage. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/national-recovery-plan-eastern-bristlebird-dasyornis-brachypterus. Accessed 25 Sep 2017.

NSW OEH. 2017. *Sooty Tern – Profile*. Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales Government. Available from: http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspeciesapp/profile.aspx?id=10770. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

Nunn, P.D. and Reid, N.J. 2016. Aboriginal Memories of Inundation of the Australian Coast Dating from More than 7000 Years Ago. Australian Geographer, 47:1,11-47, Doi: 10.1080/00049182.2015.1077539

OMV, 2001 – Patricia-Baleen Environmental Effects Statement – Public Environmental Report for the Patricia-Baleen Gas Field Development, 2001, Melbourne

OMV, 2003 – Sole Development (Patricia-Baleen Extension) – EES Supplementary Report to the Patricia-Baleen Gas Field Development EES-PER, Main Report, August 2003, Melbourne

OzCoasts. 2015a. *Coastal Landform & Stability Mapping Tool – Smartline*. Geoscience Australia, Australian Government. Available from: http://www.ozcoasts.gov.au/coastal/introduction.jsp. Accessed 8 Aug 2017.

OzCoasts. 2015b. *NRM Reporting Tools – National Intertidal/Subtidal Benthic Habitat*. Geoscience Australia, Australian Government. Available from: http://www.ozcoasts.gov.au/nrm_rpt/habitat_extent.jsp. Accessed 1 Aug 2017.

Parks Victoria. 2016. *Park Management – Environment – Ecosystems – Marine – Sandy Plains*. Available from: http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/park-management/environment/ecosystems/marine. Accessed on 27 Jul 2017.

Parks Victoria. 2017. *Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary*. Available from: http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/beware-reef-marine-sanctuary. Accessed on 4 Oct 2017

Parks Victoria. 2019. *Aboriginal Heritage Identification Guide*. Parks Victoria Available from https://soln.org/cb_pages/files/Aboriginal%20Heritage%20Identification%20Guide%20.pdf. Accessed 29.06.23.

Parliament of South Australia. 2011. *Little Penguins Report "Away with the fairies".* 59th Report for the Natural Resources Committee. Available from: https://www.parliament.sa.gov.au/.../TabledPapersandPetitions.aspx?...NRC%2BLittle.... Accessed 28 Sep 2011.

Parry, G.D., Campbell, S.J. and Hobday, D.K. 1990. *Marine Resources off East Gippsland, Southeastern Australia.* Technical Report No. 72. Marine Science Laboratories. Department of Conservation and Natural Resources.

Patterson, H, Larcombe, J, Woodhams, J and Curtotti, R 2020, Fishery status reports 2020, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. CC BY 4.0. https://doi.org/10.25814/5f447487e6749.

Patterson, H., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Larcombe, J., Timmiss, T., Woodhams, J., & Curtotti, R. 2022. Fishery status reports 2022. Canberra: Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences.

PIRSA. 2024. Commercial Fisheries. Government of South Australia. Department of Primary Industries and Regions, Adelaide. Accessed July 2024.

Poore, G.C.B., Wilson, R.S., Gomon, M. and Lu, C.C. 1985. *Museum of Victoria Bass Strait Survey, 1979-1984*. Museum of Victoria, Australia.

Przeslawski, R., Bruce, B., Carroll, A., Anderson, J., Bradford, R., Durrant, A., Edmunds, M., Foster, S., Huang, Z., Hurt, L., Lansdell, M., Lee, K., Lees, C., Nichols, P., Williams, S. 2016. *Marine Seismic Survey Impacts on Fish and Invertebrates: Final Report for the Gippsland Marine Environmental Monitoring Project*. Record 2016/35. Geoscience Australia, Canberra.

Queensland Government. 2021. Commercial Fisheries website: https://www.business.qld.gov.au/industries/farms-fishing-forestry/fisheries/fisheries-profiles

RDV. (n.d). Gippsland Regional Plan 2020-2025 Full report. Regional Development Victoria.

Richardson, W. J., Greene, C. R., Maime, C. I. and Thomson, D. H. 1995. *Marine Mammals and Noise*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Roberts, J.M., Wheeler, A., Freiwald, A., and Carins, S. 2009. *Cold-Water Corals: The Biology and Geology of Deep-Sea Coral Habitats*. Cambridge University Press, United States of America.

Rogers, P.J., Huveneers, C., Page, B. and Goldsworthy, S.G. 2009. *Movement patterns of pelagic sharks in the Southern and Indian Oceans: determining critical habitats and migration paths*. Final Report to Nature Foundation SA Inc. South Australian Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Adelaide, 36pp. SARDI Publication Number F2009/000167–1

Rogers, P.J. and Bailleul, F. 2015. Innovative ways to ensure the future sustainability of the recreational fishery for shortfin makos in Victoria. The State of Victoria, Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport & Resources Recreational Fishing Grants Program Research Report. South Australian Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Adelaide. SARDI Publication No. F2015/000618-1. SARDI Research Report Series No. 872. 60pp.

RPS. 2015. Environmental Plan Summary: Gippsland 2D Infill 2015 Marine Seismic Survey. Prepared for Geoscience Australia. RPS Environmental and Planning Pty Ltd.

RPS. 2017. *BMG Well Abandonment Program, Gippsland Basin – Quantitative Oil Spill Modelling Study*. Prepared for Cooper Energy. RPS Australia West Pty Ltd.

RPS. 2021. *Basker Manta Gummy Well Abandonment Oil Spill Modelling*. Prepared for Cooper Energy. RPS Australia West Pty Ltd.

RPS. 2023. Annie-2 Oil Spill Modelling. RPS AUSTRALIA WEST PTY LTD, Bundall, QLD Australia.

RPS. 2024. East Coast Gas Supply Oil Spill Modelling. RPS AUSTRALIA WEST PTY LTD, Bundall, QLD Australia.

Sandery, P & Kämpf, J. 2007, 'Transport timescales for identifying seasonal variation in Bass Strait, south-eastern Australia', Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, vol. 74, no. 4, pp. 684-696.

Saddlier, S., Jackson, J. and Hammer, M. 2010. National Recovery Plan for the Dwarf Galaxias (Galaxiella pusilla). State Government of Victoria. Department of Sustainability and Environment, Melbourne.

Saddlier, S. and Hammer, M. 2010a. National Recovery Plan for the Yarra Pygmy Perch (Nannoperca obscura). State Government of Victoria. Department of Sustainability and Environment, Melbourne.

Saddlier, S. and Hammer, M. 2010b. National recovery plan for the Variegated Pygmy Perch (Nannoperca variegata). State Government of Victoria. Department of Sustainability and Environment, Melbourne.

Sanderson, J.C. 1997. *Subtidal Macroalgal Assemblages in Temperate Australian Coastal Waters. Australia: State of the Environment, Technical Paper Series (Estuaries and the Sea).* Environment Australia, Commonwealth of Australia.

Santos. 2004. *Casino Gas Field Development Environment Report*. Prepared by Enesar Consulting Pty Ltd, for Santos Ltd.

Sause, B.L., Gwyther, D., Hanna, P.J. and O'Connor, N.A. 1987. *Evidence for winter – spring spawning of the scallop Pectan alba (Tate) in Port Phillip bay, Victoria.* Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, Vol. 38, No. 3, pp. 329-337.

SETFIA. 2016. Potential Interaction with the Commercial Fishing Industry around the Santos Sole Gas Field Development. Prepared by the South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association with input from John Wakeford (Kailis Group) and Fishwell Consulting.

Sharples, C., Mount, R., and Pedersen, T. 2009. *The Australian Coastal Smartline Geomorphic and Stability Map Version 1: Manual and Data Dictionary*. University of Tasmania, Geoscience Australia and Department of Climate Change.

Shaughnessy, P.D. 1999. *The Action Plan for Australian Seals*. CSIRO Wildlife and Ecology, Natural Heritage Trust, Environment Australia.

Sheringham, P., Richards, P., Gilmour, P., and Kemmerer Ernst. 2016. *A Systematic Flora Survey, Floristic Classification and High-Resolution Vegetation Map of Lord Howe Island*. Lord Howe Island Board.

Smyth, L., Egan, H., & Kennett, R. 2018. Livelihood values of Indigenous customary fishing: Final report to the Fisheries Research and Development Corporation. Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies

Tasmania Parks & Wildlife Service. 2014. *Short-tailed Shearwater, Puffinus tenuirostris*. Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment. Available from: http://www.parks.tas.gov.au/index.aspx?base=5100. Accessed 27 Aug 2017

The University of Adelaide. 2023. Sea Country. Available from https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/4a5c0beda383452889d5c0b37bf9d539. Accessed 29.06.23

Travel Victoria. 2017. *Victoria's Regions, Cities & Towns*. Available from: https://www.travelvictoria.com.au/regions/. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.

Tourism Research Australia. 2024. 2022-23 State Tourism Satellite Account. Victoria: Tourism Research Australia.

Tourism Victoria. 2014a. *Gippsland Market Profile: Year ending December 2014*. Available from: http://www.tourism.vic.gov.au/research/domestic-and-regional-research/regional-visitation.html. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.

Tourism Victoria. 2014b. *Great Ocean Road Market Profile: Year ending December 2014*. Available from: http://www.tourism.vic.gov.au/research/domestic-and-regional-research/regional-visitation.html. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.

Tourism Victoria. 2017. *Domestic and Regional Research – Regional Map*. Available from: http://www.tourism.vic.gov.au/research/domestic-and-regional-research/regional-map.html. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.

TSS. 2017. *Arctocephalus forsteri (New Zealand Fur Seal): Species Management Profile for Tasmania's Threatened Species Link*. Threatened Species Section, Government of Tasmania. Available from: http://www.threatenedspecieslink.tas.gov.au/Pages/New-Zealand-Fur-Seal.aspx. Accessed 4 Oct 2017.

TSSC. 2001. *Commonwealth Listing Advice on Carcharias taurus, Grey Nurse Shark (East Coast population).* Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/conservation-advices/carcharias-taurus. Accessed 9 Oct 18

TSSC. 2008a. *Approved Conservation Advice for Pristis zijsron (Green Sawfish)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/68442-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2008b. *Approved Conservation Advice for Raja sp. L (Maugean Skate)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/68451-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2008c. *Commonwealth Conservation Advice on Dermochelys coriacea*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1768-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

TSSC. 2009. Rexea solandri (eastern Australian population) (Gemfish) Listing Advice. TSSC.

TSSC. 2009a. *Commonwealth Conservation Advice on Thalassarche chrysostoma (Grey-headed Albatross)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=66491. Accessed 31 Jul 2017.

TSSC. 2009b. Galeorhinus galeus (School Shark) Listing Advice. TSSC.

TSSC. 2009c. *Approved Conservation Advice for Parvulastra vivipara — Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66767-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2010. Thunnus maccoyii (Southern Bluefin Tuna) Listing Advice. TSSC.

TSSC. 2011a. *Approved Conservation Advice for Sternula nereis nereis (Fairy Tern)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82950-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2011b. *Approved Conservation Advice for Botaurus poiciloptilus (Australasian Bittern)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1001-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2012a. *Commonwealth Conservation Advice on Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and

Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/107-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 31 Jul 2017.

TSSC. 2012b. *Approved Conservation Advice for Brachionichthys hirsutus (Spotted Handfish)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/64418-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2012c. *Approved Conservation Advice for Epinephelus daemelii (Black Rock-cod)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/68449-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2012d. *Approved Conservation Advice for Thymichthys politus (Red Handfish)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/83756-conservation-advice.pdf.. Accessed 10 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2013a. *Commonwealth Conservation Advice for Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/118-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 31 Jul 2017.

TSSC. 2013b. *Approved Conservation Advice for Rostratula australis (Australian Painted Snipe)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/77037-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2013c. Centrophorus harrissoni (Harrisson’s dogfish) Advice. TSSC.

TSSC. 2013d. Centrophorus zeehaani (southern dogfish) Advice. TSSC.

TSSC. 2014a. *Approved Conservation Advice for Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis hooded plover (eastern)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66726-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2014b. *Listing Advice Isurus oxyrinchus shortfin mako shark*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/79073-listing-advice.pdf. Accessed 9 Oct 18.

TSSC. 2014c. Listing Advice Seriolella brama blue warehou. TSSC.

TSSC. 2015a. *Approved Conservation Advice for the Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia ecological community.* Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/76-conservation-advice-12112015.pdf. Accessed 9 Oct 2017.

TSSC. 2015b. *Approved Conservation Advice (including listing advice) for Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion ecological community*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/127-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 31 Jul 2017.

TSSC. 2015c. *Approved Conservation Advice for Pterodroma mollis (soft-plumaged petrel)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1036-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2015d. *Approved Conservation Advice for Halobaena caerulea (blue petrel)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1059-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2015e. *Approved Conservation Advice for Pterodroma heraldica (Herald petrel)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66973-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2015f. *Approved Conservation Advice for Calidris ferruginea (Curlew Sandpiper)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/856-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2015g. *Approved Conservation Advice for Erythrotriorchis radiatus (red goshawk)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/942-conservation-advice-31102015.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2015h. *Approved Conservation Advice for Numenius madagascariensis (Eastern Curlew)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/847-conservation-advice.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2015i. *Approved Conservation Advice for Pachyptila turtur subantarctica (fairy prion (southern))*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/64445-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2015j. *Approved Conservation Advice for Rhincodon typus (whale shark).* Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66680-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf. Accessed 10 Aug 17.

TSSC. 2015k. *Approved Conservation Advice for Megaptera novaeangliae (humpback whale)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/38-conservation-advice-10102015.pdf. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2015l. *Approved Conservation Advice for Balaenoptera borealis (sei whale)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/34-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2015m. *Approved Conservation Advice for Balaenoptera physalus (fin whale)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from:

http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/37-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2015n. Conservation Advice Anthochaera phrygia regent honeyeater. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment.

TSSC. 2015o. Conservation Advice Grantiella picta painted honeyeater. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment.

TSSC. 2015p. Conservation Advice Pedionomus torquatus plains-wanderer. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment.

TSSC. 2015q. Conservation Advice Platycercus caledonicus brownii green rosella (King Island). Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment.

TSSC. 2016a. *Approved Conservation Advice for Charadrius leschenaultii (Greater sand plover)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/877-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016b. *Approved Conservation Advice for Charadrius mongolus (Lesser sand plover)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/879-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016c. *Approved Conservation Advice for Lathamus discolor (swift parrot)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/744-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016d. *Approved Conservation Advice for Mirounga leonina (southern elephant seal)*. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/26-conservation-advice-07122016.pdf. Accessed 2 Aug 2017.

TSSC. 2016e. Conservation Advice Lathamus discolor swift parrot. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Climate change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Canberra

TSSC. 2017. Sphyrna lewini (scalloped hammerhead) Listing Advice. TSSC.

TSSC. 2020. Conservation Advice Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Climate change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Canberra.

TSSC. 2020a. Conservation Advice Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of Climate change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. TSSC. 2022. Listing Advice Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale. Available at: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=38 [Accessed March 2022].

Tzioumis, V. and Keable, S. (eds). 2007. *Description of Key Species Groups in the East Marine Region, Final Report – September 2007*. Australian Museum.

UNESCO. 2023. Budj Bim Cultural Landscape. UNESCO World Heritage Convention. Available at: https://whc.unesco.org/en/list/1577/ [Accessed May 2024]

VAHC. 2023. Victoria's Registered Aboriginal Parties: online map. Government of Victoria. Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council, Melbourne. Accessed December 2023.

Victorian Heritage Database. 2006. Victorian Heritage Database Report: Convincing Ground. Victorian Heritage Database, Heritage Victoria, Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning.

Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council. 2021a. Strategic Plan 2021 – 2026. State Government of Victoria, Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council, Melbourne.

Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council. 2023. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage. State Government of Victoria, Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council, Melbourne.

Victorian Fisheries Authority. 2022. Victoria's top fishing destinations – west coast - where to fish – Portland. Accessed in 2024 at: https://vfa.vic.gov.au/recreational-fishing/victorias-top-fishing-destinations/west-coast/where-to-fish-west-coast/portland

VFA. 2022a. Short-finned eel: A guide to the inland angling waters of Victoria. Victorian Fisheries Authority. Accessed https://vfa.vic.gov.au/education/fish-species/short-finned-eel

Victorian Fisheries Authority. 2024. Commercial Fisheries. Victoria State Government. Victorian Fisheries Authority, Melbourne. Accessed July 2024.

Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation. 2020. - let's make Country good together 2020-2030 – Wadawurrung Country Plan. Geelong, Victoria.

Watson, G.F. and Chaloupka, M.Y. 1982. *Zooplankton of Bass Strait: species composition, systematics and artificial key to species*. Victorian Institute of Marine Sciences Technical Report 1 (1982): 1-128.

Wilson, R. and Poore, G. 1987. *The Bass Strait maintenance activities: biological sampling stations, 1979-1984*. Occasional papers from the Museum of Victoria Vol. 3, 1-14. Museum of Victoria, Australia.

Appendix 1 - Marine/Coastal Wetlands of International Importance

The classification of a 'marine/coastal wetland' is extensive and includes those wetlands that while predominantly based inland have some form of connection with the coast and/or marine waters. The Ramsar classification for 'marine/coastal wetlands' includes:

- A — Permanent shallow marine waters in most cases less than six metres deep at low tide; includes sea bays and straits.
- B — Marine subtidal aquatic beds; includes kelp beds, sea-grass beds, tropical marine meadows.
- C — Coral reefs.
- D — Rocky marine shores; includes rocky offshore islands, sea cliffs.
- E — Sand, shingle or pebble shores; includes sand bars, spits and sandy islets; includes dune systems and humid dune slacks.
- F — Estuarine waters; permanent water of estuaries and estuarine systems of deltas.
- G — Intertidal mud, sand or salt flats.
- H — Intertidal marshes; includes salt marshes, salt meadows, saltings, raised salt marshes; includes tidal brackish and freshwater marshes.
- I — Intertidal forested wetlands; includes mangrove swamps, nipah swamps and tidal freshwater swamp forests.
- J — Coastal brackish/saline lagoons; brackish to saline lagoons with at least one relatively narrow connection to the sea.
- K — Coastal freshwater lagoons; includes freshwater delta lagoons.
- Zk(a) —Karst and other subterranean hydrological systems, marine/coastal.

The key features of the wetland sites, as described within the Australian Wetland Database, are provided in the below table.

Table A-1: Key Features of Internationally Important Wetlands

Wetland	Key Features
South Australia	
Piccaninnie Ponds Karst Wetlands	The Piccaninnie Ponds Karst Wetlands are an example of karst spring wetlands, with the largest and deepest of the springs reaching a depth of more than 110 m. The majority of the water comes from an unconfined regional aquifer and is consistently 14-15°C. The karst springs support unique macrophyte and algal associations, with macrophyte growth extending to 15 m below the surface as a result of exceptional water clarity. A number of different wetland types exist on the site, including a large area of peat fens. There are four distinct areas of the Ramsar site. Piccaninnie Ponds (also known as Main Ponds) consists of three interconnected bodies of water - First Pond, The Chasm and Turtle Pond - rounded by an area of shrub dominated swamp. Western Wetland consists of dense closed tea-tree and paperbark shrubland over shallow dark clay on limestone soils. Eastern Wetland includes the spring-fed Hammerhead Pond. Pick Swamp, on the extreme west of the site, includes areas of fen, marshes and sedgelands as well as the spring-fed Crescent Pond on peat soils. The system is an important remnant of an extensive system of wetlands that once occupied much of the south-east of South Australia. The major groundwater discharge points are Main Ponds, Hammerhead Pond and Crescent Pond. Water principally leaves the site via Outlet Creek and the Pick Swamp drain outlet, which connect the site to the sea. There are a number of fresh groundwater beach springs located on the site. The geomorphic and hydrological features of the site produce a complex and biologically diverse ecosystem which supports considerable biodiversity, including a significant number of species of national and/or international conservation value. These include the Orange-bellied Parrot, Australasian Bittern and Yarra Pygmy Perch. The site attracts 20,000 visitors annually for cave diving, snorkelling, bushwalking, educational activities and birdwatching. The site also has spiritual and cultural value. The Traditional Owners of the land, the

Wetland	Key Features
	Bunganditj (Boandik) and local Indigenous people have a strong connection with the site. Traditionally the site provided a good source of food and fresh water, and evidence of previous occupation still exists. Reference *Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. Piccaninnie Ponds Karst Wetlands, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=66. Accessed May 2019.*
Victoria	
Corner Inlet	The Corner Inlet Ramsar site is located on the south-east coast of Victoria. It is bounded to the west and north by the South Gippsland coastline, in the south-east by a series of barrier islands and sandy spits lying end to end and separated by narrow entrances, and to the south by the hills of Wilsons Promontory. Corner Inlet includes the chain of barrier islands, multiple beach ridges, lagoons and swamps, tidal creeks, tidal deltas, and tidal washovers. The mainland coast and several sandy islands are covered with mangroves, saltmarshes, sandy beaches and very extensive intertidal mudflats. The area contains the only extensive bed of the Broad-leafed Seagrass in Victoria. The islands of Corner Inlet, although not rich in plant diversity, are of high biogeographical significance as a result of their geological history and connectivity to the mainland during ice ages. The islands also contain significant areas of saltmarsh and mangroves, both of which are communities of very limited distribution. Corner Inlet supports more than 390 species of marine invertebrates and 390 species of native flora. The Ramsar site also has a high diversity of bird species with thirty-two wader species recorded. Corner Inlet provides extensive tidal flats that are exposed at low tide, which are important feeding areas for waders. It is estimated that nearly 50 per cent of the overwintering migratory waders in Victoria occur in Corner Inlet. The nationally threatened species utilising the Ramsar site include the Orange-bellied Parrot, Growling Grass Frog, Australian Grayling and Swift Parrot. Corner Inlet was used traditionally by Indigenous people and many archaeological sites including scarred trees, burial sites, artefact scatters, shell middens and camps have been found. Currently, the Ramsar site is used for biological conservation, ports with servicing facilities for off-shore oil and natural gas exploration, commercial fishing, recreational fishing, and other recreational activities. Diving is popular around the numerous shipwreck sites in Corner Inlet and around the barrier islands. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Corner Inlet, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=13. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Edithvale-seafood wetlands	The Edithvale-Seaford wetlands are located in the south-eastern suburbs of Edithvale and Seaford in Melbourne, Victoria. They are the last remnants of the once extensive Carrum Carrum Swamp, a large inter-dunal lagoon that was largely drained in the late 19th century. The Ramsar site is used for flood control, conservation, recreation and education. The wetlands in the Ramsar site are naturally fresh to brackish marshes and open water wetlands, underlain by peat beds that limit the entry of saline groundwater. Both wetlands receive waters from the surrounding urban and semi-rural catchment and discharge to Port Phillip Bay via drains. The wetlands provide habitat in an urban setting for remnant species, supporting a range of native and introduced vegetation. A total of 202 plant species have been recorded for the wetlands, including a significant extension to the range of the native Southern Water Ribbons. Remnant habitats support a variety of native bird, mammal, frog, reptile, fish and invertebrate populations, several of which are of regional and state conservation significance. Seaford Swamp is a site of international importance for the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper. The Carrum Carrum Swamp was part of the extensive lands traditionally occupied the Bunerong people, providing important sources of food and material. The wetlands are now in the midst of an urban environment and are managed as an integral part of the regional drainage system. They are a significant resource for passive and nature-based recreation, and offer environmental education opportunities for local schools, tertiary institutions and the wider community. *Reference*

Wetland	Key Features
	http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=57
Floor plain lower Ringarooma river	The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar site is located on the far north-east coast of Tasmania, between Cape Portland and Waterhouse Point. The site is situated on the sandy flood plain of the Lower Ringarooma River which encompasses extensive marshlands and a number of shallow lagoons; Shantys Lagoon, Blueys Lagoon and Bowlers Lagoon. The Ringarooma River drains out into Ringarooma Bay. The hydrology of this site is influenced by tidal flows, river flows and local groundwater. The bulk of the wetland area is above the tidal limit and is largely controlled by inflows from the Ringarooma River. The Ramsar site is dominated by scrub and tussock grassland vegetation and includes substantial areas of freshwater marsh habitat in the flood plain. The varieties of habitats support the following vegetation communities: Saltmarsh, Coastal grass and herbfield, Lowland Sedgy heathland, Wet heathland, Coastal heathland, Coastal scrub, Allocasuarina verticillata forest and Eucalyptus coastal forest. The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River is considered to be a good foraging area for dabbling ducks and other waterbirds due to the large area of shallow water. A number of bird species listed under international migratory conservation agreements have also been recorded at the site. These include: Cattle Egret, Great Egret, Latham's Snipe, Curlew Sandpiper, Red-necked Stint, Bar-tailed Godwit, Caspian Tern and Greenshank. Australasian Shoveler, Little Tern, Hooded Plover and Fairy Tern are also known to breed within the Ramsar site. The Ramsar site also provides habitat for threatened species, including four wetland-dependent species: • green and gold frog; • dwarf galaxias; • fairy tern; and • Australian grayling. The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River was traditionally used by Indigenous people. It also has a history of European occupation and mining exploitation since the early 1800s. Currently, the Ramsar site is used for duck hunting and cattle grazing.
Gippsland Lakes	The Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site is located approximately 300 km east of Melbourne on the low-lying South East Coastal Plain bioregion. Covering a vast area, the lakes are a series of large, shallow, coastal lagoons approximately 70 km in length and 10 km wide, separated from the sea by sand dunes. The surface area of the lakes is approximately 364 km^2 and the three main water bodies are Lakes Wellington, Victoria, and King. The Gippsland Lakes together form the largest navigable inland waterway in Australia and create a distinctive regional landscape of wetlands and flat coastal plains of considerable environmental significance. The Mitchell Delta of the Ramsar site is a classic form of digitate delta and ranks as one of the finest examples of this type of landform in the world. The silt jetties of the delta extend almost eight kilometres into the lake as low, narrow tongues of sediment that were formerly bordered by a wide zone of reedswamp. The Ramsar site contains 11 Ramsar wetland habitat types including most notably, coastal lagoons, subtidal seagrass and algal beds, and a range of saline, brackish and freshwater marsh environments. The site supports a broad range of ecosystem services including nationally and internationally threatened wetland species, waterbird breeding and fish spawning sites. Cultural and socio-economic values are equally diverse, noting the particular importance of the site in a regional context in terms of recreational activities such as boating, recreational fishing and holiday tourism The Gippsland Lakes support three nationally vulnerable and endangered wetland-associated flora species (Dwarf Kerrawang, Swamp Everlasting and Metallic Sun-orchid), and the nationally threatened Growling Grass Frog and Green and Golden Bell Frog . The bird diversity of the Ramsar wetland is high with 86 species of waterbirds being recorded including large numbers of the Red-necked Stint, Black Swan, Sharp-tailed Sandpiper, Chestnut Teal, Musk Duck, Fairy Tern and Little Tern. Currently, parts of the Lakes system are heavily used for commercial and recreational fisheries and boating activities, while the immediate hinterland has been developed for agricultural use, and limited residential and tourism purposes. Reference

Wetland	Key Features
	Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Gippsland Lakes, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=21. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Glenelg Estuary and Discovery Bay Wetlands	The Glenelg Estuary and Discovery Bay Ramsar Site is situated in western Victoria. It covers approximately 22,289 hectares and comprises portions of the Lower Glenelg National Park, the Discovery Bay Coastal Park and the Nelson Streamside Reserve. The Glenelg River estuary is the longest in the bioregion, extending 75 kilometres. The Ramsar site comprises three broad systems that support different wetland types: freshwater wetlands, the Glenelg Estuary and the beach and dune system. The site contains several regionally (and internationally) rare wetland types: intact fen peatlands and a humid dune slack system. The site: • supports the nationally vulnerable coastal saltmarsh ecological community and eight nationally / internationally listed threatened flora and fauna species. • provides habitat for 95 waterbird species including 24 species listed under international agreements: CAMBA (24), JAMBA (24), ROKAMBA (21), BONN (21). Beach nesting birds such as hooded plover (Thinornis rubricollis) and red-capped plover (Charadrius ruficapillus) are regularly recorded nesting on the dunes of the Discovery Bay Coastal Park. • supports 14 species of native fish which are diadromous, migrating between habitats for part of their lifecycle by providing food, spawning grounds and nurseries. It also acts as a migration path on which diadromous fishes of the region depend. • provides habitat for obligate aquatic species in the permanent wetlands of the Long Swamp complex and Bridgewater Lakes when the surrounding landscape is dry and during drought conditions. • supports > 1% of the population of the wetland dependent invertebrate species the Ancient greenling (Hemiphlebia mirabilis) in the Baumea sedgelands. The area is popular for recreational and tourism activities, including sightseeing, walking, camping, and recreational fishing. Importantly, the Gunditjmara Indigenous people have a living association with the Ramsar site, which has great cultural significance for them, as it is part of their Koonang (sea) and Bocara Woorrowarook (river forest) country. The ecological character of the site is defined by 10 critical components, processes and services:Components: • Hydrology • Vegetation type and extent • Fish diversity and abundance • Waterbird diversity and abundance Process: • Stratification Services: • Special features (dune slacks) • Supports a diversity of wetland types • Supports threatened species • Provides physical habitat for waterbirds • Ecological connectivity Reference *Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. 2021. Glenelg Estuary and Discovery Bay Wetlands in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=67 Accessed 14 May 2021.*
Port Philip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula	The Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula Ramsar site is located in the western portion of Port Phillip Bay, near the city of Geelong in Victoria. The site comprises six distinct areas that include Point Cook/Cheetham, Werribee/Avalon, Point Wilson/Limeburners Bay, Swan Bay, Mud Islands, and the Lake Connewarre Complex. The Ramsar site is a low-lying area and a natural discharge point for the rivers draining southern central Victoria. The tidal amplitude within the bay is reduced compared with Bass Strait due to the narrow opening of the Bay (Port Phillip Heads). Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula support a variety of wetland types ranging from shallow marine waters to seasonal freshwater swamps and extensive sewage ponds. Wetland areas include freshwater lakes, estuaries, some with White Mangrove, saltmarshes, intertidal mudflats

Wetland	Key Features
	and seagrass beds. The Ramsar site supports some plants species threatened in Victoria, such as Small Scurf-pea and Rare Bitter-bush. This Ramsar site is the sixth most important area in Australia for migratory waders and the most important in Victoria. Large numbers of bird species including Pied Oystercatchers, Banded Stilts, Red-necked Stint, Sharp-tailed Sandpiper, Fairy Tern, Australasian Shoveler, Red-necked Avocets, Blue-billed Duck, and Freckled Duck, have been recorded at the site. Furthermore, the Melbourne Water Corporation Sewage Farm and Western Treatment Plant at Werribee support many waterbirds on its retention ponds. Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula provides important habitat for threatened species such as the Little Tern and Striped Legless Lizard. In particular, large numbers of the nationally threatened Orange-bellied Parrot utilise Port Phillip Bay during the winter after their summer migration to Tasmania to breed. Swan Bay and Limeburners Lagoon are also valuable fish breeding grounds for many of the commercial species caught in Port Phillip Bay. There are a number of important indigenous sites within the wetlands, including burial sites, middens and artefacts, with the oldest midden in the area being at least 5,000 years old. Currently over three million people live around Port Phillip Bay, which is used intensively for recreation, nature conservation, sewage treatment, aquaculture, fishing, and salt production. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=18. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
West district lakes	The Western District Lakes Ramsar site is located within the western volcanic plains region of Victoria, near the township of Colac. It lies within the landlocked Lake Corangamite catchment and is comprised of nine separate lakes. The lakes vary in size, depth and salinity, depending on their method of formation, catchment area and outlet. Lake Corangamite is the largest, covering approximately 25 000 hectares. The only significant river in the region, the Woady Yallock River, drains into this lake. The Ramsar site is roughly equivalent to the high-water mark of the nine lakes and vegetation within the site is therefore limited. Approximately 10-20% of the lake margins are vegetated, mostly with saltmarsh communities. A total of five submerged aquatic plant species have been recorded. Two nationally threatened species, the salt-lake tussock-grass (Poa sallacustris) and spiny peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*) occur within the Ramsar site. The Ramsar site provides habitat for approximately 70 waterbird species, 20 of which are listed under international migratory species treaties and 11 of which breed within the Ramsar site. Some species congregate there in large numbers, including the Australian shelduck, chestnut teal, Australasian shoveler, Eurasian coot and banded stilt. Six native species of fish have been recorded within the lakes of the Ramsar site. Of the invertebrates recorded, molluscs dominate most of the saline and mesosaline lakes whilst Lake Colongulac is dominated by oligochaetes. Hydrology is variable across the site. Some of the lakes are permanent whilst others are seasonal or intermittent. All are connected to saline, surficial groundwater and all except Lakes Beeac and Cundare are groundwater flow-through lakes. Most of the water is received through direct rainfall and lost via evaporation. All lakes are highly turbid and have high nutrient levels. The region is spiritually and culturally significant for the Djargurd Wurrung and Gulidjan Indigenous groups. There are several important archaeological sites in the Ramsar site, which was particularly significant for the provision of food.
Western Port	Western Port is a large bay in southern Victoria incorporating around 260 km of coastline, connected to Bass Strait by a wide channel between Flinders and Phillip Island, and a narrow channel between San Remo and Phillip Island. Six rivers from the north and east of the catchment flow into the northern and eastern shores of Western Port and several minor rivers and creeks on the eastern slopes of the Mornington Peninsula drain into the western shores. The Ramsar site has a wide variety of habitat types, ranging from deep channels, seagrass flats, intertidal mudflats, extensive mangrove thickets and saltmarsh vegetation. The white mangrove communities within Western Port are the most well-developed and extensive in Victoria and are the only

Wetland	Key Features
	large communities situated so far from the Equator. Threatened plant species that are found within the Ramsar site include Dense Leek-orchid, Creeping Rush, and Tiny Arrow Grass. Western Port is one of the three most important areas for waders in Victoria and the site supports numerous migratory species listed under international migratory bird conservation agreements. High numbers of Eastern Curlew, Whimbrel, Bar-tailed Godwit, Grey-tailed Tattler, Greenshank and Terek Sandpiper have been recorded at the site. Nationally threatened species that utilise Western Port include the Orange-bellied Parrot, Swift Parrot, Helmeted Honeyeater, Little Tern, Southern Right Whale, and listed migratory Humpback Whale. The site supports the globally threatened Fairy Tern which is listed as vulnerable on the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. A number of Indigenous cultural heritage sites on the shores of Western Port have been identified. Currently, Western Port is used for commercial fishing and recreational activities such as boating, swimming and fishing. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Western Port, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=18. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Tasmania	
Apsley Marshes	The Apsley Marshes Ramsar site covers the freshwater marshes at the mouth of the Apsley River, located on the east coast of Tasmania. The Apsley Marshes stores and filters flood waters from the Apsley River for slow release into the adjacent Moulting Lagoon Ramsar wetland. Both these wetlands are geologically significant as they were formed in a long-lived graben system, which is possibly related to the break-up of Gondwanaland. The Apsley Marshes contain large areas of woody vegetation dominated by Swamp Paperbark. Saltmarsh communities occur in the southern section near Moulting Lagoon. Parts of the site are important for swan nesting, and it is an important feeding and breeding area for waterfowl which require a freshwater habitat. The marshes have a long history of human use, including use by Indigenous communities. The land is private freehold and used for grazing. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Apsley Marshes, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=7. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons	The East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site is located on the east coast of Cape Barren Island, one of the Furneaux Group of islands which lie in Bass Strait to the north-east of Tasmania. The site extends from just north of Tar Point down to Jamieson's Bay and extends westwards from the coast for a distance varying from one to four kilometres. It comprises a complex of freshwater, brackish, saline and sometimes hypersaline lagoons, wetlands and estuaries that owe their existence to a dune system which has been slowly developing in an easterly direction, leaving shallow sandy soils, depressions and intermittently flowing water courses. The vegetation of the site is characterised by a tussock grassland of the exotic species Marram Grass on the foredunes, with a closed-scrub of Coastal Wattle, Prickly Moses and Marram Grass stabilising the hind dunes. Coastal Wattle, Silver Banksia and Southern Grass Tree form an open scrub on the sand plains behind these dunes, with further inland areas dominated by Manna Gum, Swamp Gum and Smithton Peppermint. This extensive system of shallow coastal lagoons contains a number of species that are considered to be of special botanical interest, including the Scarce Centrolepis which is rare at both a state and national level. Pointed Centrolepis, Sharpleaf Rush, Water Milfoil, Sago Pondweed, and Round-leaf Wilsonia are also found within the site. Locally significant numbers of duck species for the Flinders bioregion utilise this area. In addition, the Ramsar site is of great importance for the Hooded Plover. This area is of cultural importance to the local Indigenous community, who manage the freehold title to part of Cape Barren Island, including the Ramsar site. Access is currently restricted, keeping the site largely undisturbed, with a single bush track for 4WD vehicles providing access for duck hunters to Flyover Lagoon. Reference

Wetland	Key Features
	Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=8. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River	The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar site is located on the far north-east coast of Tasmania, between Cape Portland and Waterhouse Point. The site is situated on the sandy flood plain of the Lower Ringarooma River which encompasses extensive marshlands and a number of shallow lagoons; Shantys Lagoon, Blueys Lagoon and Bowlers Lagoon. The Ringarooma River drains out into Ringarooma Bay. The hydrology of this site is influenced by tidal flows, river flows and local groundwater. The bulk of the wetland area is above the tidal limit and is largely controlled by inflows from the Ringarooma River. The Ramsar site is dominated by scrub and tussock grassland vegetation and includes substantial areas of freshwater marsh habitat in the flood plain. The varieties of habitats support the following vegetation communities: Saltmarsh, Coastal grass and herbfield, Lowland Sedgy heathland, Wet heathland, Coastal heathland, Coastal scrub, Allocasuarina verticillata forest and Eucalyptus coastal forest. The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River is considered to be a good foraging area for dabbling ducks and other waterbirds due to the large area of shallow water. A number of bird species listed under international migratory conservation agreements have also been recorded at the site. These include: Cattle Egret, Great Egret, Latham's Snipe, Curlew Sandpiper, Red-necked Stint, Bar-tailed Godwit, Caspian Tern and Greenshank. Australasian Shoveler, Little Tern, Hooded Plover and Fairy Tern are also known to breed within the Ramsar site. The Ramsar site also provides habitat for threatened species, including four wetland-dependent species: Green and Gold Frog; Dwarf Galaxias; Fairy Tern; and Australian Grayling. The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River was traditionally used by Indigenous people. It also has a history of European occupation and mining exploitation since the early 1800s. Currently, the Ramsar site is used for duck hunting and cattle grazing. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=9. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Jocks Lagoon	The Jocks Lagoon Ramsar Site is located about five kilometres south-east of the township of St Helens on the north-east coast of Tasmania. It is one of a chain of lagoons, swamps and wetlands occurring along St Helens Point. Jocks Lagoon is a small freshwater lagoon which is fed from surface runoff and groundwater. The site is located in sands and clays separated from the sea by a beach and sand dunes. The dominant vegetation community within the lagoon itself is freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland, with several beds of tall sedges and waterribbons as emergent plants. Spreading Swordsedge open sedgeland and Jointed Twigsedge dominate a small edge zone on the south-west side in a mixture with scrub. Melaleuca swamp forest dominates along the eastern side of the lagoon. On higher ground these communities become coastal heathland and Acacia coastal scrub with some areas dominated by the introduced Marram Grass. Most of the vegetation communities on the site are threatened in Tasmania. The site also contains two regionally rare plant species, the Jointed Twigsedge and Erect Marshflower. The lagoon supports microcrustaceans and macrocrustaceans, including Burrowing Freshwater Crayfish. The Brown Froglet and Eastern Banjo Frog also occur within the site. Most of the site is private freehold land, with a small section at the south-east end falling within the St Helens Point Conservation Area. The site is mainly used for conservation and recreation. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Jocks Lagoon, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=10. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lavinia	The Lavinia Ramsar site is located on the north-east coast of King Island, Tasmania. The boundary of the site forms the Lavinia State Reserve, with major wetlands in the reserve including the Sea Elephant River estuary area, Lake Martha Lavinia, Penny's Lagoon, and the Nook Swamps.

Wetland	Key Features
	The shifting sands of the Sea Elephant River's mouth have caused a large back-up of brackish water in the site, creating the saltmarsh which extends up to five kilometres inland. The present landscape is the result of several distinct periods of dune formation. The extensive Nook Swamps, which run roughly parallel to the coast, occupy a flat depression between the newer parallel dunes to the east of the site and the older dunes further inland. Water flows into the wetlands from the catchment through surface channels and groundwater and leaves mainly from the bar at the mouth of the Sea Elephant River and seepage through the young dune systems emerging as beach springs. The Lavinia State Reserve is one of the few largely unaltered areas of the island and contains much of the remaining native vegetation on King Island. The vegetation communities present on the site include Succulent Saline Herbland, Coastal Grass and Herbfield, Coastal Scrub and King Island Eucalyptus globulus Woodland. The freshwater areas of the Nook Swamps are dominated by swamp forest. Nook Swamps and the surrounding wetlands contain extensive peatlands. The site is an important refuge for a collection of regional and nationally threatened species, including the nationally endangered Orange-bellied Parrot. This parrot is heavily dependent upon the samphire plant, which occurs in the saltmarsh, for food during migration. They also roost at night in the trees and scrub surrounding the Sea Elephant River estuary. Several species of birds which use the reserve are rarely observed on the Tasmanian mainland, including the Dusky Moorhen, Nankeen Kestrel, Rufous Night Heron and the Golden-headed Cisticola. The site is currently used for conservation and recreation, including boating, fishing, camping and off-road driving. There are artefacts of Indigenous Australian occupation on King Island that date back to the last ice age when the island was connected to Tasmania and mainland Australia via the Bassian Plain. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lavinia, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=5. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Little Waterhouse Lake	Little Waterhouse Lake is located seven kilometres south-west of Waterhouse Point, and lies between the towns of Bridport and Tomahawk on the north-east coast of Tasmania. The site forms part of the Waterhouse Point wetlands complex which incorporates Blackmans Lagoon, lakes, marshlands, and creeks with active sand dunes along the coast. The lake is a coastal freshwater lagoon that has formed in a depression between two sand dune systems after drainage to the sea was blocked by some mobile coastal dunes. Little Waterhouse Lake is brackish and has a maximum depth of 2-4 m. Lake levels fluctuate depending on rainfall, with water losses controlled by the rate of surface flow in the outflow stream, seepage through the sand, and evaporation. Little Waterhouse Lake has dense aquatic growth and high species richness. Around the fringes of the lake, freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland vegetation communities are dominant. Other vegetation communities at the site include open Coastal scrub, Marram grassland, Sharp Clubsedge sedgeland and *Acacia longifolia* coastal scrub. Tiny Duckweed also occurs on the site and has limited distribution in Tasmania. The Ramsar site provides habitat for the threatened Dwarf Galaxias, and the lake has a high diversity of crustacean species, such as the Burrowing Freshwater Crayfish. Three of Tasmania's eleven frog species are known to occur in the site. The area around the Little Waterhouse Lake was significant to Indigenous groups. The North East people used the heaths and plains behind the coast, which they kept open and clear by burning. The Ramsar site is currently used for various recreational activities, particularly fishing for the introduced Brown Trout and Rainbow Trout. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Little Waterhouse Lake, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=12. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Logan Lagoon	The Logan Lagoon Ramsar site is enclosed within the Logan Lagoon Conservation Area and is located on the south-east corner of Flinders Island in Bass Strait, Tasmania. The site is an excellent, regionally

Wetland	Key Features
	representative example of a coastal estuarine wetland system and includes Logan, Syndicate and Wilsons Lagoons, Pot Boil Point and part of Planters Beach. The catchment of Logan Lagoon is low lying, with the water table very close to the soil surface, and water flows into the lagoons mainly from groundwater. The water level in Logan Lagoon fluctuates seasonally with rainfall, generally being high during winter and spring and low during late summer and autumn. Only one small natural watercourse, Pot Boil Creek, flows directly into Logan Lagoon. In extended dry periods the lagoon dries out and water is only contained in the southern most section of the lagoon. The dominant vegetation communities present within the site are saline aquatic herbland, saline sedgeland and rushland, succulent saline herbland, coastal grass and herbfield and *Acacia longifolia* coastal scrub. When full, the lagoon provides feeding and resting habitat for a number of migratory waders including the Red-necked Stint, Common Greenshank, Eastern Curlew, Bar-tailed Godwit and Double-banded Plover. The wetland is an important part of the East Asian - Australasian Flyway, and twenty migratory bird species listed under internationally agreements use the site. The Ramsar site is used for conservation, education, research, and recreation such as walking, sightseeing, bird watching, off-road vehicle driving and beach fishing. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Logan Lagoon, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=4. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Moulting Lagoon	Moulting Lagoon is situated on the central east coast of Tasmania, between the townships of Swansea and Bicheno and approximately six kilometres north-west of the township of Coles Bay. The lagoon is a large estuary at the mouths of the Swan and Apsley Rivers. The estuary lies at the head of Great Oyster Bay where the Freycinet Peninsula extends offshore to the south. The lagoon formed with the partial closure of the mouths of the Swan and Apsley Rivers, due to the creation of a bayhead spit and associated dunefield between 10,000 and 6,000 years ago. The lagoon contains areas of both shallow and deep water and is surrounded by periodically exposed mudflats and saltmarsh. The plant communities around Moulting Lagoon reflect the wide diversity of terrain and consequent soil drainage patterns. Aquatic vegetation in the estuary is largely composed of seagrasses. Succulent saline herbland and saline sedgeland and rushland, both saltmarsh communities, surround the lagoon. Vegetation in the shallower areas, mainly Beaded Grasswort and Sea Rush, provides an important nesting, roosting and feeding habitat for the numerous resident waterfowl. The Ramsar site is an important breeding area for Black Swan and an important staging area for all the other species of waterfowl in Tasmania, with particularly large summer concentrations of Australian Shelduck and Chestnut Teal. It also supports the largest known Tasmanian flocks of Greenshank. Moulting Lagoon is part of the Moulting Lagoon Game Reserve. The area historically was used for the harvest of waterfowl and their eggs by Indigenous people who lived around the lagoon. Current use of the Ramsar site includes recreational activities such as fishing and hunting, and commercial activities such as aquaculture and tourism. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Moulting Lagoon, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=3. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Pitt Water-Orielton Lagoon	The Pitt Water-Orielton Lagoon Ramsar site is located on the south-east coast of Tasmania, approximately 20 km east of the city of Hobart, between the towns of Cambridge and Sorell. Pitt Water is an almost land-locked body of tidal salt water with a narrow entrance to Frederick Henry Bay. Orielton Lagoon is separated from Pitt Water by a causeway constructed in 1868. The whole area is protected from the open sea by a large mid-bay spit and associated dunefield. Most of the Ramsar site is open water fringed by saltmarsh communities, mudflats and rocky shores. The large areas of tidal mud and sand flats leaves extensive areas exposed as suitable feeding areas for wading birds. The vegetation communities present include succulent saline herbland, saline sedgeland/rushland and coastal grassland. The site provides breeding habitat for a number of beach-nesting shorebirds

Wetland	Key Features
	including the Caspian Tern and Red-capped Plover. Migratory birds that utilise the Ramsar wetland include the Eastern Curlew, Bar-tailed Godwit, Common Greenshank, Curlew Sandpiper, Double-banded Plover and Red-necked Stint. Threatened species listed in Tasmania recorded at the site include the Great-crested Grebe, Fairy Tern and Little Tern. Pitt Water-Orielton Lagoon was traditionally used by Indigenous people of the area and the Ramsar site contains some middens and other evidence of Indigenous occupation. Currently the area has a diversity of land uses including pastureland grazing, forestry, irrigated cropland, residential development, shellfish aquaculture, recreation and nature conservation. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pitt Water-Orielton Lagoon, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=6. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
New South Wales	
Hunter Estuary Wetlands	The Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar site is comprised of two components, Kooragang and Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia. The Kooragang component of the Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar site is located in the estuary of the Hunter River, approximately seven kilometres north of Newcastle on the coast of NSW. Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia is 2.5 km from Kooragang. Although the sites are not contiguous, they have significant linkages, both hydrologically and by a wildlife corridor consisting of Ironbark Creek, the Hunter River and Ash Island. The Kooragang component includes Kooragang Island and Fullerton Cove, two areas that lie in the estuarine section of the Hunter River. Kooragang Island originally consisted of seven islands that were mostly separated by narrow mangrove lined channels. In the 1950s these islands were reclaimed and became "Kooragang Island". Habitat types within the Reserve include mangrove forests dominated by Grey Mangrove, Samphire saltmarsh, Paperbark and Swamp she-oak swamp forests, brackish swamps, mudflats, and sandy beaches. Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia is a small but unique complex of wetland types surrounded by urban development along three boundaries. Previously degraded, this urban wetland has been restored. Habitat types at the Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia include restored semi-permanent/seasonal freshwater ponds and marshes, natural semi-permanent/seasonal brackish ponds and marshes, freshwater swamp forests and a coastal estuarine creek. The Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar site is extremely important as both a feeding and roosting site for a large seasonal population of shorebirds and as a waylay site for transient migrants. Over 250 species of birds have been recorded within the Ramsar site, including 45 species listed under international migratory conservation agreements. In addition, the Ramsar site provides habitat for the nationally threatened Green and Golden Bell Frog, Red Goshawk and Australasian Bittern. The Ramsar site was traditionally used by the Worimi, Awabakal and Pambalong peoples. There are numerous middens and campsites scattered throughout the lower Hunter River, particularly within the dunes along Stockton Bight. The Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia also contains an archaeological site that is believed to have been an area for the production of stone tools. Currently, the Kooragang component is used for recreational and nature-based activities. The Hunter Wetlands Centre Australia actively promotes wetland conservation and wise use through communication and education, passive recreation and community involvement. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Hunter Estuary Wetlands, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=24. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Myall Lakes	The Myall Lakes Ramsar wetland is located within the Myall Lakes National Park, approximately 75 km north of Newcastle on the central coast of NSW. Myall Lakes National Park comprises four main lakes (the Bombah Broadwater, Boolambayte, Two Mile and Myall Lakes), together with the lesser areas of Nerong Creek, sections of the Upper and Lower Myall River, Boolambayte Creek, Fame Cove Inlet and Broughton Island. The Ramsar site incorporates a number of distinct wetlands associated with the waterways and dune systems. The waters of the Myall Lake system are shallow and of roughly uniform depth (2.4–3.7 m) and lake level fluctuations are associated with rainfall rather than tidal influences. The main input of fresh water

Wetland	Key Features
	to the lake system is from the Myall and Crawford Rivers. The Myall Lakes comprise a series of fresh, saline and brackish water bodies of differing depths and associated vegetation types. Myall Lakes support a high plant diversity with 968 species of plants and ten TECs. The major vegetation communities associated with Myall Lakes are: swamp, swamp forest, wet heath, fringe forest and Lepironia swamp. Similarly, the animal species diversity is high and over 300 species have been recorded, with approximately two thirds being bird species. The wetlands regularly support large numbers of waterbirds and waders including ducks, swans, egrets and terns. In addition, Myall Lakes provide habitat for state-listed threatened species such as Masked Owl, Powerful Owl, Black-necked Stork, Wompoo Fruit-Dove, Turquoise Parrot, Little Tern, Little Bent-wing Bat, Tiger Quoll, Eastern Chestnut Mouse and Wallum Froglet. Myall Lakes National Park contains numerous middens, which are the major items of indigenous heritage. No canoe trees have been identified to date, although canoes were obviously used to reach Broughton and Little Broughton Islands. Contemporary use of the Ramsar site is mostly recreational activities such as sailing, swimming, power boating, canoeing, bush walking, four-wheel driving and bird watching. The area is also popular with commercial and recreational fishers. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Myall Lakes, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=52. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Towra Point Nature Reserve	Towra Point Nature Reserve lies on the northern side of Kurnell Peninsula, forming the southern and eastern shores of Botany Bay, and is approximately 16 km from the Sydney city centre in NSW. It is the largest wetland of its type in the Sydney Basin region and represents vegetation types that are now rare in the area. It is an estuarine complex comprising a mixture of spits, bars, mudflats, dunes and beaches. The Ramsar site consists of a variety of habitats such as seagrass meadows, mangroves, saltmarshes, dune woodlands, Casuarina forest, small occurrences of littoral rainforest and sand dune grasslands. The vegetation within Towra Point Nature Reserve is regionally significant, with the reserve containing around 40% of the remaining mangrove communities and 60% of the remaining saltmarsh communities in Sydney. Furthermore, almost 300 plant species have been recorded within the Ramsar site including the threatened Magenta Cherry. Towra Point Nature Reserve is an important area for bird species, with approximately 200 species recorded in the area. This includes 34 species listed under international migratory bird conservation agreements. Large numbers of Eastern Curlew, Lesser Golden Plover, and Ruddy Turnstone have also been recorded within the Ramsar site. The state-listed threatened Little Tern and Pied Oystercatcher are known to breed within the Reserve. Middens, rock shelters, engravings, burial sites and other items of indigenous heritage have been found within Towra Point Nature Reserve. Captain James Cook anchored in Botany Bay in 1770 and Towra Point was explored, mapped and used as a source of freshwater. It was here where the ship's botanist, Sir Joseph Banks, took the first recognised botanical and zoological samples of Australian flora. The Ramsar site is part of a dedicated Nature Reserve, with activities restricted to nature-based recreation such as bird-watching and fishing. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Towra Point Nature Reserve, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=23. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Queensland	
Great Sandy Strait (including Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet)	The Great Sandy Strait Ramsar site is located in south-eastern Queensland and includes Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay, Tin Can Bay Inlet, parts of Fraser Island and the mainland. It is a sand passage estuary between the mainland and the World Heritage-listed Fraser Island. Fraser Island has formed sufficiently close to the mainland to block the flow of a substantial river system, creating a double-ended estuary with a shifting (though relatively stable) pattern of mangroves, sand banks and mud islands Great Sandy Strait is a large area of tidal swamps consisting of intertidal sand and mud flats, extended seagrass beds, mangrove forests, salt flats and saltmarshes, and often contiguous with freshwater Paperbark wetlands and Coastal Wallum swamps. The mangrove communities within the Strait

Wetland	Key Features
	represent a transition between essentially temperate and tropical species. The rare patterned fens have also been recorded along Great Sandy Strait. The coastal wetlands of Great Sandy Strait are also of international significance for migratory birds, with 18 species listed under international migratory bird conservation agreements recorded within the Ramsar site. The Strait is also utilised by turtle species, Dugong and Humpback Whales. Threatened fish such as Oxleyan Pygmy Perch and Honey Blue-eye are also known to inhabit the area. Great Sandy Strait holds significant cultural heritage values for local indigenous groups. Evidence of occupation in the area dates back 5,500 years and middens are frequently found in the site. The Ramsar site is currently highly valued for commercial fishing, recreational fishing, boating and tourism related activities. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Great Sandy Strait (including Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet), in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=51. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Moreton Bay	The Moreton Bay Ramsar site is located in and around Moreton Bay, north-east, east and south-east of the city of Brisbane, in the state of Queensland, Australia. It is located approximately mid-way along the east coast of Australia at a latitude of between 27 and 28 degrees south. The site is in a semi-enclosed basin, bounded on its eastern side by large sand islands and a deltaic coast on the western side, where large rivers discharge to the bay from a combined catchment of approximately 22,000 km2. The bay is approximately 110 km long from north to south and 35 km at its widest east to west axis. The site meets all nine criteria for the designation of wetlands of international importance. It is notable for its large size, diversity of wetland habitats, connectivity between wetland types, as well as diverse flora and fauna that includes threatened species and ecological communities. It contains seagrass, sandy and muddy tidal flats and subtidal areas, saltmarsh, mangroves and coral communities, freshwater wetlands, as well as ocean beaches and dunes. The site includes one of the most extensive intertidal areas of seagrass, mangrove and saltmarsh communities on the eastern coast of Australia, and is valuable for supporting fisheries resources, waterbirds and marine megafauna of conservation significance. The site regularly supports more than 50,000 waterbirds, representing at least 43 species of shorebirds and at least 28 migratory shorebird species. The site is recognised as a network site under the East Asian-Australasian Flyway Partnership (site code EAAF013) and supports over 1% of the estimated flyway population of at least nine migratory shorebird species, including eastern curlew (Numenius madagascariensis) and curlew sandpiper (Calidris ferruginea), which are listed as critically endangered under national environmental legislation. The site further supports a range of internationally, nationally, state and locally significant species including the Oxleyan pygmy perch (Nannoperca oxleyana) fish, four species of acid frogs, the water mouse (Xeromys myoides), Illidge's ant-blue butterfly (Acrodipsas illidgei), and several freshwater invertebrates. In addition to its environmental values, the site provides important cultural, social, economic and recreational values Reference *Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. 2021. Moreton Bay in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=67 Accessed 14 May 2021.*
External Territories	
Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs	Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Marine National Nature Reserve is located in the northern Tasman Sea, in Australia's East Marine Region. It is 630 km east of Coffs Harbour, NSW, and 690 km east-south-east

Wetland	Key Features
Marine National Nature Reserve	of Brisbane, Queensland. Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs are remote coral reef atolls that occur atop isolated, oceanic sea mounts, 50 km apart from each other. They are the most southerly open ocean platform reefs in the world and their coral reef communities are influenced both by tropical and temperate ocean currents. As isolated oceanic wetlands with no permanent dry land, the Reef perimeters provide the only buffer to high-energy impacts of ocean swells and waves, and thus provide for remote sheltered wetland habitats within a vast region of oceanic waters of the western Pacific Ocean. Reef building corals and algae form the dominant components of habitat complexity and ecological features of the site. Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs support several coral species at or near their northern or southern limits of distribution, and species which can self-recruit to the same reef. Seagrass occurs only as scattered plants on the sheltered sandy lagoons at both reefs. The fish communities include seven undescribed fishes and a number of species with specialised habitats and relatively restricted geographic distributions. The Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs populations of the Galapagos Reef Shark form a single genetic stock, which is distinct from the only other Australian population, 173 km further south at Lord Howe Island. Threatened species known to utilise the site include the Green Turtle, Leatherback Turtle, and Wandering Albatross and listed migratory Humpback Whale. At least 30 ships have been recorded wrecked on the Reefs, dating back to the late 18th Century, making the area of considerable marine archaeological significance. Except for the remains of more recent wrecks, which are a conspicuous feature of the Ramsar site, the majority of wrecks have not been accurately located. The wreck *Fuku Maru* on Middleton Reef supports a small breeding colony of Sea Terns, which due to lack of suitable dry land, otherwise would not occur at the Ramsar site. Currently, Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs are mainly use for nature conservation and scientific research, with limited recreational diving and fishing also occurring. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Marine National Nature Reserve, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=60#. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*

Appendix 2 - Marine and Coastal Zone Wetlands of National Importance

The classification of a 'Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands' is extensive and includes those wetlands that while predominantly based inland have some form of connection with the coast and/or marine waters. The category for 'Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands' includes:

1. Marine waters - permanent shallow waters less than six metres deep at low tide; includes sea bays, straits.
2. Subtidal aquatic beds; includes kelp beds, seagrasses, tropical marine meadows.
3. Coral reefs.
4. Rocky marine shores; includes rocky offshore islands, sea cliffs.
5. Sand, shingle or pebble beaches; includes sand bars, spits, sandy islets.
6. Estuarine waters; permanent waters of estuaries and estuarine systems of deltas.
7. Intertidal mud, sand or salt flats.
8. Intertidal marshes; includes salt-marshes, salt meadows, saltings, raised salt marshes, tidal brackish and freshwater marshes.
9. Intertidal forested wetlands; includes mangrove swamps, nipa swamps, tidal freshwater swamp forests.
10. Brackish to saline lagoons and marshes with one or more relatively narrow connections with the sea.
11. Freshwater lagoons and marshes in the coastal zone.
12. Non-tidal freshwater forested wetlands.

The key features of the wetland sites, as described within the Australian Wetland Database, are provided in the below table.

Table B-1: Key Features of Nationally Important Wetlands

Wetland	Key Features
South Australia	
Piccaninnie Ponds	***Site description*** Large spring-fed limestone wetlands bounded by coastal dunes. The site comprises: First Pond, approximately 10 m deep; Turtle Pond, 6 m deep basin at the end of a wide channel; and a 90 m deep chasm which leads into a chamber known as the Cathedral. ***Physical features*** Landform: Water-filled limestone rift and large submerged cave surrounded by shallow swamps, found between stable coastal dunes to the south and low calcarenite dunes to the north. Geology: Tertiary marine limestone forming the Gambier Embayment of the Otway Basin partially covered by dune ridges and volcanic deposits. Soils: Highly organic alkaline peats. ***Ecological features*** Ecological role: The area contains a number of threatened plant, bird and fish species. Plant structural formations: Represents the only conserved site which supports a mixed tea-tree *Leptospermum lanigerum* and *Melaleuca squarrosa* closed shrub formation, and a reed swamp formation with *Phragmites vulgaris* and *Typha angustifolia*. This type of swamp vegetation formerly occupied extensive areas along the coastal region of the south east of the State, but most has been cleared for agriculture. ***Significance*** The ponds are a unique karst feature of the South East region and are world renowned for cave diving. The wetland is the largest rift in the Gambier Embayment. The site is the only and largest remnant of coastal peat fen reserved in South Australia, and one of a few of its type reserved in Australia. ***Social and Cultural values*** Research: The aquatic biota of Piccaninnie Ponds has been comprehensively studied by Thurgate (1992). Recreation: Popular site for cave diving and snorkelling. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Piccaninnie Ponds - SA060, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=SA060. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*

Wetland	Key Features
South East Coastal Salt Lakes	***Site description*** A series of four separate lakes of various depth, situated in the interdune corridor between the present and relict coastal dunes. Lake Robe (399 ha), Lake Eliza (4,683 ha) and Lake St. Clair (2,566 ha) are shallow lakes with a fringe of vegetation. Lake George is a deep estuarine lake intermittently connected to the sea, with a surface area of 5916 ha and is surrounded by a fringe of vegetation. Small freshwater ephemeral wetlands exist around the lakes. ***Physical features*** Landform: The wetlands occur on the coastal flat between a low, well-vegetated coastal dune ridge to the west and a relict coastal dune ridge to the east. Geology: Unconsolidated calcareous sands from the Pleistocene uncomfortably lay over Tertiary formed calcrete. Soils: Lake beds consist of black friable loams covered by mud, clay, sand or shellgrit; the dunes surrounding the lakes support deep calcareous sands and shallow red sandy loams. ***Ecological features*** Ecological role: A group of coastal wetlands that act as a refuge for waterbirds in summer or drought. The lakes and the fresh groundwater soaks provide a diverse selection of vegetation structures and wetland habitats for waterbirds. Lake George is a spawning area for two marine fishes, the Yellow-eye Mullet and Flounder. Plant structural formations: Tea-tree scrub, samphire flat, sedgelands and coastal closed scrub. ***Significance*** Lake George and Lake Eliza are two of the remaining wintering grounds in the south east of the State for the Orange-bellied Parrot, and Lake George is an important wintering ground for the Double-banded Plover. ***Social and Cultural values*** Cultural: The coastal lakes are rich in Aboriginal heritage with many occupation sites such as middens, rock shelters and open-air campsites at the lake margins. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. South East Coastal Salt Lakes - SA062, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=SA062. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Victoria	
Anderson Inlet	***Site description*** Anderson Inlet is one of the largest estuaries on the Victorian coast. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary sediment between Tertiary hills and Devonian ridge. A series of spits developed across a former embayment to create the inlet which has infilled with estuarine sediment. Large areas of mudflats are exposed at low tide. ***Ecological features*** The inlet is of high value for its fauna. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: Anderson Inlet is very popular for recreational line-fishing. Sailing, powerboating, waterskiing, bait collection and duck hunting are other popular water-based activities here. Research: The Australian Wader Study Group traps, measures and bands migratory and nomadic wading birds in the inlet for biological studies. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Anderson Inlet - VIC062, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC062. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Corner Inlet	***Site description*** Corner Inlet contains the most southerly tidal mudflat system of mainland Australia. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary marine, coastal, aeolian, lacustrine and paludal sediment overlying Quaternary colluvial, alluvial, lacustrine and paludal sediments, upper Devonian granite, the lower Devonian Liptrap Formation and Cretaceous Strzelecki Group sediment. ***Ecological features*** Corner Inlet is a high value wetland for its high productivity, geomorphology and significant flora and fauna. ***Significance*** The site is of international zoological significance due to its geographical position and of national geomorphological significance as an example of barrier island formation. Both Snake Island and Clonmel Island are considered nationally important for their geomorphology. The coastal strip from the barrier ridges to Welshpool is considered regionally important for its geomorphology. Corner Inlet is the best example of a wetland enclosed by barrier islands in Victoria and it contains the most extensive intertidal flats in Victoria. Corner Inlet is a very important area as the intertidal flats provide large feeding grounds for many waterfowl and wader species. The inlet is an important feeding area for juvenile and adult waders in the non-breeding season and during migration. The mangrove and seagrass

Wetland	Key Features
	communities also provide critical habitat for juvenile fish. In addition, the seagrass beds provide extensive feeding grounds for fish populations including commercial fish species. The inlet islands are considered to be of national botanical significance. Reeves Beach and the coastline from Port Franklin to Reeves Beach are considered to be of state botanical significance. ***Social and Cultural values*** Industry: Commercial fishing. Recreation: Fishing, swimming, boating (including yachting and kayaking), bird watching, duck hunting and Hog Deer Axis porcinus hunting (on Sunday Island) are popular activities. Research: Corner Inlet has been used as a site for long term monitoring of the Chestnut Teal by the Arthur Rylah Institute. Birds Australia also uses this site for long term monitoring of waterfowl and waders. Snake Island is used annually as a field site to study floristic composition and fire ecology by Melbourne University. History: Two of the coastal port townships of Corner Inlet, Port Albert and Port Welshpool, have historically been important for shipping cattle to Gippsland from Tasmania. These ports also served as a means of opening up Gippsland for agriculture. Commercial fishing was not important in Corner Inlet until the late 1840s when the steamship services to Melbourne commenced. The numerous shipwreck sites in Corner Inlet and within the barrier Islands of Nooramunga also make this area culturally important. Aboriginal culture: There are 23 shell middens located in the area. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Corner Inlet - VIC066, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC066. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Ewing's Marsh (Morass)	***Site description*** Wetland Atlas number : 8522 160148. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Ewing's Marsh formed in a long, narrow basin of Quaternary alluvium between an active barrier (extending for over 50 km between Red Bluff near Lake Tyers and Point Ricardo) and the Piedmont Downs landscape of the hinterland. The basin overlies Pleistocene-Holocene coastal and non-marine sediments and Pleistocene coastal and non-marine and Pliocene-Miocene deposit. Many dune blowouts and short parabolic dunes extend across the barrier and into Ewing's Marsh. The creeks entering the Marsh differ from others in East Gippsland in that they are completely enclosed by the barrier and have no tidal connection to estuaries at Lake Tyers or the lower Snowy River. The creek valleys have become almost completely filled with a dense reed, sedge and swamp scrub and only Hospital Creek maintains an open channel into Ewing Marsh. At the mouth of Simpson Creek, several lobate and cuspate bodies extend into Ewing Marsh. The elongated shape of some of these suggest that they have been reworked as lagoon shore spits. These are important in understanding the evolution of the Gippsland coastline, particularly Holocene changes in sea level. ***Ecological features*** Ewing's Marsh has thick shrub, sedge, rush and grass-dominated vegetation merging into heathland and forest on its inland side, and into dune shrubland on the seaward border. Dense vegetation provides habitat for a number of secretive animal species, but some open water exists as habitat for waterbirds. ***Significance*** Ewing's Marsh is an important coastal wetland ecosystem which provides an important habitat for fauna, particularly water birds and supports a diversity of fauna. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: Duck and deer hunting, birdwatching, bushwalking (from beach). Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Ewing's Marsh (Morass) - VIC132, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC132. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Glenelg Estuary	***Site description*** The Glenelg Estuary is a large estuarine system consisting of the main channel of the Glenelg River and a side lagoon called the Oxbow. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine, paludal, alluvial and coastal sediments on Quaternary aeolian sediments. ***Ecological features*** The Glenelg Estuary is a high value wetland for its ecological features. ***Significance*** This wetland is of special geomorphological interest, being the only estuarine lagoon system in Victoria developed within a framework of dune calcarenite ridges. The Glenelg estuary contains the only remaining relatively undisturbed salt marsh community in western Victoria. Spits at

Wetland	Key Features
	river mouths such as those at Glenelg River provide valuable breeding sites for the Little Tern. This area is one of the few sites where Little Tern breed in Victoria. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: The western end of Discovery Bay Coastal Park at the Glenelg Estuary is popular for fishing, boating, walking and other activities. The Major Mitchell Trail meets the coast here: the river mouth marks the end of Major Mitchell's expedition of 1836. The Great South West Walk traverses the estuary. Aboriginal culture: Several shell middens and surface scatters exist at Glenelg Estuary. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Glenelg Estuary - VIC028, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC028. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Jack Smith Lake State Game Reserve	***Site description*** This Reserve includes Jack Smith and Lambs Lake (a smaller wetland of 85 ha) and small herbfields interspersed between thickets of Swamp Paperbark Melaleuca ericifolia and subject to regular wetting and drying cycles. The Reserve's 13 km-long south-eastern boundary abuts the Ninety Mile Beach Coastal Reserve. ***Physical features*** Jack Smith Lake lies on an emerged coastal plain of Quaternary marine, fluvial, lacustrine, paludal and aeolian sediments. The form of Jack Smith Lake suggests that it was once a bay that has now been isolated from the sea by the development of a sandy barrier. ***Ecological features*** This lake is of high value for its fauna and flora. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: Duck hunting is the major recreational use of the Reserve. Camping occurs throughout the year peaking during the opening weekend of duck season. Fishermen gaining access to Ninety Mile Beach are another major source of visitors to the Reserve. Aboriginal culture: Archaeological significance includes unique Aboriginal shell midden deposits of a type not found elsewhere in the South Gippsland region. In addition, the Red Hill area of Jack Smith Lake is reputed to be a burial site for Aborigines killed in a massacre by early European settlers, although this has never been confirmed. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Jack Smith Lake State Game Reserve - VIC069, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC069. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lake Bunga	***Site description*** Lake Bunga is a narrow freshwater lagoon and is the former entrance to the Gippsland Lakes. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine and paludal sediments overlying Quaternary marine sediments and Tertiary sediments of the Sale/Seaspray Group. ***Ecological features*** This wetland is of high value for its avifauna. ***Significance*** Lake Bunga is a high value wetland for its geological, geomorphological, botanical and ornithological features. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Bunga - VIC085, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC085. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lake Connewarre State Wildlife Reserve	***Site description*** The Lake Connewarre State Wildlife Reserve consists of an extensive estuarine and saltmarsh system drained by the Barwon River. It includes a large permanent freshwater lake, a deep freshwater marsh, several semi-permanent saline wetlands and an estuary. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary alluvial sediments on Quaternary coastal and aeolian sediments, basalt flows of the Newer Volcanics and sediments of the Tertiary Moorabool Viaduct Formation. ***Ecological features*** The Lake Connewarre State Game Reserve consists of a wide variety of wetland habitats which support a large and diverse waterbird population and contain a significant area of natural vegetation in this part of the South East Coastal Plain.

Wetland	Key Features
	Significance Lake Connewarre State Game Reserve is a high value wetland for its ecological, recreational and scientific features. Lake Connewarre State Game Reserve is the largest area of native vegetation remaining on the Bellarine Peninsula. Reedy Lake is the largest natural freshwater lake in central Victoria and has outstanding significance due to its large size, floristic richness and structural diversity. The lower two thirds of the estuary is essentially unmodified. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: The Reserve is used for duck hunting and is a good fishing area for Jewfish which has a limited distribution. Windsurfing and boating are popular activities on the river, especially in the estuary. Education: The wetlands are used extensively for teaching purposes. Aboriginal culture: A large oyster midden exists on Campbell Point at Lake Connewarre. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Long Swamp - VIC030, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC070. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lake King Wetlands	***Site description*** The Lake King Wetlands consist of two large coastal lagoons and associated channels with surrounding salt marshes and brackish to fresh marshes. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine and paludal sediments on Quaternary alluvial and marine sediments overlying Tertiary sediments of the Sale/Seaspray Group. Lake King contains several islands. ***Ecological features*** These wetlands are of high value for fauna and part of a major drought refuge. ***Significance*** The Lake King Wetlands are high value for ecological, recreational, scientific, cultural and landscape features. They are fine examples of a large coastal lagoon system. The Lake King Wetlands contain two sites of geological/ geomorphological significance: the Mitchell River silt jetties (international) which are on the Register of the National Estate and the Tambo River Delta (state). Mullacky Swamp, two kilometres east of Ocean Grange, is listed as a site of special botanical significance. The Mitchell River Delta silt jetties are one of the finest examples of a digitate delta in the world, these silt jetties almost separate Jones Bay from Lake King. The Tambo River Delta is a major example of the processes of delta growth. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake King Wetlands - VIC071, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC071. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lake Tyers	***Site description*** Lake Tyers is a branched inlet formed by marine submergence of incised valleys. It has a well-developed tidal delta with marshy islets. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine and paludal sediments overlying Quaternary marine sediments and Tertiary sediments of the Sale/Seaspray Group. ***Ecological features*** This wetland is of high value for its fauna. ***Significance*** Lake Tyers is a high value wetland for its ecological, recreational, scientific, cultural and scenic features. Lake Tyers is of scenic value for its forested shores and unspoilt character. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: Lake Tyers is popular for camping, fishing, sailing and power boating. Tourism: Large numbers of holiday makers arrive in summer and are exposed to the Little Tern Management Program and commercially chartered boat trips (private) with a naturalist aspect. Aboriginal culture: 18 sites of Aboriginal archaeological significance were recorded in and around Lake Tyers. The local Aboriginal community borders Lake Tyers. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Tyers - VIC086, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC086. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lake Victoria Wetlands	***Site description*** Lake Victoria is a large coastal lagoon with fringing saltmarsh. It is part of the Gippsland Lakes system. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine and paludal sediments on Quaternary coastal and aeolian sediments.

Wetland	Key Features
	Ecological features These wetlands are of high value for their fauna. ***Significance*** Lake Victoria comprises wetlands highly valued for their ecological, recreational, tourist, scientific, educational, cultural and landscape features. Lake Victoria and Blond Bay support a highly productive fish community. This also makes the lakes very important for piscivorous birds such as pelicans, cormorants and terns. Blond Bay State Game Reserve encompasses one of the largest remaining area of natural vegetation on the shores of the Gippsland Lakes. Lake Victoria has thick Swamp Paperbark scrub/closed forest fringing most of the foreshore. The intermittent wetlands making up the Blond Bay system are not common or sufficiently protected in the region. ***Social and Cultural values*** Research: The lakes are scientifically valuable for the study of haloclines and geologically, as part of the Gippsland Lakes system. Recreation: Lake Victoria abuts The Lakes National Park which has a visitor centre and bird hides. Aboriginal culture: Numerous archaeological sites, including a burial site, scarred tree, shell middens, surface scatters and isolated artefacts, occur around Lake Victoria and Blond Bay. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Victoria Wetlands - VIC072, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC072. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lake Wellington Wetlands	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine, paludal and alluvial sediments over a broad plain of Quaternary lacustrine, paludal, coastal and aeolian sediments. Landform: The Lake Wellington area lies on a former coastline with a 'prior' barrier to the north and an 'inner' barrier on the seaward side. Morass areas occur where erosion of barrier sediments have reached the water table. Geomorphic features in these areas include foredunes, "modern floodplains along the lower section of the rivers above the swampy plains" and "flat to undulating terrain above the floodplains, and sand sheets, ridges and dunes". ***Ecological features*** These wetlands are of high value for their fauna and act as drought refuges. ***Significance*** Lake Wellington Wetlands are high value for their ecological, recreational, scenic and cultural features. The wetlands contain excellent examples of both deep freshwater marshes and permanent saline wetlands. Dowds Morass and Victoria Lagoon are the most significant examples of each type respectively. Sale Common is an important refuge from hunting for game ducks in the Gippsland Lakes area. Heart, Clydebank and Dowd Morasses are good examples of native weed-free riparian vegetation in East Gippsland that is considered to be of the highest botanical significance because of the high levels of disturbance that have already occurred in other wetlands. Dowd Morass exhibits a process of shoreline margin succession due to siltation which has been halted elsewhere in the Gippsland Lakes by rising salinity. There are many picturesque sites with paperbark Melaleuca/sedge swamp, grasslands and River Red Gum woodland at the mouth of the LaTrobe River. The large Red Gums between the banks of the Avon River and Clydebank Morass provide the only natural setting remaining along the lower Avon River. These Red Gums may be either River Red Gum or Forest Red Gum or a hybrid of each. ***Social and Cultural values*** Research: Dowd Morass has been the subject of long-term surveys by the Department of Natural Resources and Environment. In the 1990/91 breeding season, a banding study of Great Egrets and Royal Spoonbills was initiated as part of Project Egret Watch, which is coordinated by the Shortland Wetlands Centre, Newcastle. Education: Heart Morass is used to demonstrate principles of salinity to school and land-holder groups. Wetland education kits have been developed for use on the Sale Common by local schools with a grant from ESSO. Sale Common has provided a focus for community wetland conservation activities, with Field and Game Australia and NRE cooperating in planting trees and providing nestboxes. Field and Game Australia also provided funds and effort for several major projects including the water control structures in Dowd Morass. Facilities at Sale Common include a bird viewing hide, board walk, lookout, walking tracks and an information shelter. The Common attracts more than 20,000 visitors per year. Aboriginal culture: Three sites within the system have archaeological value. Small isolated Aboriginal scatters are present at several sites. The Heart Morass is also the site of an Aboriginal massacre. There are many scarred trees along wetland margins and nearby rivers. Recreation: Lake Wellington is important for boating, fishing and hunting. <u>Reference</u>

Wetland	Key Features
	Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Wellington Wetlands - VIC073, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC073. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Long Swamp	***Site description*** Long Swamp is an elongated freshwater wetland in the Discovery Bay barrier system. It is separated from the sea by an extensive dunefield. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine, paludal and some aeolian sediments. ***Ecological features*** Long Swamp is a high value wetland for its flora and fauna. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: Long Swamp has little recreational value due to difficulty of access, but the swamp has scenic tourism value. Research: Surveys of Ground Parrots and flora have occurred. Aboriginal culture: Two shell middens and one surface scatter exist at Long Swamp. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Long Swamp - VIC030, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC030. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lower Aire River Wetlands	***Site description*** These wetlands consist of three shallow freshwater lakes, brackish to saline marshes and an estuary on the Aire River floodplain. This floodplain occurs at the confluence of the Ford and Calder Rivers with the Aire River. It is surrounded by the Otway Ranges and dune-capped barrier along the ocean shoreline. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary alluvium on Quaternary colluvium and alluvium and sediments of the Tertiary Dilwyn Formation and Cretaceous Otway Group. ***Ecological features*** The Lower Aire River Wetlands have extensive beds of Common Reed and groves of Woolly Tea-tree which can support large numbers of waterbirds. These wetlands act as a drought refuge for wildlife. ***Significance*** Lake Hordern is considered to be of State significance for its geomorphology. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lower Aire River Wetlands - VIC091, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC091. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lower Merri River Wetlands	***Site description*** The Lower Merri River Wetlands consist of two connected wetlands developed in a swale between calcareous dune ridges and fed by the Merri River. **Physical features** Geological setting: The geology consists of Quaternary lacustrine and paludal sediments overlying colluvium and alluvium, and tuff of the Newer Volcanics. ***Ecological features*** These wetlands are of high value for their avifauna. There are large areas of Common Reed with Spiky Club-sedge, saltmarsh and mudflats. ***Significance*** The Lower Merri River Wetlands are of high value for their geomorphology and are a well-preserved example of interdunal wetlands fed by a small drainage system. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: The wetlands are used for hunting, walking and bird watching. The Mahogany Trail follows the edge of these wetlands. History: The Mahogany Ship is reputed to be buried under sand dunes adjacent to Saltwater Swamp. Aboriginal culture: Surface scatters exist at Kelly Swamp indicating a history of Aboriginal occupation. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lower Merri River Wetlands - VIC075, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC075. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lower Snowy River Wetlands System	***Site description*** The Lower Snowy River Wetlands consist of Lake Corringle, Lake Wat Wat, Lake Curlip, Cabbage Tree Lagoon and numerous other small wetlands on the floodplain of the Snowy and Brodribb Rivers. The area consists of extensive saltmarsh flats and reed beds, paperbark thicket, mud flats and seagrass beds and thus supports a diverse faunal assemblage.

Wetland	Key Features
	Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary colluvial, alluvial, lacustrine, paludal and marine sediments on Tertiary sediments. ***Ecological features*** These wetlands are of high value for their avifauna and fish. ***Significance*** The Lower Snowy River Wetlands are high value for their ecological, recreational, scientific, educational and scenic values. The wetlands are an excellent example of a floodplain system consisting of a diverse range of habitats and contain extensive areas of Swamp Paperbark, reed beds, salt marsh and mudflats which have been cleared or badly degraded elsewhere throughout the Snowy River floodplain. Similar areas in East Gippsland (i.e. remainder of Snowy River floodplain, Cann River floodplain and Genoa River floodplain) have all been severely degraded through clearing, drainage channels and grazing. Lakes Corringle, Wat Wat and Curlip are of significant conservation value since they support an array of wildlife that may only exist where these remnant pockets of vegetation remain undisturbed. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: The area is a very popular destination for recreation fishermen and boating enthusiasts, particularly during summer months and school holidays. Tourism: Recreation is very important to the economy of Marlo and Orbost. Research: The Lower Snowy River Wetlands continue to be subject to numerous scientific research projects and investigations. The gradual infilling of a large coastal embayment to produce the extensive floodplain of the Snowy and Brodribb rivers has allowed for detailed studies in coastal and estuarine morphologies, evolution of wetland vegetation, and wetland/estuary hydrology. Other studies related to the area include wetland classification, habitat type and water bird distribution and the effect of altering hydrologic regimes. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lower Snowy River Wetlands System - VIC087, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC087. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands	***Site description*** Wetland Atlas numbers : 8822 436430 (Mallacoota Inlet), 8822 526420 (Lake Barracouta), 8822 468412, 8822 472415, 8822 494416. ***Physical features*** Mallacoota Inlet was formed by the submergence of the Genoa and Wallagaraugh River valleys and partial closure of the resulting marine embayment by a sandy barrier and accumulation of dunes. Geological setting: Tertiary sediments and some areas of Ordovician sediments (Mallacoota Beds) and the Kuark Metamorphics underlie most of the Inlet. Islands within the Inlet and the barrier system along the coast (forming Howe Flat and Lake Barracoota) consist of Quaternary coastal and aeolian deposits. The Inlet shoreline consists of low cliffs of sedimentary rock and small sandy beaches. Quaternary swamp and lagoonal deposits occur on Howe Flat and at Lake Barracoota. ***Ecological features*** The diversity of flora and fauna in the East Gippsland and adjacent Eden region is high as this area is on the convergence of the cool and warm temperate zones of eastern Australia. The Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands also provide a variety of wetland habitats ranging from estuarine to freshwater, deep inlet waters to sedgelands, and open and closed hydrological s. ***Significance*** Mallacoota Inlet and surrounds are listed on the Register of the National Estate. The Inlet and Howe Flat-Lake Barracoota are listed as of State significance, and Tidal Delta, Goodwin Sands and Allan Head within the Inlet are listed as of Regional significance for geology and geomorphology. North and south Mallacoota Inlet are listed as of State zoological significance. Parts of the Inlet are within the Croajingolong National Park Biosphere Reserve. Lake Barracoota supports important lowland wetland ecosystems and contains a relict marine fauna. ***Social and Cultural values*** Mallacoota and the surrounding district are very popular holiday destination. Recreation: Boating, fishing, bird-watching. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands - VIC133, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC133. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Mud Islands	***Site description*** Mud Islands are a group of low, sandy islands located in the southern part of Port Phillip Bay. The islands are narrow and arranged in a roughly circular configuration around a central tidal lagoon. On the southern, western and northern shores, extensive intertidal mudflats and sea-grass meadows are present.

Wetland	Key Features
	Physical features Geological setting: Quaternary coastal and aeolian sediments. ***Ecological features*** The islands have very high value for fauna since they support large numbers of migratory wading birds and breeding seabirds. ***Significance*** Mud Islands has a high value for its ecological, recreational, scientific, educational and aesthetic features. It has a very high diversity of birds, 114 species, and is an important feeding and roosting site for many migratory birds. The wetland is an unusual offshore saltmarsh island complex providing breeding habitat for many birds. Mud Islands provides a wilderness experience for visitors. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: Mud Islands receives many visitors although it is only accessible by boat. However, visiting the island is not encouraged by the Department of Natural Resources and Environment. Research: The avifauna of Mud Islands has been well documented historically and the vegetation has been surveyed in detail. Bird banding has been carried out on Mud Islands since 1914. Between 1979 and 1987, 11,300 Silver Gull chicks were banded of which 2% have been recovered. A dense population of the introduced *Carcinus maenas* occurs in the lagoon. The rapidly changing geomorphology makes Mud Islands an ideal place to study plant succession. Education/tourism: Mud Islands is used for excursions by Frankston TAFE and the Victorian Institute of Marine Sciences, which also run summer holiday activities for the general public. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Mud Islands - VIC077, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC077. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Point Cook & Laverton Saltworks	***Site description*** The coastline of this area comprises rocky shoreline, sandy beaches and spits and large areas of intertidal mudflats and seagrass. Laverton Saltworks consists of shallow evaporation basins and saltmarsh. The Point Cook Coastal Park contains saltmarsh, dune vegetation, grassland, freshwater meadows, fresh to brackish marshes and a saline lake. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary coastal, lacustrine, paludal and aeolian sediments overlying basalt flows of the Newer Volcanics. ***Ecological features*** The saltworks ponds and Point Cook Lake provide an important habitat for waders, particularly sandpipers, avocets and stilts, and other waterbirds. ***Significance*** The coastline from Point Cook to Skeleton Creek includes wetlands which are high value for their ecological, recreational, scientific, educational and cultural features. The Laverton Saltworks are a very valuable artificial wetland with a range of salinities providing habitat diversity. This salinity range is vital in maintaining the value of the habitat. The active recurving sand spits between the Skeleton Creek mouth and the Laverton Creek mouth are geomorphologically significant. Point Cook Coastal Park has been rated as a site of state botanical significance. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: The Point Cook Coastal Park receives large numbers of visitors and provides recreational facilities. Research: The area has been the study site in a number of research projects such as the banding of Double-banded Plovers by the Australasian Wader Studies Group. It also has detailed historical bird survey data. History: The Point Cook Estate, Point Cook Homestead and the Stables are all listed on the Register of the National Estate, classified by the National Trust and are listed on the Register of the Historic Building Council. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Point Cook & Laverton Saltworks - VIC116, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC116. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Powlett River Mouth	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary alluvium on Cretaceous sediment of the Strzelecki Group. ***Ecological features*** The Powlett River Mouth provides valuable habitat for the endangered Orange-bellied Parrot. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Research: The Powlett River mouth is covered in McMahon et al. (1994) which covers saltmarsh habitats on the Victorian coast. Reference

Wetland	Key Features
	Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Powlett River Mouth - VIC078, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC078. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Princetown Wetlands	***Site description*** These wetlands consist of swamps of varying salinity on the floodplains of the Gellibrand River and its tributary, the Serpentine (Latrobe) Creek. Wetlands types present are a deep freshwater marsh, semi- permanent saline marshes and a shallow freshwater marsh. ***Physical features*** The Princetown Wetlands occur in the contact area between the Port Campbell Plains, the folded Otway geology and Recent dune deposits. Geological setting: Quaternary alluvium on Tertiary Gellibrand Marl and Dilwyn Formation and Quaternary Bridgewater Formation. ***Ecological features*** The Princetown Wetlands have extensive beds of Common Reed Phragmites australis and meadows dominated by Beaded Glasswort which can support large numbers of waterbirds. **Significance** A series of relict spits adjacent to the Gellibrand Estuary and a number of levee banks at various sites have State significance for their geomorphology. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Princetown Wetlands - VIC093, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC093. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Park	***Site description*** Shallow Inlet is a large tidal embayment with a single channel to the sea. The seaward side is enclosed by a sandy barrier complex of spits, bars and mobile dunes. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Shallow Inlet consists of Quaternary coastal and aeolian sediments deposited in a basin eroded into lower Palaeozoic and Pliocene sediments and enclosed by Pleistocene and Holocene coastal barrier and dune deposits. Large areas of mudflats are exposed at low tide. ***Ecological features*** Shallow Inlet is of high value for its avifauna and flora. ***Significance*** 13 sites of State, regional and local geological and geomorphological significance has been documented for the Shallow Inlet Marine and Coastal Park. ***Social and Cultural values*** Education: Shallow Inlet is used occasionally by local schools for environmental education. Tertiary institutions have used the area as a field study site for post-graduate research, mainly in geology and geomorphology. Research: The formation of the entrance barrier of Shallow Inlet has been studied in Cummins (1989). Tourism: Shallow Inlet is a popular tourist destination offering attractive surroundings and a variety of recreational activities including fishing, sailboarding, swimming, camping and picnicking. It also provides a base for visits to other holiday locations such as Wilsons Promontory and Corner Inlet. Aboriginal culture: Detailed archaeological surveys have discovered rich sites between Shallow Inlet and Darby River. Aboriginal middens are found along the coast west of Shallow Inlet. History: Shallow Inlet and the surrounding area also have a well-documented European history, including maritime history and associated shipwrecks. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Park - VIC080, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC080. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Swan Bay & Swan Island	***Site description*** Swan Bay is a shallow marine embayment partly enclosed by spits and barrier islands such as Swan Island. It is generally less than two metres in depth, with 700–1,000 ha of mudflats exposed at low tide and has extensive seagrass beds. The bay is fringed with saltmarsh including some extensive flats and there are some stands of remnant woodland, particularly on Edwards Point at the northern end and on the islands on the eastern boundary of the bay. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary coastal and aeolian sediments overlying Quaternary alluvial and coastal sediments. ***Ecological features*** The bay is of high value for its avifauna and flora. It is very productive for birds, molluscs and fish. The saltmarsh and intertidal seagrass meadows are regionally significant. The avifauna is particularly diverse, with 190 bird species recorded.

Wetland	Key Features
	Significance Swan Bay is a high value wetland for its ecological, recreational and educational features. Swan Bay is an unusual shallow embayment with a mixture of seagrass species which is relatively undisturbed and in good ecological condition. ***Social and Cultural values*** Research: Swan Bay has been well researched scientifically and is the subject of many reports. The type specimens of two isopods *Haliophasma cycneum* and *Paranthura boronia* held at the Museum of Victoria were collected in Swan Bay. The Marine Science Laboratory of the Department of Natural Resources and Environment at Queenscliff is in close proximity. History: Swan Island has value for historical military relics. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Swan Bay & Swan Island - VIC081, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC081. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Sydenham Inlet Wetlands	***Site description*** Wetland Atlas numbers: 8622 756184 (Sydenham Inlet), 8622 744203, 8622 764199, 8622 765191, 8622 769185, 8622 784209. ***Physical features*** Sydenham Inlet, together with Tamboon Inlet, developed in an embayment between the headlands at Pearl Point and Tamboon South. Bemm River formed a shallow tidal lagoon between two late Pleistocene-Holocene barriers behind a dune and barrier system on Ninety Mile Beach. An exposure of Noorinbee Granodiorite, which forms a small waterfall and rapids, defines the tidal extent of the Inlet. The accumulation of swamp deposits and river sediments has reduced the area and depth of the Inlet and has isolated Mud Lake and Swan Lake from the main wetland. The active cuspate delta of the Bemm River and several abandoned deltas occur on the north side of the Inlet. Geological setting: Sydenham Inlet and Mud Lake occur in a basin of Quaternary alluvium on Tertiary sand and Quaternary beach and dune deposits. Swan Lake was formed on Tertiary sand and Quaternary beach and dune deposits. ***Ecological features*** The Sydenham Inlet Wetlands include a variety of wetland types affected by fresh to saline water, provide a large area of estuarine habitat and support a high diversity of flora and fauna. ***Significance*** Sydenham Inlet is of State significance for its geology and geomorphology. The Inlet, Mud Lake, Swan Lake and the lower Bemm River are of high value for their flora and fauna. Riparian communities such as along the Bemm River near Sydenham Inlet are of high botanical significance. The diversity of fish species and the importance of the Inlet entrance barrier for roosting or nesting terns and shorebirds are particularly notable. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: Fishing, boating, walking, birdwatching. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Sydenham Inlet Wetlands - VIC134, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC134. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Tamboon Inlet Wetlands	***Site description*** Wetland Atlas numbers : 8722 863231 (Lake Furnell), 8722 872188 (Tamboon Inlet). ***Physical features*** Tamboon Inlet, together with Sydenham Inlet, developed in an embayment between the headlands at Pearl Point and Tamboon South. Cann River formed a shallow tidal lagoon between two late Pleistocene-Holocene barriers behind a dune and barrier system on Ninety Mile Beach and bordered by a band of plutonic rock to the east. The Inlet consists of the river channel within a delta, the north and south basins separated by a sand bar and spit, the eastern channel and the entrance barrier complex. Geological setting: Quaternary beach and dune deposits underlie most of Tamboon Inlet and Devonian Noorinbee Granodiorite occurs along the east side of the Inlet. Lake Furnell was formed on Quaternary beach and dune deposits and Tertiary sediments. ***Ecological features*** The Tamboon Inlet Wetlands have a variety of wetland types affected by fresh to saline water which support a diversity of flora and fauna. The Inlet provides a large area of estuarine habitat. ***Significance*** Tamboon Inlet, Lake Furnell and the lower Cann River are of high value for their flora and fauna, particularly the diversity of fish species. Tamboon Inlet is of State significance for its geology and geomorphology. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: Fishing, boating, walking, birdwatching. Reference

Wetland	Key Features
	Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tamboon Inlet Wetlands - VIC135, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC135. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Werribee-Avalon Area	***Site description*** This wetland system contains a variety of habitats, including large areas of intertidal mudflat and seagrass beds, extensive areas of saltmarsh, small stands of White Mangrove *Avicennia marina*, reed beds, salt evaporation lagoons of the Avalon saltworks and the grass filtration paddocks and sewage treatment lagoons of the Werribee Treatment Complex. ***Physical features*** Natural wetlands include two inter-tidal lagoons (Limeburners Bay and The Spit), two estuaries (Little River and Werribee River), saltmarsh flats and several shallow freshwater marshes. Artificial wetlands comprise salt evaporation ponds (built from saltmarsh and embayments), sewage filtration paddocks and sewage treatment lagoons. Geological setting: Quaternary coastal, lacustrine and paludal sediments and basalt flows of the Newer Volcanics. ***Ecological features*** (No data) ***Significance*** The Port Phillip Bay Coastal Study identified Limeburners Bay as a site of geomorphological, floral and faunal interest, and The Spit and the Western Treatment Complex as sites of faunal interest. Limeburners Bay is listed as a site of special scientific interest for its vegetation and its geology and geomorphology. The Spit is also a site of geological and geomorphological scientific interest. These wetlands are of high value for ecological, recreational, tourism, scientific and educational features. They are highly productive and include diverse habitats supporting a wide range and large numbers of waders, ducks, passerines and raptors. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: This wetland system has very high values for birdwatching. Although access is restricted it is within easy reach of Melbourne. The Werribee Treatment Complex is regarded as the best place in Victoria for waterbirds and is internationally-renowned. The coastline is heavily used for recreational fishing. Research: Waterbird counts at Werribee are used to monitor the populations of species listed on JAMBA and CAMBA. It is also a study site for many research projects. Orange-bellied Parrots have been extensively studied in the area. Education: The area is close to Melbourne and is used for teaching by universities. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Werribee-Avalon Area - VIC121, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC121. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Western Port	***Site description*** Western Port is a large bay with extensive intertidal flats, mangroves, saltmarsh, seagrass beds, several small islands and two large islands. ***Physical features*** Geological setting: Quaternary marine, coastal, alluvial, colluvial, lacustrine and paludal sediments on basalt flows of the Older Volcanics, Tertiary sandstone and Cretaceous sediments. ***Ecological features*** Western Port is of high value for its avifauna and flora. The bays seagrass flats are nursery grounds for King George Whiting and other species of fish and many birds depend on these areas. Many sites in Western Port are of special significance as breeding, roosting or feeding sites for waterbirds, including migratory waders. ***Significance*** Western Port is a high value wetland for its ecological, recreational, tourist, scientific, educational, cultural and scenic features. It is a very good example of a saltmarsh-mangrove-seagrass wetland system. ***Social and Cultural values*** History: Western Port is the site of many historical expeditions and settlements. Churchill Island, which is the site of the first planting of European crops in Victoria and the earliest known substantial building in Victoria following the settlement of Lieut. James Grant in 1801, is listed on the Register of the National Estate. A number of sites of archaeological significance have been identified around the bay. Research: Many studies have been carried out in Western Port. The Western Port study of the 1970s was a world first for such a comprehensive study of an ecosystem. Two significant reports about waterbirds have been published: Loyn (1978) and Dann et al. (1994a, 1994b). The Australasian Wader Study Group use several sites around the bay to trap, measure and band migratory and nomadic wading birds for biological studies. Education: Western Port is used extensively

Wetland	Key Features
	for teaching by schools and universities. The Victorian Institute of Marine Science has an education centre at Tooradin. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Western Port - VIC083, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC083. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Yambuk Wetlands	***Site description*** The Yambuk Wetlands are a network of the estuary of the Eumeralla River and Shaw River (Lake Yambuk), associated freshwater meadows and semi-permanent saline wetlands. ***Physical features*** The wetlands adjacent to Lake Yambuk and the lower Eumeralla River are floodplain depressions separated from the river by low natural levee banks. All these wetlands have formed in the swale between successive barrier complexes. Geological setting: Quaternary lacustrine, paludal, coastal and alluvial sediments on Quaternary colluvium and alluvium and Tertiary sediments. ***Ecological features*** The Yambuk Wetlands are high value for their flora and fauna, and they act as drought refuges. The vegetation consists of extensive reed beds and narrow bands of saltmarsh. ***Significance*** Lake Yambuk is an excellent example of an estuary with extensive overbank swamps. ***Social and Cultural values*** Recreation: Fishing, duck hunting, boating and walking at the river mouth are the main activities. Aboriginal culture: Shell middens, surface scatters and isolated hearths exist in and around Lake Yambuk. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Yambuk Wetlands - VIC084, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=VIC084. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Tasmania	
Blackmans Lagoon	***Site description*** A coastal wetland, located partly within the Waterhouse Conservation Area (north-east of Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** A lagoon barred by the development of Holocene dunes over the last 6,000 years. It is situated at the contact between active Holocene dunes and older, possibly Pleistocene features. The soil is predominantly sand, which is light grey brown in colour with low organic content. ***Ecological features*** This wetland contains a *Lilaeopsis brownii* herbfield in which *Mimulus repens* and *Isolepis fluitans* co-dominate; the community varies in cover from closed to very open. The wetland also has a rich aquatic diversity. ***Significance*** The lagoon supports rare, poorly reserved, and scientifically valuable taxa. It is also of significance because of its physical shape and evolution which appear to differ from the other interdune lakes which have developed between transgressive dunes. ***Social and Cultural values*** The lagoon is valued as an area suitable for recreational activity. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Blackmans Lagoon - TAS001, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS001. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Boullanger Bay - Robbins Passage	***Site description*** Boullanger Bay - Robbins Passage is an extensive area of tidal channels and intertidal mud and sand flats lying between the northwest coastline of Tasmania, and three off-shore islands (Perkins, Robbins and Penguin islands). ***Physical features*** The site is composed of both estuarine and marine areas, including tidal mud and sand flats, intertidal channels and tidal channels. ***Ecological features*** The large area of exposed mud and sand flats at this site provides a feeding ground for resident and migratory waders. Other seabirds are also abundant in the area, using headlands, sandy beaches, dunes and saltmarshes surrounding the area for roosting and nesting. The saltmarsh areas are important for invertebrates, mainly small crustaceans, crabs and snails. ***Significance*** Boullanger Bay - Robbins Passage attracts the largest numbers of migratory waders in Tasmania and is also a very significant habitat for non-migratory species. It supports a number of bird species which are regarded as significant both nationally and internationally. Among the many birds using the area, there are 13 species which are listed on the following international treaties, the JAMBA

Wetland	Key Features
	and the CAMBA. The area provides the most extensive feeding grounds on an important route for birds migrating across Bass Strait. It is likely that the Orange-bellied Parrot uses this area as a stop-over in its migration across Bass Strait. ***Social and Cultural values*** There is extensive anecdotal evidence of the long-term use of the area by Tasmanian Aboriginals for various purposes, including hunting and food-gathering. Although it is likely that Aboriginal values of National Estate significance exist at this site, these have not yet been identified or documented. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Boullanger Bay - Robbins Passage - TAS089, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS089. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Calverts Lagoon	***Site description*** A small coastal, saline lagoon, in the south-east of Tasmania. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** An excellent example of a Holocene dune barred lagoon with no surface outlet to the sea. Drainage is likely to occur as seepage through the dune system although evaporation is the dominant process. The soil is predominantly sand, which is white in colour and is inorganic and aerated. ***Ecological features*** Calverts lagoon supports a diverse aquatic flora. ***Significance*** The lagoon is a good example of a Holocene dune barred lagoon in this area. It supports species which are rare and vulnerable in Tasmania and nationally and birds which are listed under the JAMBA and the CAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** This lagoon is valued as part of a local recreational area. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Calverts Lagoon - TAS055, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS055. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
D'Arcy's Lagoon	***Site description*** A coastal lagoon near the isthmus separating North and South Bruny Island (southeast Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** A wetland formed by damming behind coastal sands forming the northern end of the Bruny Island spit - a rare geomorphological phenomenon in Tasmania. The lagoon occurs within a deflation hollow with a distinct (0.5 m) lunette ridge overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with medium organic content. ***Ecological features*** This site is an important habitat for a vulnerable species of copepod. ***Significance*** This lagoon is significant as it is the only known location in Tasmania of a copepod species. The lagoon also represents geomorphology which is rare in Tasmania. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. D'Arcy's Lagoon - TAS028, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS028. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Earlham Lagoon	***Site description*** An estuarine coastal lagoon/marsh on the south-east coast of Tasmania. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The lagoon lies within a coastal swale, overlying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly silt, which is yellow brown in colour with reducing, organic mud. ***Ecological features*** The site is surrounded by grazing land and therefore the marsh flora has become mixed with exotic grasses. ***Significance*** The lagoon supports species which are poorly reserved in Tasmania. It is also used by Red-necked Stints which are listed as important species both under the JAMBA and the CAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** The lagoon is valued locally as a recreational area. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Earlham Lagoon - TAS033, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from:*

Wetland	Key Features
	http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS033. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Fergusons Lagoon	***Site description*** A transitory wetland on the north-east coast of Flinders Island in Bass Strait. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The lagoon occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary siliceous sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is brown in colour with reducing, organic mud. ***Ecological features*** The wetland supports a transient aquatic flora and an *Isolepis cernua* sedgeland. The shoreline is dominated by tussocks and tea tree. ***Significance*** This lagoon supports species and communities which are rare or vulnerable in Tasmania and also a species which is considered vulnerable at a national level. The site is important as it is visited by a group of migratory birds species listed on the JAMBA and/or the CAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** The site is an important area for recreational activities. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Fergusons Lagoon - TAS039, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS039. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Flyover Lagoon 1	***Site description*** Flyover Lagoon is one of a number of shallow, saline coastal lagoons and marshes, which occur on the east coast of Cape Barren Island in the Furneaux group, Bass Strait. Collectively these lagoons are Ramsar listed as the "East-Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons". This entry pertains to the northern section of Flyover Lagoon. Access to this area is by walking or off-road vehicles. ***Physical features*** Flyover Lagoon is a dune barred (dammed by Recent calcareous sand dunes) lagoon, which forms part of the Cape Barren dune system. The topsoil is grey sand, with some reducing organic mud. ***Ecological features*** The wetland is surrounded by heath and coastal scrub and is largely free from invasion by exotic species. Both a *Lepilaena cylindrocarpa* and *Selliera radicans* community are present at the site. Many species of waterbirds use the area. ***Significance*** Flyover Lagoon supports a suite of species and communities which are rare, vulnerable and poorly reserved in Tasmania. The lagoon is part of the Cape Barren dune system, which is considered geologically significant, and is listed in the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database. It is also of cultural significance to the Tasmanian Aboriginal community. ***Social and Cultural values*** The area is valued as a site for various recreational activities. It is also of significance to the Aboriginal community. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Flyover Lagoon 1 - TAS040, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS040. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Flyover Lagoon 2	***Site description*** Flyover Lagoon is one of a number of shallow, saline coastal lagoons and marshes, which occur on the east coast of Cape Barren Island in the Furneaux group, Bass Strait. Collectively these lagoons are Ramsar listed as the "East-Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons". This entry pertains to the southern section of Flyover Lagoon. Access to this area is by walking or off-road vehicles. ***Physical features*** Flyover Lagoon is a dune barred (dammed by Recent calcareous sand dunes) lagoon, which forms part of the Cape Barren dune system. There are deep sandy soils throughout and some areas of plain formed on Quaternary siliceous marine sands and clays. ***Ecological features*** The wetland is surrounded by heath and coastal scrub and is free from invasion by exotic species. This basin is important for its *Eleocharis pusilla* sedgeland community. Many species of waterbirds use the area. ***Significance*** Flyover Lagoon supports a suite of species and communities which are rare, vulnerable and poorly reserved in Tasmania. The lagoon is part of the Cape Barren dune system, which is considered geologically significant, and is listed in the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database. It is also of cultural significance to the Tasmanian Aboriginal community. This site is visited by White-bellied Sea Eagles which are listed as an important species under the CAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** The area is valued as an area for recreational activity and also holds cultural significance for the Tasmanian Aboriginal community.

Wetland	Key Features
	Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Flyover Lagoon 2 - TAS041, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS041. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Freshwater Lagoon	***Site description*** A coastal freshwater lagoon on the east coast of Tasmania, near Moulting Lagoon Game Reserve. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** Freshwater lagoon is barred by a foredune overlaying Permian mudstone and sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with low organic content. ***Ecological features*** A *Selliera radicans* herbfield occurs within this wetland. It varies greatly in cover and species composition, and has the following species recorded as co-dominants: *Centella cordifolia*, *Leptinella reptans*, *Pratia platycalyx*, *Sarcocornia quinqueflora*, *Samolus repens*, *Schoenus nitens*, *Villarsia reniformis*, *Wilsonia backhousei* and *Wilsonia rotundifolia*. ***Significance*** The lagoon supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. This site is also visited by Caspian Terns which are listed as important birds under both the CAMBA and the JAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** The lagoon is valued for its aesthetic and recreational values. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Flyover Lagoon 2 - TAS041, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS041. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Hogans Lagoon	***Site description*** A large seasonal marsh on the north-east coast of Flinders Island (in Bass Strait). Access is by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** Hogans Lagoon is a dune-barred lagoon which has developed within a parallel dune system. It is one of only two large sites showing significant sand accumulation and coastal progradation in Tasmania. The topsoil is red-brown Quaternary, siliceous sand, and is relatively rich in nutrients. ***Ecological features*** The lagoon is surrounded by a *Baumea arthrophylla* marsh with fringing herbland. ***Significance*** This site is important as it supports species which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania, and also a species which is vulnerable at a national level. The lagoon is visited by a group of migratory birds which are listed under the JAMBA and/or the CAMBA. It is also of geoconservation value, as it is within a parallel dune system listed in the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database. Hogans Lagoon is also included on the Geoconservation Database because it has a lunette which illustrates the geomorphological relationships with the beach ridge system. ***Social and Cultural values*** The area is valued as a location suitable for various recreational activities. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Freshwater Lagoon - TAS034, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS034. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Jocks Lagoon	***Site description*** Jocks Lagoon is a small freshwater lagoon partly in the St Helens Conservation Area (north-east coast of Tasmania). It is one of a chain of lagoons, swamps and wetlands. Access to the site is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** An area of Quaternary sands and clays separated from the sea by beach and sand dunes. ***Ecological features*** Jocks Lagoon is one of the very few wetlands in Tasmania containing the rare sedge, *Baumea articulata*. The lagoon has several beds of tall sedges and *Triglochin* sp. as emergent plants but also has some open water. *Lepidosperma longitudinale* open sedgeland and *Baumea articulata* dominate a small edge zone on the southwest side in a mixture with *Melaleuca squarrosa*. On higher ground these communities grade into coastal heath. ***Significance*** Jocks Lagoon supports rare and poorly reserved species and scientifically valuable species. It is also a locally important freshwater aquatic habitat in an otherwise dry area. Geomorphologically, it is a good representative example of such a lagoon at the regional scale. ***Social and Cultural values*** Potentially valuable for conservation education, recreational value. Reference

Wetland	Key Features
	Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Jocks Lagoon - TAS002, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS002. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Lavinia Nature Reserve (Lake Martha Lavinia, Sea Elephant Wildlife Sanctuary, Nook)	***Site description*** Lavinia Nature Reserve (King Island, Tasmania) includes the Sea Elephant River Estuary and associated mudflats, areas of coastal swamp, lagoons and areas of drier marsh inland from the coast. Access to the reserve is by 4-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The Sea Elephant River, the largest on King Island, drains into Bass Strait midway along the east coast. The shifting sands of the Sea Elephant River mouth have resulted in a substantial back-up of brackish water, creating the saltmarsh that extends up to 5 km upstream from the mouth. The coastal strip of the reserve is comprised of dunes and beaches of Quaternary calcareous sands. Further inland are Quaternary sand plains with mostly deep, organic, sandy soils. Outcrops of Precambrian granite occur west of Lake Martha Lavinia, on the coastline near Pennys Lagoon and at the junction of Sea Elephant River and Saltwater Creek. Two distinct episodes of dune formation have occurred in the area. Nook Swamps, running parallel to the coast, occupy a flat depression that separates the new system of parallel dunes from the older parabolic dunes further inland. The topsoil is yellow-brown sand with a high peat content. The Sea Elephant River has reducing, organic mud over dark grey-brown sand and silt. ***Ecological features*** Much of King Island once supported massive eucalypt forests, however, wildfires and large-scale clearing have meant that very few mature trees remain today, the island being dominated by pasture and rapidly diminishing scrub/heathland. The Lavinia Nature Reserve is one of the few largely unaltered areas of the island and contains much of the remaining native vegetation on King Island. The major wetlands in the reserve are the Sea Elephant River estuary area, Lake Martha Lavinia, Penny's Lagoon, and the Nook Swamps. There are also numerous smaller wetland areas, most of which are seasonally inundated. The freshwater areas of the Nook Swamps are dominated by swamp forest, the closed canopy of which exceeds 30m in places. The reserve contains about 200 ha of quality feeding habitat for nationally endangered Orange-bellied Parrots. ***Significance*** The wetland area supports species and communities which are threatened in both Tasmania and/or globally. The area provides a critical feeding site for the endangered Orange-bellied Parrot during its annual migration between south-eastern Australia and Tasmania. The species Short-tailed Shearwater, also found within the reserve, is listed under the JAMBA. Several migratory birds which are listed under the CAMBA visit this site. The reserve is one of the few largely unaltered areas of native vegetation remaining on the island and is therefore a very important refuge for both flora and fauna. ***Social and Cultural values*** The largely unspoiled nature of this reserve and its variety of interesting features, makes it an important area for scientific study, recreation and education. It is thought that there may be archaeological sites connected with colonial whaling and sealing operations in the area around Cowper's Point. Two sites of Aboriginal significance are located within the Lavinia Nature Reserve, one is located near Martha Lavinia and the other at Pennys Lagoon. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lavinia Nature Reserve (Lake Martha Lavinia, Sea Elephant Wildlife Sanctuary, Nook - TAS075, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS075. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Little Thirsty Lagoon	***Site description*** Little Thirsty Lagoon is one of a number of shallow, saline coastal lagoons and marshes, which occur on the east coast of Cape Barren Island, in the Furneaux group, Bass Strait. Collectively these lagoons are listed on the Convention on Wetlands as the "East-Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons". Access to this area is by walking or trail bikes. ***Physical features*** The topsoil is inorganic, aerated red-brown sand. ***Ecological features*** The lagoon supports a diverse aquatic flora community and is also utilised by many migratory birds. ***Significance*** Little Thirsty Lagoon supports a suite of species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania and also a species which is vulnerable at a national level. The lagoon is also an important site for a number of migratory birds listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA.

Wetland	Key Features
	Social and Cultural values The lagoon is of cultural significance to the Tasmanian Aboriginal community. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Little Thirsty Lagoon - TAS043, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS043. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Little Waterhouse Lake	***Site description*** Little Waterhouse Lake is a coastal freshwater lagoon situated in the Waterhouse Conservation Area (north-east coast of Tasmania). It is an important habitat for a group of rare and poorly reserved species. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** This site is a classic example of a lake formed in the depression between parabolic dunes of the Waterhouse transgressive dunefield, when seaward drainage was blocked by mobile coastal dunes. Quaternary sands and clays found in this area are strongly mottled with a layer of impermeable coffee rock at a depth of 1.5 m. Topsoil is grey, Quaternary calcareous, with a low peat content. ***Ecological features*** The lagoon has dense aquatic growth and a high species richness. To the east an open scrub covers most of the area with *Banksia marginata* and *Xanthorroea australis* dominating. West of the site marram grass (*Ammophilia* sp.) occurs on the foredunes with *Acacia sophorae*, *Banksia marginata* and *Acacia verticillata*. ***Significance*** Little Waterhouse is a good example of a coastal freshwater lagoon in the Ben Lomond biogreographic area. It has a high species richness and supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania, therefore forming an integral part of the coastal community. ***Social and Cultural values*** The area is important for the conservation of a representative coastal community and is also valued as a site for various recreational activities such as angling. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Little Waterhouse Lake - TAS003, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS003. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Logan Lagoon	***Site description*** Logan Lagoon is one of three large estuarine lagoons which make up a coastal lagoon system along the south-east coast of Flinders Island, Bass Strait. It is enclosed within the Logan Lagoon Conservation area. Access to the lagoon is by 4-wheel drive only ***Physical features*** The lagoon is contained entirely within Holocene alluvial deposits which, when mobilised by longshore drift, block freshwater drainage to the sea. ***Ecological features*** The area is in a relatively natural condition except for some cleared and drained agricultural land on the western shore. The lagoon is fringed with Juncus reed beds whilst the surrounding land supports a savannah grassland with scattered Eucalyptus, Allocasuarina and Banksia trees. Swans and other waterfowl breed in the Juncus tussocks during winter. Being a shallow evaporative basin the lagoon is rich in nutrients and provides abundant food for water birds. When the lagoon has been dry, nearby Cameron Inlet has been recorded as supporting the bird populations normally occupying Logan Lagoon. ***Significance*** Logan Lagoon supports large numbers of migratory waterbirds and a number of species which are rare or vulnerable in Tasmania. The site is used by three species which are listed under both the CAMBA and the JAMBA (*Calidris ruficollis*, *Numenius madagascariensis* and *Tringa nebularia*). Logan Lagoon is listed as an important site for the Double-banded Plover under The East Asian - Australasian Shorebird Site Network which links wetlands that are internationally important for shorebirds. It is an important hydrological feature in the area. It is also listed on the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database because, with other lagoons and dunes in the area, it provides an excellent example of the development of Holocene shorelines. ***Social and Cultural values*** The sanctuary is important for conservation education, scientific research, recreation and tourism. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Logan Lagoon - TAS044, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from:*

Wetland	Key Features
	http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS044. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Maria Island Marine Reserve	***Site description*** The Maria Island Marine Reserve is the seaward extension of the Maria Island National Park, off the east coast of Tasmania. The reserve runs from around the shoreline out to the 20 m depth contour, about one kilometre offshore. ***Physical features*** Fossil Bay, on the island's west coast, is characteristically limestone, containing numerous large caverns, whereas rounded granite blocks with moderate cave development occur along most of the eastern coast of the island. Dolerite and folded, argillite reefs are found between these two areas. The east coast reefs drop quickly to considerable depths (40+ m) and experience maximal wave exposure. The sheltered reefs of Shoal Bay are very shallow and have a broken topography of small dolerite boulders. The sandstone reefs near Howells Point are usually submerged under sand in shallow water, but where they extend to greater depths, long gutters and ledges are found. ***Ecological features*** There are extensive seagrass beds and fish nurseries in Mercury Passage (between Maria Island and mainland Tasmania) and sandstone reefs at Howells Point. Forests of giant kelp (15-20 m), rocky reefs and large underwater caverns are found in Fossil Bay. The marine communities around Maria Island occur on a variety of substrates and have a rich diversity of flora and fauna. ***Significance*** Maria Island Marine Reserve protects a representative range of the marine communities found along Tasmania's east coast. It is one of only a few formal marine reserves in Tasmania. The marine area is the most significant representation of the Maugean biogeographic province reserved in Tasmania. It provides an important breeding refuge for species which are commercially fished. The Fossil Cliffs, part of the Marine Reserve, is a site of international geoconservation significance for it's well-preserved marine fossils. The site is also used by a number of bird species which are listed under the JAMBA and the CAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** The Marine Reserve has significant aesthetic and recreational values, including large underwater caverns, sandstone reefs and seagrass beds of interest to the snorkeler or diver. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Maria Island Marine Reserve - TAS036, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS036. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Moulting Lagoon	***Site description*** A large estuary at the mouths of the Swan and Apsley Rivers, on the East Coast of Tasmania, adjacent to, and continuous with, another significant wetland (Apsley Marshes). The lagoon, several sections of coastal reserve surrounding it, and an additional area of dry land one kilometre north comprise Moulting Lagoon Game Reserve. Access is possible with a 2-wheel drive vehicle. ***Physical features*** This lagoon formed with the partial closure of the mouths of the Swan and Apsley Rivers, due to the creation of a Holocene alluvial bar approximately 10,000 years ago. The underlying bedrock is predominantly Jurassic dolerite. The restriction of flow has resulted in the flooding of the surrounding low-lying land and the formation of extensive mudflats where silt carried down by the rivers has been deposited. ***Ecological features*** The lagoon contains areas of both shallow and deep water and is surrounded by periodically exposed mudflats and saltmarsh. The western shore has largely been cleared and is used for livestock grazing while the eastern shore is relatively undisturbed and covered with native vegetation. The plant communities around Moulting Lagoon reflect the wide diversity of terrain and consequent soil drainage patterns. The immediate edge of the lagoon supports an almost continuous belt of *Sarcocornia quinqueflora*. Behind that is a continuous fringe of *Juncus kraussii* and beyond in wet areas is *Melaleuca ericifolia*, *Acacia dealbata*, or small stands of *Callitris rhomboidea* with scattered Allocasuarina, *Banksia marginata* and *Acacia dealbata* on the few rocky outcrops. The vegetation in the lower areas (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*, *Juncus kraussii*) provides important nesting, roosting and feeding habitat for the numerous resident waterfowl. Seasonal fluctuations in numbers of birds occur with changes in rainfall. The estuary is also a nursery area for many fish species and at least fifty-nine species have been recorded in or near the estuary. ***Significance*** Moulting Lagoon and the adjacent Apsley Marshes are one of the largest and most significant wetland areas in Tasmania. Moulting Lagoon supports a number of species and communities which are rare or vulnerable. This lagoon is a significant site for several species listed under both the

Wetland	Key Features
	AMBA) and the JAMBA. The area provides an important resting and breeding ground for many species of migratory birds and fish, and an important drought refuge. Having a substantial catchment, it plays a vital hydrological role in the region. The lagoon is culturally significant to both Aboriginal and European people. ***Social and Cultural values*** The lagoon is a highly valued recreation area. The reserve has commercial value to the local tourism industry and aquaculture operators. It has been used for fishing and hunting of waterfowl since European settlement, and for the harvest of waterfowl eggs by Aboriginal groups living around the lagoon for an unknown length of time prior to this. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Moulting Lagoon - TAS037, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS037. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Pearshape Lagoon 1	***Site description*** One of a group of coastal lagoons on the southwest coast of King Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The lagoon has an inflowing channel. Pearshape lagoon occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary calcareous sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is white in colour with medium organic content. ***Ecological features*** The wetland supports communities of mixed sedges and grasses, with flooded tea tree scrub in some areas. ***Significance*** This wetland is a good representative wetland for the region and is visited by a diverse range of waterbirds. ***Social and Cultural values*** This area is valued by locals as it is a suitable area for recreational shooting. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pearshape Lagoon 1 - TAS076, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS076. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Pearshape Lagoon 2	***Site description*** One of a group of coastal lagoons on the southwest coast of King Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The lagoon has an inflowing channel. The lagoon occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary calcareous sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is white in colour, inorganic and aerated. ***Ecological features*** The wetland is occupied by communities of mixed sedges and grasses, with flooded tea tree scrub in some areas. ***Significance*** This wetland is a good representative wetland for the region and is visited by a diverse range of waterbirds. ***Social and Cultural values*** This area is valued by locals as it is a suitable area for recreational shooting. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pearshape Lagoon 2 - TAS077, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS077. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Pearshape Lagoon 3	***Site description*** One of a group of coastal lagoons on the southwest coast of King Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The lagoon occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary calcareous sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is white in colour, inorganic and aerated. ***Ecological features*** This wetland is in a relatively natural condition, with sections of native bush vegetation remaining around the perimeter and fencing to exclude cattle. ***Significance*** This wetland is a good representative wetland for the region. The lagoon is significant as it supports species and communities which are rare and/or poorly reserved in Tasmania. ***Social and Cultural values*** This area is valued by locals as it is a suitable area for recreational shooting.

Wetland	Key Features
	<u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pearshape Lagoon 3 - TAS078, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS078. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Pearshape Lagoon 4	***Site description*** One of a group of coastal lagoons in the southwest of King Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The lagoon occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary calcareous sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is yellow brown in colour with medium organic content. ***Ecological features*** The wetland supports communities of mixed sedges and grasses. ***Significance*** This wetland is a good representative wetland for the region, and it also supports a community which is poorly reserved in Tasmania. ***Social and Cultural values*** This area is valued by locals as it is a suitable area for recreational shooting. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pearshape Lagoon 4 - TAS079, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS079. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Pitt Water and Orielton Lagoon	***Site description*** Pitt Water/ Orielton Lagoon comprises an estuarine system with a large area of saltmarsh. The estuary system offers a diversity of habitats and is subsequently a species-rich environment. Access to the lagoon is possible with 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** Pitt Water is an almost land-locked body of tidal salt water with a narrow entrance to Fredrick Henry Bay. The area includes estuaries of four watercourses: Coal River and Sorell Rivulet into Pitt Water, Orielton Rivulet into Orielton Lagoon and Iron Creek into Iron Creek Bay. The whole area is protected from the open sea by a large sand bar (Seven Mile Beach). The site has large areas of tidal mud and sand flats and a restricted tide flow through the mouth leaves extensive areas exposed as suitable feeding areas for wading birds. The geology of the area is complex, being dominated by Holocene river alluvium, silt, fine sand, dune and windblown sand with pockets of Triassic sandstone and shale. Orielton Lagoon is separated from Pitt Water by a causeway originally constructed in 1868 and modified in 1906 and 1953. This structure constricted broad tidal flow and created a shallow (1.25 m deep) lagoon about 265 ha in area. The culverts under the causeway have recently been modified to allow freer water flow between Orielton Lagoon and Pitt Water. ***Ecological features*** Most of the site is open water fringed by saltmarsh communities and rocky shores. Extensive mudflats and saltmarsh areas are important habitat for wading birds and waterfowl. There are a number of saltmarsh communities which are significant in their own right; particularly in the north-west (north of Lands End) and surrounding Barilla Bay. The saltmarsh at the northern end of the lagoon, is dominated by *Sclerostegia arbuscula* and *Sarcocornia quinqueflora*. Altered salinity combined with nutrient input from adjacent land uses led to eutrophication, and a series of algal blooms of the species Nodularia *spumigena* in the lagoon in 1993. ***Significance*** The Pitt Water estuary often contains large populations of waterbirds and is considered to be an important refuge in times of drought. It is the most southern major summer feeding ground for waterbirds in Australia. It is an important area for migratory waders that fly to the site from as far away as the arctic tundra. Twenty-six bird species that occur in the estuary are listed on the JAMBA, and 27 bird species are listed on the CAMBA. The wetland flora contains an array of species which are considered to be rare and at risk in Tasmania. Orielton Lagoon is listed as an important site for the Double-banded Plover under The East Asian - Australasian Shorebird Site Network which links wetlands that are internationally important for shorebirds. The rocky shores of Pitt Water are also critical habitat for the endemic starfish, *Patriella vivipara*, which has a very restricted geographic range. The southern part of the site is a protected shark nursery area. ***Social and Cultural values*** Community groups are involved in the rehabilitation of Orielton Lagoon. The Pitt Water area is valued by locals as a recreational fishing area. The area is also commercially valued as an important area for shell fish aquaculture production. At the time of European arrival, Pitt Water was part of the territory occupied by the Oyster Bay Tribe. Twenty-one sites within close proximity to the site have been registered on the Tasmanian Aboriginal site index. Although few surveys

Wetland	Key Features
	have specifically focused on aboriginal sites in the area, one reasonably large midden has been located in the site and it is highly likely that more exist. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pitt Water and Orielton Lagoon - TAS067, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS067. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Rocky Cape Marine Area	***Site description*** A marine area off the coast of Rocky Cape National Park, on the northwest coast of Tasmania. ***Physical features*** The rugged coastline at Rocky Cape National Park maintains its jagged nature underwater. Offshore from the headlands are rocky reefs that extend to depths greater than 20 m. The folded quartzite extends as a series of parallel ridges containing long, overhanging caves which follow the strike of the rock. The boulder beaches give way to sea grass beds in very shallow water. Wave exposure around the coast is moderate, although water clarity during calm weather can reach up to 20 m. ***Ecological features*** The extensive caves and high structural relief, together with the range of wave exposures found in the area, result in particularly high biotic diversity. The lower eulittoral zone contains bands of the seaweeds, *Hormosira banksii* and *Cystophora torulosa*. Below these species occurs a zone of *Cystophora moniliformis* which merges with *Caulerpa brownii* and a suite of other seaweeds. Numerous other species are found in the area. As a result of the relatively low wave energy and considerable cave development at Rocky Cape, a large number of fragile, erect animals grow on rock faces, even in shallow water. The Rocky Cape fish fauna contains many warm temperate species as well as numerous cool temperate species including cave dwelling species. The abundance of the slow-moving, edible Boarfish, *Pentaceropsis recurvirostris*, indicates that the area has not been spearfished extensively. ***Significance*** The Rocky Cape Marine Area is a representative wetland type. It is an important site due to its species-diverse marine communities and pollution-free waters. It also supports a species which is thought to be rare in Tasmanian waters. ***Social and Cultural values*** The area is used by the community for recreational activities such as scuba diving, snorkelling, fishing and boating. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Rocky Cape Marine Area - TAS080, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS080. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Sellars Lagoon	***Site description*** One of a group of wetlands on the east coast of Flinders Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 4-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The lagoon occurs within a deflation hollow or local depression overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is dark grey brown in colour, inorganic and aerated. ***Ecological features*** The lagoon is surrounded by a *Wilsonia backhousei* herbfield. ***Significance*** Sellars lagoon supports communities which are poorly reserved in Tasmania, and also provides an important habitat for a range of migratory waterbirds. The lagoon is an important site for a number of migratory birds listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** The site is valued as an area suitable for recreational activities such as recreational shooting. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Sellars Lagoon - TAS045, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS045. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
South East Cape Lakes	***Site description*** Coastal perched dune lakes, on the remote southeast Cape of Tasmania. ***Physical features*** The lakes and associated marshes are situated in several swales of a Quaternary dune system. This is underlain by Jurassic dolerite and near horizontal Permian sediments. ***Ecological features*** (No data)

Wetland	Key Features
	Significance These perched dune lakes form a unique wetland type. The lakes are very significant as they are the only interdune lakes known to have formed behind a cliff top dune complex in Tasmania. ***Social and Cultural values*** The location is important for its aesthetic, conservation and recreational values. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. South East Cape Lakes - TAS030, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS030. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Syndicate Lagoon	***Site description*** Syndicate Lagoon is part of a chain of lagoons and marshes occurring down the eastern coast of Flinders Island (Bass Strait). Access is possible by 4-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The lagoon occurs on Quaternary calcareous sands with some reducing organic muds. ***Ecological features*** The area is relatively undisturbed and there are representative examples of coastal vegetation around the lagoon. Swans (*Cygnus atratus*) and other waterfowl breed in winter in the fringe of *Juncus* tussocks around Syndicate Lagoon. As the water recedes in summer, wading birds feed on the exposed sand and mudflats. The lagoon is rich in nutrients and provides abundant food for waterbirds. The wetland complex is a refuge for waterfowl during the shooting season, and a resting and feeding area for migratory birds. ***Significance*** Syndicate Lagoon supports communities which are poorly reserved in Tasmania and provides an important habitat for a range of migratory waterbirds. The lagoon is visited by a number of migratory bird species listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Syndicate Lagoon - TAS047, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS047. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
The Chimneys (Lower Ringarooma River floodplain)	***Site description*** The wetland area is situated on the sandy flood plain of the Lower Ringarooma River (northern Tasmania) and is surrounded by woodland used for rough grazing. Access to the site is by 4-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The Chimneys may represent the remnants of a once more extensive lake system. The area consists of flat plains of Quaternary clays, sands and gravels. Silty clay soil overlays a deep grey sand, with silt content decreasing with depth. The silt is derived from tin mining activity in the river catchment. ***Ecological features*** The area is dominated by scrub and tussock grassland vegetation and includes substantial areas of freshwater marsh habitat in the floodplain. There are also lagoons and dunes which support a rich variety of invertebrate fauna. ***Significance*** This site has been listed under the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance. The area supports a number of species which are rare or vulnerable and are poorly reserved in Tasmania. The area has a rich diversity of invertebrate fauna. The Chimneys are also an important feeding and nesting place for many species of waterbird. Its geoscientific significance relates to its age, as it could be older than other lakes in the area (having a possible Pleistocene age being situated well within known Pleistocene dunefields). If so, it is of considerable interest from a palynological and palaeobotanical perspective. The Chimneys may have important subfossil potential such as megafaunal remains. ***Social and Cultural values*** The area was used by Aboriginal people and has a long history of European occupation and mining exploitation. Limited use is made of the area for duck shooting and cattle grazing. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. The Chimneys (Lower Ringarooma River floodplain) - TAS005, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS005. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*

Wetland	Key Features
Tregaron Lagoons 1	***Site description*** A coastal lagoon, partly in the private Cape Portland Wildlife Sanctuary (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** Holocene dune barred lagoon situated in a restricted transgressive dunefield in relation to other parts of the region. The soil is predominantly sand (overlaying Jurassic dolerite and Quaternary deposits), which is grey in colour with medium peat content. ***Ecological features*** *Crassula helmsii* herbfield is found in this wetland, where the dominant species forms a low, closed sward with the co-dominants *Myriophyllum propinquum* and *Mimulus repens*. ***Significance*** The lagoon supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania and a species which is listed as nationally vulnerable. It is important for comparative geomorphological studies for its value in the understanding of Holocene coastline development. This site supports a group of species which are listed as important under both the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tregaron Lagoons 1 - TAS006, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS006. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Tregaron Lagoons 2	***Site description*** A coastal lagoon, part of which is reserved in the private Cape Portland Wildlife Sanctuary (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** Holocene dune barred lagoons situated in a restricted transgressive dunefield in relation to other parts of the region. The soil is predominantly sand (overlaying Jurassic dolerite and Quaternary deposits), which is grey in colour with medium peat content. ***Ecological features*** The lagoon is visited by a high diversity of waterbirds. The wetland contains a *Mimulus repens* herbfield, whilst the dominant emergent species include *Juncus* sp., *Triglochin* spp. and *Phragmites* sp. ***Significance*** The lagoon supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania and a species which is listed as nationally vulnerable. It is important for comparative geomorphological studies for its value in the understanding of Holocene coastline development. The site is visited by a number of important migratory species which are listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tregaron Lagoons 2 - TAS007, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS007. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Unnamed Wetland TAS008	***Site description*** The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary deposits. Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with medium organic content. ***Ecological features*** The wetland supports a salt marsh community and a diverse assemblage of fish. ***Significance*** The wetland supports species which are both rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. It is also part of the Poole Peatland site listed on the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database. ***Social and Cultural values*** Valued as an area for recreational activities. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS008, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS008. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Unnamed Wetland TAS009	***Site description*** A coastal lagoon, part of which is reserved in the private Cape Portland Wildlife Sanctuary (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The wetland occurs within a deflation hollow or local depression overlaying Jurassic dolerite. This wetland appears to have evolved in a different way to the rest of the wetlands in the region

Wetland	Key Features
	most of which owe their origin to a prograding coastline. This site is an old infilled gulch. The soil is predominantly sand, which is red brown in colour with reducing, organic mud. ***Ecological features*** *Sarcocornia quinqueflora* herbfield occurs in this wetland. The community is very variable in its cover characteristics and varies in its co-dominance with *Mimulus repens*, *Schoenus nitens* and *Triglochin striata*. ***Significance*** The lagoon supports species which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. As it is an unusual landform for this area, it is significant as it adds to the diversity of landforms present in Tasmania. ***Social and Cultural values*** Valued as a recreational area. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS009, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS009. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Unnamed Wetland TAS010	***Site description*** A coastal lagoon, part of which lies within the private Cape Portland Wildlife Sanctuary (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Jurassic dolerite and Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with medium organic content. ***Ecological features*** This wetland supports a *Wilsonia rotundifolia* herbfield. ***Significance*** The wetland supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. It forms part of a band of wetlands in the area. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS010, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS010. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Unnamed Wetland TAS011	***Site description*** A coastal lagoon, part of which is in the private Cape Portland Wildlife Sanctuary (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with medium organic content. ***Ecological features*** *Wilsonia rotundifolia* herbfield, which occurs in this wetland, is usually a very open community. Co-dominant species include *Lilaeopsis brownii*, *Puccinellia stricta*, *Ruppia maritima*, *Sarcocornia quinqueflora*, *Schoenus nitens*, *Selliera radicans* and *Spergularia media*. ***Significance*** The wetland supports species and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. It forms part of a band of wetlands in the area. ***Social and Cultural values*** Valued as an area suitable for activities such as shooting. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS011, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS011. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Unnamed Wetland TAS012	***Site description*** A coastal lagoon, part of which is in the Musselroe Bay Conservation Area (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 2-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, with high organic content. ***Ecological features*** The site supports a saltmarsh community. ***Significance*** The wetland supports species which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. It has evolved as part of a bay mouth spit complex which is significant as it is both undisturbed and poorly reserved in the State. ***Social and Cultural values*** Valued as an area for recreational activities such as boating and fishing. Reference

Wetland	Key Features
	Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS012, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS012. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Unnamed Wetland TAS013	***Site description*** A coastal lagoon in the Waterhouse Conservation Area (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by walking only. ***Physical features*** The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with high organic content. ***Ecological features*** A *Selliera radicans* herbfield occurs within this wetland. It varies greatly in cover and species composition, and has the following species recorded as co-dominants: *Centella cordifolia*, *Cotula repens*, *Pratia platycalyx*, *Sarcocornia quinqueflora*, *Samolus repens*, *Schoenus nitens*, *Villarsia reniformis*, *Wilsonia backhousei* and *Wilsonia rotundifolia*. ***Significance*** The wetland supports taxa and communities which are rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania. It forms part of a band of wetlands in the area. ***Social and Cultural values*** Many recreational activities are carried out both on the lagoon and in the surrounding area. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS013, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS013. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Unnamed Wetland TAS014	***Site description*** A coastal lagoon in the Waterhouse Conservation Area (north-east Tasmania). Access is possible by 4-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying Quaternary deposits. The soil is predominantly sand, which is white in colour with low organic content. ***Ecological features*** The dominant plant community is *Scoenoplectus pungens* sedgeland. ***Significance*** The wetland supports taxa and a community which are rare and/or poorly reserved in Tasmania. ***Social and Cultural values*** Many recreational activities are carried out both on the lagoon and in the surrounding area. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS014, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS014. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Unnamed Wetland TAS038	***Site description*** A small wetland on the east coast of Tasmania, near Moulting Lagoon. Access is possible by 4-wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The wetland has an outflowing channel. It occurs within a deflation hollow with distinct (0.5 m plus) lunette ridges overlaying granite and sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with high organic content. ***Ecological features*** *Centella cordifolia* herbfield occurs in this wetland, in a low, open sward, with the co-dominates *Hydrocotyle muscosa*, *Isolepis fluitans*, *Agrostis avenacea* and *Goodenia humilis*. ***Significance*** This wetland supports plant communities which are rare in Tasmania. It is also part of the Poole Peatland site, which is considered to be of geoconservation significance, and is listed in the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS038, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS038. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Unnamed Wetland TAS051	***Site description*** This lagoon is one of a number of shallow, saline coastal lagoons and marshes, which occur on the east coast of Cape Barren Island, in the Furneaux group, Bass Strait. Collectively these

Wetland	Key Features
	lagoons are listed on the Convention on Wetlands as the "East-Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons". Access to this area is by walking or off-road vehicle. ***Physical features*** There are deep sandy soils throughout and some areas of plain formed on granite and Quaternary siliceous marine sands and clays. This particular small, brackish wetland is perched in the coastal sand dune system. The topsoil is inorganic, aerated dark grey-brown sand. ***Ecological features*** This site is sparsely vegetated, but free from invasion of exotic species. ***Significance*** The lagoon supports species which are considered rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania and nationally and provides an important habitat for a range of migratory waterbirds, some of which are listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** The area surrounding the wetland is valued as a site for recreational activities. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS051, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS051. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Unnamed Wetland TAS052	***Site description*** This lagoon is one of a number of shallow, saline coastal lagoons and marshes, which occur on the east coast of Cape Barren Island, which is in the Furneaux group in Bass Strait. Collectively these lagoons are listed on the Convention on Wetlands as the "East-Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons". Access is possible by walking or off-road vehicles. ***Physical features*** The wetland is barred by a foredune overlaying granite and sands. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with low organic content. ***Ecological features*** This site is important for large numbers of migratory waterfbirds. The vegetation community surrounding the margins of the lagoon is an open herbfield. ***Significance*** The lagoon supports species and communities which are considered rare and poorly reserved in Tasmania, and a species which is vulnerable on a national level. It is also used by species which are listed under the CAMBA and/or the JAMBA. ***Social and Cultural values*** The area including and surrounding this wetland has important recreational values. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS052, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS052. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Unnamed Wetland TAS081	***Site description*** A coastal wetland in the far northwest of Tasmania. Access is possible by 2- wheel drive. ***Physical features*** The wetland occurs within a coastal swale overlaying metamorphosed fine-grained rocks. The soil is predominantly sand, which is grey in colour with medium organic content. ***Ecological features*** A *Hydrocotyle muscosa* herbfield occurs within this wetland, where the dominant species form low, mostly closed swards and is commonly associated with *Crassula helmsii, Eleocharis acuta*, *Lilaeopsis brownii* and *Selliera radicans*. *Villarsia reniformis* aquatic community, also found in this wetland, forms a dense cover, with the co- dominant species *Myriophyllum propinquum*, *Isolepis fluitans* and *Triglochin procera*. ***Significance*** This site is an important representative wetland for the region. It is of further importance as it supports communities which are poorly reserved in Tasmania. ***Social and Cultural values*** The area is valued as an important site for recreational activities such as fishing. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Unnamed Wetland - TAS081, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=TAS081. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
New South Wales	

Wetland	Key Features
Avoca Lagoon	***Site description*** A shallow, brackish lagoon with extensive *Phragmites australis* rushlands. Large *Juncus kraussii* reedlands occur in the northern arm. Swamp forests of *Melaleuca quinquenervia* and *Casuarina glauca* surround most of the northern and western arms and are also found on the island. There are dense growths of aquatic grasses and algae, especially in the northern arm. The bottom is mainly silt but is sandier near the entrance. ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** (No data) ***Significance*** In Fair Condition. There is a high nutrient input from septic tanks, urban runoff and fertilisers used in the rural part of the catchment. The narrow opening of the southern arm of the lake restricts water movement. This section of the lake is showing increased rates of eutrophication. The lagoon is being dredged for sand, thus increasing turbidity and disturbance of aquatic habitats. Frequent artificial opening has unknown effects. ***Social and Cultural values*** The lake is an important tourist attraction and recreation area. It is a good nesting and feeding area for ducks, moorhens and other waterbirds. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Avoca Lagoon - NSW181, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW181. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Beecroft Peninsula	***Site description*** The Commonwealth component of the Beecroft Peninsula consists of the area known as the Beecroft Weapons Range and covers almost all of the Peninsula except a strip of land in the northern end that contains the township of Currarong and Abrahams Bosom Reserve, and an area to the west of the Beecroft Weapons Range that is NSW NPWS land. The vegetation is diverse (573 species) and of high conservation value (8 ROTAP species recorded). ***Physical features*** The Beecroft Peninsula forms the northern headland of Jervis Bay and is a remnant of a Permian coastal plateau that slopes north and east from high ocean cliffs to the gentler shore of the Bay. The area supports a high diversity of vegetation types within a small area including mangroves, saltmarsh and freshwater swamps, heathland, eucalypt forest and sub-tropical and littoral rainforest. On the northern boundary of the range (outside of the Commonwealth area) is Lake Wollumboola, which is the largest shallow saline lagoon on the south coast of NSW. The Lake is seldom open to the sea. Wowly Gully, in the north-west corner of the Peninsula, consists of a series of interconnected pools and is fringed by sandflats and swamps. The gully is frequently open to Jervis Bay at which time it becomes a tidal channel. ***Ecological features*** The peninsula supports a variety of wetland units with varying vegetation types, including: *Casuarina glauca* swamps with a shrub and sedge understorey; Low lying swamps supporting *Phragmites australis*, *Melaleuca ericifolia*, *Baumea teretifolia*, *Baumea articulata* and *Leptospermum juniperinum*; stream swamps occur in the catchment of Duck creek with dominant species including *Gahnia clarkei* and *Gleichenia microphylla*; swampy thicket occurs on low lying land between heathland and low lying swamp with common species being; *Allocasuarina littoralis*, *Epacris microphylla*, and *Melaleuca thymifolia*; and mangroves *Avicennia marina* found on tidal mudflats. Other habitat types include coastal scrub, wet and dry heath, small and large crowned eucalypt forests, Terpentine and rainforest. The lower saltmarsh of Lake Wollumboola is a mosaic of two communities, one dominated by the uncommon *Wilsonia backhousei* and the other is dominated by *Sarcocornia quinqueflora*. Grey mangrove *Avicennia marina* occurs in patches at Chinamans Beach, but fringes Cararma inlet behind which are areas of saltmarsh. The most striking feature is the presence of the *Chenopod Sclerostegia* arbuscula which is only known from a few sites in NSW. ***Significance*** The area supports a high diversity of vegetation types within a small area and a variety of wetland types. A number of threatened flora and fauna species are present. ***Social and Cultural values*** The Point Perpendicular lighthouse includes residences and ancillary structures representing early construction methods using pre-cast concrete block masonry employing sandstone aggregate from the site. There are a large number of aboriginal sites recorded on the peninsula including art sites, middens, scarred trees and campsites. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Beecroft Peninsula - NSW176, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from:*

Wetland	Key Features
	http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW176. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Bondi Lake	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Bondi Lake is an example of a Simple Embayment Lake. Embayment lakes are formed in the same formative process as in drowned valley lakes, except that in this case a bay is cut off. Such lakes were formed in the Holocene marine transgression. The lake lies in a broad depression behind the frontal dune. ***Ecological features*** Bondi lake is a freshwater lake located in an area whereby the surrounding waterbodies exhibit varying degrees of salinity. The lake supports a range of freshwater flora and fauna species, little documentation exists. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Former school house located at the northern end of Bondi Lake Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Bondi Lake - NSW116, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW116. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Brisbane Water Estuary	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The estuary of Brisbane Water is a relatively small (27 km^2) broad, shallow estuary connected to Broken Bay through a narrow channel. The estuary is entirely within the City of Gosford. ***Ecological features*** Two species of mangroves occur, Grey Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*) and River Mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*) and cover an area of 163 ha; Saltmarsh covers an area of 95 ha, mostly in the Cockle Bay Nature Reserve and Rileys Island Nature Reserve. Intertidal seagrass beds are extensive and are shown on the attached map. Brisbane Water is important feeding area for migratory waders and for waterbirds generally. Swans arrive in spring and summer in the estuary to feed on the extensive seagrass beds. The area is also important as a nursery and spawning ground for fish and crustaceans. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Around 100,000 people live around Brisbane Water, there is an important commercial fishery and oyster farming industry based in the estuary and the area is well known as an amateur fishing area. Marinas operate around the estuary and there are many sailing and motorboat clubs operating on the lakes and in the estuary. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Brisbane Water Estuary - NSW132, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW132. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Bundjalung National Park	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of Bundjalung National Park consists primarily of areas of Quaternary sediments including alluvium, gravel, sand, silt, clay and areas of beach and dune sand. The geology of the remaining area consists of Triassic - Jurassic sediments of the Bendamba Group including sandstone, shale, and conglomerate). Soils of Bundjalung National Park include siliceous sands, sand podzols, humus podzols, acid peats, and Quaternary estuarine deposits. These soils are sandy, poorly structured and infertile. Examples of the dune and swale complex which was formed during the Pleistocene are contained in Bundjalung National Park. ***Ecological features*** Bundjalung National Park consists of a dunal wetland system, consisting of a mosaic of wet heath, sedgeland, dry heath, forested swamp and sclerophyll forest south of Evans Head. In the southern area of the National Park swamp sclerophyll forests grade to saltmarsh and mangroves in intertidal areas. The central area comprises predominantly of wet heathland and sedgeland communities. ***Significance*** This large complex of dunal wetlands is in a relatively natural condition and is considered to be a representative example of coastal dunal wetlands. ***Social and Cultural values*** Evidence of Aboriginal occupation of the area covered by Bundjalung National Park includes middens, campsites, mythological sites, a fish trap made of rock at Woody Head, stone tool workshops and bora ceremonial grounds. Goanna Headland which lies adjacent to

Wetland	Key Features
	Bundjalung National Park has particular mythological significance to the local Aboriginal community. There is a Native Title claim over the park, and it is likely that some form of joint management will occur in the future. Bundjalung has been used for military purposes since World War II. Disused bunkers associated with target practice ranges are located in the central area of Bundjalung National Park. In the past the coastal areas of the National Park have been used for fishing, recreation, bee keeping and limited cattle grazing. A miners cottage, erected in 1923 still stands near Woody Head. Possible opportunities for scientific studies and educational purposes. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Bundjalung National Park - NSW026, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW026. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Clarence River Estuary	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of the area consists of Quaternary sediments including alluvium, gravel, sand silt, clay overlying the Cretaceous-Jurassic Kangaroo Creek Sandstone. ***Ecological features*** Estuary of largest coastal river in NSW (based on discharge and catchment area, and associated mangrove, seagrass and saltmarsh areas. Four species of mangrove occur within the Clarence Estuary including the River Mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*), Grey Mangrove (*Avicennia marina* var. *australasica*), Black Mangrove (*Bruguiera gymnorrhiza*) and the Milky Mangrove (*Excoecaria agallocha*). Dominant species in saltmarsh include Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*) and Salt Couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*). Rainforest trees, shrubs and vines are also a prominent feature of the estuary. ***Significance*** A number of wetlands within the Clarence Estuary are SEPP 14 wetlands; these include Freeburn, Thorny, Micalo, Dart, Hickey and Rabbit Islands. ***Social and Cultural values*** The Clarence Estuary was utilised by Aborigines for fishing and evidence of this includes oyster shell middens that have been recorded on Micalo Island. In the early 1800's Richard Craig pioneered the harvesting of extensive Red Cedar stands of the Clarence. Cropping began with sugar cane farms in 1864 on the Clarence River floodplain. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Clarence River Estuary - NSW027, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW027. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Clybucca Creek Estuary	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of the Clybucca Creek Estuary comprises of Quaternary sediments including alluvial, paludal and estuarine deposits, mainly sands silts and gravel. ***Ecological features*** Wetlands consisting of 520 ha of mangroves, 191 ha of seagrasses, and 365 ha of saltmarsh. Mangrove species within the estuary include Grey Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*), River Mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*), Milky Mangrove (*Excoecaria agallocha*). The saltmarsh community include species such as Couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*), Sedge (*Cyperus polystachyos*), Sea Rush (*Juncus kraussii*), the Sedge *Fimbristylis ferruginea*, Seaberry Saltbush (*Rhagodia candolleana* ssp. *candolleana*) and, Ruby Saltbush (*Enchylaena tomentosa*). Freshwater swamp forest also occurs along the estuary and includes species such as Paperbark (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*), Willow Bottlebrush (*Callistemon salignus*) and Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*). Fauna species recorded within the estuary include the Australian White Ibis (*Threskiornis molucca*), Straw-necked Ibis (*Threskiornis spinicollis*), Pied Oystercatcher (*Haematopus longirostris*), Pelican (*Pelecanus conspicillatus*), Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*), White-bellied Sea-eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*), Pied Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax varius*), Little Pied Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax melanoleucos*), Welcome Swallow (*Hirundo neoxena*), Azure Kingfisher (*Alcedo azurea*), Willie Wagtail (*Rhipidura leucophrys*), Jacky winter (*Microeca fascinans*), Red-bellied Black Snake (*Pseudechis porphyriacus*), and the Echidna (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Evidence of Aboriginal occupation of the wetland includes midden sites at Stuarts Point and Shark Island. The Macleay middens are unique as a surviving complex and are probably the largest deposits of their sort still intact. Other Aboriginal sites which occur within the estuary include burial sites, ceremonial grounds and carved trees.

Wetland	Key Features
	Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Clybucca Creek Estuary - NSW028, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW028. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Clyde River Estuary	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of the Clyde River estuary consists primarily of Ordovician sediments including siltstone, claystone, sandstone, quartzite and chert. with some areas around the mouth of the estuary consisting of Quaternary sediments including alluvium gravel, swamp deposits and sand dunes. ***Ecological features*** A relatively south coast estuary, which supports areas of mangrove including River Mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*) and Grey Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*) (3200 ha), seagrass (70 ha) and saltmarsh (100 ha). Other common flora species include Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*), Sea Rush (*Juncus krausii*), Sheoaks (*Casuarina* spp.), *Eucalyptus* spp., Long-leaved Wallaby Grass (*Danthonia longifolia*). Relatively rich zooplankton fauna are found in the estuary. Many native fish are found in the estuary including Australian Smelt (*Retropinna semoni*), Australian Bass (*Macquaria novemaculeata*), and the Australian Grayling (*Prototroctes maraena*). Fauna species which occur in the area include the Common Eastern Froglet (*Crinia signifera*), Brown Striped Frog (*Limnodynastes peronii*), Brown Tree Frog (*Litoria ewingii*), Lace Monitor (*Varanus varius*), Grass Skink (*Lampropholis delicata*), Red-bellied Black-snake (*Pseudechis porphyriacus*), Striated Heron (*Butorides striatus*), Buff-banded Rail (*Gallirallus philippensis*), Purple Swamphen (*Porphyrio porphyrio*), Masked Lapwing (*Vanellus miles*), Brown Cuckoo-Dove (*Macrophygia amboinensis*), Gang-gang Cockatoo (*Callocephalon fimbriatum*), Musk Lorikeet (*Glossopsitta concinna*), Little Lorrikeet (*Glossopsitta pusilla*), Crimson Rosella (*Platycercus elegans*), Australian Owlet-nightjar (*Aegotheles cristatus*), Laughing Kookaburra (*Dacelo novaeguineae*), Sacred Kingfisher (*Todiramphus sanctus*), Striated Thornbill (*Acanthiza lineata*), Brown Thornbill (*Acanthiza pusilla*), White-throated Gerygone (*Gerygone olivacea*), Spotted Pardalote (*Pardalotus punctatus*), White-browed Scrubwren (Sericornis frontalis), Eastern Spinebill (Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris), Yellow-faced Honeyeater (*Lichenostomus chrysops*), Lewin's Honeyeater (*Meliphaga lewinii*), White-naped Honeyeater (*Melithreptus lunatus*), Scarlet Honeyeater (*Myzomela sanguinolenta*), Eastern Yellow Robin (*Eopsaltria australis*), Eastern Whipbird (*Psophodes olivaceus*), Grey Shrike-thrush (*Colluricincla harmonica*), Crested Shrike-tit (*Falcunculus frontatus*), Rufous Whistler (*Pachycephala rufiventris*), Spangled Drongo (*Dicrurus bracteatus*), Leaden Flycatcher (*Myiagra rubecula*), Grey Fantail (*Rhipidura fuliginosa*), Rufous Fantail (*Rhipidura rufifrons*), Double-barred Finch (*Taeniophygia bichenovii*), Brown Antechinus (*Antechinus stuartii*), Feathertail Glider (*Acrobates pygmaeus*), Greater Glider (*Petauroides volans*), Sugar Glider (*Petaurus breviceps*), Swamp Wallaby (*Wallabia bicolor*), Gould's Long-eared Bat (*Nyctophilus goudli*), Little Forest Eptesicus (*Vespadelus vulturnus*), Bush Rat (*Rattus fuscipes*), and Leopard Seal (*Hydrurga leptonyx*). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** The area was populated by the Yuin group of Aboriginal tribes who probably set up permanent camps near the river. Several middens have been recorded near the mouth of the estuary. The coastal areas provided plentiful food and were favoured by the Aboriginal people. Europeans have utilised the area for forestry purposes since around the 1820s. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Clyde River Estuary - NSW059, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW059. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Cockrone Lagoon	***Site description*** A shallow brackish lagoon with extensive *Phragmites australis* reedlands near the head waters. The Lake is fringed by *Baumea juncea*, *Juncus krausii* and *Melaleuca ericifolia* scrub. *Melaleuca quinquenervia*, *M. styphelioides* and *Casuarina glauca* occur around most of the lagoon, and thickets of *Melaleuca biconvera* extend up Cockrone Creek. The water is usually clear with *Ruppia* sp. and several species of green algae. ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** (No data)

Wetland	Key Features
	Significance The condition is very good. This is the best preserved of the coastal lagoons but there is some nutrient runoff and septic pollution. The foredune was affected by developments and was blowing into the mouth of the lagoon. Dune restoration is now beginning to take effect. ***Social and Cultural values*** The lake is an important tourist attraction and recreation area. It is also a feeding and nesting area for many species of water birds. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Cockrone Lagoon - NSW182, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW182. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Coila Creek Delta	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The delta has formed at the mouth of Coila Creek that drains to Coila Lake, a large south coast ICOLL of about 700 ha. A variety of sediments form the delta including shell-filled sands on the points of the delta, soft sandy clays on the saltmarsh, black cracking clays in pans, and black fine soft muds in the lake adjoining the delta. ***Ecological features*** Mico-relief of a few decimetres gives rise to various habitats. Low areas are dominated by a Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*), *Wilsonia rotundifolia* saltmarsh in good condition, higher areas by rushland of Sea Rush (*Juncus krausii*) and various saltmarsh forbs including *Selliera radicans* and Creeping Monkey-flower (*Mimulus repens*), and the longest accumulated sediments flanking Coila Creek dominated by a Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) forest. The dried black cracking claypans support no visible plant life. The strandline on the northern shore comprises various sedge species and a mix of unusual forbs. The aquatic habitats are rich in aquatic plants. Algae, Sea Grass (*Zostera* sp.), Sea Tassel (*Ruppia* sp.) and Sea Wrack (*Halophila* sp.) all occur with healthy populations of Halophila adjoining the saltmarsh. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Bait search area for fishers. Aboriginal significance is unknown but likely. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Coila Creek Delta - NSW117, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW117. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Coomaditchy Lagoon	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Coomaditchy Lagoon is a small coastal dunal lake, found between dunes covering the original entrance to Lake Illawarra. The climate around Coomaditchy Lagoon is described as temperate marine. Geology of the area consists of Quaternary windblown medium to fine grained marine quartz sand. The landscape is gently undulating to rolling coastal dune fields. The area adjacent to the lagoon has been mined for sand. The removed sand has since been replaced by coal wash. ***Ecological features*** Coomaditchy Lagoon is home to a great variety of birds, reptiles, frogs and fish. The lagoon contains a reed swamp and sedge swamp on the southern and western shores. These swamps are used as breeding sites for many waterbirds. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** The lagoon and surrounding area is of cultural value to the local Aboriginal people. This area is the location of the Aboriginal camps, following the relocation of people from Hill 60 during World War II. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Coomaditchy Lagoon - NSW135, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW135. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Coomonderry Swamp	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Coomonderry Swamp was formed by natural infilling behind the sand barrier north of Mount Coolangatta. The wetland has soils composed of friable organic peat overlying acid peats of depths greater than one metre. Below the peat, various sandy subsoils overlie Quaternary marine sands.

Wetland	Key Features
	Ecological features The swamp is dominated by sedges and aquatic herbs. In particular the eastern margin of the swamp supports a most outstanding example of freshwater wetland - woodland - sand dune transition. At the swamp edge extensive reed beds and sedgelands merge into thickets of Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*), Prickly Tea Tree (*Leptospermum juniperinum*), Swamp Paperbark (*Melaleuca ericifolia*) and Snow in summer (*Melaleuca linariifolia*). Adjacent to these shrub and small tree species there are extensive stands of Swamp Mahogany (*Eucalyptus robusta*) with an understorey of native grasses and sedges. Wet meadow communities on the western and southern margins are highly dynamic and support a diversity of short-lived wetlands species. Adjacent areas of Southern Mahogany (*Eucalyptus botryoides*), and Blackbutt (*Eucalyptus pilularis*) open forest as well as littoral rainforest also occur. Sedge and reed beds cover most of the swamp and are dominated by Jointed Twig-rush (*Baumea articulata*), Baumea arthrophylla, Tall Spike-rush (*Eleocharis sphacelata*), Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*) and Broad-leaf Cumbungi (*Typha orientalis*). Open water areas are dominated by submerged plant communities of Water Millfoil (*Myriophyllum* sp.), Nardoo (*Marsilea* sp.), and Blunt Pondweed (*Potamogeton ochreatus*. ***Significance*** Good example of coastal wetland on south coast, in relatively undisturbed condition. Coomonderry Swamp is the largest freshwater coastal wetland in the southern region of NSW. It is an outstanding example of a large freshwater swamp developed inland of a parallel Quaternary dune system. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Coomonderry Swamp - NSW076, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW076. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Cormorant Beach	***Site description*** Almost completely surrounded by houses with inadequate buffer. Subject to urban runoff. Degraded margin. ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** (No data) ***Significance*** A rare wetland type heavily impacted on the margins but retaining some very important unspoilt components. It contains rare freshwater communities, some uncommon species and important faunal habitat. All four plant communities that occur in the wetland are considered to be significant, with the dunal freshwater wetland providing frog and bird habitat within the urban area. While Paperbark Shrubland and Swamp Oak forest are structurally similar to estuarine counterparts, at this site they occur in deeper standing water and herbaceous understorey plants are different. ***Social and Cultural values*** Surrounded by urban development. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Cormorant Beach - NSW172, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW172. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Crowdy Bay National Park	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of Crowdy Bay National Park consists primarily of Quaternary sediments including sand, silt, mud, gravel, quartose sand and silt. An area of Tertiary rhyolite also occurs at Diamond Head which was formed as the result of an intrusion caused by volcanic activity along the east coast of Australia. Bedrock outcrops occur throughout the park and consist of Triassic shales, tuff, tuffaceous sandstone, sandstone and conglomerate. The soils of Crowdy Bay National Park consist predominantly of unconsolidated and podsolised poor nutrient sandy soils of Holocene and Pleistocene origin including siliceous sands, sand podzols and humus podzols, acid peats, solonchaks and brown podzolics. Bedrock soils include lithosols, red and yellow earths, gleyed podzolics, soloths and dark grey-brown clay loams. ***Ecological features*** Dunal wetland system, consisting of a mosaic of wet heath, sedgeland, dry heath, forested swamp and sclerophyll forest north of Harrington. Vegetation communities within the park include Tuckeroo (*Cupaniopsis anacardioides*) and Brush Box (*Lophostemon confertus*) littoral rainforests, Grey Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*) mangrove forests and woodlands, Flooded Gum (*Eucalyptus grandis*) and Blackbutt (*Eucalyptus pilularis*) wet sclerophyll forests, Tallowwood

Wetland	Key Features
	(*Eucalyptus microcorys*), Black Sheoak (*Allocasuarina littoralis*), and Banksia (*Banksia aemula*) dry sclerophyll forests and woodlands, graminoid clay heathland, wet heathland, Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*), Sand Couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*) chenopod shrubland, Hairy Spinifex (*Spinifex sericeus*) tussock grassland, Kangaroo Grass (*Themeda triandra*) sod grassland, various sedgelands, Sea Rush (*Juncus kraussii*) rushland, Swamp Water Fern (*Blechnum indicum*) fernland, and saltmarsh communities. ***Significance*** Crowdy Bay National Park is a large complex of dunal wetlands which remain in a relatively natural condition and are thus considered to be a good example of this wetland type. ***Social and Cultural values*** Until the late nineteenth century the Ngamba and Birripai tribes of Aborigines occupied the area. In the summer the Birripai people lived in the lowlands of their territory near the river and the sea so that they could utilise the seasonally abundant fish and shellfish and native fruits. Aboriginal sites within the park include shell middens (approximately 6,000 years old), axe heads, stone tools and hooks. On the homeward leg of his 1818 expedition over the New England Tablelands into the Hastings Valley, John Oxley traversed the park area. Mineral sand mining occurred in various areas within the park between 1959 and 1982. Several residences within the park are the result of early European occupation of the area. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Crowdy Bay National Park - NSW029, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW029. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Cudgen Nature Reserve	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Three major landforms dominate the Cudgen catchment including: Coastal sands located east of Cudgen Lake; Cudgen lagoonal lands (surrounding Cudgen Lake and including the south east of Round Mountain; and sediments of the Neranleigh-Fernvale Group which dominate the Round Mountain hills and upper catchment. Cudgen Lake is a barrier dune lake system. Sandy yellow podsols occur between the outer barrier dunes and Cudgen Lake. The Clothiers Creek and Reserve Creek floodplain soils are dark loams overlying clays. ***Ecological features*** Cudgen Nature Reserve supports 15 distinct vegetation associations, viz. littoral rainforest, lowland subtropical rainforest on Round Mountain, lowland subtropical rainforest on swamp forest margins, Swamp Paperbark (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*) swamp forest, Swamp Mahogany (*Eucalyptus robusta*) forest, Blackbutt (*Eucalyptus pilularis*) forest, Grey Gum (*Eucalyptus propinqua*) - Blackbutt (*Eucalyptus pilularis*) tall open forest, Red Gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*) - Pink Bloodwood (*Corymbia intermedia*) - Swamp Turpentine (*Lophostemon suaveolens*) forest, Scribbly Gum (*Eucalyptus signata*) - Wallum Banksia (*Banksia aemula*) forest, Wallum Banksia (*Banksia aemula*) heath, Wet heath, *Baumea rubiginosa* Closed Sedgeland, Water Ribbons (*Triglochin procera*) Sedgeland, *Schoenoplectus litoralis* Sedgeland, Grey Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*) Mangrove Wetland. Other vegetation communities of special significance include Swamp Banksia (*Banksia robur*) wet heathlands, Riberry (*Syzygium luehmanni*) - Broad-leaved Lilly Pilly (*Acmena hemilampra*) littoral rainforests and Swamp Banksia (*Banksia robur*) - Leptospermum liversidgei - Xanthorrhoea fulva wet heathland community. The perimeter of Cudgen Lake contains dense stands of Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*) and Lepironia articulata scattered with Cladium procerum. The shallow lake waters support a dense emergent growth of reeds Schoenoplectus litoralis and Cumbungi (*Typha* sp.) on the northern side of the lake. Other aquatic species include *Baumea rubiginosa* sedgeland and *Triglochin procera*, while intertidal and subtidal species are dominated by mangroves e.g. Grey Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*), *Bruguiera gymnorrhiza* and seagrasses e.g. Eel Grass (*Zostera capricorni*). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** The Aboriginal people of the Cudgen area were known as the Coodjingburra. A number of Aboriginal sites have been identified in the local area including a stone quarry on the banks of Cudgen Lake. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Cudgen Nature Reserve - NSW108, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW108. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*

Wetland	Key Features
Cullendulla Creek and Embayment	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Most of the area is composed of widely spaced beach ridges overlying a shallow sheet of nearshore or low tidal shelly sands. The areas between the ridges have been infilled with mud and organic debris. ***Ecological features*** A mangrove forest comprising River Mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*), and Grey Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*) covers most of the tidally influenced portion of the basin and the creek margins. Mudflats are bare apart from scattered depressions in which patches of seagrasses occur. A bare zone also separates the mangrove swamp from upland Eucalypt forest. This zone consists of a hard mud pavement with intermittent coverings of blue-green algae and occasional individuals of Beaded Glasswort (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*). Swamp She Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) grows on the beach ridges. Fauna species include Black Swan (*Cygnus atratus*), Little Pied Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax melanoleucos*), Pygmy Right Whale (*Caperea marginata*) nearby. ***Significance*** The beach chenier system (a chenier is a long, low narrow beach ridge roughly parallel to a retreating shoreline seaward of marsh and mud-flat deposits) is uncommon in NSW. These well-developed cheniers provide a record of shoreline trends over the Holocene (10,000 BP to present). The embayment provides a good example of low energy deposition of beach ridge and mud flat deposits within an enclosed bay. ***Social and Cultural values*** The site is also an important sedimentological research site. The area was populated by the Yuin group of Aboriginal tribes who probably set up permanent camps near the river. Several middens have been recorded near the mouth of the estuary. The coastal areas provided plentiful food and were favoured by the Aboriginal people. Cullendulla Creek was particularly a source of fin fish and shellfish such as the Sydney Rock Oyster (*Sccostrea commercialis*) and Bimbilla (*Anadara trapezia*). The beach ridges in the chenier system contain extensive middens of Bimbilla. Present use of the area as a source of seafood by the Aboriginal community indicates a long tradition of use and economy of the Cullendulla area. Evidence of the early logging trade is apparent in an old loading wharf in the upper reaches of the Creek. Logs from Benandarah State Forest were off-loaded in upper reaches of creek to barge or creek waters. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Cullendulla Creek and Embayment - NSW060, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW060. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Durras Lake - NSW118	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** 80% lake foreshore densely forested, 20% low lying areas covered in sedge/ saltmarsh which is periodically inundated. Lake separated from ocean by sand barrier dunes. Freshwater inflow from forested catchment. Lake shallow with depth between 1-2 m. Broadwater slightly deeper. ***Ecological features*** Excellent habitat for prawns, crustaceans and fish. Extensive seagrass beds, (*Zostera capricorni*), Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) forest adjoining sedge areas including Sea Rush (*Juncus krausii*) and Bare Twig-rush (*Baumea juncea*) with Spotted Gum (*Eucalyptus maculata*) forest surrounding most of the lake. Wetland 215b is and extensive sedgeland of Bare Twig-rush (*Baumea juncea*). ***Significance*** Main significance is the intact catchment and natural state of the lake. ***Social and Cultural values*** Area has Aboriginal significance, was one of the first sightings of Aboriginal people by Captain Cook. Numerous Aboriginal sites surround the lake. Close to south Durras lake was used in early timber industry. The area is within the Benandarah National Estate Area, recognised for its multiple-use forests. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Durras Lake - NSW118, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW118. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Eve St. Marsh, Arncliffe	***Site description*** (No data)

Wetland	Key Features
	Physical features Eve Street Marsh is situated on a low-lying coastal floodplain, within a broad and shallow valley floor, between gently slopes and low ridges. Soils of the area consists of Quaternary alluvium, and unconsolidated sediments. ***Ecological features*** This wetland is a remnant of a once extensive brackish marsh extending eastwards from Arncliffe. The site has been rehabilitated from its previously degraded state. Changes include major earthworks to establish appropriate gradients for tidal inundation, a mangrove lined channel connecting the wetland with the Cooks River and an enlarged tidal pond area in which water level is controlled by a weir. The main area of wetland consists of islands covered with saltmarsh in an area of tidal mudflats fringed by Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*), Club Rush (B*olboschoenus caudwellii*) and Marsh Club-rush (*Bolboschoenus fluviatilis*). The saltmarsh is relatively diverse ranging from Sea Rush (*Juncus kraussii*) and Seablite (*Suaeda australis*) at the higher elevations through Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*) to Creeping Monkey-flower (*Mimulus repens*) at the lower level. ***Significance*** The wetland has significance as one of the first Australian examples of a rehabilitated tidal marsh that provides habitat for uncommon saltmarsh communities and for migratory wading birds and resident birds. ***Social and Cultural values*** Eve Street Marsh is an important resource area for education and study of natural sciences. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Eve St. Marsh, Arncliffe - NSW077, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW077. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Five Islands Nature Reserve	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The Five Islands are rocky offshore islands consisting of Big Island, Rocky Islet and Martin Islet. The climate of the area surrounding Five Islands Nature Reserve is described as temperate marine. The geology of the area is predominantly dolerite of the upper Permian age. ***Ecological features*** The Five Islands are a significant area for seabird breeding, also offering shelter to many migratory birds. The islands support many shrub and grass communities. However, the dominant species presently found on the islands includes the exotic Kikuyu Grass (*Pennisetum clandestinum*). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** The Five Islands Nature Reserve is a site of significance to the local Aboriginal people. The Five Islands were regularly visited by local people as a place for fishing, evidence of this being the many shell middens found around the edges of Big Island. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Five Islands Nature Reserve - NSW137, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW137. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Jervis Bay	***Site description*** The Jervis Bay Territory and surrounding Jervis Bay Area contains diverse wetland areas including tidal, intertidal and estuarine wetlands, freshwater lagoons, swamp, saltmarsh, sedgeland, rocky marine shores and non-tidal freshwater forested wetlands. The area represents a site in the transition zone between warm temperate and the cool temperate biogeographic provinces and supports rich faunal and floral units. The estuarine inlet supports large areas of seagrass (900 ha) and smaller areas of mangrove (125 ha) and saltmarsh (230 ha). Important wetland sites in the Jervis Bay Territory include Lake Windermere, Lake McKenzie, Flat Rock Creek, Captains Lagoon, Bowen Island, Murrays Beach and Ryans Swamp. Wetland sites in the Jervis Bay Area are associated with six major creeks entering Jervis Bay but primarily include Currambene Creek, Moona Moona Creek, Wowly Gully and Carama Inlet. The wetland sites provide valuable habitat for waterfowl, indigenous fresh water fauna, and threatened and biogeographically important species. ***Physical features*** The geology of Jervis Bay includes three broad units; the two Snapper Point sandstone headlands which enclose the Bay, and the softer, generally low-lying Wandrawandrian siltstone comprising the catchment area to the west of the Bay. ***Ecological features*** The vegetation type is characterised by swamp communities (2.2%), wet heath (1.5%), mangroves (0.6%) and salt marsh (0.5%). The dominant mangrove species is River Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*) occurring with much smaller stands of Grey Mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*).

Wetland	Key Features
	Saltmarsh found on cliff tops on Bowen Island is unusual. The marsh is dominated by the saltmarsh grass (*Sporobolus virginicus*) and soil moisture is maintained by sea spray. Estuarine areas are characterised by salt marsh and to a lesser extent, mangroves. ***Significance*** The site has highly diverse communities, with 723 species identified. Due to relatively large areas of seagrasses, mangrove, and saltmarsh, it is considered to be a good example of estuarine wetland on the south coast. The bay provides potential habitat for migratory waders. As with all estuarine wetlands, the bay provides important nursery habitats for commercial fish species. ***Social and Cultural values*** The uniqueness of the area and its waters provide a popular destination for tourists and recreationalists. The natural qualities of the area and relatively pristine condition give the area a high conservation value. The site contains evidence of Aboriginal history in the form of middens and camps, and shipwrecks located in the waters of the bay contribute to maritime history. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Jervis Bay - NSW078, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW078. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Among the tallest sea cliffs on the NSW coastline. Extend for about 14 km on the Beecroft Peninsula and 11 km on the Bherwerre Peninsula. Incised inlets such as Eves Ravine and Devils Inlet. Rocky offshore islets Drum and Drum Sticks. High sandstone cliffs, marine caves, overhangs, tunnels and crevices. ***Ecological features*** Significant plant and animal communities are expected. These include fernlands and herbfields on seepages, soaks and behind waterfalls. Interstitial invertebrate communities expected on geological formations and unusual animal communities adapted to high salt and humidity environments. Significant marine habitats at the base of the cliffs. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Of interest for heritage value; recreation; defence. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs - NSW139, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW139. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Killalea Lagoon	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of the Lagoon is comprised mainly of Quaternary sediments. ***Ecological features*** Plant species present include Austral Stonecrop (*Crassula sieberiana*), Blown Grass (*Agrostis avenacea*), Branching Rush (*Juncus prismatocarpus*), Caldwell's Club-rush (*Bolboschoenus caldwellii*), Coast Couch (*Zoysia macrantha*), Coastal Wattle (*Acacia sophorae*), Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*), Common Spike-rush (*Eleocharis acuta*), Couch Grass (*Cynodon dactylon*), Crassula (*Crassula peduncularis*), Creeping Monkey-flower (*Mimulus repens*), Duck Weed (*Spirodela punctata*), False Quilwort (*Lilaeopsis polyantha*), Flat Spurge (*Chamaesyce psammogeton*), Floating Club-rush (*Isolepis fluitans*), Goosefoot (*Chenopodium glaucum*), Guinea-flower (*Hibbertia scandens*), Inverted Sedge (*Carex inversa*), Jersy Cudweed (*Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum*), Kangaroo Grass (*Themeda triandra*), Knobby Club-rush (*Isolepis nodosa*), Lesser Joyweed (*Alternanthera denticulata*), Many-spiked Sedge (*Cyperus polystachyos*), Monier's Bacopa (*Bacopa monniera*), Nodding Club-rush (*Isolepis cernuus*), Ribbonweed (*Vallisneria gigantea*), River Buttercup (*Ranunculus inundatus*), River Club-rush (*Schoenoplectus validus*), Saltwater Couch (*Paspalum distichum*), Slender Knotweed (*Persicaria decipiens*), Spinifex (*Spinifex sericeus*), Streaked Arrowgrass (*Triglochin striatum*), Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*), Tall Spike-rush (*Eleocharis sphacelata*), Velata Sedge (*Fimbristylus velata*), Water Primrose (Ludwigia peploides), and Water Ribbons (*Triglochin procerum*). Isolated clumps of Jointed Twig-rush (*Baumea articulata*) and Cumbungi (*Typha orientalis*) occur within the lagoon. Records exist of up to 300 Black Swans on the lagoon including many young cygnets. Other waterbird species present included Pied Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax varius*), Little Black Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*), Pelicans and Black Duck (*Anas superciliosa*). ***Significance*** Considered to be a good example of a freshwater coastal lagoon. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data)

Wetland	Key Features
	Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Killalea Lagoon - NSW079, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW079. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Kooragang Nature Reserve	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Kooragang Nature Reserve comprises two areas: Kooragang Island and Fullerton Cove. Kooragang Island originally consisted of several smaller islands or bars. Several attempts to control deposition and siltation of the Newcastle port area resulted in the agglomeration of these islands into a smaller number of larger units by the artificial filling of channels and the construction of training walls. Fullerton Cove is a large shallow embayment north of Kooragang Island. It has a maximum depth of two to three metres at its centre and at low tide large areas of mudflats are exposed. The lower Hunter River is a barrier estuary formed by the deposition of sediments in swamps and flats lying between the inner and outer coastal barrier sands. The sediments on Kooragang Island and adjacent estuarine areas comprise black silty and highly saturated soft clays to a depth of about 2 metres which are underlain by a light grey and silty sand. Depending on their elevation above sea level, drainage pattern and susceptibility to freshwater flooding, these sediments may be more or less saline. Salinities may vary from as high as 70% in evaporative salt marsh areas to as low as 8% behind levees where the soil is generally more fertile and regularly flooded by fresh water. Most soils of Kooragang Island are only slightly acidic, although small areas of sandy clays supporting brackish swamps can reach significantly low pH and create the potential for acid sulphates to occur, should they be permanently dried out or drained. ***Ecological features*** Extensive areas of mangrove (approximately 15 km^2), saltmarsh (approximately 5 km^2) and mudflats, occurring within the Hunter River estuary. Past filling has destroyed up to 10 km^2 of estuarine wetlands, but remaining wetlands remain in a healthy condition. Kooragang Nature Reserve contains numerous wetland types. The area is ecologically diverse and represents a significant genetic pool for wetland species in the region. Habitat types contained within Kooragang Nature Reserve include Mangrove forests dominated by Grey Mangrove with some River Mangrove; Saltmarsh dominated by *Samphire Sarcocornia* sp. and Saltwater Couch (the community of saltmarsh in the area to the west of Fullerton Cove was once the largest in the region). Saline and freshwater pastures are dominated by couch and other agricultural grasses, sedges and introduced weeds; Swamp forests consisting of Swamp Oak and Paperbarks. that are now limited (these forests once formed an intermediate stage in the succession of habitats from mangroves to forests in brackish water above the saline regime). Rainforest communities exist in remnants on Kooragang Island (isolated individual trees, for example figs *Ficus* spp. and Cabbage Tree Palms, still occur). A small area of seagrass *Ruppia spiralis* is located in a large tide pool adjacent to the railway line south of the Reserve; and Brackish swamps and standing open water containing sedges *Scirpus* spp. and other aquatic species. Other important habitats that exist include standing open water, mudflats, sandy beaches and rock training walls. The Nature Reserve is listed as a wetland of international importance under the Ramsar Convention because of its value as migratory wader habitat. ***Significance*** Considered to be a representative example of its type. ***Social and Cultural values*** Kooragang Nature Reserve and the surrounding areas have become known as one of the most important bird study areas in NSW. The Reserve is used for both research and recreational birdwatching. Limited recreational fishing is also undertaken within the Reserve. The Worimi and Awabakal Aboriginal tribes were the earliest inhabitants of the lower Hunter estuary. There are numerous middens and campsites scattered throughout the lower Hunter, but they occur particularly along the river banks and within the dunes along Stockton Bight. The nearest Aboriginal sites outside the reserve come from the dunes and coastal forests between Fullerton Cove and Stockton Bight where many and varied sites are known to occur. There are a few European historic sites within Kooragang Nature Reserve. These include concrete footings of an old dairy on Sandy Island, a timber bridge, a mature Moreton Bay Fig associated with early farming and a half-submerged timber drogher. The most significant structure on the island is the school teachers residence; however this lies outside the reserve. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Kooragang Nature Reserve - NSW080, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from:*

Wetland	Key Features
	http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW080. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Lagoon Head	***Site description*** A small undisturbed hind-dunal wetland and draining creek on crown land, SEPP No. 14 168. ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** (No data) ***Significance*** A rare wetland type with a diversity of communities and plants, some significant. This small wetland contains a high diversity of plant communities of which Freshwater Herbland, Spike-rush Sedgeland, Freshwater Baumea Sedgeland and Melaleuca-Baumea Shrubland are poorly represented along the NSW south coast. ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lagoon Head - NSW173, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW173. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lake Hiawatha and Minnie Water	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of Lake Hiawatha and Minnie Water is primarily undifferentiated Palaeozoic greywacke, slate, sandstone, quartzite and chert with minor areas to the north and south of the lake consisting of Quaternary alluvium including alluvium, gravel, sand, silt and clay with dunes to the east of the lakes. The Palaeozoic geology supports soils such as red and yellow podzolics, and yellow and grey earths. ***Ecological features*** The sedge *Lepironia articulata* is the major emergent shoreline plant of both lakes. The bed of Minnie Water is covered by a dense mat of aquatic plants such as Musk Grass (*Chara fibrosa*) and Golden Bladderwort (*Utricularia aurea*). The Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) and the Hoary-headed Grebe (*Poliocephalus poliocephalus*) occur on Lake Hiawatha and the Little Grassbird (*Megalurus gramineus*) if found in the reed beds at the water's edge. A variety of water beetles are common in both lakes. They are notable for their characteristic fauna such as the zooplankton including *Calamoecia tasmanica*, *Mesocyclops leuckarti* and *Bosmina meridionalis*. Twelve species of fish have been recorded within the lakes, the dominant ones being the Fire-tail Gudgeon (*Hypseleutris galii*) and the introduced Mosquito Fish (*Gambusia holbrooki*). ***Significance*** These wetlands are the largest dune contact lakes in this biogeographic region. Extensive research in the area suggested these sites were of regional significance with respect to freshwater invertebrates. ***Social and Cultural values*** Aboriginal sites within the park include pippie shell middens along the dune systems (possibly those near the lakes), mythological sites, campsites and stone tool workshops and quarries. The pippie shell middens are evidence of transitory day camps and together with campsites these demonstrate the marine-centred activity of the local Aborigines over the past 1,000 years. The lakes have significant value for scientific research for studying biological and physiochemical interactions. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Hiawatha and Minnie Water - NSW031, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW031. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lake Illawarra	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Lake Illawarra is an early-intermediate barrier estuary with its entrance to the ocean being a weakly active fluvial delta system. The entrance channel is constantly changing by shifting aeolian sands and a high energy beachfront. ***Ecological features*** The shallow waters and saline conditions allow seagrasses such as *Zostera* sp. and *Ruppia* sp. to thrive. These seagrasses provide food for waterfowl. A total of 24 species of waterbirds was recorded on Lake Illawarra, including 97 Grey Teal (*Anas gibberifrons*), 74 Chestnut Teal (*Anas castanea*), 42 Black Swan (*Cygnus atratus*), and 40 Australasian Little Grebe (*Podiceps novaehollandiae*). Estuarine vegetation of Lake Illawarra was mapped and included saltmarsh communities and extensive seagrass beds. Four major structural units or complexes and 15

Wetland	Key Features
	communities for the foreshore vegetation of Lake Illawarra, with a total of 126 species recorded. The peripheral and foreshore vegetation includes the saltmarsh of Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*), Shore Rush (*Juncus kraussii*), Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*), Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*), and Creeping Saltbush (*Atriplex australasica*). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Aboriginal sites of archaeological significance occur near the lake including a burial ground, quarry and open midden. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Illawarra - NSW081, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW081. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lake Termeil Wetland Complex	***Site description*** Termeil Lake is a large relatively undisturbed coastal lagoon with a catchment area of about 1400 ha. ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** (No data) ***Significance*** The complex of wetlands at Lake Termeil makes this area significant and has been described as near pristine. The wetland supports a number of regionally rare plant species and uncommon wetland vegetation communities. The wetland is a rare example of freshwater vegetation communities. In addition the wetland supports a range of water birds and two threatened bat species and has been protected from anthropogenic disturbance. ***Social and Cultural values*** Does not appear to have a high level of recreational use. A number of aboriginal sites have been recorded around the lake. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Termeil Wetland Complex - NSW174, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW174. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve is varied i.e. the headlands consist of Carboniferous sediments including sandstone, siltstone, tuff, shale and limestone and the western areas of the reserve consist of Quaternary sand dunes. Soils are sandy and are derived from clays, sands, silt mud and gravel. ***Ecological features*** Dunal wetland system, consisting of a mosaic of wet heath, sedgeland, dry heath, forested swamp and sclerophyll forest. The majority of the reserve contains Broad-leaved Tea Tree (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*) and Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) swamp sclerophyll forest and woodland, Heath Banksia (*Banksia ericifolia*) swamp shrubland, Grass Tree (*Xanthorrhoea fulva*), Tea Tree (*Leptospermum* sp.) and Banksia (*Banksia oblongifolia*) wet heath and sedgelands. Small pockets of littoral rainforest, mangroves, dune heathlands, and saltmarsh communities are also represented within the nature reserve. ***Significance*** Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve is a large complex of dunal wetlands remaining in a relatively natural condition and is therefore considered to be a good example of coastal dunal wetlands. ***Social and Cultural values*** Aboriginal occupation of the area dates back to 5-6,000 years. A particularly high concentration of Aboriginal sites have been recorded within the Nature Reserve including burial sites, shell middens, campsites, axe-grinding grooves, and stone quarries. One of the three Aboriginal fish traps recorded along the north coast of NSW is located within the Nature Reserve. There is also evidence of European settlement in the area, for example, there is evidence of the gathering of shells which were burnt to produce lime for the penal colony at Port Macquarie. The Nature Reserve provides opportunities for scientific research of coastal processes, wetland systems and vegetation succession. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve - NSW032, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW032. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*

Wetland	Key Features
Merimbula Lake	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of Merrimbula Lake consists of Tertiary sediments including gravel, sand, sandstone, clay and lignite on the southern shores and Upper Devonian sediments of the Merrimbula Formation including conglomerate, red and brown shale, sandstone, quartzite, and arkose. ***Ecological features*** Supports relatively large area of seagrasses (2300 ha) and smaller areas of mangrove (40 ha) and saltmarsh (60 ha. Flora species which occur in the area include Dune Thistle (*Actites megalocarpa*), Knobby Club-rush (*Isolepis nodosa*), Rush *Lepidosperma gladiatum*, Coastal Bearded Heath (*Leucopogon parviflorus*), Coastal Wattle (*Acacia sophorae*), Spiny-headed Mat-rush (*Lomandra longifolia*), Wood Sorrel (*Oxalis chnoodes*), Beach Fescue (*Austrofestuca littoralis*), Hairy Spinifex (*Spinifex sericeus*), Prickly Couch (*Zoysia macrantha*), and the herb *Acaena novae-zelandiae*. Fauna species include the Hawksbill Turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*), Leopard Seal (*Hydrurga leptonyx*), Dugong (*Dugong dugon*), Little Penguin (*Eudyptula minor*), Little Pied Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax melanoleucos*), Little Black Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*), Australian Pelican (*Pelecanus conspicillatus*), and Australian White Ibis (*Threskiornis molucca*). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Two large Aboriginal shell middens have been located at the site. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Merimbula Lake - NSW061, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW061. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Meroo Lake Wetland Complex	***Site description*** Meroo Lake is an extensive coastal lagoon with a catchment area of approximately 1950 ha. It comprises one large and one small estuarine wetland that are linked to the lake. ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** (No data) ***Significance*** Saltwater sedgeland is probably the largest stand of the river clubrush near its southern limit. This very large wetland contains some mosaic communities with mixes of dominant species not often seen elsewhere. In a study of the fauna of the wetlands of the lower Shoalhaven City, Lake Meroo stood out in terms of the diversity and abundance of mammals and frogs. The Lake supports the only population of Nationally Endangered Green and Golden Bell Frog found in the coastal lakes, and it is considered to be the third largest population in the Shoalhaven Region. The lake also provides habitat for three other threatened animal species. ***Social and Cultural values*** Does not appear to have a high level of recreational use. A number of aboriginal sites have been recorded around the lake. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Meroo Lake Wetland Complex - NSW175, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW175. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Minnamurra River Estuary - NSW084	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** The riverine vegetation is dominated by thick stands of Grey Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*) and River Mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*) with areas of saltmarsh, Casuarina forest and rushes in brackish areas subject to flooding or tidal movements. Rocklow Creek (SEPP 14 wetland 374) supports mangrove forest along the immediate banks of the creek. Adjacent to the creek is a brackish wetland dominated by Salt Rush (*Juncus kraussii*) and Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*). Swamp She-oak (*Casuarina glauca*) and Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*) are found around the margins of the wetland. SEPP 14 wetland 373 consists of a crown reserve on the southern side of the river downstream of the road bridge. The reserve consists of mangrove and saltmarsh communities with considerable amounts of regenerating mangroves present. Saltmarsh species present include Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*), Salt Couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*) and pigface. The mangroves appear to be regenerating after disturbance. SEPP 14 wetland 372 is at the upper reaches of the estuary and consists of a mixture of Swamp She-oak forest and saltmarsh which occurs on the floodplain of the river. This floodplain area is crossed by a number of saline-brackish creeks which support thin fringes of mangroves along their banks. Species present in the Swamp She-oak forest community include Swamp

Wetland	Key Features
	She-oak (*Casuarina glauca*), Northern Boobialla (*Myoporum acuminatum*), Salt Rush (*Juncus kraussii*), Club Rush (*Isolepis nodosa*), Seablite (*Suaeda australis*), Salt Couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*), and Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*). In the saltmarsh areas records exist of Salt Rush (*Juncus kraussii*), Streaked Arrowgrass (*Triglochin striata*), Creeping Brookweed (*Samolus repens*), Salt Couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*), Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*), and Seablite (*Suaeda australis*). SEPP 14 coastal wetland 372 is located on private property which is subject to grazing. A new residential development has been constructed around the south-eastern side of the wetland. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** The Minnamurra Estuary is also an important area for commercial oyster farming. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Minnamurra River Estuary - NSW084, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW084. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Moruya River Estuary Saltmarshes	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The saltmarsh is part of a mature estuarine system with a relatively extensive floodplain. The marsh is geographically defined by SEPP 14 coastal wetlands No. 177 and 178 and possibly SEPP 14 coastal wetlands in Malabar Lagoon. ***Ecological features*** A large Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*) dominated herbfield, sparse Mangrove shrubland lining the channel banks, Juncus rushlands and Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) forest on the landward side of the marsh occurs at SEPP 14 coastal wetland No. 177. ***Significance*** Moruya River estuary contains a number of extensive, modified salt and brackish marshes. All are of conservation significance and due to their variability, of considerable floristic interest. ***Social and Cultural values*** Grazing area. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Moruya River Estuary Saltmarshes - NSW119, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW119. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Myall Lakes	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** On the mainland the dominant geological structure is the Myall Syncline within which the main rock types are Carboniferous sandstones, siltstones and mudstones, with some igneous intrusions of the Alum Mountain volcanics varying in composition from rhyolite to basalt. A belt of limestone outcrops on the eastern side of the Myall Lake. Broughton Island and Little Broughton Island have rock types associated with the Carboniferous Nerong Volcanics that are made up of toscanite, dacite, andesite, ignimbrite, agglomerate, conglomerate, sandstone and siltstone. The lakes are drowned river basins and the remnants of former hind dune drainage systems. The configuration of the lakes is largely determined by the irregular bedrock topography of the western shoreline. The eastern shores are mainly formed by the two distinct beach ridge systems of an inner and outer barrier. The coastal dune systems were laid down between 60,000 and 2,000 years ago. The inner barrier system is composed of highly podzolized sands overlying a sandrock hardpan. The sands of the outer barrier are only moderately podzolized. An intervening swamp or lagoon usually separates these two larger systems. Acid peat soils occur in these areas. ***Ecological features*** The low-lying sands around the lagoons support a mosaic of wet heath, sedgeland, dry heath, forested swamp and sclerophyll forest. The dominant species in woodland communities in sheltered sites include Smooth-barked Apple (*Angophora costata*) and Banksia species. On deep stable sands, a forest of Blackbutt (*Eucalyptus pilularis*) often with Red Bloodwood (*Eucalyptus gummifera*) develops. A protected fringe forest of Swamp Mahogany (*Eucalyptus robusta*) occurs with an understorey including Paperbark (*Melaleuca sieberi*) and Saw-sedge (*Gahnia clarkei*). A small area of seagrasses (approximately 8 ha) occurs within the lakes. The open water in the lake is fringed by a reed swamp, except where sand reaches the water's edge. The bottom of Boolambayte and Broadwater Lakes is covered with submerged vegetation including Prickly Water Nymph (*Najas marina*) (which extends towards the shore to depths of about 0.5 m), Floating Pondweed (*Potamogeton tricarinatus*), Ribbonweed (*Vallisneria gigantea*), and Sea Tassel (*Ruppia maritima*). Reeds extend from the water's

Wetland	Key Features
	edge up to a depth of 1.5 m. From the edge of the reed swamp to the junction with the stable sand or silt flats extends a characteristic Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*), and Paperbark (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*) swamp forest with a dense undergrowth of sedges. An extensive heath, 6–8 km long and as much as 1 km wide, lies between the coastal dunes and the tuff hills south-east of Myall Lakes. In the wetter areas the heath gives way to peat-swamps. These areas are dominated by Tea Tree (*Leptospermum liversidgei*). The vegetation of the tuff hills differs markedly from the settled dunes and sand flats and consists of a mixed Eucalyptus forest and a sub-tropical rain-forest. ***Significance*** Largely because of their undeveloped condition, the Myall Lakes represent a large example of the coastal lagoons that occur along the central and lower north coasts of NSW. ***Social and Cultural values*** The park contains numerous Aboriginal middens, which are the major archaeological features of Aboriginal heritage. Some of these middens also contain Aboriginal burials. The Myall Lakes wetlands have high social and cultural value. The park also contains evidence of early European occupation including graves and early sawmill sites, the fishing village of Tamboy, old farm houses at Kataway Bay and Sunnyside, and the remains of droughers. There is a diverse range of recreational activities undertaken throughout the area that includes sailing, swimming, commercial and recreational fishing, camping, power boating, canoeing, four-wheel driving and bird watching. The University of New South Wales has established a Research Station in the park for the conduct of ecological studies. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Myall Lakes - NSW033, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW033. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Nadgee Lake is an intermittently open/closed coastal lake. It has never been mechanically opened. It has a relatively large catchment of 15.5 km^2 and a surface water area of about 1 km^2. It has a broad unvegetated sand berm at the normal breakout entrance. The depth of the lake is unknown but likely to be less than 5 m. ***Ecological features*** The area is habitat for a range of wildlife including threatened species. The lake supports interesting waterbird assemblages including Musk Duck and Black Swan and may be an important drought refuge for waterbirds. Emergent rushes protect the western foreshore and merge into the adjoining swamp communities. Estuarine aquatic vegetation includes sea grass beds of *Ruppia* sp. Up to 1,000 Black Swans gather at Nadgee Lake between September and January to moult. During this time the birds are flightless and dependent on the lake to supply all their needs including food and shelter until the moult is finished. During winter as few as two swans have been recorded. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** It is the only coastal lagoon of its type within a wilderness area in NSW and is the most undisturbed coastal lake in NSW. There is evidence of Aboriginal occupation of the area. Due to its pristine nature, the lake is an excellent reference site for scientific research regarding coastal lagoon ecology. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands - NSW187, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW187. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Nargal Lake	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Nargal Lake is one of few dune-swale freshwater lakes in the bioregion the other main one being Bondi Lake. The total catchment is about 60 ha. A relatively narrow frontal dune about 50 m basal width and about 10 m total height separates the lake from the ocean. This is much narrower and lower than the Bondi Lake foredune. ***Ecological features*** The eastern shoreline and fringe contains small areas of Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) forest. Sedgelands of Spike-rush (*Eleocharis* sp.) occur in the south-western and northern sectors of the lake providing shelter for waterbirds and waterfowl, e.g. Musk Duck (*Biziura lobata*), and breeding grounds for Black Swan (*Cygnus atratus*). Possible drought refuge for waterfowl. A strandline herbfield of Selliera radicans and other species occurs on the eastern shoreline.

Wetland	Key Features
	Significance (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Of significance to Aboriginal people <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Nargal Lake - NSW120, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW120. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Nelson Lagoon	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Intermittently closed and open barrier lagoon with several small indented bays and with 20 km^2 catchment. Aerial photo interpretation suggest that this lagoon has undergone a high degree of in-filling. A delta has formed at mouth of Nelson Creek. ***Ecological features*** Areas of saltmarsh of conservation significance. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Natural recreation, swimming and fishing <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Nelson Lagoon - NSW121, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW121. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Pambula Estuarine Wetlands	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Estuarine system with a backwater extending as a closed tributary to the Yowaka River. They are located upstream of Pambula lake at the fluvo-estuarine interface on the southern edge of the Pambula River floodplain. The wetlands are located across a number of different land tenures including freehold, reserved and unreserved crown lands, and a small flora and fauna reserve. ***Ecological features*** The area is habitat for a number of fauna including threatened species. Areas of exposed sandflats and Mangroves (*Avicennia marina*), saltmarsh and brackish/freshwater assemblages. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** The area is a landmark to the local community. It is a developing icon for the community with strong recognition developing for its environmental and historical values. The community and Bega Valley shire council are working together to define a balance for the area between protection and potential recreational use. The area has significant historical values linked to use of part of the area as a race course. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pambula Estuarine Wetlands - NSW122, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW122. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Port Stephens Estuary	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of the Port Stephens estuary comprises primarily of Quaternary alluvium (gravel, sand, silt, clay, 'Waterloo Rock', marine and freshwater deposits) and Carboniferous Nerong Volcanics (Toscanite, dacite, andesite, ignimbrite, agglomerate, conglomerate, sandstone and siltstone). Smaller areas on the west of the estuary are comprised of Carboniferous undifferentiated volcanics and Permian sediments of the Dalwood Group (sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, shale, conglomerate, tuff, and basalt). The soils of the area are generally acidic. The soils of the beach fore dune are leached, well drained and sandy whereas the soils of the hind dunes are grey, well drained with a humic zone. Poorly drained peat and silty soils over sand occur in the swamp heaths and forests. The soils of the tidal zone comprise of silts and muds compacted with shell fragments. ***Ecological features*** Extensive estuarine system consisting of an area of 2,776 ha of mangroves, 1000 ha of seagrass, and 1433 ha of saltmarshes. This comprises approximately 21% of mangrove forests, 13% of saltmarsh, and 5% of seagrasses in NSW. Other aquatic plant communities present within the estuary include Seawracks *Halophila* spp. The flora of the beach fore dunes consists of species such as Many-flowered Mat-rush *Lomandra multiflora*, Prickly Couch *Zoysia macrantha*, Bearded Heath *Leucopogon lanceolatus*, Guinea Flower *Hibbertia scanden*s, Coast Tea Tree *Leptospermum laevigatum*, Paperbark *Melaleuca armillaris*, Coast Banksia *Banksia integrifolia*, Old

Wetland	Key Features
	Man Banksia *Banksia serrata*, and Black Sheoak *Allocasuarina littoralis*. In the hind dunes dense vegetation includes Smooth-barked Apple *Angophora costata*, Old Man Banksia *Banksia serrata*, *Monotoca elliptica* and Blackbutt *Eucalyptus pilularis* with an understorey of Blady Grass *Imperata cylindrica*, Bracken Fern Pteridium esculentum and Wattle *Acacia* sp. The vegetation of the inner barrier dunes support scrubland vegetation including Old Man Banksia *Banksia serrata*, Tea Trees *Leptospermum trinervium*, *L. polygalifolium*, Rice Flower *Pimelia linifolia*, Grass Tree *Xanthorrhoea australis*, Prickly Moses *Acacia ulicifolia*, Sydney Golden Wattle *Acacia longifolia*, Broad-leaved Scribbly Gum *Eucalyptus haemastoma*, and Parramatta Red Gum *Eucalyptus parramattensis*. Swamp heath and swamp forest occurs near Salamander Bay and includes dominant species such as Banksias *Banksia robur, B. oblongifolia*, Hakea *Hakea teretifolia*, Paperbarks *Melaleuca nodosa, M. quinquenervia*, Swamp Mahogany *Eucalyptus robusta*, Broad-leaved Scribbly Gum *Eucalyptus haemastoma*, Native Broom *Viminaria juncea*, Prickly-leaved Tea Tree *Melaleuca styphelioides*, and Christmas Bells *Blandfordia grandiflora*. Mangrove species growing in the tidal zone are the River Mangrove *Aegiceras corniculatum*, Grey Mangrove *Avicennia m*arina. Other species growing in this zone include Swamp Oak *Casuarina glauca*, Sea Rush *Juncus krausii*, Tuckeroo *Cupaniopsis anacardioides*, Brush Muttonwood *Rapanea howittiana*, Creeping Brookwood *Samolus repens*, Samphire *Sarcocornia quinqueflora*, the herb *Sueada australis*, Ruby Saltbush *Enchylaena tomentosa, Isolepis nodosa*, and Prickly Couch *Zoysia macrantha*. Freshwater swamps occur between the outer barrier dunes and terrestrial dunes and includes species such as Water Ribbons *Triglochin procerum*, Tall Spike-*rush Eleocharis sphacelata*, Tea *Tree Leptospermum liversidgei*, Christmas Bells *Blandfordia grandiflora*, Vanilla Plant *Sowerbaea juncea*, Milkmaids *Burchardia umbellata*, and Selaginella *Selaginella uliginosa*. Mammal species which have been recorded within the area include the Yellow-footed Antechinus *Antechinus flavipes*, Brown Antechinus *Antechinus stuartii*, New Holland Mouse *Pseudomys novaehollandiae*, Common Brushtail Possum *Trichosurus vulpecula*, Lesser Long-eared Bat *Nyctophilus geoffroyi*, Gould's Long-eared Bat *Nyctophilus gouldi*, and the Northern Brown Bandicoot *Isoodon macrourus*. Other species recorded within the area include the Eastern Banjo Frog *Limnodynastes dumerilii*. ***Significance*** The Port Stephens Estuary is considered to be a good example of estuarine wetland due to large areas of mangroves and saltmarsh in a healthy condition. ***Social and Cultural values*** The Port Stephens area was traditionally occupied by the Worimi people. Evidence of Aboriginal occupation of the area is not well documented; however, some middens and stone artefacts have been recorded within Tomaree National Park. James Cook named Port Stephens after he sailed past in 1770. In 1791, the Salamander was the first ship to enter the harbour while carrying out an informal investigation. Governor Macquarie arrived in Port Stephens in the Lady Nelson in 1811. John Oxley arrived in 1818 on returning from his trek seeking the source of the Macquarie River. Prior to permanent European settlement of the area, groups of Chinese fishermen were reputed to have lived along the shores of Port Macquarie. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Port Stephens Estuary - NSW034, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW034. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Shoalhaven / Crookhaven Estuary	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Geographical area of listing includes Comerong Island, an extensive sand island in the Shoalhaven River estuary. The eastern side of Comerong Island consists of a marine sand barrier on which parallel dunes have formed. The northern part of this sand barrier is a sandspit across the Shoalhaven River entrance and is subject to flooding. The remainder of Comerong Island and the other islands within the estuary have built up on river silt behind the sand barrier. The islands are joined by mudflats at low tide. Additional habitats of sandspits (at Shoalhaven Heads) and sediments of various assortments occur as a result of riverine and marine deposition. ***Ecological features*** Supports relatively large area of mangrove (350 ha) and saltmarsh (150 ha), with smaller area of seagrasses (100 ha) and small patches of swamp oak forest. Common species include River Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*), Sea Rush (*Juncus kraussii*), Bracken Fern (*Pteridium esculentum*), *Juncus polyanthemus*, Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*), Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*), Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*), *Sporobolus virginicus*, Seablite (*Suaeda australis*), Goosefoot (*Chenopodium glaucum*), and New Zealand Spinach (*Tetragonia tetragonioides*). An area of littoral

Wetland	Key Features
	rainforest occurs on the south western side of the dunes on Comerong Island. Common species include Corkwood (*Guioa semiglauca*), Red Olive Plum (*Cassine australis*), Brown Beech (*Cryptocarya glaucescens*), Cabbage Tree Palm (*Livistona australis*), and Turnip Wood (*Rapanea howittiana*). ***Significance*** Due to relatively large areas of mangrove, saltmarsh and seagrasses, considered to be representative example of estuarine wetland on the south coast. ***Social and Cultural values*** One Aboriginal midden of significance has been recorded within the estuary and several other sites within the area are of significance to the Aboriginal community such as other open middens and axe grinding grooves. Also of scientific importance in the areas of wader conservation and research. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Shoalhaven / Crookhaven Estuary - NSW088, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW088. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Solitary Islands Marine Park	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The Marine Park lies in the region where the warm tropical waters of the East Australian Current meet cool coastal waters of temperate origin creating a biogeographic overlap zone of unusually high diversity. The Solitary Islands are remnants of a north-south outcrop of marine rocks of Carboniferous age. The inner shelf, beaches and dunes consist of silica sands. ***Ecological features*** Habitats include open waters, continental shelf floor, coral reefs, rocky reefs and headlands, sandy beaches, estuaries, tidal mud flats, seagrass, mangroves, saltmarsh, low scrub lands, grass leans, shallow soils and bare rock. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** The marine park is a focus for tourism activities, particularly whale watching, boating, snorkelling, scuba diving and recreational fishing. It is also of key importance to education and scientific research in a variety of universities and museums and The University Of Armidale operates a research station at Arrawarra Headland. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Solitary Islands Marine Park - NSW109, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW109. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
St. Georges Basin	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of the northern shores of the St Georges Basin consists primarily of Permian sediments of the Wandrawandian Siltstone which includes siltstone, and silty sandstone. The eastern and western shores consist of Permian sediments of the Conjola formation including conglomerate, sandstone and silty sandstone, while the southern shore consists primarily of Quaternary sediments including alluvium gravel, swamp deposits and sand dunes. ***Ecological features*** Supports relatively large area of seagrasses (850 ha) and smaller areas of mangrove (25 ha) and saltmarsh (4 ha). Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) woodland fringes much of the basin with smaller areas of Swamp Paperbark (*Melaleuca ericifolia*) shrubland and Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*) reedland. The catchments on the southern and western sides of the basin are covered largely in native vegetation. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** (No data) Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. St. Georges Basin - NSW090, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW090. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Swan Lagoon	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The lagoon is characteristic of many south coastal lagoons separated from the sea by beach dunes. ***Ecological features*** A small lagoon with reed swamp catchment. The lagoon itself is surrounded by Grey Swamp She-oak (*Casuarina glauca*) which is considered to be 20 plus year old regeneration.

Wetland	Key Features
	Early reports from the area indicate a more open woodland probably of forest red gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*). *Juncus* sp. and Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*) fringe the water edge. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** The significance is cultural both traditional and contemporary. The lagoon (in part) lies within the Murramarang Aboriginal Area and forms part of a complex of sites within a culturally significant landscape. The area is one of only three archaeological sites of Pleistocene age on the south coast. The area has high Aboriginal significance. Part of significance relates to the lagoon being home to the mythological serpent, a creature common in Aboriginal culture. The mythology of the lagoon makes connections as far as the far south coast and the Snowy mountains. The lagoon and swamp provide a range from freshwater to brackish conditions, with associated vegetation. This wetland complex would have provided several alternative sources of animal and plant food for Aboriginal people who were also exploiting marine resources around Murramarang Point. The area including the lagoon continues to be of significance for contemporary Aboriginal people of the south coast who regard the area as being indicative of their culture, signifying intertribal relationships through its use as a meeting place. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Swan Lagoon - NSW140, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW140. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Swan Pool / Belmore Swamp	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of the area consists of Quaternary sediments including sand, silt, mud and gravel. ***Ecological features*** Very extensive fresh meadows, seasonal fresh swamps, and reed swamps, characterised by a zonation from fresh meadow to seasonal fresh swamp and reed swamp with increasing depth and permanence of inundation. Common species include Marsh Clubrush (*Bolboschoenus fluviatilis*), Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*), Spike-rushes (*Eleocharis equisetina* and *Eleocharis dietrichiana*), Water Couch (*Paspalum distichum*), and Water Pepper (*Persicaria hydropiper*). Swamp forests of Broad-leaved Paperbark (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*), Snow-in-summer (*Melaleuca linariifolia*) and Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) fringe the wetlands. ***Significance*** A good example of a large area of coastal floodplain swamp. ***Social and Cultural values*** The Macleay coastal area is part of the area of the Thunghutti (Dhunghutti) group of Aboriginal people. Aboriginal sites recorded within the local area include bora rings, shell middens, campsites, and burial sites. Sites specifically recorded within Belmore Swamp include shell middens and burial grounds. Cedar cutters were the first Europeans to explore the rainforests of the north coast rivers during the 1820s. Farmers cleared the rainforests of the alluvial plains for agriculture and Kempsy was then established in 1836. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Swan Pool / Belmore Swamp - NSW035, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW035. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Tabourie Lake	***Site description*** Extensive estuarine lake comprising 5 SEPP 14 wetlands. ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** (No data) ***Significance*** Saltmarsh is a community type declining in area in NSW, which may provide important nursery habitat for fish. Nearly all of the region's saltmarsh occurs in two small bays at Lake Tabourie, and in Tabourie Creek. It supports a number of rare plant species and two threatened animal species. ***Social and Cultural values*** A number of aboriginal sites have been recorded around the lake; recreational use. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tabourie Lake - NSW171, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW171. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*

Wetland	Key Features
Terrigal Lagoon	***Site description*** A shallow, brackish lagoon with *Phragmites australis* reedlands at the extremities of the western arm. A wide border of *Juncus kraussii* is found there on the landward edge and *Casuarina glauca* is spreading into the reedlands. Spoonbills and Black ducks were observed on this arm of the lagoon. The northern arm has been significantly altered by development on the shores and filling of the wetlands. The bottom is very silty, and the water becomes very turbid when mixed by wind waves. There are no obvious algal areas or seagrasses. ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** (No data) ***Significance*** Condition is poor. Septic pollution is being reduced as the sewer is connected but urban run-off, fertilisers and the like, continue to add nutrients. Landfill, erosion in the catchment and frequent opening, all result in accelerated sedimentation. Some of the wetlands are recommended for conservation in SEPP No. 14 numbers 908 and 910. ***Social and Cultural values*** The lagoon is an important tourist attraction and recreation area. Water birds and animals still use the western arm of the lagoon where the shore vegetation is less disturbed. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Terrigal Lagoon - NSW180, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW180. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Towra Point Estuarine Wetlands	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Towra Point is located on the northern side of Kurnell Peninsula which forms the southern shore of Botany Bay. It is an estuarine complex bounded by Woolooware, Quibray and Weeney Bays. Towra Point and Taren Point are low lying promontorys of Holocene sandy sediments. The muddy sand flats at the eastern end of Towra Point and at the western end of Towra Spit are being damaged by coastal erosion. Towra Spit is actively extending in a southwesterly direction and the beaches on the eastern and western faces of Towra Point are eroding and contributing sand to the growth of the spit. Recent erosion has been partly attributed to dredging and port works within Botany Bay. In 1991, erosion caused the western portion of Towra Spit to separate from the mainland and to form a highly mobile island west of the spit. However, during 1997 the island rejoined the mainland at the eastern end after a large local storm. ***Ecological features*** The terrestrial parts of the land are fringed by extensive tidal wetlands, including approximately 600 ha of seagrasses including Strapweed (*Posidonia australis*), Eelgrass (*Zostera capricorni*), and the Paddleweeds *Halophila ovalis* and *Halophila decipiens*; 400 ha of mangroves including the Grey Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*) and River Mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*); and 161 ha of saltmarshes, representing one of the few large remnant systems near Sydney. Towra Point is an important bird feeding, roosting and nesting site for migratory waders and waterfowl. Towra Point Nature Reserve is listed under the Ramsar Convention because of its value as migratory wader habitat. The terrestrial plant communities comprise a number of recognised associations such as Swamp She-oak (*Casuarina glauca*) forest, littoral rainforest, littoral strandline and a complex mosaic of dune sclerophyll scrub/forest. ***Significance*** Large areas of mangroves and saltmarsh in a healthy condition provide a representative example of estuarine wetlands. The site contains 50% of mangrove communities remaining in the Sydney region. It is an important habitat for many species of migratory waders and is considered an important area for wading birds in NSW and is especially significant for wading and wetland birds in the Sydney region. As with other areas of estuarine wetlands, also an important habitat for many commercial fish species. Because of the presence of migratory waders, the area is often used for wader research, including banding. Located close to Kurnell Field Studies Centre and is used for environmental education. ***Social and Cultural values*** Because of the presence of migratory waders, the area is often used for wader research, including banding. Located close to Kurnell Field Studies Centre and is used for environmental education. The Towra Point area offers a readily accessible variety of wetland plants and animals in close proximity to Sydney for research and teaching. The Reserve has some historic structures and three known Aboriginal sites. The shorebird community occurring on the relict tidal delta sands at Taren Point has been listed as an endangered ecological community under the NSW Threatened Species Conservation Act, 1996. Reference

Wetland	Key Features
	Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Towra Point Estuarine Wetlands - NSW092, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW092. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Tuggerah Lake	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** Three main features of the wetlands are Teatree Swamps dominated by Broad-leafed Paperbarks *Melaleuca quinquenervia*; Casuarina swamps containing major forests of Swamp Oak *Casuarina glauca*; and Shallow Estuarine Waters, the main aquatic vegetation being the seagrasses *Zostera capricorni*, *Halophila ovalis* and Sea Wrack *Ruppia megacarpa*. The areas of saltmarsh surround the lake. Saltmarsh of Rushes *Juncus* sp., Samphire *Sarcocornia quinqueflora* and Saltwater Couch *Paspalum vaginatum* occur around the lakes in addition to the fringing paperbarks and swamp oaks. Seagrass beds are very extensive and drop their leaves twice a year so that large areas of wrack occur around the lake. At times extensive beds of algaes occur which die and mix with the wrack of the seaweed. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** About 50,000 people live around Tuggerah Lakes in the suburbs of The Entrance, Long Jetty, Killarney Vale, Berkeley Vale, Chittaway, North and South Tacoma, Wyongah, Gorokan, Toukley and Norahville. Fourteen professional fishermen operate all year round; the area is important for recreational fishing, sailing and water skiing and The Entrance is a major holiday resort, c.25 caravan parks front onto the lake. Coal mining will shortly take place under the lake. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tuggerah Lake - NSW141, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW141. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Tuross River Estuary	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** A complex delta estuary at intermediate stage of infilling with many low islands and islets (>20), draining a major SEC bioregion river system and enters the sea adjoining a relatively long beach barrier. ***Ecological features*** A diverse area of land and waters with high shoreline length due to the delta system. Islands contain a variety of plant and animal communities including mangroves, saltmarsh, Casuarina swamp forest, mapped littoral rainforest (SEPP 26), sand and mud flats. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Oyster farming, recreational boating and fishing, productive (cattle, dairy) grazing land on & adjoining delta. Aboriginal middens and sites of Aboriginal sacred significance are known in the area. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Tuross River Estuary - NSW123, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW123. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Twofold Bay	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The area of the Bay shoreline and seabed up to 6 m depth. Includes the rocky and sandy shorelines of Twofold Bay, the Towamba River and Nullica River estuaries, Curalo Lagoon and the seabed of four separate embayments including Calle Calle Bay in the north, Quarantine Bay and Nullica Bay in the west and East Boyd Bay in the south. Excludes wharf area and harbour facilities at Snug Cove; and breakwall and boat ramp near Quarantine Bay. ***Ecological features*** The area is habitat for a number of marine mammals and birds including threatened species. Areas of exposed sandflats in the Towamba River estuary are potential habitat for waders. Flora species present within the bay include Pigface (*Carpobrotus glaucescens*), New Zealand Spinach (*Tetragonia tetragonioides*), Fireweed Groundsel (*Senecio linearifolius*), Coastal Saltbush (*Rhagodia candoleana* ssp. *candolleana*), Calystegia soldanella, Sedge (*Carex pumila*), Knobby Club-rush (*Isolepis nodosa*), Bracken Fern (*Pteridium esculentum*), Coast Beard-heath (*Leucopogon parviflorus*), Coastal Wattle (*Acacia sophorae*), Geranium (*Geranium homeanum*), Native Storksbill

Wetland	Key Features
	(*Pelargonium australe*), Spiny-headed Mat-rush (*Lomandra longifolia*), Paperbark (*Melaleuca armillaris*), Wood Sorrel (*Oxalis chnoodes*), Coast Blowngrass (*Agrostis billardieri*), Long-hair Plume Grass (Dichelachne crinita), Blady Grass (*Imperata cylindrica*), Hairy Spinifex (*Spinifex sericeus*), Speargrass (*Stipa flavescens*), Prickly Couch (*Zoysia macrantha*), Climbing Lignum (*Muehlenbeckia adpressa*), Coast Banksia (*Banksia integrifolia*), Small-leaved Clematis (*Clematis microphylla* var. *leptophylla*), and Bidgee Widgee (*Acaena novae-zelandiae*). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Twofold Bay has a legendary maritime history of whaling and fishing. It is a safe harbour for shipping. The Bay is a focus for marine ecotourism such as whale watching and produces oysters, mussels, abalone and other fin-fish. It is the largest and deepest embayment in the South-East Corner bioregion. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Twofold Bay - NSW124, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW124. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Ukerebagh Nature Reserve	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Ukerebagh Nature Reserve consists of Ukerebagh Island and a mainland portion within and adjacent to the Tweed River estuary. It occurs on the Tweed floodplain which is formed from Quaternary alluvial and ocean beach deposits of gravel, sand, silt, clay and peat. ***Ecological features*** Vegetation communities found within Ukerebagh Nature Reserve include littoral rainforest, swamp forest, mangrove forest, open forest and saltmarsh associations. Seagrass is common in Ukerebagh Passage and together with Ukerebagh Nature Reserve forms one of the larger saline wetland systems in the Tweed estuary. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Association from pre-European times to the present day is evident in identified values of both traditional and contemporary historical significance. Several Aboriginal sites and 28 species of bush foods and medicinal plants traditionally utilised by local Aboriginal people have been recorded within Ukerebagh Nature Reserve. Many Aboriginal families lived on Ukerebagh Island during the 1920s and 1930s. Ukerebagh Nature Reserve is instrumental in the maintenance of the cultural identity of local Aboriginal people. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Ukerebagh Nature Reserve - NSW111, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW111. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Waldrons Swamp	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Draining forested creeks from Pollwombra Mountain, Waldrons Swamp superimposes amorphously upon the northern part of the Broulee (Bengello) relict dunefield that extends to the Moruya River. The dunal features are very significant geomorphologically and of great scientific interest. The main body of the swamp is 2 km inland (at the ancient beachline) with a narrow outflow channel of some 1.5 km length meandering and cutting through the dunefield to connect very intermittently to the ocean at Bengello Beach between Broulee and Moruya Heads. ***Ecological features*** A variable mosaic of closed Swamp Paperbark (*Melaleuca ericifolia*) shrublands, Gahnia, Carex and Cladium sedgelands, rushlands and periodically open water providing breeding, refuge, roost and forage habitat for protected and threatened terrestrial species. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Locally important for grazing , eel fishing, water conservation and environmental protection. The relict dunal system adjacent to and south of the swamp is a great scientific interest. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Waldrons Swamp - NSW125, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW125. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*

Wetland	Key Features
Wallaga Lake	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** A permanently open estuary with considerable area (100 ha.) of sandflat exposed at low tide near the entrance. The lake backs up into convoluted shallow reaches of inflowing tributaries flanked by Eucalyptus open forest including Red Gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*), Southern Mahogany (*Eucalyptus botryoides*), Black Apple (*Planchonella australis*), Water Gum (*Tristania laurina*), Lilly Pilly (*Acmena smithii*), Grey Myrtle (*Backhousia myrtifolia*), Sweet Pittosporum (*Pittosporum undulatum*), Rough Tree Fern (*Cyathea australis*), and Late Black Wattle (*Acacia mearnsii*). Swamp Paperbark (*Melaleuca ericifolia*) occurs along much of the shoreline of the lake. Forested islands occur within the lake. The lake is drained by a relatively large catchment of mostly forested and some rural lands. ***Ecological features*** Upper reaches of tributaries contain saltmarsh habitats. The lake is mostly fringed by a Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) stand. Extensive eelgrasses indicate potential fish nursery habitat. Occasional mangrove specimens only. Waterbird and seabird habitat for resting and forage provided by sandflats. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Islands within the lake and the lake itself are of strong spiritual significance to local Aboriginal people. Dreamtime songlines link tribal kings such as King Merriman to the Lake. Approximately 60 middens have been recorded on the shore of Wallaga Lake. Spectacular scenic vistas from coastal vantage points near lake entrance; the presence of Gulaga (Mt. Dromedary) to the north-west and the seascape to the east and north-east (including Montague Island) combine to evoke a classic south coast scenescape of 'estuary-mountain-ocean'. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wallaga Lake - NSW126, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW126. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Wallagoot Lagoon (Wallagoot Lake)	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Wallagoot Lagoon is an example of a Simple Embayment Lake. Embayment lakes are formed in the same formative process as in drowned valley lakes, except that in this case a bay is cut off. Such lakes were formed in the Holocene marine transgression. Extensive sand spits and sandy islets occur at the eastern end of the Lagoon, total area of these features dependent on water level. ***Ecological features*** The Lagoon has extensive areas of seagrass beds (area unknown), and a variety of rushes and sedges occur and include Saltmarsh (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*), Streaked Arrow-grass (*Triglochin striata*), Saw-sedge (*Gahnia* sp.), Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*) and Sedges (*Juncus* spp.) A total of 480 faunal records have been recorded in the Wallagoot Lagoon area to date. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Tourism, recreation, education, commercial and recreational fishing. Extensive evidence of Aboriginal occupation (recorded sites) surrounding the lagoon. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wallagoot Lagoon (Wallagoot Lake) - NSW127, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW127. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Wallis Lake and adjacent estuarine islands	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of Wallis Lake consists predominantly of Quaternary sediments of gravel, sand, silt, clay and marine and freshwater deposits. The geology of the western and southern area of the lake consists of Carboniferous sediments of the Wooton Beds and includes sandstone, siltstone, claystone, shale, and limestone. The lake is largely underlain by Pleistocene barrier, dune and back barrier deposits and underlying these estuarine sediments. ***Ecological features*** Coastal lagoon with extensive seagrass beds [including Eelgrasses (*Zostera capricorni*) and the Seagrass *Posidonia australis*] (3,079 ha), areas of saltmarsh (405 ha), mangroves (79 ha) [including Grey Mangrove (*Avicennia marina*), and River Mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*)], *Ruppia* sp. and algal (*Hormisira banksii*) beds. The extensive seagrass beds in this estuary comprise approximately 20% of total seagrasses in NSW. Saltmarsh communities are dominated by *Sarcocornia quinqueflora*. The saltmarsh communities grade into swamp woodland with dominant species including Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*) and Paperbark (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*. Sea Rushes (*Juncus*

Wetland	Key Features
	kraussii) dominate the area behind the saltmarsh with patches of sedge (*Baumea juncea*), rush (*Schoenoplectus* sp.) and Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*). Yahoo Island also supports a low closed forest (rainforest) community and an extensive tract of open Cabbage Palm (*Livistona australis*) community. Wallis Island includes communities of Paperbarks and Cabbage Palms and Swamp Mahogany (*Eucalyptus robusta*), Spotted Gum (*Eucalyptus maculata*), Grey Ironbark (*Eucalyptus paniculata*) and Forest Red Gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*) forests. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Aboriginal middens have been recorded within Yahoo Island Nature Reserve. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wallis Lake and adjacent estuarine islands - NSW038, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW038. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Wamberal Lagoon	***Site description*** A shallow, brackish lagoon that is normally closed by a sandbar. Extensive flooded Baumea juncea, Juncus kraussii and Phragmites australis reedlands at the northern end support large frog populations. Parts of the dense Melaleuca ericifolia and Melaleuca nodosa scrub near Forresters Ck are normally inundated. The foredune is relatively well preserved and shows a vegetation succession from Spinifex hirsutus near the ocean to Banksia integrifolia and Melaleuca quinquenervia forest. Eleocharis species and Phragmites sp. occur on the lagoon shore. ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** (No data) ***Significance*** It is in good condition. Some of the catchment is still protected by dense vegetation. The dense vegetation acts as a nutrient sink and sediment trap. Septic pollution, urban runoff, rubbish dumping, and sedimentation are major problems for the continued wellbeing on the lagoon. The effects of frequent artificial opening are unknown. Some of the wetlands are recommended for conservation in SEPP No. 14 site numbers 907 and 909. The lagoon and foredune are in the Wamberal Lagoon Nature Reserve, and parts of the catchment have conservation zonings. ***Social and Cultural values*** The area is an important wildlife habitat, especially as so few coastal lagoons remain in good condition. It has great educational value and guided tours are given to schools and other groups. The area is also used for recreation and is a valuable tourist attraction. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wamberal Lagoon - NSW179, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW179. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Wollumboola Lake	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** Soils consists primarily of grey sandy loam underlain by heavy red clay derived from the Permian Wandrawandian siltstone common to the area. ***Ecological features*** The lake supports surrounding wetland areas of Casuarina forest, teatree scrub, saltmarsh and sedgelands. The bed of the lake supports seagrasses. Reports that wetland 365 consists of a narrow herbfield on the shores of the lake dominated by coastal saline tolerant species. Behind this is an area of rushes and sedges consisting of a mix of Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*), Salt Rush (*Juncus kraussii*) and the Sedge, *Baumea juncea*. It is only one of three sites containing *Wilsonia rotundifolia* in coastal NSW. Wetland 364 consists of a small bay in the northwest corner of the lake which support extensive sandflats and saltmarsh communities. The dominant species in the saltmarsh is Samphire (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*). Shoreward from the saltmarsh is an area of mixed sedgeland consisting of sedge species and salt rush (*Juncus kraussii*). The bay is surrounded by a dense closed forest of Paperbark (*Melaleuca* sp.) and Swamp She-oak (Casuarina glauca). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Around 200 Aboriginal sites have been recorded in the area including symbolic / sacred sites, art sites, habitation sites and axe grinding grooves. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wollumboola Lake - NSW094, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from:*

Wetland	Key Features
	http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW094. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Wooloweyah Lagoon	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The geology of Wooloweyah Lagoon is comprised predominantly of Quaternary sediments including alluvium. gravel, sand, silt, clay, beach sand and dune sand overlying Triassic-Jurassic sandstone, shale, and conglomerate. ***Ecological features*** Estuarine lagoon, and associated seagrass, mangrove and saltmarsh areas. Dominant plant species include the aquatic herb *Bacopa monniera*, Swamp Oak (*Casuarina glauca*), Spike-rush (*Eleocharis equisetina*), Rushes (*Juncus* spp.), Paperbark (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*), Water Couch (*Paspalum distichum*), Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** The Clarence Estuary was utilised by Aborigines for fishing and evidence of this includes oyster shell middens that have been recorded on Micalo Island. In the early 1800s Richard Craig pioneered the harvesting of extensive Red Cedar stands of the Clarence (Clancy, 1992). Cropping began with sugar cane farms in 1864 on the Clarence River floodplain. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Wooloweyah Lagoon - NSW039, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=NSW039. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Queensland	
Bribie Island	***Site description*** Bribie is a low sand island, with an elevation less than 10 m. The island has formed the narrow Pumicestone Passage to the west. The wetlands occur as creeks, lagoons, swamps and tidal flats. The majority of the island's interior is flat with closed depressions. Creeklines are short or interrupted. Large swamps (hundreds to thousands of hectares in size) occur in the sand plain and supra-tidal zone. The most extensive geology is a formation of Holocene tidal flats and meadows of sand and mud found in central and western parts of the island along with Pleistocene estuarine deposits. Pleistocene sand ridges, and Holocene beach ridges occur along southern and eastern beaches. Soils are podzols (bleached sands) on the eastern dunes and gleyed podzolic soils with a higher clay content in the west. This is broken by more than 200 ha of peat swamp. Groundwater podzols are found in some of the wet areas. Recent soil samples have found the presence of acid sulfate soil deposits in south-western parts of the island. ***Physical features*** (No data) ***Ecological features*** The freshwater wetlands are primarily composed from six community types. Swamp paperbark (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*), swamp box (Lophostemon suaveolens), *Eucalyptus tereticornis*, flooded gum (*Eucalyptus grandis*), scribbly gum (*E. racemosa*), swamp mahogany (*E. robusta*), pink bloodwood (*Corymbia intermedia*), cabbage tree palm (*Livistona australis*) open forest on beach ridges and old estuarine deposits, open forest or woodland dominated by *M. quinquenervia* with *E. robusta* and no understorey except swamp water fern (*Blechnum indicum*), *Baumea*, *Restio* and *Villarsia* spp. ground cover. Heathland or sedgeland with Hakea actites, broad-leaved banksia (Banksia robur), *Leptospermum* spp. and swamp grasstree (*Xanthorrhoea fulva*), *Ghania*, *Epacris* and *Restio* species, with emergents such as *E. robusta*, brush box (*Lophostemon confertus*), *L. suaveolens*. Wallum banksia (*Banksia aemula*) low open forest and woodland with black sheoak (*Allocasuarina littoralis*) and open heath. *M. quinquenervia*, and heathland or sedgeland on beach ridges. Open heath with *Caustis recurata*, *Xanthorrhoea fulva*, *Coleocarya gracilis*, *Sowerbea juncea* and *Leptospermum*, *Banksia* and *Bauera* species on beach ridge systems. Eight hundred and fifty hectares of intertidal and low coastal shrubland and forests occur in the south, west and north. These areas have communities with grey mangrove (*Avicennia marina*), river mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*), yellow mangrove (*Ceriops tagal*), spotted mangrove (*Rhizophora stylosa*), large-fruited orange mangrove (*Bruguiera gymnorhiza*), milky mangrove (*Excoecaria agallocha*) and black mangrove (*Lumnitzera racemosa*), swamp she-oak (*Casuarina glauca*), Salicorna quinqueflora, Triglochin striata and sand couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*). ***Significance*** At least 850 ha of gazetted intertidal and estuarine shrubland and forests occur in the south, west and northern shorelines of the island. On the island, most wetland and vegetation mosaics are hundreds to thousands of hectares. These communities are considered highly significant

Wetland	Key Features
	representatives of their type in south-east Queensland because of their size and naturalness. A survey of intertidal vegetation by the Queensland Herbarium has delineated 26 communities that intersect the Bribie wetland. These include 21 communities of State significance, three communities with regional significance, and two communities with local or major significance. Significant areas of sub-tidal sea grass occur in Pumicestone Passage. These areas are protected by a wetland reserve and fish habitat area in an area of more than 7000ha on the western side of the island. The shorelines and tidal wetlands of the island are listed in the Moreton Bay Ramsar area. The area provides refuge for threatened wildlife and is species rich. ***Social and Cultural values*** Bribie Island has two listings in the Register of the National Estate: Pumicestone Passage and Bribie Island, and for the World War II fortifications in the northern ocean-side of the island. The area is recognised for its value to migratory waders, and local naturalist groups visit the island for annual bird surveys. The island has been used by Brisbane universities for research into oceanography, coastal geomorphology, and for coastal heath studies. QPWS provides educational facilities. The Department of Primary Industries Fisheries Branch has an aquaculture research facility on the south-eastern part of the island. The beaches attract tourists from the greater Brisbane area and picnic facilities and parks are provided for this purpose. The intersecting Pumicestone Passage is very high natural and scenic amenity, and the natural quality of its habitats attract naturalists and fishermen. The value to commercial fisheries is very high due to the spawning, recruitment, refugia and feeding values for aquatic fauna in the passage. No commercial fishing is allowed within the passage. More than 50 cultural heritage sites have been identified on the island. Numerous middens, artefact scatters, scarred and carved trees have been identified. Highly significant evidence from campsites and villages indicates that Indigenous peoples have lived on the island for more than 2,000 years. European settler heritage (additional to the war fortifications) includes historic wooden lighthouses (built in 1896) and a fish cannery site built in the early 1900s. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Bribie Island. - QLD189, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD189. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Burrum Coast	***Site description*** The site comprises the coastline and estuaries between, and including, Beelbi and Theodolite creeks. It is made up of extensive intertidal flats associated with the mouth of the Burrum River and adjacent coastline; mangrove and saltflat systems along estuaries and coastline; freshwater wetlands dominated by wallum heaths, and lesser areas of sedgeland and swamp forests. ***Physical features*** Landforms: shallow, protected marine waters; broad intertidal sand flats and tidal deltas; fringing mangrove/saltflat; beaches backed by frontal dunes; and beach ridges with swampy swales. Geology: dominated by relatively recent (Holocene) deposits - sandy beach ridges, muddy estuarine sediments and sandy tidal deltas; much larger areas of Pleistocene sandy beach ridge deposits occur behind the more recent ones; undifferentiated Quaternary freshwater swamp deposits of mud and peat occur in the lower parts of the beach ridge systems. Soils: calcareous sands on the beaches, siliceous sands in the Holocene beach ridges, siliceous podosols in the Pleistocene beach ridges, sands/loams/muds in mangrove and saltmarsh, and acid peats and peaty sands in the low-lying swampy areas between the beach ridges. ***Ecological features*** Major habitat types include seagrass beds, mangrove low closed forest to open shrubland, saltmarsh, bare claypan, and extensive bare sandflats (exposed at low tide); sedgelands, open forest/woodland and closed heath occur in swampy areas of the beach ridge systems; fringing woodlands and open forests, dominated variously by *Casuarina*, *Melaleuca* and *Eucalyptus* spp., occur adjacent to the beaches and wetland communities. The mangrove communities vary in structure and composition - low closed forest of grey mangrove (Avicennia marina) and/or club mangrove (*Aegialitis annulata*) shrubs fringes the larger estuaries; large-fruited orange mangrove (*Bruguiera gymnorhiza*) and/or yellow mangrove (*Ceriops tagal*) and/or river mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*) and/or spotted mangrove (*Rhizophora stylosa*) low forest to open shrubland fringes smaller estuaries; less frequently inundated areas support yellow mangrove and/or river mangrove open shrubland; while milky mangrove (*Excoecaria agallocha*), myrtle mangrove (*Osbornia octodonta*) and cotton tree (*Hibiscus tiliaceus*) are confined to the landward fringes of the mangrove forest and shrubland. Saltmarsh areas behind the mangroves are variously dominated by sand couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*) grassland and samphire herbland (e.g. samphire (*Halosarcia indica*), seablite (*Suaeda australis*) and *Tetragonia tetragonoides*).

Wetland	Key Features
	These areas may also be fringed by woodlands of *Melaleuca* spp. and swamp she-oak (*Casuarina glauca*). The swampy areas on peaty soils comprise three community types - open forest/woodland dominated by *Melaleuca* spp. but including cabbage tree palm (*Livistona australis*), *Tristania suaveolens* and *Eucalyptus tereticornis*; closed heath with species including *Boronia falcifolis*, wallum bottlebrush (*Callistemon pachyphyllus*), wallum tea-tree (*Leptospermum semibaccatum*), *Restio fastigiatus* and common heath (*Epacris obtusifolia*); and sedgeland, common species including *Schoenoplectus litoralis*, sea rush (*Juncus kraussii*) and sword grass (*Gahnia sieberiana*). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Several high value Aboriginal cultural sites occur, mainly along the Burrum and Gregory rivers and behind the beach at Woodgate. Important and increasingly popular for tourism and recreation, particularly for fishing and boating. Valuable area for research into both natural and cultural features of the Hervey Bay coastline. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Burrum Coast - QLD126, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD126. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Bustard Bay Wetlands	***Site description*** The site includes the embayment and estuaries between Rodds Peninsula and Round Hill. It is comprised of three interconnected, mangrove dominated, estuarine wetlands on and around Middle Island (Pancake, Middle and Jenny Lind creeks), plus two similar small estuaries at the southern end of Bustard Bay (Eurimbula and Round Hill creeks); an extensive non tidal, seasonal, freshwater wetland exists between the two southern estuaries, in Eurimbula National Park. ***Physical features*** The coastline of Bustard Bay consists largely of Holocene beach ridge deposits (including a large exposed sandmass on Middle Island); Holocene estuarine deposits dominate the western side of Middle Island and the major estuaries; on the north of Middle Island, Bustard Head and Clews Point are formed on unnamed granites of Triassic origin. A small area of the same granite occurs on the west side of Middle Island, near the centre of the Pancake Estuary; the estuarine deposits are bounded variously by Quaternary alluvium and Agnes Water volcanics (Triassic), an outcrop of which also forms Round Hill Head. There is considerable variation in the sediment of the estuaries - Round Hill Creek is predominantly sandy with a small fraction of fine mud, Eurimbula and Middle creeks are largely fine mud with small amount of sand at their mouths, Jenny Lind and Pancake creeks are sandy. ***Ecological features*** The dominant plant community in the site is mangrove forest and shrubland, with relatively small areas of saltflats behind; mangroves exhibit distinct banding from seaward to land : - Avicennia and/or Aegialitis fringe on seaward margin; - Rhizophora and/or Avicennia and/or Ceriops zone (main zone); - Ceriops and/or Avicennia and/or Rhizophora zone; - coastal saltflat (sand couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*) and/or chenopods); - Ceriops fringe (between saltflat and terrestrial vegetation); several intertidal seagrass beds are situated in Pancake Inlet and in the small bay formed between Bustard Head and Clews Point. Of significance is the somewhat unusual occurrence of a fringing coral reef in an estuary (Pancake); the site supports a variety of marine fauna (e.g. 25 crab species and 29 mollusc species in Eurimbula and Round Hill creeks), as well as numerous shore, sea and land birds. ***Significance*** The Round Hill Head area is one of only three places where James Cook went ashore on his journey up the east coast of Australia in 1770. The site provides popular anchorages for recreational boats travelling up and down the coast, as well as unique natural features (landscape, flora and fauna, estuarine coral reef) in a relatively undisturbed condition. ***Social and Cultural values*** James Cook came ashore at Round Hill Head during his voyage up the east coast of Australia in 1770, and the Bustard Head Lighthouse was the second to be built in Queensland in 1868. Bustard Head also has a cemetery associated with early exploration of the area. Aboriginal shell middens occur throughout the area and there is considerable intrinsic value to fisheries as habitat and crab fishery. Bustard Bay supports a trawl fishery, while the estuaries support crab fisheries. Middle Island supports a small grazing enterprise, and several shipwrecks are located in Bustard Bay. Scientific interest and research values: Especially in the coral reef. The area is becoming increasingly popular as a tourist destination, especially as an access point to the Great Barrier Reef. Reference

Wetland	Key Features
	Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Bustard Bay Wetlands - QLD127, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD127. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Colosseum Inlet - Rodds Bay	***Site description*** The site is comprised of the area of the Curtis Coast between Wild Cattle Island and Rodds Peninsula. It contains three large estuaries/embayments with extensive mangroves and lesser areas of coastal saltflat and seagrass beds, supporting fauna of state and national significance. ***Physical features*** Geology/geomorphology: marine lowlands surrounded by flat to undulating terrain; geology is predominantly Quaternary estuarine (Holocene) and alluvial (Pleistocene) deposits fringed by Agnes Water granites (Triassic) and Miriam Vale granodiorites (Permian); Hummock Hill Island has an area of the latter granites surrounded by estuarine deposits and Quaternary beach ridge deposits on the north and south ends; a small area of Quaternary tidal delta sands occurs at the mouth of Colosseum Inlet. Soils: the lowlands are mainly saline clays (Olsen et al., 1980). ***Ecological features*** Extensive mangrove forests and shrublands; restricted seagrass beds; coastal saltflats (claypan and saltmarsh) and a small coral reef. Mangroves exhibit distinct banding from seaward to land : - Avicennia fringe on seaward margin - Rhizophora zone (main zone) - Ceriops zone - Coastal saltflat - Ceriops fringe (between saltflat and terrestrial vegetation). Seagrasses are generally intertidal due to the natural turbidity of the waters - most abundant species are *Zostera capricornia*, *Halophila ovalis* and *Halodule uninervis*. Coastal saltflats range from bare claypan, through low/dwarf open halophytic shrubland (e.g. *Sarcocornia* spp. and *Suaeda* spp.), to open and closed grasslands dominated by sand couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Several sites of archaeological importance occur in Colosseum Inlet and around Rodds Bay. These waterways are popular for boating, providing an extensive sheltered passage along the coast, as well as mooring sites inside Colosseum Inlet and Rodds Harbour. It is an important recreational fishing/crabbing area, and also an important source of commercial fisheries species. Hummock Hill Island supports a small grazing operation. Tourism is gaining momentum with several resort proposals in this area. There are also mineral reserves under exploration. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Colosseum Inlet - Rodds Bay - QLD129, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD129. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Deepwater Creek	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The Deepwater landscape is characterised by a gently sloping alluvial plain that is closed by a coastal dunefield in the north and east. The catchment includes extensive Quaternary alluvium and Tertiary sandstone formations. The sandstones occur in elevated western areas and alluvium occurs in the north, east and south-eastern plains. Outcrops of the Triassic volcanics are found in the north and east. A small highland area in the south west of the catchment is Triassic granite. Minor formations of Jurassic and Triassic sandstone and mudstone occur in southern areas. Dune formations contain Holocene sands, and the estuary contains Holocene deposits. Gradational yellow massive earths (Gn2.3) predominate in elevated and western sections of the catchment. Soloths (Dy 3.41) have formed in the low eastern areas and deeply leached siliceous sands (Uc 1.21) have formed on the coastal dunes. Most discharge is produced from northern watersheds and shallow sandy aquifers. Other significant creeks include Reedy, Fullers, Bullock, Five mile, Pearson, Blackwater and Pig creeks. The drainage network is organised, convergent and unidirectional. Waterholes are found in the main channel and swamp formations occur near the coastal dunes. The climate is 'temperate humid' but a close proximity to the sub-tropics in the north is associated with thunderstorms and high rainfall intensity. ***Ecological features*** The inland alluvial and palustrine environments and ecosystems (together with the Eurimbula and Bustard Bay area) provide the largest and least disturbed northern representatives of their type. The estuary is flanked by more than 100 ha of littoral forest, grass meadow and reed beds.

Wetland	Key Features
	Closed Ceriops mangrove forests dominate with *Avicennia* forest and *Sporobolous* grassland. *Aegiceras* and *Rhizophera* forests occur in smaller communities. Sporobolous meadows are associated with *Juncus*, *Casuarina* and *Melaleuca* communities. Coastal rocky headlands support *Themeda triandra* and heath communities while adjacent foredunes support *Themeda, Allocasuarina, Banksia* and *Accacia* species. Further inland, the Quaternary sand plain and dune swales support microphyll and notophyll rainforest and open forest including *Eucalyptus, Corymbia, Melaleuca, Callitris* and *Livistonia* species. The swamps and ponded areas inland of the dunes support fringing sedge *Leperonia articulata*, meadows with *Blechnum indicum* and areas of *Urtricularia, Lepidosperma*, and *Philydrum* species. These areas merge with the prevalent alluvial ecosystems of wet heaths with *Melaleuca, Banksia, Hakea, Leptospermum* and *Baekia species* (typical wallum), open riparian forests of *Melaleuca quinquenervia, Eucalyptus robusta, E. tereticornis, E. racemosa, Corymbia intermedia* and *Lophostemon suaveolons*. On slopes of seasonally waterlogged Tertiary sediment or volcanic rock, open forests and grassy woodlands with *Eucalyptus, Corymbia, Melaleuca* and *Banksia* species are prevalent. ***Significance*** The Deepwater catchment and lowlands provide a large and relatively intact wetland system at the northern limit of the coastal lowland 'wallum' ecosystem of south-east Queensland. The area is one of the least disturbed mainland representatives for coastal acid freshwater wetlands in Queensland. The area is part of the Macpherson-Macleay zone of biogeographical transition, an area with enhanced species diversity. The sandy beaches support the second largest aggregation of mainland breeding sea turtles in Queensland and provide the only mainland nesting site used repeatedly by the nationally endangered leatherback turtle. ***Social and Cultural values*** This is an important area for nature-based recreation (camping, boating and fishing), and it provides a destination for regional communities. Shell middens are found on the foredunes. The Gooreng Gooreng Aboriginal people have a tradition with the land. Captain Cook visited the area in 1770, which may have been his first landing place in Queensland. Captain Cook's landing just to the north of the mapped area (Town of 1770) attracts tourists to the Deepwater beaches and headlands. The 1770 area has high social value in south-east Queensland. The mineral-rich Deepwater Beach ridge dunes are of high economic and natural value. The dune field is listed in the Register of the National Estate. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Deepwater Creek - QLD182, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD182. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Fraser Island	***Site description*** Fraser Island is the largest sand island in the world. It has huge reserves of fresh groundwater and characteristic window and barrage dune lakes. The topography of the island is characterised by rough dunes reaching an elevation of more than 220 m. Steep cliffs are common on the east coast and extensive flats are common on the west. The catchment is that of the permeable Fraser Island sandmass and there is relatively little direct runoff. ***Physical features*** Landform: intertidal flat, beach, floodout, supratidal flat, drainage depression, stream channel, stream bed, tidal creek, estuary, swamp, swale and lake; uplands are rough dunes with high relief. General geology: Fraser Island is dominated by a series of overlapping parabolic dunes which have been deposited as a result of inland migration of sands from coastal blowouts. These Quaternary and older siliceous sands overlie Cretaceous sediments of the Maryborough and Burrum sediments. Igneous intrusives at Indian Head and Waddy Point are the only true rocks on the island. The sand dunes were derived from the erosion of sandstones from coastal river valleys in northern NSW and southern Queensland. These late Pleistocene deposits were transported up the coast to their present position with successive rises and falls in sea level due to eustatic oscillations. The Pleistocene units are characterised by pure white sand while the Holocene dunes of pale yellow-brown sand overlap and, in some cases, form a veneer over the Pleistocene units. Soils: the soils are mostly quartzipsamments. They are deep sands with an A horizon of variable development and some deeper organic staining. Giant podosols occur with thick, richly coloured B horizons. There are also some groundwater podosols and peats. ***Ecological features*** The following wetland and related environments occur on the island: (i) permanent creeks fed by springs draining the major sand aquifers, on the east and west of the island. Rainforest communities are found along Eli and Wanggoolba creeks and comprise notophyll vine forests, notophyll

Wetland	Key Features
	palm forests and microphyll vine forests. Six species of rare or vulnerable plants have been recorded from the rainforests. Isolated dense palm forests of piccabeen palm (*Archontophoenix cunninghamiana*) are found in sheltered areas along the streams. Little information is available on aquatic macrophytes within the creeks. Some waterways support different morphs of the Fraser Island sunfish (*Rhadinocentrus ornatus*); (ii) dry sclerophyll forests or paperbark woodland (swamp paperbark (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*)) grading into paperbark swamp at the margins of the lakes. Forests are structurally variable and can include forest red gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*), red bloodwood (*Corymbia* spp.) and swamp box (*Lophostemon suaveolens*) as well as swamp mahogany (*Eucalyptus robusta*) and weeping cabbage palm (*Livistona decipiens*) in moister sites; (iii) open shrublands and low woodlands dominated by the wallum banksia (*Banksia aemula*). Other associated flora includes black sheoak (*Leptospermum trinervum*), monotoca white banksia and mallee forms of brush box. A notable species is Wide Bay boronia (*Boronia rivularis*) which occurs near lakes to the north end of the island, and which is recorded as a rare species with a restricted habitat. The acidic waters within this "wallum" environment are inhabited by a specialist frog fauna which has evolved in response to apparent constraints imposed on most other frogs by the acid waters. These "acid" frogs are represented by wallum rocketfrog (*Litoria freycineti*), Cooloola sedgefrog (*L. cooloolensis*), wallum sedgefrog (*L. olongburensis*) and wallum froglet (*Crinia tinnula*). The Fraser Island sunfish (*Rhadinocentrus ornatus*) is confined to wallum waters; (iv) freshwater perched water table window lakes and barrage dune lakes with marginal bands of sedges, dominated by *Lepironia articulata*. The sedge *Schoenus scabripes* is notable as a rare species restricted to highly specific habitats. Exposed areas of moist sand on lake margins area colonised by sundews (*Drosera spatulata*), dwarf yellow-eye (*Xyris juncea*) and fairy aprons (*Utricularia dichotoma*). A short-necked tortoise *Emydur*a sp. is confined to island lakes and may be subspecifically different to current forms. The lakes are filled with either clear "white" or discoloured "black" water. Most lakes are oligotrophic and have depauperate fauna and flora. The lake catchments are closed and the organisms that inhabit them are isolated with the potential to diverge morphologically and genetically. Water birds occur in low numbers. Lake Wabby has a diverse fish fauna of 11 species, including the rare honey blue-eye (*Pseudomugil mellis*). The ancient chironomid midge *Anaphrotenia lacustris* is endemic to Lake Boernigin; (v) saline soil communities including mangroves, salt marshes and salt flats occur in the intertidal zones. The mangrove communities are dominant in terms of area and comprise 12 species. The dominant species of mangroves are grey mangrove (*Avicennia marina*), river mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*), yellow mangrove (*Ceriops tagal*) and spotted mangrove (*Rhizophora stylosa*). Some of the mangrove species are at the southern limit of their distributions and some are of disjunct occurrence. Salt marshes and supratidal flats are dominated by samphires such as *Arthrocnemum* spp., *Suaeda* spp. and beadweed (*Salicornia quinqueflora*). sand couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*) is common; (vi) intertidal habitats including surf, sheltered beach and estuaries also occur. ***Significance*** The Fraser Island wetlands are significant because of their distinctness and because they are the best Australian example of a complex of wetlands characteristic of the South Eastern Queensland bioregion. Fraser Island possess the most numerous, most diverse, largest and highest perched lakes in the world. The lakes are notable for their palynology, climatology, ecology and, particularly, their hydrology. The hydrology and physicochemical properties of the groundwater are of notable scientific significance due to the relatively long residence time of water in the sandmass (70-100 years) and the characteristics of waters passing through the soil profiles. This island is also significant as a habitat for a diverse range of endemic, rare, and threatened fauna and flora. Fraser Island is also a World Heritage site. ***Social and Cultural values*** Fraser Island has a very long history of Aboriginal occupation. Only a small proportion of Aboriginal sites have been identified to non-Aboriginal people. Details of cultural landscapes with symbolic, ceremonial, and/or mythological significance to Aboriginal people are therefore not widely known. In addition to the above a large number of prehistoric sites have been identified. Fraser Island is also significant because of the number of sites relating to European occupation e.g. Bool Creek as the site of the first European landing, by Flinders from the Investigator. Currently Fraser Island is one of the most important tourism and recreational destinations in southeast Queensland. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Fraser Island - QLD131, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from:*

Wetland	Key Features
	http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD131. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The Great Barrier Reef is not a continuous barrier but a broken maze of coral reefs, some with coral islands (or cays). The reef comprises some 2,500 reefs which range in size from less than one hectare to more than 10,000 ha, and in shape from flat platform reefs to elongate ribbon reefs. There are 71 cays on the reef. The reefs are composed of the accumulated remains of animal calcium carbonate skeletal material and plant material, supporting a veneer of living plants and animals. The reef can be divided into three distinct sectors. The northern sector (north of latitude 16°S) contains many patch reefs with cays. Of particular interest are the low wooded islands which are coral cays carrying mangrove communities. The central sector (from 16°S to 21°S) is characterised by scattered platform reefs which are separated from fringing reefs of the mainland coast and coastal islands by a channel 15 km wide in the north and 50 km wide in the south. The southern sector (from 21°S to 24°S) is characterised in the north by a tightly packed maze of wall-like reefs separated by channels which carry strong tidal currents. To the south the reefs are tightly packed patch reefs with large patch reefs at the very southern end having well developed vegetated coral cays. ***Ecological features*** The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park contains a variety of habitats in a number of ecosystems. The area is recognised for its seagrass beds, estuarine wetlands, mangrove woodlands, island cays and coral atolls. The reef formations owe themselves to the ability of corals to produce substantial skeletons of calcium carbonate. Many of the corals have a variety of growth forms (branching corals, massive brain corals, plate-like corals, encrusting corals and mushroom corals) which relate not only to the genetic makeup of the corals but also, in part, to the hydrological regime and exposure of the location in which they develop. ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** The great diversity of life forms, especially in the endemic species, makes it an area of enormous scientific importance. It is an area that is recognised as being of great natural beauty and wonder and as such is one of Australia's most recognisable natural features. The area is extensively used for tourism and recreation. The area contains many archaeological sites of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin. There are over 30 historic shipwrecks in the area, and on the islands, there are ruins and operating lighthouses. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Great Barrier Reef Marine Park - QLD100, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD100. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Great Sandy Strait	***Site description*** A very large and complex wetland system, consisting of intertidal sand and mud flats, extensive seagrass beds, mangrove forests, salt flats and saltmarshes. A number of individual wetlands have been described for the Great Sandy Strait. These wetlands cover some 46,000 ha. Kauri Creek, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet are significant wetlands (10,000 ha) at the southern end of the Great Sandy Strait. ***Physical features*** Soils are mostly modern fluvial (Mary River) sediments - fine to medium grained felspathic sands, with a 3-6% mud content. Most of the area lies on or close to the 1200 mm isohyet. ***Ecological features*** Major habitat types include mangrove forests, intertidal and subtidal seagrass beds, saltmarshes, unvegetated mud, sand and salt flats, and estuarine and channel waters of varying depth and width. As well as the extensive seagrass beds and ten species of mangrove occurring in the wetland, large and important communities of migratory waders, mangrove invertebrates and fish are present throughout the wetland. The wetland is also home to dugong (*Dugong dugon*) and marine turtles. ***Significance*** The Great Sandy Strait is one of few passage landscapes in Australia where an offshore barrier island has formed sufficiently close to the mainland to block the outflow of a substantial river system, creating a double-ended estuary with a shifting pattern of mangroves, sand banks and mud islands. ***Social and Cultural values*** Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal historical significance is attached to much of the Great Sandy Region; evidence of Aboriginal presence in the region dates back 5,500 years. The Great Sandy Strait is highly valued by commercial and recreational fishermen and boating enthusiasts.

Wetland	Key Features
	The unique natural features of the area provide almost unequalled opportunities for research into the species, communities and processes at work in this large wetland system. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Great Sandy Strait - QLD132, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD132. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lake Coombabah	***Site description*** Lake Coombabah is a tidal lake at the mouth of Coombabah Creek. The lake and swamps have formed in the tidal delta and coastal plain of southern Moreton Bay. ***Physical features*** The majority of the wetland has formed on marine plain and alluvium. The upper alluvial and colluvial slopes occur on sub-coastal hills and rises. Tidal reaches and Melaleuca swamps in low lying and supra-tidal areas occur on Holocene muds and sands. Small beach ridge dunes to the east formed during the Holocene. The coastal flats are surrounded by Quaternary alluvial flats. The sub-coastal hills have developed from Devonian-Carboniferous geology of mudstone, shale and conglomerate. The beach ridge dunes have formed deep siliceous sands. Dune swales and swamps contain acid peat soils that are frequently waterlogged (e.g. humic podzols). Some supratidal freshwater swamp zones have developed peat profiles. Humic gley soils typically occur in old tidal channels and depressions, and they have permanently wet subsoils. More saline soils include solonchaks. Gleyed podzolics occur upslope of the tidal soils. Yellow podzolics are prevalent on alluvium and colluvium. Erodible sandy duplex soils with impermeable subsoil occur on elevated slopes, whilst seasonally waterlogged podzolics (some support perched water tables) occur on lower slopes. More than half of the lowland alluvial and coastal plain area is affected by acid sulfate soil deposits. ***Ecological features*** The upper watershed forms a mosaic of tall forests and woodlands with *Corymbia citriodora*, *Eucalyptus siderophloia*, *E. major*, *E. seeana* and *E. racemosa* with *Angophora*, and *Lophostemon* species. The lowland communities include Mangroves with Avicennia marina and Casuarina glauca, saltmarsh communities with *Sporobolus virginicus*, *Suaeda* and *Salicornia* species, *Casuarina glauca* forests with *Melaleuca quinquenervia*, forests with *M. quinquenervia*, *Eucalyptus robusta*, and *Blechnum indicum* with heath representatives such as *Restio* species, wet heath with *Restio pallens*, *R. tetraphyllus*, *Leptocarpus tenax*, *Epacris obtusifolia*, *Leptospermum juniperinum* and *Melaleuca nodosa*, tall heaths with *Banksia aemula*, *Leptospermum trinervium*, *Acrotriche aggregata* and *Leucopogon lanceolatu*s, low heaths with *Bauera captitata*, *Hibbertia salicifolia*, *Epacris pulchella*, *Leucopogon species*, and Boronia species, lowland forests and woodlands with *Corymbia tessellaris*, *E. intermedia, Lophostemon confertus*, and *M. quinquenervia*, woodlands with *E. pilularis, E. crebra, E. tereticornis, E. intermedia, Lophostemon confertus*, *Acacia* species and *Callitris columellaris*, and open woodlands and grasslands with *E. pilularis, E. tereticornis, Xanthorrhoea* species, *Haemodorum tenuifolium, Tricoryne elatior, Xyris complanata*, and *Dianella caerulea*. ***Significance*** The Coombabah wetlands are significant because they are the most southerly lake and coastal swampland representatives in the bioregion, and because the area provides significant wildlife value and refuge habitat. Remnant vegetation mosaics are 10s to 100s of hectares in size. Remnant connectivity is poor and mosaics occur primarily as isolated fragments. Remnants have low to modest integrity, primarily due to numerous edge effects, illegal waste disposal and weed growth, clearing and fire. Weeds in the lowland areas include groundsel (*Baccharis halimifolia*), ragweed (*Ambrosia species*), introduced pine wildings and various pasture and annual species. Saline or brackish lowland wetlands are included in the Moreton Bay Ramsar area. Coombabah Lake and confluent tidal creeks intersect 41 mosaics of significant intertidal vegetation and tidal beds. The mosaics incorporate an area of about 500 ha. The Queensland Herbarium surveyed the tidal and near-tidal coastal vegetation and found 22 significant mosaics. Eleven mosaics have State significance and 11 have regional significance. Two Gazetted fish habitat areas extend through the tidal lake. The habitat areas include about 560 ha of the tidal wetland. The majority of the tidal lake and surrounding swamp area is used by waders for feeding and roosting. ***Social and Cultural values*** The Lake Coombabah area includes Ramsar and fish habitat areas because of its high value to bird and fish life. This wildlife activity attracts naturalist groups and bird watchers who survey the movement of migratory waders. The area is also popular with boat users. The Gold Coast City Council and QPWS supports the use of the area for natural history education, and local schools use the facilities for their studies. This is the last remaining representative of its type and size in the mainland area of the Gold Coast. The wetland area has high heritage value to the Kombumerri

Wetland	Key Features
	people. The area contains sites and relics such as shell middens and artifacts that indicate the use of natural resources by indigenous people for more than 5,000 years. These people harvested fish, crayfish, shellfish and dugong, as well as macropods, invertebrates and reptiles. The lowlands also provided vegetables and fruit, yams, nuts, berries, seeds etc. The area was used as a meeting and feasting place, and a place for ceremonies. The area also holds evidence of the development of the area by white settlers. The white settlers grazed cattle, cut and milled the timber, and fished the fisheries. From the 1950s to the present, the area has been marketed as a recreational, tourist and urban destination. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Coombabah - QLD194, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD194. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lake Weyba	***Site description*** The site comprises the area which covers that part of Noosa National Park south of the original headland park and the adjacent Lake Weyba. ***Physical features*** General geology: two geological units are represented. The majority of the area is of Pleistocene origins as old tidal delta sand deposits. The landform is level sand plain with humus podosols and peaty podosols on poorly drained plains and depressions. These low-lying areas are seasonally waterlogged, and the water table can be permanently close to the surface. Depression areas are permanently waterlogged. The western part of the block is on Myrtle Creek sandstones of Triassic/Jurassic origins. The landform here is gently undulating rises of coarse grained quartzose sandstones. Soils are yellow podosolics or yellow earths, low in nutrients and with little or no structure. ***Ecological features*** (No data) ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Increasingly used for recreation. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lake Weyba - QLD133, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD133. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Lower Mooloolah River	***Site description*** The Mooloolah River runs through a long reach of sandy coastal plain to become a delta with small islands, bars and meander channels. ***Physical features*** The Mooloolah River is pinned to the north by a beach ridge plain, alluvium, rocky headland, and urban infrastructure such as canals. The landscape is very gently to gently inclined with occasional very low rises. Most of the lower Mooloolah River is derived from Quaternary alluvium deposits. Some low rises and ridgelines are formed on sandstone, siltstone, shale, and ferruginous material formed during the Triassic-Jurassic period. The majority of coastal sands and silts in the lowest areas have formed from deposits of Holocene tidal sandy mud or peat-mud. Humic gley soils occur on Quaternary alluvium, while bleached sandy soils with pans (humic podzols, ground water podzols) are found in northern areas. The soils are generally nutrient poor and poorly drained. Hummock microrelief is found in areas of frequent waterlogging. Acid sulfate soil deposits with Jarosite occurs in the majority of low-lying areas. ***Ecological features*** Eight vegetation associations occur in the lower floodplain. These are *Eucalyptus tereticornis*, swamp paperbark (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*), scribbly gum (*E. racemosa*), and pink bloodwood (*Corymbia intermedia*) open forest on old estuarine deposits, *M. quinquenervia*, swamp box (*Lophostemon suaveolens*), *E. tereticornis*, flooded gum (*E. grandis*), *E. racemosa*, swamp mahogany (*E. robusta*), *C. intermedia*, cabbage tree palm (*Livistona australis*) and piccabeen palm (*Archontophoenix cunninghamiana*) open forest on old estuarine deposits, *E. robusta*, *L. suaveolens* with *M. quinquenervia* open forest on old estuarine deposits, E. *robusta, E. racemosa*, red bloodwood (*C. gummifera*), *M. quinquenervia* open woodland, *L. suaveolens* on old estuarine deposits, *E. racemosa*, red mahogany (*E. resinifera*), *C. gummifera* woodland on old estuarine deposits, swamp stringybark (*E. conglomerata*), Queensland white stringybark (*E. tindaliae*), *E. robusta*, *C. gummifera* and *Syncarpia glomulifera* in woodland or open forest on old estuarine deposits, closed heathland and sedgeland commonly with Hakea actites, broad-leaved banksia (*Banksia robur*), *Leptospermum* spp. and swamp grasstree (*Xanthorrhoea fulva*) on old estuarine deposits with emergents such as *E. robusta*, *E. racemosa*, *E.conglomerata*, *M. quinquenervia*, and black sheoak (*Allocasuarina littoralis*),

Wetland	Key Features
	and open to closed heathland/sedgeland with *M. quinquenervia* on old estuarine deposits. Aquatic emergents include *Phragmites*, *Lepironia*, *Ghania* and *Baumea* species. Estuarine species include river mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*), grey mangrove (*Avicennia marina*), spotted mangrove (*Rhizophora stylosa*), large-fruited orange mangrove (*Bruguiera gymnorhiza*). ***Significance*** The Mooloolah River wetlands are significant because of they are a good representative of a number of wetland types and coastal environments, and because of the diversity of habitats, wildlife and provision of wildlife refuge. ***Social and Cultural values*** Two sites are listed in the Register of the National Estate; these are the Mooloolah River National Park and the Currimundi Lake Environmental Park. These areas are recognised and celebrated by local naturalist and conservation groups for their annual flower displays. The Mooloolah River and much of the mapped area is culturally significant to Indigenous peoples. Oyster middens have been found on the river banks and bora rings have been found in the area. Swards of Blechnum indicum within the Melaleuca forests provided a food source for Indigenous people. Evidence of Indigenous artefacts and tools is found in scatters in eastern coastal areas of the Mooloolah floodplain along with scarred trees. <u>Reference</u> *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Lower Mooloolah River - QLD187, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD187. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Moreton Bay Aggregation	***Site description*** The Moreton Bay Aggregation site is a basin forming one of the largest semi enclosed estuarine bays in Australia and is bounded by two of the largest sand dune islands in the world. The mainland catchment is that of a large number of streams draining eastwards into Moreton Bay and Pumicestone Passage, principally the Coomera, Logan, Brisbane, Pine and Caboolture rivers. Bribie, Moreton, North and South Stradbroke sand islands have local catchments and trap considerable reserves of groundwater in the permeable sand masses. There is relatively little direct runoff from these. ***Physical features*** Landform: reef, tidal flat, intertidal flat, supratidal flat, beach, tidal creek, estuary, drainage depression, stream channel, swamp and lake; uplands are mostly flats and dunes with high relief. General geology: the dune island barriers, barrier islands, strand plains, coastal plains, tidal deltas and back barrier lagoons of the bay are all depositional features and consist mainly of Quaternary sediments. These sediments were derived by stream erosion of Mesozoic and Permian sedimentary rocks and granites of the eastern Australian highlands. Strong longshore currents transported these predominantly quartz grains north throughout the Quaternary Period where they were trapped between the older rocky outcrops of the bay. Between these outcrops the average depth of the bedrock is 45 m. The rocky outcrops, coastal headlands and underlying bedrock of the islands and the bay itself are formed of Tertiary basalts and freshwater shales, Mesozoic sandstone and Palaeozoic metamorphic rocks with some laterite soil development at the surface. The bay is enclosed by the sand islands of South Stradbroke, North Stradbroke, Moreton and Bribie. Except for South Stradbroke, these islands are sand dune-island barriers. They were formed by wave and wind action during several cycles of sea level changes and date back 215,000 years. Unlike the dune-island barriers, South Stradbroke Island is a Holocene feature described as a true barrier island. Oceanic entrances into the bay incorporate a delta generated by tidal currents and consist of a network of sand shoals and channels on both sides of the inlet. Soils: undescribed saline soils and sediments on the tidal flats. Sandy soils and sediments in the eastern bay. A range of soils on the islands. ***Ecological features*** Moreton Bay is situated in an area transitional between tropical and temperate zones, and a number of species and associations are at the southern limit of their range. Diurnal circulation of oceanic water through the various entrances maintains high salinity throughout the bay. Moreton Bay consists of a deeper eastern section subject to strong north- south tidal circulation, and a shallower western section with much weaker east-west mixing. Consequently, fine particles settle in the less turbulent western areas of the bay, while the eastern bay is characterised by sandy sediments associated with higher tidal velocities. The following wetland and related habitats occur in the site: (i) marine and wetland environs of Moreton Bay: small areas of rocky shore and a total of approximately 23,000 ha of tidal flats with substrates of mud, sand or coral are exposed at low tide. These flats provide a variety of habitats and are of particular relevance to the migratory species of birds that are covered by JAMBA and CAMBA. Within the bay, mangroves colonise the muddy intertidal zone associated with the estuaries and sheltered embayments around the islands and mainland. Moreton Bay, including

Wetland	Key Features
	Pumicestone Passage, contains approximately 13,720 ha of mangroves. Seven species of mangroves have been recorded. Within Moreton Bay densely vegetated seagrass meadows cover approximately 4,261 ha and a further 2,596 ha is covered by sparser patches. Of the total approximately 6,857 ha, 67% is in the Kooringal, Dunwich and Amity Banks area. The saltpans and saltmarshes generally are located adjacent to mangroves. Moreton Bay has approximately 6,328 ha of salt flats including unvegetated marine clay pans, dense mats of sand couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*), and samphire communities containing species of *Sarcocornia*, *Halosarcia* and *Suaeda*. In addition, *Juncus maritimus* is present in areas of low salinity; (ii) fringing coral reefs have formed around islands in the centre of the bay; (iii) dune-island barriers: North Stradbroke, Moreton and Bribie islands have the same genesis and have similar topography. Narrow coastal plains and long straight beaches border the high sand dunes of the interior. The western margins are mostly low energy environments characterised by tidal flats and mangrove swamps. The southern half of Bribie Island consists of lines of stranded beach ridges mainly of Pleistocene origin. The uniform sand, high infiltration rate and low runoff rate provide ideal conditions for a substantial store of ground water. Perched water tables form above the regional water table where buried organic soils or peats of old lagoons impede the vertical infiltration of water to the regional water table. Both perched lakes and window table lakes occur on the sand islands of the bay, although the former are much more common. Perched dune lakes form in depressions in a perched water table and may occur 100 m above sea level. The perched dune lakes have a distinctive water chemistry which strongly influences their biological communities. Species such as the 'acid' frogs have evolved adaptations to conditions of low pH and are restricted to a narrow coastal strip of 'wallum'. The biological communities of acid dune lakes are distinctive. Dense swards of sedges grow in the littoral zone. The dominant species is typically Lepironia articulata. Phytoplankton biomass is low, and desmids dominate. Characteristic of dune lakes, the zooplankton consist almost entirely of the calanoid copepod Calamoceia tasmanica; (iv) swamps: acid peats consisting of decomposing vegetation have accumulated to depths of more than 1 m in the freshwater swamps. Sedges, Restiads and ferns, sword grass (*Gahnia sieberiana*) and Blechnum, and the twining climber snake fern (*Lygodium microphyllum*) dominate the majority of the island swamps; (v) frontal dune communities: the dominant species consist of Spinifex sericeus in association with the creepers *Ipomoea pes-caprae, Oenothera drummondii*, *Senecio lautus*, sea rocket (*Cakile edentula*), coastal jack bean (*Canavalia rosea*), pigface (*Carpobrotus glaucescens*) and climbing guinea flower (*Hibbertia scandens*). ***Significance*** The Moreton Bay Aggregation wetlands are nationally significant as one of the largest estuarine bays in Australia, enclosed by barrier islands of vegetated dunes, which together with the permanent lakes of the sand island components provide a diverse and rich suite of wetland habitats. The wetlands are particularly significant as habitat for migratory waders and dugongs (*Dugong dugon*). More than 50,000 wintering and staging waders depend on Moreton Bay during the non-breeding season. The Bay is internationally significant for wintering Eastern Curlew (*Numenius madagascarensis*) (3,000-5,000 birds) and Grey-tailed Tattler (*Tringa breviceps*) (>10,000 birds). ***Social and Cultural values*** Moreton Island contains some of the best remaining evidence of Aboriginal adaptation to a marine based society. Sites of Aboriginal significance are on many islands in the bay and consist of middens, fish traps, artefact scatters, quarries and sacred trees. The shoreline was the first to be settled by Europeans in the Brisbane region. There has been a long history of scientific research and use by various schools, universities and government agencies. Queensland University, CSIRO, and the Queensland Department of Primary Industries have research stations in the Moreton Bay area. St. Helena Island was the first national park in Queensland to be reserved solely because of its historical significance and is the only national park in Queensland containing substantial historic ruins. An estimated 300,000 recreational fishermen spend 1.5 million man days per year in the Bay. Approximately 2,000 people visit Brisbane annually to watch waders in Moreton Bay. The values of fish and related products from the Moreton Bay area is more than $40 million annually to commercial operators, with a retail value of $80 million. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Moreton Bay Aggregation - QLD134, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD134. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*

Wetland	Key Features
Noosa River Wetlands	***Site description*** Spectacular and extensive system of freshwater, brackish and saline lakes, marshes, heathlands and estuarine wetlands associated with the Noosa River; it has unique landforms, vegetation and fauna. ***Physical features*** The Noosa River flows across a low lying, low gradient coastal plain, between the Cooloola sandmass on the coast and a series of sandstone hills (Benham Range) a short distance to the west; this plain extends to the coast, east of Lakes Cootharaba and Cooroibah. The entire plain is generally sandy (Quaternary beach, estuarine and lacustrine deposits). Lakes Cootharaba and Cooroibah are open ended; Como, Weyba and Doonella are culs-de-sac; and Cooloola is isolated. Lakes Cooloola and Como are delta lakes, formed by deposition of sediment from the Noosa River where it enters Lake Cootharaba (which was formerly much more extensive). South of Lake Cooroibah, the river becomes more typically estuarine, with numerous low sand/mud islands, adjacent saline flats, and tidal delta and bars near the river mouth. Lake Weyba is located south of the Noosa estuary and, while not strictly a part of the Noosa River Lakes system, is tidally connected to the estuary. ***Ecological features*** Major habitat types include permanent open water bodies, estuarine waters, intertidal sand/mud flats, mangrove forest/shrubland, saltmarsh, open forest, woodland, sedgelands and heathland. Mangroves, intertidal flats and saltmarsh are the dominant communities in the Noosa River estuary, including islands and adjacent lakes. Fringing communities of mangrove forest/shrubland and/or swamp she-oak (*Casuarina glauca*) forest occur along the river and lake edges, to the limit of tidal influence. Mixed high to tall open forest/woodland communities occur along creek/river banks throughout the site (pink bloodwood (*Corymbia intermedia*), broad-leaved white mahogany (*Eucalyptus umbra*), *E. tereticornis*, black sheoak (*Allocasuarina littoralis*), coastal cypress (*Callitris columellaris*), swamp paperbark (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*) and swamp box (*Lophostemon suaveolens*). Seasonally and permanently waterlogged areas generally support tall woodlands dominated by swamp paperbark, with *Eucalyptus* spp., swamp box and swamp she-oak, and with or without shrub and ground layers of heath, grasses, sedges and restiads. Permanently saturated areas (e.g. freshwater lake margins) also support sedgelands. Common species including *Lepironia articulata*, soft twigrush (*Baumea rubiginosa*), *Baloskion pallens*, pithy swordsedge (*Lepidosperma longitudinale*) and sword grass (*Gahnia sieberiana*). Areas of low closed heathland occur on sand lenses within the drainage lines. ***Significance*** The Noosa River lakes and adjacent wetlands are one of few such wetland complexes on the Australian east coast. ***Social and Cultural values*** This site is a highly valued area for tourism and recreation; education is also a significant use (e.g. many school groups use facilities at Lake Cootharaba for geography and science field trips); rapidly increasing urban and tourism development due to the natural values of the area; invaluable area for research into unique flora, fauna and landscape processes; and highly significant to Aboriginal people with numerous archaeological sites. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Noosa River Wetlands - QLD135, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD135. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
North Stradbroke Island	***Site description*** North Stradbroke Island is a sand island anchored by sedimentary and volcanic rocky headlands developed in the Mesozoic and Palaeozoic period ***Physical features*** The island has been built by periodic ocean rise during the Quaternary. These transgressions move sand to the island and initiate dune formation. Most dune building occurred in the Pleistocene, with different periods of formation producing mosaics of dunes of different sizes and shapes. Dune patterns, elevation, and the distribution of peat and estuarine clay control wetland formation. The western marine flats form a tidal delta for southern Moreton Bay. In the Holocene, beach ridge formations have developed a large freshwater lagoon at the foothills of the eastern parabolic dunes. The lagoon (18 Mile Lagoon) includes approximately 3,000 ha of swamp and creekline. Acid peats and humic podzols (with organic pans) have developed in this type of environment. The wetlands are surrounded by fast draining siliceous sands. Marine flats have developed gleyed duplex soils. ***Ecological features*** Evapotranspiration accounts for 750–1,000 mm of water loss each year. Runoff quantities are less than 500 mm per annum, because soil-water and groundwater recharge captures most surface water. Recharge occurs through direct infiltration to an 'unconfined' aquifer. Surface water is retained in perched or groundwater swamps and lakes. Stream flow is mostly lateral discharge from the island's sand aquifers. The mapped area that is near-permanently waterlogged or inundated

Wetland	Key Features
	exceeds 5,300 ha including tidal flats and estuaries. During seasonally wet periods, the wetland area expands to at least 6,300 ha. Water depth in swamps is usually less than 1.5 m, but depths greater than 6 m occur in lakes (e.g. Blue and Brown Lake). Water quality is very good. Water is often tannin stained but turbidity is low, nitrogen levels are low, salinity is low and chlorophyll-a levels are low. Water pH is generally between 4 and 5. The primary function of the wetlands is for recharge, flood detention, discharge (lateral seepage holds saline water from groundwater), and supply of clean water to lagoons, swamps and lakes. ***Significance*** North Stradbroke Island wetlands are significant because they provide some of the best and largest representatives of southern sandy island wetlands, they include a diversity of wildlife in natural conditions, and provide refuge habitat to wildlife including migratory species. The wetlands provide substantial cultural and historical value to indigenous people, for European settlers and because of the significant role they have provided for research and education. Remnant ecosystems are large and well connected. Mosaics of remnants vary from 10s to 1000s of hectares in extent and have a high level of integrity. The Queensland Herbarium has identified 23 low-lying coastal wetland habitats in the mapped area. All of the mosaics are considered to have State significance. Some of the southern and north western open tidal and estuarine areas are included in designated fish habitat area. These areas contain more than 200 ha of designated fish habitat area within the mapped wetland. Migratory waders use numerous small bays and flats for feeding and roosting (about 120 ha in the mapped wetland area), and these sites connect with extensive Moreton Bay general wader habitat. The majority of fresh and saline wetlands are included in the Moreton Bay Ramsar area. Contemporary disturbance to remnant patches includes fire and weeds (*Lantana camara* and *Baccharis halimifolia*), clearing and water use for sand mining. ***Social and Cultural values*** A number of historical and indigenous sites are listed by the Register of the National Estate. These include natural values of the central and southern sections of the island, Blue Lake National Park, the Dunwich Cemetery, Southern and Eastern Moreton Bay, and places of indigenous value at Point Lookout and Dunwich. The sea caves and cliffs of the island have regional geohistorical value. The area is visited by birdwatchers and naturalist groups, to survey birds, especially migratory waders, and to observe dugong and whales. Universities from Brisbane have an established history and tradition of zoological, ecological, coastal geomorphology and oceanographic research from the island. The island's estuaries and harbours provide frequently used recreational boating and fishing facilities and resources. The North Stradbroke Island wetlands were a critical part of the traditional indigenous hunter-gather economy. The significance of wetlands to the traditional Aboriginal lifestyle of the North Stradbroke Island people is substantial. The *Blechnum indicum* fern was the predominant vegetable staple food, while swamp yam species such as *Ipomea* and *Typha* species, and wild fruits and berries appear to have also played a food role. The swamps, swamp margins and their ecotones harboured the majority of plant species used in, and essential to, the traditional economy. These include blueberry ash (fish poison); foods such as midgim and pig face; paperbark for housing, shelter, packaging and fish storage; cottonbush and native hibiscus for cordage, twine and hunting and fishing nets; bark and trees for canoes and housing; timber and wood for spears, boomerangs and tools; and reeds and boronia for basketry. The Eighteen Mile Swamp provided no constraints to movement of resources and the western margin was also used for traditional rites of passage initiation ceremony associated with a large bora ring associated located on the southern end of the island near Swan Bay. The west coast sites contain little evidence of the cross-island transport of food and other resources. Traditional occupation to the south of Dunwich appears to have been more low-key with family-sized occupation sites, often targeting premium local resources such as hairy mussel, oyster and quampie. European historic values include the use of Dunwich and Amity Point (areas with close access to Flinders and Myora swamps and springs) for early penal settlements until 1839. An initial survey of the island and contact with Aboriginals occurred in 1803 with an expedition led by Matthew Flinders. At that stage more than 300 indigenous people inhabited the island in permanent camps. Amity Point in the 1820s was used as a harbour and transfer point for goods dispatched to Brisbane. This activity was soon shifted to Dunwich. A Catholic mission for Aborigines was established at Dunwich in 1843. From 1850 to 1947 Dunwich played a Quarantine and 'Benevolent Asylum' role. Six large shipwrecks have occurred around the island. The historic cement and timber Point Lookout Light House was built in 1932 to reduce the number of shipping accidents. The island has an established history in the fishery industry, particularly from the 1940s. The most recent profitable and heavy industry to commence on the island is mineral sand mining (for ilmenite, rutile and zircon), which began in 1950. Much of the island's

Wetland	Key Features
	infrastructure was built with the initiation of mining activities. The area is now better known for its tourism and urban lifestyle. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. North Stradbroke Island - QLD191, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD191. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Northeast Curtis Island	***Site description*** The site is the northeastern side of Curtis Island, between Cape Keppel and Cape Capricorn, incorporating the extensive marine plain south of Yellow Patch inlet, and also Rundle Island. It is a shallow embayment some 20 km long, with small rocky headlands at each end; bay and estuary fringed largely by mangroves, behind which there is a 4,000-ha marine plain, which is tending to the southern limit of such habitat. ***Physical features*** Shallow embayment and small estuaries; offshore islands and sand bars; small rocky headlands; coastal lowlands; parabolic dune system and exposed sandmass. Geology dominated by estuarine deposits of the Holocene epoch; tidal delta sands of the same age at the mouth of Yellow Patch Inlet and in the sandbar offshore from it; Holocene high dune system occur along the southeastern boundary of the site (coastline running up to Cape Capricorn); Capes Capricorn and Keppel are formed on the Shoalwater and Wandilla formations respectively (Devonian); minor areas of Eocene colluvium occurs between the estuarine deposits and the Ramsay Range (Wandilla Formation). ***Ecological features*** Mangrove forest and shrubland forms an extensive fringing community along the estuaries and protected coastline of the bay; distinct banding occurs from seaward to land - Avicennia fringe on the seaward margin through a Rhizophora zone (main zone) a Ceriops zone on coastal saltflat to Ceriops fringe (between a saltflat and terrestrial vegetation). The most prominent feature of this wetland site is the vast (4,000 ha) marine plain, which represents the southern limit of this habitat type; the marine plain supports swampy or mixed grassland, dominated by green couch (*Cynodon dactylon*), *Paspalum* sp. and *Digitaria* sp., often in pure swards. The area supports a variety of flora and fauna, both terrestrial and marine, some of which are threatened species. ***Significance*** The extent of the marine plain, at the southern limit of the habitat type, the presence of threatened fauna, migratory waders, notable landscape features and the overall near natural condition of the area in general combine to make this site a highly significant wetland at the regional, state and national levels. ***Social and Cultural values*** A number of Aboriginal shell middens occur in the area. There is an historic lighthouse at Cape Capricorn which is listed on the Queensland Heritage Register. The site comprises an important grazing resource for leaseholders and has significant tourism/recreation values (e.g. estuarine boating and fishing, sightseeing). There is a popular and spectacular mooring site in Yellow Patch Inlet, and Yellow Patch sand blow is a significant landscape feature. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Northeast Curtis Island - QLD017, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD017. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Pine River and Hays Inlet	***Site description*** (No data) ***Physical features*** The Lower Pine River and Hays Inlet area is an estuarine delta at the northern limit of Brisbane City. Pine River, Fresh Water and Hays creeks discharge into the delta. Hays Creek forms Hays Inlet, a shallow linear inlet with extensive tidal flats. The genesis of the inlet and lower Pine River has defined the delta. The inlet is bounded by Tertiary ferricrete with outcrops of Tertiary basalt on Redcliffe Peninsula in the east, and Triassic-Jurassic sandstones and shales in Mango Hill to the west. The majority of the delta and inlet is formed from Holocene and Pleistocene sand and mud. Northern and western areas on sandstone, colluvium and palaeosol have formed clayey humic gley soils with poor drainage and ironstone nodules. Eastern parts of the delta include krasnozem soils. The majority of supratidal flats and meadows have gleyed podzolic or soloth duplex soils with poor drainage and frequent waterlogging. Soils in southern and south-western reaches include humic gleys formed in depressions and old tidal channels with high water tables. Acid sulfate soil deposits are known or expected to occur in almost all wetland areas. ***Ecological features*** Vegetation in the wetland is dominated by mangrove shrublands and forests, saltmarshes and claypans, mixed Eucalyptus forest, Melaleuca forest, Casuarina open forest and sedge

Wetland	Key Features
	swamps on old pasture. Mangrove communities include grey mangrove (*Avicennia marina*) closed forests and shrublands, with river mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*), large-fruited orange mangrove (*Bruguiera gymnorhiza*), yellow mangrove (*Ceriops tagal*), spotted mangrove (*Rhizophora stylosa*), milky mangrove (*Exoecaria agallocha*) and black mangrove (*Lumnitzera racemosa*). Low open Ceriops shrubland are a common feature in the high tidal zone. Intertidal saltmarshes include sand couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*) grassland, samphire communities, claypans and algal mats. Mixed Eucalyptus forests and woodland include *E. tereticornis*, Moreton Bay ash (*E. tessellaris*), grey ironbark (*E. drepanophylla*), swamp she-oak (*Casuarina glauca*), white bottlebrush (*Callistemon salignus*), swamp paperbark (*M. quinquenervia*), *Cupaniopsis anarcardioides*, *Ficus platypoda*, *Brachychiton populneus*, broad-leaved leopard tree (*Flindersia collina*) and cotton tree (*Hibiscus tiliaceus*). Forests of *M. quinquenervia* occur as small remnants in the south but more extensive forests occur around Hays Inlet. *Casuarina glauca* with *S. virginicus* occur on estuarine verges. Sedge swamps include broad-leaved cumbungi (*Typha orientalis*), common reed (*Phragmites australis*), *Eleocharis species*, *Lepironia articulata*, and frogsmouth (*Philydrum lanuginosum*). Minor scrub remnants occur with epiphytes (*Asplenium australiasicum*), glossy acronychia (*Acronychia laevis*), and crow's ash (*Flindersia australis*). ***Significance*** The Pine River and Hays Inlet wetland is significant because of its value to wildlife, especially migratory waders, and because of the facilities provided for wildlife education and research. The Queensland Herbarium has classified the extensive tidal wetlands and low-lying freshwater wetland vegetation into 46 vegetation mosaics of tens of hectares. Twenty-three mosaics have been identified with State significance, seven mosaics have regional significance, and 16 mosaics have local significance. A large area of the tidal zone, about 1,350 ha, is conserved for fish habitat, because of its value to fish and crustacean spawning and feeding. The area is critical to migratory waders. Seven areas of approximately 110 ha, as well as habitat mapped with the greater Moreton Bay area, provide essential wader roosting and feeding areas. The majority of the mapped wetland is included in the Moreton Bay Ramsar area because of its wader and fisheries significance. Significant weeds occur in the wetland, including *Cyperus papyrus*, *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Protasparagus species*, *Chloris gayana*, *Baccharis halimifolia*, and *Lantana camara*. These threats combined with pollution, littering and fire reduce the integrity and value of many habitats. ***Social and Cultural values*** The area is recognized regionally and nationally for its value to migratory waders. Thousands of visitors visit the wetland reserves (e.g. the Tinchi Tamba environmental park) to survey and observe the birds. Bird observer groups monitor the site annually and periodically to survey bird numbers. Bird hides and educational materials are provided in the Tinchi Tamba reserve. The area is recognized as a significant fishery, attracting tourists, boat and fishing enthusiasts from the Brisbane area. Indigenous values include middens, scarred trees and the use of the area for a burial area. Evidence of historic corduroy tracks and soldier settlements have been identified. One of these soldier settlement blocks was one of only two given to returned indigenous WW1soldiers. The formal use of the area for recreation dates back to 1929 when a caretaker's cottage and kiosk was built. Public parks and picnic areas are regularly used. Swimming, photography and nature appreciation are activities encouraged within the reserves and conservation areas. The Tinchi Tamba reserve is used by local school and TAFE colleges for educational purposes. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pine River and Hays Inlet - QLD190, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD190. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Port Curtis	***Site description*** The site includes all tidal areas in the vicinity of Gladstone, from a line between Laird Point and Friend Point (southern end of The Narrows), to a line between Gatcombe Head and Canoe Point, including the seaward side of Facing Island and Sable Chief Rocks, and southern Curtis Island west of a line between North Point and Connor Bluff. ***Physical features*** Partially enclosed embayment and shallow estuaries, including small, continental rocky islands, intertidal flats and estuarine islands. The geology consists of two main groups - Holocene estuarine deposits (lowlands), and Wandilla and Shoalwater Formations; both Devonian (islands and coastal hills), plus relatively smaller areas of Holocene tidal delta sands and beach ridges near the mouth of the Boyne River, and Pleistocene alluvium, associated with the Boyne and Calliope rivers. ***Ecological features*** There are extensive mangrove forests and shrublands (3,300 ha), seagrass beds (2,430 ha) and saltflats (2,800 ha). Mangroves exhibit distinct banding from seaward to land - Avicennia

Wetland	Key Features
	fringe on seaward margin through a Rhizophora zone (main zone) a Ceriops zone on coastal saltflat to a Ceriops fringe (between saltflat and terrestrial vegetation). Seagrasses are generally intertidal due to the natural turbidity of the waters - most abundant species is *Zostera capricornia*, with *Halophila ovalis* and *Halodule uninervis* also common. Coastal saltflats are mostly bare claypan, with lesser areas ranging from low/dwarf open halophytic shrubland (e.g. *Sarcocornia* sp. and *Suaeda* spp.), to open and closed grasslands dominated by sand couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*). ***Significance*** (No data) ***Social and Cultural values*** Several sites of high archaeological significance occur on Facing Island, and a number of shipwrecks are also found along the coast. Gladstone Harbour is the major port of central Queensland - 20% of Queensland's and 5% of Australia's export revenue is earned through this port. The area provides an important access to the Great Barrier Reef and has a developing tourism industry; the harbour facilities and other infrastructure in Gladstone continue to provide initiative for major ongoing industrial development. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Port Curtis - QLD019, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD019. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Pumicestone Passage	***Site description*** Several creek systems drain into Pumicestone Passage at the northern extent of Moreton Bay. The direct access of these creeks to the sea is blocked by the barrier island, Bribie Island. This gives rise to a narrow, shallow passage which has limited water exchange with the ocean. The build-up of silt carried down by these creeks has formed vast tidal flats, providing feeding areas for waders. Seagrass meadows occur throughout the site. The adjacent national park on Bribie Island is fringed by mangroves backed by melaleuca swamps. ***Physical features*** General geology: the regional geology of the catchment area of Pumicestone Passage consists of a variety of volcanic and sedimentary rocks and associated unconsolidated sediments. The western boundary of the catchment is defined by the coastal ranges, consisting of sandstone, siltstone, shale, conglomerate, ironstone and coal of the Landsborough Sandstone. Along the coastal plain, the Landsborough Sandstone is the main sedimentary formation while Quaternary alluvium and coastal deposits are associated with streams issuing into Pumicestone Passage and along the western shores of that feature. Acid volcanic plugs, forming the Glasshouse Mountains, intrude into the sandstone unit. Bribie Island, which forms the eastern side of Pumicestone Passage, is built of Holocene dunes, tidal deltas, flats overlying Pleistocene sand ridges and estuarine deposits. It has no comparable major aeolian landforms such as those exhibited by the other barrier islands (Moreton, North Stradbroke and South Stradbroke) which form the eastern edge of Moreton Bay. ***Ecological features*** Four wetland habitats occur within the site, or adjacent to it: (i) shallow estuarine water systems including seagrass beds; (ii) lower intertidal mudflats; (iii) mangrove communities; and (iv) supratidal flats. ***Significance*** (No data): ***Social and Cultural values*** The site is important as a recreational area (e.g. swimming, fishing). Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Pumicestone Passage - QLD136, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD136. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
The Narrows	***Site description*** The site is the passage between Curtis Island and the mainland, including the tidal wetlands on northwestern Curtis Island, and Graham Creek east of Deception Creek. ***Physical features*** Passage landform between mainland and continental island; supra and intertidal flats and estuary landforms; predominantly recent and Quaternary alluvial and marine deposits of silt, clay and sand. Significant oil shale deposits are found below the more recent sediments. ***Ecological features*** Habitat types include: (i) saline coastal flats; (ii) mangrove forests; (iii) intertidal sand and mud flats; (iv) seagrass beds and (v) open marine and estuarine waters. ***Significance*** The Narrows is a unusual landform feature, being one of only four tidal passages in Australia.

Wetland	Key Features
	Social and Cultural values Several registered sites of Aboriginal significance occur along The Narrows; a major commercial and recreational fishing and crabbing area; important waterway (at high tide) for boats moving up and down the coast. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. The Narrows - QLD021, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD021. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*
Upper Pumicestone Coastal Plain	***Site description*** The upper Pumicestone coastal and subcoastal plain includes the sub catchments of Bells, Lamerough, Halls, Bluegum, Mellum, Coochin, Coonorwin and Hussey creeks. ***Physical features*** The creeks are interrupted by depressions and swamps with hummock microrelief. Most water is shed from very low ridges of sandstone and lateritic residue. The creeks drain through tidal deltas to Pumicestone Passage. The creeks have low flow capacities and floodplain development is minimal. The geology is dominated by shale and sandstone from the Triassic-Jurassic period. The lowest plains are derived from tidal sands and muds. Soils include lateritic podzols, gleyed podzolics, humic gleys and groundwater podzols. The groundwater podzols are humus rich and have an organic pan. The podzolic gleyed soils are silt and clay rich, and are found in depressions subject to frequent inundation and anoxia. The humic gleys also occur in frequently inundated areas but are sandier and include perched water tables. Large areas with peat and peaty sands occur. The wetlands include hundreds of hectares of acid sulfate deposits. ***Ecological features*** Feature wetland communities include Melaleuca forested wetlands with swamp water fern (*Blechnum indicum*) and broad-leaved banksia (*Banksia robur*), fringing riparian swamp paperbark (*M. quinquenervia*) and black sheoak (*Allocasuarina littoralis*) with *Hypolepis, Lepironia, Lygodium, Rhynchospora* and *Cyperus* species, *M. quinquenervia* wet heaths with *Banksia, Leptospermum, Callistemon* and *Ghani*a species, sedgelands with *Lepironia articulata, Cyperus, Ghania, Baumea, Schoenus, Leersia* and *Philydrum* species, gallery myrtaceous forests in the supratidal zone (scribbly gum (*Eucalyptus racemosa*) and *M. quinquenervia*), notophyll vine forest, open and closed proteaceous wet heath with swamp stringybark (*E. conglomerata*), Bancroft's red gum (*Eucalyptus bancroftii*), swamp box (*Lophostemon suaveolens*), Syncarpia glomulifera, tinywattle (*Acacia attenuata*), broad-leaved tea-tree (*M. leucadendra*), *Epacris, Lomandra, Baeckia* and *Banksi*a species, scribbly gum (*E. racemosa*) and blackbutt (*E. pilularis*) forest, intertidal meadows and pans with sand couch (*Sporobolus virginicus*) and swamp she-oak (*Casuarina glauca*), and mangrove shrublands and forests with *Avicennia, Aegiceris, Ceriops, Rhizophora*, and *Bruguiera* species. ***Significance*** The Upper Pumicestone Coastal Plain wetlands are significant because they contain some of the last remnants of wallum and intertidal wetland from the once extensive wetlands of the northern Caboolture plain. These remnants are good representatives because they have been conserved from development and for research. The area hosts a very large number of wildlife species, including migratory species, and provides refuge habitat for wildlife. The area has high cultural significance to Indigenous peoples and for research and education purposes. ***Social and Cultural values*** Several features in the area are listed in the Register of the National Estate. These include Pumicestone Passage and places of Indigenous value (e.g. bora and kippa rings, and fish traps occur in the area). The Pumicestone plain contains numerous sites of artefact scatters, scarred trees, middens and camps. The wetlands in this area provided an abundance of food (e.g. fish, crayfish, shellfish and vegetable matter) for Indigenous peoples. The area has an historic timber harvesting record, and a collection of Jinker logs and stumps cut using springboards are located in the area. The mapped area includes four scientific areas with a combined area of 800 ha. These areas were conserved from logging and wildfires to provide ecological reference sites to illustrate coastal wallum conditions prior to logging, and to enable the evaluation of soil types and the evolution of habitats. Habitat evolution research included analysis of fire frequency effects on wallum community diversity and viability. Local conservation and naturalist groups and QPWS survey these areas periodically and encourage community involvement. Universities also contribute to research. These areas are managed with risk management plans. The scientific areas have been established for 26 to 75 years, and their biological and ecological characteristics and dynamics have been extensively researched during that period of time. Large numbers of naturalists visit Pumicestone Passage for bird surveys because the area hosts large numbers of migratory waders. The passage is popular for boating

Wetland	Key Features
	activities, particularly recreational fishermen, and attracts tourists from across the region for this purpose. Reference *Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. Upper Pumicestone Coastal Plain - QLD188, in Australian Wetlands Database. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=QLD188. Accessed 25 Jul 2017.*

Appendix 3 - EPBC Protected Matters Search Reports

Environment Sectors:

- Otway
- Bass Strait
- Gippsland
- Sorell
- SE Tasmania
- Central NSW
- SE Queensland
- Lord Howe
- Norfolk Island

Australian Government

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Athena Supply Project Operational Area

Report created: 21-Aug-2024

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	38
Listed Migratory Species:	38

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	62
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	14
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	21
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	None
Biologically Important Areas:	10
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
FISH		
Prototroctes maraena Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Seriolella brama Blue Warehou [69374]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
REPTILE		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias		
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Migration route known to occur within area
Galeorhinus galeus		
School Shark, Eastern School Shark, Snapper Shark, Tope, Soupfin Shark [68453]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Birds		
Apus pacificus		
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes		
Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna grisea		
Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis		
Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora		
Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans		
Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche salvini		
Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi		
White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata		
Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias		
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Migration route known to occur within area
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis		
Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus		
Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus		
Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lamna nasus		
Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae		
Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca		
Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos		
Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna grisea as Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stercorarius antarcticus as Catharacta skua Brown Skua [85039]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna striata White-fronted Tern [799]		Migration route may occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei as Thalassarche sp. nov. Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Fish		
Heraldia nocturna Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus abdominalis Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hypselognathus rostratus Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kaupus costatus Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys semistriatus Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys tuckeri Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus robustus Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stipecampus cristatus Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus poecilolaemus Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arctocephalus pusillus Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptile		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans

[Resource Information]

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata		
Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata		
Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Delphinus delphis		
Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis		
Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Grampus griseus		
Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Casino Gas Field Development	2003/1295	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Otway Development	2002/621	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Schomberg 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3754	Controlled Action	Completed
VICP61 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4075	Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action			
Exploration drilling for liquid/gaseous hydrocarbons	2004/1681	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Gas Field Development	2006/2635	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Henry-1 Exploration Well, Petroleum Permit Area VIC/P44	2005/2147	Not Controlled Action	Completed
INDIGO Central Submarine Telecommunications Cable	2017/8127	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Offshore exploration drilling within permit area VIC/P 37(v)	2004/1466	Not Controlled Action	Completed
VIC-P44 Stage 2 Gas Field Development	2007/3767	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
'Moonlight Head' 3D seismic survey, VIC/P38(V), VIC/P43 and VIC/RL8	2005/2236	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D seismic program VIC/P38(v), VIC/P43 and VIC/RL8	2003/1137	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Santos Otway 3d Seismic VIC/P44	2007/3367	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Schomberg 3D Marine Seismic survey	2007/3868	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Strike Oil NL Seismic Surveys	2000/107	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
The Enterprise 3D Seismic Acquisition Survey, Otway Basin, Vic	2012/6565	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Vic/P37(v) and Vic/P44 3D marine seismic survey	2003/1102	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
VIC P44 Gas Exploration Wells	2002/662	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Referral decision			
The Enterprise 3D Seismic Acquisition Survey, Otway Basin, VIC	2012/6545	Referral Decision	Completed
VICP61 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/3975	Referral Decision	Completed

Biologically Important Areas

[Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Seabirds		
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Diomedea exulans (sensu lato) Wandering Albatross [1073]	Foraging	Known to occur
Diomedea exulans antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [82269]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pelecanoides urinatrix Common Diving-petrel [1018]	Foraging	Known to occur
Thalassarche bulleri Bullers Albatross [64460]	Foraging	Known to occur
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross [82345]	Foraging likely	Likely to occur
Thalassarche chlororhynchos bassi Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [85249]	Foraging	Known to occur
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Foraging	Known to occur
Thalassarche melanophris impavida Campbell Albatross [82449]	Foraging	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging (annual high use area)	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Athena Supply Project Monitoring EMBA

Report created: 22-Jul-2024

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	1
National Heritage Places:	5
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	7
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	22
Listed Threatened Species:	207
Listed Migratory Species:	91

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	88
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	13
Listed Marine Species:	148
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	33
Critical Habitats:	1
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	11
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	263
Regional Forest Agreements:	6
Nationally Important Wetlands:	45
EPBC Act Referrals:	339
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	6
Biologically Important Areas:	52
Bioregional Assessments:	1
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties [Resource Information]

Name	State	Legal Status
Tasmanian Wilderness	TAS	Declared property

National Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Legal Status
Historic		
Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs	VIC	Listed place
Point Nepean Defence Sites and Quarantine Station Area	VIC	Listed place
Quarantine Station and Surrounds	VIC	Within listed place
Indigenous		
Western Tasmania Aboriginal Cultural Landscape	TAS	Listed place
Natural		
Tasmanian Wilderness	TAS	Listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Wetlands) [Resource Information]

Ramsar Site Name	Proximity
Corner inlet	Within Ramsar site
Gippsland lakes	Within Ramsar site
Glenelg estuary and discovery bay wetlands	Within Ramsar site
Lavinia	Within Ramsar site
Piccaninnie ponds karst wetlands	Within Ramsar site
Port phillip bay (western shoreline) and bellarine peninsula	Within Ramsar site
Western port	Within Ramsar site

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Status of Vulnerable, Disallowed and Ineligible are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Alpine Sphagnum Bogs and Associated Fens	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Araluen Scarp Grassy Forest	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Assemblages of species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Brogo Vine Forest of the South East Corner Bioregion	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Coastal Swamp Sclerophyll Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Gippsland Red Gum (Eucalyptus tereticornis subsp. mediana) Grassy Woodland and Associated Native Grassland	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Grassy Eucalypt Woodland of the Victorian Volcanic Plain	Critically Endangered	Community known to occur within area
Illawarra and south coast lowland forest and woodland ecological community	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area
Karst springs and associated alkaline fens of the Naracoorte Coastal Plain Bioregion	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Lowland Grassy Woodland in the South East Corner Bioregion	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Lowland Native Grasslands of Tasmania	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Natural Damp Grassland of the Victorian Coastal Plains	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Natural Temperate Grassland of the Victorian Volcanic Plain	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
River-flat eucalypt forest on coastal floodplains of southern New South Wales and eastern Victoria	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Seasonal Herbaceous Wetlands (Freshwater) of the Temperate Lowland Plains	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
Tasmanian Forests and Woodlands dominated by black gum or Brookers gum (Eucalyptus ovata / E. brookeriana)	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Tasmanian white gum (Eucalyptus viminalis) wet forest	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Acanthiza pusilla magnirostris		
King Island Brown Thornbill, Brown Thornbill (King Island) [91709]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acanthornis magna greeniana		
King Island Scrubtit, Scrubtit (King Island) [82329]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anthochaera phrygia		
Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aphelocephala leucopsis		
Southern Whiteface [529]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Aquila audax fleayi Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle, Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) [64435]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Callocephalon fimbriatum Gang-gang Cockatoo [768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne South-eastern Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo [25982]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calyptorhynchus lathami lathami South-eastern Glossy Black-Cockatoo [67036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ceyx azureus diemenensis Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher [25977]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Climacteris picumnus victoriae Brown Treecreeper (south-eastern) [67062]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyornis brachypterus Eastern Bristlebird [533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Fregetta grallaria grallaria White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Leipoa ocellata Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Melanodryas cucullata cucullata South-eastern Hooded Robin, Hooded Robin (south-eastern) [67093]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Neophema chrysostoma Blue-winged Parrot [726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pedionomus torquatus Plains-wanderer [906]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Platycercus caledonicus brownii Green Rosella (King Island) [67041]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Pterodroma heraldica Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pterodroma neglecta neglecta Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Pycnoptilus floccosus Pilotbird [525]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Stagonopleura guttata Diamond Firetail [59398]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Strepera fuliginosa colei Black Currawong (King Island) [67113]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Plover [90381]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
CRUSTACEAN		
Euastacus bidawalus Bidhawal Crayfish, Bidawal Crayfish, East Gippsland Spiny Crayfish [83136]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Euastacus bispinosus		
Glenelg Spiny Freshwater Crayfish, Pricklyback [81552]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Euastacus diversus		
Orbost Spiny Crayfish [66782]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
FISH		
Brachiopsilus ziebelli		
Ziebell's Handfish, Waterfall Bay Handfish [83757]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Epinephelus daemelii		
Black Rockcod, Black Cod, Saddled Rockcod [68449]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Galaxiella pusilla		
Eastern Dwarf Galaxias, Dwarf Galaxias [56790]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hoplostethus atlanticus		
Orange Roughy, Deep-sea Perch, Red Roughy [68455]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mordacia praecox		
Non-parasitic Lamprey, Precocious Lamprey [81530]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nannoperca obscura		
Yarra Pygmy Perch [26177]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Nannoperca variegata		
Variegated Pygmy Perch, Ewens Pygmy Perch, Golden Pygmy Perch [26178]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prototroctes maraena		
Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rexea solandri (eastern Australian population)		
Eastern Gemfish [76339]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Seriolella brama		
Blue Warehou [69374]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thymichthys politus		
Red Handfish [83756]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
FROG		
Heleioporus australiacus		
Giant Burrowing Frog [1973]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Litoria aurea		
Green and Golden Bell Frog [1870]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Litoria raniformis		
Southern Bell Frog,, Growling Grass Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog, Golden Bell Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Litoria watsoni		
Southern Heath Frog, Watson's Tree Frog [91509]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mixophyes balbus		
Stuttering Frog, Southern Barred Frog (in Victoria) [1942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Uperoleia martini		
Martin's Toadlet [1873]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
INSECT		
Synemon plana		
Golden Sun Moth [25234]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
MAMMAL		
Antechinus minimus maritimus		
Swamp Antechinus (mainland) [83086]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Pied Bat [183]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population) Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (Tasmanian population) Spotted-tail Quoll, Spot-tailed Quoll, Tiger Quoll (Tasmanian population) [75183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Isoodon obesulus obesulus Southern Brown Bandicoot (eastern), Southern Brown Bandicoot (south-eastern) [68050]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mastacomys fuscus mordicus Broad-toothed Rat (mainland), Tooarrana [87617]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Miniopterus orianae bassanii Southern Bent-wing Bat [87645]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Mirounga leonina Southern Elephant Seal [26]	Vulnerable	Breeding may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Perameles gunnii Victorian subspecies Eastern Barred Bandicoot (Mainland) [88020]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Petauroides volans Greater Glider (southern and central) [254]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petaurus australis australis Yellow-bellied Glider (south-eastern) [87600]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT) Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Potorous longipes Long-footed Potoroo [217]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Potorous tridactylus trisulcatus Long-nosed Potoroo (southern mainland) [86367]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pseudomys fumeus Smoky Mouse, Konoom [88]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudomys novaehollandiae New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pseudomys shortridgei Heath Mouse, Dayang, Heath Rat [77]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pteropus poliocephalus Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sarcophilus harrisii Tasmanian Devil [299]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
OTHER		
Hyridella glenelgensis Glenelg Freshwater Mussel [82953]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
PLANT		
Acacia caerulescens Limestone Blue Wattle, Buchan Blue, Buchan Blue Wattle [21883]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acacia constablei Narrabarba Wattle [10798]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acacia georgensis Bega Wattle [9848]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Acacia lanigera var. gracilipes [31652]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Amphibromus fluitans River Swamp Wallaby-grass, Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass [19215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Astelia australiana Tall Astelia [10851]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotricha crassifolia Thick-leaf Star-hair [10352]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotricha sp. Wingan Inlet (J.A.Jeanes 2268) Wingan Star-hair [85675]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia calcicola Limestone Spider-orchid [10065]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Caladenia colorata Coloured Spider-orchid, Small Western Spider-orchid, Painted Spider-orchid [54999]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia concolor Crimson Spider-orchid, Maroon Spider-orchid [5505]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia dienema Windswept Spider-orchid [64858]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia hastata Melblom's Spider-orchid [16118]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia insularis French Island Spider-orchid [24372]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia orientalis Eastern Spider Orchid [83410]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia ornata Ornate Pink Fingers [76213]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caladenia richardsiorum Little Dip Spider-orchid [55018]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia robinsonii Frankston Spider-orchid [24375]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia tensa Greencomb Spider-orchid, Rigid Spider-orchid [24390]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia tessellata Thick-lipped Spider-orchid, Daddy Long-legs [2119]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calochilus pulchellus		
Pretty Beard Orchid, Pretty Beard-orchid [84677]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Centrolepis pedderensis		
Pedder Centrolepis, Pedder Bristlewort [12647]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Commersonia prostrata		
Dwarf Kerrawang [87152]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Correa baeuerlenii		
Chef's Cap [17007]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Correa lawrenceana var. genoensis		
Genoa River Correa [66626]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corunastylis vernalis listed as Genoplesium vernale		
East Lynne Midge-orchid [78699]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cryptostylis hunteriana		
Leafless Tongue-orchid [19533]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Deyeuxia ramosa		
Climbing Bent-grass [87970]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dianella amoena		
Matted Flax-lily [64886]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diuris basaltica		
Small Golden Moths Orchid, Early Golden Moths [64654]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dodonaea procumbens		
Trailing Hop-bush [12149]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Eucalyptus stenostoma Jillaga Ash [3976]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eucalyptus strzeleckii Strzelecki Gum [55400]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Euphrasia collina subsp. muelleri Purple Eyebright, Mueller's Eyebright [16151]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glycine latrobeana Clover Glycine, Purple Clover [13910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Grevillea infecunda Anglesea Grevillea [22026]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Haloragis exalata subsp. exalata Wingless Raspwort, Square Raspwort [24636]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hiya distans listed as Hypolepis distans Scrambling Ground-fern [92548]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ixodia achillaeoides subsp. arenicola Sand Ixodia, Ixodia [21474]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lachnagrostis adamsonii Adamson's Blown-grass, Adamson's Blowngrass [76211]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Leiocarpa gatesii Wrinkled Buttons [76212]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lepidium aschersonii Spiny Peppercress [10976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Lepidium hyssopifolium Basalt Pepper-cress, Peppercress, Rubble Pepper-cress, Pepperweed [16542]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Leucochrysum albicans subsp. tricolor Hoary Sunray, Grassland Paper-daisy [89104]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lomatia tasmanica King's Lomatia [3745]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Persicaria elatior Knotweed, Tall Knotweed [5831]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phaius australis Lesser Swamp-orchid [5872]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pimelea spinescens subsp. spinescens Plains Rice-flower, Spiny Rice-flower, Prickly Pimelea [21980]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pomaderris cotoneaster Cotoneaster Pomaderris [2043]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pomaderris halmaturina subsp. halmaturina Kangaroo Island Pomaderris [21964]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pomaderris parrisiae Parris' Pomaderris [22119]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prasophyllum diversiflorum Gorae Leek-orchid [13210]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum favonium Western Leek-orchid [64949]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Prasophyllum frenchii Maroon Leek-orchid, Slaty Leek-orchid, Stout Leek-orchid, French's Leek-orchid, Swamp Leek-orchid [9704]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prasophyllum litorale listed as Prasophyllum littorale Coastal Leek Orchid [55234]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prasophyllum pulchellum Pretty Leek-orchid [64953]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Prasophyllum secutum Northern Leek-orchid [64954]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prasophyllum spicatum Dense Leek-orchid [55146]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Prasophyllum suaveolens Fragrant Leek-orchid [64956]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudocephalozia paludicola Alpine Leafy Liverwort [66441]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterostylis chlorogramma Green-striped Greenhood [56510]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis cucullata Leafy Greenhood [15459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis tenuissima Swamp Greenhood, Dainty Swamp Orchid [13139]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterostylis ziegeleri Grassland Greenhood, Cape Portland Greenhood [64971]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Rhodamnia rubescens Scrub Turpentine, Brown Malletwood [15763]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rutidosis leptorhynchoides Button Wrinklewort [67251]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Senecio macrocarpus Large-fruit Fireweed, Large-fruit Groundsel [16333]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio psilocarpus Swamp Fireweed, Smooth-fruited Groundsel [64976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Spyridium cinereum Tiny Spyridium [13564]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Taraxacum cygnorum Coast Dandelion, Native Dandelion [2508]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thelymitra epipactoides Metallic Sun-orchid [11896]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thelymitra matthewsii Spiral Sun-orchid [4168]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thelymitra orientalis Hoary Sun-orchid [88011]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thesium australe Austral Toadflax, Toadflax [15202]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Westringia davidii [19079]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Xerochrysum palustre		
Swamp Everlasting, Swamp Paper Daisy [76215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Zieria tuberculata		
Warty Zieria [56736]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
REPTILE		
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Carinascincus orocryptus		
Heath Cool-skink, Mountain Skink [90209]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Delma impar		
Striped Legless Lizard, Striped Snake-lizard [1649]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Lissolepis coventryi		
Swamp Skink, Eastern Mourning Skink [84053]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tympanocryptis pinguicolla Victorian Grassland Earless Dragon [66727]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharias taurus (east coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) [68751]	Critically Endangered	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Centrophorus harrissoni Harrisson's Dogfish, Endeavour Dogfish, Dumb Gulper Shark, Harrison's Deepsea Dogfish [68444]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Centrophorus uyato Little Gulper Shark [68446]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Galeorhinus galeus School Shark, Eastern School Shark, Snapper Shark, Tope, Soupfin Shark [68453]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis		
Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus		
Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus		
Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus		
Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae		
Humpback Whale [38]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris		
Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Symposiachrus trivirgatus as Monarcha trivirgatus		
Spectacled Monarch [83946]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres		
Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba		
Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos		
Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris pugnax as Philomachus pugnax		
Ruff [91256]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis		
Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris subminuta		
Long-toed Stint [861]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris		
Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa incana Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Communications, Information Technology and the Arts - Australian Postal Corporation	
Commonwealth Land - Australian Postal Commission [12052]	NSW
Communications, Information Technology and the Arts - Telstra Corporation Limited	

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunications Commission [15611]	NSW
Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunications Commission [12053]	NSW
Commonwealth Land - Telstra Corporation Limited [15888]	NSW
Commonwealth Land - Telstra Corporation Limited [12051]	NSW
Defence	
Defence - CROWS NEST CAMP - QUEENSCLIFF [21029]	VIC
Defence - CROWS NEST CAMP - QUEENSCLIFF [21026]	VIC
Defence - CROWS NEST CAMP - QUEENSCLIFF [21027]	VIC
Defence - CROWS NEST CAMP - QUEENSCLIFF [21028]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20082]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20083]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20081]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20080]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20086]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20087]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20084]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20085]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20088]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20089]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20101]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20102]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20103]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20104]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20100]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20092]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20090]	VIC

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20097]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20094]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20091]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20096]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20099]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20093]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20098]	VIC
Defence - HMAS CERBERUS [20095]	VIC
Defence - POINT WILSON EXPLOSIVES AREA [21442]	VIC
Defence - POINT WILSON EXPLOSIVES AREA [21441]	VIC
Defence - STAFF COLLEGE-FORT QUEENSCLIFF [21033]	VIC
Defence - STAFF COLLEGE-FORT QUEENSCLIFF [21032]	VIC
Defence - STAFF COLLEGE-FORT QUEENSCLIFF [21034]	VIC
Defence - STAFF COLLEGE-FORT QUEENSCLIFF [21031]	VIC
Defence - STAFF COLLEGE-FORT QUEENSCLIFF [21030]	VIC
Defence - SWAN ISLAND TRAINING AREA [21448]	VIC
Defence - SWAN ISLAND TRAINING AREA [21447]	VIC
Defence - SWAN ISLAND TRAINING AREA [21446]	VIC
Defence - TRAINING CENTRE (Norris Barracks) - Portsea [21025]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21017]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21016]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21018]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21015]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21014]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21022]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21023]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21024]	VIC

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21020]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21021]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21011]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21012]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21010]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21013]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21019]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21007]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21009]	VIC
Defence - Training Depot, Darts RD 3305 Portland [21008]	VIC
Defence - WARRNAMBOOL TRAINING DEPOT [21111]	VIC
Defence - WEST HEAD GUNNERY RANGE [21112]	VIC
Transport and Regional Services - Australian Maritime Safety Authority	
Commonwealth Land - Australian Maritime Safety Authority [41289]	SA
Commonwealth Land - Australian Maritime Safety Authority [41288]	SA
Commonwealth Land - Australian Maritime Safety Authority [41263]	SA
Commonwealth Land - Australian Maritime Safety Authority [41215]	SA
Unknown	
Commonwealth Land - [21582]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [21583]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [21498]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [21491]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [21490]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [21489]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [21487]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [21488]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [21570]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [60113]	TAS

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Commonwealth Land - [60115]	TAS
Commonwealth Land - [60112]	TAS
Commonwealth Land - [21492]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [21496]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [21497]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [60114]	TAS
Commonwealth Land - [60111]	TAS
Commonwealth Land - [21509]	VIC
Commonwealth Land - [22391]	VIC

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Historic		
Cape Northumberland Lighthouse	SA	Listed place
Cape Sorell Lighthouse	TAS	Listed place
Cape Wickham Lighthouse	TAS	Listed place
Fort Queenscliff	VIC	Listed place
Gabo Island Lighthouse	VIC	Listed place
HMAS Cerberus Central Area Group	VIC	Listed place
Montague Island Lighthouse	NSW	Listed place
Sorrento Post Office	VIC	Listed place
Swan Island Defence Precinct	VIC	Listed place
Wilsons Promontory Lighthouse	VIC	Listed place
Natural		
HMAS Cerberus Marine and Coastal Area	VIC	Listed place
Point Wilson Defence Natural Area	VIC	Listed place
Swan Island and Naval Waters	VIC	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ardenna grisea as Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica as Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna tenuirostris as Puffinus tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris pugnax as Philomachus pugnax Ruff [91256]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius mongolus		
Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus		
Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae		
Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding known to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis		
Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni as Diomedea gibsoni		
Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora		
Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans		
Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi		
Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eudyptula minor		
Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area
Fregata ariel		
Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata minor		
Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Breeding known to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Hydroprogne caspia as Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus dominicanus Kelp Gull [809]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Morus capensis Cape Gannet [59569]		Breeding known to occur within area
Morus serrator Australasian Gannet [1020]		Breeding known to occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area overfly marine area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area overfly marine area
Neophema chrysostoma Blue-winged Parrot [726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
Onychoprion fuscatus as Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [90682]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pelecanoides urinatrix Common Diving-Petrel [1018]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Roosting known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Pterodroma cervicalis White-necked Petrel [59642]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pterodroma macroptera Great-winged Petrel [1035]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Stercorarius antarcticus as Catharacta skua Brown Skua [85039]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sterna striata White-fronted Tern [799]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sternula nereis as Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [82949]		Breeding known to occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Symposiachrus trivirgatus as Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [83946]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche bulleri platei as Thalassarche sp. nov. Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thinornis cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover, Hooded Dotterel [87735]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Plover [90381]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tringa incana as Heteroscelus incanus Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Acentronura australe Southern Pygmy Pipehorse [66185]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Acentronura tentaculata Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tryoni Tryon's Pipefish [66193]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus howensis Lord Howe Pipefish [66208]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heraldia nocturna Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus abdominalis Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus minotaur Bullneck Seahorse [66705]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hypselognathus rostratus Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kaupus costatus Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kimblaeus bassensis Trawl Pipefish, Bass Strait Pipefish [66247]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys mollisoni Mollison's Pipefish [66260]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Mitotichthys semistriatus Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys tuckeri Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus robustus Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Stipecampus cristatus Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus poecilolaemus Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus vercoi Verco's Pipefish [66286]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Breeding known to occur within area
Arctocephalus pusillus Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mirounga leonina Southern Elephant Seal [26]	Vulnerable	Breeding may occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptile		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans

[Resource Information]

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Berardius arnuxii Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hyperoodon planifrons Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Gingko-toothed Beaked Whale, Gingko-toothed Whale, Gingko Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tasmacetus shepherdi Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Critical Habitats [Resource Information]

Name	Type of Presence
Thalassarche cauta (Shy Albatross) - Albatross Island, The Mewstone, Pedra Branca	Listed Critical Habitat

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Murray	Marine National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Apollo	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Beagle	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Boags	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
East Gippsland	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)

Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Franklin	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Murray	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Zeehan	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Murray	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Nelson	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Zeehan	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves

[Resource Information]

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Aire River	Heritage River	VIC
Aire River W.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Aireys Inlet B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Anglesea B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Anser Island	Reference Area	VIC
Arthur-Pieman	Conservation Area	TAS
Arthurs Seat	State Park	VIC
Baawang	Reference Area	VIC
Badger Box Creek	Nature Reserve	TAS
Badger River	Regional Reserve	TAS
Bald Hills B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Balnarring G95 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Barham Paradise S.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Barwon Bluff	Marine Sanctuary	VIC

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Bass River SS.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Batemans	Marine Park	NSW
Bats Ridge W.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Bay of Islands Coastal Park	Conservation Park	VIC
Beachport	Conservation Park	SA
Bellarine I109 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Bellarine I110 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Bemm, Goolengook, Arte and Errinundra Rivers	Heritage River	VIC
Ben Boyd	National Park	NSW
Benedore River	Reference Area	VIC
Beware Reef	Marine Sanctuary	VIC
Black Pyramid Rock	Nature Reserve	TAS
Bolwarra H43 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Bolwarra H44 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Bolwarra H45 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Bournda	National Park	NSW
Breamlea F.F.R.	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Brodribb River F.F.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Buckley N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Bucks Lake	Game Reserve	SA
Bunurong	Marine National Park	VIC
Bunurong Marine Park	National Parks Act Schedule 4 park or reserve	VIC

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Cabbage Tree Creek F.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Canunda	National Park	SA
Cape Conran Coastal Park	Conservation Park	VIC
Cape Howe	Wilderness Zone	VIC
Cape Howe	Marine National Park	VIC
Cape Liptrap Coastal Park	Conservation Park	VIC
Cape Nelson	State Park	VIC
Cape Patterson N.C.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Cape Sorell	Historic Site	TAS
Cape Wickham	State Reserve	TAS
Cape Wickham	Conservation Area	TAS
Carpenter Rocks	Conservation Park	SA
Cataraqui Point	Conservation Area	TAS
Christmas Island	Nature Reserve	TAS
Churchill Island	Marine National Park	VIC
City of Melbourne Bay	Conservation Area	TAS
Colliers Forest Reserve	Conservation Covenant	TAS
Colliers Swamp	Conservation Area	TAS
Cone Islet	Conservation Area	TAS
Conewarre K47 SS.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Conewarre K48 SS.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Corner Inlet	Marine National Park	VIC
Corner Inlet Marine and Coastal Park	National Parks Act Schedule 4 park or reserve	VIC
Councillor Island	Nature Reserve	TAS

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Counsel Hill	Conservation Area	TAS
Crib Point G228 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Crib Point G229 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Croajingolong	National Park	VIC
Currie Lightkeepers Residence	Historic Site	TAS
Curtis Island	Nature Reserve	TAS
Deen Maar	Indigenous Protected Area	VIC
Devils Tower	Nature Reserve	TAS
Dingley Dell	Conservation Park	SA
Disappointment Bay	State Reserve	TAS
Discovery Bay	Marine National Park	VIC
Discovery Bay Coastal Park	Conservation Park	VIC
Double Creek	Natural Catchment Area	VIC
Douglas Point	Conservation Park	SA
Drakes B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Dromana B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Drumdlemara H1 B.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Drumdlemara H2 B.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Drumdlemara H4 B.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Dry Creek	Forest Reserve	SA
Eagle Rock	Marine Sanctuary	VIC
East Gippsland Coastal streams	Natural Catchment Area	VIC
East Moncoeur Island	Conservation Area	TAS

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Edna Bowman N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Eldorado	Conservation Area	TAS
Entrance Point	Reference Area	VIC
Eurobodalla	National Park	NSW
Ewens Ponds	Conservation Park	SA
Ewing Morass W.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Fingal B.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
First and Second Islands F.R.	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Flinders G234 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Flinders N.F.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Four Mile Beach	Regional Reserve	TAS
French Island	National Park	VIC
French Island	Marine National Park	VIC
French Island (north)	Reference Area	VIC
French Island G230 B.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Gentle Annie	Conservation Area	TAS
Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park	Conservation Park	VIC
Glenelg River	Heritage River	VIC
Goose Lagoon W.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Gorae B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Great Otway	National Park	VIC
Hedditch Hill S.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Hogan Group	Conservation Area	TAS

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Johanna Falls S.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Johnstones Creek F.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Kangerong N.C.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Kentbruck H14 B.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Kentbruck H50 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Kent Group	National Park	TAS
Kilcunda N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Lady Julia Percy Island W.R.	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Lake Aringa W.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Lake Connewarre W.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Lake Corringle W.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Lake Curlip W.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Lake Frome	Conservation Park	SA
Lake Gillear W.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Lake Robe	Game Reserve	SA
Lake St Clair	Conservation Park	SA
Lake Tyers S.P.	State Park	VIC
Latrobe B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Lavinia	State Reserve	TAS
Lawrence Rocks W.R.	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Leongatha H3 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Lily Pond B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Little Dip	Conservation Park	SA
Lonsdale Lakes W.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Lower Glenelg	National Park	VIC
Lower Glenelg River	Conservation Park	SA
Lower South East	Marine Park	SA
Main Ridge N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Mallacoota B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Marengo N.C.R.	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Marengo Reefs	Marine Sanctuary	VIC
Merri	Marine Sanctuary	VIC
Merricks Creek B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Millwood Road	Conservation Covenant	TAS
Mimosa Rocks	National Park	NSW
Montague Island	Nature Reserve	NSW
Mornington Peninsula	National Park	VIC
Mortimers Paddock B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Mount Heemskirk	Regional Reserve	TAS
Mount Richmond	National Park	VIC
Mount Vereker Creek	Natural Catchment Area	VIC
Mouzie B.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Mouzie N.F.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Muddy Lagoon	Nature Reserve	TAS

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Mumbulla	Flora Reserve	NSW
Mushroom Reef	Marine Sanctuary	VIC
Nadgee	Nature Reserve	NSW
Narrawong F.R.	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Nelson SS.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Nene Valley	Conservation Park	SA
New Year Island	Game Reserve	TAS
Nooramunga Marine & Coastal Park	National Parks Act Schedule 4 park or reserve	VIC
North East Islet	Nature Reserve	TAS
North Western Port N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Ocean Beach	Conservation Area	TAS
Painkalac Creek	Reference Area	VIC
Parker River	Reference Area	VIC
Pegarah	Private Nature Reserve	TAS
Pegarah Forest	Conservation Covenant	TAS
Pegarah Rd King Island	Conservation Covenant	TAS
Penguin Island	Conservation Park	SA
Phillip Island Nature Park	Other	VIC
Piccaninnie Ponds	Conservation Park	SA
Pieman River	State Reserve	TAS
Point Addis	Marine National Park	VIC
Point Danger	Marine Sanctuary	VIC
Point Hicks	Marine National Park	VIC
Point Nepean	National Park	VIC
Porky Beach	Conservation Area	TAS

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Portarlington (Point Richard) F.F.R.	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Port Campbell	National Park	VIC
Portland H46 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Portland H47 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Port Phillip Heads	Marine National Park	VIC
Princetown W.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Queenscliff N.F.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Rame Head	Remote and Natural Area - Schedule 6, National Parks Act	VIC
Red Hut Point	Conservation Area	TAS
Red Hut Road #1	Conservation Covenant	TAS
Red Hut Road #2	Conservation Covenant	TAS
Reef Island and Bass River Mouth N.C.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Reid Rocks	Nature Reserve	TAS
Rivoli Bay	Rock Lobster Sanctuary	SA
Rodondo Island	Nature Reserve	TAS
Rosebud B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Salt Lagoon, St Leonards W.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Sandpatch	Wilderness Zone	VIC
Screw Creek N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Sea Elephant	Conservation Area	TAS
Sea Elephant River	Conservation Covenant	TAS
Seal Creek	Reference Area	VIC

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Seal Islands W.R.	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Seal Rocks	State Reserve	TAS
Seal Rocks	Conservation Area	TAS
Shallow Inlet Marine and Coastal Park	National Parks Act Schedule 4 park or reserve	VIC
Snowy River	Heritage River	VIC
Southern Wilsons Promontory	Remote and Natural Area - Schedule 6, National Parks Act	VIC
South Rd Nugara	Conservation Covenant	TAS
Southwest	National Park	TAS
Southwest	Conservation Area	TAS
Stokes Point	Conservation Area	TAS
Stony Creek (Otways)	Reference Area	VIC
Sugarloaf Rock	Conservation Area	TAS
Swan Bay - Edwards Point W.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Tathams Lagoon	Conservation Area	TAS
The Arches	Marine Sanctuary	VIC
Tikkawoppa Plateau	Regional Reserve	TAS
Tower Hill W.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Trewalla H48 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Trewalla H49 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Trial Harbour	State Reserve	TAS
Tully River	Conservation Area	TAS
Twelve Apostles	Marine National Park	VIC
Tyrendarra F.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Unnamed (No.HA1038)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA1166)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA1361)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA1404)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA1457)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA1560)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA1626)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA177)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA197)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA245)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA26)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA42)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed (No.HA497)	Heritage Agreement	SA
Unnamed C0293	Private Nature Reserve	VIC
Unnamed P0176	Private Nature Reserve	VIC
Upper South East	Marine Park	SA
Ventnor B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Vereker Creek	Reference Area	VIC
Waratah B.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Welshpool H17 B.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
West Moncoeur Island	Nature Reserve	TAS
Wicks Road Nugara	Conservation Covenant	TAS
Wild Dog B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Wild Dog Creek SS.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
William Hunter F.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Wilsons Promontory	Wilderness Zone	VIC
Wilsons Promontory	National Park	VIC
Wilsons Promontory	Marine National Park	VIC
Wilsons Promontory Islands	Remote and Natural Area - Schedule 6, National Parks Act	VIC
Wilsons Promontory Marine Park	National Parks Act Schedule 4 park or reserve	VIC
Wilsons Promontory Marine Reserve	National Parks Act Schedule 4 park or reserve	VIC
Wongarra B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Wonthaggi G237 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Wonthaggi G238 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Wonthaggi G239 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Wonthaggi G240 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Wonthaggi G241 B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Wonthaggi Heathlands N.C.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Yambacoona	Conservation Covenant	TAS
Yambuk F.F.R.	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Yambuk Wetlands N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC
Yanakie F.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC
Yaringa	Marine National Park	VIC

Regional Forest Agreements [Resource Information]

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included. Please see the associated resource information for specific caveats and use limitations associated with RFA boundary information.

RFA Name	State
East Gippsland RFA	Victoria
Eden RFA	New South Wales
Gippsland RFA	Victoria
Southern RFA	New South Wales
Tasmania RFA	Tasmania
West Victoria RFA	Victoria

Nationally Important Wetlands [Resource Information]

Wetland Name	State
Aire River	VIC
Anderson Inlet	VIC
Benedore River	VIC
Bondi Lake	NSW
Bungaree Lagoon	TAS
Corner Inlet	VIC
Ewens Ponds	SA
Ewing's Marsh (Morass)	VIC
Glenelg Estuary	VIC
Glenelg River	VIC
Lake Bunga	VIC
Lake Connewarre State Wildlife Reserve	VIC
Lake Flannigan	TAS
Lake Frome & Mullins Swamp	SA
Lake King Wetlands	VIC
Lake Tyers	VIC

Wetland Name	State
Lavinia Nature Reserve	TAS
Long Swamp	VIC
Lower Aire River Wetlands	VIC
Lower Merri River Wetlands	VIC
Lower Snowy River Wetlands System	VIC
Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands	VIC
Mud Islands	VIC
Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands	NSW
Nargal Lake	NSW
Pearshape Lagoon 1	TAS
Pearshape Lagoon 2	TAS
Pearshape Lagoon 3	TAS
Pearshape Lagoon 4	TAS
Piccaninnie Ponds	SA
Powlett River Mouth	VIC
Princetown Wetlands	VIC
Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Park	VIC
Snowy River	VIC
South East Coastal Salt Lakes	SA
Swan Bay & Swan Island	VIC
Sydenham Inlet Wetlands	VIC
Tamboon Inlet Wetlands	VIC
Thurra River	VIC
Tower Hill	VIC
Wallaga Lake	NSW
Wallagoot Lagoon (Wallagoot Lake)	NSW
Werribee-Avalon Area	VIC

Wetland Name	State
Western Port	VIC
Yambuk Wetlands	VIC

EPBC Act Referrals [Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Apollo Bay to Skenes Creek Coastal Trail	2022/09274		Assessment
Barwon Heads Road Reserve Road to Lower Duneed Road Upgrade Project	2023/09724		Completed
Blue Marlin Offshore Wind Energy Project	2023/09532		Referral Decision
Cape Winds Offshore Windfarm Geophysical, Geotechnical and Marine Studies	2023/09629		Referral Decision
Decommissioning of the Minerva Pipeline in Victorian state waters	2024/09879		Referral Decision
Dolphin Tungsten Mine Grassy King Island	2023/09653		Referral Decision
Gelliondale Wind Farm Project	2023/09577		Assessment
Gippsland Offshore Wind Farm Marine Survey Investigations	2023/09682		Completed
Greater Gippsland Offshore Wind Project	2022/09379		Assessment
Greater Gippsland Offshore Wind Project Initial Marine Field Investigations	2022/09374		Completed
Marine Farming Expansion, Macquarie Harbour, TAS	2012/6406		Assessment
Marine Route Survey for Subsea Fibre Optic Data Cable System - Australia East	2024/09795		Completed
Nora Creina integrated golf course and tourism development, SA	2014/7249		Assessment
Offshore Tidal Energy Facility and Submarine Cable	2008/4480		Completed
Otway Astrolabe 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Otway Basin	2012/6421		Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Preliminary Site Investigations for Great Eastern Offshore Wind Project	2024/09890		Referral Decision
Seadragon Offshore Wind, Early Marine Surveys	2023/09670		Completed
South East Australia Carbon Capture and Storage Project, Commonwealth waters	2023/09732		Referral Decision
Southern Winds Offshore Wind Project	2022/09435		Assessment
Southern Winds Offshore Wind Project Initial Marine Field Investigations	2022/09436		Completed
Spinifex Offshore Surveys	2022/09359		Completed
Victorian Renewable Energy Terminal	2023/09609		Referral Decision
Controlled action			
Alston-1 petroleum exploration well, permit VIC/P44	2003/1315	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Bald Hills Wind Farm 80 Turbines	2002/730	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Basalt Quarry Extension (Mountainview Quarry)	2004/1329	Controlled Action	Completed
Casino Gas Field Development	2003/1295	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
City Of Greater Geelong Mosquito Control Program 2021-2030, Vic	2020/8782	Controlled Action	Further Information Request
Construction of a factory for the production of ACV's	2007/3842	Controlled Action	Completed
Crib Point to Pakenham Gas Pipeline, Vic	2018/8297	Controlled Action	Completed
DPIPWE - Arthur-Pieman Conservation Area - off-road vehicle mitigation actions	2017/8038	Controlled Action	Completed
Establishment of plantation for use of effluent water	2003/1063	Controlled Action	Completed
Extension of Mountain View basalt quarry by 490 hectares (Stage 2)	2004/1590	Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Gas Import Facility, Crib Point, Vic	2018/8298	Controlled Action	Completed
Gippsland Regional Port Project	2020/8667	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Glenelg Dolomite Quarry	2017/8021	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Green Point Wind Farm	2001/529	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Heemskirk Windfarm Development	2002/678	Controlled Action	Completed
Installation of replacement crude-condensate pipeline, Vic	2014/7202	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Kentbruck Green Power Hub, Vic	2019/8510	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Lonsdale Golf Club Redevelopment	2003/969	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Lorne Golf Course redevelopment	2004/1513	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Mosquito Control	2005/2132	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Otway Development	2002/621	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pacific Hydro (Portland) Wind Farm SW Victoria	2000/18	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pelican Point residential subdivision	2006/2529	Controlled Action	Completed
Port Phillip Bay Channel Deepening	2002/576	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Redevelopment of post office and construction of dwellings	2007/3639	Controlled Action	Completed
Residential and Golf Course Development Project	2003/1144	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Residential Subdivision & Infrastructure Parish of Belfast	2005/1954	Controlled Action	Completed
Schomberg 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3754	Controlled Action	Completed
Star of the South Offshore Wind Farm Project	2020/8650	Controlled Action	Guidelines Issued

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Strike Oil Gas Exploration Well, Otway Basin (VIC/P44)	2000/97	Controlled Action	Completed
Twelve Apostles Saddle Lookout	2019/8571	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Upgrade and expansion of existing Yaringa Boat Harbour	2011/6014	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
VIC Offshore Windfarm	2021/8966	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
VICP61 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4075	Controlled Action	Completed
Victorian Desalination Project, Bass Coast	2008/3948	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Viva Energy Gas Terminal Project	2020/8838	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Windfarm	2003/1109	Controlled Action	Completed
Wind Turbines	2001/439	Controlled Action	Completed
Yolla Gas Field (TRL1) Development	2001/321	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Not controlled action			
2004/2005 drilling program for exploration and production (VIC 01-06, 09-11, 16, 18 & 19 and VIC/RL	2003/1282	Not Controlled Action	Completed
2D seismic survey, Petroleum Exploration Permit Area T/36P	2004/1787	Not Controlled Action	Completed
2D seismic Survey in VIC/P55, VIC/RL2 and VIC/P41	2004/1876	Not Controlled Action	Completed
accomodation units and associatedadministration and recreational facilities	2001/430	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Acquistion of 2D seismic data in State Waters adjacent to Ninety Mile Beach-VIC/P39(V)	2004/1889	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Airey Inlet water reclamation plant to Anglesea sewerage system	2006/2539	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Allendale wind farm	2007/3549	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Alteration of Grass Maintenance Regime within Powling St Wetlands	2012/6527	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Amrit-1 exploration well	2004/1572	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Angas and Galloway Exploration Wells VIC/P39(v)	2005/2330	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Anglesea Mine South Wall Vegetation removal, Anglesea, Vic	2017/8060	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Apollo Bay Water Storage Basin, VIC	2012/6484	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Aquacullture facility for rainbow trout and yabbies and recreational facilities	2002/822	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Barwon Heads Rd gas pipeline installation	2006/2769	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Barwon Heads Stormwater Outfall upgrade, Victoria	2016/7650	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Basker-Manta-Gummy Oil Development	2011/6052	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Basker-Manta-Gummy Oil Field Development	2007/3402	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Basker-Manta Oil Field Development	2005/2026	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Beardie-1 Field wildcat oil well	2001/505	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Biodiversity Impacts Audit	2011/6191	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Bluff Heights Estate Stages 2 to 4	2003/1047	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Boneo Park Equestrian Centre	2008/4639	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Capture of Juvenile Tasmanian Devils for Conservation Purposes	2007/3261	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Capture of Tasmanian Devils from Disease-Free Areas	2007/3883	Not Controlled Action	Completed
CO2 geosequestration - Otway Basin Pilot Project	2006/2699	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Communications tower extension	2003/1099	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construct a Recycled Water Pipeline from Somers Treatment Plant to Blue Scope S	2009/4982	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction and operation of Barwon Water biosolids treatment facility	2008/4345	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction of a flexi mat boat ramp	2011/5838	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction of an ocean access boat ramp at Bastion Point	2004/1407	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction of Barwon Heads Bridge	2005/2375	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction of Infrastructure to Extract, Treat & Transfer Groundwater to Wurde	2008/4104	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction of Overtaking Lanes on Great Ocean Rd	2008/4044	Not Controlled Action	Completed
construction of pump station for pump diversion from the Barham River	2003/1242	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction of the Edgars Road Extension, from Childs Road, Lalor to Cooper Street, Epping	2003/1135	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Cowes Primary School Gymnasium	2020/8683	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Cunninghame Arm Redevelopment (Stage 3)	2002/618	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Kipper gas field within Vic/L3, Vic/L4 Vic/RL2	2005/2484	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Pt Nepean Quarantine Station (former) National Centre for Coasts and Climate	2008/4653	Not Controlled Action	Completed
development of retirement resort	2004/1828	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Turrum Oil Field and associated infrastructure	2003/1204	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Divestment of Norris Barracks	2003/963	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Dredging of Tuross Lake channel and depositon of spoil in lake	2004/1554	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling and side track completion at Baleen gas production well in Production Licence area VIC/L21	2004/1535	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling of 'Culverin' oil exploration well, permit VIC/P56	2005/2279	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling of Callister-1 exploration well in VIC/P51	2004/1633	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling of Scallop-1 Exploration Well	2003/917	Not Controlled Action	Completed
East Pilchard exploration well	2001/137	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Eight Mile Creek Drainage Works, Peacocks Road, Eight Mile Creek, SA	2014/7170	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Enterprise 1 Exploration Drilling Program, near Port Campbell, Vic	2019/8438	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Establishment of a 6 turbine windfarm near Wonthaggi	2002/820	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration drilling for liquid/gaseous hydrocarbons	2004/1681	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration Drilling Well Trefoil-1	2003/1058	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Extension of Mountain View basalt quarry by 113 hectares (stage one)	2004/1591	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Fabrication and Spooling of Pipe Strings at Crib Point	2008/4127	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Ferry Service Infrastructure Development	2001/269	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Flinders Backlog Sewer Project	2005/2275	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Gas Field Development	2006/2635	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Gas Fields Development	2011/5879	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Gas Pipeline Installation	2005/2495	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Gippsland Basin Seismic Programme	2004/1866	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Gleneig Spiny Crayfish Habitat Rehabilitation	2011/6164	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Golflinks Road Residential Development & Water Storage Facility at Barwon Heads	2004/1793	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Grevillea infecunda tip cuttings and soil samples	2005/1979	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Halladale and Speculant Gas Pipeline Project, North of Port Campbell, Vic	2015/7551	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Hemingway1/Oil Exploration	2001/177	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Henry-1 Exploration Well, Petroleum Permit Area VIC/P44	2005/2147	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Huxley Hill Wind Farm expansion	2005/2499	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Huxley Hill Wind Farm Expansion	2002/570	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
INDIGO Central Submarine Telecommunications Cable	2017/8127	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Installation of a 35 metre telecommunications facility at Jirrahlinga Animal San	2003/1151	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Installation of optic fibre cable from Inverloch, Victoria to Stanley, Tasmania	2002/906	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Kelly Swamp Boardwalk Construction	2010/5371	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Kipper Tuna Turrum Project Maintenance Dredging	2010/5430	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Kongorong Wind Farm	2002/568	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Longtom-3 Gas Appraisal Well, VIC/P54	2005/2494	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Longtom Gas Pipeline Development, VIC/P54	2006/3072	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Lot 5 Pelican Point Road, Pelican Point SA - Proposed New Dwelling	2021/9011	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Maintenance and priority works to heritage buildings at Point Nepean Quarantine	2006/3151	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Maintenance dredging of Yaringa Channel	2004/1360	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Maintenance Dredging South Channel 2012	2011/6198	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Maintenance of Access Track and Weed Removal	2009/4973	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Maintenance works at Barwon Heads Bridge	2003/1199	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute (MAFRI) Facility	2000/121	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Marlin-Snapper Gas Pipeline Project	2006/3197	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Melville 1 Oil Exploration Well	2001/167	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Merricks Beach Backlog Sewer Project	2010/5300	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Millwood Road Gravel Quarry	2002/602	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Milton/Ulladulla Sewerage Scheme	2001/251	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Minerva Cut Back Project, Vic	2017/8036	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Newfield wind farm	2007/3226	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Newhaven Yacht Squadron marina extension	2004/1450	Not Controlled Action	Completed
New Water Infrastructure Upgrade, Grassy Dam, King Island	2013/6882	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Nirranda South Wind Farm Pty Ltd	2002/763	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Northright-1 Exploration Well	2001/209	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Ocean Grove rising main 2 upgrade	2009/4978	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Ocean Grove Rising Main 2 Upgrade (OGRM2) - East Section & River Crossing	2010/5508	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Oceanlinx South Australia 1mW Greenwave Project	2012/6528	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Offshore exploration drilling within permit area VIC/P 37(v)	2004/1466	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Offshore Petroleum Exploration	2001/289	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Offshore Seismic Survey	2001/498	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Optic fibre cable installation - San Remo to Cowes	2005/2386	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Piccaninnie Ponds flow path restoration project, SA	2013/6711	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Pipeline easement regrowth removal	2011/5817	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Point Nepean Quarantine Station (former)/Restoration of Medical Superintendent's	2006/3149	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Port Campbell Headland Walking Trail Realignment	2012/6676	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Portland Landfill Borehole Installation, Vic	2017/7886	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Port Phillip Channel Deepening Project - Trial Dredge Program	2005/2164	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Port Welshpool Harbour Dredging	2007/3521	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Proposed replacement of existing road culvert	2013/7077	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Queenscliff Harbour Redevelopment	2004/1352	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Railway Bridge (H0151) Partial Demolition, Merri River	2010/5534	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Redevelopment Project to Upgrade and Extend the Portland Trawler Wharf	2008/4317	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Rehabilitation of Lake Connewarre State Game Reserve	2002/708	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Remedial Works to the Swan Island Bridge	2003/1129	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Remote power generation project	2005/2287	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Replacement of sewer pipelines	2002/623	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential/Resort/Golf Course development	2002/907	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential Development, 409 The Esplanade, St Leonards	2006/2950	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential Dwelling	2004/1896	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Robe Golf Club - Golf Course Extension, SA	2017/7928	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Robe Golf Course, Allotment 2, Davenport Street, Robe, SA	2014/7178	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Ryan Corner Wind Farm	2005/2142	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Ship to ship crude oil lightering	2008/4279	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Ship to Ship Crude Oil Lightering	2001/271	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Sole-2 appraisal gas well, VIC/RL3	2002/636	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Sole gas field development	2003/937	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Stage 1 residential subdivision, Anna Catherine Drive	2005/1992	Not Controlled Action	Completed
St Quentin Consulting Pty Ltd /Residential development/305 Great Ocean Road, Jan Juc/VIC/Development	2014/7184	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Telstra optic fibre cable across Bass Strait - Sub bottom profiler Surve	2002/779	Not Controlled Action	Completed
To construct a shared trail within the Arthurs Seat Road, road reserve south side from Mornington Fl	2004/1565	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Torquay Sewerage Strategy - pipe replacement between Torquay and the Black Rock	2004/1704	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Track construction - Great Ocean Walk	2002/793	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Transfer of 90ha Point Nepean Quarantine Station from Commonwealth to Victorian	2008/4521	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Turrum Phase 2 Development Project	2008/4191	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Upgrade and Repairs to Flinders Pier	2008/4331	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Upgrade of existing access track	2011/5933	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Venus Bay Outfall Extension	2004/1555	Not Controlled Action	Completed
VIC-P44 Stage 2 Gas Field Development	2007/3767	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Victorian Generator Project	2005/1984	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wastewater Treatment System Upgrade	2004/1420	Not Controlled Action	Completed
West Triton Drilling Program - Gippsland Basin	2007/3915	Not Controlled Action	Completed
West Triton Drilling Program - Otway Basin	2007/3909	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wind Farm	2002/691	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wind Farm Construction and Operation	2001/471	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
'Moonlight Head' 3D seismic survey, VIC/P38(V), VIC/P43 and VIC/RL8	2005/2236	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2005/2295	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Marine Seismic Survey, EPP33	2004/1794	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
2D Marine Seismic Survey in Permit Areas T/32P and T/33P	2002/845	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey	2008/4131	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey	2008/3962	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey	2003/1214	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey	2008/4066	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D seismic survey, Petroleum Exploration Permit Area EPP27	2006/2776	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D seismic survey in the Sole gas field and adjacent acreage in the Gippsland Basin (VIC RL/3 & VIC/	2002/871	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey in VIC/P50 and VIC/P46	2004/1810	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D seismic survey Permit Area VIC/P49	2006/2943	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey Program in Bass Strait	2008/4040	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D seismic survey VIC/P50	2005/2313	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D Siesmic Marine Survey	2008/4074	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D marine seismic survey near King Island	2004/1461	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey within Torquay Sub-basin off sthn Victoria	2012/6256	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D seismic program VIC/P38(v), VIC/P43 and VIC/RL8	2003/1137	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey	2008/4528	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Apache 3D seismic exploration survey	2006/3146	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Aroo Chappell 3D seismic survey	2010/5701	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Astrolabe 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6048	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Barwon Heads Rising Main No.11 Sewerage Pipe Upgrade	2008/4091	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bass Basin 2D and 3D seismic surveys (T/38P & T/37P)	2007/3650	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Benbows Paddock residential development, Cape Bridgewater	2007/3247	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bernoulli 3D Seismic Survey	2006/3053	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
BHPBilliton Otway 3D Seismic Survey	2007/3443	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bitumen Storage Facility	2007/3676	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bream 3D seismic survey	2006/2556	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
construction of a 14km , 33kV distribution line, including connection to the Lake Bonney Central win	2003/1108	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Construction of bridge across Barwon River	2006/2947	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Construction of wharf	2003/1050	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Construct private dwelling	2008/4234	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Construct single dwelling	2008/4504	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Controlled Burn, Understorey Clearance and Removal of UXO	2003/1030	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Corio Bay Channel Safety Adjustment Program	2011/6208	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Dalrymple 3D Seismic Survey	2010/5680	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Deepwater Sorell Basin 2001 Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2001/156	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Drainage, Trenching & Cable Laying as Part of the Regional Fast Rail Project	2003/1133	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Drill and Profile Exploration Well Somerset 1, License Area T34P	2009/5037	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Eden Breakwater Wharf extension, NSW	2015/7582	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Eden Breakwater Wharf Extension, NSW	2016/7828	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Completed
Enterprise Three-dimensional Transition Zone Seismic Survey, Victoria	2016/7800	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Exploration drilling of the Craigow-1 and Tolpuddle-1 wells	2010/5725	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Fuelbreak construction	2009/4915	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Gas Pipeline	2000/20	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Geelong Bypass Section 3	2005/2099	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Geographe-A gas exploration well	2000/82	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Gippsland 2D Marine Seismic Survey - VIC/P-63, VIC/P-64 and T/46P	2009/5241	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Golden Beach gas field development	2003/1031	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Granville Wind Farm, TAS	2012/6585	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Hydrocarbon exploration wells	2003/1062	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Inspection of project vessels for presence of invasive marine pests in Commonwealth waters off Victo	2012/6362	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Labatt 3D Seismic Survey T/47P Bass Strait	2007/3759	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
La Bella 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Otway Basin, VIC	2012/6683	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Lakes Entrance Sand Management Program Trial Dredging	2007/3852	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Lakes Oil 3D Seismic Survey	2002/768	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Longtom-5 Offshore Production Drilling (Vic/L29), VIC	2012/6498	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Longtom South -1 Exploration Drilling	2011/6217	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Luxury Cruise on the Gordon River, Tasmanian Wilderness PT 2	2006/3044	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Luxury Cruise on the Gordon River, Tasmanian Wilderness WHA	2004/1846	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Maintenance Dredging of Oceanic Sand	2011/5932	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Maintenance Dredging Program	2009/4953	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Maintenance Dredging Program 2012-21 in Port of Melbourne	2012/6332	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Non-exclusive 3-D Marine Seismic Survey, Bass Strait	2002/775	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Northern Fields 3D Seismic Survey	2001/140	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Origin Energy Silvereye-1 Exploration Drilling Programme	2010/5702	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
OTE10 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/5223	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Otway Basin Exploration Drilling Campaign, Vic	2011/6125	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pelican 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Gippsland Basin, Vic	2017/8097	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Point Wilson Explosives Area Waterside Infrastructure Remediation	2012/6376	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Residential Development and Associated Infrastructure at Port Fairy	2012/6687	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Rockhopper-1 and Trefoil-2 Exploration Drilling in Permit Area T/18P	2009/4776	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Santos 2D Seismic Survey VIC/P44 & VIC/P51	2003/1213	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Santos Otway 3d Seismic VIC/P44	2007/3367	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Schomberg 3D Marine Seismic survey	2007/3868	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
SEA Gas Project transmission pipeline	2001/513	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Seismic Exploration in Permit VIC/P41	2001/267	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Seismic Survey	2001/206	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Seismic survey, Gippsland Basin	2001/525	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Seismic Survey in Petroleum Permit Area EPP27	2002/648	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Seismic Survey VIC-P46	2002/826	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Shaw River Power Station construct gas pipeline and associated infrastructure	2009/5089	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Shaw River Power Station Project - Water Supply Pipeline	2009/5091	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Shearwater 2D and 3D marine seismic survey	2005/2180	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Silvereye 3D Seismic Survey	2007/3551	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Southern Flanks 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5288	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Southern Gas Pipeline Project	2002/619	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Southern Margins 3D Seismic Survey VIC/P55	2007/3780	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Southern Margins T/35P and T/36P 3D Seismic Surveys	2007/3817	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Speculant 3D Transition Zone Seismic Survey	2010/5558	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Strike Oil NL Seismic Surveys	2000/107	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
supersonic missile launch facility	2000/120	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Surface Geochemical Exploration Program, TAS	2010/5780	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Tap Oil Ltd Molson 2D Seismic Survey T47P	2008/3967	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
The Enterprise 3D Seismic Acquisition Survey, Otway Basin, Vic	2012/6565	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Thylacine-A Exploration Well	2000/81	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Torquay Sub-basin (VIC/P62) OTE12-3D Seismic Survey	2012/6655	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tuskfish 3D Seismic Survey, Bass Strait	2002/864	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Undertake a three dimensional marine seismic survey	2010/5700	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Vegetation clearance and residential subdivision near Mt Gambier	2004/1370	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Vic/P37(v) and Vic/P44 3D marine seismic survey	2003/1102	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
VIC P44 Gas Exploration Wells	2002/662	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Vic-P51 and Vic-P52 2D seismic survey	2002/811	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Vic-P51 and Vic-P52 3D seismic survey	2002/799	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
West Seahorse Oil Development Project, Commonwealth waters offshore Victoria	2013/6973	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wolseley 3D seismic acquisition survey	2010/5703	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
2D & 3D Seismic Surveys - Permit Area - VIC/P50	2008/4517	Referral Decision	Completed
2D Seismic Survey	2008/3978	Referral Decision	Completed
3D Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6156	Referral Decision	Completed
3D Seismic Survey	2008/4014	Referral Decision	Completed
8 Lot Industrial Subdivision	2008/4527	Referral Decision	Completed
All actions taken in response to the current severe bushfires in Victoria.	2009/4787	Referral Decision	Completed
Alteration Reconstruction Restoration and Repairs to Buildings	2008/4179	Referral Decision	Completed
Beardie-1 Field wildcat oil well	2001/469	Referral Decision	Completed
Breeding program for Grey Nurse Sharks	2007/3245	Referral Decision	Completed
Darymple 3D Seismic Survey, Petroleum Exploration Permit T/41P	2010/5322	Referral Decision	Completed
Holloman 2010 Vic/P60 3D Seismic Acquisition Survey Program	2009/5251	Referral Decision	Completed
Longtom 5 Offshore Production Drilling (VIC/L29)	2012/6404	Referral Decision	Completed
Longtom-5 Offshore Production Drilling (Vic/L29)	2012/6413	Referral Decision	Completed
Portland Wave Energy Project	2008/3946	Referral Decision	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Referral decision			
Residential Development Elizabeth Avenue, Rosebud West, VIC	2015/7603	Referral Decision	Completed
Shark 3D Seismic Survey	2007/3294	Referral Decision	Completed
Stanton 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2013/6764	Referral Decision	Completed
The Enterprise 3D Seismic Acquisition Survey, Otway Basin, VIC	2012/6545	Referral Decision	Completed
Upgrade of Corringle Road	2009/4825	Referral Decision	Completed
Upgrade of Services Infrastructure Point Nepean Quarantine Station	2008/4591	Referral Decision	Completed
VICP61 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/3975	Referral Decision	Completed
Wind Farm	2001/139	Referral Decision	Completed
Wolseley 3D Seismic Acquisition Survey in Permit T/32P	2010/5291	Referral Decision	Completed
Works to the buildings and surrounds at the former Point Nepean Quarantine Stati	2008/4156	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Big Horseshoe Canyon	South-east
Bonney Coast Upwelling	South-east
Canyons on the eastern continental slope	Temperate east
Shelf rocky reefs	Temperate east
Upwelling East of Eden	South-east
West Tasmania Canyons	South-east

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dolphins		

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Tursiops aduncus Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]	Breeding	Likely to occur
Seabirds		
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater [82404]	Foraging	Known to occur
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Breeding	Known to occur
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Foraging	Known to occur
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Breeding	Known to occur
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Breeding	Known to occur
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Foraging	Known to occur
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Diomedea exulans (sensu lato) Wandering Albatross [1073]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Diomedea exulans (sensu lato) Wandering Albatross [1073]	Foraging	Known to occur
Diomedea exulans antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [82269]	Foraging	Known to occur
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]	Breeding	Known to occur
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]	Breeding	Likely to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]	Foraging	Known to occur
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Foraging	Known to occur
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Foraging	Known to occur
Morus serrator Australasian Gannet [1020]	Aggregation	Known to occur
Morus serrator Australasian Gannet [1020]	Foraging	Known to occur
Oceanites oceanites Wilsons Storm Petrel [1034]	Migration	Known to occur
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-petrel [1016]	Breeding	Known to occur
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-petrel [1016]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pelecanoides urinatrix Common Diving-petrel [1018]	Breeding	Known to occur
Pelecanoides urinatrix Common Diving-petrel [1018]	Foraging	Known to occur
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]	Breeding	Known to occur
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]	Foraging	Known to occur
Procellaria parkinsoni Black Petrel [1048]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Pterodroma macroptera Great-winged Petrel [1035]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Breeding	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Foraging	Known to occur
Thalassarche bulleri Bullers Albatross [64460]	Foraging	Known to occur
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross [82345]	Foraging likely	Likely to occur
Thalassarche cauta steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Foraging	Known to occur
Thalassarche chlororhynchos bassi Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [85249]	Foraging	Known to occur
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Foraging	Known to occur
Thalassarche melanophris impavida Campbell Albatross [82449]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Thalassarche melanophris impavida Campbell Albatross [82449]	Foraging	Known to occur
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]	Breeding	Known to occur
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Seals		
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea Lion [22]	Foraging (male)	Known to occur
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea Lion [22]	Foraging (male and female)	Known to occur
Sharks		
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]	Foraging	Known to occur
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark [64470]	Breeding (nursery area)	Known to occur
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark [64470]	Foraging	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Likely to be present
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging (abundant food source)	Known to occur
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging (annual high use area)	Known to occur
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Known Foraging Area	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Migration (north and south)	Known to occur
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]	Foraging likely (abundant food source)	Known to occur

Bioregional Assessments [Resource Information]

SubRegion	BioRegion	Website
Gippsland	Gippsland Basin	BA website

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

Australian Government
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Athena Supply Project 49 km Flaring EMBA

Report created: 23-Aug-2024

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	1
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	8
Listed Threatened Species:	103
Listed Migratory Species:	66

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	1
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	105
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	28
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	30
Regional Forest Agreements:	1
Nationally Important Wetlands:	4
EPBC Act Referrals:	69
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	1
Biologically Important Areas:	14
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

National Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Legal Status	Buffer Status
Historic			
Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs	VIC	Listed place	In buffer area only

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Wetlands) [Resource Information]

Ramsar Site Name	Proximity	Buffer Status
Western district lakes	Within 10km of Ramsar site	In buffer area only

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name	Buffer Status
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)	In feature area
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)	In feature area

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.
Status of Vulnerable, Disallowed and Ineligible are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Assemblages of species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	Endangered	Community may occur within area	In buffer area only
Grassy Eucalypt Woodland of the Victorian Volcanic Plain	Critically Endangered	Community known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Natural Damp Grassland of the Victorian Coastal Plains	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area	In buffer area only
Natural Temperate Grassland of the Victorian Volcanic Plain	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Seasonal Herbaceous Wetlands (Freshwater) of the Temperate Lowland Plains	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area	In buffer area only

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area	In buffer area only

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
BIRD			
Anthochaera phrygia			
Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area	In buffer area only
Aphelocephala leucopsis			
Southern Whiteface [529]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Ardenna grisea			
Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Arenaria interpres			
Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Botaurus poiciloptilus			
Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Calidris acuminata			
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris canutus			
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea			
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Callocephalon fimbriatum			
Gang-gang Cockatoo [768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Climacteris picumnus victoriae Brown Treecreeper (south-eastern) [67062]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Melanodryas cucullata cucullata South-eastern Hooded Robin, Hooded Robin (south-eastern) [67093]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Neophema chrysostoma Blue-winged Parrot [726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pedionomus torquatus Plains-wanderer [906]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Stagonopleura guttata Diamond Firetail [59398]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Thalassarche impavida			
Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche melanophris			
Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche salvini			
Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche steadi			
White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus			
Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Plover [90381]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Tringa nebularia			
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
CRUSTACEAN			
Euastacus bispinosus			
Glenelg Spiny Freshwater Crayfish, Pricklyback [81552]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
FISH			
Hoplostethus atlanticus			
Orange Roughy, Deep-sea Perch, Red Roughy [68455]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Nannoperca obscura			
Yarra Pygmy Perch [26177]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Prototroctes maraena			
Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Seriolella brama			
Blue Warehou [69374]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
FROG			
Litoria raniformis			
Southern Bell Frog,, Growling Grass Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog, Golden Bell Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
INSECT			
Synemon plana			
Golden Sun Moth [25234]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
MAMMAL			
Antechinus minimus maritimus			
Swamp Antechinus (mainland) [83086]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Balaenoptera borealis			
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Balaenoptera musculus			
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Balaenoptera physalus			
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population)			
Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Eubalaena australis			
Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area	In feature area
Isoodon obesulus obesulus			
Southern Brown Bandicoot (eastern), Southern Brown Bandicoot (south-eastern) [68050]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Mastacomys fuscus mordicus Broad-toothed Rat (mainland), Tooarrana [87617]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Miniopterus orianae bassanii Southern Bent-wing Bat [87645]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Petauroides volans Greater Glider (southern and central) [254]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Petaurus australis australis Yellow-bellied Glider (south-eastern) [87600]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Potorous tridactylus trisulcatus Long-nosed Potoroo (southern mainland) [86367]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pseudomys fumeus Smoky Mouse, Konoom [88]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Pseudomys novaehollandiae New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pteropus poliocephalus Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
PLANT			
Amphibromus fluitans River Swamp Wallaby-grass, Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass [19215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Caladenia concolor Crimson Spider-orchid, Maroon Spider-orchid [5505]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Dianella amoena Matted Flax-lily [64886]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Dodonaea procumbens Trailing Hop-bush [12149]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Eucalyptus strzeleckii Strzelecki Gum [55400]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Glycine latrobeana Clover Glycine, Purple Clover [13910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Haloragis exalata subsp. exalata Wingless Raspwort, Square Raspwort [24636]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Lachnagrostis adamsonii Adamson's Blown-grass, Adamson's Blowngrass [76211]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Lepidium aschersonii Spiny Peppercress [10976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Lepidium hyssopifolium Basalt Pepper-cress, Peppercress, Rubble Pepper-cress, Pepperweed [16542]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Poa sallacustris Salt-lake Tussock-grass [24424]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Prasophyllum spicatum Dense Leek-orchid [55146]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Prasophyllum suaveolens Fragrant Leek-orchid [64956]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Pterostylis chlorogramma Green-striped Greenhood [56510]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Pterostylis cucullata Leafy Greenhood [15459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pterostylis tenuissima Swamp Greenhood, Dainty Swamp Orchid [13139]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Rutidosis leptorhynchoides Button Wrinklewort [67251]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Senecio macrocarpus Large-fruit Fireweed, Large-fruit Groundsel [16333]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Senecio psilocarpus Swamp Fireweed, Smooth-fruited Groundsel [64976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Thelymitra epipactoides Metallic Sun-orchid [11896]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Thelymitra matthewsii Spiral Sun-orchid [4168]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Thelymitra orientalis Hoary Sun-orchid [88011]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Xerochrysum palustre Swamp Everlasting, Swamp Paper Daisy [76215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
REPTILE			
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Chelonia mydas			
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Delma impar			
Striped Legless Lizard, Striped Snake-lizard [1649]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Dermochelys coriacea			
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area
Eulamprus tympanum marnieae			
Corangamite Water Skink, Dreeite Water Skink [64487]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Lissolepis coventryi			
Swamp Skink, Eastern Mourning Skink [84053]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
SHARK			
Carcharodon carcharias			
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Centrophorus uyato			
Little Gulper Shark [68446]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Galeorhinus galeus			
School Shark, Eastern School Shark, Snapper Shark, Tope, Soupfin Shark [68453]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Migratory Marine Birds			
Apus pacificus			
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna carneipes			
Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Migratory Marine Species			
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area	In feature area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Megaptera novaeangliae			
Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Orcinus orca			
Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Physeter macrocephalus			
Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Migratory Terrestrial Species			
Hirundapus caudacutus			
White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Monarcha melanopsis			
Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Motacilla flava			
Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Myiagra cyanoleuca			
Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Rhipidura rufifrons			
Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Migratory Wetlands Species			
Actitis hypoleucos			
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Arenaria interpres			
Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Calidris acuminata			
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris alba			
Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State	Buffer Status
Defence		
Defence - WARRNAMBOOL TRAINING DEPOT [21111]	VIC	In buffer area only

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Bird			
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna grisea as Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna tenuirostris as Puffinus tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Breeding likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Calidris ferruginea			
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris melanotos			
Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris ruficollis			
Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans			
Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Charadrius bicinctus			
Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Charadrius leschenaultii			
Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Charadrius mongolus			
Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Charadrius ruficapillus			
Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae			
Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Diomedea antipodensis			
Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea epomophora			
Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Neophema chrysostoma Blue-winged Parrot [726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Stercorarius antarcticus as Catharacta skua Brown Skua [85039]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Sterna striata White-fronted Tern [799]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri platei as Thalassarche sp. nov. Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Thalassarche salvini			
Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche steadi			
White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii			
Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Thinornis cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis			
Hooded Plover, Hooded Dotterel [87735]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis			
Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Plover [90381]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes			
Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Tringa glareola			
Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Tringa nebularia			
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Tringa stagnatilis			
Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Fish			
Heraldia nocturna			
Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Hippocampus abdominalis Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Hypselognathus rostratus Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Kaupus costatus Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Mitotichthys semistriatus Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Mitotichthys tuckeri Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Solegnathus robustus Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Stipecampus cristatus Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Vanacampus poecilolaemus Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Mammal			
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Arctocephalus pusillus Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Reptile			
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area

Whales and Other Cetaceans [Resource Information]

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence	Buffer Status
Mammal			
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence	Buffer Status
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Berardius arnuxii Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area	In feature area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence	Buffer Status
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence	Buffer Status
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State	Buffer Status
Bay of Islands Coastal Park	Conservation Park	VIC	In buffer area only
Brucknell Creek F.F.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Carpendeit	Reference Area	VIC	In buffer area only
Carpendeit B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Cobrico Swamp W.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Cooriemungle	Reference Area	VIC	In buffer area only
Cooriemungle Creek F.R	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Coradjil B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Coradjil N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Crinoline Creek	Reference Area	VIC	In buffer area only

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State	Buffer Status
Curdie Vale N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Ecklin South Swamp N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Framlingham Forest	Indigenous Protected Area	VIC	In buffer area only
Great Otway	National Park	VIC	In buffer area only
Hopkins Falls S.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Hopkins River, Framlingham SS.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Jancourt N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Johanna Falls S.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Lake Gillear W.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Latrobe B.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Merri	Marine Sanctuary	VIC	In buffer area only
Nullawarre F.R.	Nature Conservation Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Port Campbell	National Park	VIC	In buffer area only
Princetown W.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
The Arches	Marine Sanctuary	VIC	In buffer area only
Timboon I1 B.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Tomahawk Creek	Reference Area	VIC	In buffer area only
Tower Hill W.R	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Twelve Apostles	Marine National Park	VIC	In buffer area only
Unnamed P0126	Private Nature Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only

Regional Forest Agreements [Resource Information]

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included. Please see the associated resource information for specific caveats and use limitations associated with RFA boundary information.

RFA Name	State	Buffer Status
West Victoria RFA	Victoria	In buffer area only

Nationally Important Wetlands [Resource Information]

Wetland Name	State	Buffer Status
Cobden-Terang Volcanic Craters	VIC	In buffer area only
Lower Merri River Wetlands	VIC	In buffer area only
Princetown Wetlands	VIC	In buffer area only
Tower Hill	VIC	In buffer area only

EPBC Act Referrals [Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Decommissioning of the Minerva Pipeline in Victorian state waters	2024/09879		Referral Decision	In buffer area only
Marine Route Survey for Subsea Fibre Optic Data Cable System - Australia East	2024/09795		Completed	In buffer area only
Otway Astrolabe 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Otway Basin	2012/6421		Completed	In buffer area only
Spinifex Offshore Surveys	2022/09359		Completed	In buffer area only
Spinifex Offshore Wind Farm - Offshore Investigations	2024/09918		Referral Decision	In buffer area only
Controlled action				
Alston-1 petroleum exploration well, permit VIC/P44	2003/1315	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Casino Gas Field Development	2003/1295	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In feature area
Mortlake Wind Farm	2008/4128	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Otway Development	2002/621	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In feature area
Residential Subdivision & Infrastructure Parish of Belfast	2005/1954	Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Schomberg 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3754	Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Controlled action				
Strike Oil Gas Exploration Well, Otway Basin (VIC/P44)	2000/97	Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Twelve Apostles Saddle Lookout	2019/8571	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
VICP61 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4075	Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Not controlled action				
CO2 geosequestration - Otway Basin Pilot Project	2006/2699	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Enterprise 1 Exploration Drilling Program, near Port Campbell, Vic	2019/8438	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Exploration drilling for liquid/gaseous hydrocarbons	2004/1681	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Gas Field Development	2006/2635	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Gas Fields Development	2011/5879	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Halladale and Speculant Gas Pipeline Project, North of Port Campbell, Vic	2015/7551	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Henry-1 Exploration Well, Petroleum Permit Area VIC/P44	2005/2147	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
INDIGO Central Submarine Telecommunications Cable	2017/8127	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Kelly Swamp Boardwalk Construction	2010/5371	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Minerva Cut Back Project, Vic	2017/8036	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Mortlake South Wind Farm, 5 km south of Mortlake, Vic	2017/8137	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Naroghid Wind Farm	2004/1542	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Newfield wind farm	2007/3226	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Nirranda South Wind Farm Pty Ltd	2002/763	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Not controlled action				
Offshore exploration drilling within permit area VIC/P 37(v)	2004/1466	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Port Campbell Headland Walking Trail Realignment	2012/6676	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Railway Bridge (H0151) Partial Demolition, Merri River	2010/5534	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Salt Creek Wind Farm transmission line, Vic	2016/7763	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Stage 1 residential subdivision, Anna Catherine Drive	2005/1992	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
The Sisters Wind Farm	2008/4268	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Track construction - Great Ocean Walk	2002/793	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
VIC-P44 Stage 2 Gas Field Development	2007/3767	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Victorian Generator Project	2005/1984	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Wind Farm Construction and Operation	2001/471	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Wind farm development	2005/1960	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Not controlled action (particular manner)				
'Moonlight Head' 3D seismic survey, VIC/P38(V), VIC/P43 and VIC/RL8	2005/2236	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2005/2295	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
3D marine seismic survey near King Island	2004/1461	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
3D seismic program VIC/P38(v), VIC/P43 and VIC/RL8	2003/1137	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
Astrolabe 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6048	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)				
BHPBilliton Otway 3D Seismic Survey	2007/3443	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Deepwater Sorell Basin 2001 Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2001/156	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Drill and Profile Exploration Well Somerset 1, License Area T34P	2009/5037	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Enterprise Three-dimensional Transition Zone Seismic Survey, Victoria	2016/7800	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Gas Pipeline Crossing at Mount Emu Creek	2009/4913	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Geographe-A gas exploration well	2000/82	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
La Bella 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Otway Basin, VIC	2012/6683	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Otway Basin Exploration Drilling Campaign, Vic	2011/6125	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Santos Otway 3d Seismic VIC/P44	2007/3367	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
Schomberg 3D Marine Seismic survey	2007/3868	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
SEA Gas Project transmission pipeline	2001/513	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval	In buffer area only

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)				
		Manner)		
Shaw River Power Station construct gas pipeline and associated infrastructure	2009/5089	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Southern Gas Pipeline Project	2002/619	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Speculant 3D Transition Zone Seismic Survey	2010/5558	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Strike Oil NL Seismic Surveys	2000/107	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
The Enterprise 3D Seismic Acquisition Survey, Otway Basin, Vic	2012/6565	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
Thylacine-A Exploration Well	2000/81	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Undertake a three dimensional marine seismic survey	2010/5700	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Vic/P37(v) and Vic/P44 3D marine seismic survey	2003/1102	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
VIC P44 Gas Exploration Wells	2002/662	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
Vic-P51 and Vic-P52 2D seismic survey	2002/811	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Referral decision				
The Enterprise 3D Seismic Acquisition Survey, Otway Basin, VIC	2012/6545	Referral Decision	Completed	In feature area

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Referral decision				
VICP61 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/3975	Referral Decision	Completed	In feature area

Key Ecological Features

[Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region	Buffer Status
West Tasmania Canyons	South-east	In buffer area only

Biologically Important Areas

[Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence	Buffer Status
Seabirds			
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Breeding	Known to occur	In buffer area only
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Foraging	Known to occur	In buffer area only
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Foraging	Likely to occur	In feature area
Diomedea exulans (sensu lato) Wandering Albatross [1073]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Diomedea exulans antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [82269]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Pelecanoides urinatrix Common Diving-petrel [1018]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri Bullers Albatross [64460]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross [82345]	Foraging likely	Likely to occur	In feature area
Thalassarche chlororhynchos bassi Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [85249]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence	Buffer Status
Thalassarche melanophris impavida Campbell Albatross [82449]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Sharks			
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark [64470]	Foraging	Known to occur	In buffer area only
Whales			
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Likely to be present	In buffer area only
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging (annual high use area)	Known to occur	In feature area

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

Australian Government

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Athena Supply Project 20 km Light EMBA

Report created: 23-Aug-2024

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	3
Listed Threatened Species:	83
Listed Migratory Species:	55

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	89
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	28
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	5
Regional Forest Agreements:	1
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	49
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	None
Biologically Important Areas:	12
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

National Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Legal Status	Buffer Status
Historic			
Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs	VIC	Listed place	In buffer area only

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name	Buffer Status
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)	In feature area
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)	In feature area

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.
Status of Vulnerable, Disallowed and Ineligible are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Assemblages of species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	Endangered	Community may occur within area	In buffer area only
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area	In buffer area only

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
BIRD			
Anthochaera phrygia			
Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Callocephalon fimbriatum Gang-gang Cockatoo [768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Climacteris picumnus victoriae Brown Treecreeper (south-eastern) [67062]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Neophema chrysostoma Blue-winged Parrot [726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Stagonopleura guttata Diamond Firetail [59398]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Plover [90381]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
FISH			
Hoplostethus atlanticus Orange Roughy, Deep-sea Perch, Red Roughy [68455]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Nannoperca obscura			
Yarra Pygmy Perch [26177]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Prototroctes maraena			
Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Seriolella brama			
Blue Warehou [69374]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
FROG			
Litoria raniformis			
Southern Bell Frog,, Growling Grass Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog, Golden Bell Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
MAMMAL			
Antechinus minimus maritimus			
Swamp Antechinus (mainland) [83086]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Balaenoptera borealis			
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Balaenoptera musculus			
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Balaenoptera physalus			
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population)			
Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Eubalaena australis			
Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Isoodon obesulus obesulus Southern Brown Bandicoot (eastern), Southern Brown Bandicoot (south-eastern) [68050]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Mastacomys fuscus mordicus Broad-toothed Rat (mainland), Tooarrana [87617]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Miniopterus orianae bassanii Southern Bent-wing Bat [87645]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Petaurus australis australis Yellow-bellied Glider (south-eastern) [87600]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Potorous tridactylus trisulcatus Long-nosed Potoroo (southern mainland) [86367]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pseudomys novaehollandiae New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pteropus poliocephalus Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
PLANT			
Amphibromus fluitans River Swamp Wallaby-grass, Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass [19215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Glycine latrobeana Clover Glycine, Purple Clover [13910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Haloragis exalata subsp. exalata Wingless Raspwort, Square Raspwort [24636]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Lepidium aschersonii Spiny Peppercress [10976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Lepidium hyssopifolium Basalt Pepper-cress, Peppercress, Rubble Pepper-cress, Pepperweed [16542]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Prasophyllum spicatum Dense Leek-orchid [55146]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pterostylis chlorogramma Green-striped Greenhood [56510]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Pterostylis cucullata Leafy Greenhood [15459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pterostylis tenuissima Swamp Greenhood, Dainty Swamp Orchid [13139]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Senecio psilocarpus Swamp Fireweed, Smooth-fruited Groundsel [64976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Thelymitra epipactoides Metallic Sun-orchid [11896]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Thelymitra matthewsii Spiral Sun-orchid [4168]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Thelymitra orientalis Hoary Sun-orchid [88011]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Xerochrysum palustre Swamp Everlasting, Swamp Paper Daisy [76215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
REPTILE			

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area
Lissolepis coventryi Swamp Skink, Eastern Mourning Skink [84053]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
SHARK			
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Migration route known to occur within area	In feature area
Centrophorus uyato Little Gulper Shark [68446]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Galeorhinus galeus School Shark, Eastern School Shark, Snapper Shark, Tope, Soupfin Shark [68453]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Migratory Marine Birds			
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Migratory Marine Species			
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Balaenoptera physalus			
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Caperea marginata			
Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area	In feature area
Carcharodon carcharias			
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Migration route known to occur within area	In feature area
Caretta caretta			
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area
Chelonia mydas			
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Dermochelys coriacea			
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis			
Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area	In feature area
Isurus oxyrinchus			
Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus			
Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Lamna nasus			
Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Megaptera novaeangliae			
Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Migratory Terrestrial Species			
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Migratory Wetlands Species			
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species			[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Bird			
Actitis hypoleucos			
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Apus pacificus			
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes			
Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna grisea as Puffinus griseus			
Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna tenuirostris as Puffinus tenuirostris			
Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis			
Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Calidris acuminata			
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris canutus			
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea			
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Neophema chrysogaster Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Neophema chrysostoma Blue-winged Parrot [726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Rhipidura rufifrons			
Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)			
Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Stercorarius antarcticus as Catharacta skua			
Brown Skua [85039]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Sterna striata			
White-fronted Tern [799]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons			
Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Thalassarche bulleri			
Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri platei as Thalassarche sp. nov.			
Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche carteri			
Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche cauta			
Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche chrysostoma			
Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Thalassarche impavida			
Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche melanophris			
Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche salvini			
Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche steadi			
White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Thinornis cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis			
Hooded Plover, Hooded Dotterel [87735]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis			
Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Plover [90381]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Tringa nebularia			
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
Fish			
Heraldia nocturna			
Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Hippocampus abdominalis			
Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Hippocampus breviceps			
Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Hypselognathus rostratus Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Kaupus costatus Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Mitotichthys semistriatus Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Mitotichthys tuckeri Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Solegnathus robustus Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Stipecampus cristatus Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Vanacampus poecilolaemus			
Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Mammal			
Arctocephalus forsteri			
Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Arctocephalus pusillus			
Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Neophoca cinerea			
Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Reptile			
Caretta caretta			
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area
Chelonia mydas			
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Dermochelys coriacea			
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area

Whales and Other Cetaceans

[Resource Information]

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence	Buffer Status
Mammal			
Balaenoptera acutorostrata			
Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis			
Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Balaenoptera borealis			
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence	Buffer Status
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Berardius arnuxii Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area	In feature area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area	In feature area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence	Buffer Status
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence	Buffer Status
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State	Buffer Status
Bay of Islands Coastal Park	Conservation Park	VIC	In buffer area only
Curdie Vale N.C.R.	Natural Features Reserve	VIC	In buffer area only
Port Campbell	National Park	VIC	In buffer area only
The Arches	Marine Sanctuary	VIC	In buffer area only
Twelve Apostles	Marine National Park	VIC	In buffer area only

Regional Forest Agreements [Resource Information]

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included. Please see the associated resource information for specific caveats and use limitations associated with RFA boundary information.

RFA Name	State	Buffer Status
West Victoria RFA	Victoria	In buffer area only

EPBC Act Referrals [Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Decommissioning of the Minerva Pipeline in Victorian state waters	2024/09879		Referral Decision	In buffer area only
Marine Route Survey for Subsea Fibre Optic Data Cable System - Australia East	2024/09795		Completed	In buffer area only
Controlled action				
Alston-1 petroleum exploration well, permit VIC/P44	2003/1315	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In buffer area only

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Controlled action				
Casino Gas Field Development	2003/1295	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In feature area
Otway Development	2002/621	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In feature area
Schomberg 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3754	Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Strike Oil Gas Exploration Well, Otway Basin (VIC/P44)	2000/97	Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
VICP61 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4075	Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Not controlled action				
CO2 geosequestration - Otway Basin Pilot Project	2006/2699	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Enterprise 1 Exploration Drilling Program, near Port Campbell, Vic	2019/8438	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Exploration drilling for liquid/gaseous hydrocarbons	2004/1681	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Gas Field Development	2006/2635	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Gas Fields Development	2011/5879	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Halladale and Speculant Gas Pipeline Project, North of Port Campbell, Vic	2015/7551	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Henry-1 Exploration Well, Petroleum Permit Area VIC/P44	2005/2147	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
INDIGO Central Submarine Telecommunications Cable	2017/8127	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Minerva Cut Back Project, Vic	2017/8036	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Newfield wind farm	2007/3226	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Nirranda South Wind Farm Pty Ltd	2002/763	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Offshore exploration drilling within permit area VIC/P 37(v)	2004/1466	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Not controlled action				
Port Campbell Headland Walking Trail Realignment	2012/6676	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Track construction - Great Ocean Walk	2002/793	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
VIC-P44 Stage 2 Gas Field Development	2007/3767	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Victorian Generator Project	2005/1984	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Wind Farm Construction and Operation	2001/471	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
Not controlled action (particular manner)				
'Moonlight Head' 3D seismic survey, VIC/P38(V), VIC/P43 and VIC/RL8	2005/2236	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
3D marine seismic survey near King Island	2004/1461	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
3D seismic program VIC/P38(v), VIC/P43 and VIC/RL8	2003/1137	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
BHPBilliton Otway 3D Seismic Survey	2007/3443	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Deepwater Sorell Basin 2001 Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2001/156	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Enterprise Three-dimensional Transition Zone Seismic Survey, Victoria	2016/7800	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
La Bella 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Otway Basin, VIC	2012/6683	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Otway Basin Exploration Drilling Campaign, Vic	2011/6125	Not Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In buffer area only

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)				
		(Particular Manner)		
Santos Otway 3d Seismic VIC/P44	2007/3367	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
Schomberg 3D Marine Seismic survey	2007/3868	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
SEA Gas Project transmission pipeline	2001/513	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Shaw River Power Station construct gas pipeline and associated infrastructure	2009/5089	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Southern Gas Pipeline Project	2002/619	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Speculant 3D Transition Zone Seismic Survey	2010/5558	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Strike Oil NL Seismic Surveys	2000/107	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
The Enterprise 3D Seismic Acquisition Survey, Otway Basin, Vic	2012/6565	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
Undertake a three dimensional marine seismic survey	2010/5700	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Vic/P37(v) and Vic/P44 3D marine seismic survey	2003/1102	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area
VIC P44 Gas Exploration Wells	2002/662	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)				
Vic-P51 and Vic-P52 2D seismic survey	2002/811	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Referral decision				
The Enterprise 3D Seismic Acquisition Survey, Otway Basin, VIC	2012/6545	Referral Decision	Completed	In feature area
VICP61 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/3975	Referral Decision	Completed	In feature area

Biologically Important Areas

[Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence	Buffer Status
Seabirds			
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Foraging	Likely to occur	In feature area
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Foraging	Known to occur	In buffer area only
Diomedea exulans (sensu lato) Wandering Albatross [1073]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Diomedea exulans antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [82269]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Pelecanoides urinatrix Common Diving-petrel [1018]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri Bullers Albatross [64460]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross [82345]	Foraging likely	Likely to occur	In feature area
Thalassarche chlororhynchos bassi Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [85249]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Thalassarche melanophris impavida Campbell Albatross [82449]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence	Buffer Status
Whales			
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Likely to be present	In buffer area only
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging (annual high use area)	Known to occur	In feature area

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EAST COAST GAS SUPPLY

Oil Spill Modelling

MAQ1314J
East Coast Gas Supply
Oil Spill Modelling
Rev2
10 January 2024

Document status

Version	Purpose of document	Authored by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Review date
Rev0	Draft report issued for client's review	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	3 November 2023
Rev1	Final report		[redacted]	[redacted]	8 December 2023
Rev2	Final report (additional comments addressed)		[redacted]	[redacted]	10 January 2024

Approval for issue

[redacted]	S. Zigic	8 December 2023

Prepared by:

RPS

[redacted]
Senior Coastal Engineer

Lakeside Corporate Space, Suite 425
Level 2, 34-38 Glenferrie Drive
Robina, QLD, 4226, Australia

T [redacted]
E [redacted]

Prepared for:

Cooper Energy

[redacted]
Environment Advisor

Level 15, 123 St Georges Tce
Perth WA 6000 Australia

T [redacted]
E [redacted]

Contents

Tables

Figures

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
API	American Petroleum Institute gravity. A measure of how heavy or light a petroleum liquid is compared to water.
ARMCANZ	Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
BIA	Biologically Important Area
Bonn Agreement	An agreement for cooperation in dealing with pollution of the North Sea by oil and other harmful substances, 1983, includes: Governments of the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the French Republic, the Federal Republic of Germany, the Republic of Ireland, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the Kingdom of Norway, the Kingdom of Sweden, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the European Union.
BP	Boiling point. The temperature at which the vapor pressure of the liquid is equal to the pressure exerted on it by the surrounding atmosphere
BTEX	Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, and Xylenes
CFSR	Climate Forecast System Reanalysis
Decay	The process where oil components are changed either chemically or biologically (biodegradation) to another compound. It includes breakdown to simpler organic carbon compounds by bacteria and other organisms, photo-oxidation by solar energy, and other chemical reactions.
Deterministic oil spill modelling	Oil spill modelling involving a computer simulation of a single hypothetical oil spill event subject to a single sequence of wind, current and other sea conditions over time. Single oil spill modelling, also referred to as "deterministic modelling" provides a simulation of one possible outcome of a given spill scenario, subject to the metocean conditions that are imposed. Single oil spill modelling is commonly used to consider the fate and effects of 'worst-case' oil spill scenarios that are carefully selected in consideration of the nature and scale of the offshore petroleum activity and the local environment (NOPSEMA, 2017). Because the outcomes of a single oil spill simulation can only represent the outcome of that scenario under one sequence of metocean conditions, worst-case conditions are often identified from stochastic modelling. It is impossible to calculate the likelihood of any outcome from a single oil spill simulation. Single oil spill modelling is generally used for response planning, preparedness planning and for supporting oil spill response operations in the event of an actual spill
Dynamic viscosity	The dynamic viscosity of a fluid expresses its resistance to shearing flows, where adjacent layers move parallel to each other with different speeds.
Floating oil exposure	Contact by floating oil on the sea surface at concentrations equal to or exceeding defined threshold concentrations. The consequence will vary depending on the threshold and the receptors
GODAE	Global Ocean Data Assimilation Experiment
HYCOM	Hybrid Coordinate Ocean Model. A data-assimilative, three-dimensional ocean model
HYDROMAP	Advanced ocean/coastal tidal model used to predict tidal water levels, current speed and current direction.
IMCRA	Integrated marine and coastal regionalisation areas
IOA	Index of Agreement
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited
KEF	Key Ecological Feature
LGA	Local Government Areas
MAE	Mean Absolute Error
MAHs	Monoaromatic Hydrocarbons
MNP	Marine National Park

MP	Marine Park
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (USA)
NCEP	National Centres for Environmental Prediction (USA)
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (USA)
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NP	National Park
NR	Nature Reserve
PAH	Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons
Pour Point	The pour point of a liquid is the temperature below which the liquid loses its flow characteristics
ppb	Parts per billion (concentration)
psu	Practical salinity units
Ramsar site	A site listed under the Ramsar Convention on wetlands which is an international intergovernmental treaty that provides the framework for the conservation and wise use of wetlands and their resources.
RSB	Reefs, Shoals and Banks
Shoreline accumulation	Arrival of oil at or near shorelines at on-water concentrations equal to or exceeding defined threshold concentrations. Shoreline contact is judged for floating oil arriving within a 2 km buffer zone from any shoreline as a conservative measure
SIMAP	Spill Impact Model Application Package. SIMAP is designed to simulate the fate and effects of spilled hydrocarbons for surface or subsea releases
SRTM	Shuttle Radar Topography Mission
State Waters	Low water mark seaward for three nautical miles
STB	Standard Barrel
Stochastic oil spill modelling	Stochastic oil spill modelling is created by overlaying and statistically analysing the outcomes of many single oil-spill simulations of a defined spill scenario, where each simulation was subject to a different sequence of metocean conditions, selected objectively (typically by random selection) from a long sequence of historic conditions for the study area. Analysis of this larger set of simulations provides a more accurate indication of the area of hydrocarbon exposure and indicates which locations are more likely to be exposed (as well as other statistics). Stochastic oil spill modelling avoids biases that affect single oil spill modelling (due to the reliance on only one possible sequence of conditions). However, when interpreting stochastic modelling, which is based on a wide range of potential conditions that might happen to occur, it is essential to understand that calculations will encompass a much larger area than could be exposed in any single spill event, where a more limited set of conditions will occur. Consequently, it is misleading to imply that the region derived from stochastic modelling indicate the outcomes expected from a single spill event (NOPSEMA, 2017) Stochastic modelling is generally used for risk assessment and preparedness planning by indicating locations that could be exposed and may require response or subsequent impact assessment
Sub-LGA	Sub-Local Government Areas
TOPEX/Poseidon	A joint satellite mission between NASA and CNES to map ocean surface topography using an array of satellites equipped with detailed altimeters
US EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
World Ocean Atlas	A collection of physicochemical parameters (e.g. temperature, salinity, oxygen, phosphate, silicate, and nitrate) based on profile data from the World Ocean Database (NCEI, 2021) established by NOAA's National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI)
WGS 1984	World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS84); reference coordinate system

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Background

Cooper Energy (Cooper) is progressing plans to drill the Elanora-1 ST1, Pecten East-2 and Annie-2 wells in the Otway Basin, Victoria.

In order to inform the offshore environmental impact and risk assessments Cooper commissioned RPS to conduct a detailed oil spill modelling study assessing the following hypothetical scenarios:

- **Scenario 1**: A 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release of condensate over 102 days following a loss of well control (LOWC) incident at Elanora-1 ST1.
- **Scenario 2**: An 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release of condensate over 102 days following a LOWC incident at Pecten East-2; and
- **Scenario 3**: A 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release of condensate over 104 days following a LOWC incident at Annie-2.

Note, the 104-day model duration for Scenario 3 relates to slightly more conservative response time for the relief well to kill Annie-2. This duration was carried over from the specifications of the original Annie-2 modelling.

The modelling assessment was undertaken on a seasonal basis (summer – November to April, and winter – May to October), with 100 modelling simulations completed for each season.

The purpose of the modelling is to provide an understanding of a conservative 'outer envelope' of the potential area of exposure in the unlikely event of hydrocarbon spill. The modelling does not take into consideration any of the spill prevention, mitigation and response capabilities that would be implemented in response to the spill. Therefore, the modelling results represent the maximum extent of hydrocarbon exposure.

The spill modelling was performed using an advanced three-dimensional trajectory and fates model; Spill Impact Model Application Program (SIMAP). The SIMAP model calculates the transport, spreading, entrainment and evaporation of spilled hydrocarbons over time, based on the prevailing wind and current conditions and the physical and chemical properties.

Methodology

The modelling study was carried out in several stages. Firstly, a 10-year wind and current dataset (2010–2019) was generated and the currents included the combined influence of three-dimensional large-scale ocean currents and tidal currents. Secondly, the currents, winds and detailed condensate characteristics were used as inputs in the three-dimensional oil spill model (SIMAP) to simulate the drift, spread, weathering and fate of the spilled oil.

As spills can occur during any set of wind and current conditions, modelling was conducted using a stochastic (random or non-deterministic) approach, which involved running 100 randomly selected single trajectory simulations per season, per scenario, with each simulation having the same spill information (location, spill volume, duration and composition of hydrocarbons) but varying start times. This ensured that each spill simulation was subject to a unique set of wind and current conditions.

The SIMAP system, the methods and analysis presented herein, use modelling algorithms which have been anonymously peer reviewed and published in international journals. Further, RPS warrants that this work meets and exceeds the ASTM Standard F2067-22 "*Standard Practice for Development and Use of Oil Spill Models*".

Condensate Properties

An exploration well has been drilled within the Annie field with hydrocarbon properties being known for that location. Annie condensate has a higher residuals profile when compared with other offset fields representing a more conservative analogue and therefore Annie condensate was selected for all scenarios modelled in this assessment. While a comprehensive oil assay for Annie-1 condensate was provided by the client (Core Lab RFL201903231), it should be noted that essential data pertaining to the pour point, dynamic viscosity, and aromatic content for distinct boiling point ranges were absent from the dataset. Consequently, a pragmatic approach was adopted to supplement these missing values by sourcing relevant information from the Minerva condensate assay data. Minerva condensate is found in a nearby reservoir.

The Annie-2 condensate has an API of 41.0, density of 820.0 kg/m^3 (at 16 ºC), with low viscosity (1.063 cP at 20 ºC) classifying it as a Group II (light-persistent) oil according to the International Tankers Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF, 2020) and US EPA/USCG classifications. The condensate comprises a significant portion of volatiles and semi- to low-volatiles (82.5% total) with 17.5% residual components. This means the condensate will evaporate readily when on the water surface, with the persistent components to remain on the water surface or in the water column over time.

Results

Scenario: 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1

- The maximum distance and corresponding direction from the release location to the low (1–10 g/m^2) and moderate (10–50 g/m^2) floating oil exposure zones was 75.7 km (east, winter) and 11.7 km (east-southeast, summer), respectively. There was no floating oil exposure predicted above the high (>50 g/m^2) threshold.
- The probability of accumulation to any shoreline at, or above, the low (10 g/m^2) threshold was 100%. The minimum time before oil accumulation at, or above, the low threshold was 1.83 days whilst the maximum total volume ashore for a single spill trajectory was 251.0 m^3, and the maximum length of shoreline with accumulation above the low, moderate and high thresholds were 295.0 km, 48.0 km and 1.0 km, respectively, all occurring during winter.
- Excluding the BIAs that the release location resides within, the highest probabilities of low (10 ppb) dissolved hydrocarbon exposure were 15% (Southern Right Whale – Aggregation BIA, summer) and 21% (Short-tailed Shearwater – Foraging BIA, winter).
- Except for the receptors the release location is located within, during summer the highest probability of low (10 ppb) entrained hydrocarbon exposure was 100% recorded for Southern Right Whale – Aggregation BIA. Additional receptors including LGAs, sub-LGAs, and AMPs were predicted with entrained hydrocarbon exposure (refer to Table 11.9). During winter, several receptors, including the Apollo AMP, Southern Right Whale – Aggregation and White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging BIAs revealed 100% probability of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure.

Scenario: 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2

- The maximum distance and corresponding direction from the release location to the low and moderate exposure zones was 74.4 km (east-southeast, winter) and 15.2 km (east-southeast, winter), respectively. There was no floating oil exposure observed above the high threshold.
- The probability of accumulation to any shoreline at, or above, the low threshold was 100%. The minimum time before oil accumulation at, or above, the low threshold was 1.17 days whilst the maximum total volume ashore for a single spill trajectory was 406.6 m^3, and the maximum length of shoreline accumulation at the low, moderate and high thresholds were 269.0 km (summer), 75.0 km (summer) and 6.0 km (winter), respectively.
- Excluding the BIAs that the release location resides within, the highest probability of low dissolved hydrocarbon exposure was 21% during summer (Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging) and 59% during winter (Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging).
- The highest probability of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure was recorded at 100% for receptors that the release location doesn't reside within, including Southern Right Whale – Aggregation BIA and

Warrnambool Plain IBRA. Additional receptors including sub-LGAs, and AMPs were predicted with entrained hydrocarbon exposure.

Scenario: 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2

- The maximum distance and corresponding direction from the release location to the low and moderate exposure zones was 55.7 km (east, winter) and 3.2 km (east, winter), respectively. There was no floating oil exposure predicted above the high threshold.
- The probability of accumulation to any shoreline at, or above, the low threshold was 100%. The minimum time before oil accumulation at, or above, the low threshold was 0.96 day whilst the maximum total volume ashore for a single spill trajectory was 312.1 m^3, and the maximum length of shoreline accumulation at the low, moderate and high thresholds were 224.0 km (winter), 62.0 km (winter) and 6.0 km (winter), respectively.
- Excluding the BIAs that the release location resides within, the highest probability of low dissolved hydrocarbon exposure was 10% during summer and 33% during winter at the Short-tailed Shearwater – Foraging BIA receptor.
- The highest probability of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure was recorded at 100% for receptors that the release location doesn’t reside within, including Short-tailed Shearwater – Foraging, Southern Right Whale – Aggregation BIAs and Warrnambool Plain IBRA. Additional receptors including sub-LGAs, and AMPs were predicted with entrained hydrocarbon exposure.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

Cooper Energy (Cooper) is progressing plans to drill the Elanora-1 ST1, Pecten East-2 and Annie-2 wells in the Otway Basin (Figure 1.1).

In order to inform the offshore environmental impact and risk assessments Cooper commissioned RPS to conduct a detailed oil spill modelling study assessing the following hypothetical scenarios:

- **Scenario 1**: A 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release of condensate over 102 days following a loss of well control (LOWC) incident at Elanora-1 ST1;
- **Scenario 2**: An 83,273 bbl (13,239 m3) subsurface release of condensate over 102 days following a LOWC incident at Pecten East-2; and
- **Scenario 3**: A 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release of condensate over 104 days following a LOWC incident at Annie-2.

Note, the 104-day model duration for Scenario 3 relates to slightly more conservative response time for the relief well to kill Annie-2. This duration was carried over from the specifications of the original Annie-2 modelling.

The coordinates for the release location used for the above mentioned scenarios are presented in Table 1.1 and are illustrated in Figure 1.1.

The modelling assessment was undertaken on a seasonal basis (summer – November to April, and winter – May to October), with 100 simulations completed for each season.

The purpose of the modelling is to provide an understanding of a conservative 'outer envelope' of the potential area of exposure in the unlikely event of hydrocarbon spill. The modelling does not take into consideration any of the spill prevention, mitigation and response capabilities that would be implemented in response to the spill, except well kill via a relief well at the specified modelled days. Therefore, the modelling results represent the maximum extent of hydrocarbon exposure.

The spill modelling was performed using an advanced three-dimensional trajectory and fates model; Spill Impact Model Application Program (SIMAP). The SIMAP model calculates the transport, spreading, entrainment and evaporation of spilled hydrocarbons over time, based on the prevailing wind and current conditions and the physical and chemical properties.

Note that the oil spill model, the method and analysis presented herein uses modelling algorithms which have been anonymously peer reviewed and published in international journals. Furthermore, RPS warrants that this work meets and exceeds the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard F2067-22 "*Standard Practice for Development and Use of Oil Spill Models*".

Table 1.1 Coordinates of the release locations.

Infrastructure	Latitude	Longitude	Water Depth (m)
Elanora-1 ST1	38° 47' 41.5" S	142° 37' 56.5" E	75
Pecten East-2	38° 37' 59.7" S	142° 40' 9.7" E	55
Annie-2	38° 41' 1.68" S	142° 49' 28.56" E	56

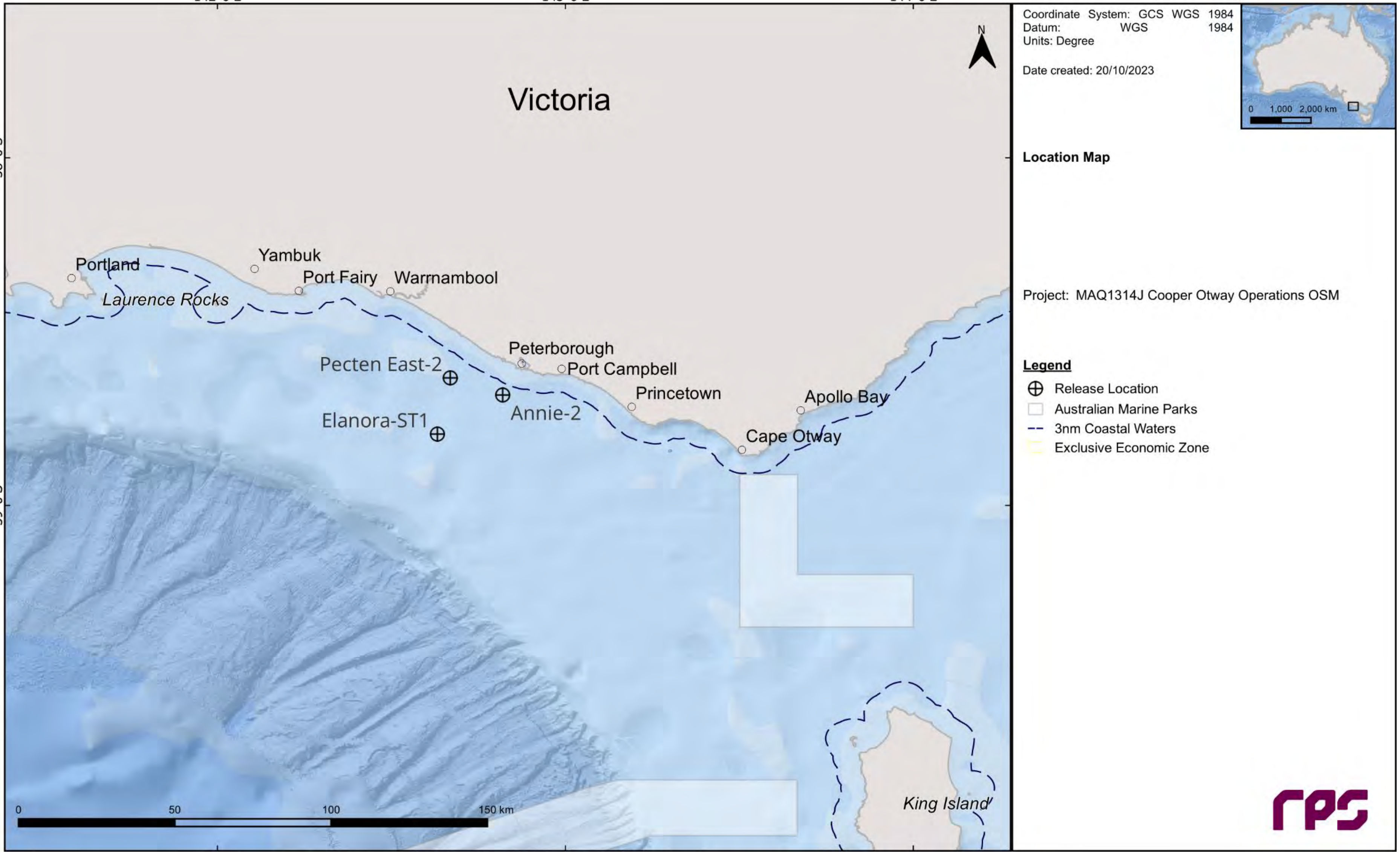


Figure 1.1 Map of the Elanora-1 ST1, Pecten East-2 and Annie-2 release locations.

1.2 What is Oil Spill Modelling?

Oil spill modelling is a valuable tool widely used for risk assessment, emergency response and contingency planning where it can be particularly helpful to proponents and decision makers. By modelling a series of the most likely oil spill scenarios, decisions concerning suitable response measures and strategic locations for deploying equipment and materials can be made, and the locations at most risk can be identified. The two types of oil spill modelling often used are stochastic (Section 1.2.1) and deterministic (Section 1.2.2) modelling.

1.2.1 Stochastic Modelling (Multiple Spill Simulations)

Stochastic oil spill modelling is created by overlaying a great number (often hundreds) of individual, computer-simulated hypothetical spills (NOPSEMA, 2018; Figure 1.2).

Stochastic modelling is a common means of assessing the potential risks from oil spills related to new projects and facilities. Stochastic modelling typically utilises hydrodynamic data for the location in combination with historic wind data. Typically, 100 iterations of the model will be run utilising the data that is most relevant to the season or timing of the project.

The outcomes are often presented as a probability of exposure and is primarily used for risk assessment purposes in view to understand the range of environments that may be affected or impacted by a spill. Elements of the stochastic modelling can also be used in oil spill preparedness and planning.

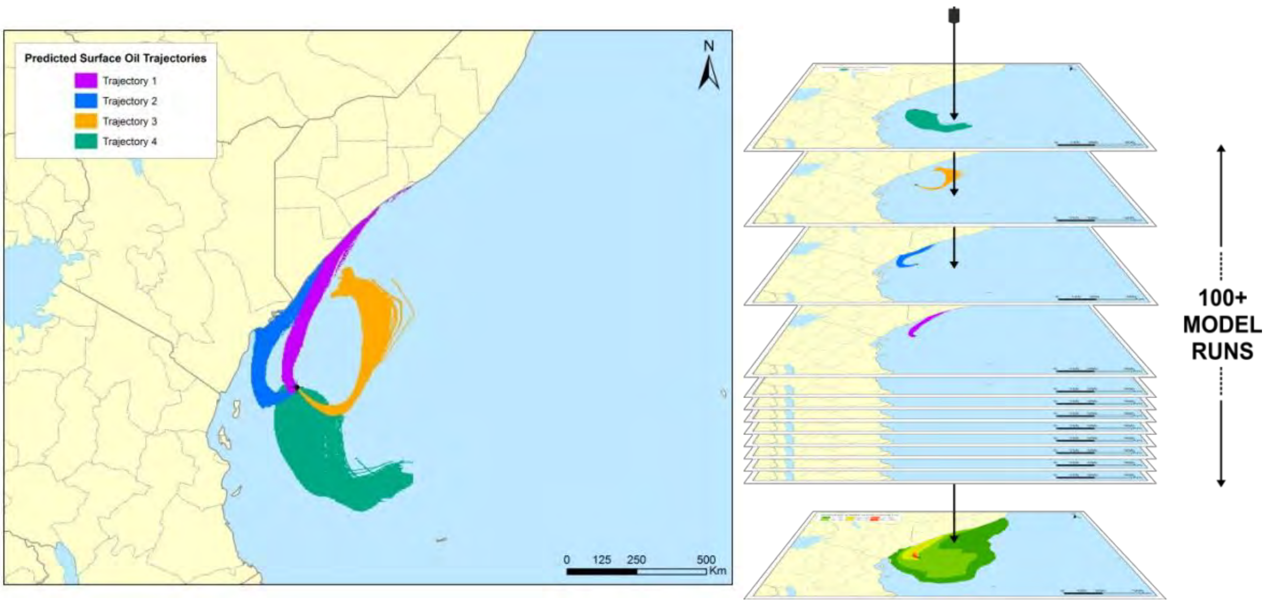


Figure 1.2 Examples of four individual spill trajectories (four replicate simulations) predicted by SIMAP for a spill scenario. The frequency of contact with given locations is used to calculate the probability of impacts during a spill. Essentially, all model runs are overlain (shown as the stacked runs on the right) and the number of times that trajectories contact a given location at a concentration is used to calculate the probability.

1.2.2 Deterministic Modelling (Single Spill Simulation)

Deterministic modelling is the predictive modelling of a single incident subject to a single sample of wind and weather conditions over time (NOPSEMA, 2018; Figure 1.3).

Deterministic modelling is often paired with stochastic modelling to place the large stochastic footprint into perspective. This deterministic analysis is generally a single run selected from the stochastic analysis and serves as the basis for developing the plans and equipment needs for a realistic spill response. Deterministic spills can be selected on several basis such as minimum time to shoreline, largest swept area, maximum volume ashore, longest length of shoreline contacted by oil or largest area of entrained or dissolved hydrocarbons.

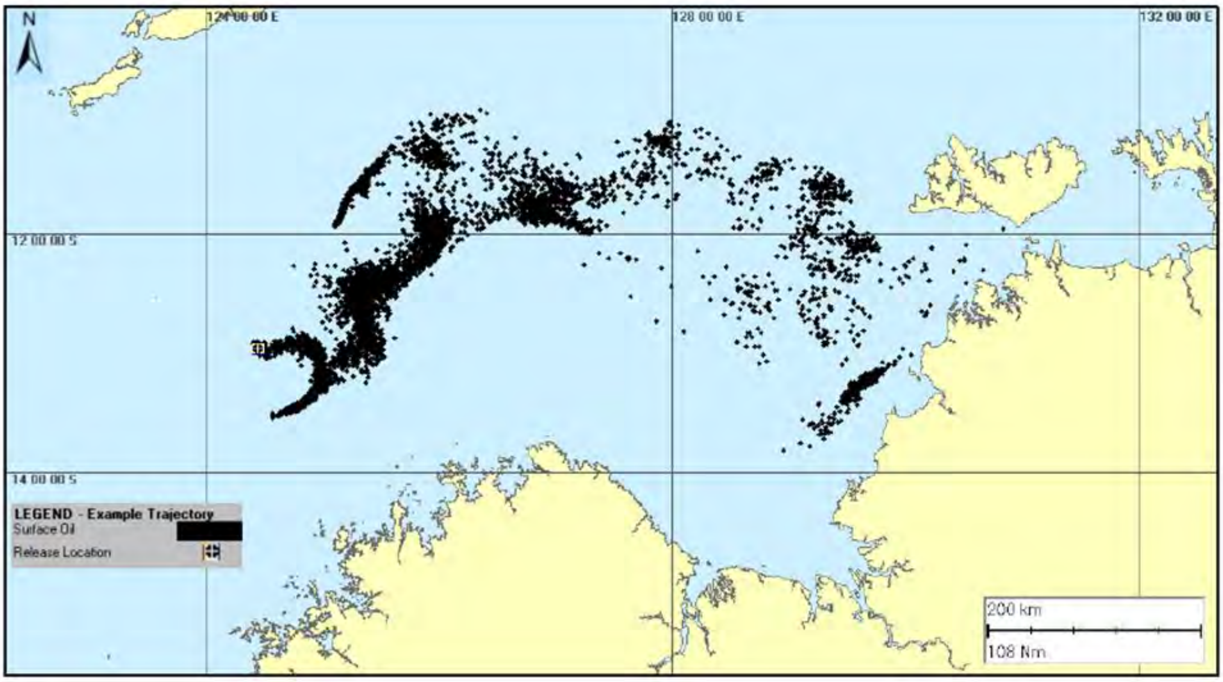


Figure 1.3 Example of an individual spill trajectory predicted by SIMAP for a spill scenario. Note, this image represents surface oil as spillets and do not take any thresholds into consideration.

2 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work included the following components:

- Generate 10 years of winds and three-dimensional currents from 2010 to 2019 (inclusive). The currents included the combined influence of tidal and ocean currents;
- Include the wind and current data and characteristics of the condensate as input into the three-dimensional oil spill model (SIMAP), to model the movement, spreading, weathering and shoreline contact by hydrocarbons over time;
- Use SIMAP's stochastic model (also known as a probability model) to calculate exposure to surrounding waters and shorelines. This involved running 100 randomly selected single trajectory simulations per scenario (per season), with each simulation having the same spill information (spill volume, duration and composition of hydrocarbons) but varying start times. This ensured that each spill simulation was subject to a unique set of wind and current conditions;
- Results were assessed to determine the exposure to surrounding waters and contact to shorelines based upon the thresholds outlined in the NOPSEMA Oil Spill Modelling Bulletin (NOPSEMA, 2019); and
- The stochastic modelling results were reviewed, and the "worst case" deterministic runs were identified and presented based on the following criteria (if applicable):
    a. Largest swept area for surface oil above 10 g/m^2;
    b. Largest volume of oil ashore;
    c. Longest length of shoreline with oil accumulation above 100 g/m^2;
    d. Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb; and
    e. Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

3 REGIONAL CURRENTS

The Bass Strait is a body of water separating Tasmania from the southern Australian mainland, specifically the state of Victoria. The strait is a relatively shallow area of the continental shelf, connecting the southeast Indian Ocean with the Tasman Sea. Currents within the straight are primarily driven by tides, winds, incident continental shelf waves and density driven flows; high winds and strong tidal currents are frequent within the area (Jones, 1980).

The varied geography and bathymetry of the region, in addition to the forcing of the south-eastern Indian Ocean and local meteorology lead to complex shelf and slope circulation patterns (Middleton & Bye, 2007). Figure 3.1 displays seasonal current trends within the Bass Strait. During winter there is a strong eastward water flow due to the strengthening of the South Australian Current (fed by the Leeuwin Current in the Northwest Shelf), which bifurcates with one extension moving though the Bass Strait, and another forming the Zeehan Current off western Tasmania (Sandery & Kämpf, 2007). During summer, water flow reverses off Tasmania, King Island and the Otway Basin travelling eastward, as the coastal current develops due to south-easterly winds.

To accurately describe the variability in currents between the inshore and offshore region, a hybrid regional dataset was developed by combining ocean predictions obtained from HYCOM (Hybrid Coordinate Ocean Model) with surface tidal currents developed by RPS. The following sections provide a summary of the hybrid regional dataset.

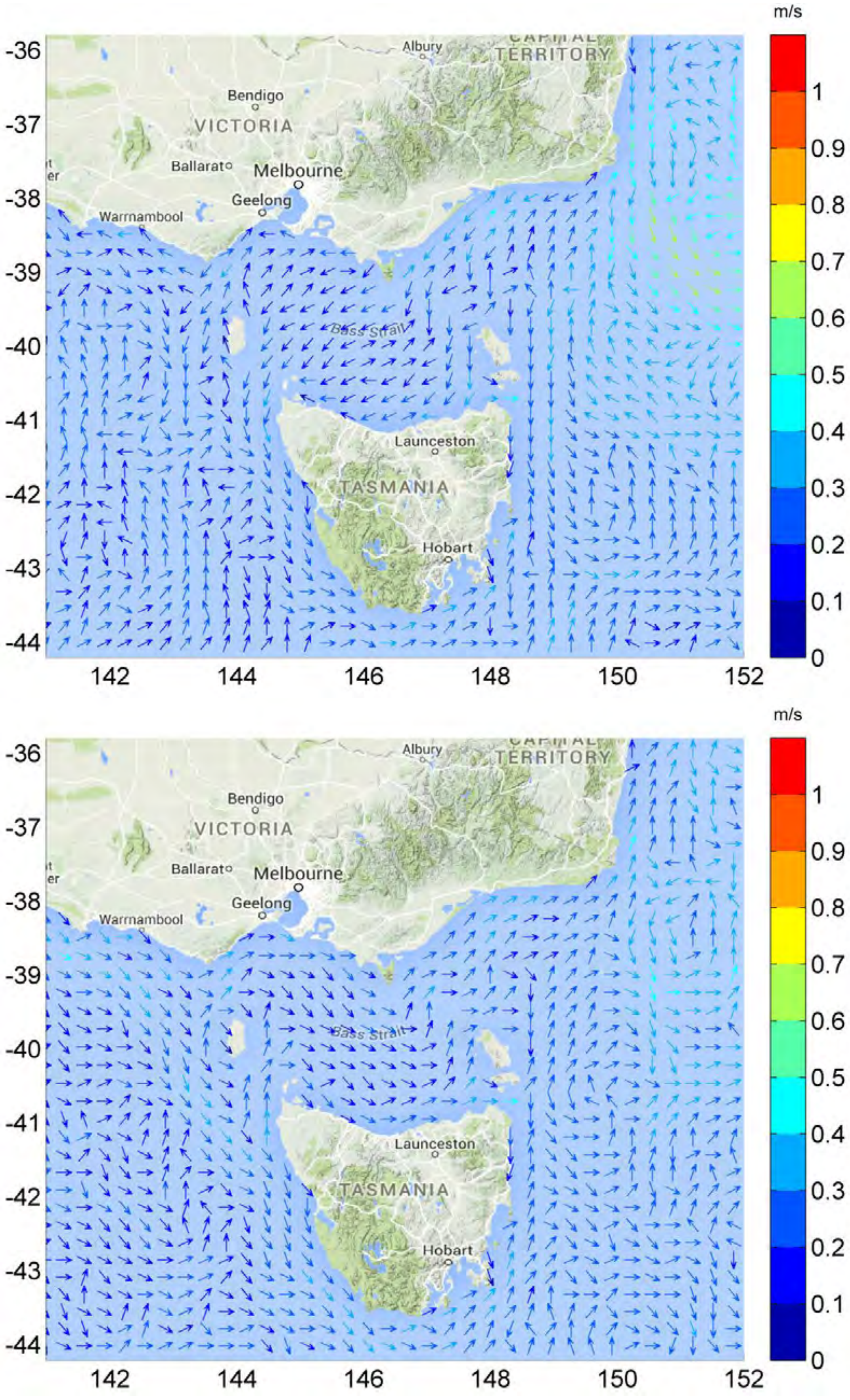


Figure 3.1 HYCOM averaged seasonal surface drift currents during summer (upper image) and winter (lower image).

3.1 Tidal currents

Tidal current data was generated using RPS's advanced ocean/coastal model, HYDROMAP. The HYDROMAP model has been thoroughly tested and verified through field measurements throughout the world for more than 30 years (Isaji & Spaulding, 1984; Isaji, et al., 2001; Zigic, et al., 2003). HYDROMAP tidal current data has been used as input to forecast (in the future) and hindcast (in the past) pollutant spills in Australian waters and forms part of the Australian National Oil Spill Emergency Response System operated by AMSA (Australian Maritime Safety Authority).

HYDROMAP employs a sophisticated sub-gridding strategy, which supports up to six levels of spatial resolution, halving the grid cell size as each level of resolution is employed. The sub-gridding allows for higher resolution of currents within areas of greater bathymetric and coastline complexity, and/or of interest to a study.

The numerical solution methodology follows that of Davies (1977a and 1977b) with further developments for model efficiency by Owen (1980) and Gordon (1982). A more detailed presentation of the model can be found in Isaji and Spaulding (1984) and Isaji et al. (2001).

3.1.1 Grid Setup

The tidal model domain is sub-gridded to a resolution of 500 m for shallow and coastal regions, starting from an offshore (or deep water) resolution of 8 km. The finer grids are progressively allocated in a step-wise fashion to more accurately resolve flows along the coastline, around islands and over regions with more complex bathymetry. Figure 3.2 shows the tidal model grid covering the study domain.

A combination of datasets was used and merged to describe the shape of the seabed within the grid domain (Figure 3.3). These included spot depths and contours which were digitised from nautical charts released by the hydrographic offices as well as Geoscience Australia database and depths extracted from the Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM30_PLUS) Plus dataset (see Becker et al., 2009).

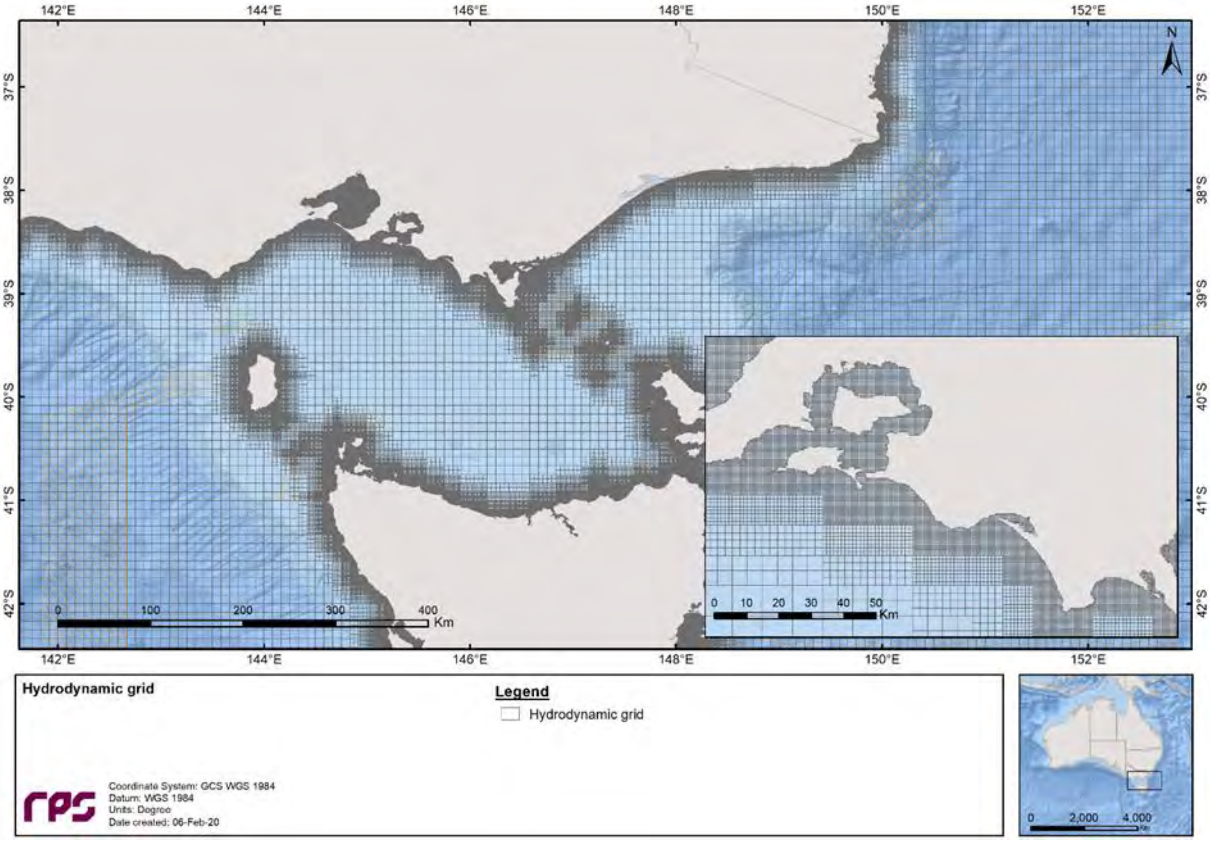


Figure 3.2 Sample of the model grid used to generate the tidal currents for the study region. Higher resolution areas are shown by the denser mesh.

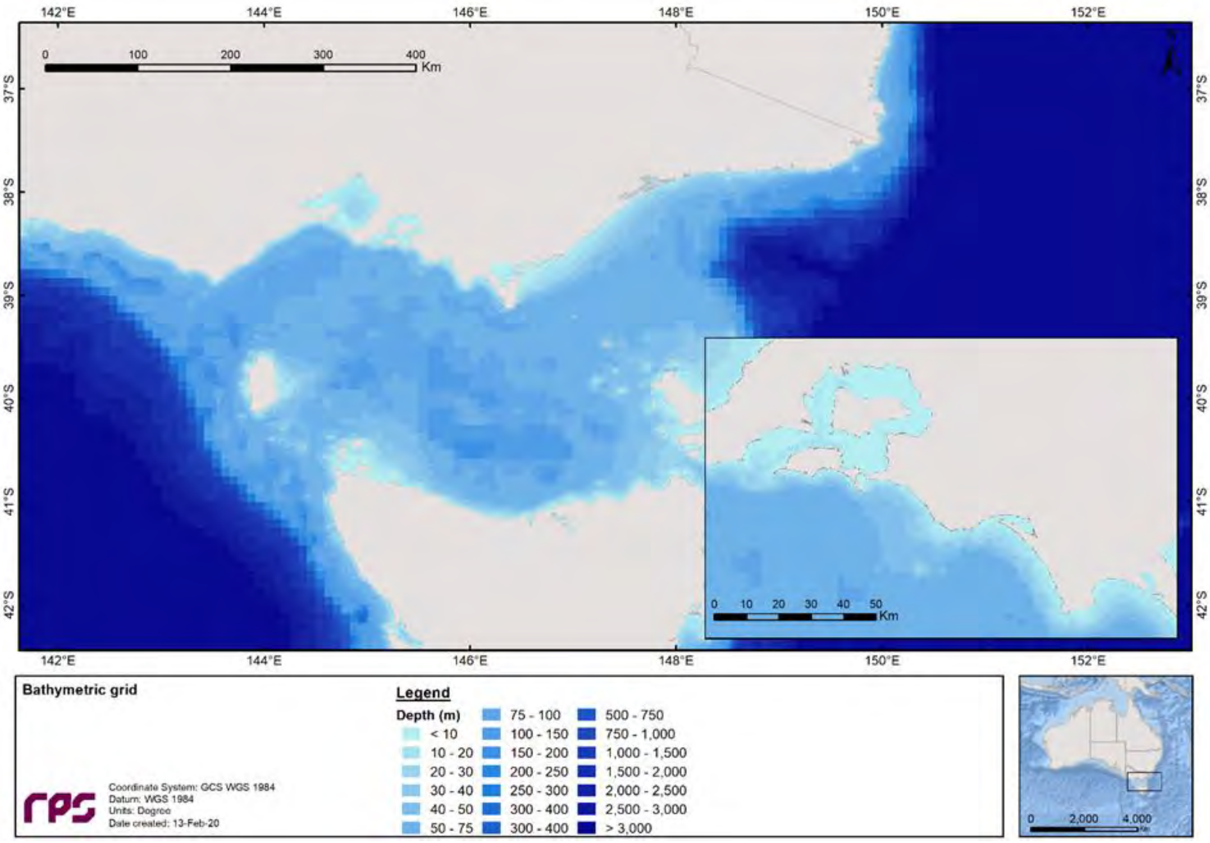


Figure 3.3 Bathymetry defined throughout the tidal model domain.

3.1.2 Tidal Conditions

The ocean boundary data for the regional model was obtained from satellite measured altimetry data (TOPEX/Poseidon 8.0) which provided estimates of the eight dominant tidal constituents at a horizontal scale of approximately 0.25 degrees. The eight major tidal constituents used were K_2, S_2, M_2, N_2, K_1, P_1, O_1 and Q_1. Using the tidal data, time series surface heights were calculated along the open boundaries for the simulation period.

The Topex/Poseidon satellite data has a resolution of 0.25 degrees globally, with higher resolution in coastal regions, and is produced and quality controlled by NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration). The data capturing satellites, equipped with two altimeters capable of taking sea level measurements accurate to less than ± 5 cm, measured oceanic surface elevations (and the resultant tides) for the period 1992–2005. In total these satellites carried out 62,000 orbits of the planet. The Topex/Poseidon tidal data has been widely used amongst the oceanographic community, being refereced in more than 2,100 research publications (e.g. Andersen, 1995; Ludicone et al., 1998; Matsumoto et al., 2000; Kostianoy et al., 2003; Yaremchuk & Tangdong, 2004; Qiu & Chen 2010). The Topex/Poseidon tidal data is considered suitably accurate for this study.

3.1.3 Surface Elevation Validation

To ensure that tidal predictions were accurate, predicted surface elevations were compared to data observed at a location situated within the study area (Figure 3.4).

To provide a statistical measure of the model performance, the Index of Agreement (IOA – Willmott, 1981) and the Mean Absolute Error (MAE – Willmott, 1982; Willmott & Matsuura, 2005) were used.

The MAE (Eq.1) is simply the average of the absolute values of the difference between the model-predicted (P) and observed (O) variables. It is a more natural measure of the average error (Willmott & Matsuura, 2005) and more readily understood. The MAE is determined by:

$$MAE = N^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^{N} |P_i - O_i| \quad \text{Eq.1}$$

Where: N = Number of observations

P_i = Model predicted surface elevation

O_i = Observed surface elevation

The Index of Agreement (IOA; Eq. 2) in contrast, gives a non-dimensional measure of model accuracy or performance. A perfect agreement between the model predicted and observed surface elevations exists if the index gives an agreement value of 1, and complete disagreement between model and observed surface elevations will produce an index measure of 0 (Wilmott, 1981). Willmott et al. (1985) also suggests that values larger than 0.5 may represent good model performance. The IOA is determined by:

$$IOA = 1 - \frac{\sum |X_{model} - X_{obs}|^2}{\sum (|X_{model} - \overline{X_{obs}}| + |X_{obs} - \overline{X_{obs}}|)^2} \quad \text{Eq.2}$$

Where: X_{model} = Model predicted surface elevation

X_{obs} = Observed surface elevation

Clearly, a greater IOA and lower MAE represent a better model performance.

Figure 3.5 and Figure 3.6 illustrate a comparison of the predicted and observed surface elevations in February 2017. As shown on the graph, the model accurately reproduced the phase and amplitudes throughout the spring and neap tidal cycles.

Table 3.1 shows the IOA and MAE values for the selected tide station locations indicating that the model is performing well.

Table 3.1 Statistical comparison between the observed and HYDROMAP predicted surface elevations.

Tide Station	IOA	MAE (m)
Gabo Island	0.98	0.08
Port MacDonnell	0.98	0.05
Port Welshpool	0.92	0.30
Portland	0.97	0.07
Stack Island	0.96	0.22

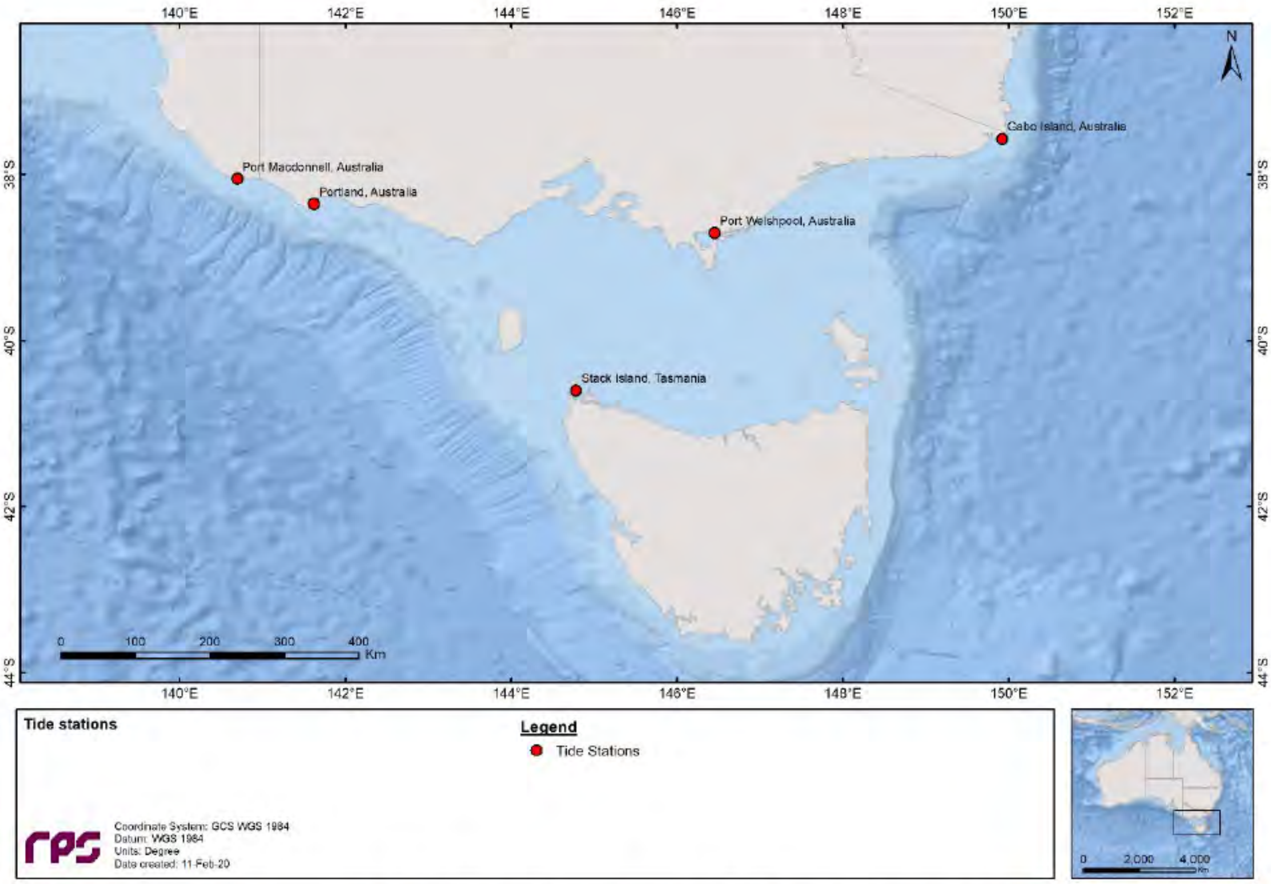


Figure 3.4 Location of the tide stations used in the surface elevation validation.

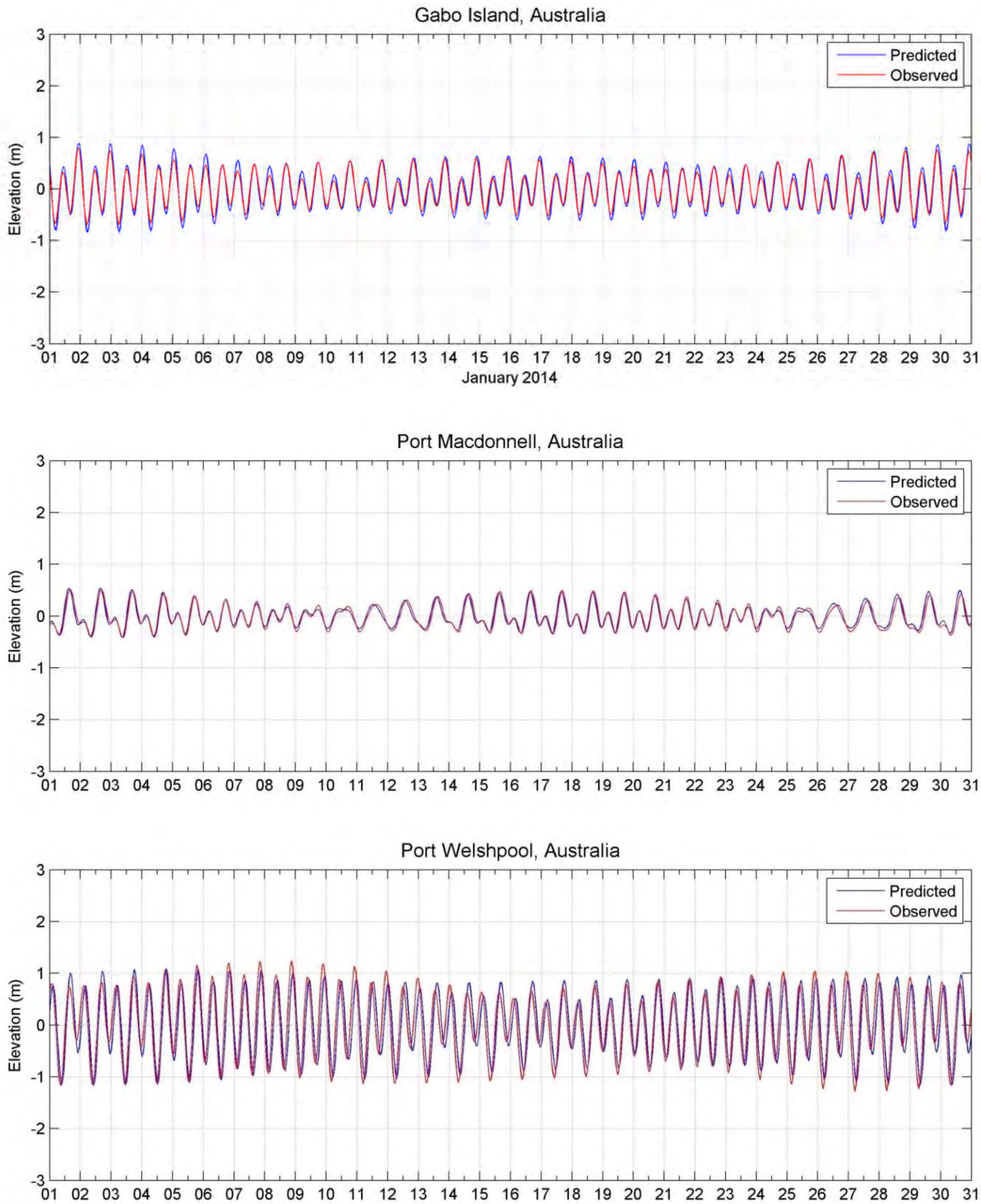
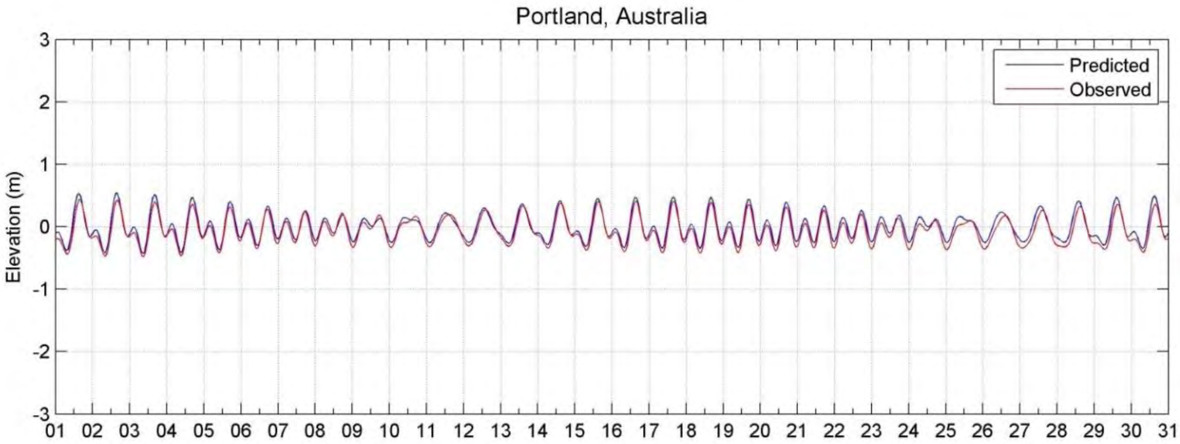


Figure 3.5 Comparison between HYDROMAP predicted (blue line) and observed (red line) surface elevation at tidal stations Gabo Island (upper image), Port MacDonnell (middle image) and Port Welshpool (lower image).



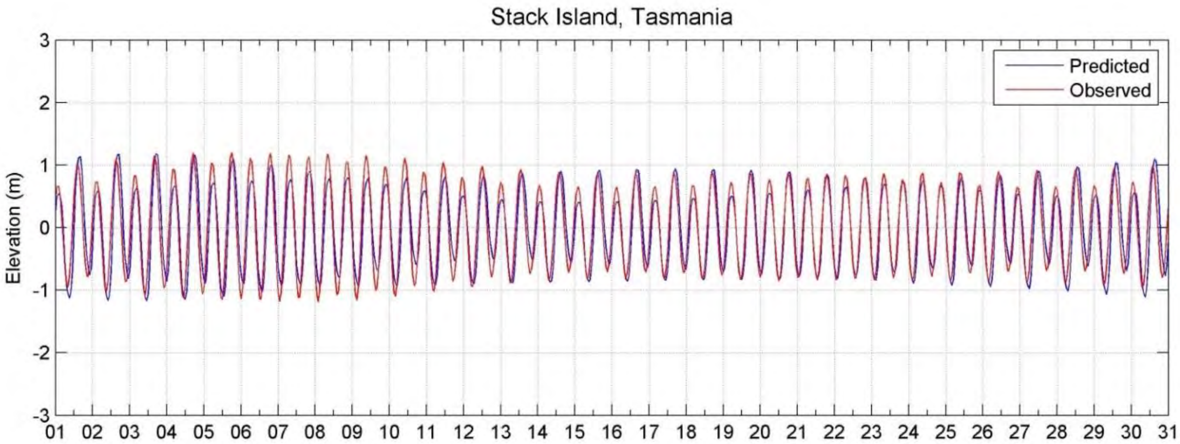


Figure 3.6 Comparison between HYDROMAP predicted (blue line) and observed (red line) surface elevation at tidal stations Portland (upper image) and Stack Island (lower image).

3.2 Ocean Currents

Data describing the flow of ocean currents for the years 2010 to 2019 (inclusive) was obtained from HYCOM (Hybrid Coordinate Ocean Model, Chassignet et al., 2007), which is operated by the HYCOM Consortium, sponsored by the Global Ocean Data Assimilation Experiment (GODAE). HYCOM is a data-assimilative, three-dimensional ocean model that is run as a hindcast (for a past period), assimilating time-varying observations of sea surface height, sea surface temperature and in-situ temperature and salinity measurements (Chassignet et al., 2009). The HYCOM predictions for drift currents are produced at a horizontal spatial resolution of approximately 8.25 km (1/12th of a degree) over the region, at a frequency of once per day. HYCOM uses isopycnal layers in the open, stratified ocean, but uses the layered continuity equation to make a dynamically smooth transition to a terrain-following coordinate in shallow coastal regions, and to z-level coordinates in the mixed layer and/or unstratified seas.

3.3 Surface Currents

Table 3.2 to Table 3.4 present the average and maximum surface current speeds nearby the Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella), Pecten East-2 and Annie-2 wells by combining the ocean and tidal currents.

Near the Elanora-1 ST1 well current speeds varied throughout the year with maximum current speeds ranging between approximately 0.68 m/s (January) and 1.07 m/s (July). The dominant surface current direction was identified as easterly (towards the east) during the whole year, except for January and February.

Nearby Pecten-East 2, maximum current speeds ranged between 0.66 m/s (February) and 1.08 m/s (September). Current direction varied throughout the year, flowing mostly towards the east-southeast during winter months.

Close to Annie-2, maximum current speeds varied between 0.72 m/s (February) and 1.10 m/s (September). Similar to Pecten-East 2, current directions predominantly flowed east-southeast during winter months.

Figure 3.7 to Figure 3.12 show the monthly and total surface current rose distributions for the selected locations.

Note the convention for defining current direction is the direction the current flows towards, which is used to reference current direction throughout this report. Each branch of the rose represents the currents flowing to that direction, with north to the top of the diagram. Sixteen directions are used. The branches are divided into segments of different colour, which represent the current speed ranges for each direction. Speed intervals of 0.1 m/s are predominantly used in these current roses. The length of each coloured segment is relative to the proportion of currents flowing within the corresponding speed and direction.

Table 3.2 Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds for Elanora-1 ST1 well. The data was derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP tidal data from 2010–2019 (inclusive).

Month	Average current speed (m/s)	Maximum current speed (m/s)	General direction(s) (Towards)
January	0.16	0.68	West
February	0.16	0.71	West
March	0.16	0.93	East
April	0.15	0.87	East
May	0.19	0.96	East
June	0.20	1.05	East
July	0.24	1.07	East
August	0.23	1.05	East
September	0.20	1.01	East
October	0.19	0.91	East
November	0.17	0.75	East
December	0.18	0.75	East
Minimum	**0.15**	**0.68**	-
Maximum	**0.24**	**1.07**	

Table 3.3 Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds for Pecten East-2 well. The data was derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP tidal data from 2010–2019 (inclusive).

Month	Average current speed (m/s)	Maximum current speed (m/s)	General direction(s) (Towards)
January	0.17	0.68	West-northwest
February	0.19	0.66	West-northwest
March	0.18	0.86	West
April	0.15	0.75	East
May	0.19	0.91	East-southeast
June	0.19	1.05	East-southeast
July	0.24	0.99	East-southeast
August	0.23	1.02	East-southeast
September	0.20	1.08	East-southeast
October	0.19	0.92	East
November	0.17	0.74	East
December	0.18	0.80	East
Minimum	**0.15**	**0.66**	-
Maximum	**0.24**	**1.08**	

Table 3.4 Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds for Annie-2 well. The data was derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP tidal data from 2010–2019 (inclusive).

Month	Average current speed (m/s)	Maximum current speed (m/s)	General direction(s) (Towards)
January	0.17	0.77	West
February	0.19	0.72	West
March	0.18	0.92	West
April	0.15	0.83	East
May	0.19	0.90	East-southeast
June	0.19	1.07	East-southeast
July	0.24	1.05	East-southeast
August	0.23	1.05	East-southeast
September	0.20	1.10	East
October	0.20	0.88	East
November	0.18	0.82	East
December	0.18	0.92	East
Minimum	**0.15**	**0.72**	-
Maximum	**0.24**	**1.10**	

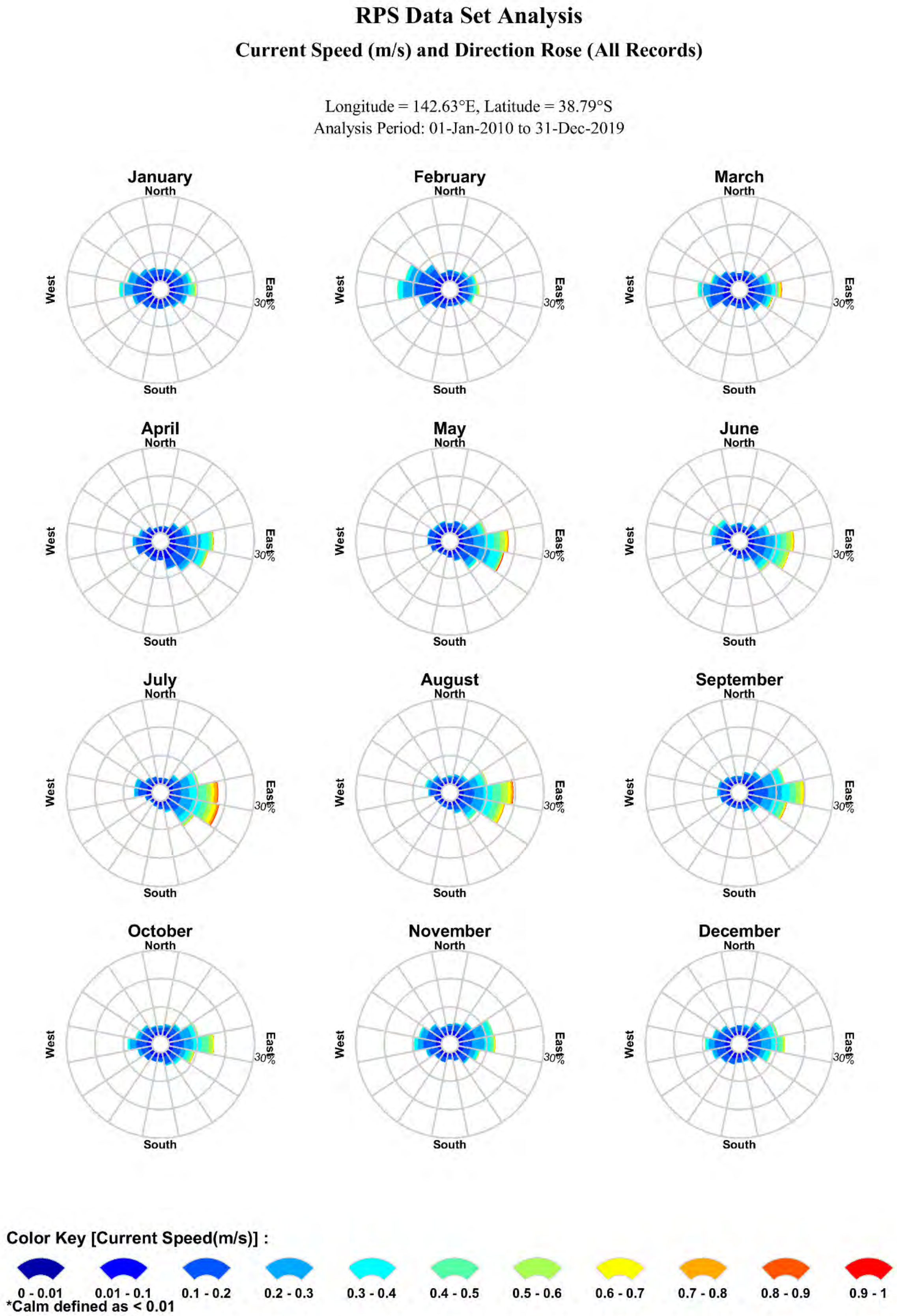


Figure 3.7 Monthly surface current rose plots nearby the Elanora-1 ST1 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

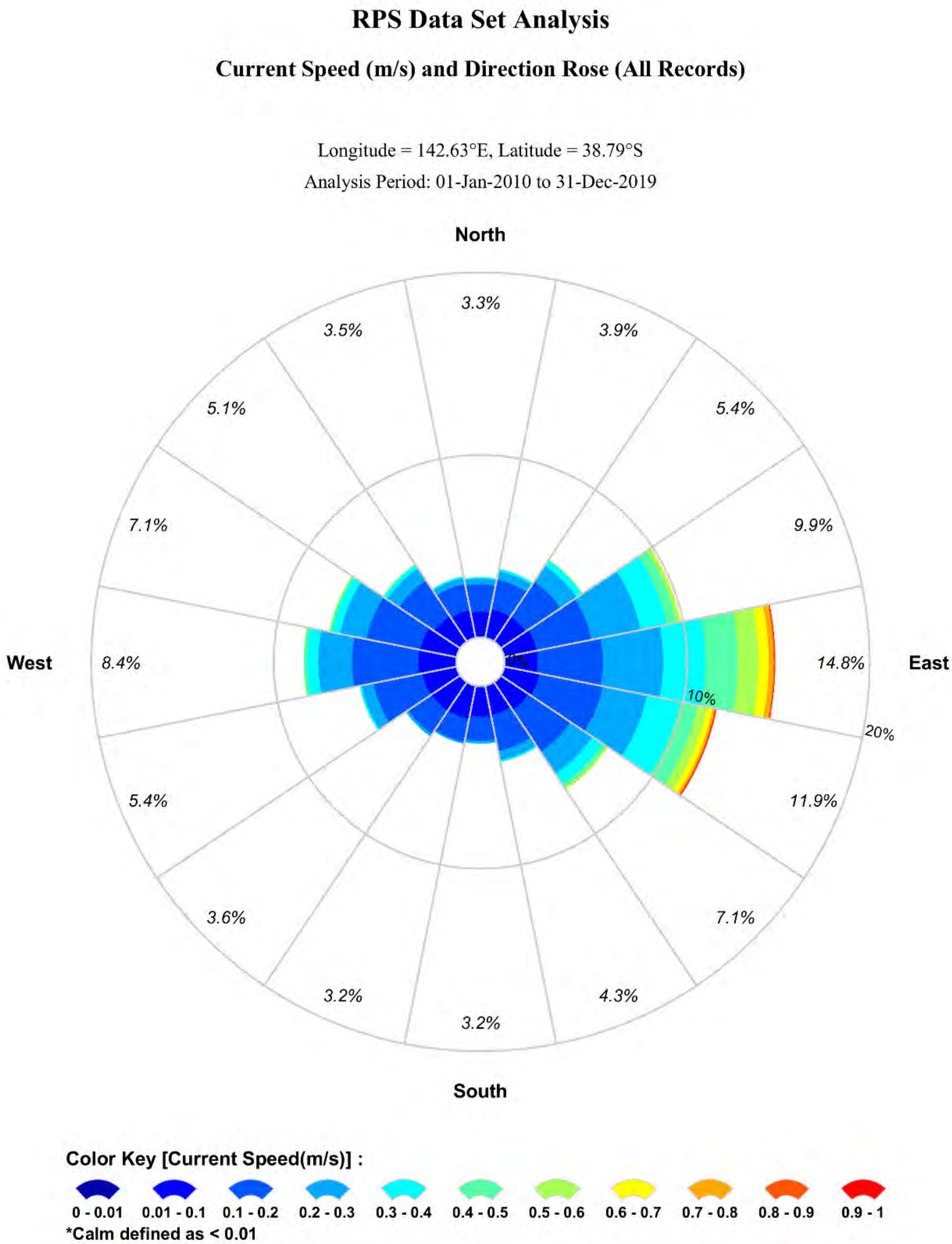


Figure 3.8 Total surface current rose plot nearby the Elanora-1 ST1 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

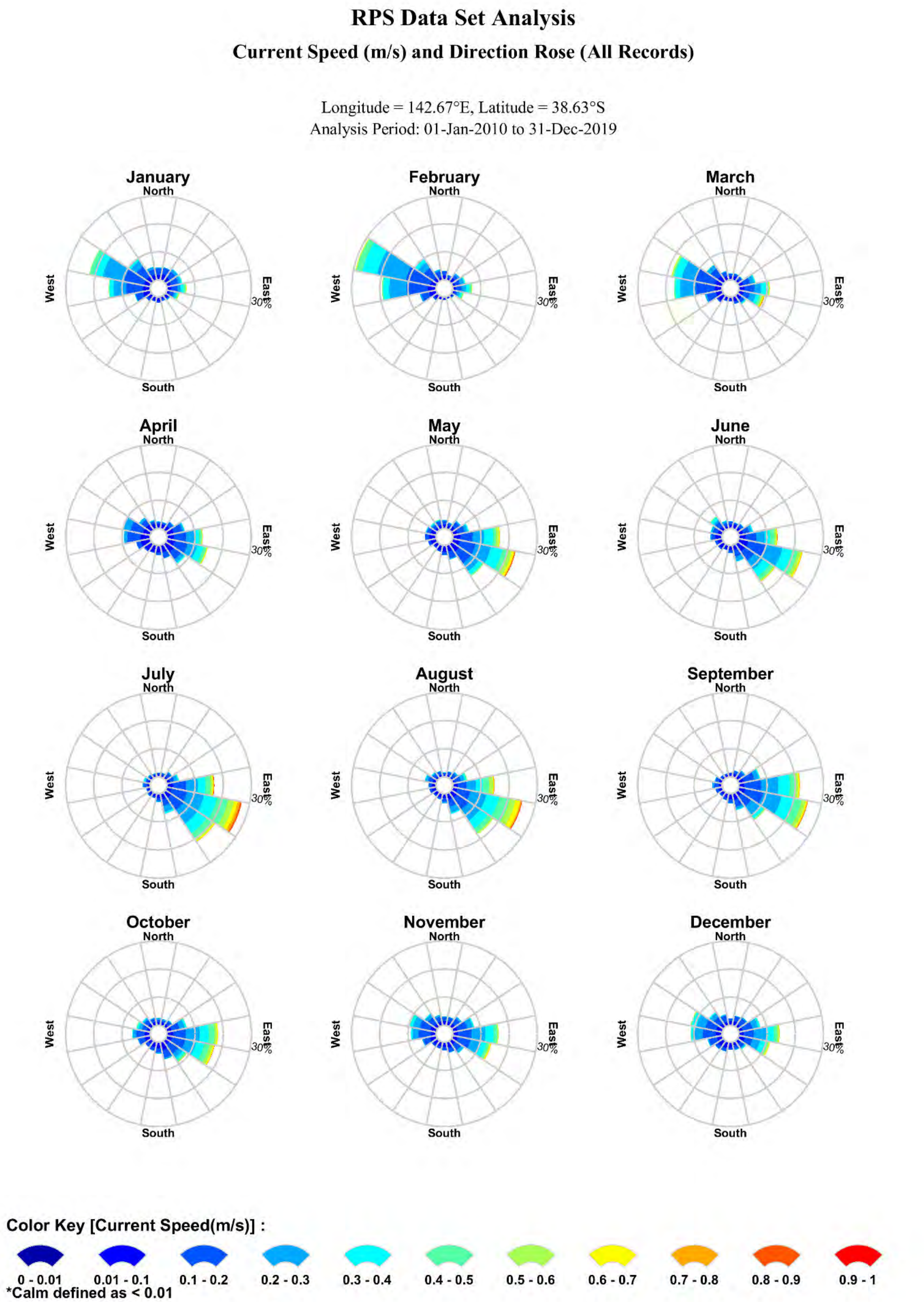


Figure 3.9 Monthly surface current rose plots nearby the Pecten East-2 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

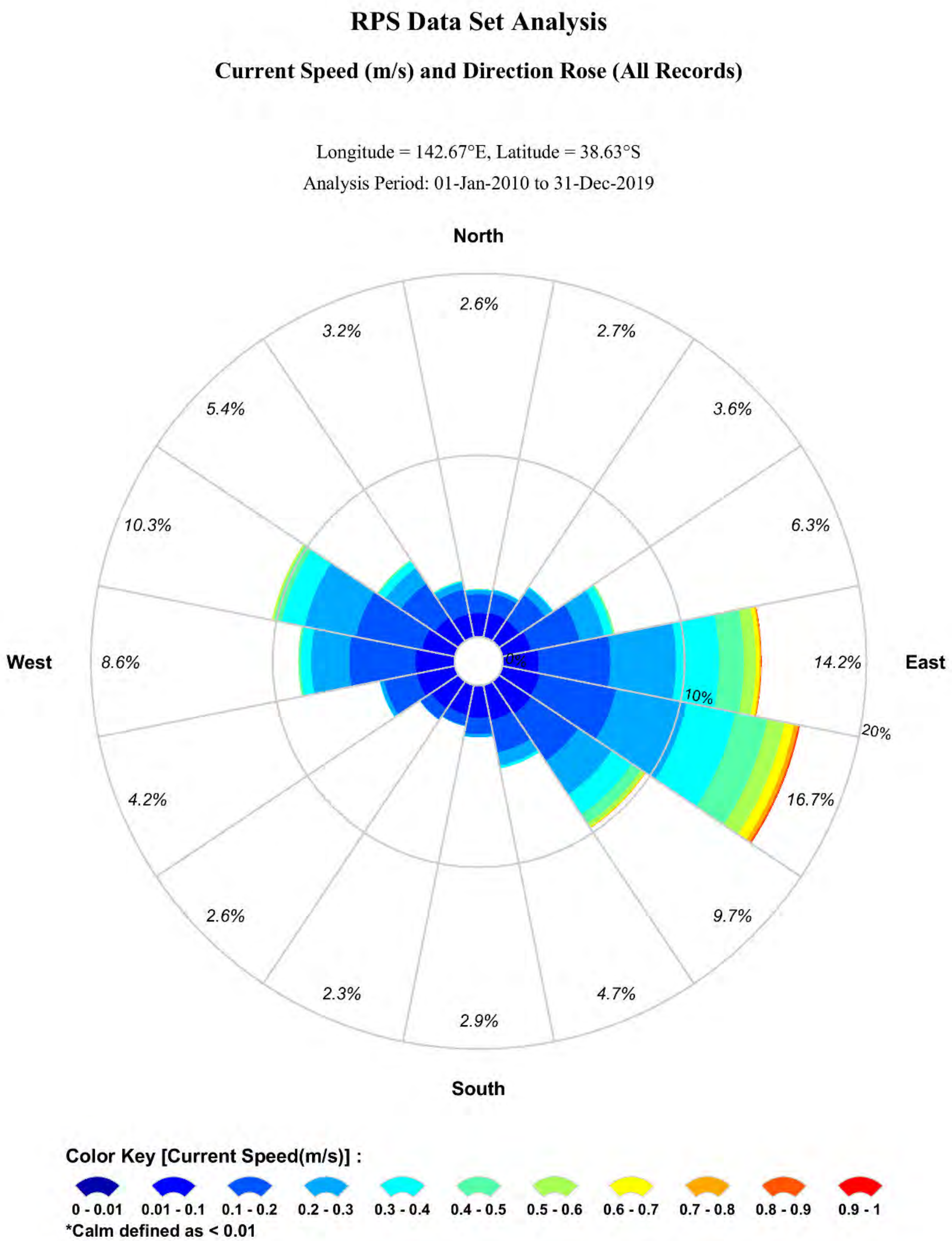


Figure 3.10 Total surface current rose plot nearby the Pecten East-2 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

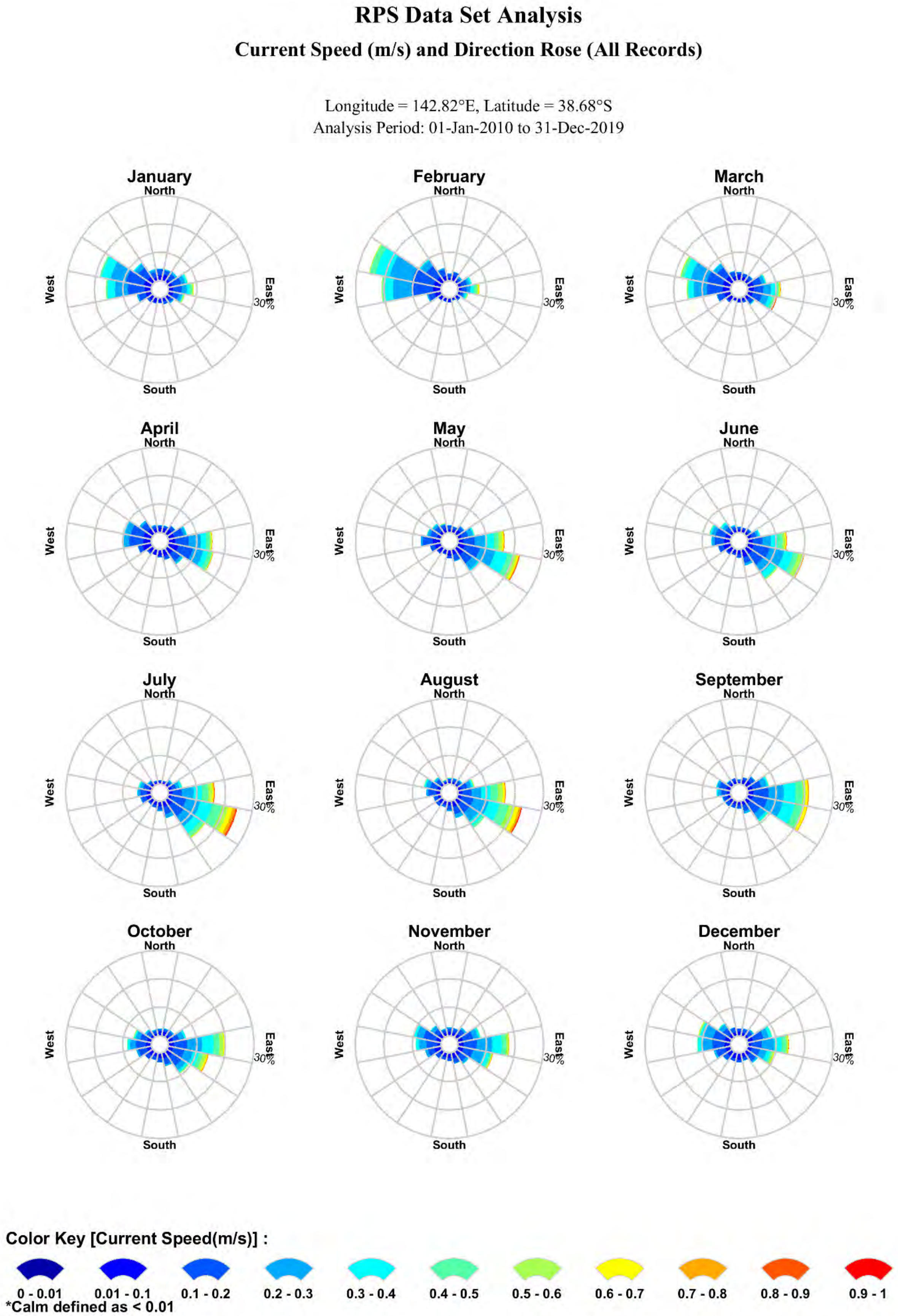


Figure 3.11 Monthly surface current rose plots nearby the Annie-2 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

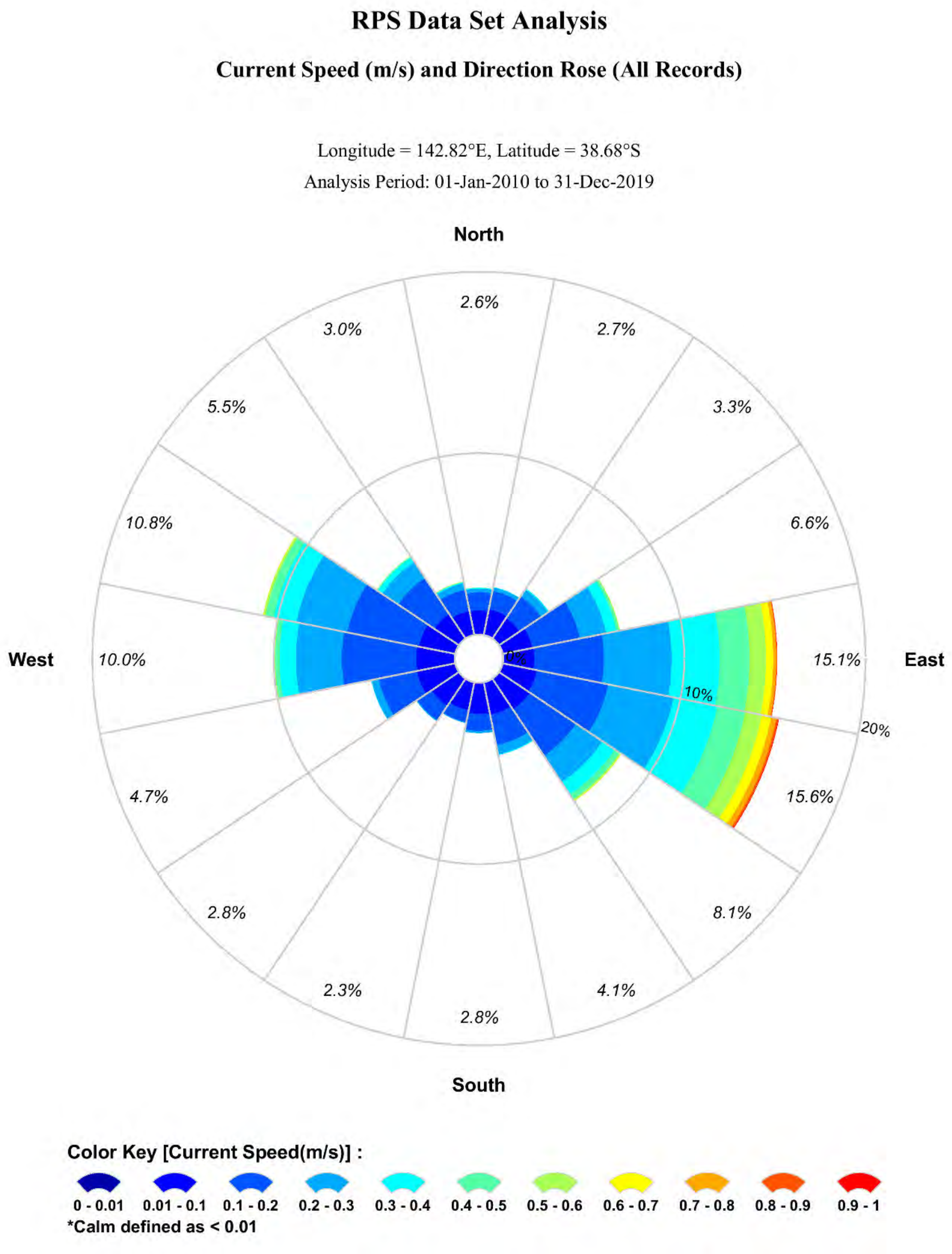


Figure 3.12 Total surface current rose plot nearby the Annie-2 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

3.4 Currents at 50 m below Surface

Table 3.5 to Table 3.7 present the average and maximum current speeds (at 50m below surface) nearby the Elanora-1 ST1, Pecten East-2 and Annie-2 wells by combining the ocean and tidal currents.

Near the Elanora-1 ST1 well current speeds varied throughout the year with maximum current speeds ranging between approximately 0.36 m/s (January) and 0.59 m/s (July).

Nearby Pecten-East 2, maximum current speeds ranged between 0.21 m/s (February) and 0.36 m/s (July).

Close to Annie-2, maximum current speeds varied between 0.28 m/s (November) and 0.39 m/s (July). Similar to Pecten-East 2.

Figure 3.13 to Figure 3.18 show the monthly and total current rose distributions for the selected locations.

Table 3.5 Predicted monthly average and maximum current speeds (at 50m below surface) for Elanora-1 ST1 well. The data was derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP tidal data from 2010–2019 (inclusive).

Month	Average current speed (m/s)	Maximum current speed (m/s)	General direction(s) (Towards)
January	0.10	0.36	West
February	0.09	0.39	West
March	0.10	0.41	East-southeast
April	0.09	0.52	East-southeast
May	0.10	0.52	East-southeast
June	0.11	0.47	East-southeast
July	0.12	0.59	East-southeast
August	0.11	0.53	East-southeast
September	0.10	0.50	East-southeast
October	0.10	0.46	East-southeast
November	0.09	0.40	East-southeast
December	0.10	0.40	East-southeast
Minimum	**0.09**	**0.36**	-
Maximum	**0.12**	**0.59**	

Table 3.6 Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds (at 50m below surface) for Pecten East-2 well. The data was derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP tidal data from 2010–2019 (inclusive).

Month	Average current speed (m/s)	Maximum current speed (m/s)	General direction(s) (Towards)
January	0.06	0.27	East and west
February	0.06	0.21	East and west
March	0.06	0.31	East and west
April	0.06	0.27	East and west
May	0.06	0.31	East and west
June	0.06	0.29	East and west
July	0.07	0.36	East and west
August	0.07	0.31	East and west
September	0.06	0.33	East and west
October	0.06	0.26	East and west
November	0.06	0.24	East and west
December	0.06	0.27	East and west
Minimum	**0.06**	**0.21**	-
Maximum	**0.07**	**0.36**	

Table 3.7 Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds (at 50m below surface) for Annie-2 well. The data was derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP tidal data from 2010–2019 (inclusive).

Month	Average current speed (m/s)	Maximum current speed (m/s)	General direction(s) (Towards)
January	0.09	0.35	West-northwest and east-southeast
February	0.09	0.29	
March	0.09	0.37	
April	0.09	0.30	
May	0.09	0.39	
June	0.09	0.35	
July	0.09	0.39	
August	0.09	0.36	
September	0.09	0.34	
October	0.09	0.30	
November	0.09	0.28	
December	0.09	0.30	
Minimum	**0.09**	**0.28**	-
Maximum	**0.09**	**0.39**	

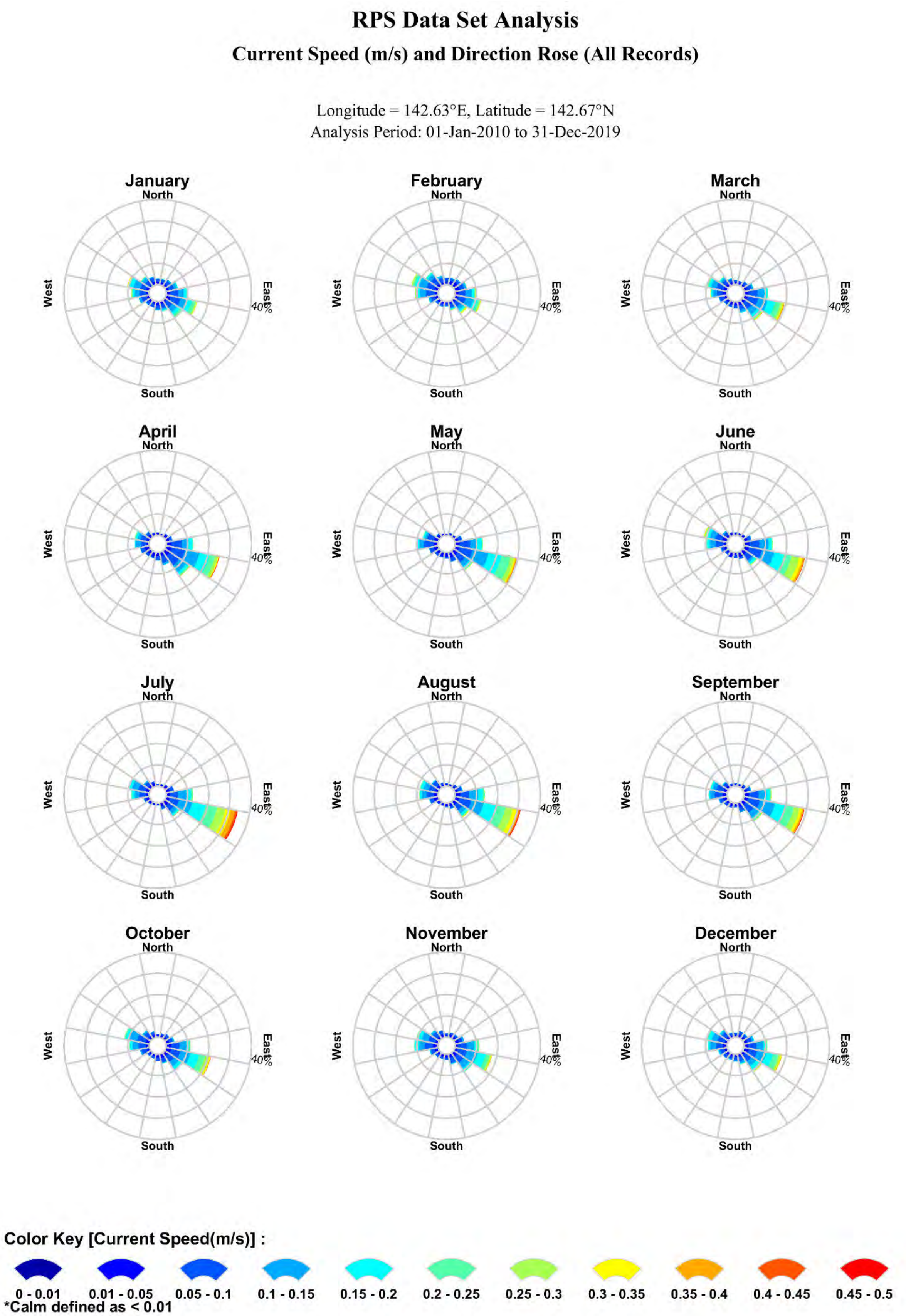


Figure 3.13 Monthly current rose plots (at 50m below surface) nearby the Elanora-1 ST1 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

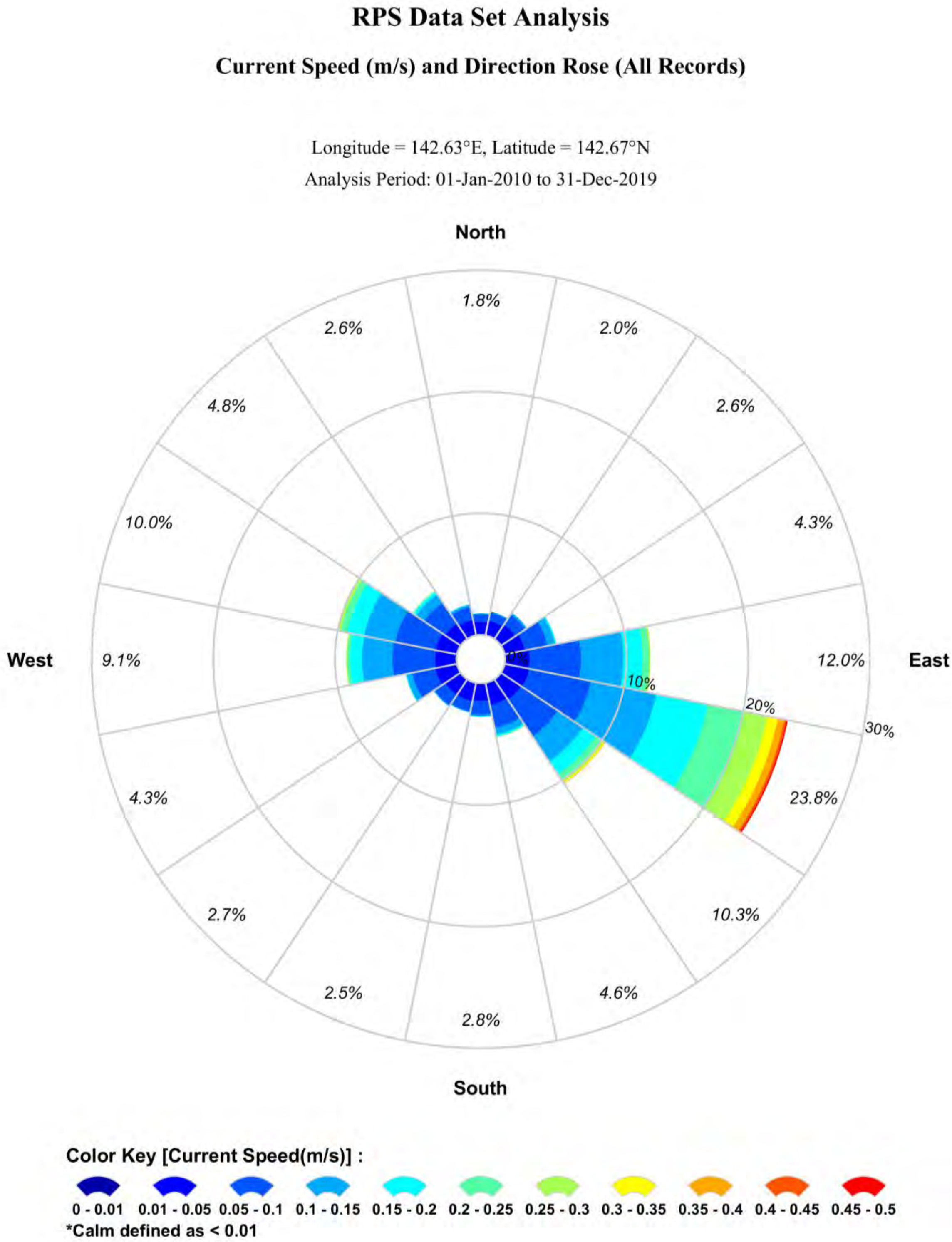


Figure 3.14 Total surface current rose plot (at 50m below surface) nearby the Elanora-1 ST1 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

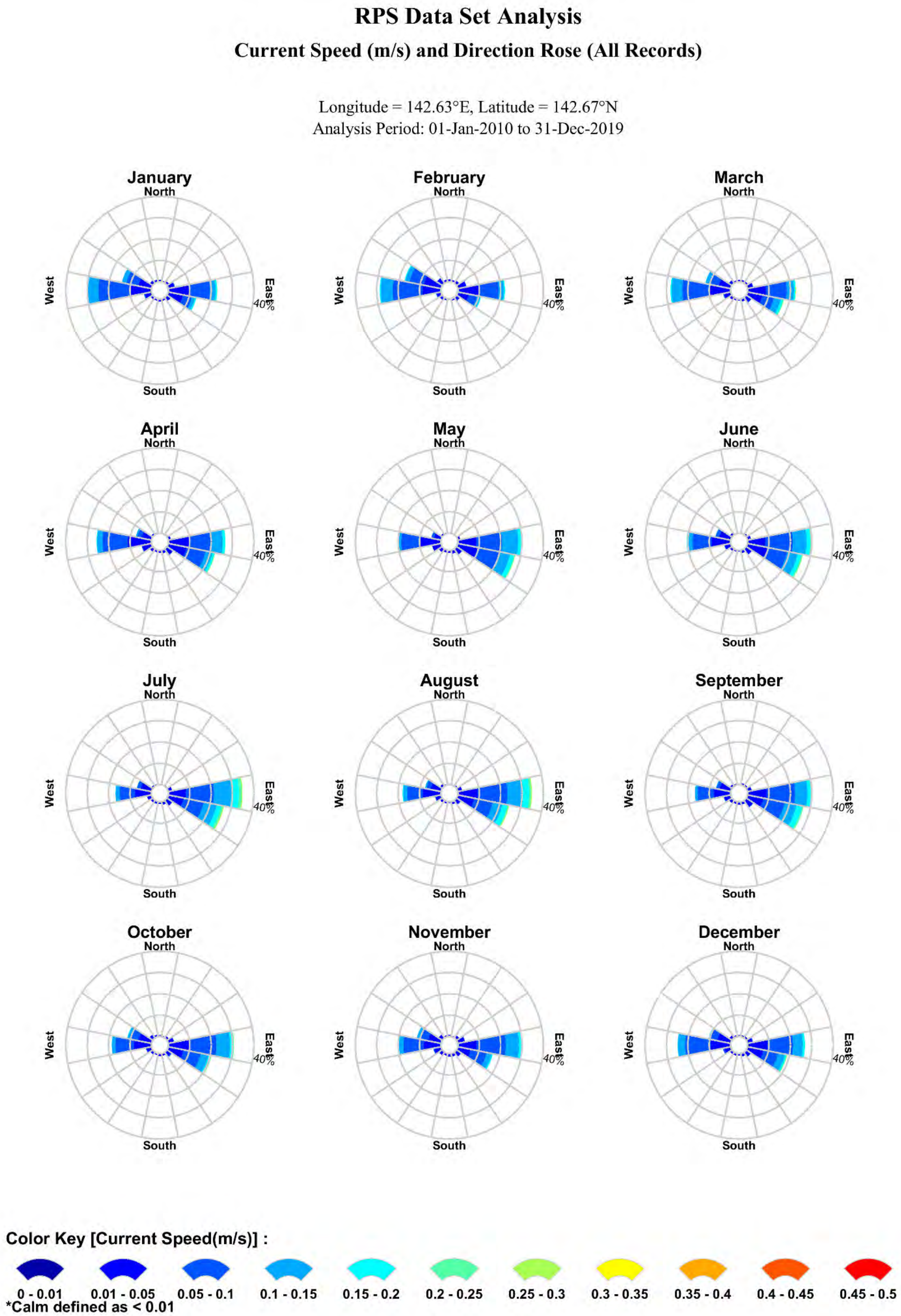


Figure 3.15 Monthly surface current rose plots (at 50m below surface) nearby the Pecten East-2 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

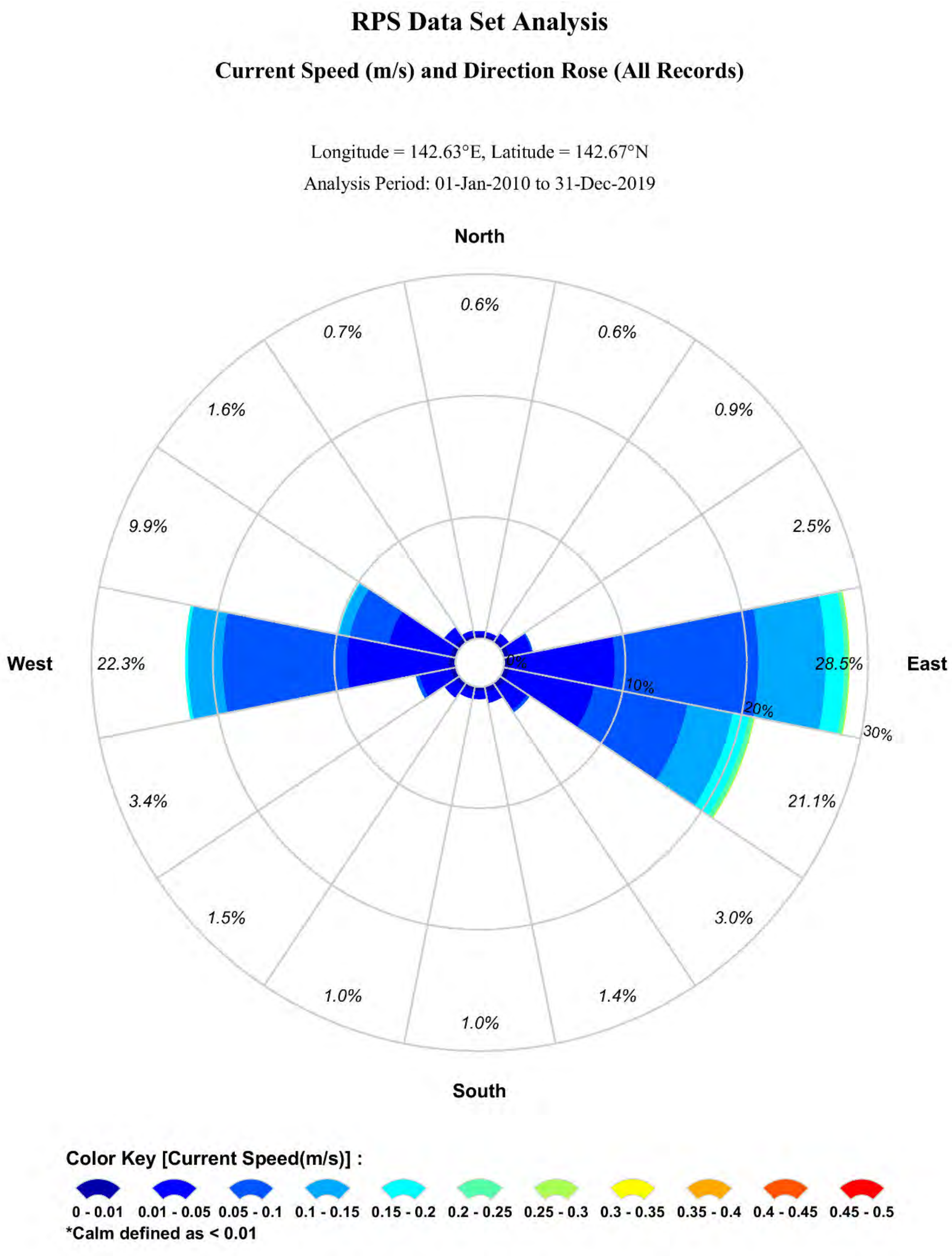


Figure 3.16 Total surface current rose plot (at 50m below surface) nearby the Pecten East-2 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

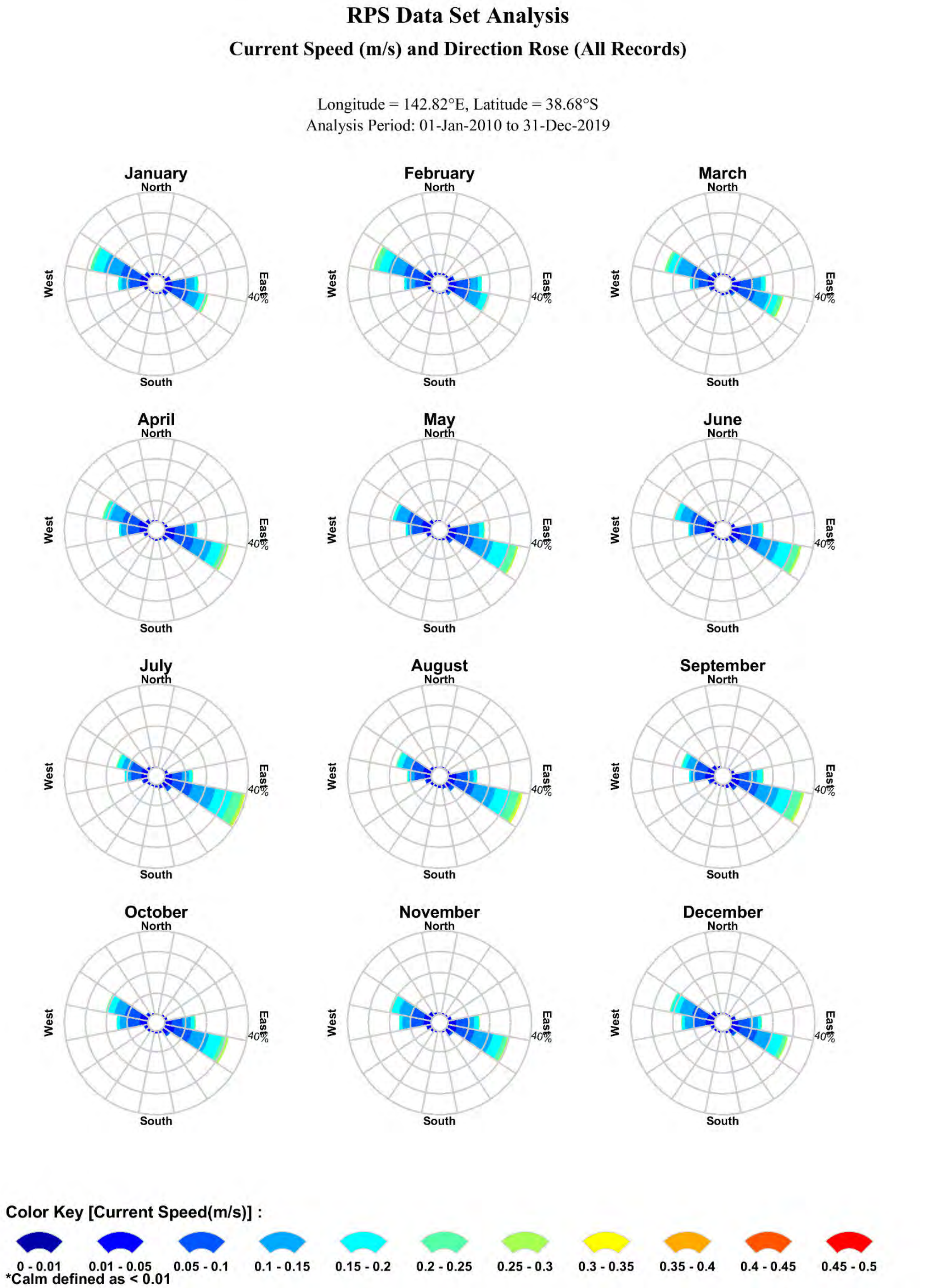


Figure 3.17 Monthly surface current rose plots (at 50m below surface) nearby the Annie-2 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

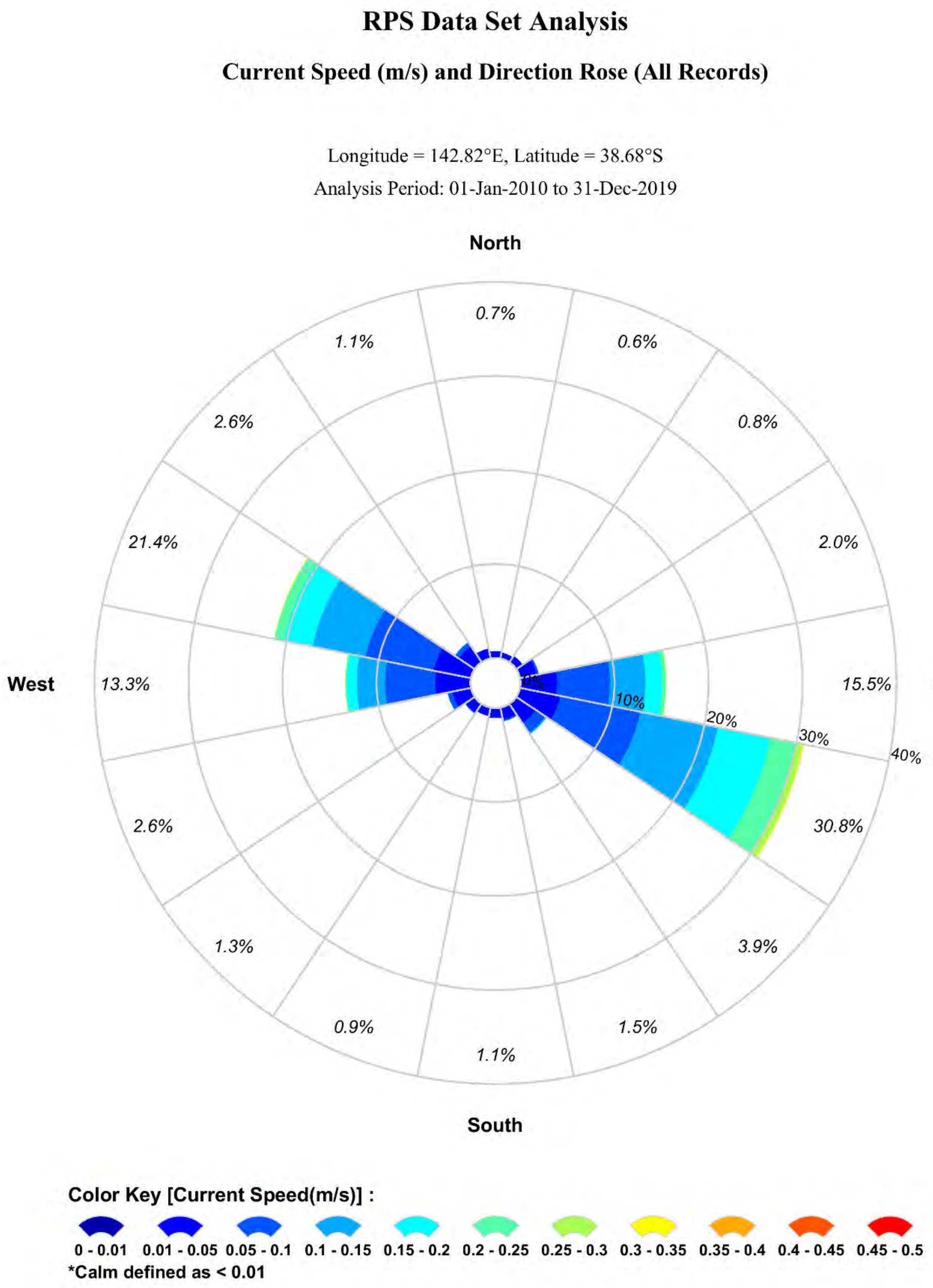


Figure 3.18 Total surface current rose plot (at 50m below surface) nearby the Annie-2 well derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

4 WIND DATA

High resolution wind data for the years 2010 to 2019 (inclusive) was sourced from the National Centre for Environmental Prediction (NCEP) Climate Forecast System Reanalysis dataset (CFSR; see Saha et al., 2010). The CFSR wind model is a fully coupled, data-assimilative hindcast model representing the interaction between the earth's oceans, land, and atmosphere. The gridded wind data output is available at ¼ of a degree resolution (~33 km) and 1-hourly time intervals. Figure 4.1 shows the spatial resolution of the wind field used as input into the oil spill model.

Table 4.1 to Table 4.3 present the monthly average and maximum winds derived from a CFSR wind node nearby the Elanora-1 ST1, Pecten East-2 and Annie-2 wells. The wind data demonstrated average monthly wind speeds ranging from 14 knots during summer months to 19 knots during winter months at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella), whilst near Pecten East-2 and Annie-2 seasonal wind speeds were 10 knots and 13 knots respectively (same wind node). Maximum monthly speeds ranged between 39 knots (January) and 53 knots (June) at Elanora-ST1 and 30 knots (January and November) and 42 knots (June) nearby Pecten East-2 and Annie-2. The dominant wind direction varied throughout the year, though westerly winds tended to dominate nearby all release locations during September to November.

Figure 4.2 to Figure 4.7 show the monthly and total wind rose distributions derived from the CFSR data for the selected node nearby the release locations.

Note that the atmospheric convention for defining wind direction, that is, the direction the wind blows from, is used to reference wind direction throughout this report. Each branch of the rose represents wind coming from that direction, with north to the top of the diagram. Sixteen directions are used. The branches are divided into segments of different colour, which represent wind speed ranges from that direction. Speed ranges of 5 knots are typically used in these wind roses. The length of each segment within a branch is proportional to the frequency of winds blowing within the corresponding range of speeds from that direction.

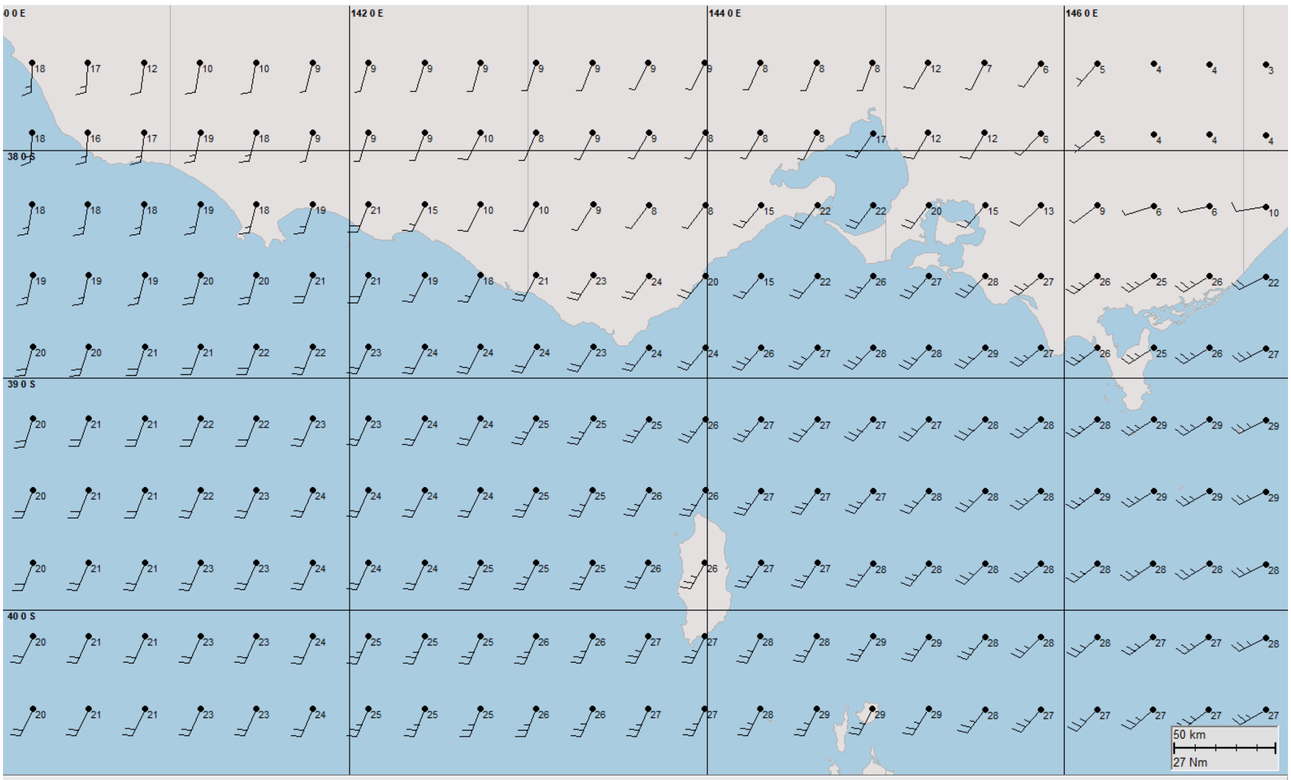


Figure 4.1 Spatial resolution of the CFSR modelled wind data used as input into the oil spill model.

Table 4.1 Predicted average and maximum winds representative for the selected node nearby the Elanora-1 ST1 well. Data derived from CFSR hindcast model from 2010–2019 (inclusive).

Month	Average wind speed (knots)	Maximum wind speed (knots)	General direction(s) (From)
January	14	39	South
February	14	42	Southeast
March	14	44	West
April	14	42	West
May	17	45	West
June	17	53	West-northwest
July	19	46	West-northwest
August	19	47	West
September	17	49	West
October	16	45	West
November	15	44	West
December	14	40	West-southwest
Minimum	**14**	**39**	-
Maximum	**19**	**53**	

Table 4.2 Predicted average and maximum winds representative for the selected node nearby the Pecten East-2 well. Data derived from CFSR hindcast model from 2010–2019 (inclusive).

Month	Average wind speed (knots)	Maximum wind speed (knots)	General direction(s) (From)
January	10	30	Southeast
February	10	31	Southeast
March	10	34	Southeast
April	10	33	West
May	11	32	Northwest
June	11	42	North-northwest
July	13	35	North-northwest
August	13	39	Northwest
September	12	41	West
October	11	31	West
November	10	30	West
December	10	31	West
Minimum	**10**	**30**	-
Maximum	**13**	**42**	

Table 4.3 Predicted average and maximum winds representative for the selected node nearby the Annie-2 well. Data derived from CFSR hindcast model from 2010–2019 (inclusive).

Month	Average wind speed (knots)	Maximum wind speed (knots)	General direction(s) (From)
January	10	30	Southeast
February	10	31	Southeast
March	10	34	Southeast
April	10	33	West
May	11	32	Northwest
June	11	42	North-northwest
July	13	35	North-northwest
August	13	39	Northwest
September	12	41	West
October	11	31	West
November	10	30	West
December	10	31	West
Minimum	**10**	**30**	-
Maximum	**13**	**42**	

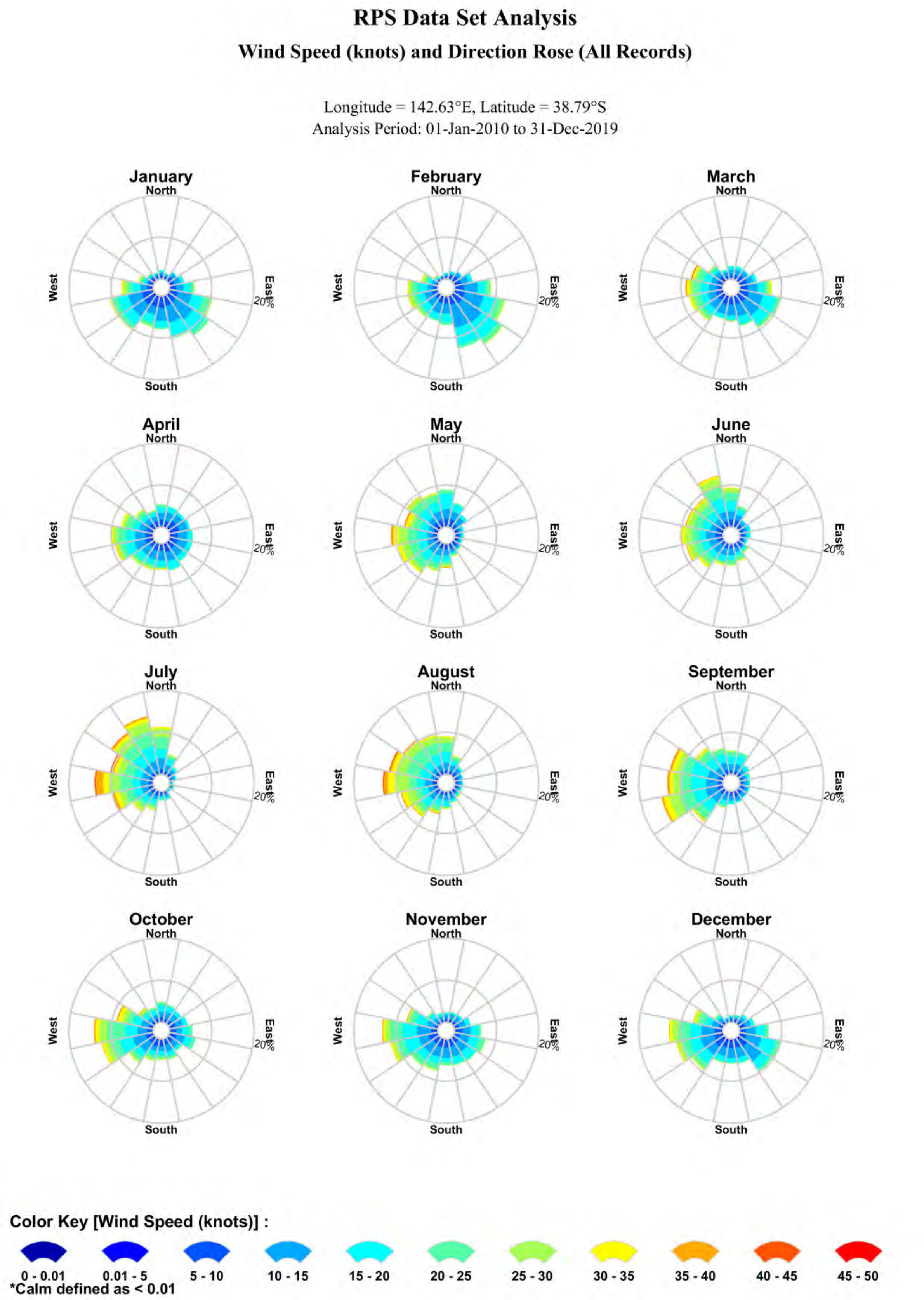


Figure 4.2 Modelled monthly wind rose distributions from 2010–2019 (inclusive) for the node nearby the Elanora-1 ST1 well.

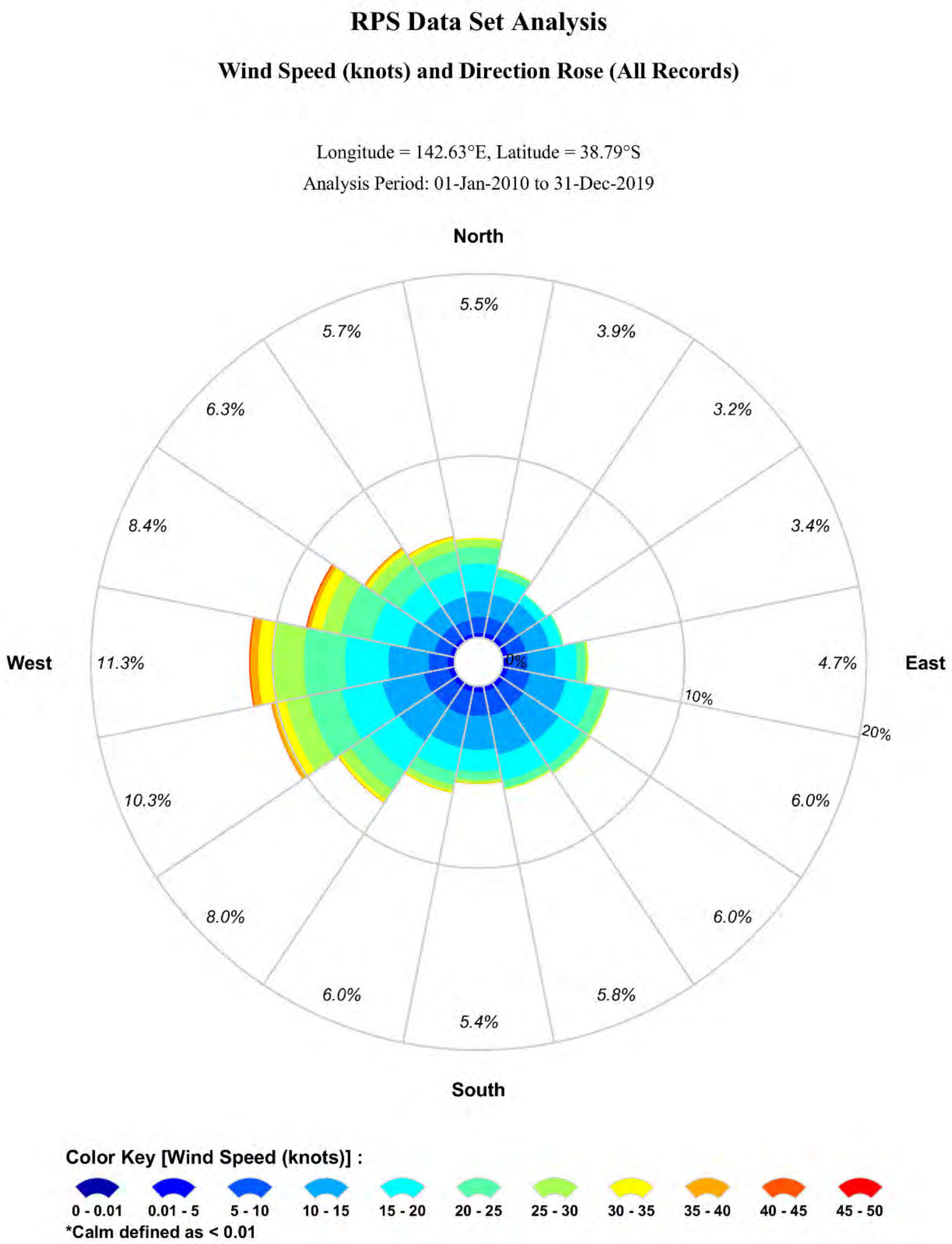


Figure 4.3 Modelled total wind rose distributions from 2010–2019 (inclusive) for the node nearby the Elanora-1 ST1 well.

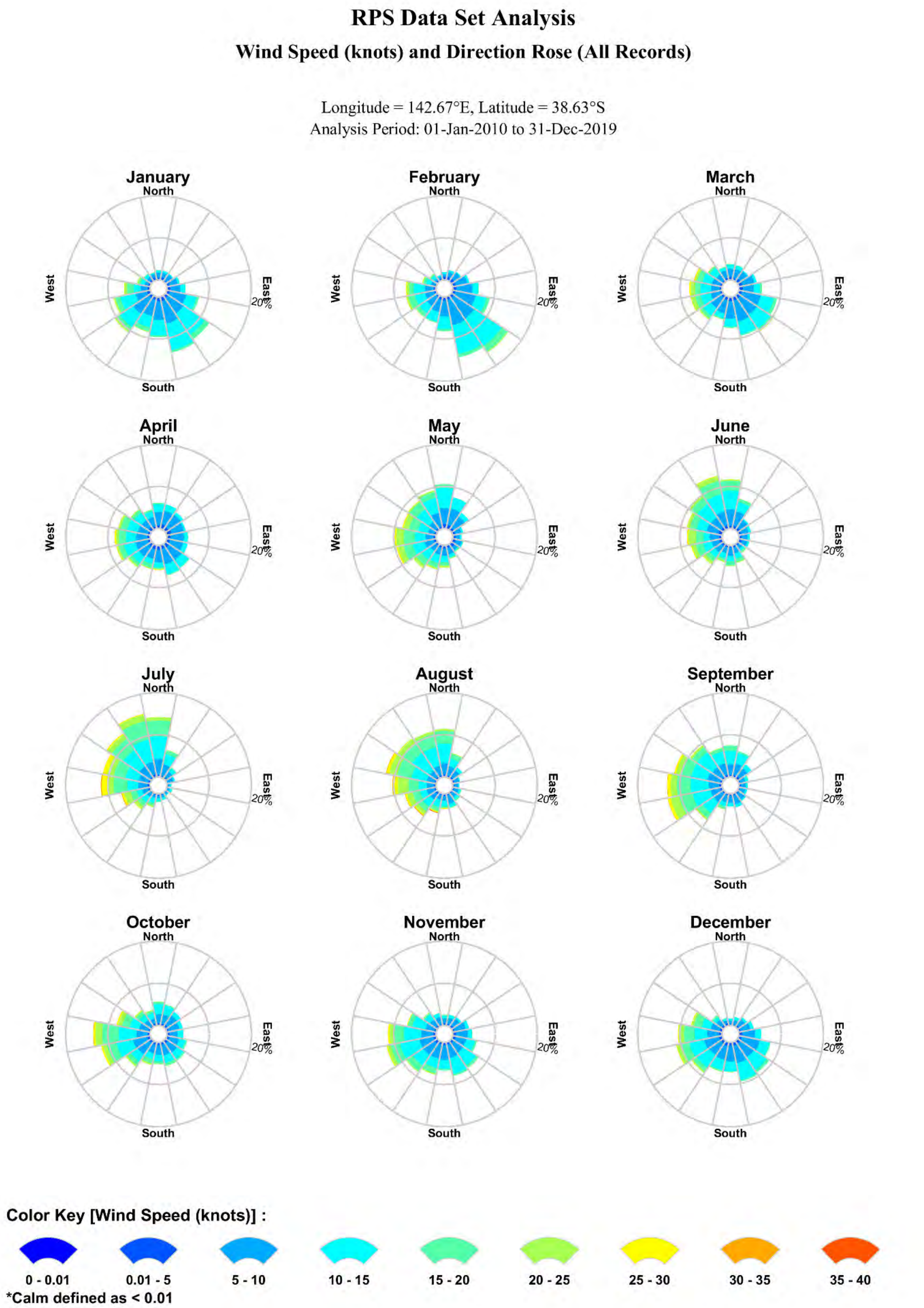


Figure 4.4 Modelled monthly wind rose distributions from 2010–2019 (inclusive) for the node nearby the Pecten East-2 well.

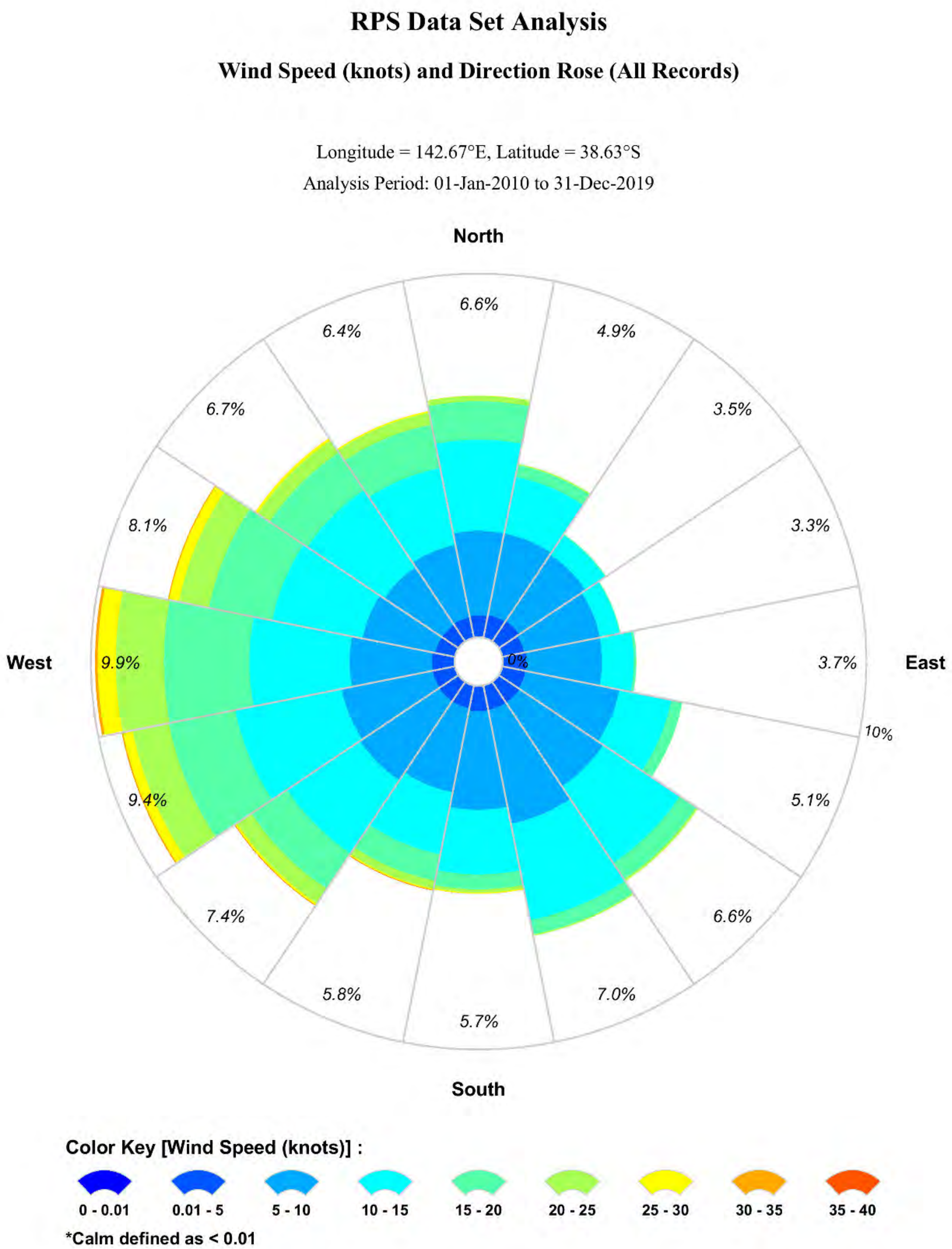


Figure 4.5 Modelled total wind rose distributions from 2010–2019 (inclusive) for the node nearby the Pecten East-2 well.

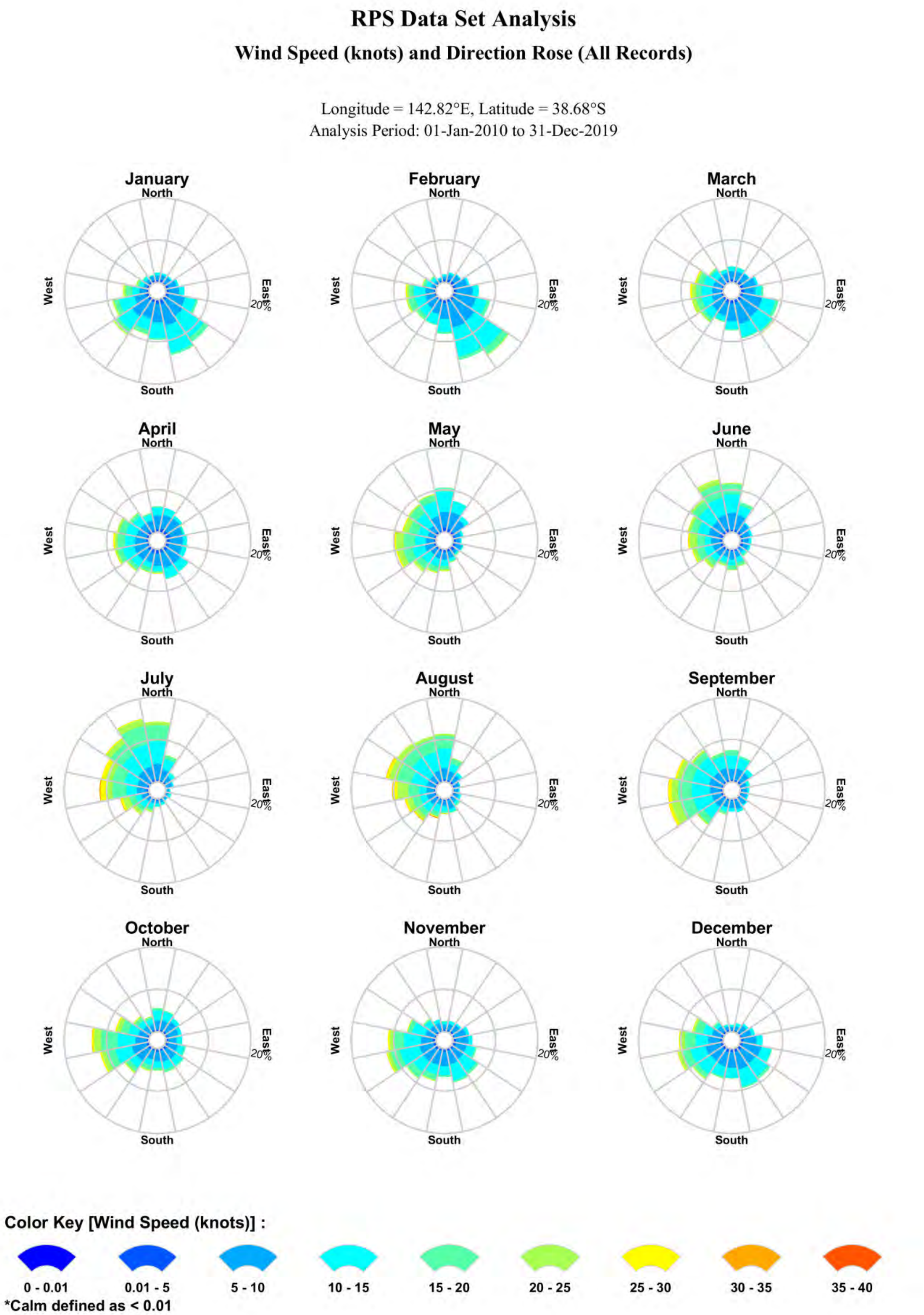


Figure 4.6 Modelled monthly wind rose distributions from 2010–2019 (inclusive) for the node nearby the Annie-2 well.

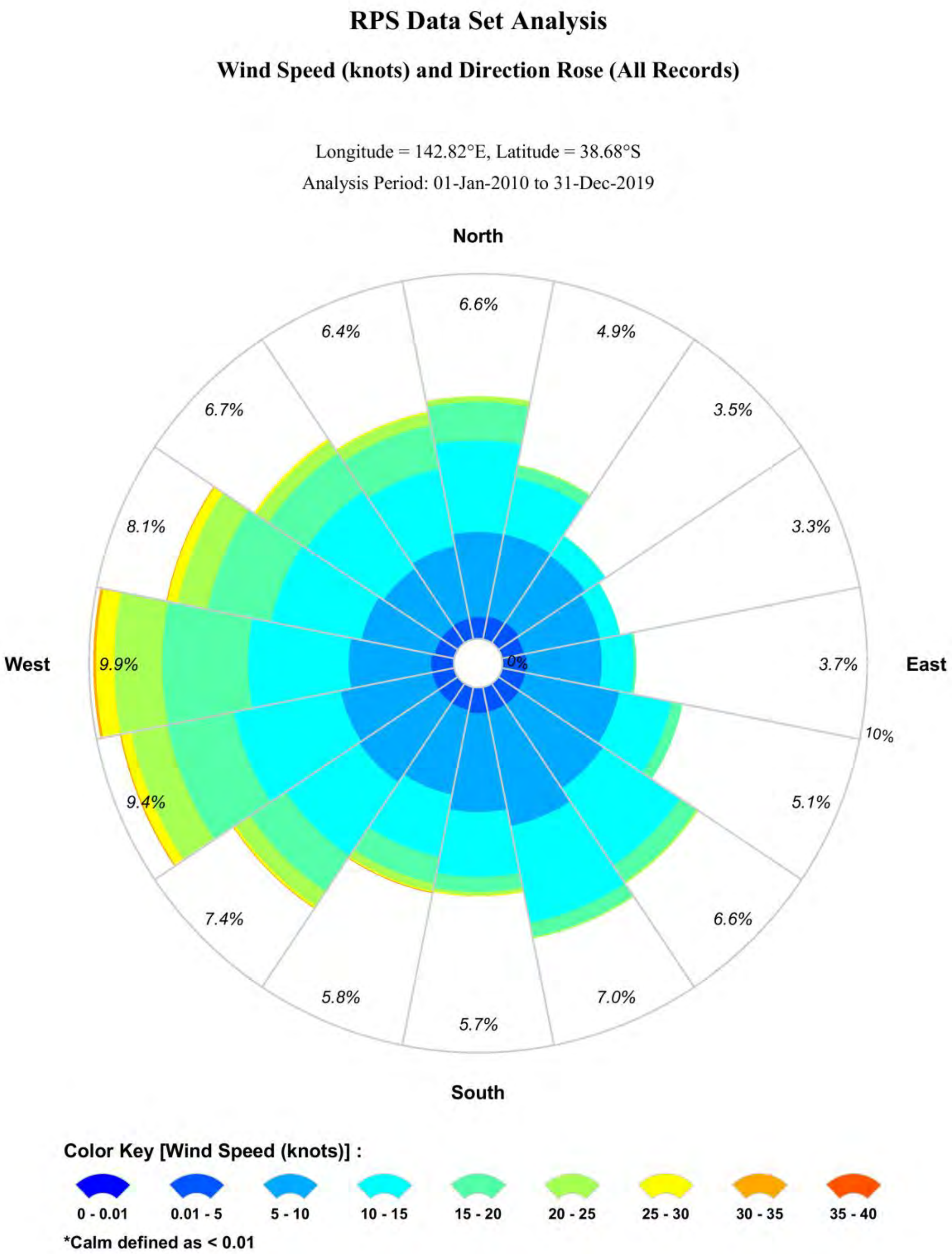


Figure 4.7 Modelled total wind rose distributions from 2010–2019 (inclusive) for the node nearby the Annie-2 well.

5 WATER TEMPERATURE AND SALINITY

The monthly sea temperature and salinity profiles of the water column within the study was obtained from the World Ocean Atlas 2018 database produced by the National Oceanographic Data Centre (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) and its co-located World Data Center for Oceanography (see Levitus et al., 2013). These parameters were used as factors to inform the weathering, movement, and evaporative loss of hydrocarbon spills in the surface and sub-surface layers.

Figure 5.1 to Figure 5.3 illustrate the vertical profile of sea temperature and salinity nearby the release locations.

Table 5.1 to Table 5.3 present the sea temperature and salinity of the surface layer nearby the Elanora-1 ST1, Pecten East-2 and Annie-2 wells, respectively. The monthly average sea surface temperatures ranged between 13.5°C (September) and 18.9°C (February) nearby Elanora-1 ST1, and 13.3°C (September) and 18.3°C (January) nearby Pecten East-2 and 13.3°C (September) and 18.5°C (March) nearby Annie-2. The monthly average surface salinity values remain relatively consistent ranging between 35.3 psu and 35.5 psu across all three release locations.

Table 5.1 Monthly average sea surface temperature and salinity in the Elanora-1 ST1 well area.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Temperature (ºC)	18.3	18.9	18.8	17.1	15.8	15.1	14.8	14.1	13.5	13.9	14.7	16.0
Salinity (psu)	35.4	35.4	35.4	35.3	35.4	35.4	35.5	35.5	35.4	35.4	35.4	35.3

Table 5.2 Monthly average sea surface temperature and salinity in the Pecten East-2 well area.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Temperature (ºC)	18.3	18.1	18.0	17.1	15.7	14.8	14.4	13.8	13.3	14.0	15.0	16.1
Salinity (psu)	35.4	35.4	35.3	35.3	35.4	35.4	35.5	35.4	35.4	35.4	35.3	35.4

Table 5.3 Monthly average sea surface temperature and salinity in the Annie-2 well area.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Temperature (ºC)	18.3	18.4	18.5	17.1	15.7	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.3	14.0	14.9	16.1
Salinity (psu)	35.4	35.4	35.4	35.3	35.3	35.4	35.5	35.5	35.4	35.5	35.4	35.3

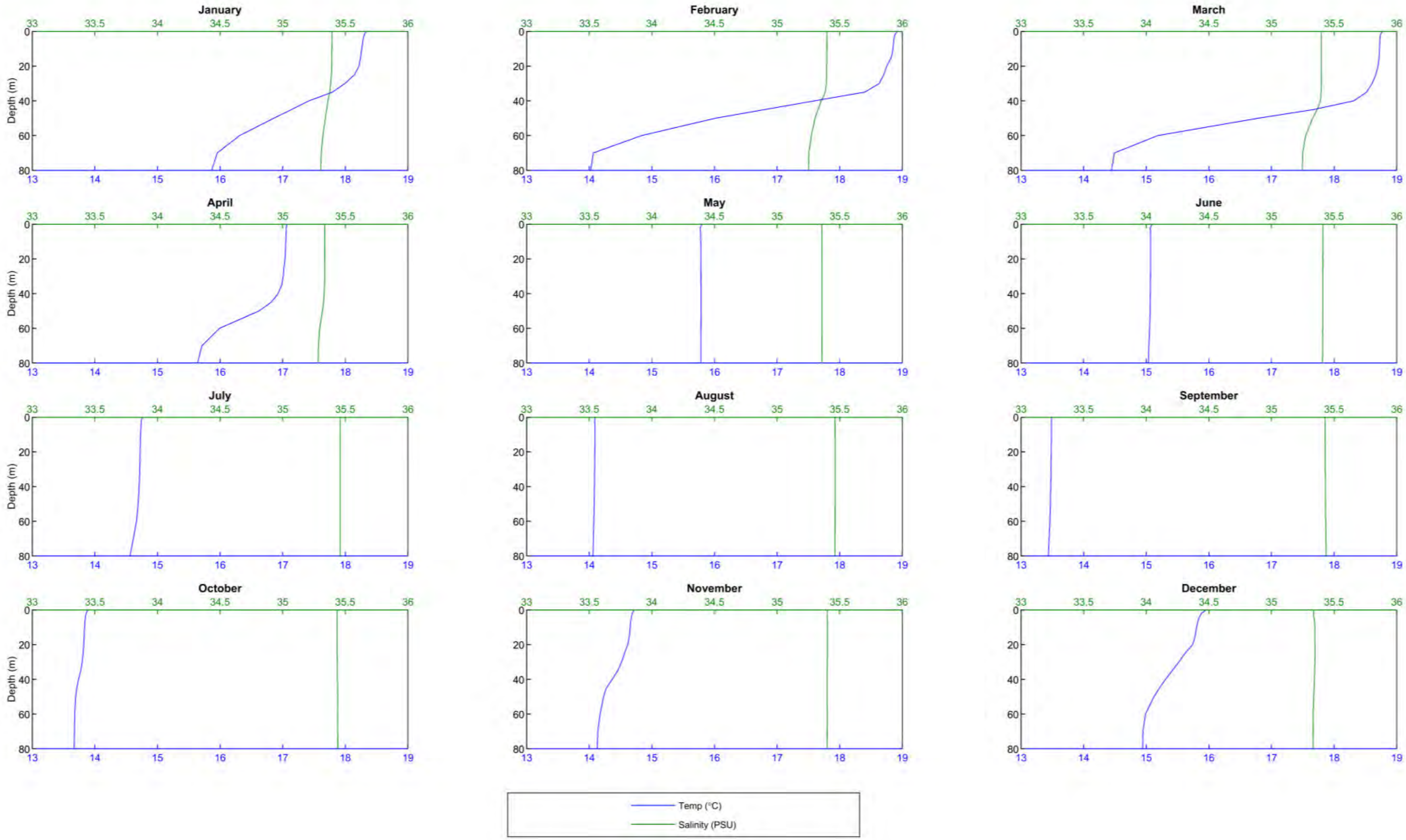


Figure 5.1 Temperature and salinity profiles nearby the Elanora-1 ST1 well.

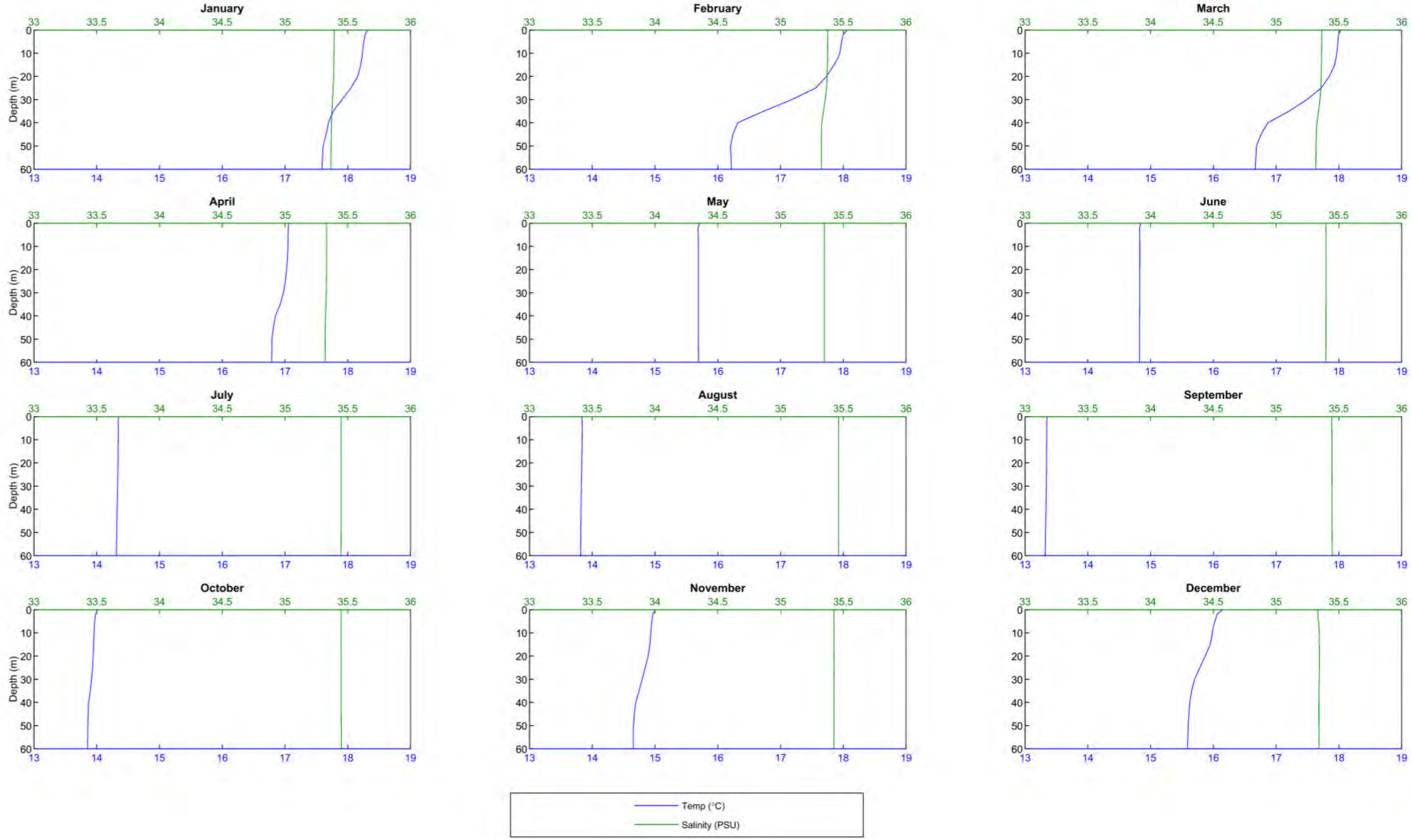


Figure 5.2 Temperature and salinity profiles nearby the Pecten East-2 well.

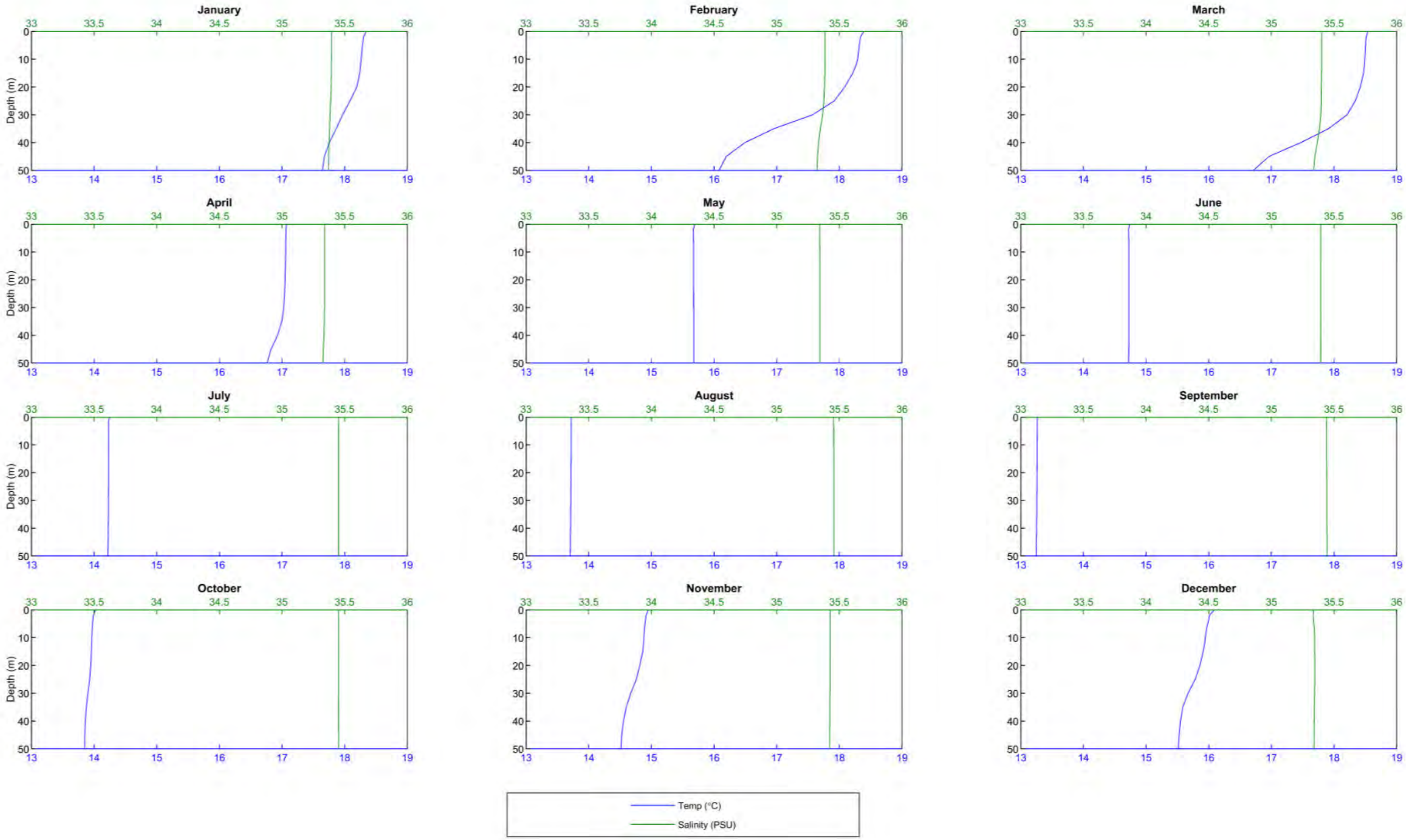


Figure 5.3 Temperature and salinity profiles nearby the Annie-2 well.

6 SUBSEA PLUME MODEL – OILMAP DEEP

In the event of an uncontrolled subsea LOWC, the gas and condensate will initially behave like a jet, which dissipates in the water column over a short distance (<10 m). The escaping condensate shears into small droplets due to turbulence generated by passing through the exit hole and subsequent turbulence generated in the plume jet. The size-distribution of the droplets varies with the exit velocity and viscosity of the condensate. Following this phase, the density and buoyancy difference of the gas and condensate mixture relative to the surrounding waters, forces the plume upward. As the plume rises, the volume of gas will increase due to reduction of water pressure, with gas bubbles dividing into an increasing number of bubbles due to the shearing effect exerted by the water column.

In shallow water (<150 m) the rising plume of gas and condensate will tend to reach the sea surface before deflecting away from the centre of the plume (Spaulding et al., 2000). Figure 6.1 conceptually illustrates the various stages of a subsea release of oil and gas.

OILMAP Deep model (Spaulding et al., 2015) was used to simulate the near-field behaviour of the gas-condensate subsea release in two phases – the initial jet phase and the buoyant plume phase. The initial jet phase is predominately driven by the exit velocity. During this phase, the condensate droplet-size-distributions are calculated for a range of classes or bins. Next, the plume model predicts the rise dynamics of the condensate and gas plumes to calculate at which point gas lift will be lost (i.e. the trapping height).

Outputs which include the plume trapping height, plume diameter and droplet size distribution are used as input to the SIMAP model to simulate the rise and dispersion of the condensate droplets from this point onwards.

More details on the OILMAP-DEEP model, can be found in Spaulding et al. (2015). The model has been validated against observations from Deepwater Horizon as well as small and large-scale laboratory studies on subsurface oil releases (Brandvik et al., 2013, 2014; Belore, 2014; Spaulding et al., 2015; Li et al., 2017).

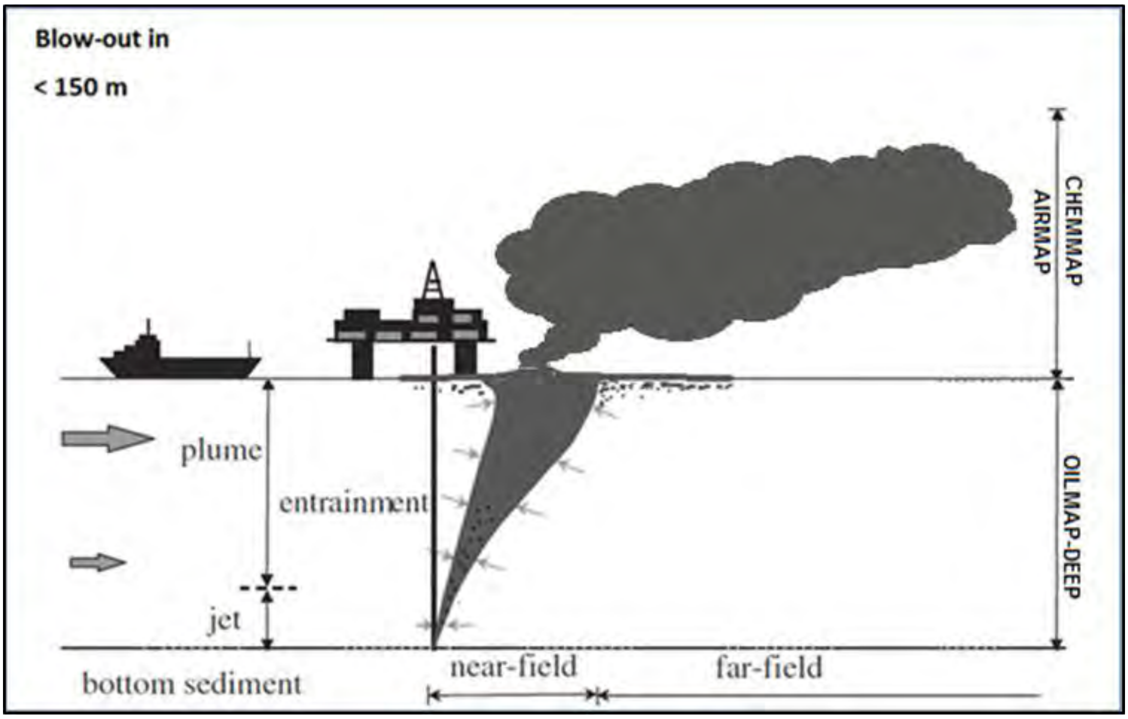


Figure 6.1 Example of a subsea plume and the various stages of the plume in the water column (Source: ASA, 2011).

Table 6.1 presents the input parameters and key results for the subsea plume modelling. Note a depleting release rate was assessed. The subsea modelling showed that in the event of a LOWC, the amalgamated gas and condensate would propel rapidly upward from the seabed and rupture the sea surface at all three locations assessed.

Table 6.1 Input data and key results for the subsea plume modelling.

Input Variable	Value		
Scenario	LOWC at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella)	LOWC at Pecten East-2	LOWC at Annie-2
Water depth (m)	56 (from top of the BOP stack)	34 (from top of the BOP stack)	36 (from top of the BOP stack)
Top of release diameter (inch)	18.75	18.75	18.75
Condensate discharge rate (stb/day)	1326 (day 1) depleting to 798 (day 102)	1250 (day 1) depleting to 505 (day 102)	878 (day 1) depleting to 453 (day 104)
Gas rate (MMscf/day)	663 (day 1) depleting to 399 (day 102)	625 (day 1) depleting to 253 (day 102)	438.9 (day 1) depleting to 226.4 (day 104)
Formation water flow rate (stb/day)	356 (day 1) depleting to 293 (day 102)	496 (day 1) depleting to 353 (day 102)	444.9 (day 1) depleting to 298.0 (day 104)
Key results			
Plume execution depth (m BMSL^)	0 (Breach the sea surface)	0 (Breach the sea surface)	0 (Breach the sea surface)
Droplet sizes (µm)	1,399 to 6,044 (day 1) to 1,761 to 7,607 (day 104)	1,268 to 5,479 (day 1) to 1,884 to 8,137 (day 104)	1,584 to 6,843 (day 1) to 2,056 to 8,882 (day 104)

^Below mean sea level

7 OIL SPILL MODEL – SIMAP

Modelling of the fate of oil was performed using the Spill Impact Mapping Analysis Program (SIMAP). SIMAP is designed to simulate the fate and effects of spilled hydrocarbons for both the surface and subsurface releases (Spaulding et al., 1994; French et al., 1999; French-McCay, 2003, 2004; French-McCay et al., 2004).

SIMAP has been used to predict the weathering and fate of oil spills during and after major incidents including: Montara (Australia) well blowout August 2009 in the Timor Sea (Asia-Pacific ASA, 2010); Macondo (USA) well blowout April 2010 in the Gulf of Mexico; Bohai Bay (China) oil spill August 2011; and the pipeline oil spill July 2013 in the Gulf of Thailand.

The SIMAP model calculates the transport, spreading, entrainment, evaporation and decay of surface hydrocarbon slicks as well as the entrained and dissolved oil components in the water column, either from surface slicks or from oil discharged subsea. The movement and weathering of the spilled oil is calculated for specific oil types. Input specifications for oil mixtures include the density, viscosity, pour point, distillation curve (volume lost versus temperature) and the aromatic/aliphatic component ratios within given boiling point (BP) ranges.

SIMAP is a three-dimensional model that allows for various response actions to be modelled including oil removal from skimming, burning, or collection booms, and surface and subsurface dispersant application.

The SIMAP oil spill model includes advanced weathering algorithms, specifically focussed on unique oils that tend to form emulsions and/or tar balls. The weathering algorithms are based on 5 years of extensive research conducted in response to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico (French-McCay et al., 2015).

Biodegradation is included in the oil spill model. In the model, SIMAP, degradation is calculated for the surface slick, deposited oil on the shore, the entrained oil and dissolved constituents in the water column, and oil in the sediments. For surface oil, water column oil and sedimented oil a first order degradation rate is specified. Biodegradation rates are relatively high for hydrocarbons in dissolved state or in dispersed small droplets.

7.1 Stochastic Modelling

For the stochastic modelling presented herein, 100 oil spills (per season) were modelled for each scenario using the same spill information (release location, spill volume, duration and oil type) but with varied start dates. During each simulation, the model records whether any grid cells are exposed to any oil concentrations, the concentrations involved and the elapsed time before exposure. The results of all 100 oil spill simulations (per season) were analysed to determine the following statistics for every grid cell:

- Exposure load (concentrations and volumes);
- Minimum time before exposure;
- Probability of contact above defined concentrations;
- Volume of oil that may accumulate on shorelines from any single simulation;
- Concentration that might occur on sections of individual shorelines;
- Exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons in the water column; and
- Exposure to entrained hydrocarbons in the water column.

7.2 Floating, Shoreline and In-Water Thresholds

The thresholds and their relationship to exposure for the sea surface, shoreline and water column (entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons) are presented in Sections 7.2.1 to 7.2.3. Supporting justifications of the adopted thresholds applied during the study and additional context relating to the area of potential exposure are also provided. It is important to note that the thresholds herein are based on NOPSEMA (2019).

7.2.1 Floating Oil Exposure Thresholds

The modelling results can be presented to any levels; therefore, thresholds have been specified (based on scientific literature) to record floating oil exposure to the sea-surface at meaningful levels only, described in the following paragraphs.

The low threshold to assess the potential for floating oil exposure, was 1 g/m^2, which equates approximately to an average thickness of 1 µm, referred to as visible oil. Oil of this thickness is described as rainbow sheen in appearance, according to the Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (Bonn Agreement, 2009; AMSA, 2014) (see Table 7.1). Figure 7.1 shows photographs highlighting the difference in appearance between a silvery sheen, rainbow sheen and metallic sheen. This threshold is considered below levels which would cause environmental harm and it is more indicative of the areas perceived to be affected due to its visibility on the sea surface and potential to trigger temporary closures of areas (i.e. fishing grounds) as a precautionary measure. Table 7.1 provides a description of the appearance in relation to exposure zone thresholds used to classify the zones of floating oil exposure.

Ecological impact has been estimated to occur at 10 g/m^2 (a film thickness of approximately 10 µm or 0.01 mm) according to French et al. (1996) and French-McCay (2009) as this level of fresh oiling has been observed to mortally impact some birds through adhesion of oil to their feathers, exposing them to secondary effects such as hypothermia. The appearance of oil at this average thickness has been described as a metallic sheen (Bonn Agreement, 2009).

Scholten et al. (1996) and Koops et al. (2004) indicated that at oil concentrations on the sea surface of 25 g/m^2 (or greater), would be harmful for all birds that have landed in an oil film due to potential contamination of their feathers, with secondary effects such as loss of temperature regulation and ingestion of oil through preening. The appearance of oil at this thickness is also described as metallic sheen (Bonn Agreement, 2009). For this study the high exposure threshold was set to 50 g/m^2 and above based on NOPSEMA (2019). This threshold can also be used to inform response planning.

Table 7.2 defines the thresholds used to classify the zones of floating oil exposure reported herein.

Table 7.1 The Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code.

Code	Description Appearance	Layer Thickness Interval (g/m^2 or µm)	Litres per km^2
1	Sheen (silvery/grey)	0.04 – 0.30	40 – 300
2	Rainbow	0.30 – 5.0	300 – 5,000
3	Metallic	5.0 – 50	5,000 – 50,000
4	Discontinuous True Oil Colour	50 – 200	50,000 – 200,000
5	Continuous True Oil Colour	≥ 200	≥ 200,000

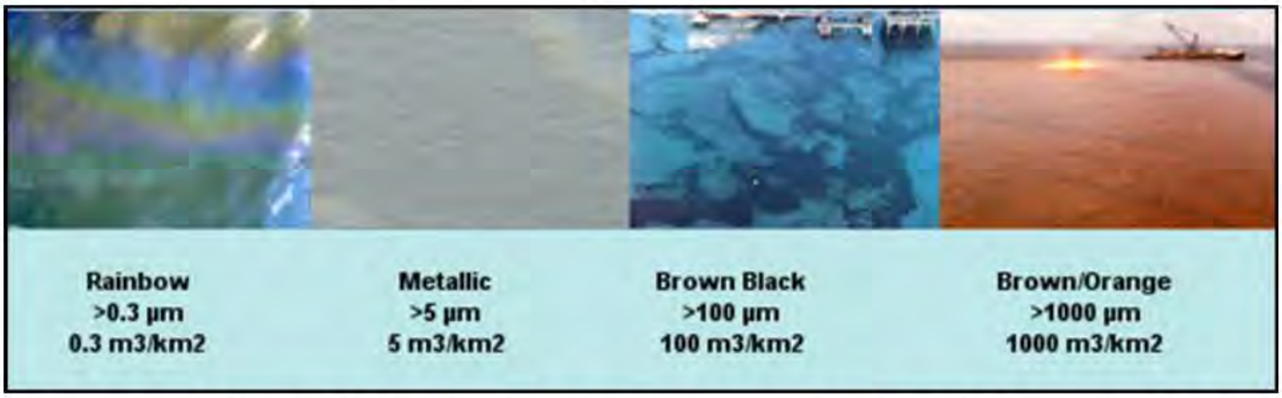


Figure 7.1 Photographs showing the difference between oil colour and thickness on the sea surface (source: adapted from Oil Spill Solutions, 2015).

Table 7.2 Floating oil exposure thresholds used in this report (in alignment with NOPSEMA (2019)).

Threshold level	Floating oil (g/m^2)	Description
Low	1	Approximates range of socioeconomic effects and establishes planning area for scientific monitoring
Moderate	10	Approximates lower limit for harmful exposures to birds and marine mammals
High	50	Approximates surface oil slick and informs response planning

7.2.2 Shoreline Accumulation Thresholds

There are many different types of shorelines, ranging from cliffs, rocky beaches, sandy beaches, mud flats and mangroves, and each of these influences the volume of oil that can remain stranded ashore and its thickness before the shoreline saturation point occurs. For instance, a sandy beach may allow oil to percolate through the sand, thus increasing its ability to hold more oil ashore over tidal cycles and various wave actions than an equivalent area of water; hence oil can increase in thickness onshore over time. A sandy beach shoreline was assumed as the default shoreline type for the modelling herein, as it allows for the highest carrying capacity of oil (of the available open/exposed shoreline types). Hence the results contained herein would be indicative of a worst-case scenario, where the highest volume of oil may be stranded on the shoreline (when compared to other shoreline types, such as exposed rocky shores).

In previous risk assessment studies, French-McCay et al. (2005a; 2005b) used a threshold of 10 g/m^2 to assess the potential for shoreline accumulation. This is a conservative threshold used to define regions of socio-economic impact, such as triggering temporary closures of adjoining fisheries or the need for shore clean-up on beaches or man-made features/amenities (breakwaters, jetties, marinas, etc.). It would equate to approximately 2 teaspoons of hydrocarbon per square meter of shoreline accumulation. The appearance is described as a stain/film. On that basis, the 10 g/m^2 shoreline accumulation threshold has been selected to define the zone of potential “low shoreline accumulation”.

French et al. (1996) and French-McCay (2009) define a shoreline oil accumulation threshold of 100 g/m^2, or above, would potentially harm shorebirds and wildlife (furbearing aquatic mammals and marine reptiles on or along the shore) based on studies for sub-lethal and lethal impacts. This threshold has been used in previous environmental risk assessment studies (see French-McCay, 2003; French-McCay et al., 2004, French-McCay et al., 2011; 2012; NOAA, 2013). Additionally, a shoreline concentration of 100 g/m^2, or above, is the minimum limit that the oil can be effectively cleaned according to the AMSA (2015) guideline. This threshold equates to approximately ½ a cup of oil per square meter of shoreline accumulation. The appearance is described as a thin oil coat. Therefore, 100 g/m^2 has been selected to define the zone of potential “moderate shoreline accumulation”.

Observations by Lin & Mendelssohn (1996), demonstrated that loadings of more than 1,000 g/m^2 of hydrocarbon during the growing season would be required to impact marsh plants significantly. Similar thresholds have been found in studies assessing hydrocarbon impacts on mangroves (Grant et al., 1993; Suprayogi & Murray, 1999). Hence, 1,000 g/m^2 has been selected to define the zone of potential “high shoreline accumulation”. It equates to approximately 1 litre of hydrocarbon per square meter of shoreline accumulation. The appearance is described as a hydrocarbon cover.

It is worth noting that the shoreline accumulation thresholds derived from extensive literature review (outlined in Table 7.3) agree with the commonly used threshold values for oil spill modelling specified in NOPSEMA (2019).

Table 7.3 Thresholds used to assess shoreline accumulation.

Threshold level	Shoreline loading (g/m^2)	Description
Low (socioeconomic/sublethal)	10	Predicts potential for some socio-economic impact
Moderate	100	Loading predicts area likely to require clean-up effort
High	> 1,000	Loading predicts area likely to require intensive clean-up effort

7.2.3 In-water Exposure Thresholds

Oil is a mixture of thousands of hydrocarbons of varying physical, chemical, and toxicological characteristics, and therefore, demonstrate varying fates and impacts on organisms. As such, for in-water exposure, the SIMAP model provides separate outputs for dissolved and entrained hydrocarbons from oil droplets. The consequences of exposure to dissolved and entrained components will differ because they have different modes and magnitudes of effect.

Entrained hydrocarbon concentrations were calculated based on oil droplets that are suspended in the water column, though not dissolved. The composition of this oil would vary with the state of weathering (oil age) and may contain soluble hydrocarbons when the oil is fresh. Calculations for dissolved hydrocarbons specifically calculates oil components which are dissolved in water, which are known to be the primary source of toxicity exerted by oil.

7.2.3.1 Dissolved Hydrocarbons

Laboratory studies have shown that dissolved hydrocarbons exert most of the toxic effects of oil on aquatic biota (Carls et al., 2008; Nordtug et al., 2011; Redman, 2015). The mode of action is a narcotic effect, which is positively related to the concentration of soluble hydrocarbons in the body tissues of organisms (French-McCay, 2002). Dissolved hydrocarbons are taken up by organisms directly from the water column by absorption through external surfaces and gills, as well as through the digestive tract. Thus, soluble hydrocarbons are termed “bioavailable”.

Hydrocarbon compounds vary in water-solubility and the toxicity exerted by individual compounds is inversely related to solubility, however bioavailability will be modified by the volatility of individual compounds (Nirmalakhandan & Speece, 1988; Blum & Speece, 1990; McCarty, 1986; McCarty et al., 1992a, 1992b; Mackay et al., 1992; McCarty & Mackay, 1993; Verhaar et al., 1992, 1999; Swartz et al., 1995; French-McCay, 2002; McGrath and Di Toro, 2009). Of the soluble compounds, the greatest contributor to toxicity for water-column and benthic organisms are the lower-molecular-weight aromatic compounds, which are both volatile and soluble in water. Although they are not the most water-soluble hydrocarbons within most oil types, the polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) containing 2-3 aromatic ring structures typically exert the largest narcotic effects because they are semi-soluble and not highly volatile, so they persist in the environment long enough for significant accumulation to occur (Anderson et al., 1974, 1987; Neff & Anderson, 1981; Malins & Hodgins, 1981; McAuliffe, 1987; NRC, 2003). The monoaromatic hydrocarbons (MAHs), including the BTEX compounds (benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes), and the soluble alkanes (straight chain hydrocarbons) also contribute to toxicity, but these compounds are highly volatile, so that their contribution will be low when oil is exposed to evaporation and higher when oil is discharged at depth where volatilisation does not occur (French-McCay, 2002).

French-McCay (2002) reviewed available toxicity data, where marine biota was exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons prepared from oil mixtures, finding that 95% of species and life stages exhibited 50% population mortality (LC_{50}) between 6 and 400 ppb total PAH concentration after 96 hrs exposure, with an average of 50 ppb. Hence, concentrations lower than 6 ppb total PAH value should be protective of 97.5% of species and life stages even with exposure periods of days (at least 96 hours). Early life-history stages of fish appear to be more sensitive than older fish stages and invertebrates.

Exceedances of 10, 50 or 400 ppb over a 1 hour timestep (see Table 7.4) was applied to indicate increasing potential for sub-lethal to lethal toxic effects (or low to high), based on NOPSEMA (2019).

7.2.3.2 Entrained Hydrocarbons

Entrained hydrocarbons consist of oil droplets that are suspended in the water column and insoluble. As such, insoluble compounds in oil cannot be absorbed from the water column by aquatic organisms, hence are not bioavailable through absorption of compounds from the water. Exposure to these compounds would require routes of uptake other than absorption of soluble compounds. The route of exposure of organisms to whole oil alone include direct contact with tissues of organisms and uptake of oil by direct consumption, with potential for biomagnification through the food chain (NRC, 2005).

The 10 ppb threshold represents the very lowest concentration and corresponds generally with the lowest trigger levels for chronic exposure for entrained hydrocarbons in the ANZECC & ARMCANZ (2000) water quality guidelines. Due to the requirement for relatively long exposure times (>24 hours) for these concentrations to be significant, they are likely to be more meaningful for juvenile fish, larvae and planktonic organisms that might be entrained (or otherwise moving) within the entrained plumes, or when entrained hydrocarbons adhere to organisms or trapped against a shoreline for periods of several days or more.

This exposure zone is not considered to be of significant biological impact and is therefore outside the adverse exposure zone. This exposure zone represents the area contacted by the spill. This area does not define the area of influence as it is considered that the environment will not be affected by the entrained hydrocarbon at this level.

Thresholds of 10 ppb and 100 ppb were applied over a 1-hour time exposure (Table 7.4), to cover the range of thresholds outlined in ANZECC & ARMCANZ (2000) water quality guidelines, the incremental change for greater potential effect and is per NOPSEMA (2019).

A complicating factor that should be considered when assessing the consequence of dissolved and entrained oil distributions is that there will be some areas where both physically entrained oil droplets and dissolved hydrocarbons co-exist. Higher concentrations of each will tend to occur close to the source where sea conditions can force mixing of relatively unweathered oil into the water column, resulting in more rapid dissolution of soluble compounds.

Table 7.4 Dissolved and entrained hydrocarbon exposure values assessed over a 1-hour time step, as per NOPSEMA (2019).

	Exposure level	In-water threshold (ppb)	Description
Dissolved hydrocarbons	Low	10	Establishes planning area for scientific monitoring based on potential for exceedance of water quality triggers
	Moderate	50	Approximates potential toxic effects, particularly sublethal effects to sensitive species
	High	400	Approximates toxic effects including lethal effects to sensitive species
Entrained hydrocarbons	Low	10	Establishes planning area for scientific monitoring based on potential for exceedance of water quality triggers
	High	100	As appropriate given oil characteristics for informing risk evaluation

8 HYDROCARBON PROPERTIES

8.1 Physical Properties

An exploration well has been drilled within the Annie field with hydrocarbon properties being known for that location. Annie condensate has a higher residuals profile when compared with other offset fields representing a more conservative analogue and therefore Annie condensate was selected for all scenarios modelled in this assessment. While a comprehensive oil assay for Annie-1 condensate was provided by the client (Core Lab RFL 201903231), it should be noted that essential data pertaining to the pour point, dynamic viscosity, and aromatic content for distinct boiling point ranges were absent from the dataset. Consequently, a pragmatic approach was adopted to supplement these missing values by sourcing relevant information from the Minerva condensate assay data. Minerva condensate is found in a nearby reservoir.

Table 8.1 and Table 8.2 present the physical properties and boiling point ranges of the condensate used in this study.

The Annie-1 condensate has an API of 41.0, density of 820.0 kg/m³ (at 16 ºC), with low viscosity (1.063 cP at 20 ºC) classifying it as a Group II (light-persistent) oil according to the International Tankers Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF, 2020) and US EPA/USCG classifications. The condensate comprises a significant portion of volatiles and semi- to low-volatiles (82.5% total) with 17.5% residual components. This means the condensate will evaporate readily when on the water surface, with the persistent components to remain on the water surface over time.

The boiling points (BP) are dictated by the length of the carbon chains, with the longer and more complex compounds having a higher boiling point, and therefore lower volatility and evaporation rate. Typical evaporation times once the hydrocarbons reach the surface and are exposed to the atmosphere are:

- Up to 12 hours for the C_4 to C_{10} compounds (BP <180°C).
- Up to 24 hours for the C_{11} to C_{15} compounds (BP 180-265°C).
- Several days for the C_{16} to C_{20} compounds (BP 265-380°C).
- Not applicable for the residual compounds (BP >380°C), which will resist evaporation, persist in the marine environment for longer periods, and be subject to relatively slow degradation.

Table 8.1 Physical properties.

Characteristic	Annie-1 Condensate
Density (kg/m³)	820.0 (@ 16 °C)
API	41.0
Dynamic viscosity (cP)	1.063 (@ 20°C)*
Pour point (°C)	-30*
Wax Content (%)	10.0
Hydrocarbon property category	Group II
Hydrocarbon property classification	Light-Persistent

Table 8.2 Boiling point ranges.

Oil Type	Component	Volatile (%)	Semi-volatile (%)	Low-volatility (%)	Residual (%)
	Boiling point (°C)	<180 C_4 to C_{10}	180-265 C_{11} to C_{15}	265-380 C_{16} to C_{20}	>380 >C_{20}
Annie-1 condensate	% of total	8.0	46.5	28.0	17.5

** data extracted from Minerva condensate assay*

8.2 Weathering Properties

8.2.1 Annie-1 Condensate

A series of model weathering tests were conducted to illustrate the potential behaviour of the condensate when exposed to idealised and representative environmental conditions:

- A 50 m^3 surface release over 1-hour under calm wind conditions (constant 5 knots), assuming low seasonal water temperature (15 °C) and ambient tidal and drift currents; and
- A 50 m^3 surface release over 1-hour under variable wind conditions (1-23 knots, drawn from representative data files), assuming low seasonal water temperature (15°C) and ambient tidal and drift currents.

Note, a surface release is used in the weathering test to solely focus on the weathering and fates of the hydrocarbons when exposed to atmospheric conditions.

The first case is indicative conditions that would not generate entrainment, while the second case represents conditions that would likely cause entrainment. Both scenarios provide examples of potential behaviour during a spill once the oil is on the sea surface.

The mass balance for the condensate under the constant 5 knot wind case (Figure 8.1) shows that 52.4% of the condensate is expected to evaporate within 24 hours. Under calm conditions, the majority of the remaining condensate on the water surface will weather at a slower rate due to being comprised of the less volatile, longer-chain compounds. Evaporation shall cease when only the residual compounds remain, and they will be subject to more gradual decay through biological and photochemical processes.

Under the variable-wind case (Figure 8.2), where the winds are of greater strength on average, entrainment of condensate into the water column is shown to increase. Approximately 24 hours after the spill, 70.1% of the mass is shown to have entrained and a further 23.8% has evaporated, leaving only a small proportion floating on the water surface (<1%).

The increased level of entrainment in the variable-wind case result in a higher percentage decaying at an approximate rate of ~2.5% per day with 17.8% after 7 days, compared to <0.7% per day and a total of 0.1% after 7 days for the constant-wind case. Given the proportion of entrained condensate and the tendency for it to remain mixed in the water column, the remaining hydrocarbons will decay over time scales of several weeks.

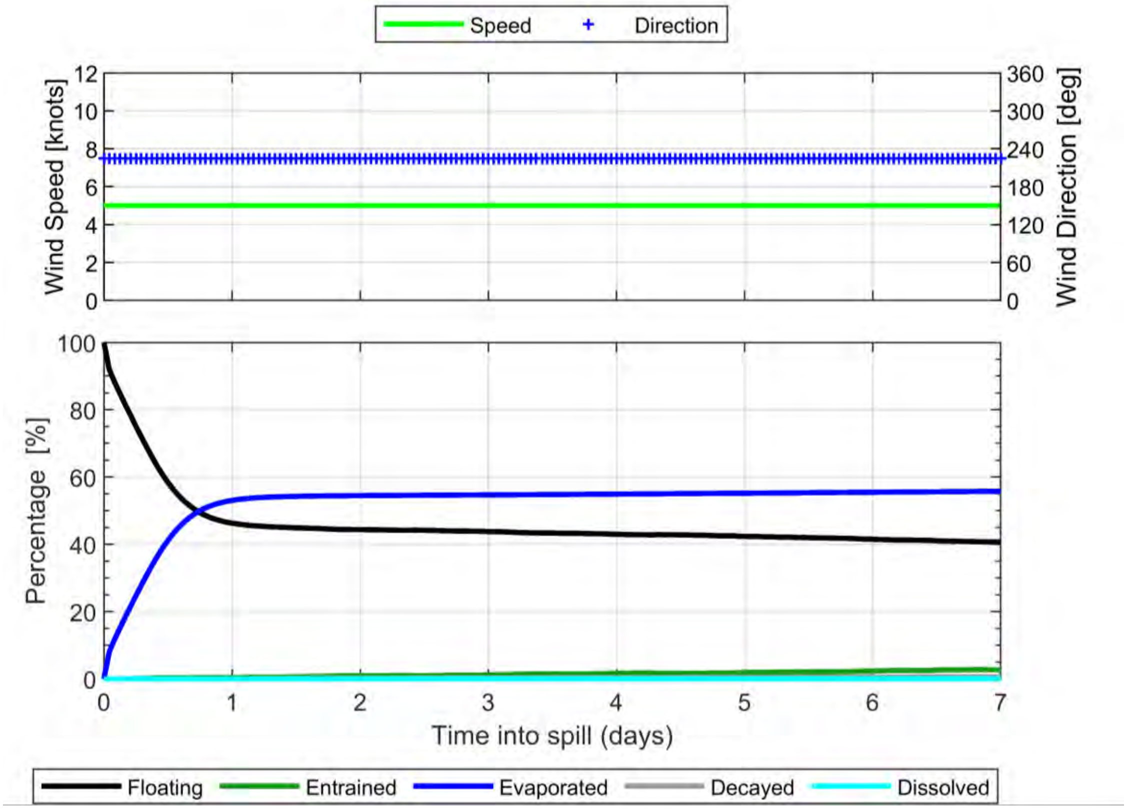


Figure 8.1 Proportional mass balance plot representing the weathering of Annie-1 condensate spilled onto the water surface over 1-hour and subject to a constant 5 knots wind speed at 15°C water temperature.

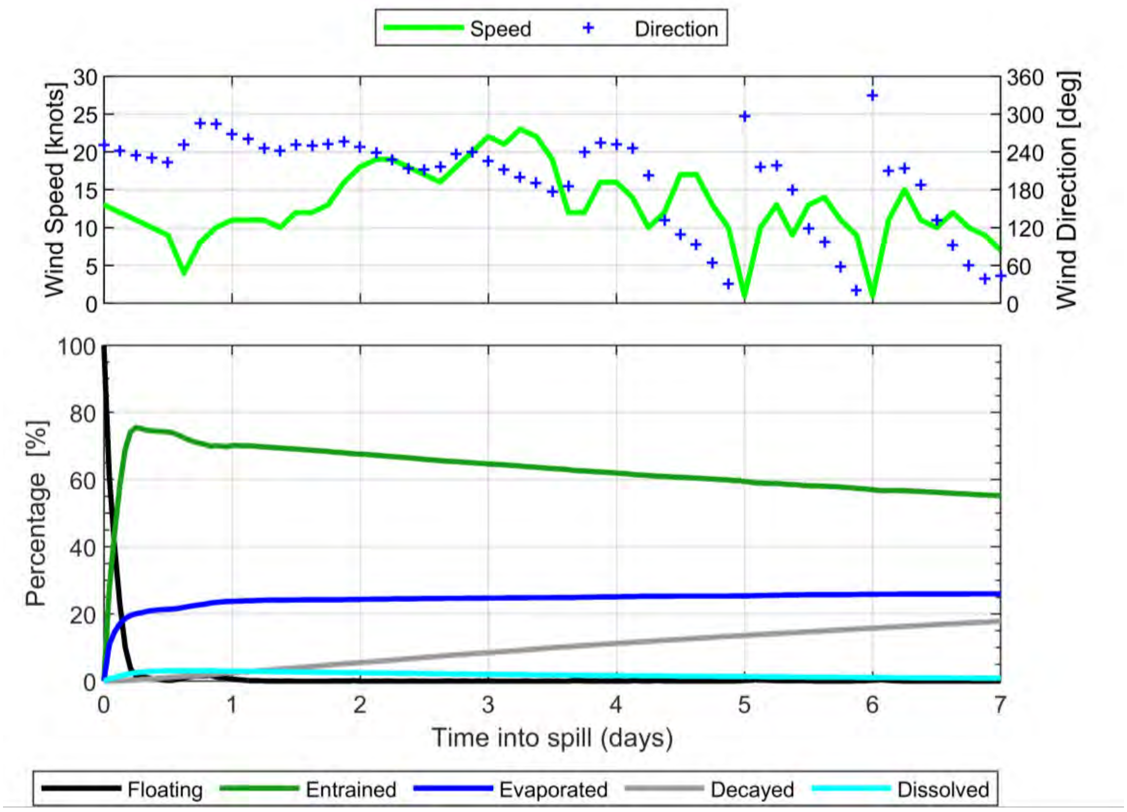


Figure 8.2 Proportional mass balance plot representing the weathering of Annie-1 condensate spilled onto the water over 1-hour and subject to variable wind speeds (1-23 knots) at 15°C water temperature.

9 MODEL SETTINGS

Table 9.1 provides a summary of the oil spill model settings.

Table 9.1 Summary of the oil spill model settings and thresholds used in this assessment.

Parameter	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3
Description	Loss of Well Control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella)	Loss of Well Control at Pecten East-2	Loss of Well Control at Annie-2
Number of randomly selected spill start times	100 per season (200 per scenario)		
Model period	Summer (November to April) Winter (May to October)		
Hydrocarbon type for oil spill modelling only	Annie-1 condensate		
Spill volume	105,289 bbl ($16,740\ m^3$)	83,273 bbl ($13,239\ m^3$)	66,430 bbl ($10,562\ m^3$)
Release type (subsurface, top of BOP stack (depth (m))	54	34	36
Release duration (days)*	102	102	104
Simulation length (days)	116		118
Surface oil concentration thresholds (g/m^2) ^	1 (low); 10 (moderate); 50 (high)		
Shoreline oil accumulation thresholds (g/m^2) ^	10 (low); 100 (moderate); 1,000 (high)		
Dissolved hydrocarbon concentrations (ppb) ^	10 (low); 50 (moderate); 400 (high)		
Entrained hydrocarbon concentrations (ppb) ^	10 (low); 100 (high)		

^Thresholds based on NOPSEMA (2019)

* Note, the 104-day model duration for Scenario 3 relates to slightly more conservative response time for the relief well to kill Annie-2. This duration was carried over from the specifications of the original Annie-2 modelling.

10 PRESENTATION AND INTERPRETATION OF MODEL RESULTS

The results from the modelling study are presented in a number of tables and figures, which aim to provide an understanding of potential sea-surface and water column exposure and shoreline accumulation.

10.1 Annual Analysis

The statistics are based on the following principles:

- The ***greatest distance travelled by a spill trajectory*** – is determined by a) recording the maximum and b) second greatest distance travelled (or 99th percentile) by a single trajectory, within a scenario, from the release location to the identified exposure thresholds;
- The ***probability of oil exposure to a receptor*** – is determined by recording the number of spill trajectories to reach a specified sea surface or subsea threshold within a receptor polygon, divided by the total number of spill trajectories within that scenario;
- The ***minimum time before oil exposure to a receptor*** – is determined by ranking the elapsed time before sea surface exposure, at a specified threshold, to grid cells within a receptor polygon and recording the minimum value;
- The ***maximum residence time for oil exposure within a receptor*** – is determined by recording the longest continuous length of time a grid cell is exposed to either floating, entrained or dissolved hydrocarbon above each threshold, within a receptor;
- The ***probability of oil accumulation at a receptor*** – is determined by recording the number of spill trajectories to reach a specified shoreline accumulation threshold within a receptor polygon, divided by the total number of spill trajectories within that scenario;
- The ***maximum (total) volume of oil ashore*** – is the total volume of oil stranded on the shorelines throughout the duration of the simulation;
- The ***maximum potential oil loading within a receptor*** – is determined by identifying the maximum loading to any grid cell within a receptor polygon, for a scenario; and
- The ***dissolved and entrained hydrocarbon exposure*** – is determined by recording the maximum instantaneous concentrations at each grid cell.

10.2 Deterministic Trajectories

The stochastic modelling results were assessed for each scenario, and the deterministic runs were identified and are presented in the result section based on the following criteria.

a. Largest swept area for surface oil above 10 g/m^2;

b. Largest (total) volume of oil ashore;

c. Longest length of shoreline with oil accumulation above 100 g/m^2;

d. Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb; and

e. Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

10.3 Receptors Assessed

A range of environmental receptors and shorelines were assessed for floating oil exposure, shoreline accumulation and water column exposure as part of the study (see Figure 10.1 to Figure 10.11). Receptor categories (see Table 10.1) include sections of shorelines which are defined by local government areas (LGAs), sub-LGAs and offshore islands. All other sensitive receptors other than submerged reefs, shoals and banks (RSB) were sourced from Australian Government Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (https://www.dcceew.gov.au/).

Risks of exposure were separately calculated for each sensitive receptor area and have been tabulated.

Table 10.2 summarises the receptors that the release locations reside within.

RPS have utilised BIAs for the southern right whale that were delineated within the 2011-2021 Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale. The NCV Atlas now includes updated BIAs for SRW, though the recently drafted National Recovery Plan for the southern right whale has not been published. The updated BIAs have not been used in this report.

Table 10.1 Summary of receptors used to assess floating oil, shoreline and in-water exposure to hydrocarbons.

Receptor Category	Acronym	Hydrocarbon Exposure Assessment			Figure reference
		Water Column	Floating oil	Shoreline	
Australian Marine Park	AMP	✓	✓	×	Figure 10.1
Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation Areas	IMCRA	✓	✓	×	Figure 10.2
Marine National Park	MNP	✓	✓	×	Figure 10.3
Marine Park	MP	✓	✓	×	Figure 10.4
Nature Reserve	NR	✓	✓	×	Figure 10.5
Ramsar	Ramsar	✓	✓	✓	Figure 10.6
Reefs, Shoals and Banks	RSB	✓	✓	×	Figure 10.7
Key Ecological Feature	KEF	✓	✓	×	Figure 10.8
State Waters	State Waters	✓	✓	×	n/a
Local and Sub-Local Government Area	LGA and Sub-LGA	✓ (Reported as: Nearshore Waters)	✓ (Reported as: Nearshore Waters)	✓ (Reported as: Shore)	Figure 10.9 to Figure 10.11

Table 10.2 Summary of the receptors that the release locations reside within for each scenario.

Acronym	Receptor Name	Scenario		
		Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging	✓	✓	✓
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging	✓	✓	✓
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging	✓	✓	✓
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging	✓	✓	✓
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging	✓	✓	✓
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging	✓	✓	✓
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution	✓	✓	✓
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging	✓	✓	✓
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area	✓	✓	✓
	Shy Albatross - Foraging	✓	✓	✓
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	×	✓	×
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range	✓	✓	✓
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging	✓	✓	✓
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	✓	✓	✓
	White Shark - Distribution	✓	✓	✓
IMCRA	Otway	✓	✓	✓

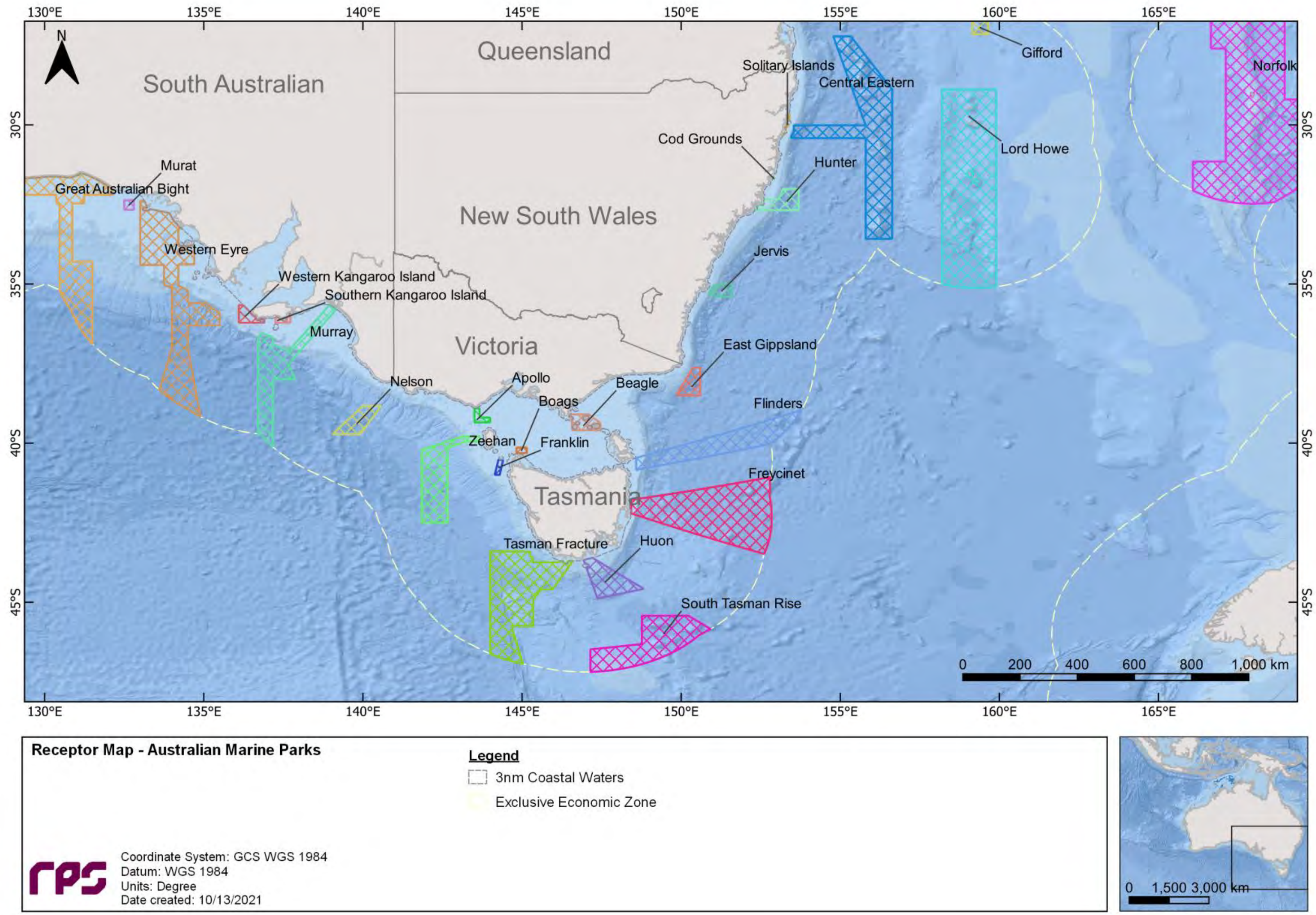


Figure 10.1 Receptor map for Australian Marine Parks (AMP).

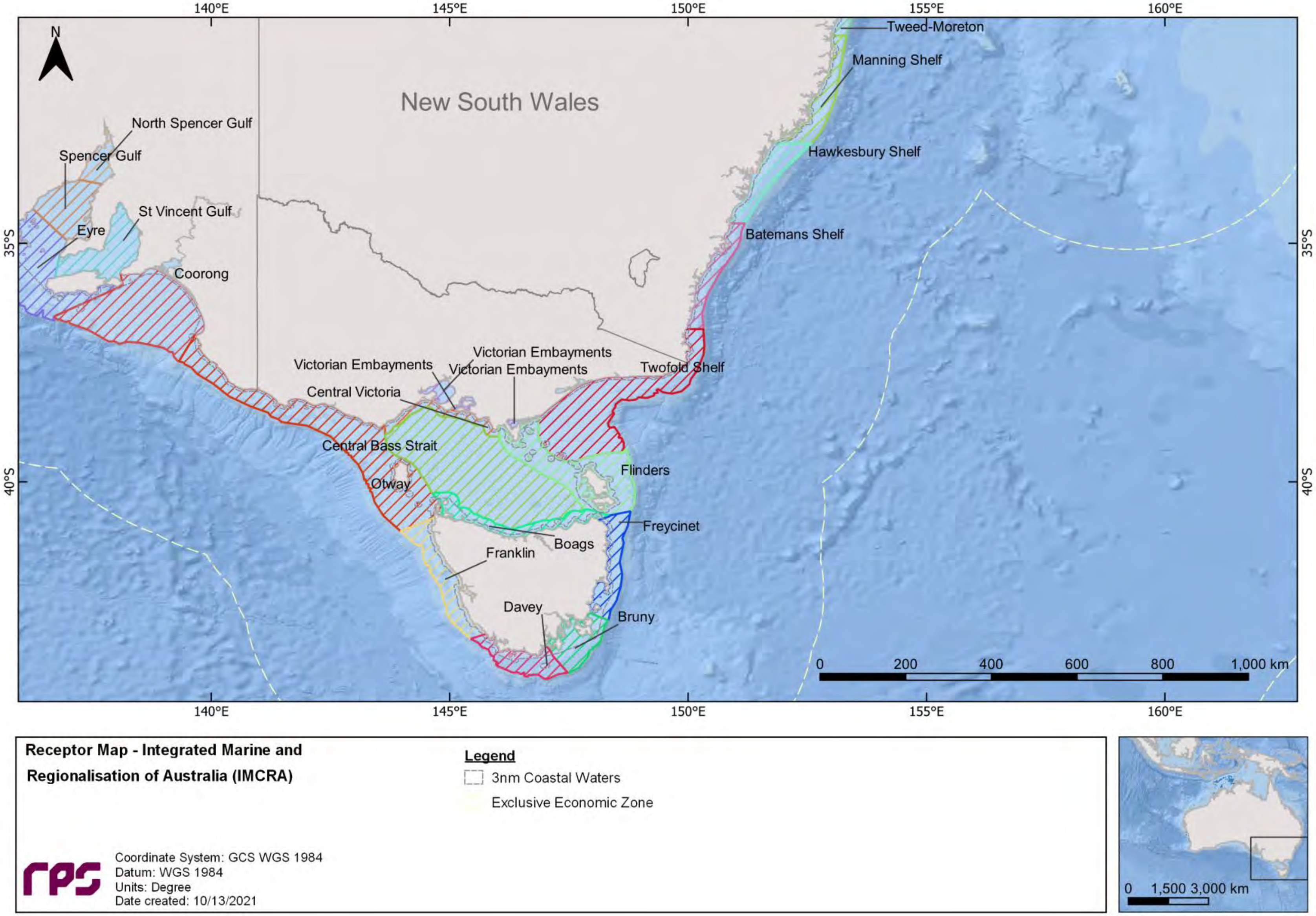


Figure 10.2 Receptor map for integrated marine and coastal regionalisation (IMCRA) areas.

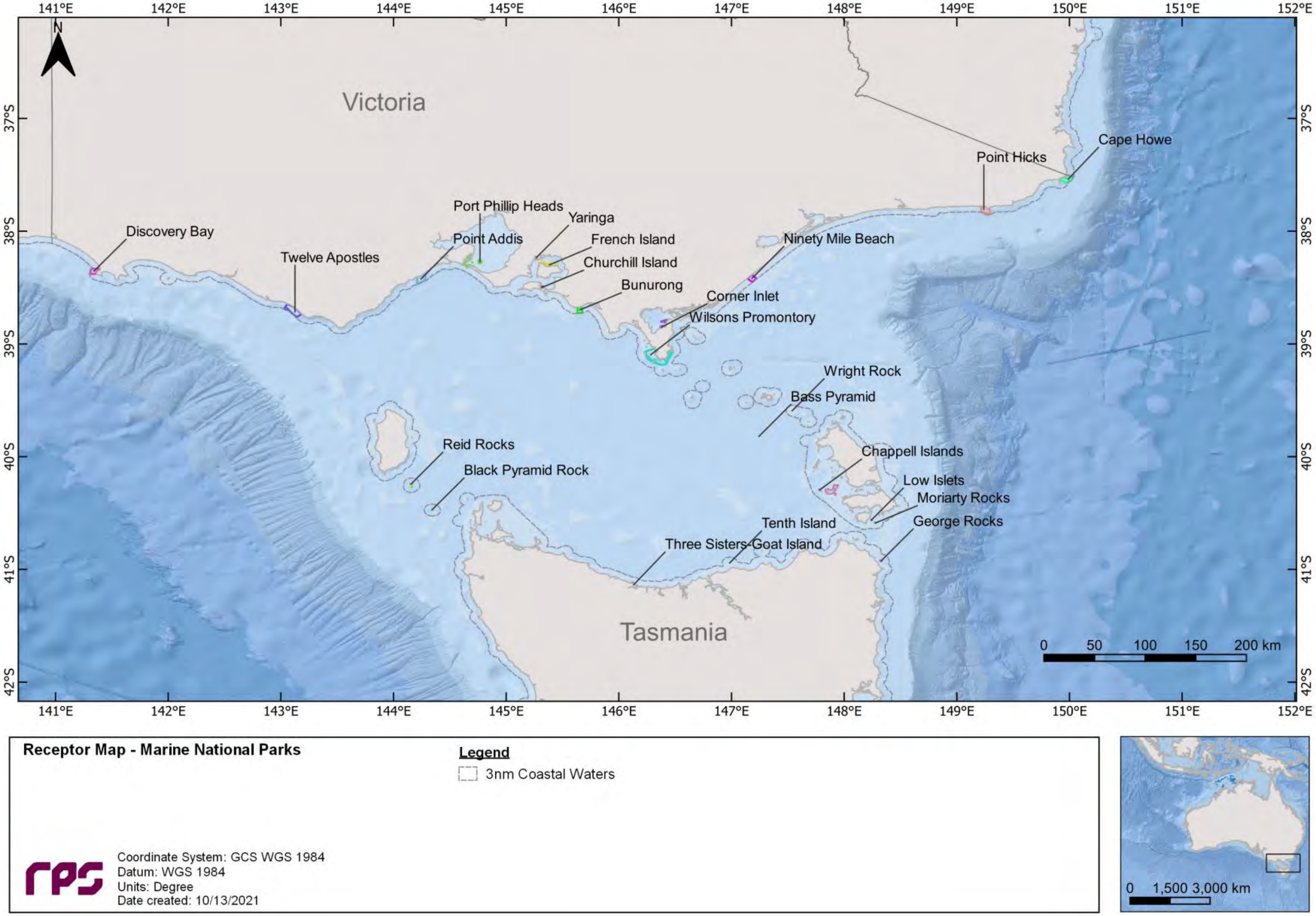


Figure 10.3 Receptor map for Marine National Parks (MNP).

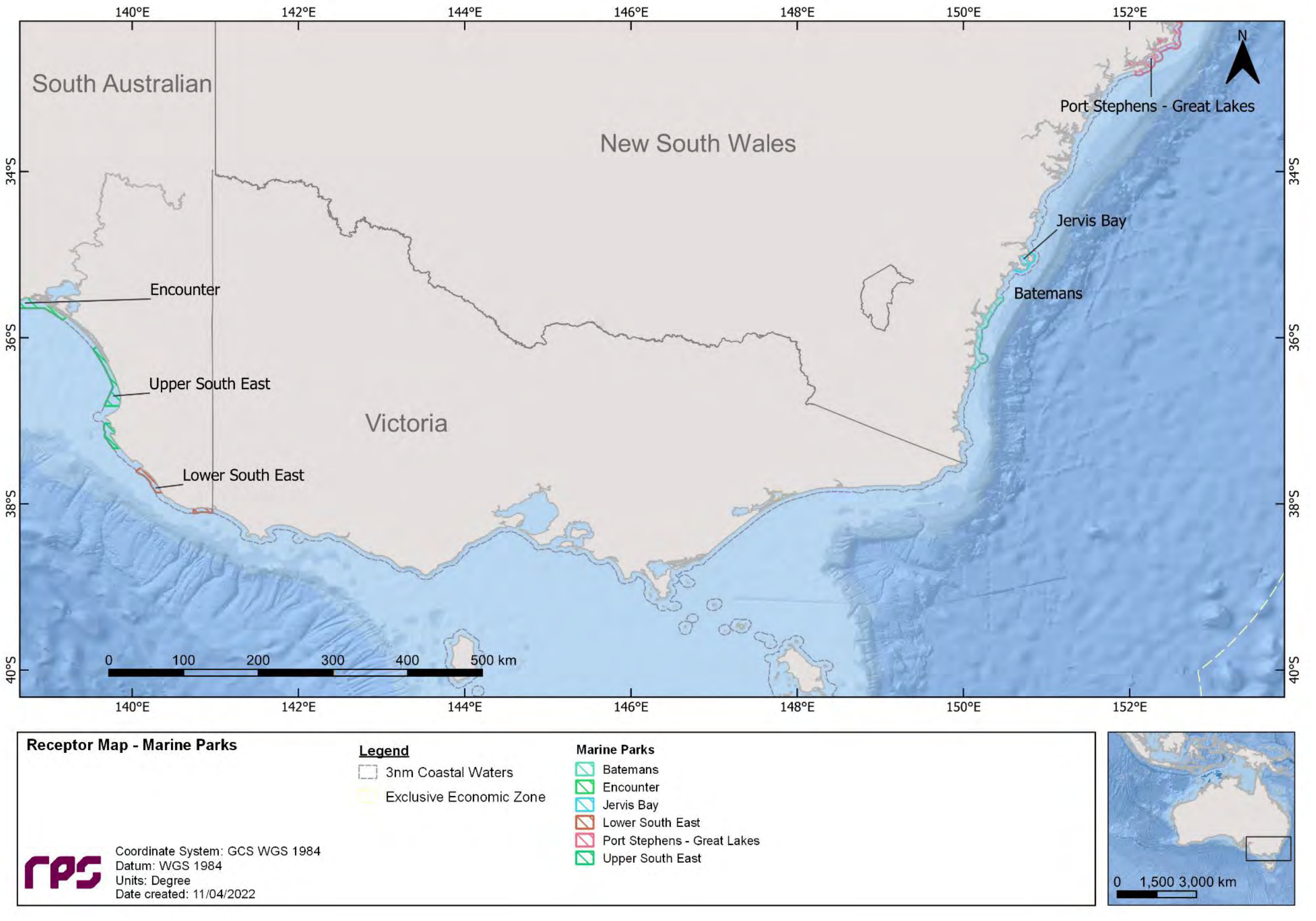


Figure 10.4 Receptor map for Marine Parks (MP).

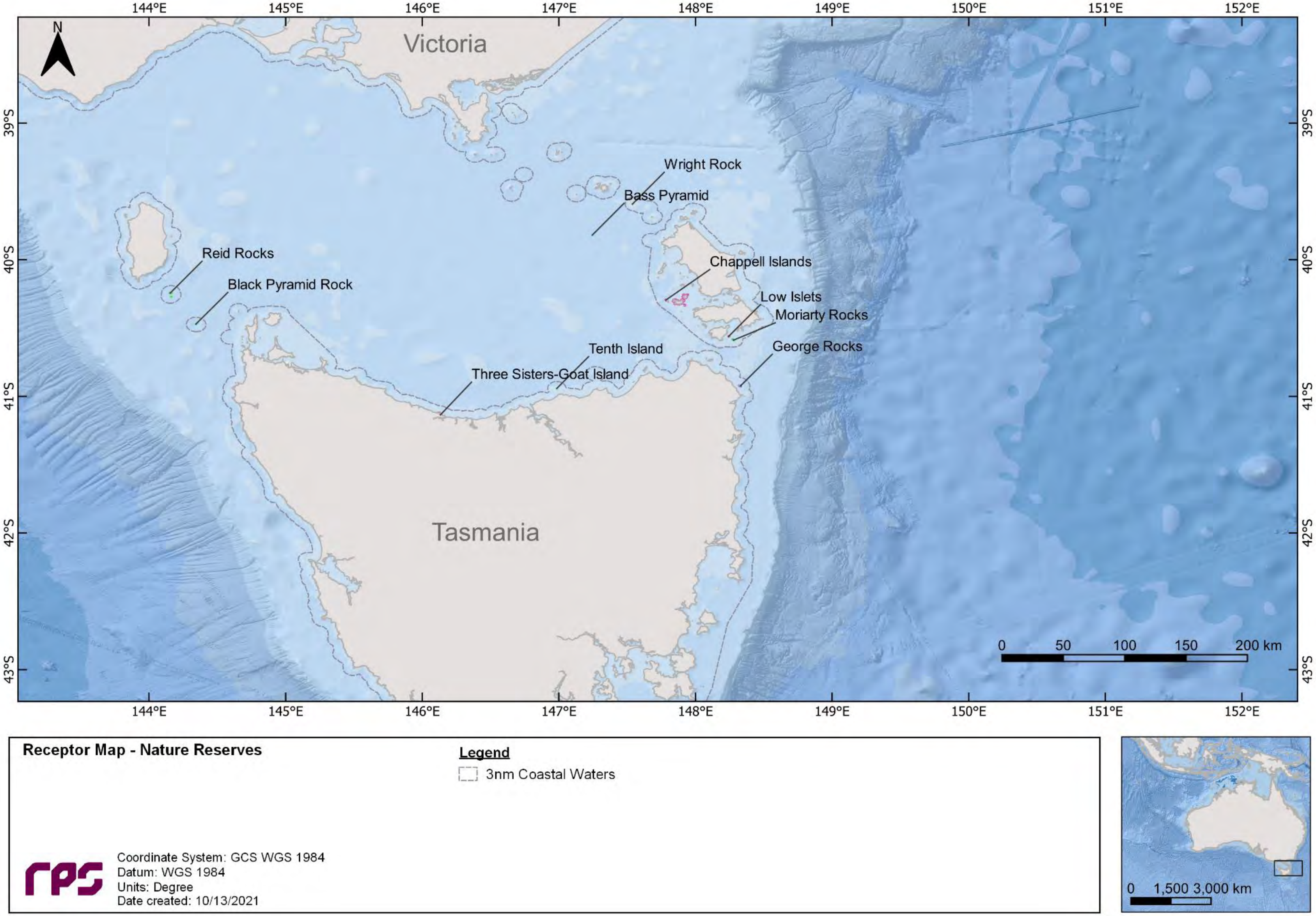


Figure 10.5 Receptor map for Nature Reserves (NR).

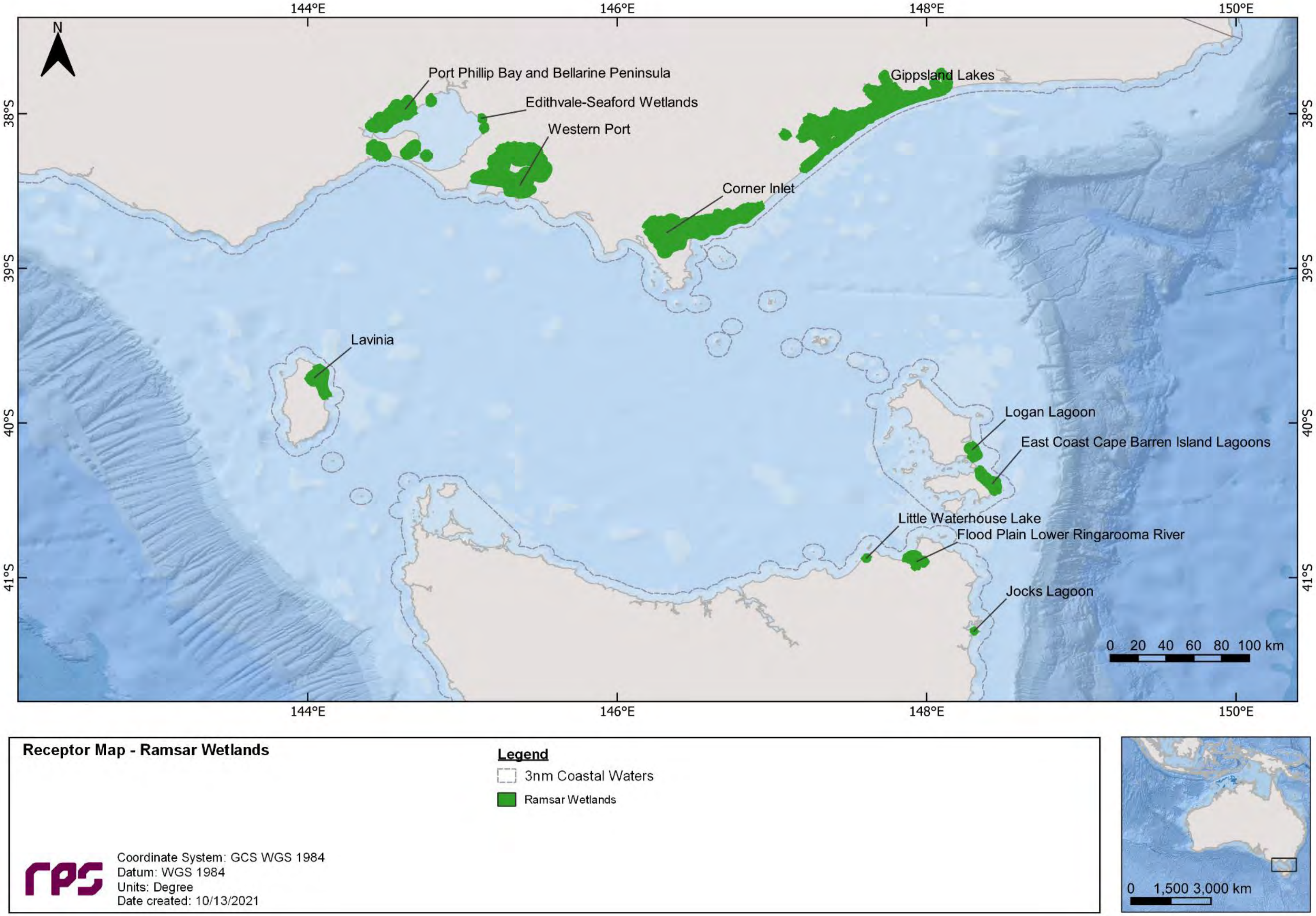


Figure 10.6 Receptor map for Ramsar Sites (Ramsar).

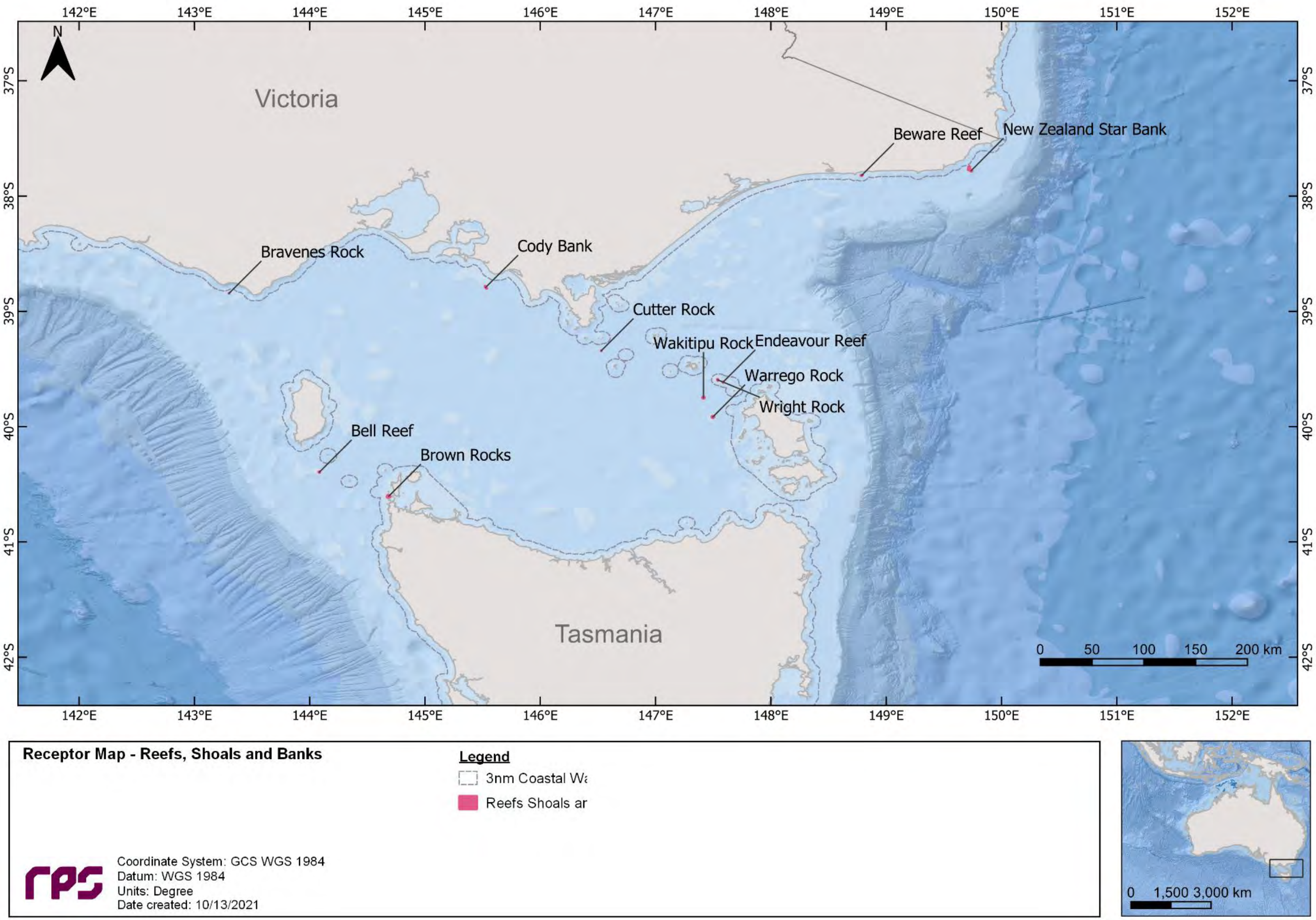


Figure 10.7 Receptor map for Reefs, Shoals and Banks (RSB).

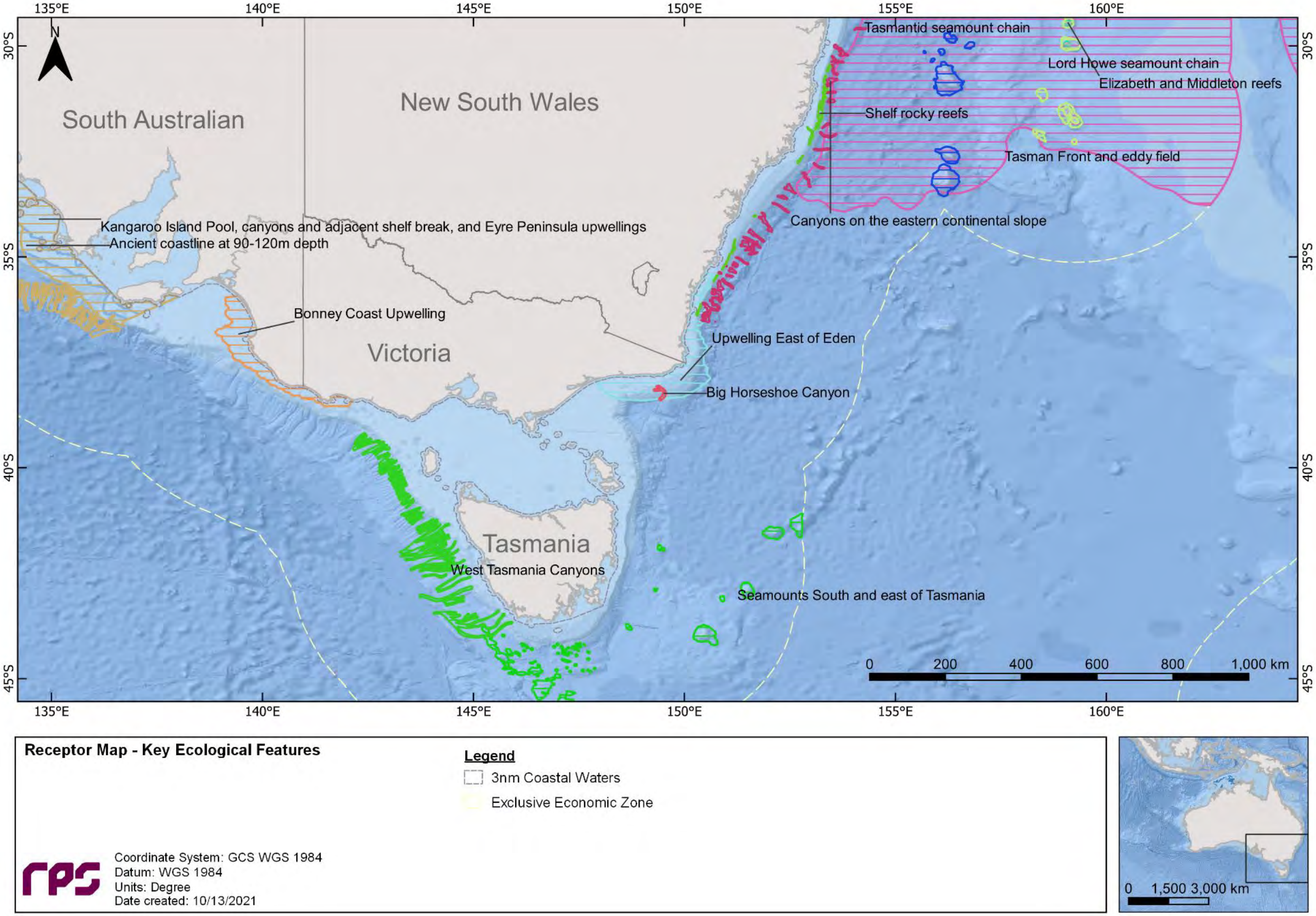


Figure 10.8 Receptor map for Key Ecological Features (KEF).

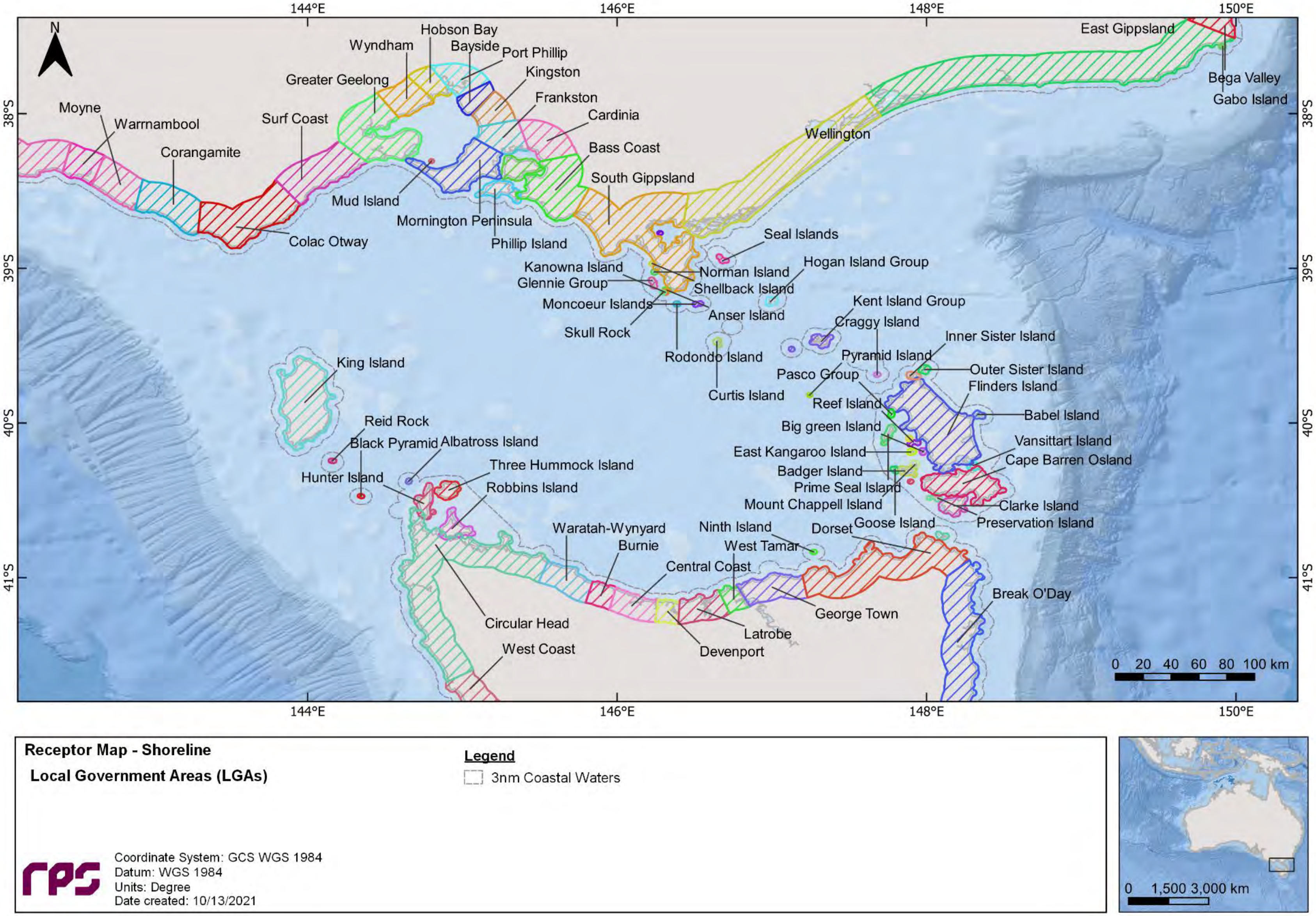


Figure 10.9 Receptor map for shorelines (1 of 3).

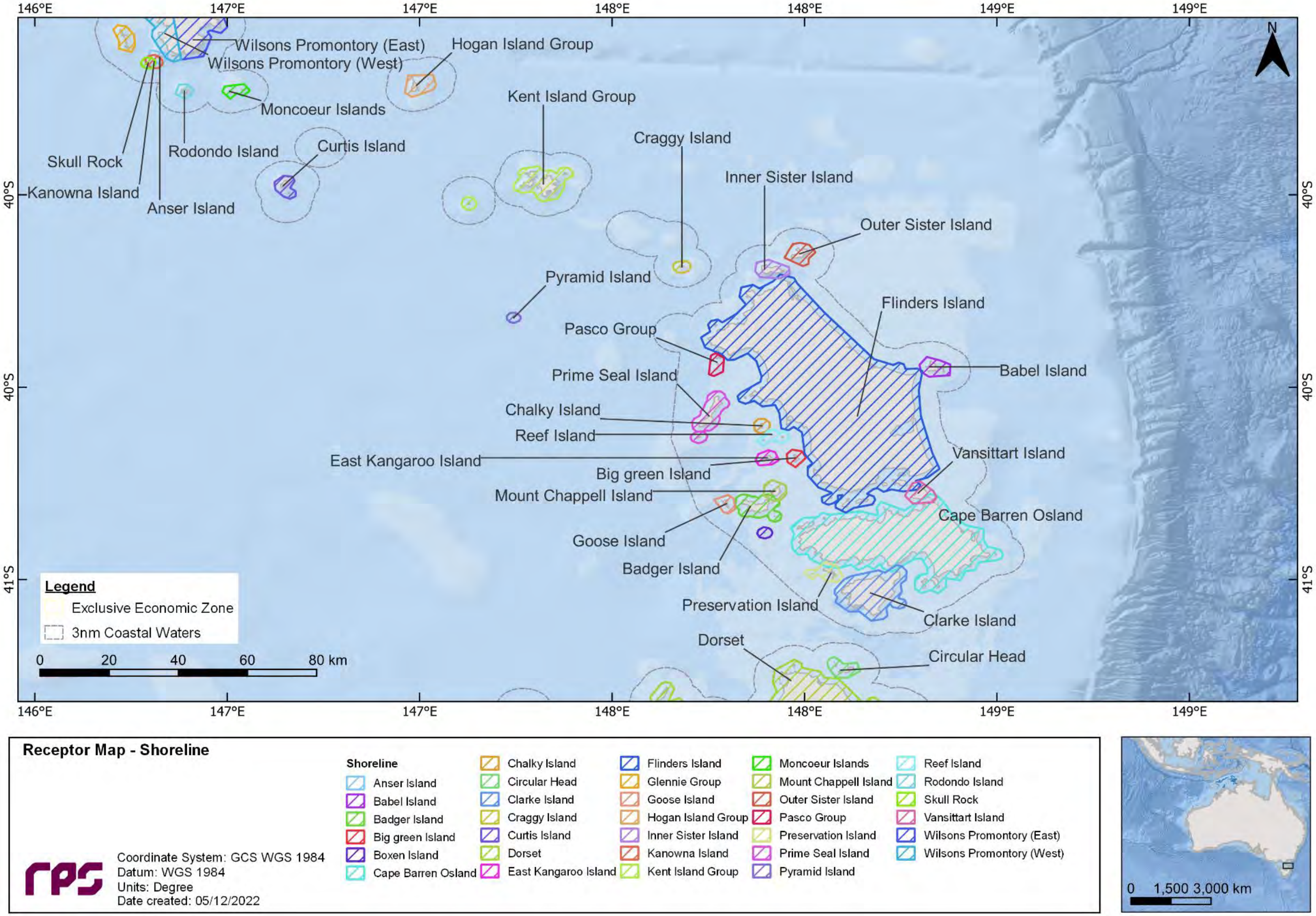


Figure 10.10 Receptor map for shorelines (2 of 3).

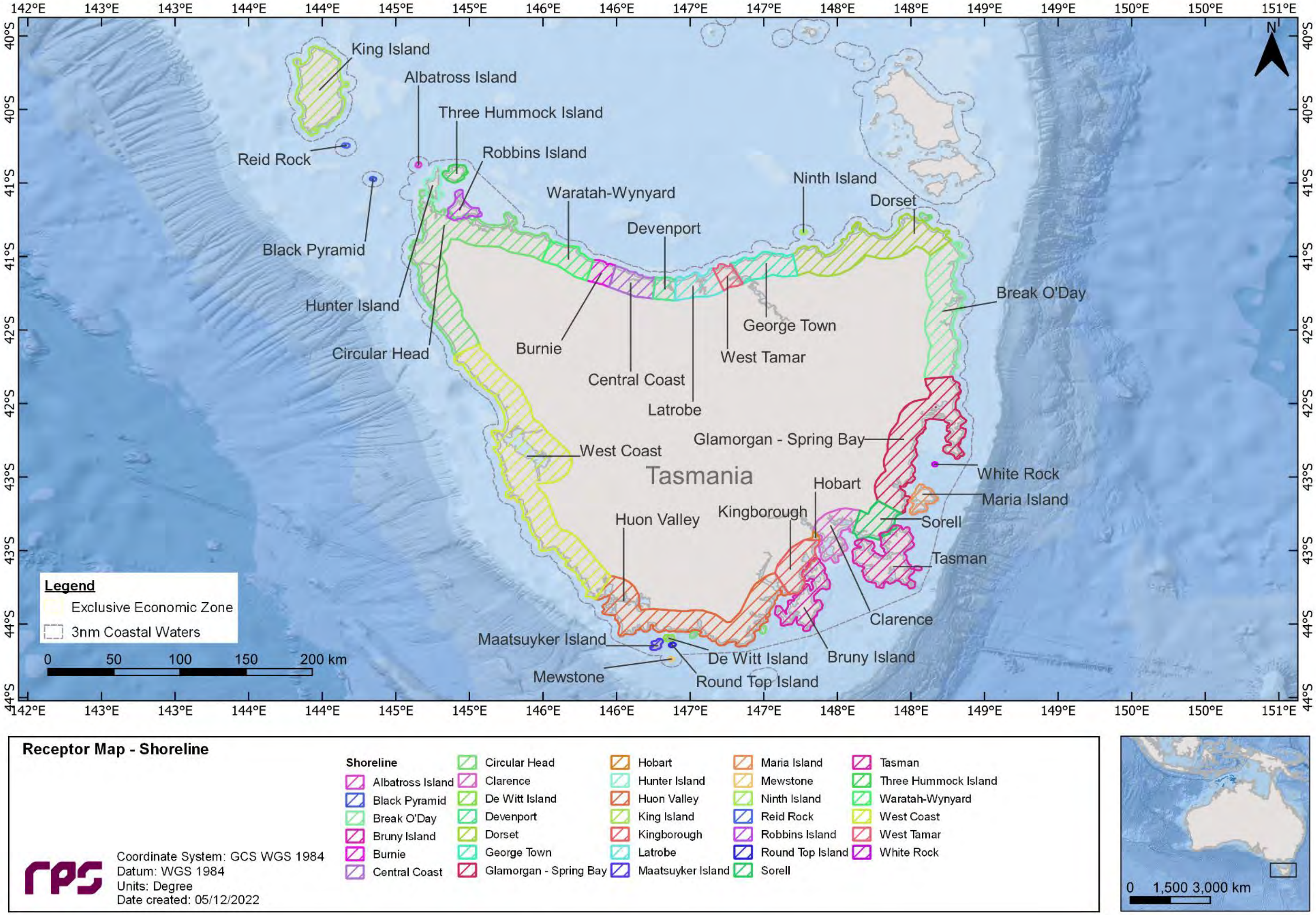


Figure 10.11 Receptor map for shorelines (3 of 3).

11 RESULTS – SCENARIO 1 – 105,289 BBL (16,740 M^3) SUBSURFACE RELEASE FROM A LOSS OF WELL CONTROL AT ELANORA-1 ST1

This scenario examined a 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release of condensate over 102 days to represent a LOWC scenario at Elanora-1 ST1 well. A total of 100 spill simulations were run per season (summer and winter) and each simulation was tracked for 116 days. The results are presented on a seasonal basis.

Sections 11.1 and 11.2 present the seasonal stochastic analysis and deterministic analysis results, respectively.

11.1 Stochastic Analysis

11.1.1 Floating Oil Exposure

Table 11.1 summarises the maximum distance travelled by floating oil on the sea surface at each threshold. The maximum distance and corresponding direction from the release location to the low (1–10 g/m^2) and moderate (10–50 g/m^2) exposure zones was 75.7 km (east, winter) and 11.7 km (east-southeast, summer), respectively. No high (>50 g/m^2) exposure zones were predicted during either summer or winter conditions.

Table 11.2 summarises the potential floating oil exposure to individual receptors.

During summer, a total of 16 Biologically Important Areas (BIAs) were predicted to be exposed to floating oil at, or above, the low threshold. Excluding the BIAs that the release location resides within (see Section 10.3), the highest probability (40%) of low exposure was predicted at the Southern Right Whale – Aggregation BIA. The minimum time before low exposure to the Southern Right Whale – Aggregation BIA was 3.21 days.

Contrastingly, during winter, excluding the BIAs that the release location resides within (see Section 10.3), the highest probability (54%) of low exposure for any BIA was revealed at the Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging BIA. Additionally, the minimum time before low exposure to the Southern Right Whale – Aggregation was 1.38 days.

Table 11.3 presents the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for each individual grid cell within each individual receptor.

Figure 11.1 and Figure 11.2 present the zones of potential floating oil exposure per season whilst Figure 11.3 to Figure 11.6 present the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 11.1 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to the edge of floating oil exposure. Results are based on a 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Distance and direction travelled	Zones of potential floating oil exposure					
	Summer			Winter		
	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Maximum distance (km) from release location	74.0	11.7	-	75.7	9.8	-
Maximum distance (km) from release location (99th percentile)	48.0	11.3	-	68.4	9.3	-
Direction	E	ESE	-	E	NW	-

Table 11.2 Summary of the potential floating oil exposure to individual receptors. Results are based on a 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer						Winter					
		Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)			Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)		
		Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	21	-	-	4.54	-	-	54	-	-	6.71	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Southern Right Whale – Aggregation	40	-	-	3.21	-	-	47	-	-	1.38	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	21	-	-	4.54	-	-	53	-	-	6.71	-	-
	Otway Ranges	1	-	-	25.21	-	-	8	-	-	12.25	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	12	-	-	7.75	-	-	16	-	-	6.92	-	-
IMCRA	Otway*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	8	-	-	32.92	-	-	8	-	-	6.92	-	-

Receptor		Summer						Winter					
		Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)			Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)		
		Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	21	-	-	4.54	-	-	54	-	-	6.71	-	-
	Corangamite	12	-	-	7.75	-	-	16	-	-	6.92	-	-
	Moyne	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	11.13	-	-
	Warrnambool	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	12.25	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters*	30	-	-	4.54	-	-	56	-	-	6.71	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Bay of Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	11.13	-	-
	Cape Otway West	21	-	-	4.54	-	-	54	-	-	6.71	-	-
	Childers Cove	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	12.25	-	-
	Moonlight Head	8	-	-	27.92	-	-	11	-	-	6.92	-	-
	Port Campbell	4	-	-	7.75	-	-	7	-	-	11.17	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

Table 11.3 Summary of the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for each individual grid cell within each individual receptor. Results are based on a 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (days)			Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (days)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	0.58	-	-	0.83	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Southern Right Whale – Aggregation	0.54	-	-	0.71	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	0.58	-	-	0.83	-	-
	Otway Ranges	0.13	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	0.46	-	-	0.63	-	-
IMCRA	Otway*	16.21	1.21	-	17.29	1.21	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	0.25	-	-	0.5	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	0.58	-	-	0.83	-	-
	Corangamite	0.46	-	-	0.63	-	-
	Moyne	-	-	-	0.46	-	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (days)			Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (days)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
	Warrnambool	-	-	-	0.04	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters*	0.58	-	-	0.83	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Bay of Islands	-	-	-	0.46	-	-
	Cape Otway West	0.58	-	-	0.83	-	-
	Childers Cove	-	-	-	0.04	-	-
	Moonlight Head	0.21	-	-	0.5	-	-
	Port Campbell	0.46	-	-	0.63	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

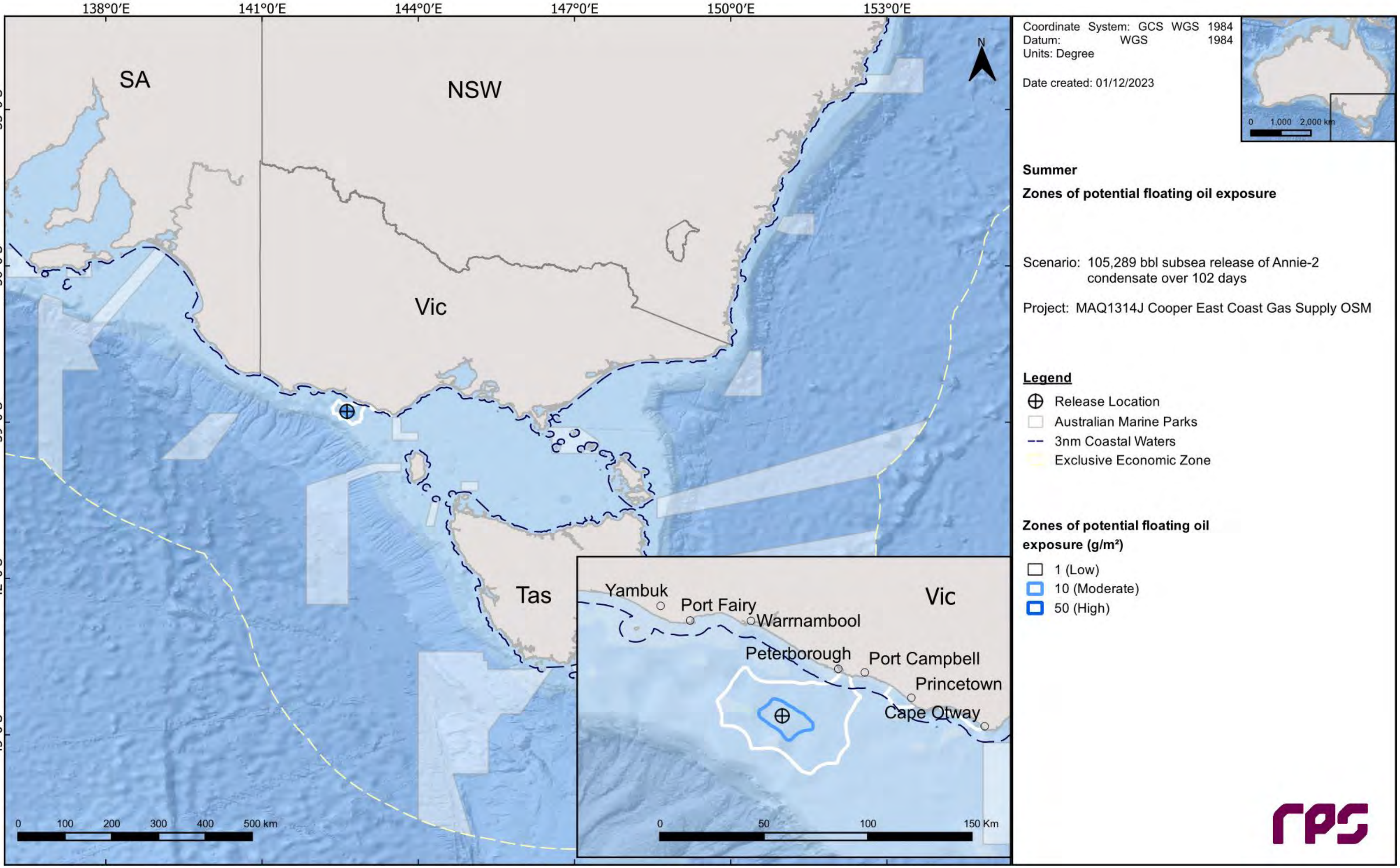


Figure 11.1 Zones of potential floating oil exposure in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

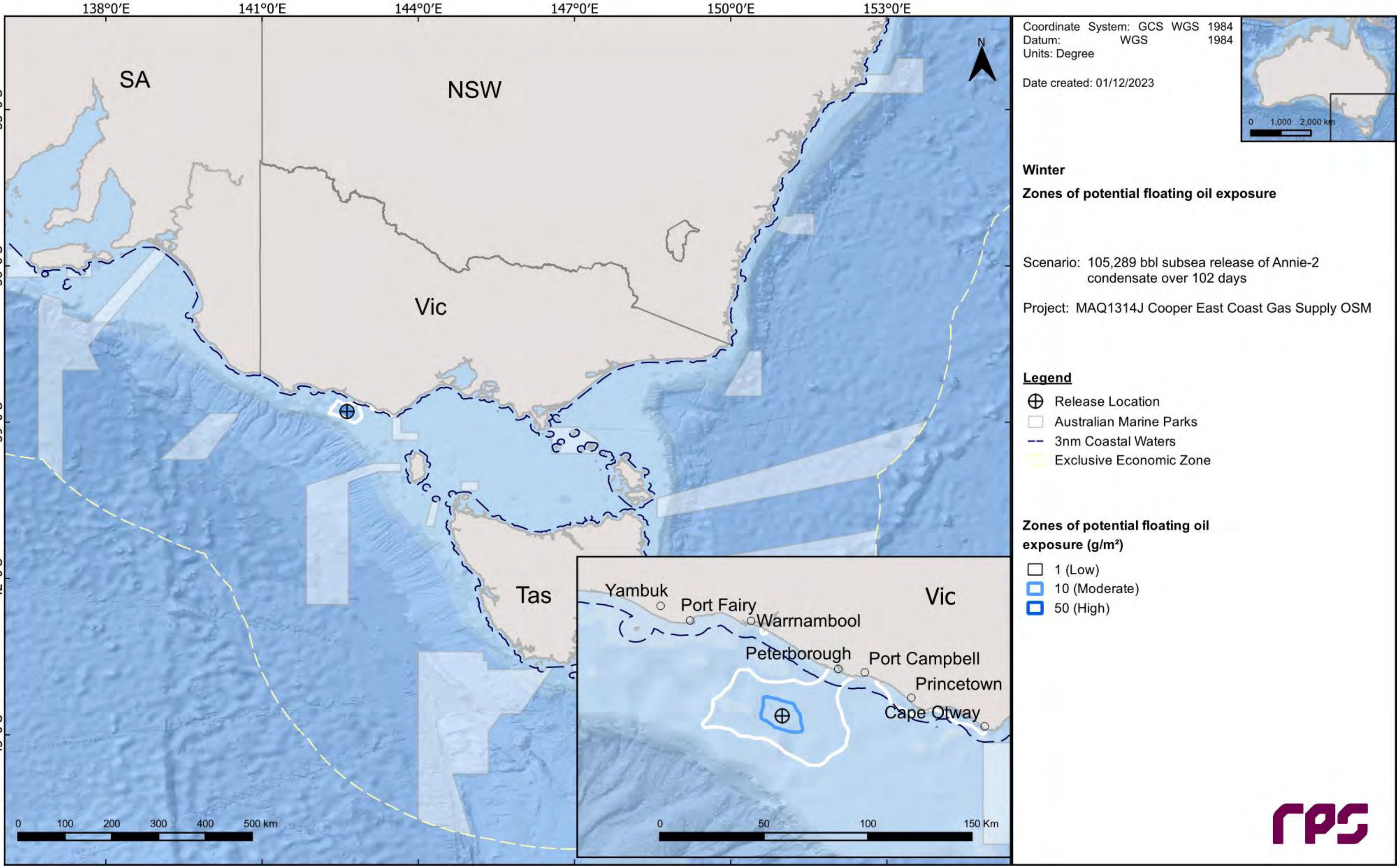


Figure 11.2 Zones of potential floating oil exposure in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

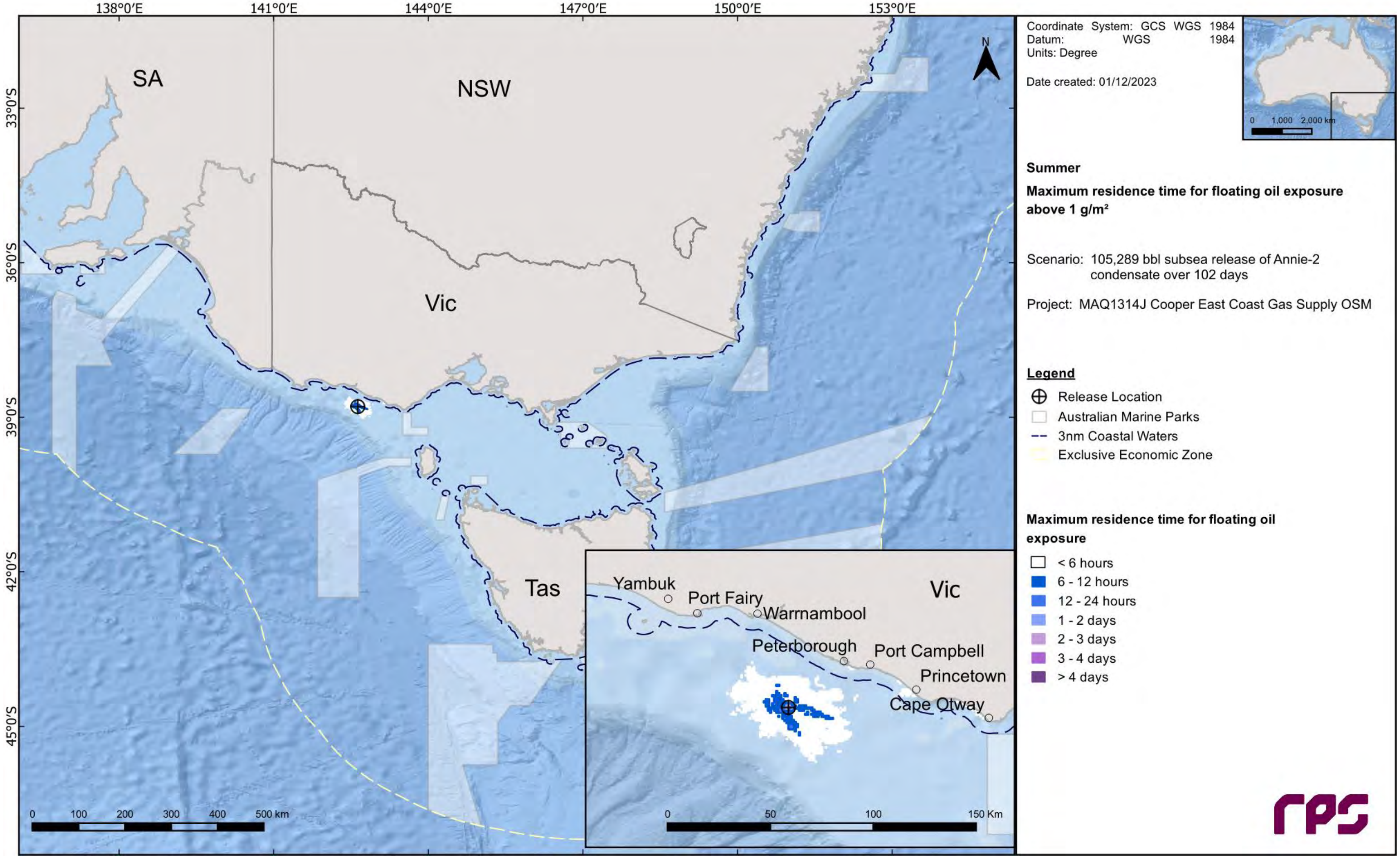


Figure 11.3 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 1 g/m^2, in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

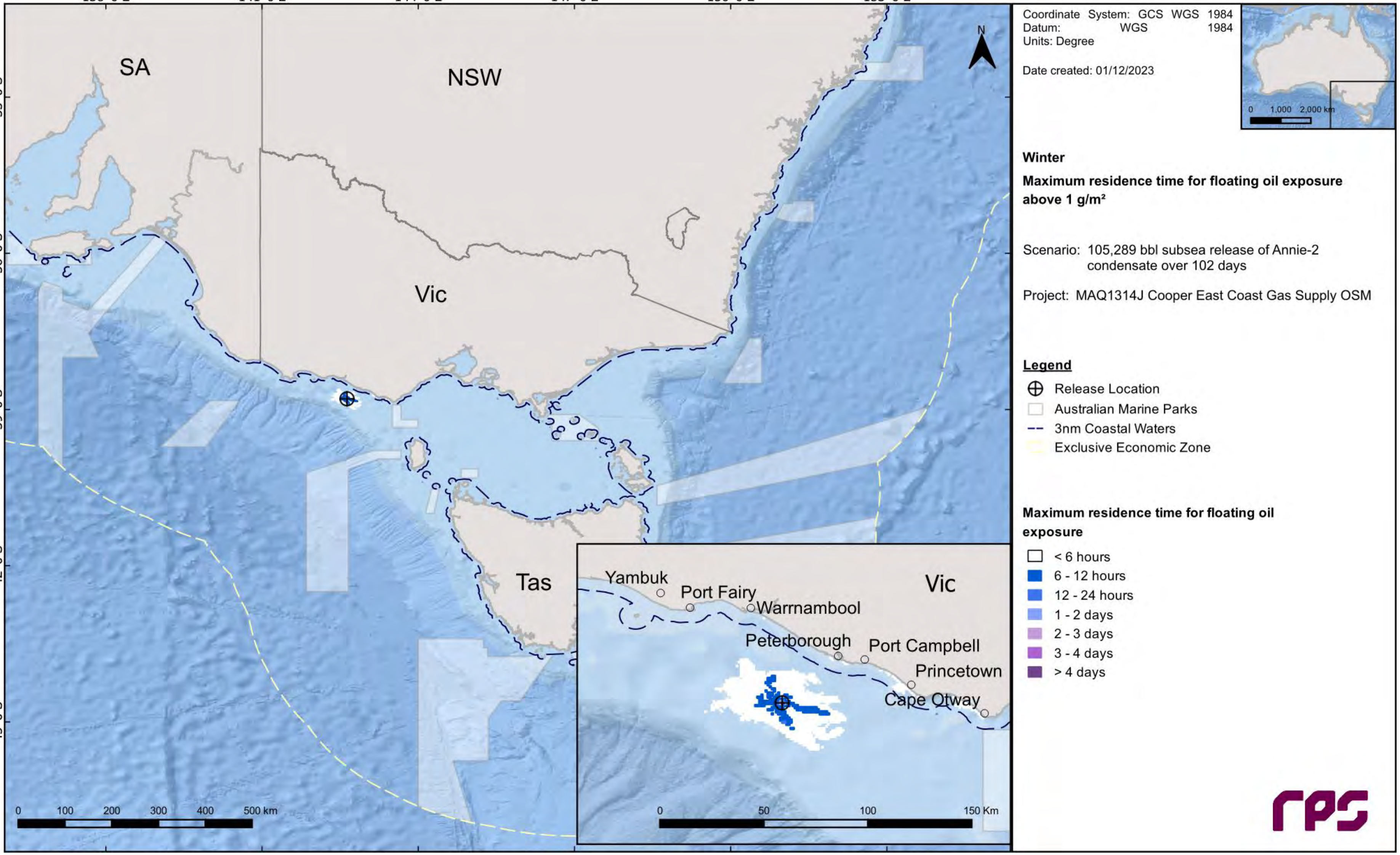


Figure 11.4 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 1 g/m^2, in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

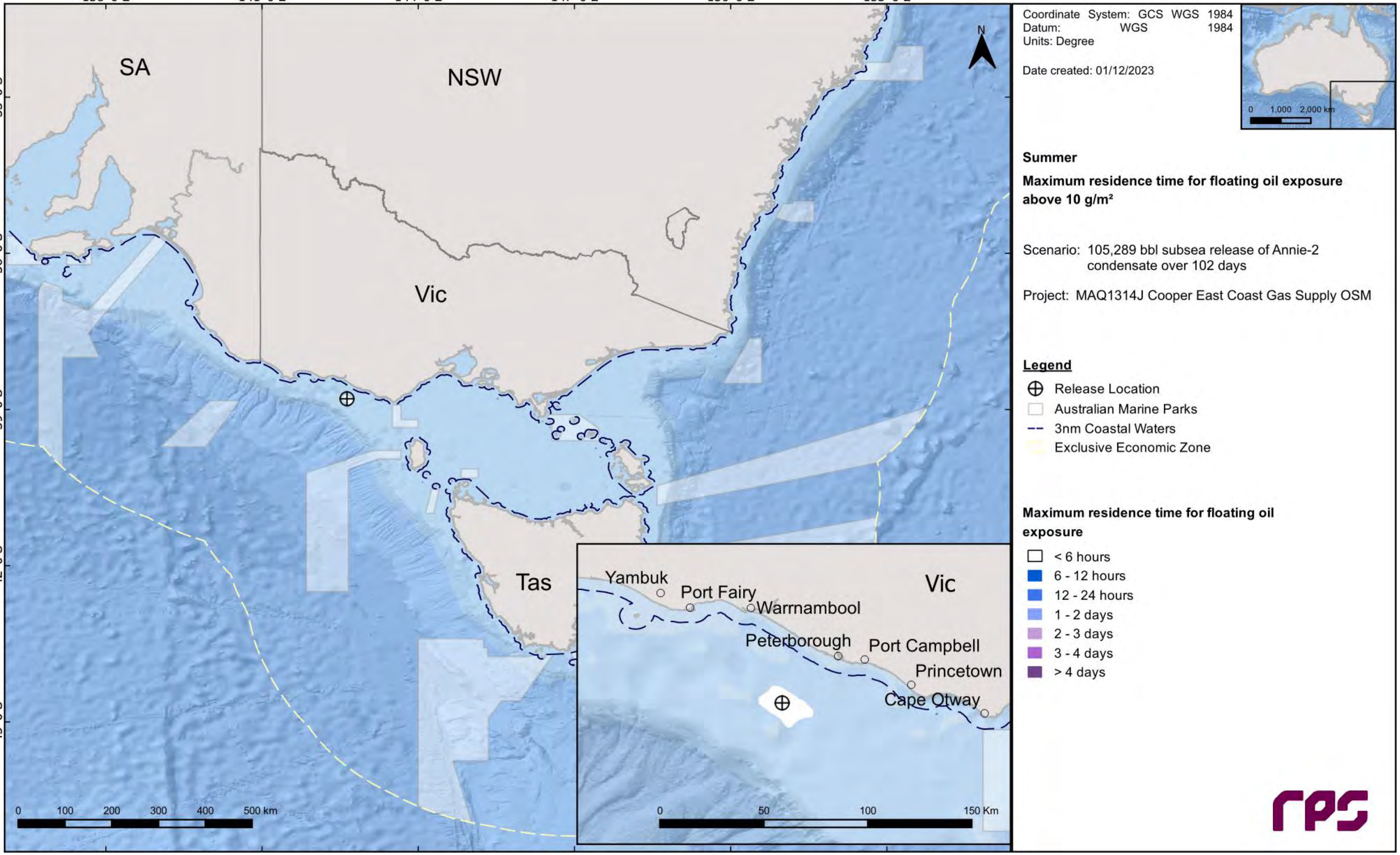


Figure 11.5 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 10 g/m², in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

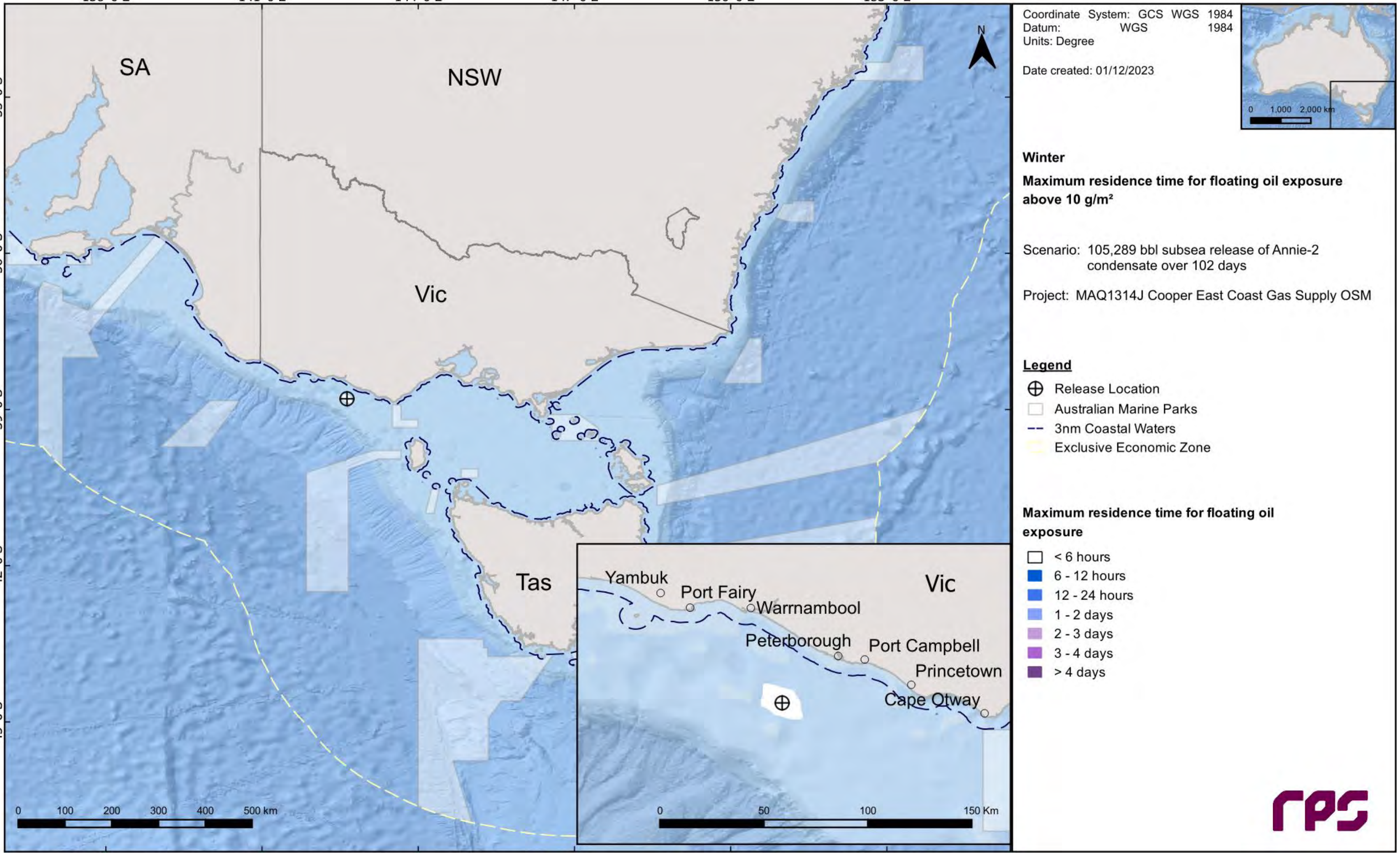


Figure 11.6 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 10 g/m², in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

11.1.2 Shoreline Accumulation

Table 11.4 presents a summary of the potential shoreline accumulation. The probability of accumulation to any shoreline at, or above, the low (10 g/m^2) threshold was 100% throughout the year. The minimum time before oil accumulation at, or above, the low threshold was 1.83 days (winter). The maximum total volume ashore for a single spill trajectory was 251.0 m^3, and the maximum length of shoreline with accumulation above the low, moderate and high thresholds were 295.0 km, 48.0 km and 1.0 km, respectively, all occurring during winter.

Table 11.5 and Table 11.6 summarises the shoreline accumulation on individual receptors during summer and winter, respectively.

During summer, the shoreline segment of Colac Otway LGA as well as the Cape Otway West sub-LGA had the highest probability of accumulation above the low (99%) and moderate (69%) thresholds. Bay of Islands and Moyne also revealed a 1% probability of accumulation above the high threshold. The minimum time for low threshold shoreline accumulation was 3.38 days for the Corangamite shoreline segment.

Through winter, the shoreline segment of Colac Otway as well as the Cape Otway West sub-LGA had the highest probability of accumulation above the low and moderate thresholds (100% and 85%, respectively). Again, only few receptors revealed a 1% probability of accumulation above the high threshold. The minimum time for low threshold shoreline accumulation was 1.83 days for the Bay of Islands and Moyne shoreline segments.

The maximum potential shoreline loadings above each shoreline thresholds are presented in Figure 11.7 and Figure 11.8 for summer and winter, respectively.

Table 11.4 Summary of oil accumulation across all shorelines. Results are based on a 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Shoreline Statistics	Summer	Winter
Probability of accumulation on any shoreline (%)	100	100
Absolute minimum time for visible oil to shore (days)	3.38	1.83
Maximum total volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	189.6	251.0
Average total volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	68.0	98.8
Maximum length of the shoreline at **10 g/m^2** (km)	264.0	295.0
Average shoreline length (km) at **10 g/m^2** (km)	109.8	142.2
Maximum length of the shoreline at **100 g/m^2** (km)	37.0	48.0
Average shoreline length (km) at **100 g/m^2** (km)	12.4	18.3
Maximum length of the shoreline at **1,000 g/m^2** (km)	1.0	1.0
Average shoreline length (km) at **1,000 g/m^2** (km)	1.0	1.0

Table 11.5 Summary of oil accumulation on individual shoreline receptors. Results are based on a 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

Shoreline Receptor		Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m^2)		Volume on shoreline (m^3)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
		Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
LGA Shoreline	Anglesea	22	1	-	16.88	67.13	-	5	100	1.4	12.3	5.9	0.9	-	19.1	0.9	-
	Anser Island	20	-	-	18.75	-	-	6	68	0.5	1.8	2.6	-	-	3.6	-	-
	Apollo Bay	90	11	-	5.13	52.54	-	13	167	4.6	18.5	10.7	2.3	-	23.6	4.5	-
	Bass Coast	3	-	-	92.71	-	-	2	22	0.3	1.1	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Bay of Islands	81	30	1	5.54	17.88	106.67	19	1,068	6.7	69.5	12.9	3	0.9	28.2	10.9	0.9
	Bega Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Colac Otway	99	69	-	3.58	6.58	-	24	686	26.8	78.6	35.5	7.1	-	72.7	20	-
	Corangamite	95	55	-	3.38	6.79	-	23	415	16.6	54.5	24.5	5.6	-	49.1	15.4	-
	Curtis Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	East Gippsland	23	-	-	16.29	-	-	3	55	1.3	3.9	3.9	-	-	7.3	-	-
	French Island	10	-	-	19.08	-	-	2	36	0.2	0.8	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Gabo Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Glenelg	41	-	-	8.08	-	-	5	83	3.9	12.8	10.7	-	-	27.3	-	-
	Glennie Group	25	-	-	16.96	-	-	5	55	0.7	3.4	3.4	-	-	9.1	-	-
	Grant	7	-	-	27.83	-	-	2	18	0.6	1.3	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Greater Geelong	16	-	-	19.5	-	-	3	80	0.9	4.8	5.6	-	-	15.4	-	-
	Hogan Island Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Kanowna Island	13	-	-	18.75	-	-	4	37	0.3	1.7	2.9	-	-	4.5	-	-
	Kent Island Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	King Island	29	-	-	17.79	-	-	2	64	1.4	6.9	4.4	-	-	17.3	-	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	45	1	-	13.13	14.96	-	12	136	1	5.2	3	1.8	-	5.5	1.8	-
	Laurence Rocks	23	-	-	17.67	-	-	8	38	0.3	0.8	1.9	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Moncoeur Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Montague Island	2	-	-	114.75	-	-	3	14	0.1	0.3	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Mornington Peninsula	25	-	-	16.17	-	-	4	77	2.4	12.8	12.1	-	-	29.1	-	-
	Moyne	85	30	1	5.54	17.88	106.67	12	1,068	9.3	73	18	3.3	0.9	52.7	10.9	0.9
	Norman Island	14	-	-	20.38	-	-	4	31	0.2	0.7	1.4	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Phillip Island	25	-	-	16.25	-	-	3	67	1	5.6	4.1	-	-	10.9	-	-
	Rodondo Island	14	-	-	62.33	-	-	5	48	0.2	1	1.4	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Seal Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Shellback Island	4	-	-	59.17	-	-	4	16	< 0.1	0.3	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Skull Rock	10	-	-	19.29	-	-	4	37	0.2	0.9	1.3	-	-	1.8	-	-
	South Gippsland	31	6	-	16.63	71.25	-	4	121	2.9	15.5	11.4	1.1	-	28.2	1.8	-
	Surf Coast	30	5	-	9.96	60.79	-	5	136	3.2	30.9	11.1	2.2	-	40.9	4.5	-
	Warrnambool	47	8	-	8.83	41.54	-	9	160	2.7	14.8	8.1	1.7	-	23.6	2.7	-
	Wellington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-LGA Shoreline	Bega Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cape Conran	6	-	-	53.75	-	-	3	15	0.2	0.4	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cape Liptrap (NW)	22	-	-	16.63	-	-	3	72	0.6	3.8	2.8	-	-	6.4	-	-
	Cape Nelson	41	-	-	8.08	-	-	6	83	3.3	10	10	-	-	24.5	-	-
	Cape Otway West	99	69	-	3.58	6.58	-	42	686	20.4	51.8	21.9	6.7	-	35.4	15.4	-
	Cape Patton	51	-	-	8.33	-	-	6	91	1.7	10.1	6.6	-	-	20.9	-	-

Shoreline Receptor	Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m²)		Volume on shoreline (m³)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
Childers Cove	61	9	-	8.83	41.54	-	10	160	3.1	16.4	7.8	1.9	-	20	3.6	-
Clonmel Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Croajingolong (West)	14	-	-	16.29	-	-	3	55	0.4	1.5	1.9	-	-	3.6	-	-
Discovery Bay (East)	5	-	-	36.42	-	-	2	15	0.3	1	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Discovery Bay (West)	2	-	-	63.04	-	-	2	11	0.3	0.9	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
French Island / Crib Point	11	-	-	17.63	-	-	3	43	0.2	0.7	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
Kilcunda	2	-	-	92.71	-	-	2	17	0.2	0.7	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Lake Tyers Beach	2	-	-	103.79	-	-	2	25	0.3	1	1.4	-	-	1.8	-	-
Lorne	25	-	-	9.96	-	-	4	58	1.1	5.1	6	-	-	12.7	-	-
Marlo	1	-	-	105.54	-	-	2	23	0.1	0.6	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Moonlight Head	92	53	-	3.38	6.79	-	27	341	10.8	39	13.5	4.8	-	24.5	12.7	-
Mornington Peninsula (S)	16	-	-	16.46	-	-	4	77	0.8	3.8	4.4	-	-	8.2	-	-
Mornington Peninsula (SW)	25	-	-	16.17	-	-	5	59	1.4	7	7.5	-	-	14.5	-	-
New South Wales	2	-	-	114.75	-	-	2	14	0.3	1.3	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Point Hicks	21	-	-	50.79	-	-	4	44	0.6	1.7	2.6	-	-	3.6	-	-
Port Campbell	81	24	-	4.21	8.04	-	18	415	5.9	27.6	13.2	2.2	-	26.4	6.4	-
Port Fairy	42	3	-	7.13	25.25	-	5	124	1.4	6	4.2	0.9	-	13.6	0.9	-
Port Phillip (Queenscliff)	16	-	-	19.5	-	-	3	30	0.5	2.5	2.6	-	-	9.1	-	-
Port Phillip (Sorrento Shore)	8	-	-	16.58	-	-	3	15	0.3	0.7	1.4	-	-	2.7	-	-
Port Welshpool	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Portland Bay (East)	2	-	-	24.54	-	-	2	22	0.2	2.4	5	-	-	9.1	-	-
Portland Bay (West)	6	-	-	15	-	-	2	19	0.3	1.6	2	-	-	3.6	-	-
Snake Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South Australia State Waters	7	-	-	27.83	-	-	2	18	0.6	1.6	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
Tasmania State Waters	29	-	-	17.79	-	-	2	64	1.8	8.2	4.4	-	-	17.3	-	-
Torquay	15	5	-	16.33	60.79	-	6	136	2	19.8	9.8	2	-	24.5	3.6	-
Venus Bay	2	-	-	104.5	-	-	2	22	0.2	0.9	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Victoria State Waters	100	82	1	3.38	6.58	106.67	14	1,068	66.1	186.8	98.4	11.3	0.9	239.9	33.6	0.9
Waratah Bay	4	-	-	16.88	-	-	2	19	0.1	0.5	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Warrnambool	39	1	-	15	49.54	-	6	117	1.5	7.4	5.3	0.9	-	15.4	0.9	-
Westernport	8	-	-	17.38	-	-	2	24	0.3	1.3	2.5	-	-	3.6	-	-
Wilsons Promontory (East)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wilsons Promontory (West)	30	6	-	16.88	71.25	-	6	121	2.3	12.7	9.6	1.1	-	23.6	1.8	-

Table 11.6 Summary of oil accumulation on individual shoreline receptors. Results are based on a 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

Shoreline Receptor		Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m^2)		Volume on shoreline (m^3)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
		Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
LGA Shoreline	Anglesea	31	-	-	13.79	-	-	4	68	0.9	6.7	4.3	-	-	13.6	-	-
	Anser Island	57	-	-	16.42	-	-	10	76	0.8	2.6	2.3	-	-	4.5	-	-
	Apollo Bay	100	20	-	4.17	15.42	-	14	265	5.3	18.3	11	1.4	-	21.8	3.6	-
	Bass Coast	17	-	-	13.42	-	-	2	33	0.6	2.6	2	-	-	5.5	-	-
	Bay of Islands	87	25	-	1.83	11.38	-	20	398	6.8	23.1	11.8	3.2	-	25.4	5.5	-
	Bega Valley	30	-	-	32.96	-	-	3	58	0.8	3.3	1.9	-	-	4.5	-	-
	Colac Otway	100	85	-	3.75	6.63	-	35	912	42	88	44.1	10.2	-	65.4	20	-
	Corangamite	98	69	1	1.88	9.46	82.29	33	1,008	25.3	130.1	30.4	6.4	0.9	57.2	22.7	0.9
	Curtis Island	1	-	-	52.08	-	-	2	12	0.1	0.5	1.8	-	-	1.8	-	-
	East Gippsland	60	5	-	32.04	56.96	-	4	125	2.6	8.5	4.2	1.1	-	10.9	1.8	-
	French Island	7	-	-	13.71	-	-	2	15	0.1	0.5	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Gabo Island	13	-	-	49.83	-	-	5	35	0.2	1	2.1	-	-	3.6	-	-
	Glenelg	24	3	-	11.92	29.25	-	5	181	4.3	24.5	13.1	1.5	-	45.4	1.8	-
	Glennie Group	59	-	-	13.63	-	-	9	87	1.4	5.2	4.5	-	-	10.9	-	-
	Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Greater Geelong	12	-	-	14.38	-	-	3	88	0.6	4.1	5.2	-	-	14.5	-	-
	Hogan Island Group	4	-	-	45.75	-	-	2	16	0.2	0.6	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Kanowna Island	43	-	-	19.46	-	-	6	50	0.5	1.6	2.3	-	-	4.5	-	-
	Kent Island Group	3	-	-	62.33	-	-	2	27	0.2	1.2	1.8	-	-	2.7	-	-
	King Island	22	-	-	23.71	-	-	2	74	1.4	8.4	6.4	-	-	20.9	-	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	31	7	-	15.42	29.54	-	16	199	1.4	6.4	3.3	2.1	-	6.4	2.7	-
	Laurence Rocks	17	-	-	11.5	-	-	9	33	0.3	1	1.5	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Moncoeur Islands	6	-	-	27.5	-	-	3	14	0.2	0.6	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Montague Island	11	-	-	43.04	-	-	6	37	0.3	1.4	2.8	-	-	3.6	-	-
	Mornington Peninsula	38	-	-	11.58	-	-	3	59	2	11.6	7.2	-	-	24.5	-	-
	Moyne	87	30	-	1.83	11.38	-	14	398	9.6	42.6	18.4	3	-	77.2	6.4	-
	Norman Island	38	-	-	13.00	-	-	6	29	0.3	1	2	-	-	4.5	-	-
	Phillip Island	55	-	-	11.63	-	-	4	67	1.7	7	5.7	-	-	16.4	-	-
	Rodondo Island	47	-	-	18.13	-	-	8	94	0.4	2	1.7	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Seal Islands	2	-	-	46.46	-	-	2	13	< 0.1	0.3	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Shellback Island	16	-	-	22.17	-	-	5	34	0.1	0.6	1.1	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Skull Rock	38	-	-	19.46	-	-	7	31	0.3	0.7	1.3	-	-	1.8	-	-
	South Gippsland	64	17	-	11.88	41.63	-	8	204	6	18.9	14	1.6	-	30	1.8	-
	Surf Coast	51	1	-	12.79	16.88	-	4	110	2.3	21.6	7.4	1.8	-	34.5	1.8	-
	Warrnambool	44	5	-	4.25	5.92	-	11	207	3.2	11.2	8.2	1.6	-	20.9	3.6	-
	Wellington	3	-	-	47.63	-	-	2	27	0.4	4	2.1	-	-	2.7	-	-
Sub-LGA Shoreline	Bega Valley	30	-	-	32.96	-	-	3	58	0.8	3.3	1.9	-	-	4.5	-	-
	Cape Conran	3	-	-	55.38	-	-	2	14	0.1	0.7	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	15	-	-	46.63	-	-	3	38	0.2	1.6	1.6	-	-	4.5	-	-
	Cape Liptrap (NW)	52	-	-	12.21	-	-	6	76	1.1	4	3.3	-	-	7.3	-	-
	Cape Nelson	24	3	-	11.92	29.25	-	6	181	2.9	16.1	8.5	1.5	-	26.4	1.8	-
	Cape Otway West	100	85	-	3.75	6.63	-	68	912	33.9	80.5	26.2	9.9	-	35.4	20	-
	Cape Patton	80	-	-	8.13	-	-	7	99	2.6	8.4	7.6	-	-	19.1	-	-

Shoreline Receptor	Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m²)		Volume on shoreline (m³)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
Childers Cove	48	4	-	4.67	5.92	-	12	207	3.6	14.7	10.2	1.8	-	18.2	4.5	-
Clonmel Island	2	-	-	53.71	-	-	2	26	0.2	1.3	1.4	-	-	1.8	-	-
Croajingolong (West)	35	-	-	37.83	-	-	4	67	0.5	2	1.7	-	-	4.5	-	-
Discovery Bay (East)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discovery Bay (West)	1	-	-	104.75	-	-	2	15	0.2	0.7	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
French Island / Crib Point	9	-	-	12.83	-	-	2	25	0.1	0.6	1.1	-	-	1.8	-	-
Kilcunda	14	-	-	13.42	-	-	3	24	0.3	1.3	1.6	-	-	2.7	-	-
Lake Tyers Beach	1	-	-	59.88	-	-	2	10	0.2	0.9	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Lorne	48	-	-	12.79	-	-	4	49	1.1	3.8	4.4	-	-	11.8	-	-
Marlo	14	-	-	46.58	-	-	2	51	0.2	1.2	1.1	-	-	1.8	-	-
Moonlight Head	98	62	1	3.54	9.46	82.29	43	1,008	17.4	97.5	17.4	5.6	0.9	30	15.4	0.9
Mornington Peninsula (S)	29	-	-	11.71	-	-	4	59	0.6	3.9	2.8	-	-	9.1	-	-
Mornington Peninsula (SW)	26	-	-	11.58	-	-	4	57	0.9	5.5	5	-	-	13.6	-	-
New South Wales	31	-	-	32.96	-	-	3	58	1	4.1	2.8	-	-	7.3	-	-
Point Hicks	56	5	-	32.04	56.96	-	10	125	1.3	4.9	2.7	1.1	-	5.5	1.8	-
Port Campbell	89	31	-	1.88	9.5	-	23	305	8.1	33.7	13.8	3.1	-	26.4	8.2	-
Port Fairy	32	5	-	15.50	17.29	-	6	122	1.8	9.1	5.3	0.9	-	23.6	0.9	-
Port Phillip (Queenscliff)	10	-	-	34.46	-	-	3	28	0.3	2.4	3.2	-	-	7.3	-	-
Port Phillip (Sorrento Shore)	14	-	-	12.13	-	-	3	40	0.3	1.7	2.3	-	-	4.5	-	-
Port Welshpool	3	-	-	69.00	-	-	2	14	0.1	0.6	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
Portland Bay (East)	7	-	-	18.13	-	-	3	28	0.7	3.9	6.5	-	-	11.8	-	-
Portland Bay (West)	7	-	-	26.25	-	-	6	70	2.1	8	14.9	-	-	18.2	-	-
Snake Island	3	-	-	47.63	-	-	2	27	0.1	1.2	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
South Australia State Waters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tasmania State Waters	24	-	-	23.71	-	-	2	74	1.6	8.9	6.3	-	-	20.9	-	-
Torquay	28	1	-	13.75	16.88	-	4	110	1	16.9	5.4	1.8	-	23.6	1.8	-
Venus Bay	12	-	-	13.67	-	-	2	33	0.3	1.3	1.1	-	-	2.7	-	-
Victoria State Waters	100	88	1	1.83	5.92	82.29	17	1,008	96.6	248.8	126.8	16.6	0.9	268.1	43.6	0.9
Waratah Bay	6	-	-	31.75	-	-	2	29	0.2	2.2	1.8	-	-	4.5	-	-
Warrnambool	31	5	-	4.25	8.63	-	7	161	2	12.5	7.7	1.1	-	23.6	1.8	-
Westernport	11	-	-	12.54	-	-	2	24	0.3	1.4	1.9	-	-	3.6	-	-
Wilsons Promontory (East)	2	-	-	40.08	-	-	2	14	0.2	1.7	1.4	-	-	1.8	-	-
Wilsons Promontory (West)	63	17	-	11.88	41.63	-	11	204	4.6	14.3	11.2	1.6	-	21.8	1.8	-

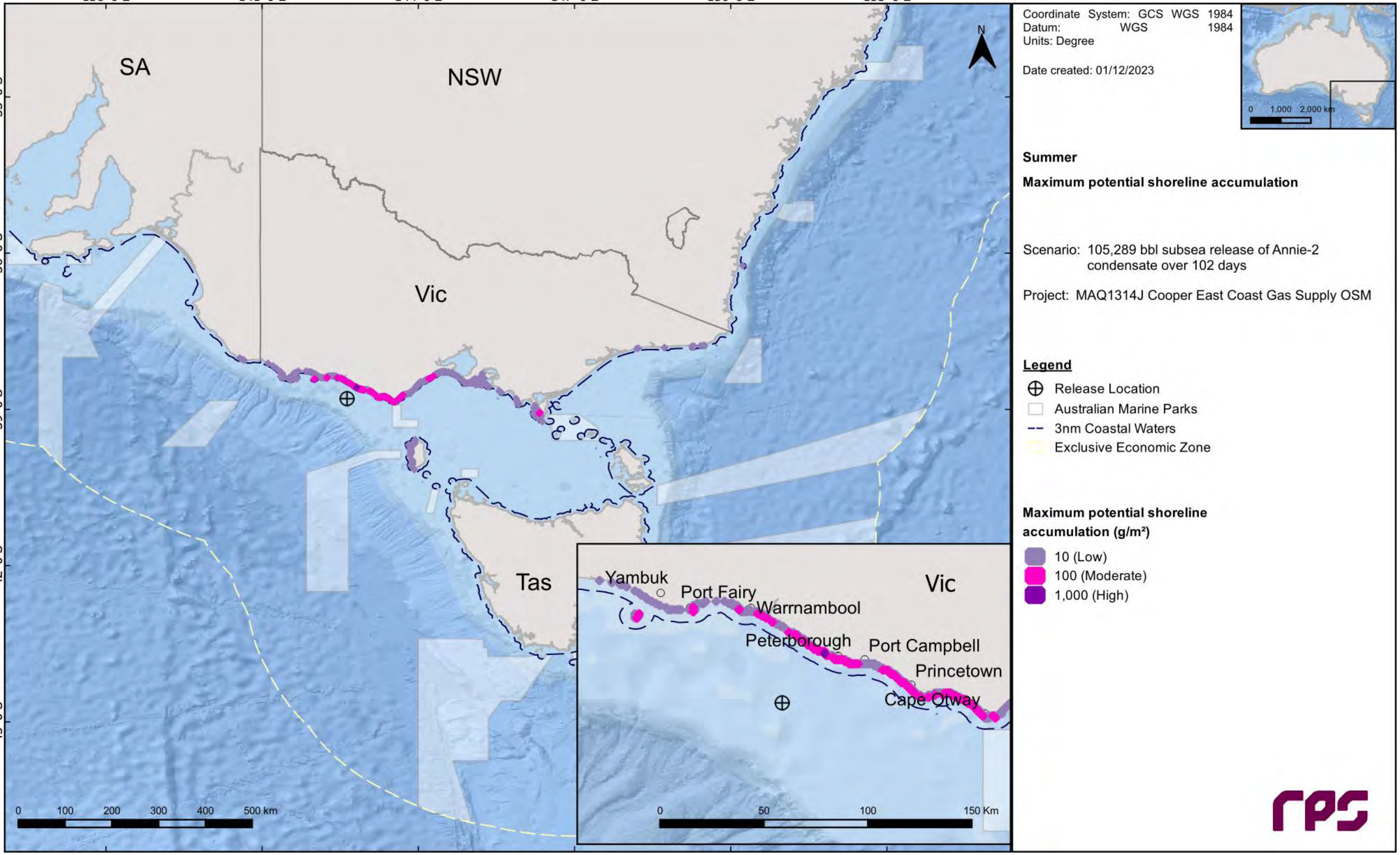


Figure 11.7 Maximum potential shoreline accumulation in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

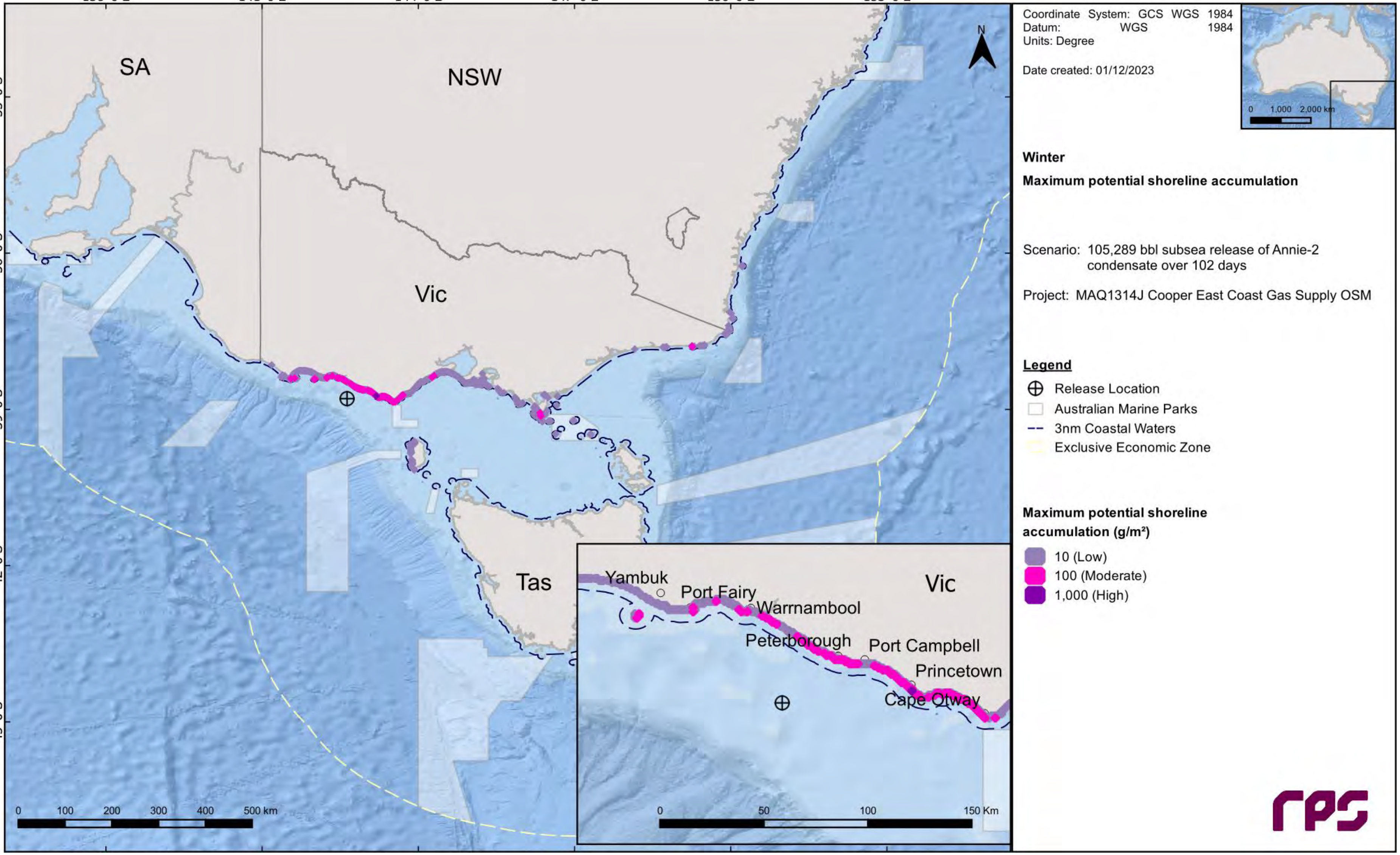


Figure 11.8 Maximum potential shoreline accumulation in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

11.1.3 In-water exposure

11.1.3.1 Dissolved Hydrocarbons

Table 11.7 summarises the potential in-water exposure to individual receptors from dissolved hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m layer.

During summer conditions, a total of 20 BIAs were predicted to be exposed to dissolved hydrocarbon at, or above, the low threshold. Excluding the BIAs that the release location resides within (see Section 10.3), the highest probability of low exposure ranged between 2% (Australasian Gannet - Foraging) and 15% (Southern Right Whale - Aggregation).

Alternatively, during winter, excluding the BIAs that the release location resides within (see Section 10.3), the probability of low exposure ranged between 1% (Australasian Gannet - Foraging) and 21% (Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging).

The maximum dissolved hydrocarbon concentration at any given receptor(s) was shown to be 51.8 ppb and 60.2 ppb for summer and winter conditions, respectively.

Table 11.8 presents the predicted minimum time to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors, in the 0-10 m depth layer, for all thresholds assessed.

Figure 11.9 and Figure 11.10 present the zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure for the 0-10 m depth layer for each season whilst Figure 11.11 Figure 11.12 present the maximum residence time of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 11.7 Probability of dissolved hydrocarbons exposure to marine based receptors in the 0–10 m depth. Results are based on a 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (%)			Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (%)		
			Low	Moderate	High		Low	Moderate	High
AMP	Apollo	19.1	5	-	-	44.3	10	-	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	17.9	2	-	-	14.3	1	-	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Known Foraging Area	26.8	4	-	-	44.3	8	-	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	36.5	11	-	-	49.6	21	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Southern Right Whale – Aggregation	34.9	15	-	-	30	17	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range* ^	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
	White Shark - Foraging	18.8	3	-	-	25.4	4	-	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	26.8	4	-	-	33.9	7	-	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	23.3	4	-	-	34.4	16	-	-
	Otway Ranges	18.9	2	-	-	23.9	3	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	30.7	5	-	-	25.1	5	-	-
IMCRA	Central Bass Strait	26.8	4	-	-	33.9	7	-	-
	Central Victoria	26.6	4	-	-	44.3	10	-	-

Receptor		Summer: Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Summer: Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (%) Low	Moderate	High	Winter: Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Winter: Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (%) Low	Moderate	High
	Otway*	51.8	40	1	-	60.2	66	1	-
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	8.6	-	-	-	14.3	1	-	-
	West Tasmania Canyons	13.4	1	-	-	13.1	1	-	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	30.7	6	-	-	21.5	6	-	-
RSB	Bravenes Rock	9.8	-	-	-	14.9	4	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	23.3	4	-	-	34.4	16	-	-
	Corangamite	30.7	5	-	-	25.1	5	-	-
	Moyne	23.8	1	-	-	15.6	3	-	-
	Warrnambool	3.9	-	-	-	16.3	1	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters*	34.9	10	-	-	34.4	21	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Apollo Bay	12.1	1	-	-	23.9	2	-	-
	Bay of Islands	23.8	1	-	-	15.6	3	-	-
	Cape Otway West	24.8	4	-	-	34.4	16	-	-
	Cape Patton	10.3	1	-	-	11.4	1	-	-
	Childers Cove	7.4	-	-	-	16.3	1	-	-
	Moonlight Head	30.7	5	-	-	25.1	5	-	-
	Port Campbell	11.6	1	-	-	12.6	2	-	-
	Warrnambool	3.8	-	-	-	11.5	1	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

^ RPS have utilised BIA's for the southern right whale that were delineated within the 2011-2021 Southern Right Whale. The NCV Atlas now includes updated BIA's for SRW, though the recently drafted National Recovery Plan for the southern right whale has not been published. The updated BIA's have not been used in this report.

Table 11.8 Predicted minimum time to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer						Winter					
		Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
AMP	Apollo	3.50	-	-	0.13	-	-	2.54	-	-	0.13	-	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	7.29	-	-	0.08	-	-	11.25	-	-	0.04	-	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Known Foraging Area	3.54	-	-	0.13	-	-	3.04	-	-	0.13	-	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	2.08	-	-	0.17	-	-	1.88	15.79	-	0.21	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Southern Right Whale – Aggregation	1.25	-	-	0.13	-	-	1.88	-	-	0.17	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range* ^	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
	White Shark - Foraging	6.46	-	-	0.08	-	-	6.13	-	-	0.08	-	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	3.58	-	-	0.13	-	-	3.04	-	-	0.13	-	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	7.38	-	-	0.17	-	-	5.92	-	-	0.13	-	-

Receptor		Summer						Winter					
		Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
	Otway Ranges	6.46	-	-	0.04	-	-	4.88	-	-	0.08	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	15.88	-	-	0.13	-	-	9.71	-	-	0.08	-	-
IMCRA	Central Bass Strait	6.67	-	-	0.13	-	-	3.04	-	-	0.13	-	-
IMCRA	Central Victoria	3.58	-	-	0.13	-	-	3.96	-	-	0.13	-	-
IMCRA	Otway*	0.71	31.92	-	0.29	-	-	0.42	5.79	-	0.33	-	-
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.54	-	-	0.04	-	-
KEF	West Tasmania Canyons	13.50	-	-	0.08	-	-	21.96	-	-	0.04	-	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	7.71	-	-	0.13	-	-	4.96	-	-	0.08	-	-
RSB	Bravenes Rock	24.25	-	-	0.04	-	-	10.25	-	-	0.04	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	6.46	-	-	0.17	-	-	4.88	-	-	0.13	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Corangamite	16.33	-	-	0.13	-	-	9.71	-	-	0.08	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Moyne	21.79	-	-	0.08	-	-	10.25	-	-	0.08	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Warrnambool	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.71	-	-	0.04	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters*	3.08	-	-	0.17	-	-	3.83	-	-	0.21	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Apollo Bay	6.46	-	-	0.04	-	-	4.88	-	-	0.08	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Bay of Islands	21.79	-	-	0.08	-	-	10.25	-	-	0.08	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Cape Otway West	5.04	-	-	0.17	-	-	5.75	-	-	0.13	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Cape Patton	8.58	-	-	0.04	-	-	25.79	-	-	0.04	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Childers Cove	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.96	-	-	0.04	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Moonlight Head	15.88	-	-	0.13	-	-	9.71	-	-	0.08	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Port Campbell	18.42	-	-	0.04	-	-	9.83	-	-	0.04	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Warrnambool	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.71	-	-	0.04	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

^ RPS have utilised BIA's for the southern right whale that were delineated within the 2011-2021 Southern Right Whale. The NCV Atlas now includes updated BIA's for SRW, though the recently drafted National Recovery Plan for the southern right whale has not been published. The updated BIA's have not been used in this report.

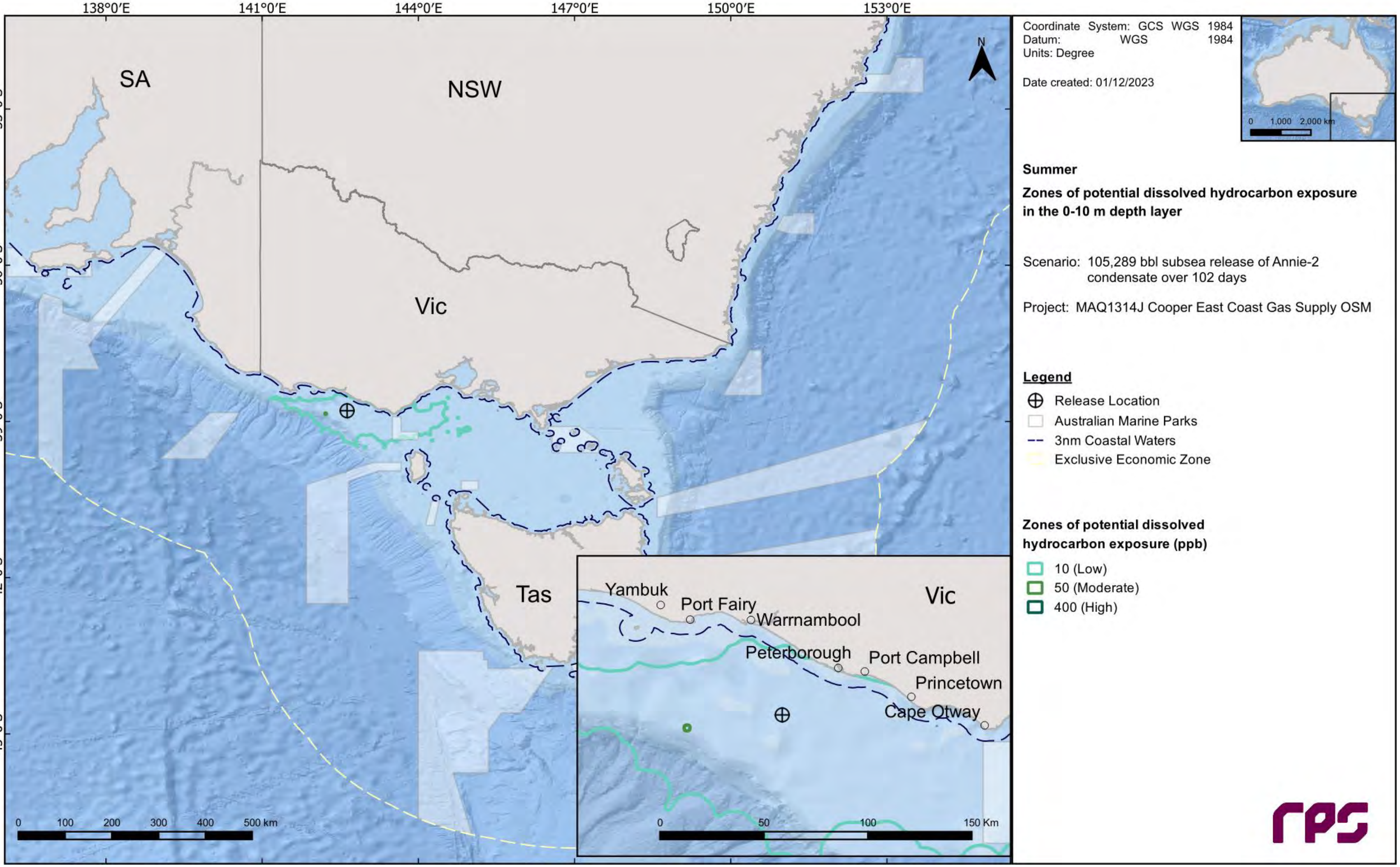


Figure 11.9 Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

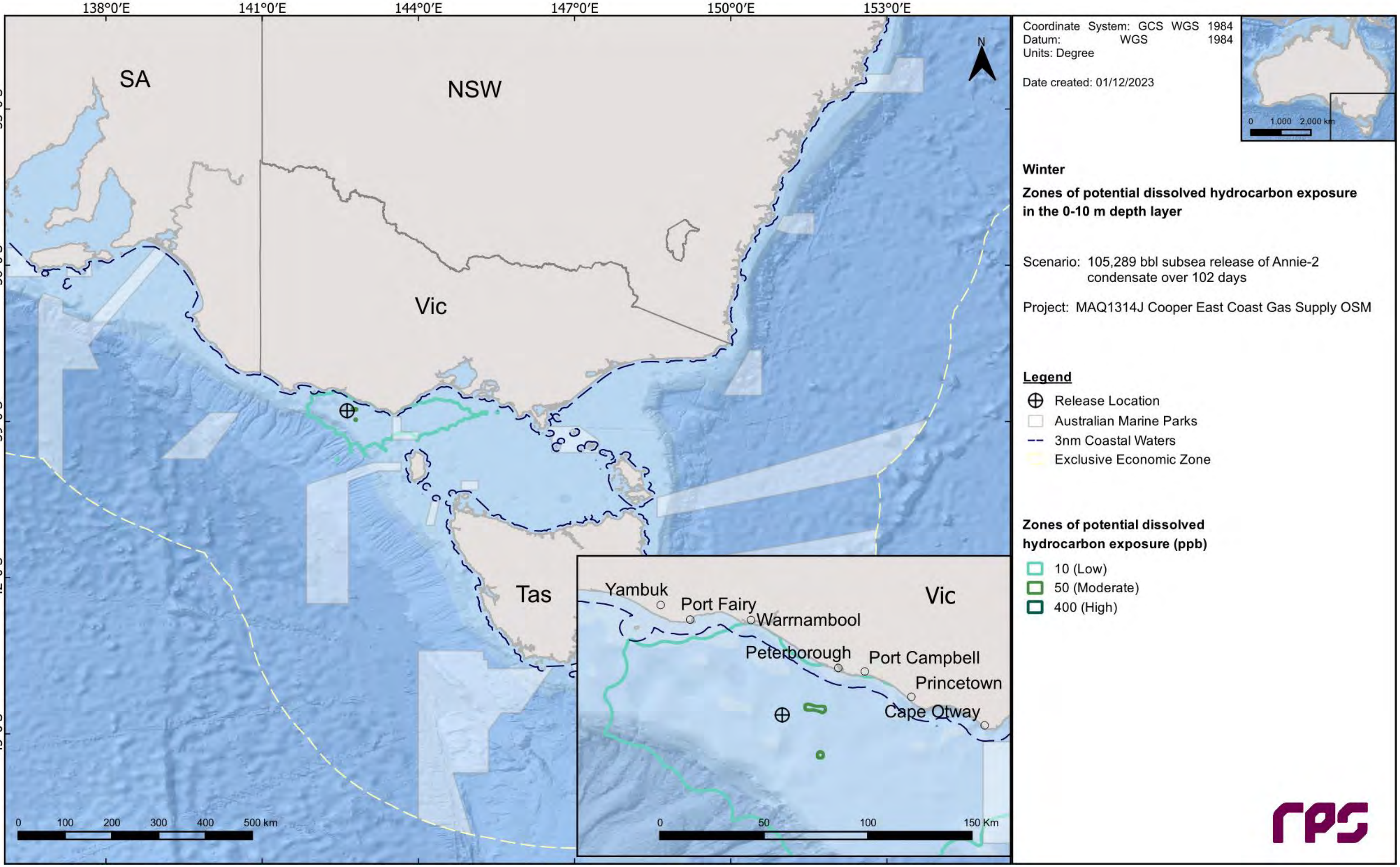


Figure 11.10 Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

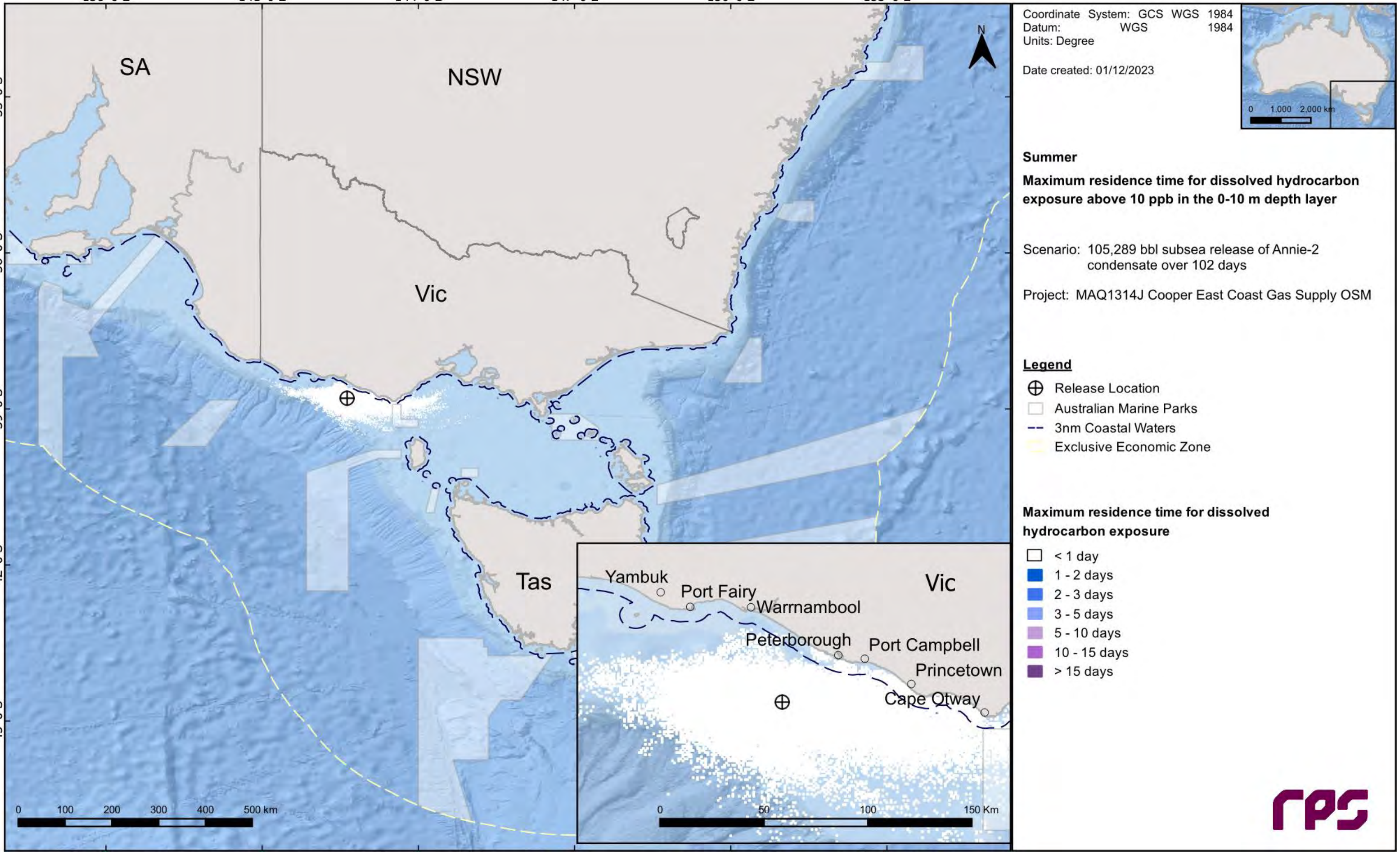


Figure 11.11 Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

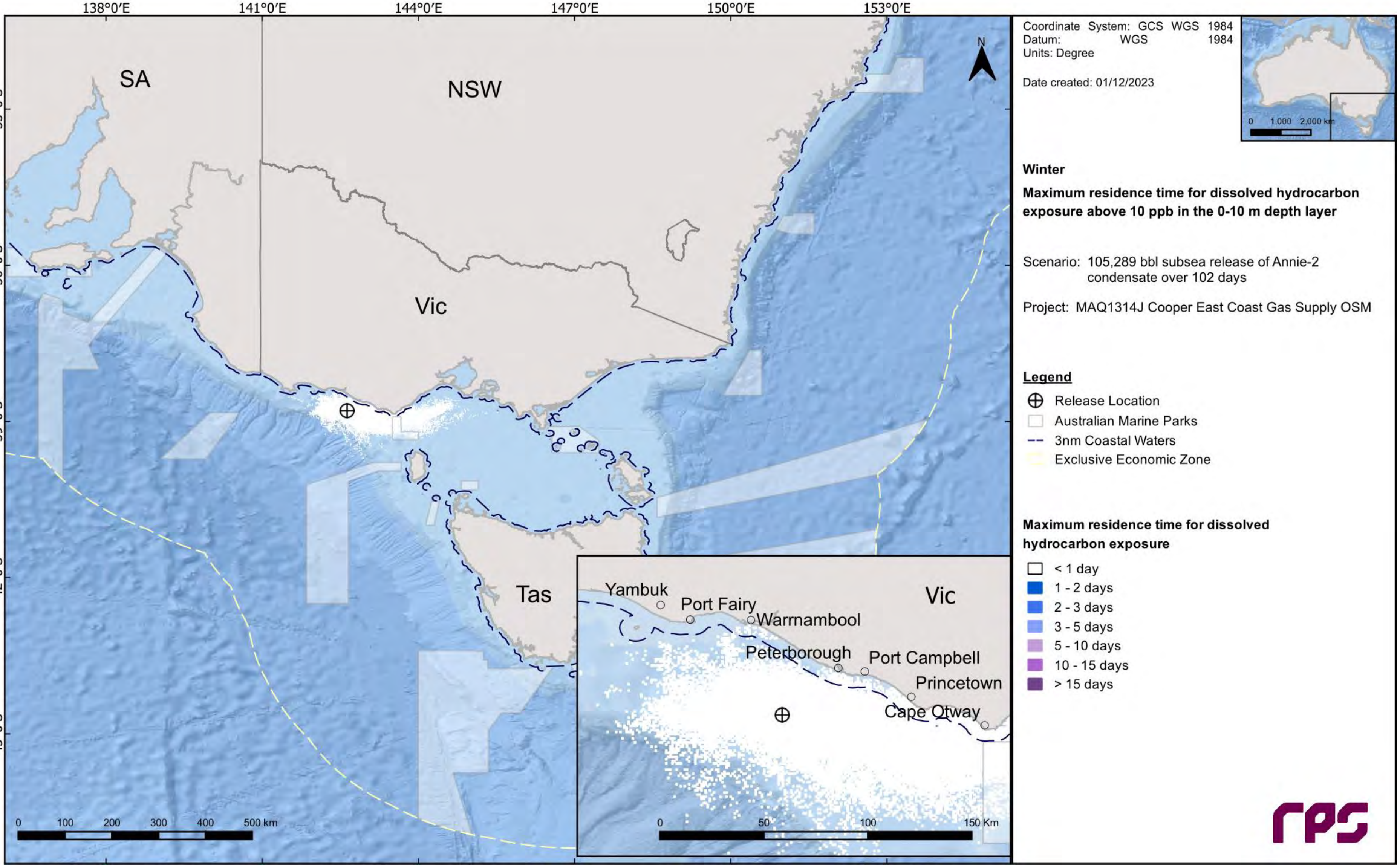


Figure 11.12 Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

11.1.3.2 Entrained Hydrocarbons

Table 11.9 summarises the potential in-water exposure to individual receptors from entrained hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m depth layer.

Except for the receptors the release location is within, during summer the highest probability of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure was 100% recorded for Southern Right Whale - Aggregation. Additional receptors including LGAs, sub-LGAs, and AMPs were predicted with entrained hydrocarbon exposure (refer to Table 11.9).

During winter, several receptors, including the Apollo AMP, Southern Right Whale – Aggregation and White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging BIAs revealed a 100% probability of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure.

Table 11.10 presents the predicted minimum time to entrained hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer, for all thresholds assessed.

Figure 11.13 and Figure 11.14 present the zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure for the 0-10 m depth layer for each season whilst Figure 11.15 and Figure 11.18 present the maximum residence time of entrained hydrocarbon exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 11.9 Probability of entrained hydrocarbons exposure to marine based receptors in the 0–10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
AMP	Apollo	281.5	98	36	237.4	100	61
	Beagle	38.4	44	-	45.8	63	-
	East Gippsland	16.7	8	-	17.9	5	-
	Franklin	45.4	16	-	44.8	2	-
	Murray	14.8	3	-	7.2	-	-
	Nelson	22.3	11	-	14.4	2	-
	Zeehan	91.2	61	-	91.9	23	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	132.1	69	4	92.2	90	-
	Australian Sea Lion - Foraging	32	14	-	11.2	1	-
	Black Petrel - Foraging	28.2	7	-	22.8	10	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Black-faced Cormorant - Foraging	45.2	42	-	39.6	31	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Crested Tern - Breeding	19.9	6	-	20.9	10	-
	Crested Tern - Foraging	20.9	7	-	22.8	10	-
	Flesh-footed Shearwater - Foraging	28.2	7	-	22.8	10	-
	Great-winged Petrel - Foraging	28.2	7	-	17.7	10	-
	Grey Nurse Shark - Foraging	27.4	21	-	23.3	32	-
	Grey Nurse Shark - Migration	45.1	27	-	22.8	36	-
	Humpback Whale - Foraging	45.1	27	-	23.8	36	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin - Breeding	23.9	13	-	24.5	22	-
	Little Penguin - Breeding	20.7	6	-	22.8	10	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	Little Penguin - Foraging	42.1	54	-	61.6	79	-
	Northern Giant Petrel - Foraging	28.2	7	-	17.7	10	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Known Foraging Area	269.7	98	35	210.4	100	60
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	439.8	100	85	450.3	100	90
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Soft-plumaged Petrel - Foraging	25.6	5	-	13.4	1	-
	Sooty Shearwater - Foraging	38.7	19	-	22.8	33	-
	Southern Giant Petrel - Foraging	28.2	7	-	17.7	10	-
	Southern Right Whale – Aggregation	379	100	87	427.8	100	88
	Southern Right Whale - Connecting Habitat	30.8	31	-	33.6	18	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*^	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	White Shark - Breeding	33.6	41	-	34.6	60	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	White Shark - Foraging	176.6	78	26	191.6	81	11
	White-capped Albatross - Foraging	28.2	7	-	17.7	10	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Breeding	29.9	12	-	22.8	16	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	269.7	97	28	206.6	100	46
	Wilsons Storm Petrel - Migration	28.2	7	-	17.7	10	-
IBRA	Bateman	15.9	6	-	18	10	-
	Bridgewater	76.1	45	-	65.9	23	-
	East Gippsland Lowlands	23.8	13	-	24	32	-
	Flinders	37.2	25	-	35.8	35	-
	Gippsland Plain	66.6	57	-	83.2	70	-
	Glenelg Plain	77.2	56	-	72.3	28	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	King Island	30.8	31	-	31.6	16	-
	Otway Plain	439.8	99	74	450.3	100	83
	Otway Ranges	355.2	99	48	366.6	100	69
	South East Coastal Ranges	10.1	1	-	9	-	-
	Strzelecki Ranges	37.8	52	-	51.8	70	-
	Tasmanian West	12.6	3	-	12.5	1	-
	Warrnambool Plain	460.3	99	62	350.5	100	60
	Wilsons Promontory	101	62	1	90.6	76	-
IMCRA	Batemans Shelf	22.3	9	-	22.8	13	-
	Central Bass Strait	272.4	96	29	218	100	43
	Central Victoria	265.5	98	35	201.1	100	55
	Coorong	25.9	8	-	12	1	-
	Davey	10.9	1	-	2.3	-	-
	Flinders	106.9	62	2	97.4	77	-
	Franklin	25.6	10	-	14.1	2	-
	Otway*	1,334.9	100	100	1,332.9	100	100
	Twofold Shelf	45.1	33	-	34.2	50	-
	Victorian Embayments	41.5	46	-	63.5	58	-
	Victorian Embayments	12.2	6	-	10.7	3	-
KEF	Big Horseshoe Canyon	16.1	6	-	15.5	11	-
	Bonney Coast Upwelling	107.2	64	1	92	53	-
	Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope	28.2	6	-	11	3	-
	Shelf rocky reefs	18.8	6	-	19.7	10	-
	Upwelling East of Eden	45.1	27	-	27.6	38	-
	West Tasmania Canyons	108.1	77	2	119	44	1
MNP	Bunurong	32.2	45	-	46.1	64	-
	Cape Howe	25.3	14	-	26.2	24	-
	Churchill Island	21.2	20	-	29.9	31	-
	Discovery Bay	51.1	34	-	24.9	18	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	Point Addis	74.6	30	-	55.8	68	-
	Point Hicks	18.1	14	-	21.1	33	-
	Port Phillip Heads	41.5	27	-	61.3	56	-
	Twelve Apostles	376.6	100	65	317.3	100	64
	Wilsons Promontory	106.9	60	2	97.4	75	-
MP	Batemans	19.9	6	-	20.9	10	-
	Lower South East	19.6	19	-	9.5	-	-
MS	Beware Reef	9.5	-	-	10.9	1	-
	Mushroom Reef	31.2	44	-	31.2	50	-
NP	Kent Group	17.3	6	-	13.7	2	-
NPS4	Bunurong Marine Park	32.6	46	-	58.1	59	-
	Corner Inlet Marine and Coastal Park	12.2	6	-	10.7	3	-
	Shallow Inlet Marine and Coastal Park	12.1	3	-	8.5	-	-
	Wilsons Promontory Marine Park	68.7	57	-	63.2	70	-
RAMSAR	Corner Inlet	12.2	6	-	10.7	3	-
	Port Phillip Bay Western Shoreline and Bellarine Peninsula	26.6	14	-	26.7	37	-
	Western Port	24.5	20	-	29.9	31	-
RSB	Bell Reef	11.8	8	-	11.5	4	-
	Beware Reef	9.6	-	-	10.9	1	-
	Bravenes Rock	228.6	99	37	208.5	100	51
	Cody Bank	30.7	63	-	41.3	67	-
	Cutter Rock	29.3	31	-	30.5	45	-
	New Zealand Star Bank	21	22	-	22.5	33	-
Nearshore Waters	Anser Island	101	59	1	90.6	72	-
	Bass Coast	38.7	47	-	66.8	64	-
	Bega Valley	21.4	8	-	24	11	-
	Black Pyramid	28	8	-	29.3	2	-
	Circular Head	8.7	-	-	11.2	1	-

Receptor	Summer: Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Summer: Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%) Low	Summer: Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%) High	Winter: Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Winter: Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%) Low	Winter: Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%) High
Colac Otway	439.8	99	74	450.3	100	83
Corangamite	365.7	99	62	350.5	100	59
Curtis Island	37.2	21	-	35.8	30	-
East Gippsland	21.4	13	-	23.8	32	-
Eurobodalla	9.3	-	-	13	7	-
French Island	16.9	13	-	19.4	11	-
Gabo Island	23.8	13	-	23.3	25	-
Glenelg	76.7	56	-	72.3	28	-
Glennie Group	96.5	62	-	87.6	76	-
Grant	27.5	16	-	9	-	-
Greater Geelong	61.3	26	-	55.5	53	-
Hogan Island Group	28	25	-	33.7	35	-
Kanowna Island	101	59	1	87.4	71	-
Kent Island Group	20.3	6	-	13.7	2	-
King Island	30.8	32	-	33.9	16	-
Lady Julia Percy Island	72.9	61	-	70.3	36	-
Laurence Rocks	65.3	56	-	64.2	28	-
Moncoeur Islands	34.3	43	-	42.8	58	-
Montague Island	15.9	6	-	18	10	-
Mornington Peninsula	63.3	53	-	83.2	69	-
Moyne	460.3	96	36	310.1	94	40
Mud Island	19.5	10	-	33.8	31	-
Norman Island	83.6	59	-	76.9	75	-
Phillip Island	40.3	49	-	49.6	62	-
Reid Rock	13.3	4	-	13.1	3	-
Rodondo Island	49.9	47	-	50.9	65	-
Seal Islands	17.9	9	-	18.5	30	-
Shellback Island	51	54	-	49.5	72	-
Skull Rock	97.1	59	-	87.4	70	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	South Gippsland	99.9	58	-	88.8	74	-
	Surf Coast	69.7	44	-	56.3	67	-
	Warrnambool	150.6	67	6	171.5	47	11
	West Coast	12.6	3	-	12.5	1	-
State Waters	New South Wales	23.9	13	-	24	22	-
	South Australia State Waters	29	19	-	10.6	2	-
	Tasmania State Waters	44.1	42	-	39.6	42	-
	Victoria State Waters*	460.3	100	77	450.3	100	85
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Anglesea	69.7	34	-	44.9	59	-
	Apollo Bay	161.9	95	18	159.4	100	25
	Bay of Islands	460.3	96	36	310.1	94	40
	Bega Valley	21.4	8	-	24	11	-
	Cape Conran	10.8	1	-	12.6	5	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	21.4	8	-	23.8	20	-
	Cape Liptrap - Northwest	37.3	55	-	53.7	70	-
	Cape Nelson	76.7	56	-	72.3	28	-
	Cape Otway West	439.8	99	76	450.3	100	84
	Cape Patton	106.2	84	1	117.4	92	5
	Childers Cove	150.6	77	6	171.5	51	11
	Corner Inlet	12.2	6	-	10.7	3	-
	Corringle	10.5	2	-	8.1	-	-
	Croajingolong - East	12.3	5	-	14.4	12	-
	Croajingolong - West	12.4	9	-	14.1	17	-
	Discovery Bay - East	47.1	30	-	18.5	13	-
	Discovery Bay - West	24.1	25	-	11.2	3	-
	Eurobodalla	9.3	-	-	13	7	-
	French Island - East	10.9	4	-	14.1	2	-
	French Island / Crib Point	17	14	-	19.2	12	-
	French Island / San Remo	22.2	32	-	34.5	42	-

Receptor	Summer: Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Summer: Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%) Low	Summer: Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%) High	Winter: Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Winter: Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%) Low	Winter: Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%) High
Kilcunda	38.1	44	-	66.8	57	-
Lorne	51.4	44	-	55.8	71	-
Marlo	9.7	-	-	10.8	1	-
Moonlight Head	365.7	99	62	350.5	100	60
Mornington Peninsula - South	40.8	52	-	52.1	64	-
Mornington Peninsula - Southwest	63.3	53	-	83.2	68	-
Point Hicks	15.6	13	-	19.7	32	-
Port Campbell	358.7	97	43	301.1	95	39
Port Fairy	95.3	49	-	94.5	40	-
Port Phillip - Mornington	12.3	5	-	16.8	16	-
Port Phillip - Queenscliff	48.5	26	-	52.9	53	-
Port Phillip - Sorrento Shore	40.4	40	-	79.3	69	-
Port Phillip Heads	34.6	20	-	39.9	41	-
Portland Bay - East	40.5	38	-	57.1	22	-
Portland Bay - West	63.7	37	-	61.1	17	-
Sydenham Inlet	14.1	7	-	16.1	15	-
Torquay	66.3	25	-	55.5	57	-
Venus Bay	38.7	47	-	63.7	64	-
Waratah Bay	37.8	52	-	51.8	70	-
Warrnambool	105.4	59	1	110.4	47	1
Westernport	29.4	41	-	33.4	50	-
Wilsons Promontory - East	68.3	52	-	59.2	69	-
Wilsons Promontory - West	99.9	58	-	88.8	74	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.^ RPS have utilised BIA's for the southern right whale that were delineated within the 2011-2021 Southern Right Whale. The NCV Atlas now includes updated BIA's for SRW, though the recently drafted National Recovery Plan for the southern right whale has not been published. The updated BIA's have not been used in this report.

Table 11.10 Predicted minimum time to entrained hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 105,289 bbl (16,740 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
AMP	Apollo	2.42	3.13	34.25	1.04	1.58	5.33	25.54	1
	Beagle	11.42	-	13.63	-	9.67	-	15.75	-
	East Gippsland	70.88	-	0.46	-	39.67	-	0.5	-
	Franklin	32.21	-	2.13	-	18.5	-	2.17	-
	Murray	37.21	-	0.5	-	-	-	-	-
	Nelson	13.67	-	2.92	-	100.92	-	0.63	-
	Zeehan	8.54	-	9.38	-	7.42	-	7.33	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.04	85.58	17.54	0.04	0.04	90.96	17.67
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	2.92	14.29	72.04	0.25	6.71	-	90.96	-
	Australian Sea Lion - Foraging	14.08	-	4.46	-	24.13	-	0.04	-
	Black Petrel - Foraging	46.92	-	2.83	-	41.21	-	2.96	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.04	85.58	17.54	0.04	0.04	90.96	17.67
	Black-faced Cormorant - Foraging	13.79	-	7.33	-	7.63	-	8.96	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.04	85.58	19.83	0.04	0.04	90.96	17.67
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.04	85.58	17.54	0.04	0.04	90.96	17.67
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	0.04	0.04	85.83	22.08	0.04	0.04	92.75	22.13
	Crested Tern - Breeding	88.33	-	2.25	-	41.83	-	2.96	-
	Crested Tern - Foraging	47.88	-	2.83	-	41.33	-	2.96	-
	Flesh-footed Shearwater - Foraging	46.92	-	2.83	-	41.21	-	2.96	-
	Great-winged Petrel - Foraging	46.92	-	2.04	-	42.79	-	1.58	-
	Grey Nurse Shark - Foraging	44.29	-	2.75	-	39.92	-	2.54	-
	Grey Nurse Shark - Migration	44.21	-	2.83	-	39.88	-	3.04	-
	Humpback Whale - Foraging	33.04	-	2.83	-	39.63	-	3.04	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.04	85.58	17.54	0.04	0.04	90.96	17.67

Receptor	Summer: Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Summer: Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Winter: Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Winter: Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin - Breeding	44.00	-	2.96	-	40.46	-	2.96	-
Little Penguin - Breeding	88.25	-	2.38	-	41.75	-	2.96	-
Little Penguin - Foraging	14.33	-	18.38	-	7.71	-	39.88	-
Northern Giant Petrel - Foraging	46.92	-	2.04	-	42.79	-	1.58	-
Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	0.04	0.04	85.83	22.08	0.04	0.04	92.75	22.13
Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	0.04	0.04	85.83	22.08	0.04	0.04	92.75	22.13
Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	0.04	0.04	85.83	22.08	0.04	0.04	92.75	22.13
Pygmy Blue Whale - Known Foraging Area	2.58	3.38	59.42	1.88	1.67	3.38	65.92	3.17
Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	1.46	1.58	83.92	22.08	0.75	1.33	92.75	22.13
Shy Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.04	85.83	22.08	0.04	0.04	92.75	22.13
Soft-plumaged Petrel - Foraging	28.71	-	3.79	-	103.92	-	0.29	-
Sooty Shearwater - Foraging	39.54	-	2.83	-	40.08	-	3.04	-
Southern Giant Petrel - Foraging	46.92	-	2.04	-	42.79	-	1.58	-
Southern Right Whale – Aggregation	0.54	1.04	72.04	2.92	0.46	0.58	90.96	3.46
Southern Right Whale - Connecting Habitat	15.67	-	16.88	-	11.21	-	11.38	-
Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*^	0.04	0.04	85.83	22.08	0.04	0.04	92.75	22.13
Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.04	85.58	17.54	0.04	0.04	90.96	17.67
Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	0.04	0.04	85.83	22.08	0.04	0.04	92.75	22.13
White Shark - Breeding	12.04	-	19.5	-	22.13	-	43.42	-
White Shark - Distribution*	0.04	0.04	85.58	17.54	0.04	0.04	90.96	17.67
White Shark - Foraging	2.33	2.46	72.04	1.29	2.67	5.63	90.96	1.08
White-capped Albatross - Foraging	46.92	-	2.04	-	42.79	-	1.58	-
White-faced Storm-petrel - Breeding	46.29	-	2.83	-	40.58	-	2.96	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	2.83	3.42	58.33	1.88	1.75	5.71	65.92	3.17
	Wilsons Storm Petrel - Migration	46.92	-	2.04	-	42.79	-	1.58	-
IBRA	Bateman	88.50	-	1.71	-	42.08	-	1.79	-
	Bridgewater	12.33	-	57.71	-	15.88	-	24.83	-
	East Gippsland Lowlands	48.17	-	3.17	-	34.38	-	9.58	-
	Flinders	30.92	-	5.25	-	22.67	-	5.29	-
	Gippsland Plain	12.42	-	40.83	-	7.92	-	53.88	-
	Glenelg Plain	5.46	-	60.63	-	11.21	-	27.08	-
	King Island	15.75	-	16.88	-	11.29	-	11.04	-
	Otway Plain	2.50	2.96	83.33	19.5	1.79	3.21	77.75	22.04
	Otway Ranges	2.38	5.33	76.04	10.67	1.50	4.13	91.29	12
	South East Coastal Ranges	99.63	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-
	Strzelecki Ranges	12.00	-	13.96	-	12.96	-	17.67	-
	Tasmanian West	85.83	-	0.13	-	103.92	-	0.21	-
	Warrnambool Plain	2.33	6.21	85.21	11.83	1.21	4.21	86.17	17.17
	Wilsons Promontory	11.29	88.71	45.79	0.08	7.58	-	73.17	-
IMCRA	Batemans Shelf	46.38	-	2.83	-	40.58	-	2.96	-
	Central Bass Strait	2.58	6.67	27.17	1.42	1.79	5.83	38.58	3.17
	Central Victoria	2.54	3.42	57.00	1.88	1.67	5.67	65.92	1.79
	Coorong	16.5	-	4.46	-	24.13	-	0.08	-
	Davey	40.17	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	-
	Flinders	10.75	56.67	47.33	0.08	6.83	-	73.17	-
	Franklin	26.96	-	3.79	-	19.04	-	0.33	-
	Otway*	0.04	0.04	85.83	22.08	0.04	0.04	92.75	22.13
	Twofold Shelf	12.33	-	5.33	-	19.42	-	14.54	-
	Victorian Embayments	14.71	-	12.33	-	9.92	-	28.92	-
	Victorian Embayments	50.17	-	0.13	-	58.25	-	0.04	-
KEF	Big Horseshoe Canyon	42.58	-	0.67	-	64.00	-	0.67	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	Bonney Coast Upwelling	3.29	9.42	72.04	0.04	7.00	-	90.96	-
	Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope	46.96	-	2.04	-	51.67	-	0.04	-
	Shelf rocky reefs	88.21	-	2.17	-	42.08	-	2.08	-
	Upwelling East of Eden	15.29	-	5.33	-	27.88	-	14.54	-
	West Tasmania Canyons	3.04	11.79	12.17	0.17	9.13	12.83	8.17	0.21
MNP	Bunurong	36.38	-	10.83	-	13.00	-	11.13	-
	Cape Howe	43.96	-	3.25	-	41.5	-	3.25	-
	Churchill Island	37.00	-	5.92	-	29.63	-	18.21	-
	Discovery Bay	14.29	-	22.38	-	15.88	-	10.04	-
	Point Addis	13.46	-	46.25	-	12.29	-	35.54	-
	Point Hicks	65.92	-	2.67	-	34.04	-	14.54	-
	Port Phillip Heads	18.63	-	6.17	-	20.67	-	26.25	-
	Twelve Apostles	2.13	4.08	85.83	11.83	1.33	4.08	78.54	17.46
	Wilsons Promontory	11.29	56.67	47.33	0.08	7.71	-	73.17	-
MP	Batemans	88.33	-	2.25	-	41.83	-	2.96	-
	Lower South East	26.88	-	4.08	-	-	-	-	-
MS	Beware Reef	-	-	-	-	91.75	-	0.04	-
	Mushroom Reef	14.75	-	11.58	-	10.00	-	7.88	-
NP	Kent Group	32.67	-	0.88	-	41.96	-	0.13	-
NPS4	Bunurong Marine Park	41.08	-	11.25	-	12.13	-	14.00	-
	Corner Inlet Marine and Coastal Park	50.17	-	0.13	-	58.25	-	0.04	-
	Shallow Inlet Marine and Coastal Park	40.04	-	0.17	-	-	-	-	-
	Wilsons Promontory Marine Park	12.54	-	41.79	-	8.33	-	54	-
RAMSAR	Corner Inlet	50.17	-	0.13	-	58.25	-	0.04	-
	Port Phillip Bay Western Shoreline and Bellarine Peninsula	24.21	-	6.83	-	20.83	-	14.79	-
	Western Port	30.58	-	9.08	-	29.63	-	18.21	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
RSB	Bell Reef	33.33	-	0.17	-	19.96	-	0.08	-
	Beware Reef	-	-	-	-	89.00	-	0.04	-
	Bravenes Rock	1.96	5.17	75.96	3.88	1.25	6.38	78.79	3.54
	Cody Bank	11.54	-	9.75	-	6.88	-	6.29	-
	Cutter Rock	31.54	-	5.63	-	19.00	-	4.67	-
	New Zealand Star Bank	39.75	-	3.38	-	36.63	-	4.13	-
Nearshore Waters	Anser Island	11.67	88.71	43.5	0.08	7.88	-	73.17	-
	Bass Coast	33.33	-	11.67	-	11.71	-	17.96	-
	Bega Valley	74.83	-	2.54	-	44.54	-	2.42	-
	Black Pyramid	33.75	-	1.58	-	20	-	1.58	-
	Circular Head	-	-	-	-	108.38	-	0.04	-
	Colac Otway	2.5	2.96	83.33	19.5	1.79	3.21	91.13	22.04
	Corangamite	2.25	6.21	85.21	11.83	1.21	4.21	91.29	17.17
	Curtis Island	30.92	-	2.71	-	22.67	-	3.42	-
	East Gippsland	64.63	-	2.67	-	34.38	-	9.58	-
	Eurobodalla	-	-	-	-	46.79	-	0.25	-
	French Island	38.42	-	0.33	-	55.54	-	6.21	-
	Gabo Island	48.17	-	3.42	-	41.71	-	3.17	-
	Glenelg	5.46	-	60.63	-	11.21	-	72.75	-
	Glennie Group	11.54	-	45.79	-	7.63	-	71.92	-
	Grant	22.38	-	6.38	-	-	-	-	-
	Greater Geelong	17.58	-	19.17	-	14.00	-	44.04	-
	Hogan Island Group	31.83	-	5.25	-	23.42	-	5.29	-
	Kanowna Island	11.38	88.71	43.25	0.04	7.88	-	70.71	-
	Kent Island Group	32.38	-	1.17	-	41.96	-	0.13	-
	King Island	15.75	-	16.88	-	11.29	-	11.04	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	8.00	-	53.25	-	9.33	-	84.88	-
	Laurence Rocks	8.71	-	60.75	-	10.46	-	27.29	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	Moncoeur Islands	11.58	-	13.04	-	9.75	-	7.83	-
	Montague Island	88.5	-	1.71	-	42.08	-	1.79	-
	Mornington Peninsula	14.33	-	20	-	9.50	-	36.54	-
	Moyne	2.38	6.25	50.21	10.79	1.46	6.67	68.63	7.92
	Mud Island	42.17	-	5.71	-	41.17	-	13.25	-
	Norman Island	12.00	-	41.83	-	7.58	-	67.71	-
	Phillip Island	14.67	-	15.13	-	9.88	-	33.58	-
	Reid Rock	30.00	-	0.42	-	24.33	-	0.13	-
	Rodondo Island	11.33	-	19.58	-	9.46	-	28.04	-
	Seal Islands	48.29	-	0.54	-	28.25	-	1.33	-
	Shellback Island	12.29	-	36.42	-	9.79	-	52.04	-
	Skull Rock	11.29	-	43.25	-	7.88	-	70.71	-
	South Gippsland	11.63	-	44.21	-	7.92	-	73.17	-
	Surf Coast	8.92	-	55.38	-	12.13	-	39.83	-
	Warrnambool	8.33	49	56.42	1.13	4.00	6.54	86.17	1.5
	West Coast	85.83	-	0.13	-	103.92	-	0.21	-
State Waters	New South Wales	44.42	-	2.75	-	41.83	-	2.96	-
	South Australia State Waters	20.42	-	6.38	-	19.63	-	0.04	-
	Tasmania State Waters	14.79	-	17.63	-	7.71	-	11.71	-
	Victoria State Waters*	1.50	2.58	85.83	22.08	0.83	3	92.75	22.13
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Anglesea	15.00	-	40.5	-	12.46	-	39.83	-
	Apollo Bay	3.42	3.92	59.79	1.25	2.25	20	65.92	0.88
	Bay of Islands	2.38	6.25	39.25	10.79	1.46	6.67	39.29	7.92
	Bega Valley	74.83	-	2.54	-	44.54	-	2.42	-
	Cape Conran	114.29	-	0.04	-	48.63	-	0.13	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	70.29	-	2.67	-	41.75	-	2.75	-
	Cape Liptrap - Northwest	16.29	-	13.38	-	12.75	-	22.33	-
	Cape Nelson	5.46	-	60.63	-	11.13	-	27.13	-

Receptor	Summer: Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Summer: Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Winter: Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Winter: Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
Cape Otway West	2.46	2.96	83.54	22.04	1.79	3.21	91.13	22.08
Cape Patton	4.83	48.21	46	0.04	5.25	21.79	63.04	0.08
Childers Cove	8.33	48.96	46.96	1.13	4.33	5	46.92	1.5
Corner Inlet	50.17	-	0.13	-	58.25	-	0.04	-
Corringle	64.63	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-
Croajingolong - East	81.83	-	0.17	-	48.5	-	0.63	-
Croajingolong - West	67.00	-	0.25	-	45.17	-	0.46	-
Discovery Bay - East	16.88	-	24.29	-	18.42	-	6.17	-
Discovery Bay - West	21.79	-	4.38	-	95.96	-	0.04	-
Eurobodalla	-	-	-	-	46.79	-	0.25	-
French Island - East	76.5	-	0.04	-	64.96	-	0.54	-
French Island / Crib Point	38.38	-	0.29	-	55.54	-	2	-
French Island / San Remo	33.38	-	8.54	-	11.79	-	16.38	-
Kilcunda	33.33	-	11.04	-	11.71	-	17.96	-
Lorne	8.38	-	22.92	-	10.42	-	37.25	-
Marlo	-	-	-	-	81.08	-	0.04	-
Moonlight Head	2.33	6.21	76.5	10.29	1.46	4.21	91.29	17.17
Mornington Peninsula - South	14.33	-	18.83	-	9.5	-	23.58	-
Mornington Peninsula - Southwest	14.33	-	20	-	9.5	-	30.42	-
Point Hicks	66.08	-	2.25	-	34.25	-	9.58	-
Port Campbell	2.25	6.38	85.21	11.83	1.21	7.08	76.08	7.67
Port Fairy	7.83	-	49.67	-	14.00	-	68.63	-
Port Phillip - Mornington	55.21	-	0.54	-	47.29	-	3.63	-
Port Phillip - Queenscliff	18.08	-	16	-	19.63	-	26.38	-
Port Phillip - Sorrento Shore	15.96	-	9.29	-	11.17	-	37.13	-
Port Phillip Heads	18.75	-	4.92	-	20.71	-	20.96	-
Portland Bay - East	11.67	-	40.33	-	15.25	-	68.58	-
Portland Bay - West	12.21	-	50.92	-	19.71	-	72.75	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	Sydenham Inlet	66.46	-	0.42	-	46.83	-	1.75	-
	Torquay	15.04	-	55.38	-	13.00	-	36.21	-
	Venus Bay	34.38	-	11.67	-	11.88	-	17.42	-
	Waratah Bay	12.00	-	25.63	-	12.96	-	17.67	-
	Warrnambool	8.42	64.13	56.42	0.04	4.00	10.42	86.17	0.13
	Westernport	14.75	-	11.42	-	9.96	-	7.88	-
	Wilsons Promontory - East	11.79	-	35.5	-	11.50	-	57.46	-
	Wilsons Promontory - West	11.63	-	44.21	-	7.92	-	73.17	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries. ^ RPS have utilised BIA's for the southern right whale that were delineated within the 2011-2021 Southern Right Whale. The NCV Atlas now includes updated BIA's for SRW, though the recently drafted National Recovery Plan for the southern right whale has not been published. The updated BIA's have not been used in this report.

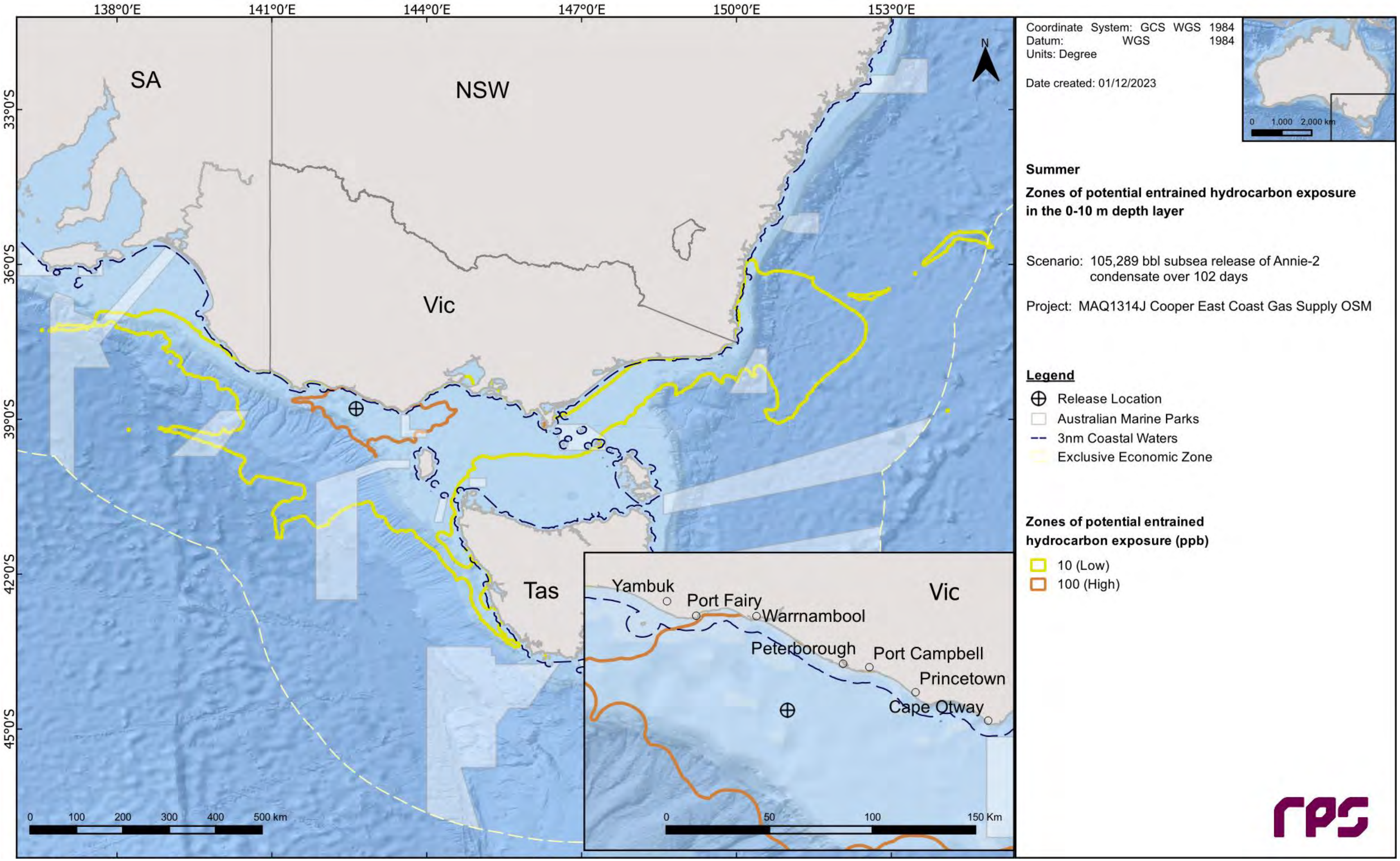


Figure 11.13 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

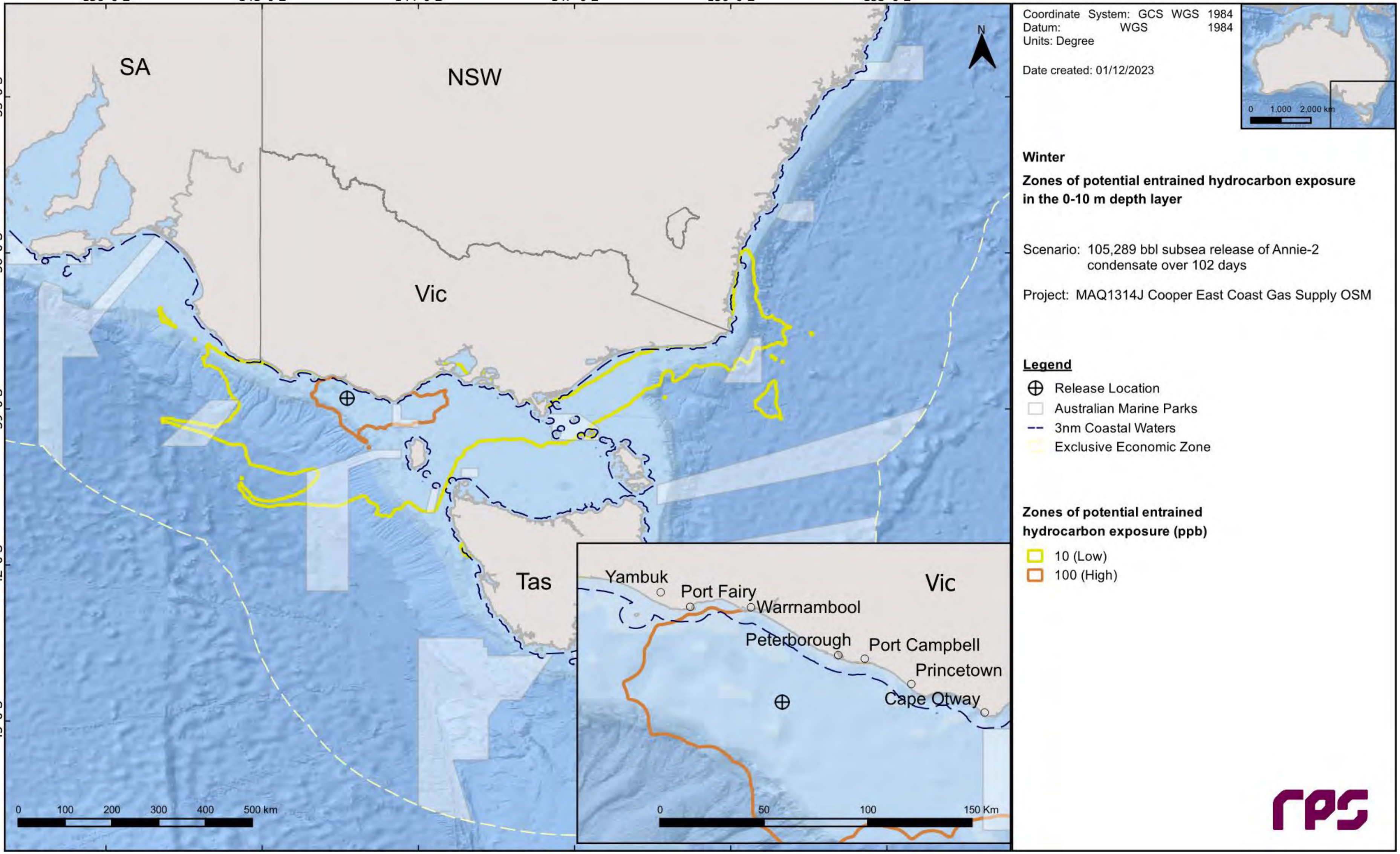


Figure 11.14 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

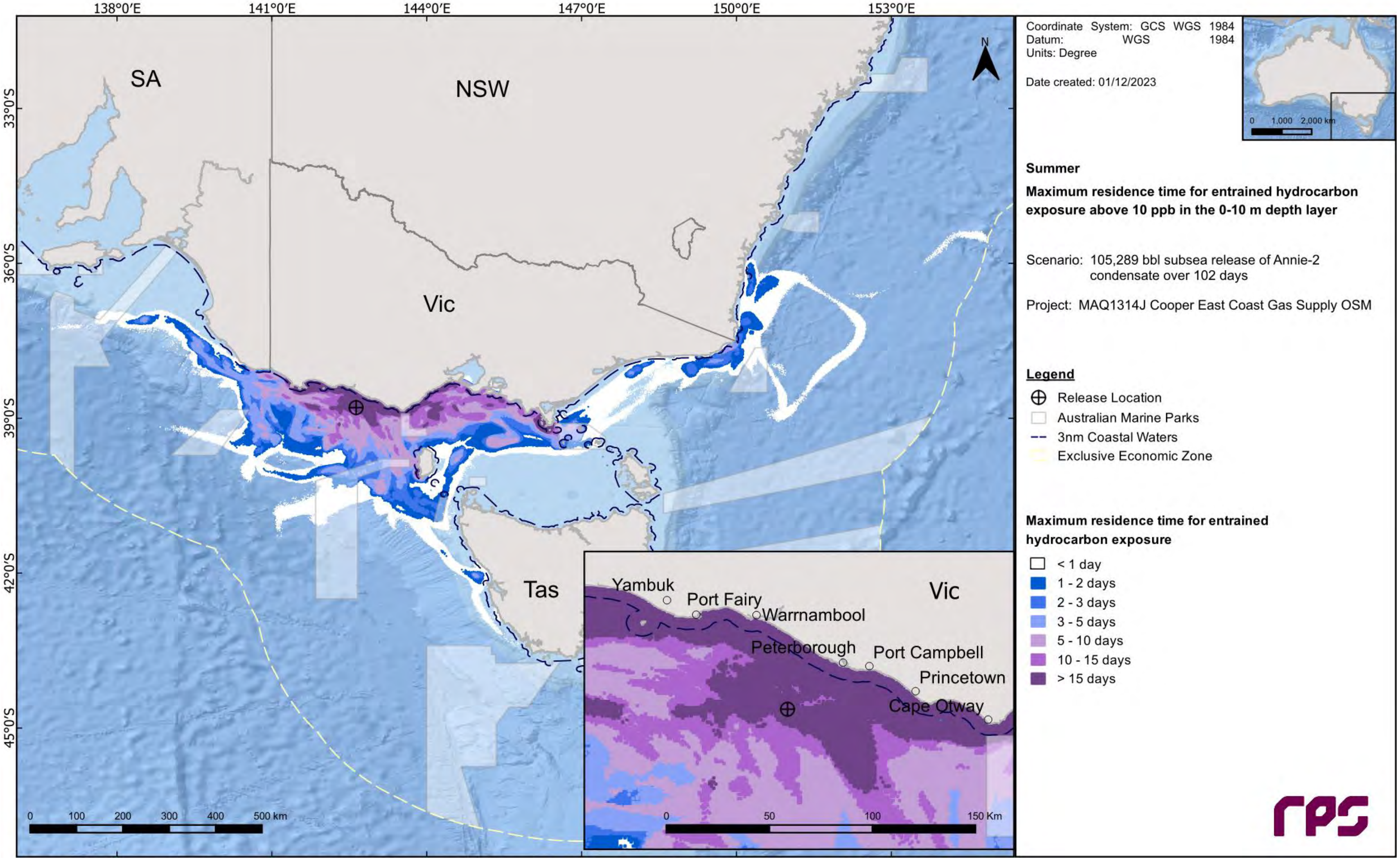


Figure 11.15 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

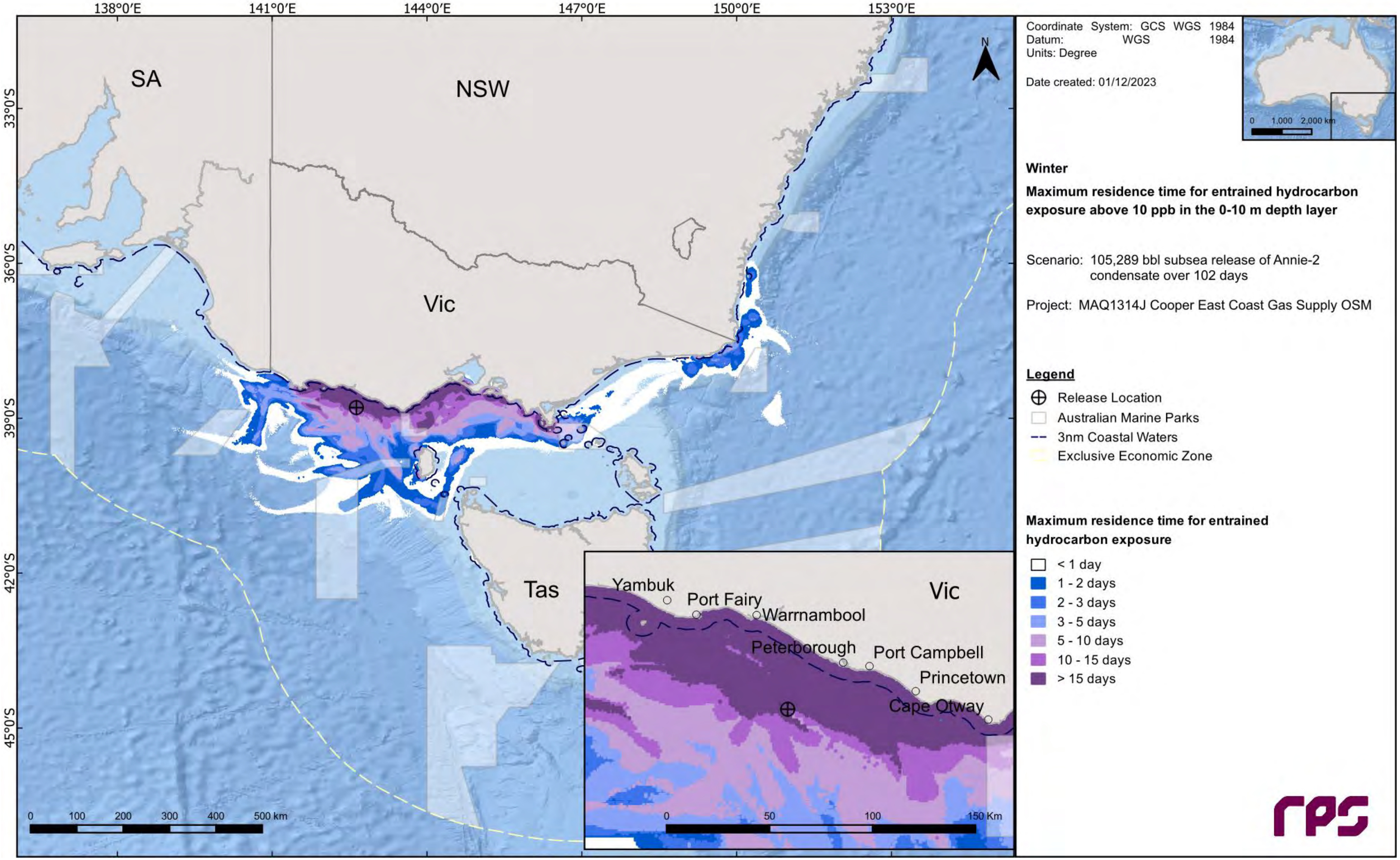


Figure 11.16 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

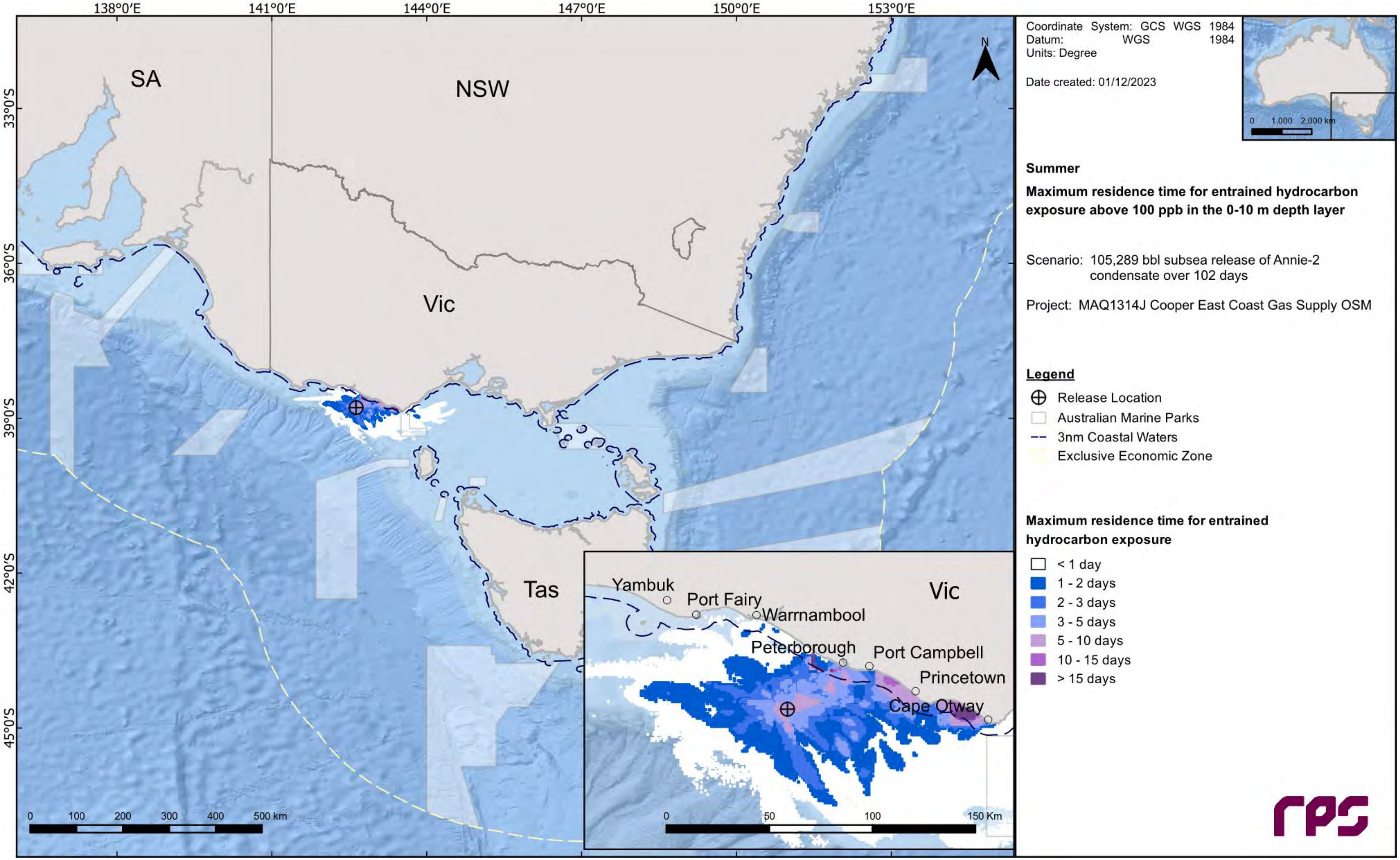


Figure 11.17 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

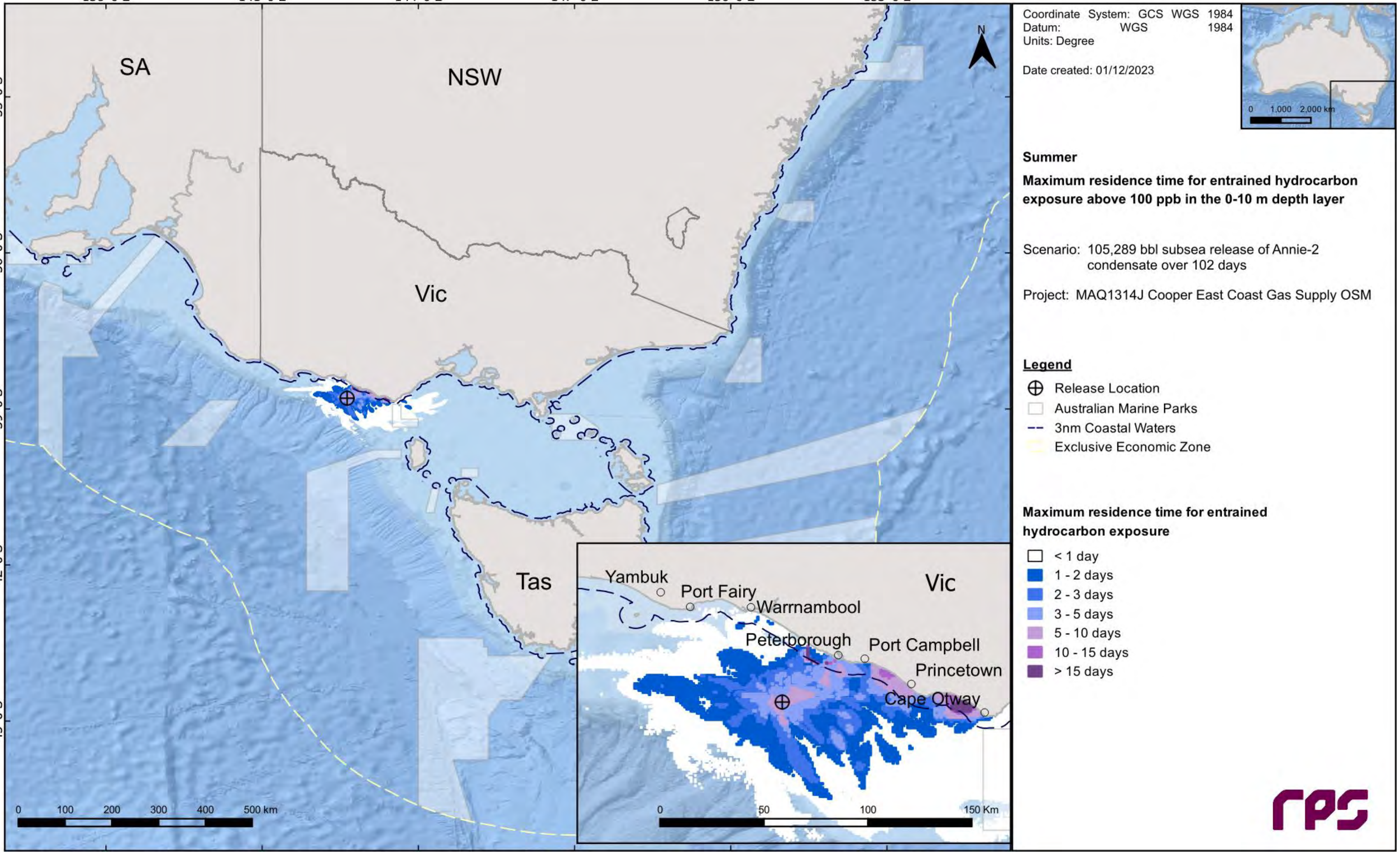


Figure 11.18 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 105,289 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Elanora-1 ST1 (Isabella) over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

11.2 Deterministic Analysis

The stochastic modelling results were assessed, and the “worst case” deterministic runs were identified and are presented below for the following criteria:

a. Largest swept area for surface oil above 10 g/m^2;
b. Largest (total) volume of oil ashore;
c. Longest length of shoreline with oil accumulation above 100 g/m$^{2;}$
d. Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb; and
e. Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

Table 11.11 presents a summary of sea surface and in-water exposure and shoreline accumulation at the assessed thresholds for the identified deterministic simulations.

Table 11.11 Summary of the worst-case deterministic analysis based on the scenario presented in the stochastic analysis section.

Variable	Threshold	Deterministic Analysis Criteria				
		Largest swept area of floating oil >10 g/m²	Largest volume of oil ashore	Longest length of shoreline with accumulation >100 g/m²	Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure >100 ppb	Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure >50 ppb
Season		Summer	Winter	Winter	Summer	Summer
Run Number		5	92	17	44	29
Total area of floating Oil exposure (km²)	1 g/m²	360	251	293	276	341
	10 g/m²	**40**	7	5	16	9
	50 g/m²	-	-	-	-	-
Total length of shoreline accumulation (km)	10 g/m²	166	189	268	34	158
	100 g/m²	15	43	**44**	5	12
	1,000 g/m²	-	0	-	-	-
Minimum time before accumulation on any shoreline (hours)	10 g/m²	335	44	269	1035	366
	100 g/m²	994	296	619	1073	436
	1,000 g/m²	-	-	-	-	-
Total volume of oil ashore (m³)		82	**212**	189	22	74
Total area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (km²)	10 ppb	49,508	24,945	24,641	60,183	48,694
	100 ppb	5,196	5,084	3,596	**6,272**	5,835
Total area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (km²)	10 ppb	141	413	400	273	319
	50 ppb	-	-	-	-	**1**
	400 ppb	-	-	-	-	-
Start Date		3rd April 2018 5 am	1st August 2010 1 am	24th September 2013 7 pm	4th January 2018 10 am	12th March 2015 2 pm

NC = No contact at, or above the specified shoreline accumulation threshold.

11.2.1 Deterministic Case: Largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2 was identified as summer run number 5, which started on 3rd April 2018.

Figure 11.19 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.20 displays the time series of the area of sea surface exposure above the low (1 g/m^2), moderate (10 g/m^2) and high (50 g/m^2) thresholds over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.21 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 11.12 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 11.12 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 116
Surface (m^3)	260.3	26.8	6.4
Entrained (m^3)	2,515.2	96.7	2,002.1
Dissolved (m^3)	8.9	33.8	0.5
Evaporation (m^3)	9,881.7	116.0	9,881.7
Decay (m^3)	4,047.6	116.0	4,047.6
Ashore (m^3)	84.7	101.0	82.0

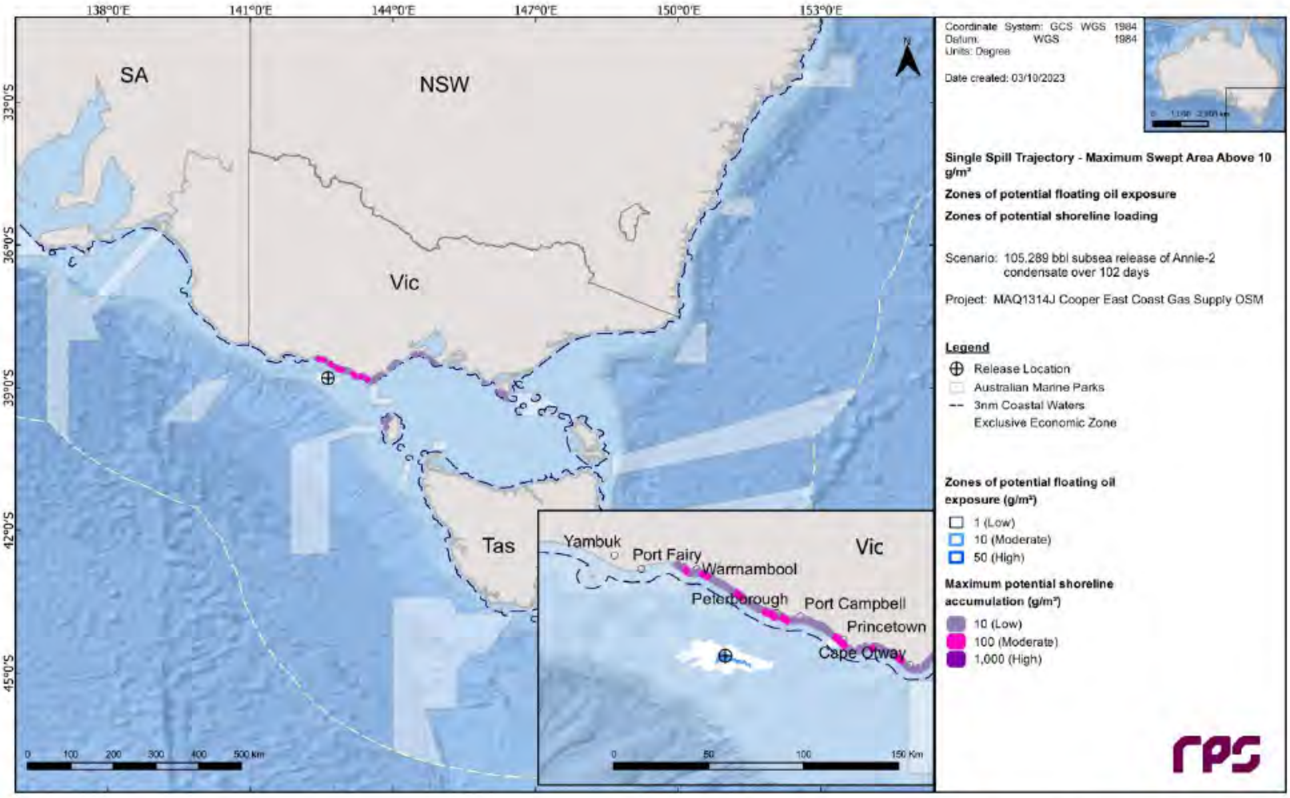


Figure 11.19 Zones of potential floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation, for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2.

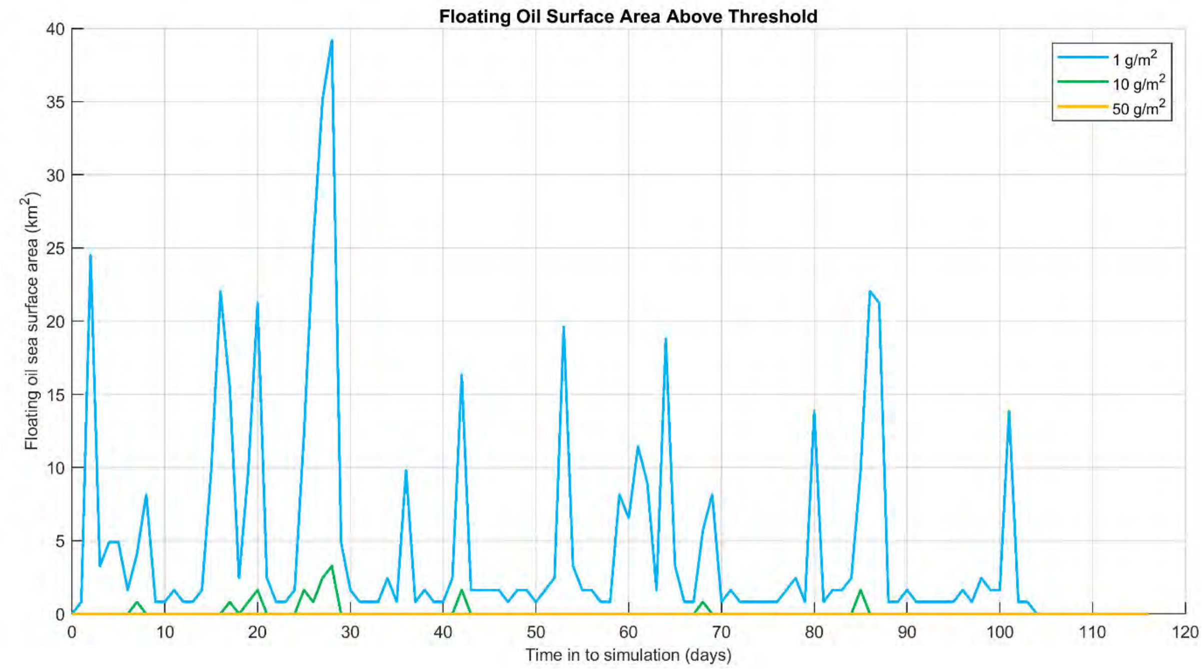


Figure 11.20 Time series of the sea surface exposure above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m².

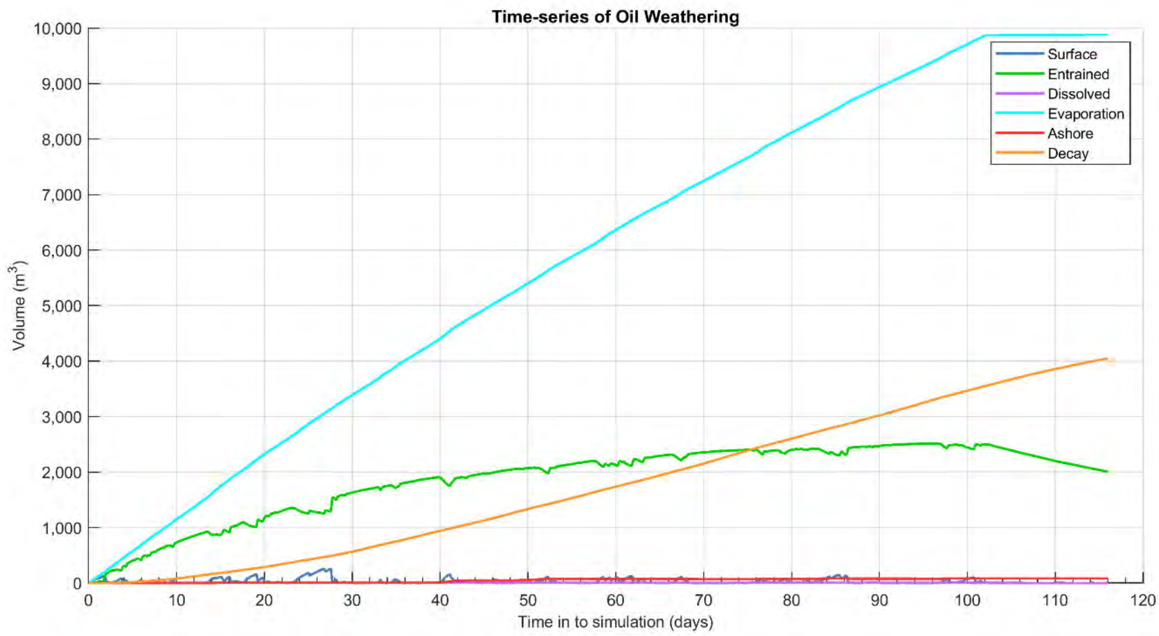


Figure 11.21 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m².

11.2.2 Deterministic Case: Largest volume of oil ashore

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest volume of oil ashore was identified as winter run number 92, which started on 1st August 2010.

Figure 11.22 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.23 displays the time series of the shoreline accumulation above the low (10 g/m^2), moderate (100 g/m^2) and high (1,000 g/m^2) thresholds over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.24 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 11.13 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 11.13 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 116
Surface (m^3)	194.2	28.4	0.8
Entrained (m^3)	2,506.9	99.3	1,990.3
Dissolved (m^3)	10.1	24.8	0.7
Evaporation (m^3)	9,748.3	116.0	9,748.3
Decay (m^3)	4,070.4	116.0	4,070.4
Ashore (m^3)	211.7	111.1	209.8

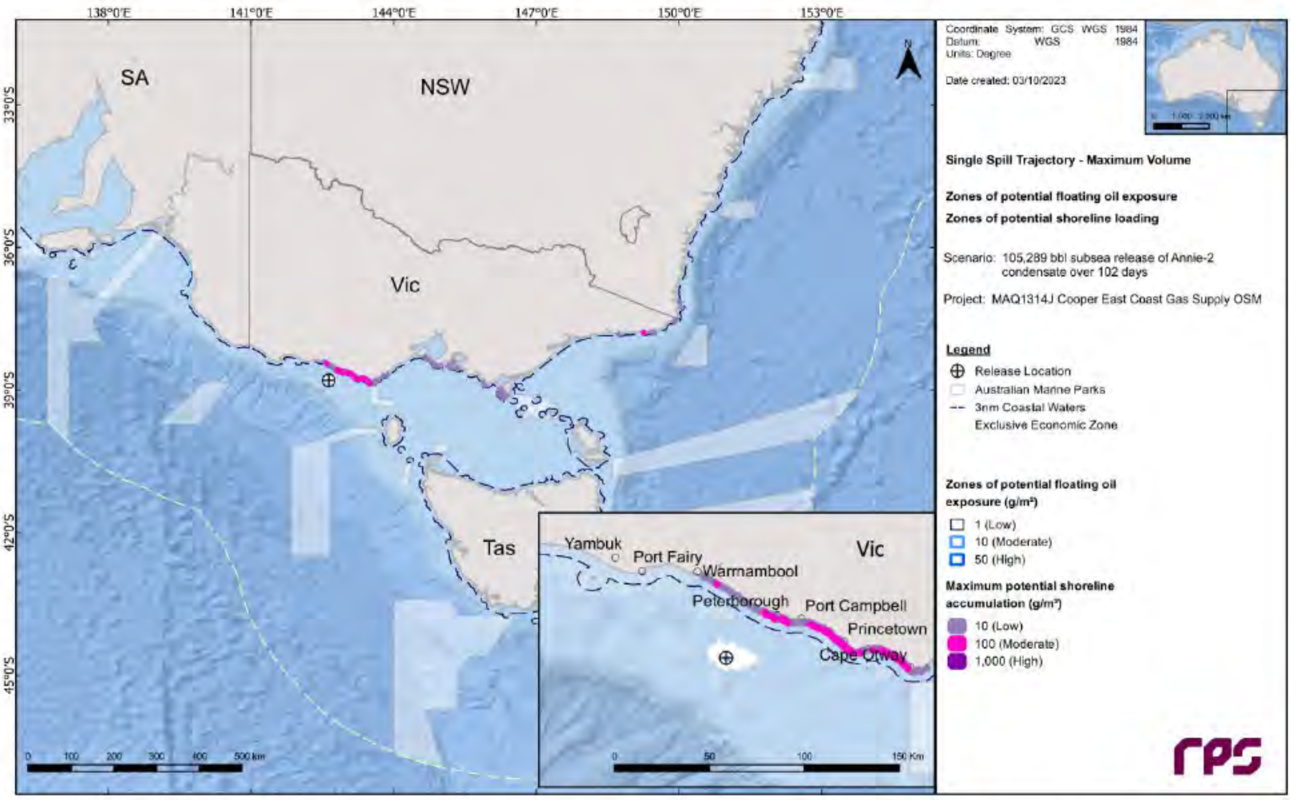


Figure 11.22 Zones of potential floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation, for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore.

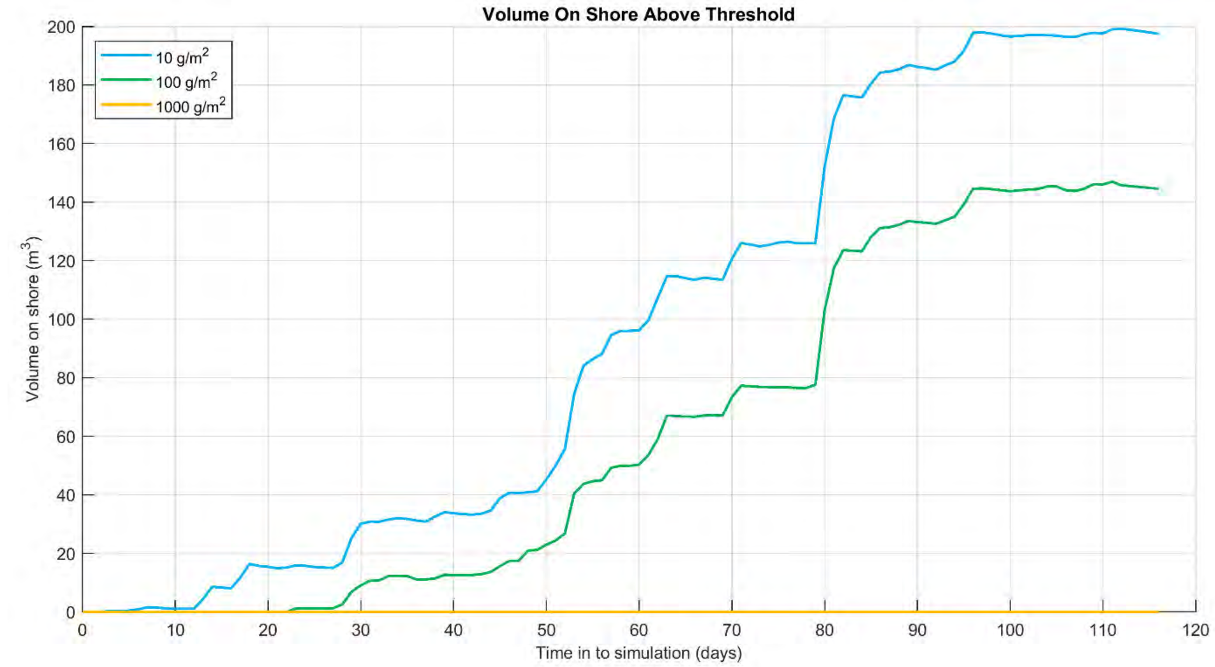


Figure 11.23 Time series of oil accumulation on the shoreline above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore.

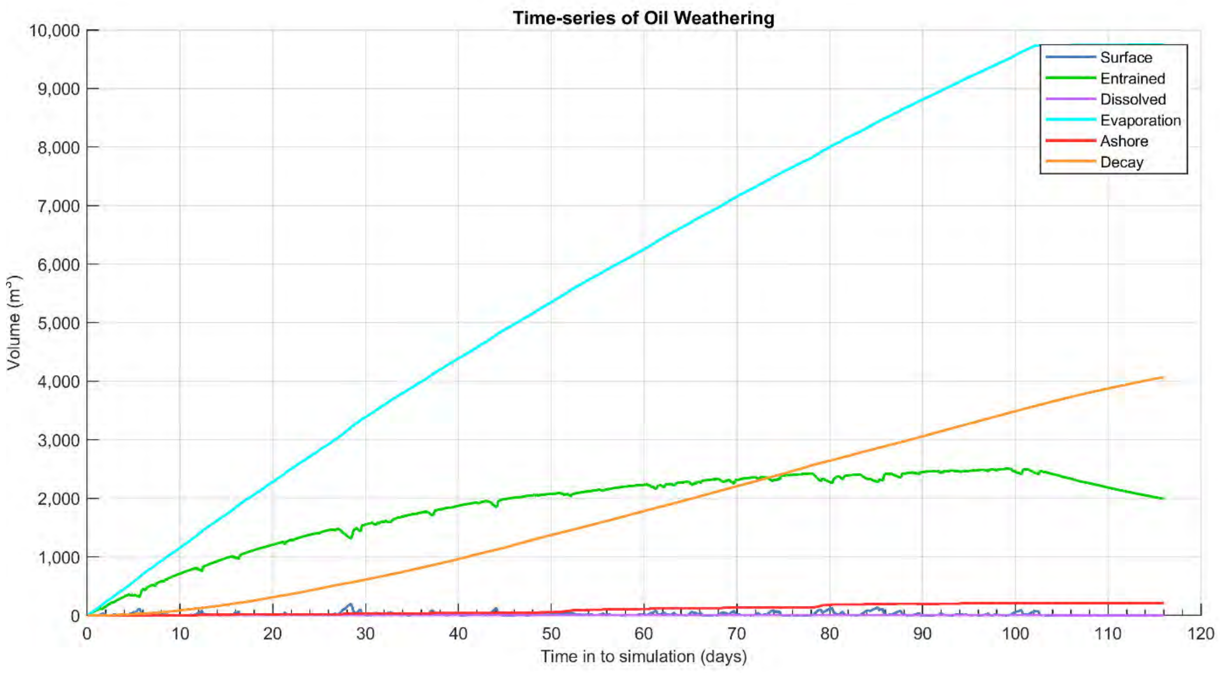


Figure 11.24 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore.

11.2.3 Deterministic Case: Longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2 was identified as winter run number 17, which started on 24th September 2013.

Figure 11.25 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.26 displays the time series of the length of shoreline with accumulation at the low (10 g/m^2), moderate (100 g/m^2) and high (1,000 g/m^2) thresholds over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.27 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 11.14 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 11.14 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 116
Surface (m^3)	192.1	37.9	0.1
Entrained (m^3)	2,556.1	102.0	2,026.8
Dissolved (m^3)	10.2	21.7	0.5
Evaporation (m^3)	9,776.3	116.0	9,776.3
Decay (m^3)	4,027.9	116.0	4,027.9
Ashore (m^3)	190.0	112.7	188.6

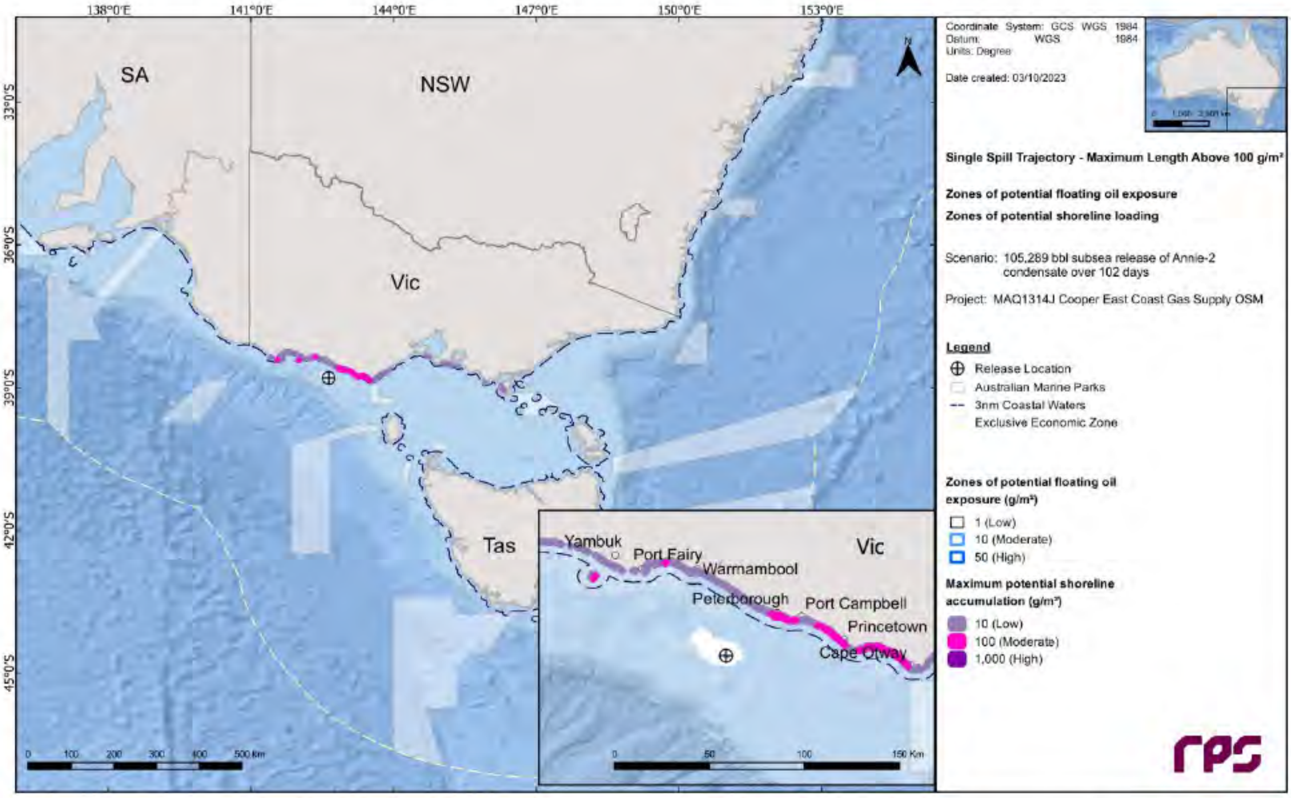


Figure 11.25 Zones of potential floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation, for the trajectory with the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2.

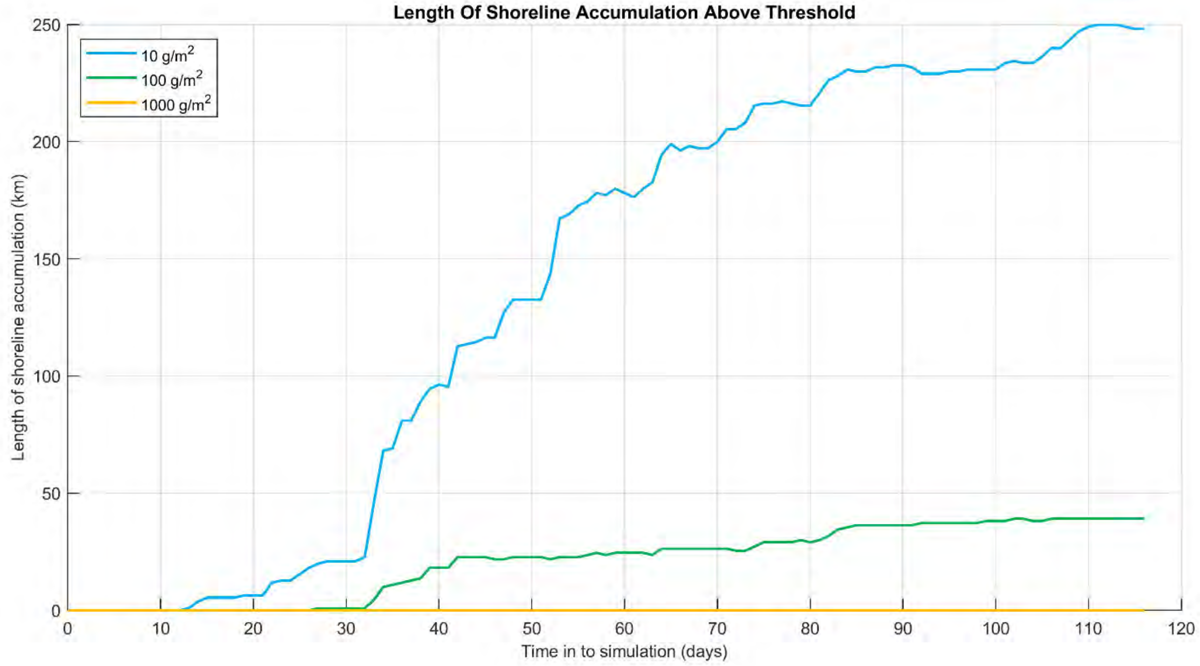


Figure 11.26 Time series of the length of shoreline with accumulation above each threshold for the trajectory with the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m².

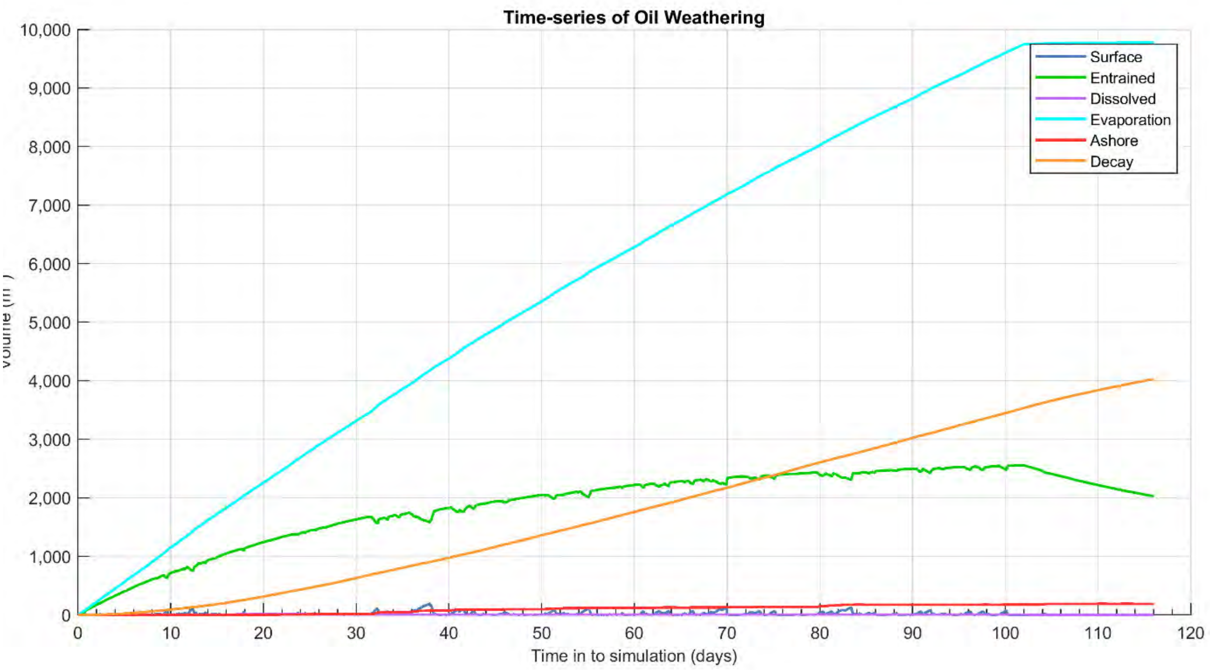


Figure 11.27 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m².

11.2.4 Deterministic Case: Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb was identified as summer run number 44, which started on 4th January 2018.

Figure 11.28 illustrates the zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.29 displays the time series of the area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure at the low (10 ppb) and high (100 ppb) thresholds over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.30 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 11.15 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 11.15 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 116
Surface (m^3)	183.0	19.8	2.2
Entrained (m^3)	2,654.6	100.1	2,087.2
Dissolved (m^3)	9.7	29.7	0.5
Evaporation (m^3)	9,778.9	116.0	9,778.9
Decay (m^3)	4,130.0	116.0	4,130.0
Ashore (m^3)	21.8	105.5	21.5

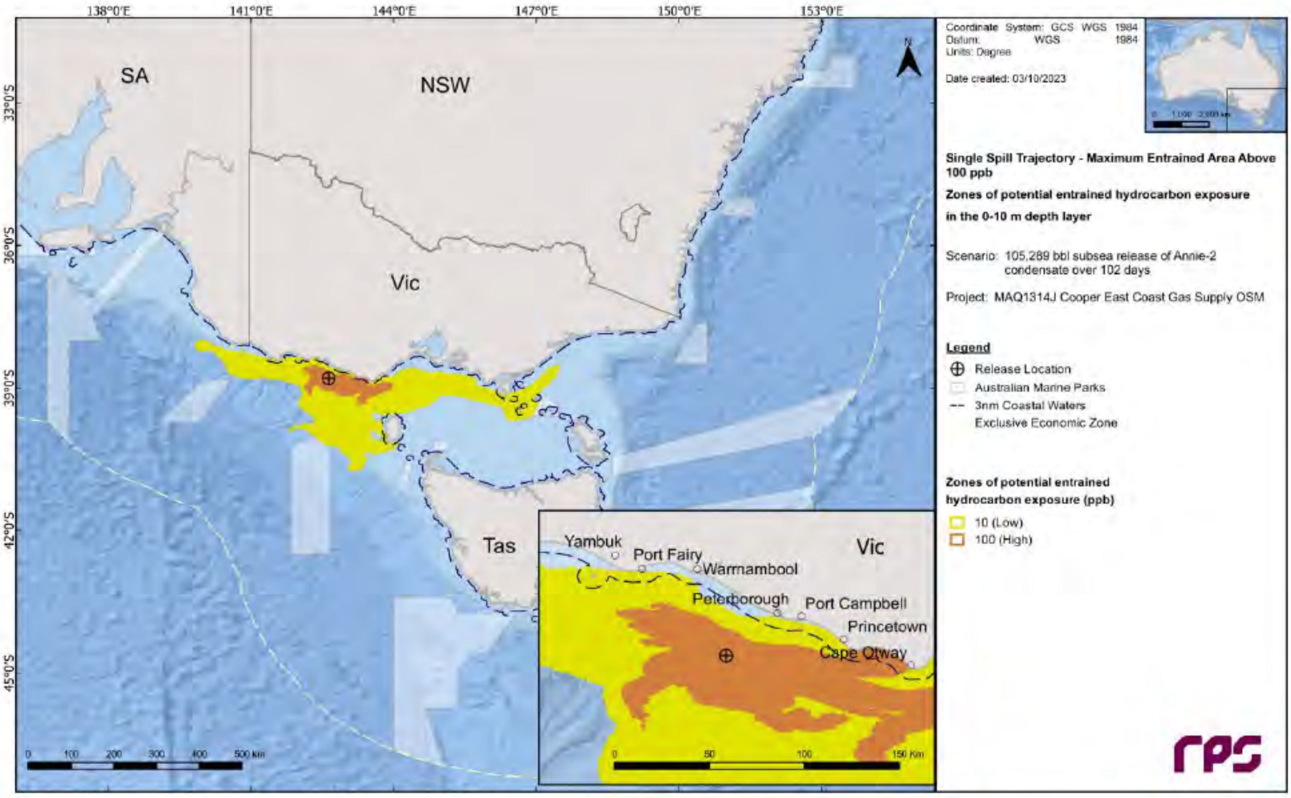


Figure 11.28 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure, for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

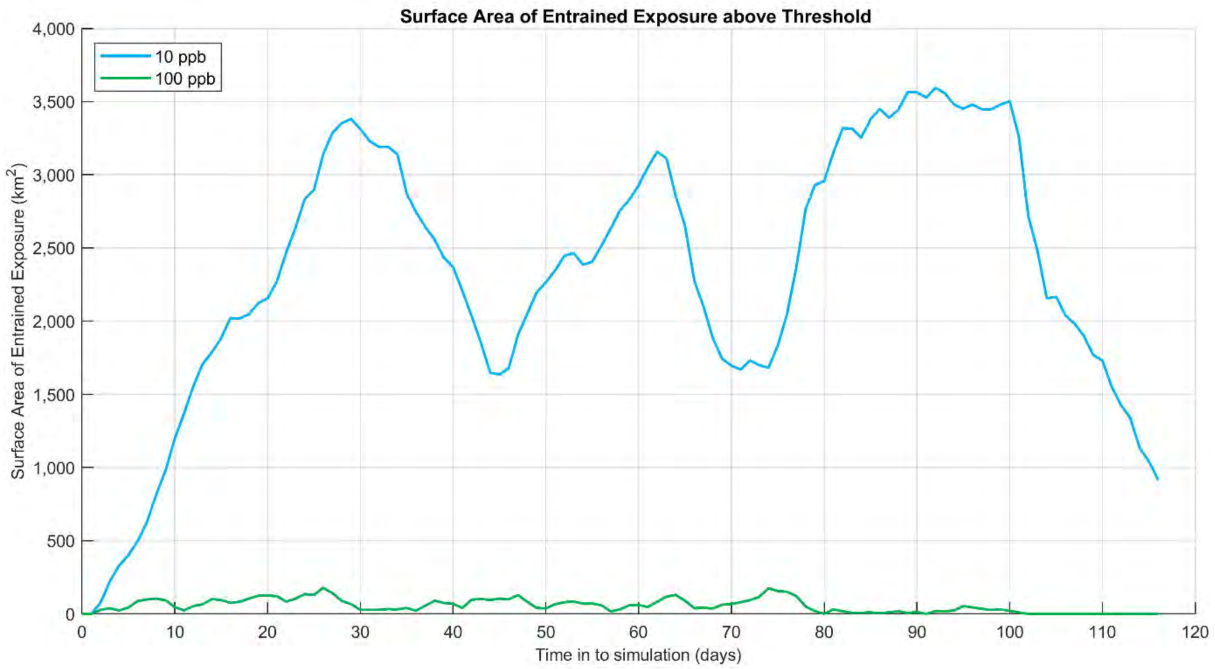


Figure 11.29 Time series of the entrained hydrocarbon exposure area above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

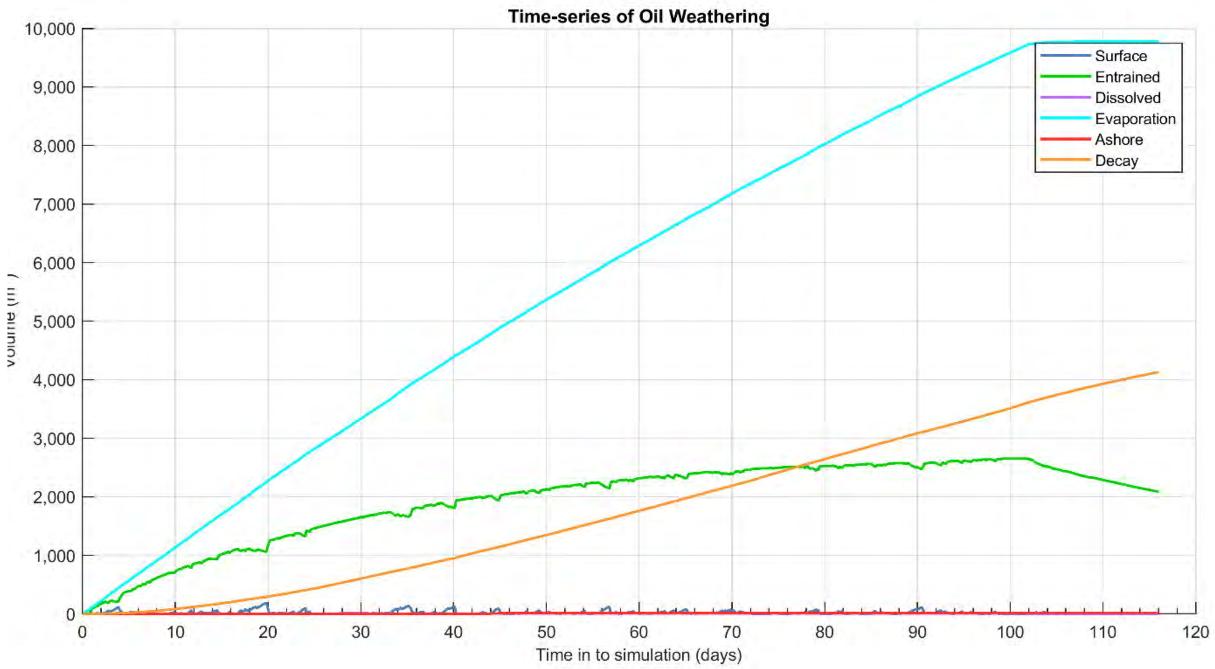


Figure 11.30 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

11.2.5 Deterministic Case: Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb was identified as summer run number 29, which started on 12th March 2015.

Figure 11.31 illustrates the zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.32 displays the time series of the area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at the low (10 ppb), moderate (50 ppb) and high (400 ppb) thresholds over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.33 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 11.16 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 11.16 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 116
Surface (m^3)	155.8	65.1	0.4
Entrained (m^3)	2,557.9	102.0	2,041.7
Dissolved (m^3)	9.0	22.1	0.6
Evaporation (m^3)	9,827.6	116.0	9,827.6
Decay (m^3)	4,076.3	116.0	4,076.3
Ashore (m^3)	76.6	93.8	73.8

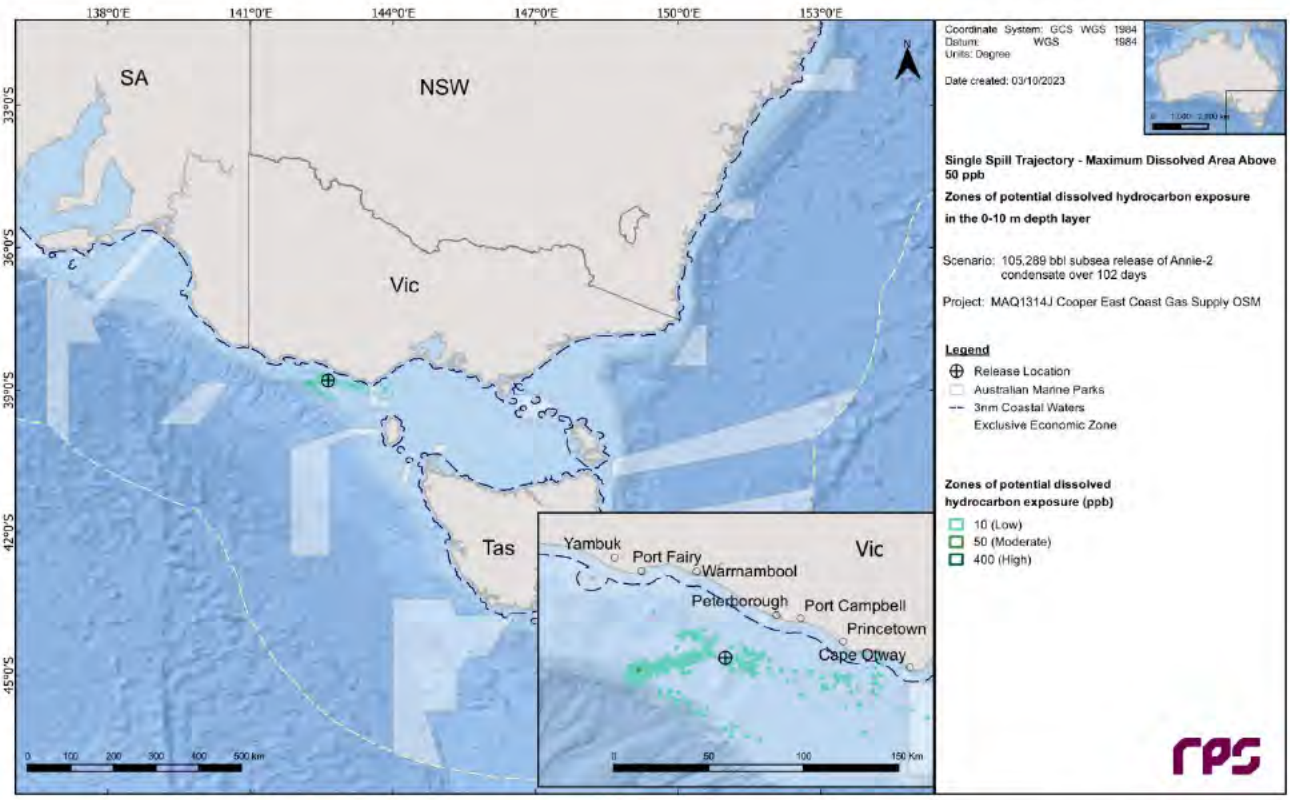


Figure 11.31 Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure, for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

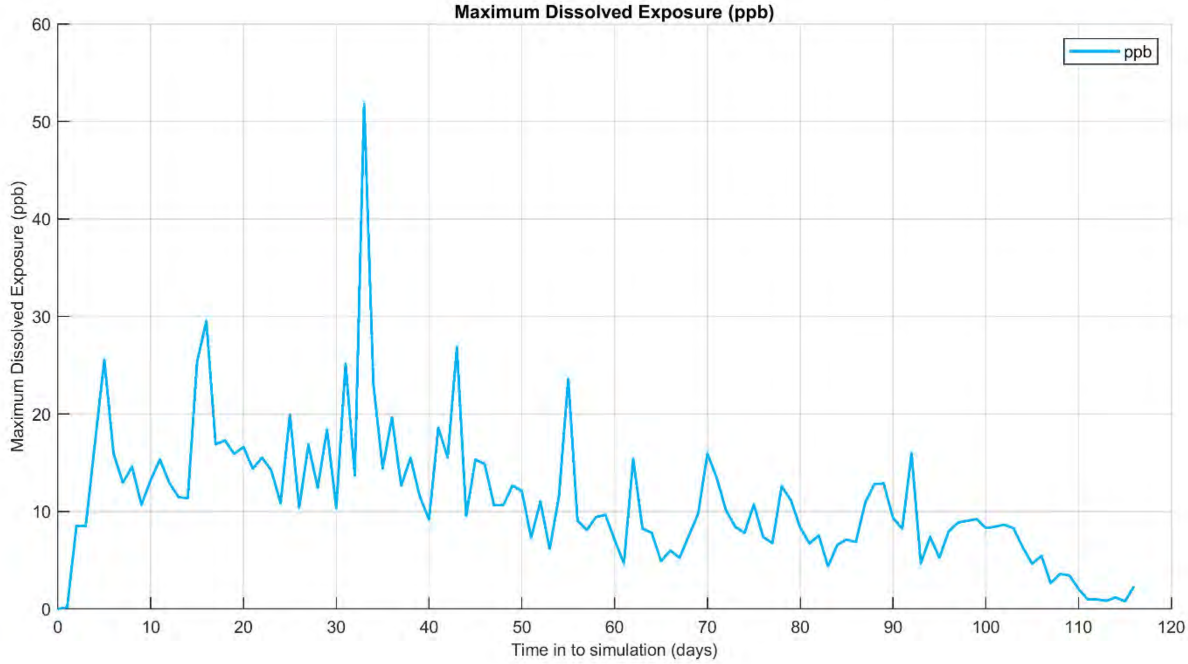


Figure 11.32 Time series of the dissolved hydrocarbon exposure area above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

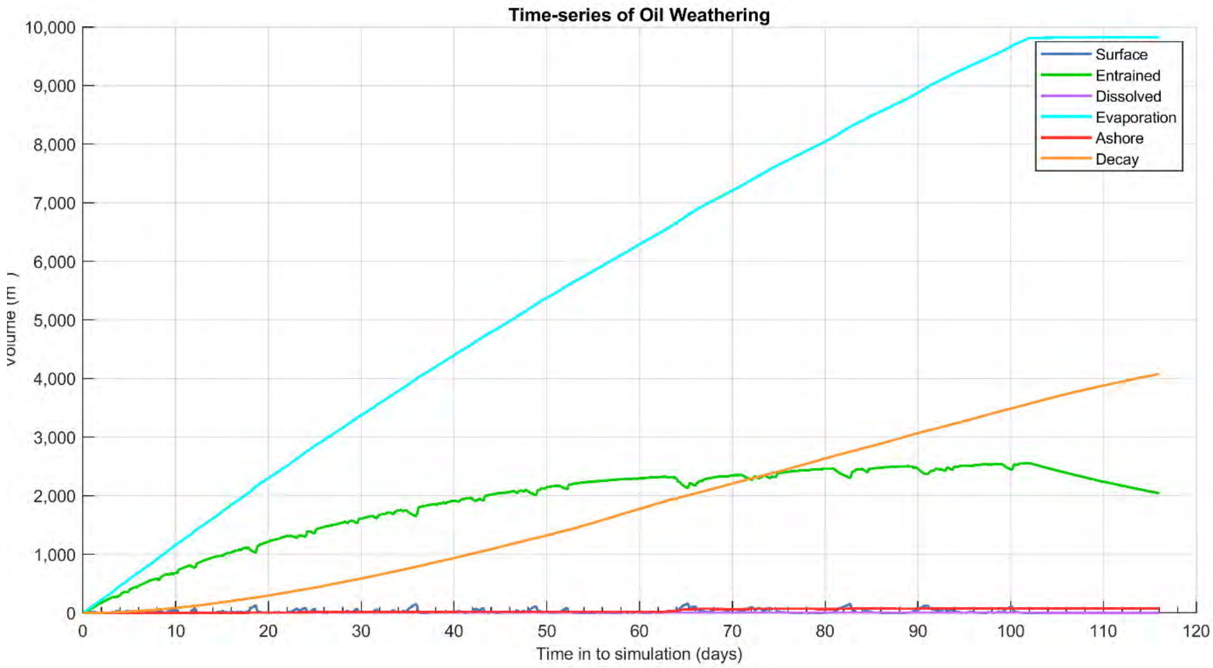


Figure 11.33 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

12 RESULTS – SCENARIO 2 – 83,273 BBL (13,239 M^3) SUBSURFACE RELEASE FROM A LOSS OF WELL CONTROL AT PECTEN EAST-2

This scenario examined an 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release of condensate over 102 days to represent a LOWC scenario at Pecten East-2 well. A total of 100 spill simulations were run per season (summer and winter) and each simulation was tracked for 116 days. The results are presented on a seasonal basis.

Sections 12.1 and 12.1.1 present the seasonal stochastic analysis and deterministic analysis results, respectively.

12.1 Stochastic Analysis

12.1.1 Floating Oil Exposure

Table 12.1 summarises the maximum distance travelled by floating oil on the sea surface at each threshold. The maximum distance and corresponding direction from the release location to the low (1–10 g/m^2) and moderate (10–50 g/m^2) exposure zones was 74.4 km (east-southeast, winter) and 15.2 km (east-southeast, winter), respectively. No high (>50 g/m^2) exposure zones were predicted during either summer or winter conditions.

Table 12.2 summarises the potential floating oil exposure to individual receptors.

In summer conditions, a total of 18 BIAs were predicted to be exposed to floating oil at, or above, the low threshold. Excluding the BIAs that the release location resides within (see Section 10.3), the highest probability (8%) of low exposure was predicted at the Short-tailed Shearwater – Foraging BIA. The minimum time before low exposure to the Short-tailed Shearwater – Foraging BIA was 11.63 days.

Additionally, during winter, a total of 18 BIAs were predicted to be exposed to floating oil at, or above, the low threshold. Again, the highest probability (20%) of low exposure for any BIA was predicted at the Short-tailed Shearwater – Foraging BIA. The minimum time before low exposure to the Short-tailed Shearwater – Foraging BIA was 8.46 days.

Table 12.3 presents the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for each individual grid cell within each individual receptor.

Figure 12.1 and Figure 12.2 present the zones of potential floating oil exposure for each season whilst Figure 12.3 to Figure 12.6 present the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 12.1 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to the edge of floating oil exposure. Results are based on an 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Distance and direction travelled	Zones of potential floating oil exposure					
	Summer			Winter		
	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Maximum distance (km) from release location	67.4	12.7	-	74.4	15.2	-
Maximum distance (km) from release location (99th percentile)	45.5	12.4	-	49.7	14.9	-
Direction	ESE	ESE	-	ESE	ESE	-

Table 12.2 Summary of the potential floating oil exposure to individual receptors. Results are based on an 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer						Winter					
		Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)			Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)		
		Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	10.29	-	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	8	-	-	11.63	-	-	20	-	-	8.46	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	100	78	-	0.04	0.75	-	100	62	-	0.13	0.58	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
	White Shark - Foraging	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	10.29	-	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	8	-	-	11.63	-	-	11	-	-	8.96	-	-
	Otway Ranges	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	8.46	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	87	-	-	1.71	-	-	90	-	-	2.04	-	-
IMCRA	Otway*	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-	100	100	-	0.04	0.08	-
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	10.29	-	-

Receptor		Summer						Winter					
		Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)			Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)		
		Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High
MNP	Twelve Apostles	51	-	-	4.38	-	-	65	-	-	2.54	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	8	-	-	11.63	-	-	16	-	-	8.46	-	-
	Corangamite	67	-	-	2.75	-	-	81	-	-	2.54	-	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	10.29	-	-
	Moyne	64	-	-	1.71	-	-	59	-	-	2.04	-	-
	Warrnambool	2	-	-	69	-	-	6	-	-	6.63	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters	100	-	-	0.67	-	-	100	-	-	0.83	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Bay of Islands	56	-	-	1.71	-	-	56	-	-	2.04	-	-
	Cape Otway West	8	-	-	11.63	-	-	16	-	-	8.46	-	-
	Childers Cove	23	-	-	3.83	-	-	9	-	-	6.63	-	-
	Moonlight Head	56	-	-	4.38	-	-	73	-	-	5.54	-	-
	Port Campbell	44	-	-	2.75	-	-	59	-	-	2.54	-	-
	Warrnambool	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	6.83	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

Table 12.3 **Summary of the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for each individual grid cell within each individual receptor. Results are based on an 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.**

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (hours)			Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (hours)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	-	-	-	0.13	-	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	0.33	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	2.5	0.21	-	2.58	0.42	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
	White Shark - Foraging	-	-	-	0.13	-	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	0.33	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Otway Ranges	-	-	-	0.17	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	1.17	-	-	1.08	-	-
IMCRA	Otway*	21.92	1.08	-	21	1.42	-
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	-	-	-	0.13	-	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	0.71	-	-	0.71	-	-

Receptor		Summer Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (hours)			Winter Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (hours)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	0.33	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Corangamite	0.71	-	-	1.08	-	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	-	-	-	0.13	-	-
	Moyne	1.08	-	-	0.79	-	-
	Warrnambool	0.17	-	-	0.67	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters	1.58	-	-	1.08	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Bay of Islands	0.96	-	-	0.79	-	-
	Cape Otway West	0.33	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Childers Cove	1.08	-	-	0.67	-	-
	Moonlight Head	0.71	-	-	0.83	-	-
	Port Campbell	0.71	-	-	1.08	-	-
	Warrnambool	-	-	-	0.04	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

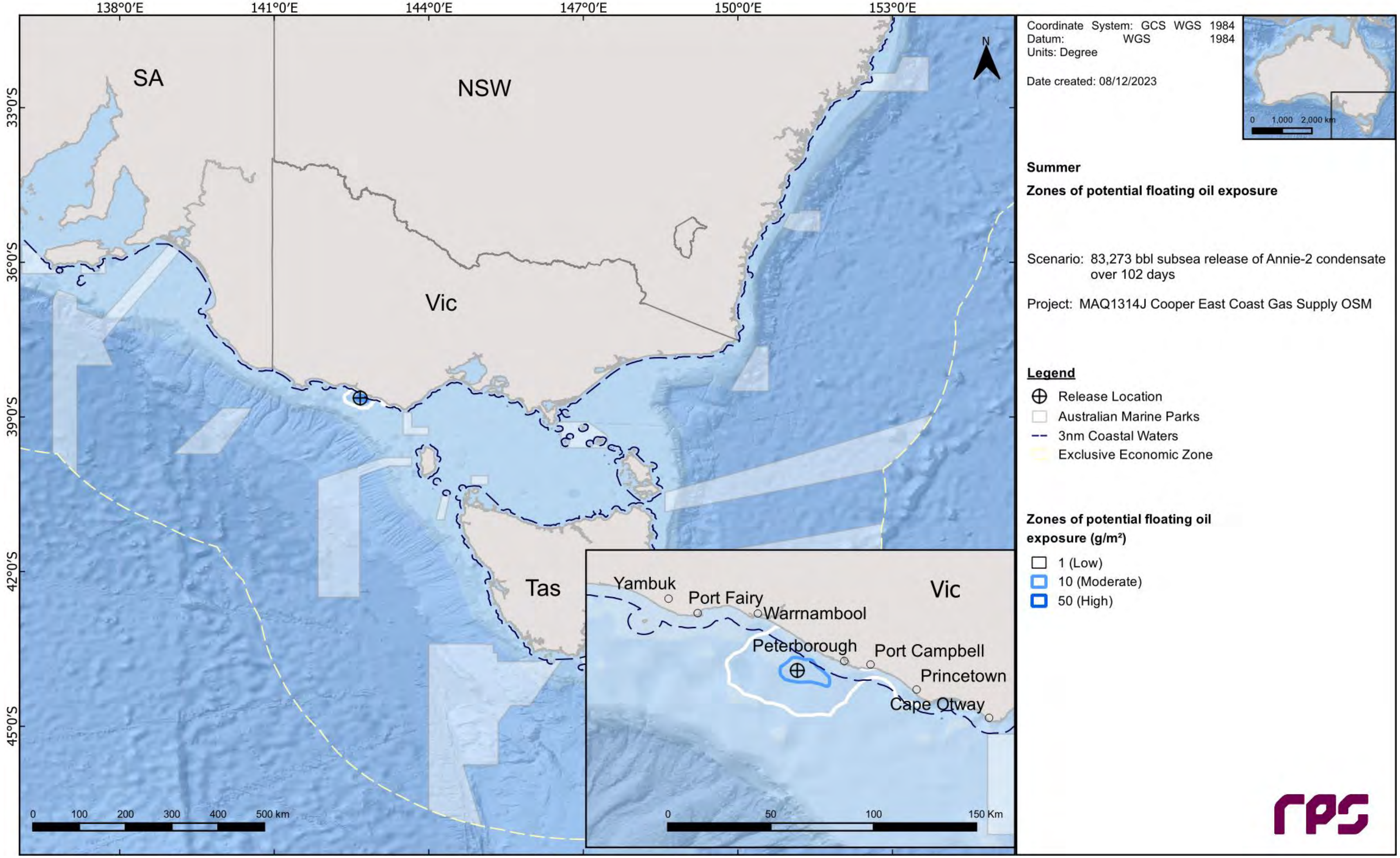


Figure 12.1 Zones of potential floating oil exposure in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

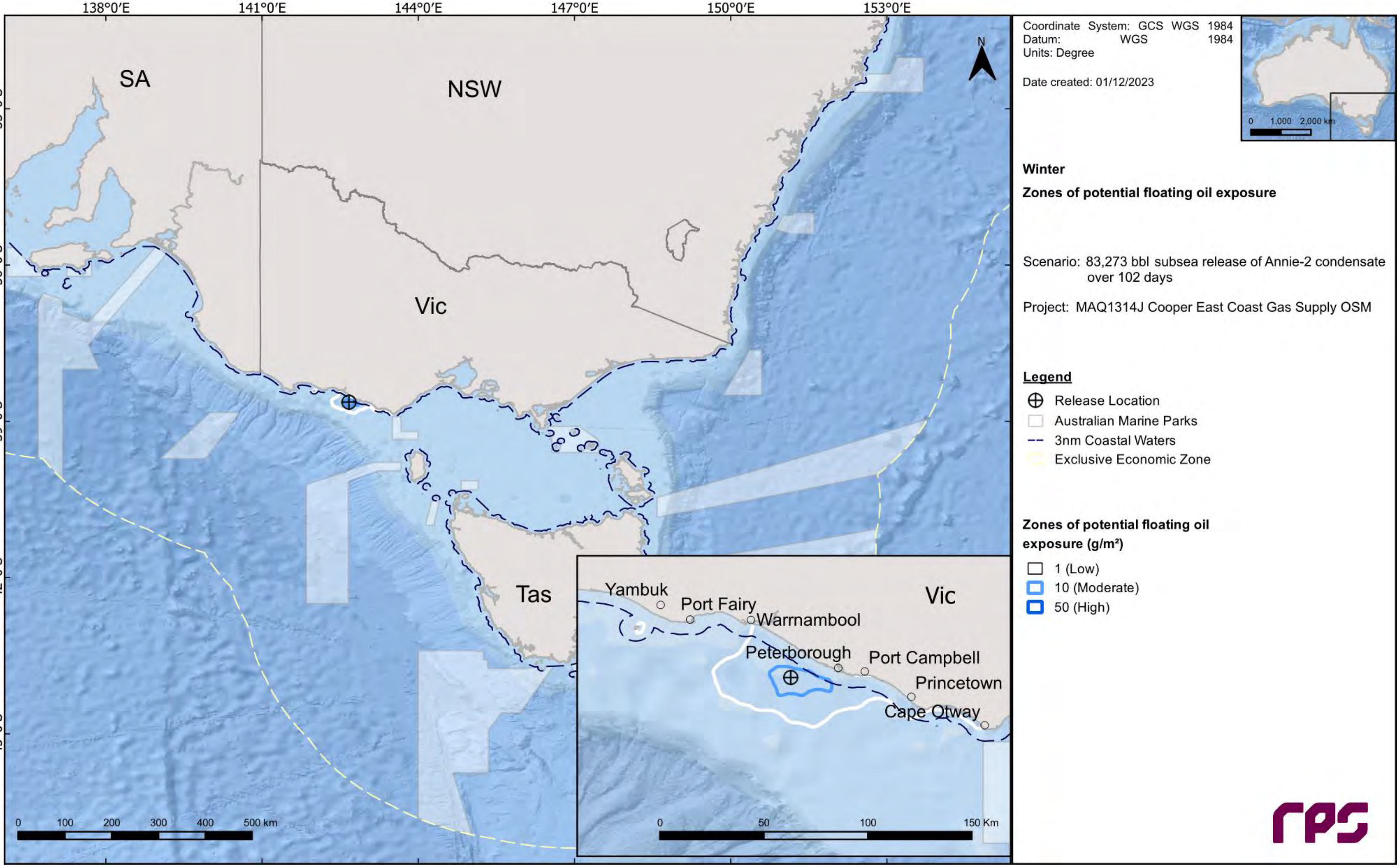


Figure 12.2 Zones of potential floating oil exposure in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

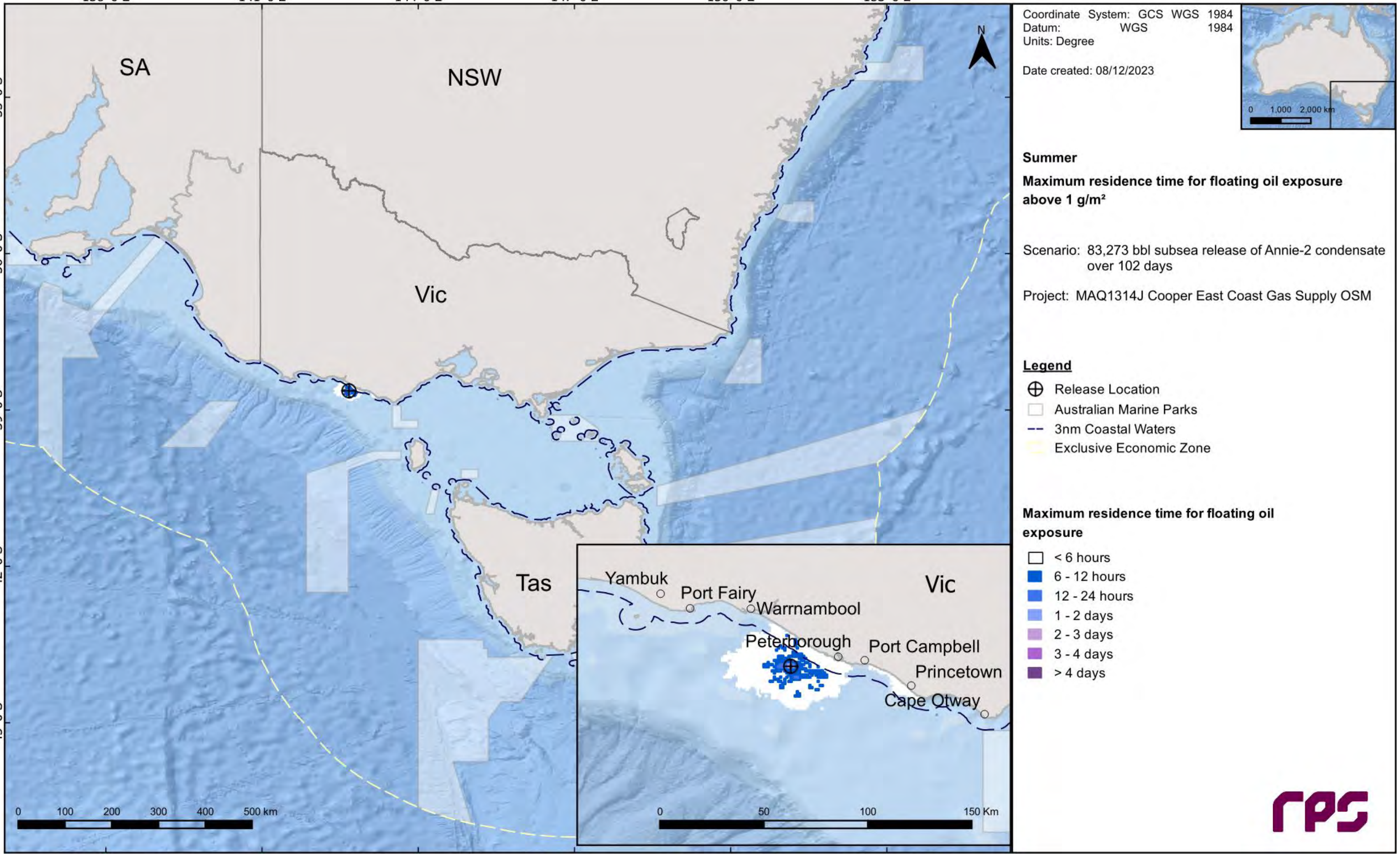


Figure 12.3 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 1 g/m^2, in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

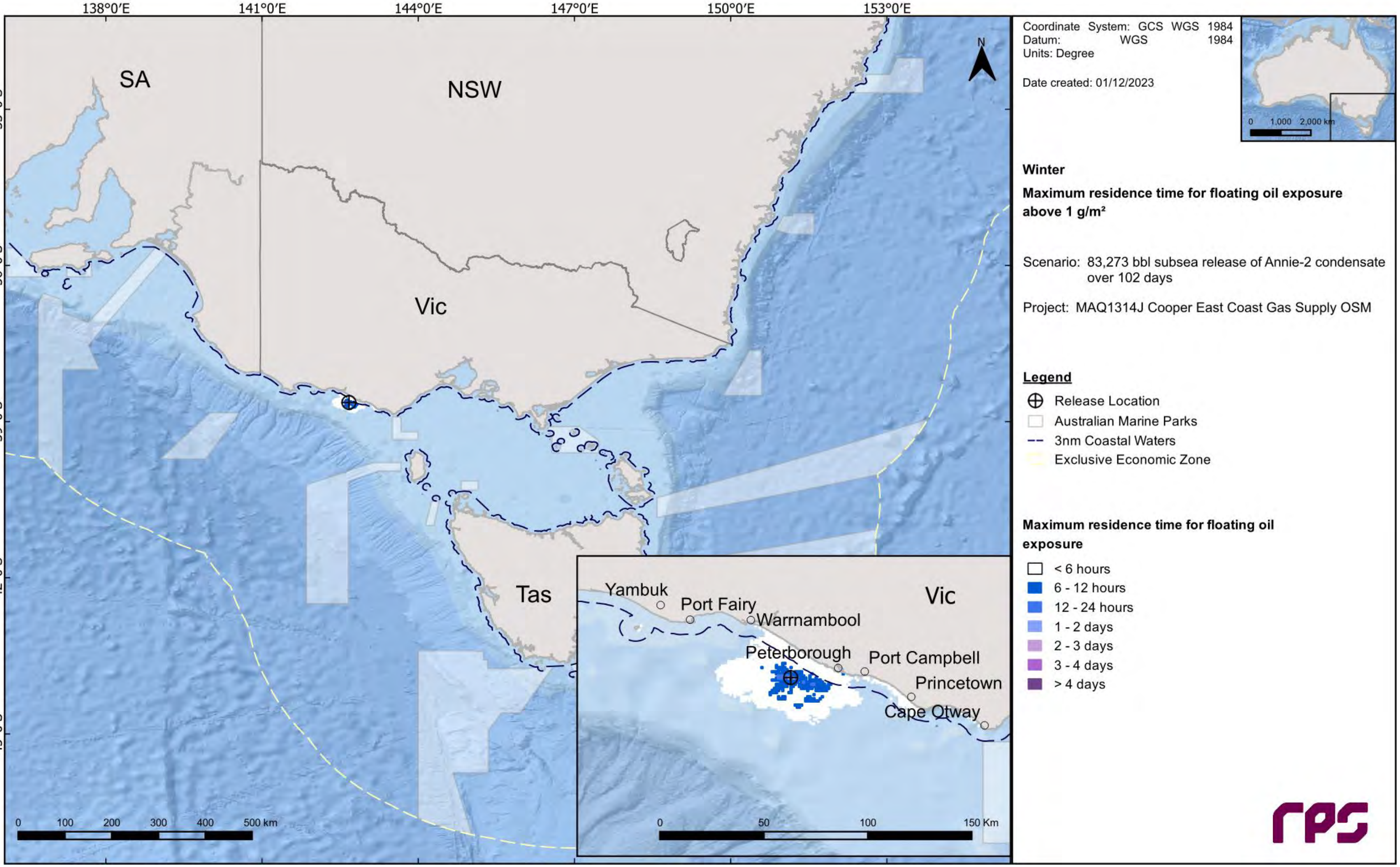


Figure 12.4 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 1 g/m^2, in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

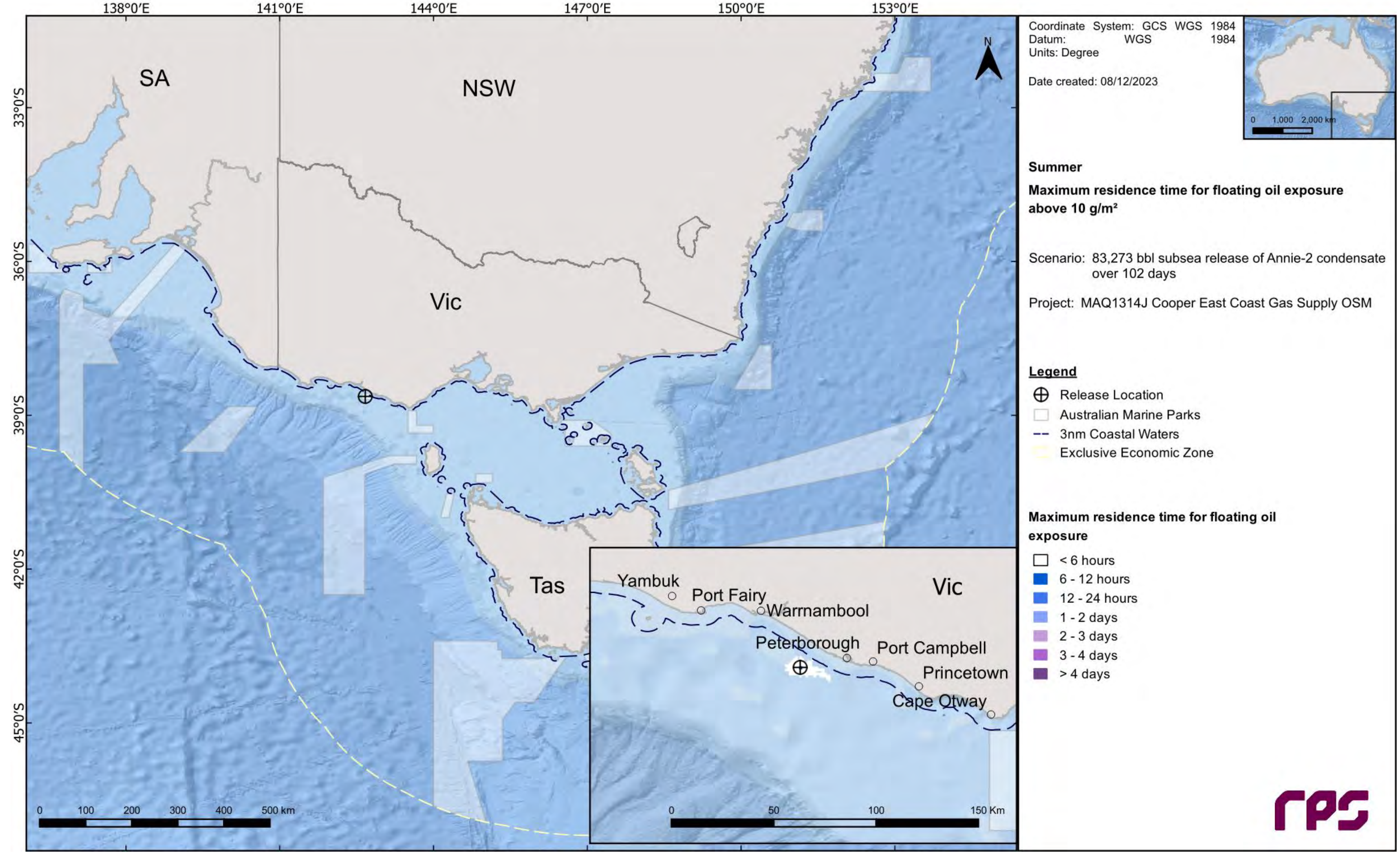


Figure 12.5 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 10 g/m², in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

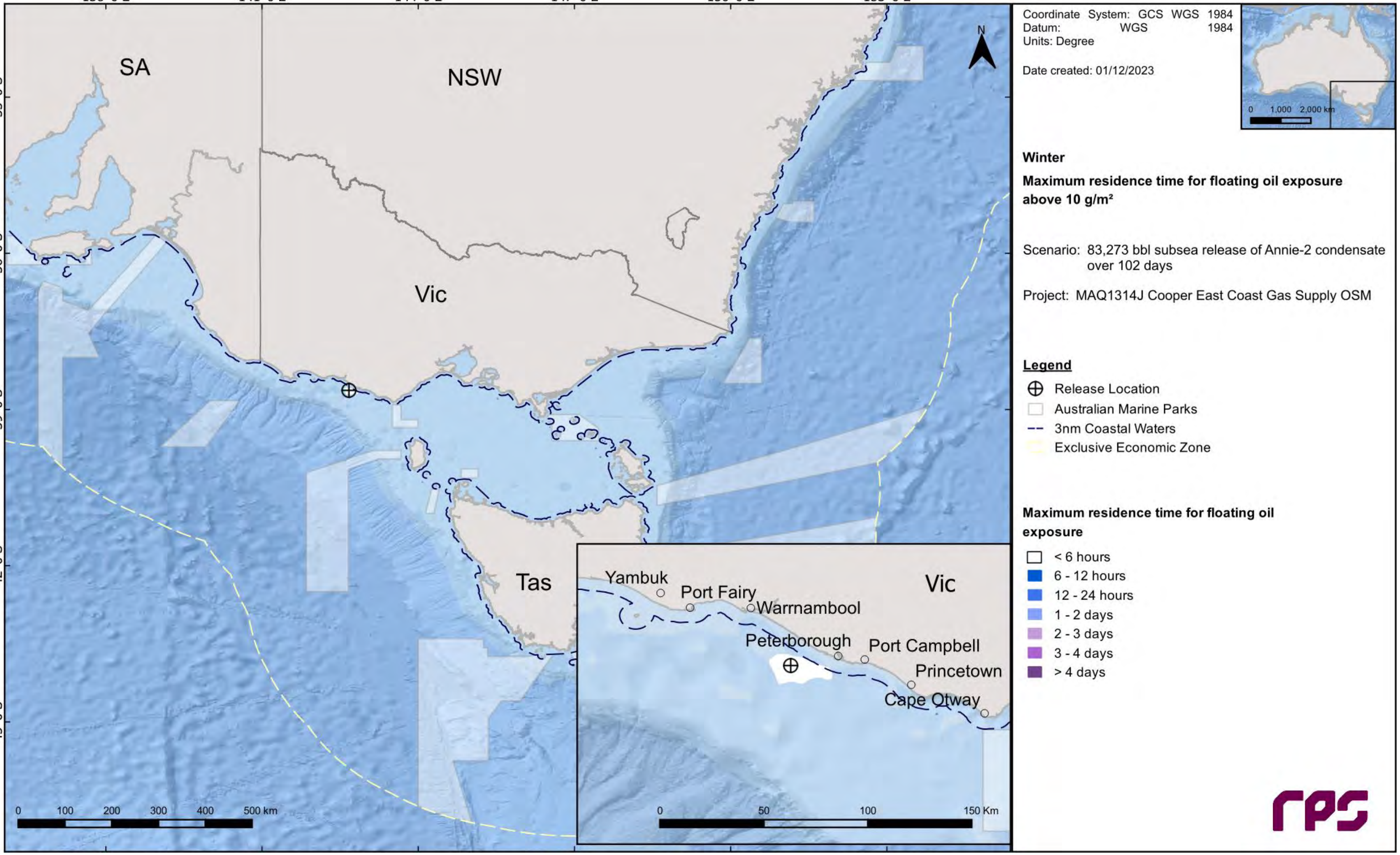


Figure 12.6 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 10 g/m^2, in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

12.1.2 Shoreline Accumulation

Table 12.4 presents a summary of the potential shoreline accumulation. The probability of accumulation to any shoreline at, or above, the low (10 g/m^2) threshold was 100% throughout the year. The minimum time before oil accumulation at, or above, the low threshold was 1.17 days. The maximum total volume ashore for a single spill trajectory was 406.6 m^3, and the maximum length of shoreline with accumulation above the low, moderate and high thresholds were 269.0 km (summer), 75.0 km (summer) and 6.0 km (winter), respectively.

Table 12.5 and Table 12.6 summarises the shoreline accumulation on individual receptors during summer and winter, respectively.

During summer conditions, the shoreline segment of Bay of Islands and Moyne had the highest probabilities of accumulation above all three thresholds with probabilities of 100%, 99% and 14% for the low, moderate and high thresholds. It is acknowledged that Corangamite and Moyne LGA and Port Campbell sub-LGA demonstrated 100% for low threshold shoreline accumulation. The minimum time for low threshold shoreline accumulation at these receptors was 1.21 days (Bay of Islands and Moyne LGAs).

Alternatively, in winter the shoreline segment with the highest probability of accumulation above all three thresholds was Corangamite with probabilities of 100%, 100% and 23% for the low, moderate and high thresholds. The minimum time for low threshold shoreline accumulation at Bay of Islands and Moyne LGA was 1.17 days.

The maximum potential shoreline loadings above each shoreline thresholds are presented in Figure 12.7 and Figure 12.8 for summer and winter respectively.

Table 12.4 Summary of oil accumulation across all shorelines. Results are based on an 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Shoreline Statistics	Summer	Winter
Probability of accumulation on any shoreline (%)	100	100
Absolute minimum time for visible oil to shore (days)	1.21	1.17
Maximum total volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	347.3	406.6
Average total volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	169.8	204.1
Maximum length of the shoreline at **10 g/m^2** (km)	269.0	251.0
Average shoreline length (km) at **10 g/m^2** (km)	150.8	154.0
Maximum length of the shoreline at **100 g/m^2** (km)	78.0	76.0
Average shoreline length (km) at **100 g/m^2** (km)	37.9	42.5
Maximum length of the shoreline at **1,000 g/m^2** (km)	4.0	6.0
Average shoreline length (km) at **1,000 g/m^2** (km)	2.4	2.0

Table 12.5 Summary of oil accumulation on individual shoreline receptors. Results are based on an 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

Shoreline Receptor		Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m^2)		Volume on shoreline (m^3)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
		Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
LGA Shoreline	Anglesea	7	-	-	54.54	-	-	3	27	0.5	2.8	5.1	-	-	9.1	-	-
	Apollo Bay	62	-	-	10.92	-	-	6	73	1.9	5.5	6	-	-	13.6	-	-
	Bass Coast	6	-	-	20.38	-	-	2	22	0.3	1.3	1.4	-	-	3.6	-	-
	Bay of Islands	100	99	14	1.21	1.50	26.46	134	2,545	52	142.8	24.3	11.4	2	29.1	21.8	3.6
	Bega Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Colac Otway	92	60	-	4.46	12.17	-	21	471	21.1	59.3	26.6	7.3	-	54.5	17.3	-
	Corangamite	100	99	-	1.75	3.21	-	81	936	61.6	118.8	43.6	14.3	-	56.3	26.4	-
	East Gippsland	10	-	-	80.50	-	-	2	25	0.6	1.8	1.9	-	-	3.6	-	-
	French Island	2	-	-	53.83	-	-	2	21	< 0.1	0.5	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Gabo Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Glenelg	53	12	-	6.92	10.58	-	9	250	9.4	23.2	16.3	2.7	-	47.2	6.4	-
	Glennie Group	19	-	-	24.92	-	-	4	39	0.5	1.9	2.1	-	-	5.5	-	-
	Grant	4	-	-	22.33	-	-	2	25	0.6	5.2	4.3	-	-	9.1	-	-
	Greater Geelong	14	5	-	32.04	57.71	-	6	137	1.8	9.6	6.4	1.6	-	14.5	1.8	-
	Hogan Island Group	1	-	-	110.67	-	-	1	11	0.1	0.4	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Kanowna Island	9	-	-	92.04	-	-	3	16	0.2	0.7	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
	King Island	2	-	-	84.63	-	-	1	14	0.4	1.4	1.4	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	60	23	-	4.21	16.67	-	30	195	2.8	5.8	4.3	1.6	-	6.4	2.7	-
	Laurence Rocks	45	-	-	8.67	-	-	19	78	0.7	1.9	2.1	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Moncoeur Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Montague Island	1	-	-	87.79	-	-	2	15	< 0.1	0.4	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Mornington Peninsula	18	-	-	38.29	-	-	2	32	1	5.2	4.8	-	-	14.5	-	-
	Moyne	100	99	14	1.21	1.50	26.33	71	2,545	69.4	168.1	40.1	14.6	2.2	81.8	31.8	3.6
	Norman Island	8	-	-	21.96	-	-	4	29	0.2	0.8	1.4	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Phillip Island	10	-	-	45.67	-	-	2	33	0.4	3.1	2.3	-	-	7.3	-	-
	Rodondo Island	12	-	-	71.58	-	-	4	36	0.2	0.8	1.1	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Shellback Island	1	-	-	31.13	-	-	3	11	< 0.1	0.2	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Skull Rock	3	-	-	92.04	-	-	3	16	< 0.1	0.3	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	South Gippsland	28	-	-	20.17	-	-	3	77	2.3	13.4	9.7	-	-	29.1	-	-
	Surf Coast	13	2	-	24.96	58.96	-	3	116	1.5	11.3	10.4	0.9	-	24.5	0.9	-
	Warrnambool	81	23	-	3.50	12.17	-	20	738	6.1	28.2	11.6	3.2	-	22.7	6.4	-
Sub-LGA Shoreline	Bega Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cape Conran	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cape Liptrap (NW)	16	-	-	20.17	-	-	3	77	0.7	4.2	4.4	-	-	10	-	-
	Cape Nelson	53	12	-	6.92	10.58	-	12	250	8.2	22.3	14.5	2.7	-	30.9	6.4	-
	Cape Otway West	92	60	-	4.46	12.17	-	38	471	18.4	53.9	20.4	7.3	-	34.5	17.3	-
	Cape Patton	33	-	-	16.46	-	-	4	71	1.2	8	5.6	-	-	17.3	-	-
	Childers Cove	96	65	2	1.42	3.88	26.33	50	1,577	17.9	87	15.6	5.3	1.4	24.5	12.7	1.8
	Croajingolong (West)	5	-	-	86.63	-	-	2	24	0.2	0.8	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Discovery Bay (East)	4	-	-	27.75	-	-	2	17	0.3	1.6	2	-	-	4.5	-	-
	Discovery Bay (West)	2	-	-	29.83	-	-	2	20	0.3	1.9	4.1	-	-	5.5	-	-
	French Island / Crib Point	1	-	-	96.63	-	-	2	14	< 0.1	0.2	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-

Shoreline Receptor	Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m²)		Volume on shoreline (m³)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
Kilcunda	5	-	-	21.13	-	-	2	22	0.2	0.6	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Lorne	13	-	-	24.96	-	-	3	17	0.5	1.9	2	-	-	5.5	-	-
Marlo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Moonlight Head	98	94	-	2.50	4.58	-	84	781	34	83.6	20.4	8.5	-	30	14.5	-
Mornington Peninsula (S)	11	-	-	39.96	-	-	3	32	0.4	2.7	4	-	-	7.3	-	-
Mornington Peninsula (SW)	16	-	-	38.29	-	-	2	28	0.5	2.7	2.5	-	-	9.1	-	-
New South Wales	1	-	-	87.79	-	-	2	15	0.3	0.9	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Point Hicks	9	-	-	80.50	-	-	3	25	0.3	0.8	1.6	-	-	2.7	-	-
Port Campbell	100	91	-	1.75	3.21	-	79	936	27.8	62.2	23.3	6.7	-	26.4	15.4	-
Port Fairy	64	8	-	7.75	13.38	-	11	249	4	15	7.8	2.3	-	26.4	4.5	-
Port Phillip (Queenscliff)	14	-	-	32.04	-	-	3	30	0.5	1.2	1.8	-	-	2.7	-	-
Port Phillip (Sorrento Shore)	1	-	-	50.13	-	-	2	11	0.2	0.5	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Portland Bay (East)	13	-	-	20.29	-	-	3	26	0.5	2.1	2	-	-	4.5	-	-
Portland Bay (West)	22	-	-	24.5	-	-	3	31	0.7	2.2	2.8	-	-	6.4	-	-
South Australia State Waters	4	-	-	22.33	-	-	2	25	0.7	6	4.3	-	-	9.1	-	-
Tasmania State Waters	3	-	-	84.63	-	-	1	14	0.4	1.6	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
Torquay	8	5	-	32.96	57.71	-	6	137	2.2	16.2	18.9	2	-	26.4	2.7	-
Venus Bay	2	-	-	20.38	-	-	2	14	0.2	0.8	1.8	-	-	2.7	-	-
Victoria State Waters	100	100	14	1.21	1.5	26.33	39	2,545	169.2	347.3	136.8	34.4	2.2	244.4	70.9	3.6
Waratah Bay	4	-	-	97.17	-	-	2	30	0.2	0.7	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Warrnambool	67	9	-	3.83	12.17	-	10	179	2.8	14.9	7.4	2	-	20.9	5.5	-
Westernport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wilsons Promontory (East)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wilsons Promontory (West)	28	-	-	21.54	-	-	5	74	1.7	9.1	7	-	-	19.1	-	-

Table 12.6 Summary of oil accumulation on individual shoreline receptors. Results are based on an 83,273 bbl (13,239 m³) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

Shoreline Receptor		Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m²)		Volume on shoreline (m³)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
		Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
LGA Shoreline	Anglesea	6	-	-	14.71	-	-	2	43	0.3	3.9	4.1	-	-	9.1	-	-
	Apollo Bay	89	-	-	7.17	-	-	8	92	2.5	7.2	6.4	-	-	14.5	-	-
	Bass Coast	9	-	-	31.33	-	-	2	22	0.4	1.6	1.5	-	-	3.6	-	-
	Bay of Islands	100	97	11	1.17	2.42	36.13	119	1,431	45.6	136.7	21.4	10	1.4	29.1	20.9	3.6
	Bega Valley	17	-	-	35.21	-	-	2	32	0.5	1.6	1.9	-	-	3.6	-	-
	Colac Otway	98	87	-	4.08	8.54	-	27	394	29.3	67.8	34.1	7.7	-	63.6	15.4	-
	Corangamite	100	100	23	2.04	3.96	41.5	132	1,603	102.4	237.4	48.9	19.5	1.5	57.2	35.4	5.5
	East Gippsland	46	-	-	40.92	-	-	3	66	1.4	4.6	3.2	-	-	6.4	-	-
	French Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Gabo Island	15	-	-	41.83	-	-	4	33	0.2	0.9	1.8	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Glenelg	19	1	-	25.96	108.21	-	4	109	3.9	16.3	12.6	0.9	-	37.3	0.9	-
	Glennie Group	48	-	-	24.75	-	-	5	41	0.7	2.3	2.5	-	-	7.3	-	-
	Grant	4	-	-	58.38	-	-	2	25	0.8	3.9	2.7	-	-	5.5	-	-
	Greater Geelong	5	3	-	15.58	17.21	-	3	187	0.7	12.3	8.7	3	-	14.5	3.6	-
	Hogan Island Group	1	-	-	82.46	-	-	2	12	0.2	0.7	2.7	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Kanowna Island	29	-	-	27.63	-	-	5	41	0.4	1	2	-	-	2.7	-	-
	King Island	10	-	-	33.79	-	-	2	26	0.8	2.7	2.2	-	-	4.5	-	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	34	11	-	10	10.5	-	22	234	2.1	7	3.9	1.6	-	6.4	2.7	-
	Laurence Rocks	13	-	-	21.54	-	-	9	37	0.3	1	1.8	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Moncoeur Islands	2	-	-	92.5	-	-	2	12	0.1	0.4	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Montague Island	6	-	-	65.96	-	-	4	25	0.2	0.8	1.5	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Mornington Peninsula	33	-	-	14.08	-	-	3	44	1.2	5.9	3.5	-	-	13.6	-	-
	Moyne	100	99	13	1.17	2.42	12.08	77	1,431	55.3	184.3	32.4	11.4	1.3	98.1	36.3	3.6
	Norman Island	17	-	-	25.75	-	-	4	30	0.2	0.9	1.7	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Phillip Island	39	-	-	15.38	-	-	3	47	0.9	3.2	2.5	-	-	7.3	-	-
	Rodondo Island	34	-	-	16.58	-	-	6	48	0.3	1.3	1.5	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Shellback Island	2	-	-	49.17	-	-	3	12	< 0.1	0.2	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Skull Rock	27	-	-	27.63	-	-	5	23	0.2	0.5	1.1	-	-	1.8	-	-
	South Gippsland	65	1	-	20.88	72.54	-	5	106	3.5	12.2	9.1	0.9	-	23.6	0.9	-
	Surf Coast	9	2	-	14.71	18.29	-	2	124	0.9	13	8.8	0.9	-	24.5	0.9	-
	Warrnambool	56	23	1	5.13	6.92	12.13	25	1,185	7.5	43.2	11	3.6	0.9	25.4	11.8	0.9
Sub-LGA Shoreline	Bega Valley	17	-	-	35.21	-	-	2	32	0.5	1.6	1.9	-	-	3.6	-	-
	Cape Conran	1	-	-	70.46	-	-	1	11	< 0.1	0.4	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	14	-	-	40.92	-	-	3	16	0.2	0.8	1	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Cape Liptrap (NW)	51	-	-	20.88	-	-	5	50	0.8	2.4	2.4	-	-	7.3	-	-
	Cape Nelson	18	1	-	25.96	108.21	-	5	109	2.9	11.8	9.8	0.9	-	24.5	0.9	-
	Cape Otway West	98	87	-	4.08	8.54	-	51	394	25.2	49.6	25	7.7	-	32.7	15.4	-
	Cape Patton	60	1	-	13.75	44.13	-	5	102	1.7	13.1	5.3	0.9	-	19.1	0.9	-
	Childers Cove	80	30	2	2.54	4.92	12.08	30	1,185	10.1	99	11.4	5.6	1.4	24.5	17.3	1.8
	Croajingolong (West)	22	-	-	47	-	-	3	37	0.3	1	1	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Discovery Bay (East)	1	-	-	70.25	-	-	2	16	0.4	1.7	2.7	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Discovery Bay (West)	1	-	-	65.79	-	-	2	12	0.4	1.7	3.6	-	-	3.6	-	-
	French Island / Crib Point	3	-	-	28	-	-	2	19	< 0.1	0.3	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-

Shoreline Receptor	Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m^2)		Volume on shoreline (m^3)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
Kilcunda	4	-	-	46.42	-	-	2	16	0.2	0.7	1.1	-	-	1.8	-	-
Lorne	8	-	-	20	-	-	2	28	0.3	1.5	2.2	-	-	3.6	-	-
Marlo	12	-	-	69.75	-	-	2	23	0.2	0.6	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Moonlight Head	100	100	21	2.71	5.96	44.92	154	1,603	63.9	167.5	25.5	11.4	1.2	30.9	15.4	4.5
Mornington Peninsula (S)	29	-	-	14.08	-	-	4	44	0.6	3.8	2.7	-	-	10.9	-	-
Mornington Peninsula (SW)	19	-	-	17.42	-	-	3	28	0.5	1.4	1.5	-	-	2.7	-	-
New South Wales	20	-	-	35.21	-	-	2	32	0.6	2	2	-	-	4.5	-	-
Point Hicks	41	-	-	41.04	-	-	6	66	0.7	2.2	2.3	-	-	3.6	-	-
Port Campbell	100	91	10	2.04	3.96	41.5	109	1,348	38.4	108.6	23	8.9	1	26.4	21.8	1.8
Port Fairy	40	17	-	10.21	13.29	-	15	379	5.6	23.9	10	2.1	-	30	4.5	-
Port Phillip (Queenscliff)	5	-	-	20.08	-	-	2	35	0.1	1.1	1.6	-	-	2.7	-	-
Port Phillip (Sorrento Shore)	2	-	-	35.42	-	-	2	12	0.1	0.4	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Portland Bay (East)	10	-	-	12.79	-	-	3	38	0.8	3.7	5.3	-	-	13.6	-	-
Portland Bay (West)	8	-	-	27.71	-	-	4	55	1.1	5.7	6.6	-	-	19.1	-	-
South Australia State Waters	4	-	-	58.38	-	-	2	25	0.9	4.3	2.7	-	-	5.5	-	-
Tasmania State Waters	11	-	-	33.79	-	-	2	26	0.7	3	2.2	-	-	4.5	-	-
Torquay	5	3	-	14.79	17.21	-	4	187	1.1	20.4	16.7	3.6	-	29.1	4.5	-
Venus Bay	7	-	-	31.33	-	-	2	22	0.2	1.2	1.3	-	-	1.8	-	-
Victoria State Waters	100	100	29	1.17	2.42	12.08	42	1,603	203.2	406.3	139.2	38.6	1.8	228.1	69.1	5.5
Waratah Bay	4	-	-	48.04	-	-	2	27	0.1	0.8	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Warrnambool	46	15	-	7	13.38	-	14	470	4.2	34.7	7.7	2.6	-	28.2	9.1	-
Westernport	2	-	-	49.67	-	-	2	11	0.2	0.7	1.4	-	-	1.8	-	-
Wilsons Promontory (East)	1	-	-	107.75	-	-	1	18	0.1	0.9	1.8	-	-	1.8	-	-
Wilsons Promontory (West)	62	1	-	24	72.54	-	7	106	2.7	8.8	7.4	0.9	-	18.2	0.9	-

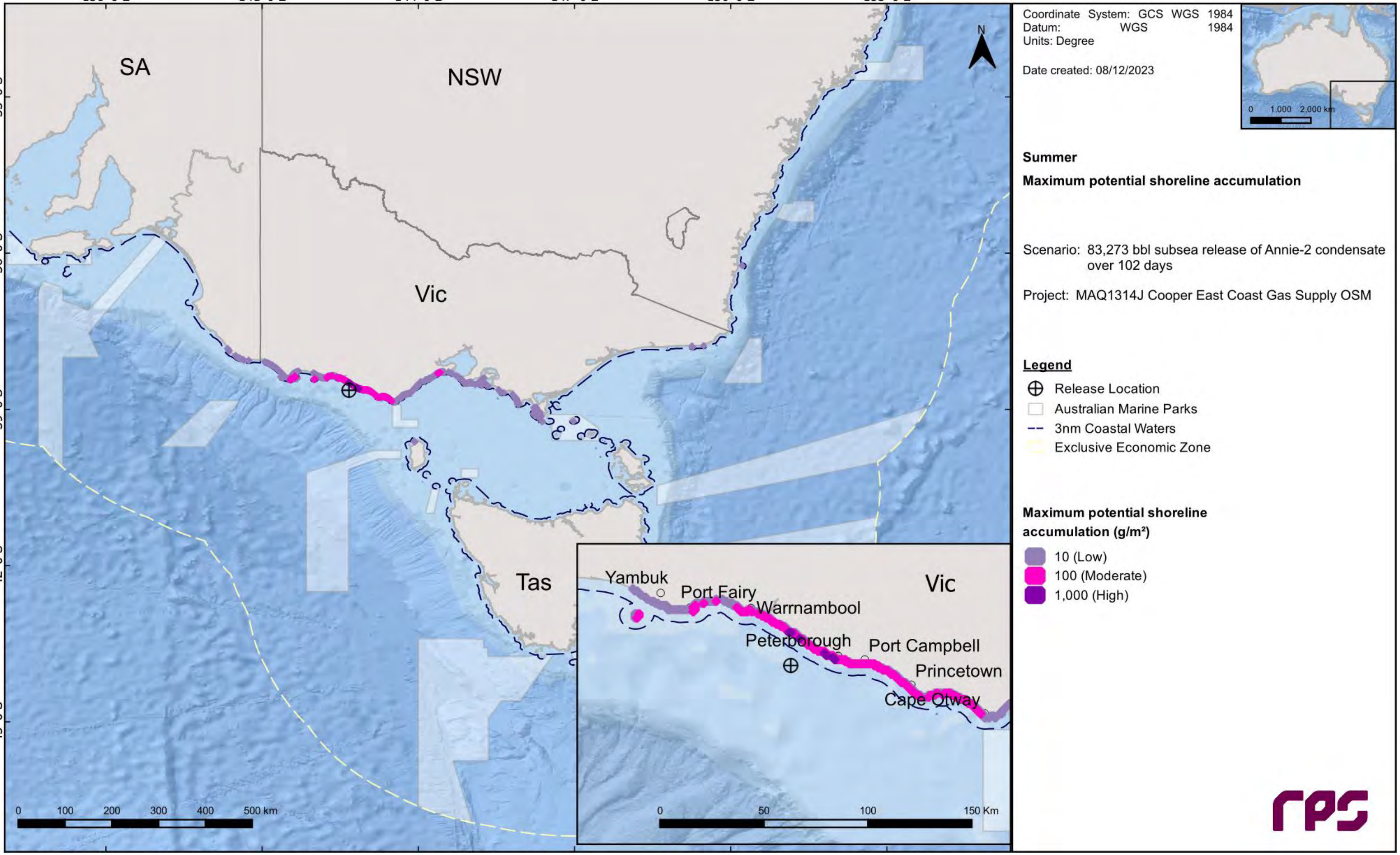


Figure 12.7 Maximum potential shoreline accumulation in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

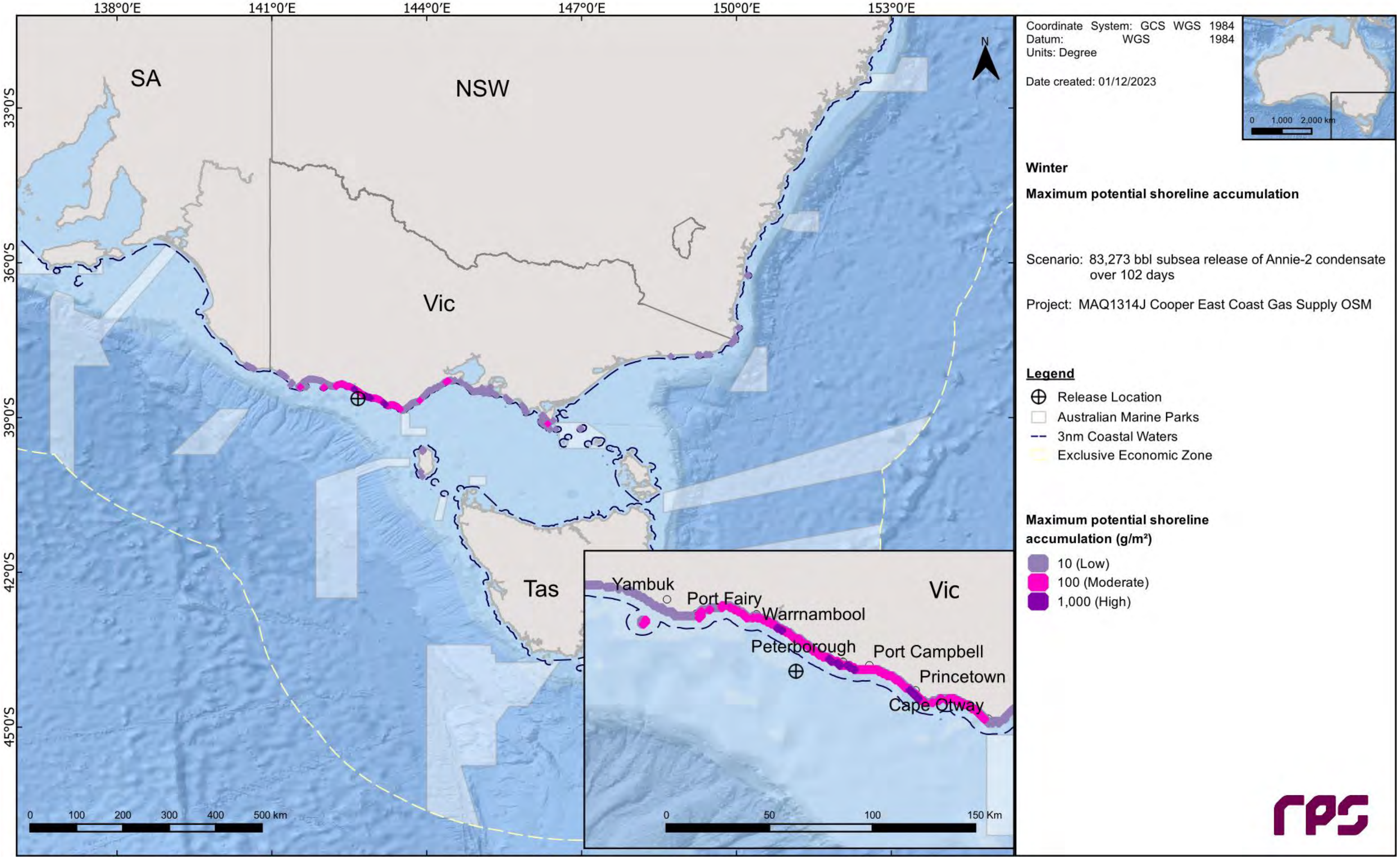


Figure 12.8 Maximum potential shoreline accumulation in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

12.1.3 In-water exposure

12.1.3.1 Dissolved Hydrocarbons

Table 12.7 summarises the potential in-water exposure to individual receptors from dissolved hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m layer.

A total of 20 BIAs were predicted to be exposed to dissolved hydrocarbon at, or above, the low threshold during both winter and summer. Excluding the BIAs that the release location resides within (see Section 10.3), the highest probability of low exposure was 21% during summer (Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging,) and 59% during winter (Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging).

The maximum dissolved hydrocarbon concentration at any given receptor(s) was predicted to be 50.1 ppb and 51.7 ppb during summer and winter respectively.

Table 12.8 presents the predicted minimum time to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors, in the 0-10 m depth layer, for all thresholds assessed.

Figure 12.9 and Figure 12.10 present the zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure for the 0-10 m depth layer for each season whilst Figure 12.11to Figure 12.12 present the maximum residence time of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 12.7 Probability of dissolved hydrocarbons exposure to marine based receptors in the 0–10 m depth. Results are based on an 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure(%)			Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (%)		
			Low	Moderate	High		Low	Moderate	High
AMP	Apollo	13.3	2	-	-	22.8	4	-	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	40.4	28	-	-	39.5	35	-	-
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	18.9	2	-	-	20.9	2	-	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	40.4	28	-	-	43.1	35	-	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	40.4	28	-	-	43.1	35	-	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	40.4	28	-	-	43.1	35	-	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	50.1	36	1	-	51.7	73	1	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	40.4	28	-	-	43.1	35	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	50.1	36	1	-	51.7	73	1	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	50.1	36	1	-	51.7	73	1	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	50.1	36	1	-	51.7	73	1	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Known Foraging Area	18.8	2	-	-	43.1	4	-	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	27.7	21	-	-	43.1	59	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	50.1	36	1	-	51.7	73	1	-
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	40.4	10	-	-	36.1	11	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	50.1	36	1	-	51.7	73	1	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	40.4	28	-	-	43.1	35	-	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	50.1	36	1	-	51.7	73	1	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	40.4	28	-	-	43.1	35	-	-
	White Shark - Foraging	21.2	3	-	-	20.9	2	-	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	16.8	1	-	-	43.1	3	-	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	21.1	6	-	-	25.2	16	-	-
	Otway Ranges	20.4	6	-	-	31.8	30	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	50.1	35	1	-	44.4	72	-	-

Receptor		Summer Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Summer Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure(%) Low	Moderate	High	Winter Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Winter Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (%) Low	Moderate	High
IMCRA	Central Bass Strait	16.8	1	-	-	24.8	3	-	-
	Central Victoria	16.1	1	-	-	43.1	4	-	-
	Otway*	50.1	36	1	-	51.7	73	1	-
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	18.9	1	-	-	20.9	2	-	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	44.1	35	-	-	51.7	69	1	-
RSB	Bravenes Rock	10.7	1	-	-	8.9	-	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	21.1	6	-	-	25.2	16	-	-
	Corangamite	50.1	35	1	-	44.4	72	-	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	8.2	-	-	-	15.1	2	-	-
	Moyne	25.2	23	-	-	26.6	27	-	-
	Warrnambool	6.7	-	-	-	19.4	2	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters	50.1	36	1	-	51.7	73	1	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Apollo Bay	17.8	2	-	-	16.5	1	-	-
	Bay of Islands	25.2	23	-	-	26.6	27	-	-
	Cape Otway West	21.1	6	-	-	25.2	16	-	-
	Childers Cove	12.1	1	-	-	19.4	4	-	-
	Moonlight Head	50.1	35	1	-	44.4	72	-	-
	Port Campbell	38.2	29	-	-	30.9	41	-	-
	Warrnambool	6.7	-	-	-	10	1	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

Table 12.8 Predicted minimum time to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on an 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer						Winter					
		Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
AMP	Apollo	7.13	-	-	0.04	-	-	3.33	-	-	0.08	-	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	1.00	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	6.21	-	-	0.08	-	-	9.17	-	-	0.08	-	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	1.00	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	1.00	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	1.00	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	1.00	8.38	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	8.54	-	0.29	-	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	1.00	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	1.00	8.38	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	8.54	-	0.29	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	1.00	8.38	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	8.54	-	0.29	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	1.00	8.38	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	8.54	-	0.29	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Known Foraging Area	7.13	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.42	-	-	0.13	-	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	2.58	-	-	0.13	-	-	2.08	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	1.00	8.38	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	8.54	-	0.29	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation*	1.33	-	-	0.17	-	-	1.13	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	1.00	8.38	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	8.54	-	0.29	-	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	1.00	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	1.00	8.38	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	8.54	-	0.29	-	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	1.00	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	-	-	0.25	-	-
	White Shark - Foraging	2.54	-	-	0.08	-	-	6.96	-	-	0.08	-	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	7.29	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.58	-	-	0.08	-	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	3.96	-	-	0.08	-	-	7.00	-	-	0.13	-	-
	Otway Ranges	2.58	-	-	0.13	-	-	4.67	-	-	0.17	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	2.08	13.92	-	0.25	-	-	2.29	15.58	-	0.29	-	-

Receptor		Summer: Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Summer: Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Winter: Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Winter: Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
IMCRA	Central Bass Strait	8.88	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.88	-	-	0.08	-	-
	Central Victoria	7.13	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.42	-	-	0.13	-	-
	Otway*	1.00	8.38	-	0.25	-	-	0.88	8.54	-	0.29	-	-
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	6.21	-	-	0.08	-	-	11.67	-	-	0.08	-	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	2.42	22.33	-	0.21	-	-	2.13	8.54	-	0.21	-	-
RSB	Bravenes Rock	28.33	-	-	0.04	-	-	18.38	-	-	0.04	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	3.96	-	-	0.08	-	-	6.54	-	-	0.13	-	-
	Corangamite	2.58	13.92	-	0.25	-	-	2.50	-	-	0.29	-	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.58	-	-	0.04	-	-
	Moyne	2.08	-	-	0.13	-	-	2.29	-	-	0.17	-	-
	Warrnambool	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.96	-	-	0.04	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters	1.50	8.38	-	0.25	-	-	1.17	8.54	-	0.29	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Apollo Bay	13.5	-	-	0.04	-	-	12.63	-	-	0.04	-	-
	Bay of Islands	2.08	-	-	0.13	-	-	2.29	-	-	0.17	-	-
	Cape Otway West	3.96	-	-	0.08	-	-	6.54	-	-	0.13	-	-
	Childers Cove	18.08	-	-	0.04	-	-	3.29	-	-	0.08	-	-
	Moonlight Head	2.58	13.92	-	0.25	-	-	2.13	15.58	-	0.29	-	-
	Port Campbell	3.50	-	-	0.13	-	-	2.50	-	-	0.17	-	-
	Warrnambool	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.67	-	-	0.04	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

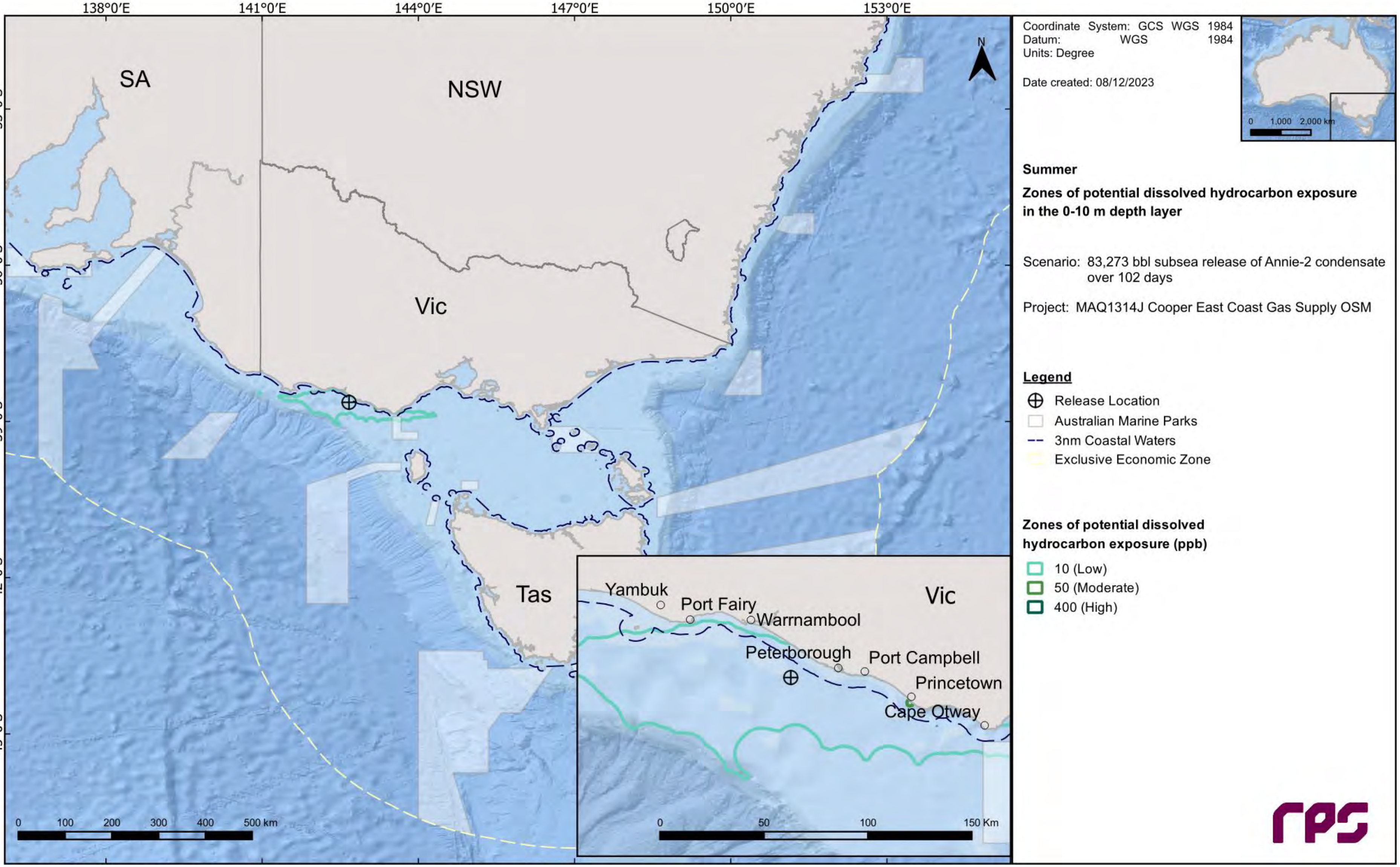


Figure 12.9 Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

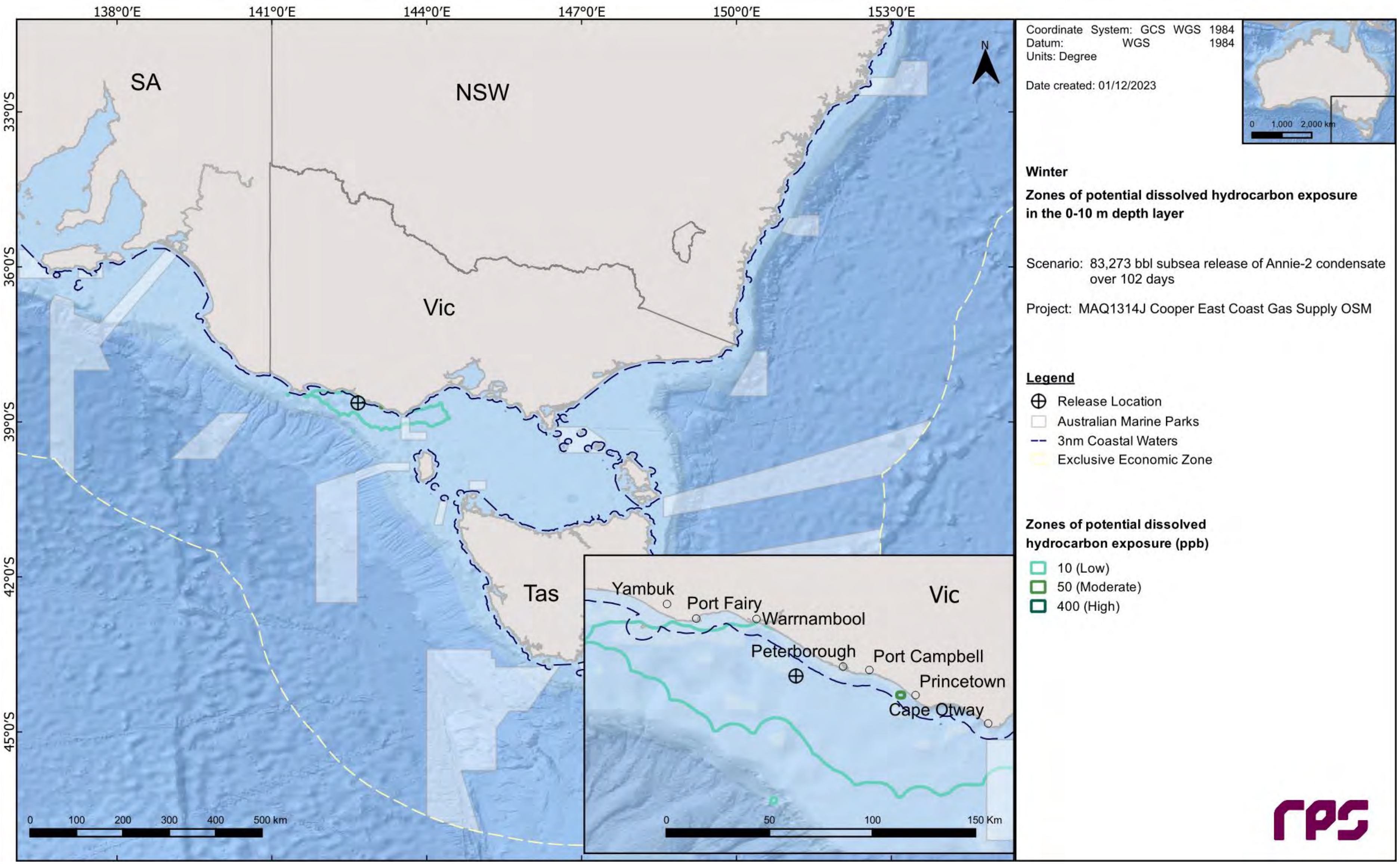


Figure 12.10 Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

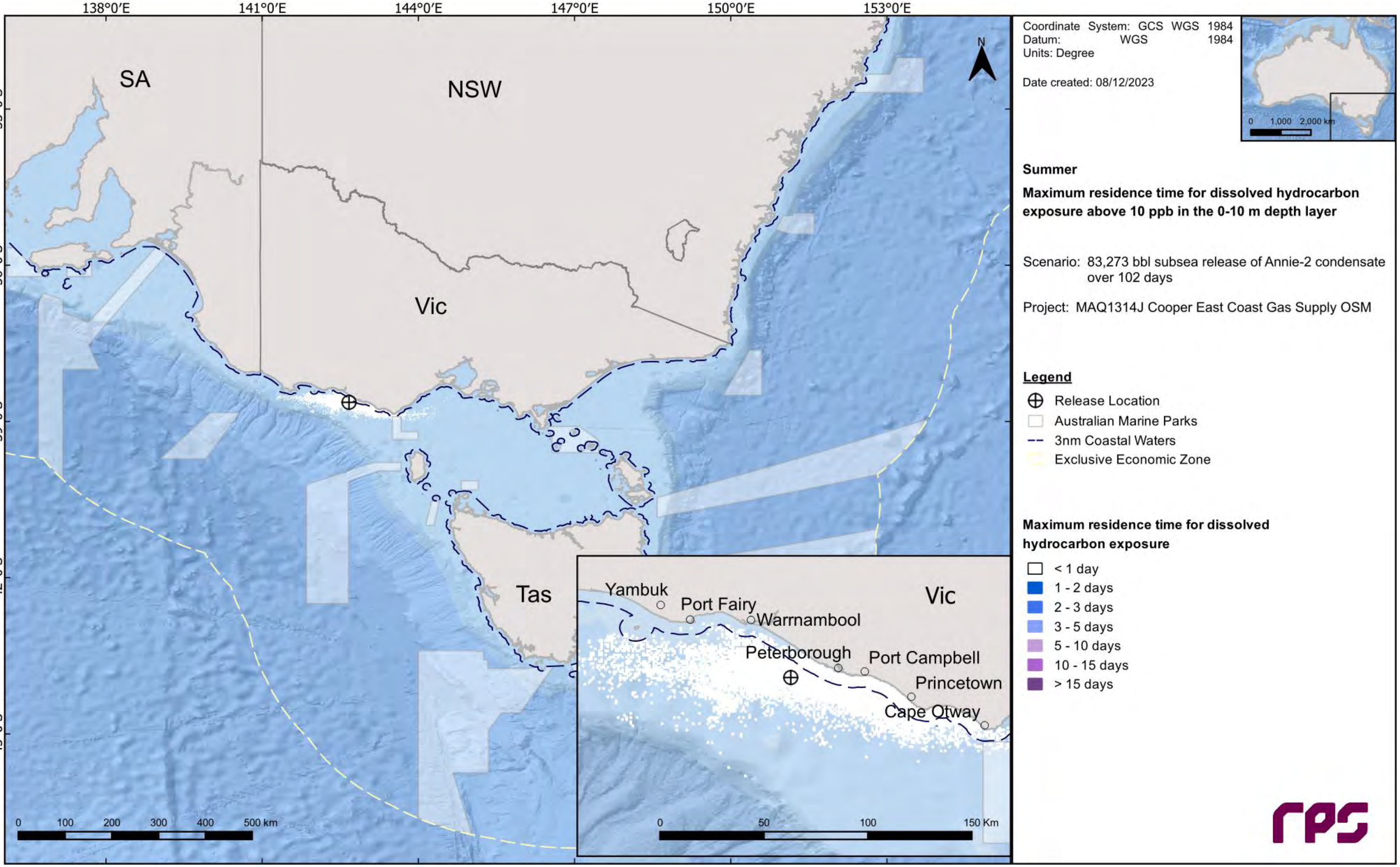


Figure 12.11 Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

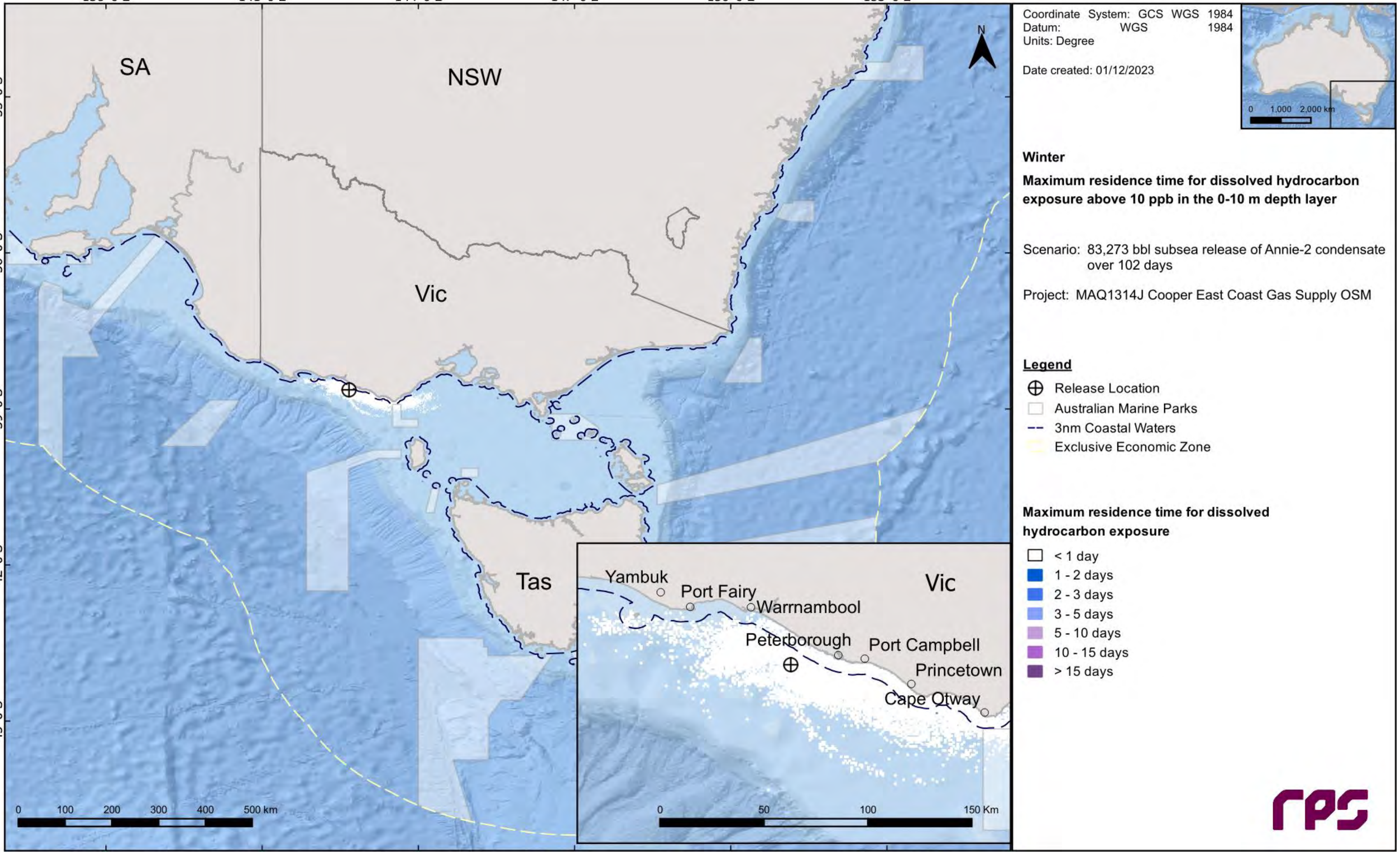


Figure 12.12 Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

12.1.3.2 Entrained Hydrocarbons

Table 12.9 summarises the potential in-water exposure to individual receptors from entrained hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m depth layer.

Many receptors were exposed above the low and high thresholds, however most of these receptors (predominantly BIAs) coincided with the release location.

In summer conditions, the highest probability of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure was recorded at 100% for receptors that the release location doesn't reside within, including Southern Right Whale – Aggregation BIA and Warrnambool Plain IBRA. Additional receptors including sub-LGAs, and AMPs were predicted with entrained hydrocarbon exposure (refer to Table 11.9). Similarly, during winter several receptors that the release location doesn't reside within revealed probabilities of 100% for low entrained hydrocarbon exposure.

Table 12.10 presents the predicted minimum time to entrained hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer, for all thresholds assessed.

Figure 12.13 and Figure 12.14 present the zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure for the 0-10 m depth layer for each season whilst Figure 12.15 to Figure 12.18 present the maximum residence time of entrained hydrocarbon exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 12.9 Probability of entrained hydrocarbons exposure to marine based receptors in the 0–10 m depth layer. Results are based on an 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
AMP	Apollo	165.5	82	16	216.7	93	31
	Beagle	36.8	39	-	37.1	59	-
	East Gippsland	11.0	3	-	10.3	1	-
	Franklin	11.7	3	-	9.2	-	-
	Nelson	18.9	6	-	16.1	3	-
	Zeehan	33.8	15	-	19.1	7	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	148.6	72	19	243	77	5
	Australian Sea Lion - Foraging	17.0	20	-	11.9	1	-
	Black Petrel - Foraging	25.1	4	-	15.3	6	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Black-faced Cormorant - Foraging	19.1	10	-	18.7	7	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Crested Tern - Breeding	14.3	4	-	13.4	6	-
	Crested Tern - Foraging	16.0	4	-	15.3	6	-
	Flesh-footed Shearwater - Foraging	25.1	4	-	15.3	6	-
	Great-winged Petrel - Foraging	25.1	3	-	12.4	6	-
	Grey Nurse Shark - Foraging	24.6	12	-	14.7	12	-
	Grey Nurse Shark - Migration	41.4	14	-	16.3	14	-
	Humpback Whale - Foraging	42.6	14	-	18.4	14	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin - Breeding	16.8	11	-	13.4	6	-
	Little Penguin - Breeding	14.5	4	-	14.5	6	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	Little Penguin - Foraging	33.0	47	-	45.1	73	-
	Northern Giant Petrel - Foraging	25.1	3	-	12.4	6	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Known Foraging Area	180.1	81	16	208.6	93	31
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	300.8	98	90	379.4	100	100
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Soft-plumaged Petrel - Foraging	10.1	1	-	7.4	-	-
	Sooty Shearwater - Foraging	36.1	13	-	16.3	14	-
	Southern Giant Petrel - Foraging	25.1	3	-	12.4	6	-
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	833.2	100	100	1,262.8	100	100
	Southern Right Whale - Connecting Habitat	11.7	2	-	14.8	7	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	White Shark - Breeding	23.3	37	-	28.4	56	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	White Shark - Foraging	218.7	87	34	243	79	24
	White-capped Albatross - Foraging	25.1	3	-	12.4	6	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Breeding	25.1	8	-	15.3	7	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	153.7	81	11	208.6	93	23
	Wilsons Storm Petrel - Migration	25.1	3	-	12.4	6	-
IBRA	Bateman	11.4	3	-	11.6	4	-
	Bridgewater	113.5	52	8	104.1	20	2
	East Gippsland Lowlands	17.4	7	-	12.3	9	-

Receptor		Summer Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Summer Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%) Low	High	Winter Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Winter Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%) Low	High
	Flinders	23.7	20	-	31.4	21	-
	Gippsland Plain	65.3	41	-	77.0	66	-
	Glenelg Plain	148.6	53	11	108.5	22	2
	King Island	11.7	1	-	14.8	7	-
	Otway Plain	260	94	58	252	98	82
	Otway Ranges	209.7	97	65	259.5	100	92
	Strzelecki Ranges	30.4	40	-	35.5	65	-
	Tasmanian West	10.0	1	-	7.1	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	513.7	100	98	626.6	100	100
	Wilsons Promontory	72.4	43	-	81.4	69	-
IMCRA	Batemans Shelf	20	7	-	15.3	7	-
	Central Bass Strait	135.9	76	11	204.1	91	17
	Central Victoria	149.6	80	13	208.6	93	25
	Coorong	10.9	1	-	9.0	-	-
	Flinders	73.3	43	-	82.9	69	-
	Franklin	10.6	1	-	8.0	-	-
	Otway*	940.7	100	100	1,534.8	100	100
	Twofold Shelf	42.6	21	-	29.2	28	-
	Victorian Embayments	31.8	27	-	30.6	50	-
KEF	Big Horseshoe Canyon	11.7	2	-	9.9	-	-
	Bonney Coast Upwelling	148.6	73	19	243	53	7
	Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope	25.1	2	-	9.1	-	-
	Shelf rocky reefs	13.9	4	-	13.4	6	-
	Upwelling East of Eden	42.6	18	-	20.6	21	-
	West Tasmania Canyons	44.6	23	-	38.3	14	-
MNP	Bunurong	33.8	29	-	32.1	52	-
	Cape Howe	18.9	12	-	13.3	8	-
	Churchill Island	23.8	10	-	20.0	12	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	Discovery Bay	51.1	47	-	41.9	13	-
	Point Addis	57.4	28	-	58.6	39	-
	Point Hicks	11.3	3	-	11.1	4	-
	Port Phillip Heads	33.0	25	-	37.0	29	-
	Twelve Apostles	455.9	99	98	572.8	100	100
	Wilsons Promontory	73.3	43	-	82.9	69	-
MP	Batemans	14.3	4	-	13.4	6	-
	Lower South East	26.5	15	-	27.3	4	-
	Upper South East	12.8	2	-	4.4	-	-
MS	Mushroom Reef	19.2	22	-	24.2	48	-
NPS4	Bunurong Marine Park	40.2	31	-	48.1	49	-
	Wilsons Promontory Marine Park	64.3	41	-	75.2	61	-
RAMSAR	Port Phillip Bay Western Shoreline and Bellarine Peninsula	23.6	17	-	23.3	10	-
	Western Port	23.8	10	-	22.3	25	-
RSB	Bell Reef	11.0	1	-	7.2	-	-
	Bravenes Rock	181.0	91	41	177.2	98	55
	Cody Bank	21.3	40	-	29.6	61	-
	Cutter Rock	26.8	24	-	33.6	18	-
	New Zealand Star Bank	20.0	11	-	14.4	13	-
Nearshore Waters	Anser Island	62.4	43	-	67.1	67	-
	Bass Coast	40.2	31	-	52.2	53	-
	Bega Valley	16.8	6	-	11.6	5	-
	Colac Otway	260.0	96	58	259.5	100	82
	Corangamite	522.4	100	97	572.8	100	100
	Curtis Island	23.7	11	-	31.4	10	-
	East Gippsland	17.4	6	-	12.2	7	-
	French Island	8.3	-	-	13.3	5	-
	Gabo Island	17.1	7	-	12.3	9	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	Glenelg	146.4	53	11	108.5	22	2
	Glennie Group	66.3	43	-	73.3	69	-
	Grant	36.7	23	-	35.9	5	-
	Greater Geelong	57.8	24	-	58.3	16	-
	Hogan Island Group	22.4	20	-	28.9	21	-
	Kanowna Island	58.5	43	-	63.1	66	-
	King Island	11.7	1	-	14.8	7	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	134.8	64	19	243.0	44	5
	Laurence Rocks	108.3	53	4	90.1	22	-
	Moncoeur Islands	35.0	39	-	27.6	52	-
	Montague Island	11.4	3	-	11.6	4	-
	Mornington Peninsula	42.6	31	-	37.5	53	-
	Moyne	508.9	100	98	626.6	100	95
	Mud Island	14.8	10	-	16.2	4	-
	Norman Island	72.4	42	-	80.8	69	-
	Phillip Island	28.9	31	-	33.6	58	-
	Robe	10.9	1	-	3.2	-	-
	Rodondo Island	45.9	41	-	44.8	60	-
	Seal Islands	8.7	-	-	13.9	15	-
	Shellback Island	52.9	41	-	66.4	60	-
	Skull Rock	54.0	42	-	60.8	66	-
	South Gippsland	69.1	43	-	79.2	68	-
	Surf Coast	56.7	31	-	56.3	55	-
	Warrnambool	257.7	95	29	310.5	62	23
	Wattle Range	14.4	4	-	14.4	3	-
	West Coast	10.0	1	-	7.1	-	-
State Waters	New South Wales	16.8	11	-	13.4	6	-
	South Australia State Waters	40.1	26	-	38.7	5	-
	Tasmania State Waters	29.2	21	-	35.0	26	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	Victoria State Waters	640.5	100	100	626.6	100	100
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Anglesea	42.6	20	-	43.0	25	-
	Apollo Bay	153.7	84	10	108.8	93	3
	Bay of Islands	508.9	100	98	626.6	100	95
	Bega Valley	16.8	6	-	11.6	5	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	17.4	6	-	12.2	7	-
	Cape Liptrap – Northwest	36.9	40	-	45.9	66	-
	Cape Nelson	146.4	53	11	108.5	22	2
	Cape Otway West	260	96	59	259.5	100	84
	Cape Patton	84.3	70	-	79.2	89	-
	Childers Cove	320.9	100	60	313.1	87	31
	Croajingolong - East	10.6	1	-	10.5	1	-
	Croajingolong - West	10.2	1	-	10.0	1	-
	Discovery Bay - East	46.3	36	-	39.3	11	-
	Discovery Bay - West	28.5	28	-	28.6	5	-
	French Island - East	5.4	-	-	13.2	2	-
	French Island / Crib Point	8.1	-	-	13.6	8	-
	French Island / San Remo	23.5	21	-	25.2	35	-
	Kilcunda	39.6	29	-	52.1	53	-
	Lorne	42.0	38	-	41.6	62	-
	Moonlight Head	455.9	99	97	572.8	100	100
	Mornington Peninsula - South	30.0	31	-	27.1	50	-
	Mornington Peninsula - Southwest	42.6	30	-	37.5	52	-
	Point Hicks	10.1	1	-	10.7	4	-
	Port Campbell	522.4	100	97	482.4	100	96
	Port Fairy	187.1	67	8	200.1	41	5
	Port Phillip - Queenscliff	42.7	24	-	42.5	16	-
	Port Phillip - Sorrento Shore	36.2	26	-	37.0	41	-
	Port Phillip Heads	30.5	21	-	27.4	13	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	Portland Bay - East	79.3	59	-	94.7	32	-
	Portland Bay - West	91.1	47	-	84.7	18	-
	Torquay	57.8	22	-	58.3	18	-
	Venus Bay	40.2	31	-	52.2	53	-
	Waratah Bay	30.4	40	-	35.5	65	-
	Warrnambool	213.4	82	12	197.1	57	16
	Westernport	18.0	16	-	22.3	47	-
	Wilsons Promontory - East	42.3	42	-	46.1	64	-
	Wilsons Promontory - West	69.1	43	-	79.2	68	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

Table 12.10 Predicted minimum time to entrained hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on an 83,273 bbl (13,239 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
AMP	Apollo	2.88	10.67	39.33	0.42	2.63	3.5	24.21	0.58
	Beagle	16.71	-	7.58	-	16.96	-	8	-
	East Gippsland	90.33	-	0.13	-	64.08	-	0.04	-
	Franklin	64.92	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	-
	Nelson	16.63	-	1.96	-	80.13	-	1.25	-
	Zeehan	14.21	-	7.13	-	16.08	-	3.08	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross – Foraging*	0.04	0.08	101.71	24.83	0.04	0.04	109.29	21.88
	Australasian Gannet – Foraging	2.33	7.04	89.83	6.63	5.42	9.25	99.83	3.08
	Australian Sea Lion – Foraging	10.13	-	0.63	-	75.33	-	0.08	-
	Black Petrel – Foraging	60.13	-	1.63	-	63.67	-	0.75	-
	Black-browed Albatross – Foraging*	0.04	0.08	101.88	24.83	0.04	0.04	109.29	26.29
	Black-faced Cormorant – Foraging	23.33	-	2.08	-	17.79	-	0.54	-
	Bullers Albatross – Foraging*	0.04	0.08	101.88	24.83	0.04	0.04	109.29	26.29
	Campbell Albatross – Foraging*	0.04	0.08	101.88	24.83	0.04	0.04	109.29	26.29
	Common Diving-petrel – Foraging*	0.04	0.08	109.38	35.46	0.04	0.04	112.54	42.17
	Crested Tern – Breeding	85.25	-	0.58	-	64.13	-	0.33	-
	Crested Tern – Foraging	60.63	-	1	-	63.67	-	0.75	-
	Flesh-footed Shearwater – Foraging	60.13	-	1.63	-	63.67	-	0.75	-
	Great-winged Petrel – Foraging	60.13	-	1.63	-	65.21	-	0.08	-
	Grey Nurse Shark – Foraging	57.46	-	1.42	-	33.54	-	0.33	-
	Grey Nurse Shark – Migration	29.83	-	1.79	-	33.50	-	0.75	-
	Humpback Whale – Foraging	29.50	-	1.79	-	32.75	-	0.75	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross – Foraging*	0.04	0.08	101.88	24.83	0.04	0.04	109.29	26.29

Receptor	Summer				Winter			
	Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin – Breeding	57.08	-	1.92	-	33.71	-	0.33	-
Little Penguin – Breeding	85.13	-	1	-	64.08	-	0.75	-
Little Penguin – Foraging	15.42	-	12	-	10.96	-	25.63	-
Northern Giant Petrel – Foraging	60.13	-	1.63	-	65.21	-	0.08	-
Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution*	0.04	0.08	109.38	35.46	0.04	0.04	112.54	42.17
Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging*	0.04	0.08	109.38	35.46	0.04	0.04	112.54	42.17
Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging annual high use area*	0.04	0.08	109.38	35.46	0.04	0.04	112.54	42.17
Pygmy Blue Whale – Known Foraging Area	2.42	6.71	54.83	1.21	2.29	3.63	46.42	1.13
Short-tailed Shearwater – Foraging	1.58	4.13	99.71	24.25	1.13	2.38	110.54	13.79
Shy Albatross – Foraging*	0.04	0.08	109.38	35.46	0.04	0.04	112.54	42.17
Soft-plumaged Petrel – Foraging	82.17	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-
Sooty Shearwater – Foraging	30.17	-	1.79	-	44.38	-	0.75	-
Southern Giant Petrel – Foraging	60.13	-	1.63	-	65.21	-	0.08	-
Southern Right Whale - Aggregation*	0.04	0.08	89.83	35.46	0.04	0.08	102.58	22.88
Southern Right Whale – Connecting Habitat	48.04	-	0.08	-	19.88	-	1.08	-
Southern Right Whale – Known Core Range*	0.04	0.08	109.38	35.46	0.04	0.04	112.54	42.17
Wandering Albatross – Foraging*	0.04	0.08	101.88	24.83	0.04	0.04	109.29	26.29
Wedge-tailed Shearwater – Foraging*	0.04	0.08	109.38	35.46	0.04	0.04	112.54	42.17
White Shark – Breeding	49.42	-	9.38	-	19.38	-	30.75	-
White Shark – Distribution*	0.04	0.08	101.88	24.83	0.04	0.04	109.29	26.29
White Shark – Foraging	1.25	3	89.83	1.92	2.13	6.83	99.83	22.88
White-capped Albatross – Foraging	60.13	-	1.63	-	65.21	-	0.08	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	White-faced Storm-petrel – Breeding	59.50	-	1.63	-	45.38	-	0.75	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel – Foraging	2.50	10.79	54.46	0.42	2.79	4	46.42	1.13
	Wilsons Storm Petrel – Migration	60.13	-	1.63	-	65.21	-	0.08	-
IBRA	Bateman	85.42	-	0.08	-	64.38	-	0.04	-
	Bridgewater	5.38	26.46	61.63	1.38	19.75	99.46	44.58	0.04
	East Gippsland Lowlands	53.63	-	2.42	-	40.38	-	0.17	-
	Flinders	20.63	-	4.5	-	18.54	-	3.08	-
	Gippsland Plain	15.63	-	28.92	-	11.42	-	50.67	-
	Glenelg Plain	4.63	8.71	78.42	5.88	19.38	99.04	48.58	0.13
	King Island	35.42	-	0.08	-	19.88	-	1.08	-
	Otway Plain	2.21	7.29	85.25	23.38	2.25	2.88	83.08	13.71
	Otway Ranges	1.88	6.42	99.71	12.54	1.92	5.42	101.92	9.13
	Strzelecki Ranges	15.71	-	16.38	-	19.08	-	18.42	-
	Tasmanian West	89.42	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	0.83	1.33	99.63	35.21	0.63	1.29	111.08	41.79
	Wilsons Promontory	13.83	-	53.54	-	10.88	-	69.54	-
IMCRA	Batemans Shelf	59.58	-	1	-	45.58	-	0.75	-
	Central Bass Strait	3.38	11.79	21.54	0.38	2.92	3.71	21.75	1.13
	Central Victoria	2.88	10.79	46.54	0.42	2.79	3.63	46.42	0.54
	Coorong	23.75	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-
	Flinders	13.08	-	53.83	-	10.29	-	69.54	-
	Franklin	82.17	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-
	Otway*	0.04	0.08	109.38	35.46	0.04	0.04	112.54	42.17
	Twofold Shelf	17.63	-	5.17	-	17.58	-	3.67	-
	Victorian Embayments	31.58	-	10.83	-	15.04	-	16.92	-
KEF	Big Horseshoe Canyon	55.88	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	Bonney Coast Upwelling	2.13	7.04	89.83	6.63	6.63	8.92	99.83	4.25
	Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope	60.17	-	1.38	-	-	-	-	-
	Shelf rocky reefs	85.00	-	0.42	-	64.00	-	0.33	-
	Upwelling East of Eden	29.42	-	3	-	32.58	-	2.96	-
	West Tasmania Canyons	12.13	-	11.42	-	12.25	-	2.75	-
MNP	Bunurong	16	-	8.5	-	17.04	-	13.13	-
	Cape Howe	53.54	-	2.38	-	40.50	-	0.21	-
	Churchill Island	50.08	-	5.58	-	32.29	-	9.71	-
	Discovery Bay	5.58	-	8.88	-	28.00	-	7	-
	Point Addis	29.13	-	41.67	-	12.75	-	41.83	-
	Point Hicks	77.96	-	0.04	-	54.29	-	0.08	-
	Port Phillip Heads	31.58	-	10.79	-	20.88	-	14	-
	Twelve Apostles	1.25	1.79	109.38	31.04	0.92	1.38	112.54	42.17
	Wilsons Promontory	14	-	53.83	-	10.67	-	69.46	-
MP	Batemans	85.25	-	0.58	-	64.13	-	0.33	-
	Lower South East	15.67	-	4.29	-	56.96	-	11.54	-
	Upper South East	27.21	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	-
MS	Mushroom Reef	36.08	-	8.38	-	15.79	-	3.79	-
NPS4	Bunurong Marine Park	16.92	-	9.63	-	16.75	-	12.42	-
	Wilsons Promontory Marine Park	16.29	-	28.92	-	19.38	-	51.33	-
RAMSAR	Port Phillip Bay Western Shoreline and Bellarine Peninsula	32.67	-	8.17	-	21.42	-	9.21	-
	Western Port	50.08	-	5.58	-	17.5	-	10.63	-
RSB	Bell Reef	92.21	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-
	Bravenes Rock	1.83	6.21	89.63	1.13	1.71	6.13	84.67	1.54
	Cody Bank	14.79	-	2.54	-	17.5	-	4.17	-
	Cutter Rock	44.08	-	1.75	-	16.96	-	2.21	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	New Zealand Star Bank	52.92	-	2.13	-	39.08	-	1.17	-
Nearshore Waters	Anser Island	16.88	-	52.83	-	16.92	-	65.25	-
	Bass Coast	16.92	-	12	-	16.13	-	21.25	-
	Bega Valley	78.88	-	1.79	-	41.42	-	0.08	-
	Colac Otway	2.17	7.29	85.25	23.38	2.13	2.88	94.04	13.71
	Corangamite	0.79	1.50	99.71	30.88	0.63	1.63	111.08	41.79
	Curtis Island	44.17	-	1	-	18.83	-	1.13	-
	East Gippsland	78.79	-	2	-	40.54	-	0.17	-
	French Island	-	-	-	-	43.21	-	0.17	-
	Gabo Island	53.63	-	2.33	-	40.42	-	0.17	-
	Glenelg	4.63	8.71	78.42	5.88	19.38	99.04	87.17	0.13
	Glennie Group	16.13	-	53.54	-	11.00	-	65.83	-
	Grant	18.42	-	5.58	-	56.33	-	12.17	-
	Greater Geelong	29.83	-	19.63	-	14.17	-	21.38	-
	Hogan Island Group	20.63	-	4.5	-	18.54	-	3.08	-
	Kanowna Island	14.04	-	52.13	-	14.83	-	62.54	-
	King Island	35.42	-	0.08	-	19.88	-	1.08	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	3.00	15.71	65.63	1.88	8.96	9.29	97.08	3.08
	Laurence Rocks	4.33	32.63	79.58	0.38	15.29	-	27.29	-
	Moncoeur Islands	17.04	-	8.21	-	17.42	-	6.13	-
	Montague Island	85.42	-	0.08	-	64.38	-	0.04	-
	Mornington Peninsula	31.71	-	10.63	-	11.42	-	11.25	-
	Moyne	0.83	1.33	92.88	29	0.71	1.29	98.92	20.63
	Mud Island	43.04	-	0.96	-	56.50	-	1.25	-
	Norman Island	16.00	-	32.88	-	10.88	-	51.88	-
	Phillip Island	16.08	-	11.38	-	14.83	-	22.75	-
	Robe	30.17	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	Rodondo Island	13.83	-	15.38	-	15.00	-	13	-
	Seal Islands	-	-	-	-	35.79	-	0.42	-
	Shellback Island	15.96	-	23.17	-	19.29	-	33.5	-
	Skull Rock	14.04	-	52.13	-	14.83	-	55.96	-
	South Gippsland	15.63	-	53.17	-	18.42	-	69.46	-
	Surf Coast	29.71	-	45.92	-	13.17	-	46.29	-
	Warrnambool	2.46	3.29	59.08	9.79	1.83	5.25	101.42	6.38
	Wattle Range	25.46	-	0.29	-	66.25	-	1	-
	West Coast	89.42	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-
State Waters	New South Wales	57.13	-	1.79	-	33.71	-	0.33	-
	South Australia State Waters	15.08	-	9.38	-	55.29	-	12.58	-
	Tasmania State Waters	18.08	-	5.17	-	17.21	-	4.33	-
	Victoria State Waters	0.29	0.38	109.38	35.46	0.29	0.42	112.54	42.17
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Anglesea	29.71	-	39.42	-	13.21	-	41.29	-
	Apollo Bay	2.46	28.25	59.04	4.33	2.33	9.63	31.88	0.17
	Bay of Islands	0.83	1.33	92.88	29	0.71	1.29	84.54	20.63
	Bega Valley	78.88	-	1.79	-	41.42	-	0.08	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	78.83	-	2	-	40.38	-	0.17	-
	Cape Liptrap – Northwest	15.63	-	16.42	-	19.33	-	20.13	-
	Cape Nelson	4.58	8.71	78.42	5.88	19.38	99.04	48.58	0.13
	Cape Otway West	2.17	7.17	85.29	23.67	2.13	2.88	94.04	10.29
	Cape Patton	9.33	-	23.13	-	5.25	-	20.63	-
	Childers Cove	0.92	2.75	55.67	35.21	1.75	2.17	51.21	9.38
	Croajingolong – East	78.83	-	0.04	-	76.04	-	0.04	-
	Croajingolong – West	81.46	-	0.04	-	77.42	-	0.04	-
	Discovery Bay – East	9.42	-	14.25	-	32.46	-	18	-
	Discovery Bay – West	15.92	-	14.29	-	57	-	14.54	-

Receptor	Summer: Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Summer: Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Winter: Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Winter: Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
French Island – East	-	-	-	-	74.5	-	1.33	-
French Island / Crib Point	-	-	-	-	42.21	-	0.13	-
French Island / San Remo	35.58	-	6.83	-	16.13	-	16.92	-
Kilcunda	16.96	-	9.17	-	16.42	-	21.25	-
Lorne	26.79	-	20	-	13.67	-	14.29	-
Moonlight Head	1.79	2.33	109.38	27.67	1.21	1.71	111.08	41.79
Mornington Peninsula – South	34.00	-	10.58	-	14.83	-	6.58	-
Mornington Peninsula – Southwest	33.79	-	10.63	-	11.42	-	10	-
Point Hicks	114.54	-	0.04	-	55.04	-	0.04	-
Port Campbell	0.79	1.5	90.63	30.88	0.63	1.63	87.58	24.58
Port Fairy	2.75	12.71	80.04	1.58	8.63	12.25	98.92	13.13
Port Phillip – Queenscliff	29.88	-	19.63	-	15.08	-	20.42	-
Port Phillip – Sorrento Shore	31.71	-	8.96	-	20.96	-	13.79	-
Port Phillip Heads	32.54	-	4.08	-	21	-	10.83	-
Portland Bay – East	6.29	-	68.54	-	9.67	-	96.79	-
Portland Bay – West	11.33	-	66.96	-	20.29	-	87.17	-
Torquay	29.79	-	45.92	-	13.38	-	46.29	-
Venus Bay	16.92	-	12	-	16.75	-	13.17	-
Waratah Bay	15.71	-	16.38	-	19.08	-	18.42	-
Warrnambool	2.50	10.67	85.21	4.13	5.08	5.25	101.42	20.17
Westernport	45.08	-	9.46	-	16.38	-	3.5	-
Wilsons Promontory – East	25.08	-	26.21	-	18.75	-	50.58	-
Wilsons Promontory – West	16.21	-	53.17	-	18.42	-	69.46	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

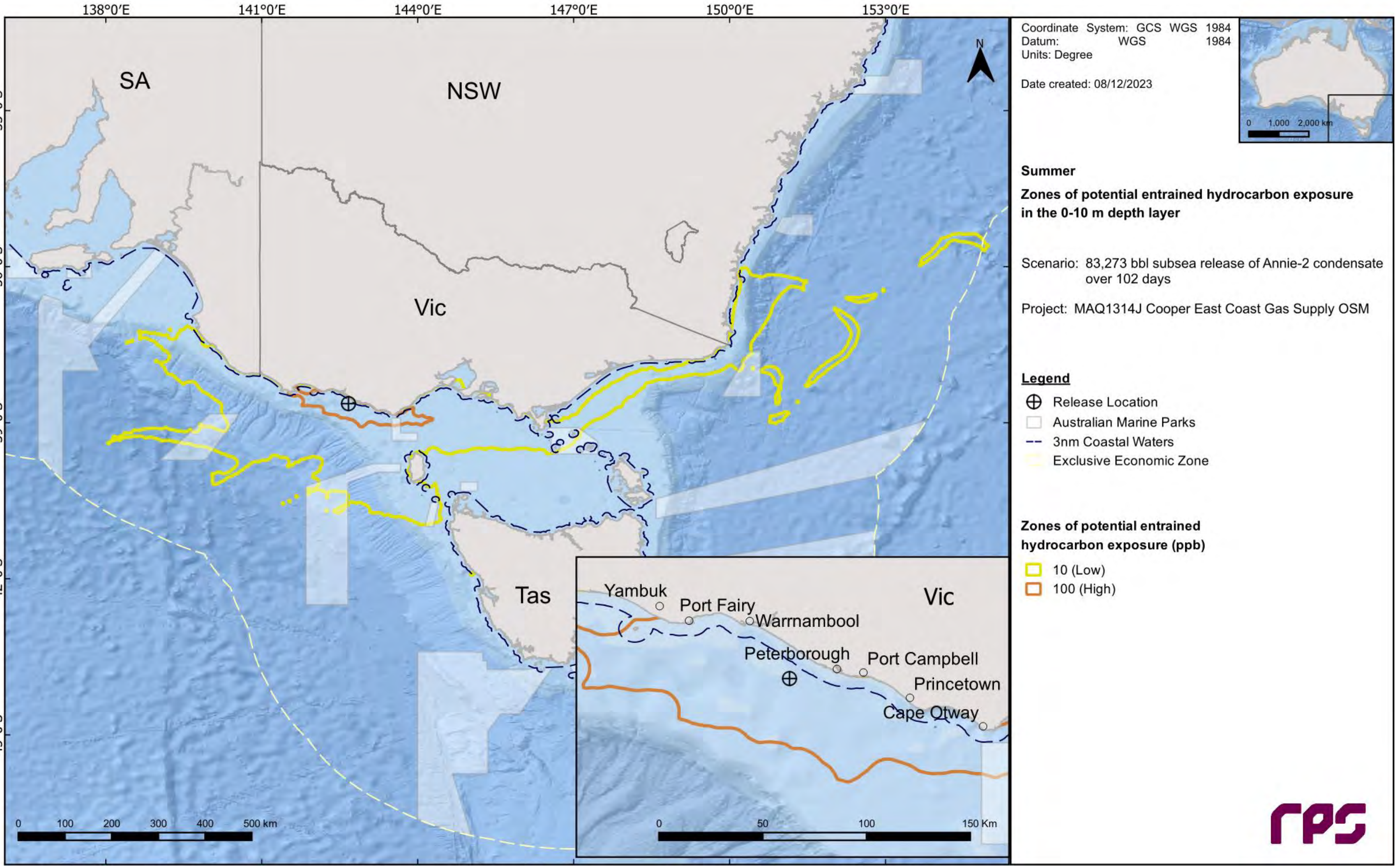


Figure 12.13 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

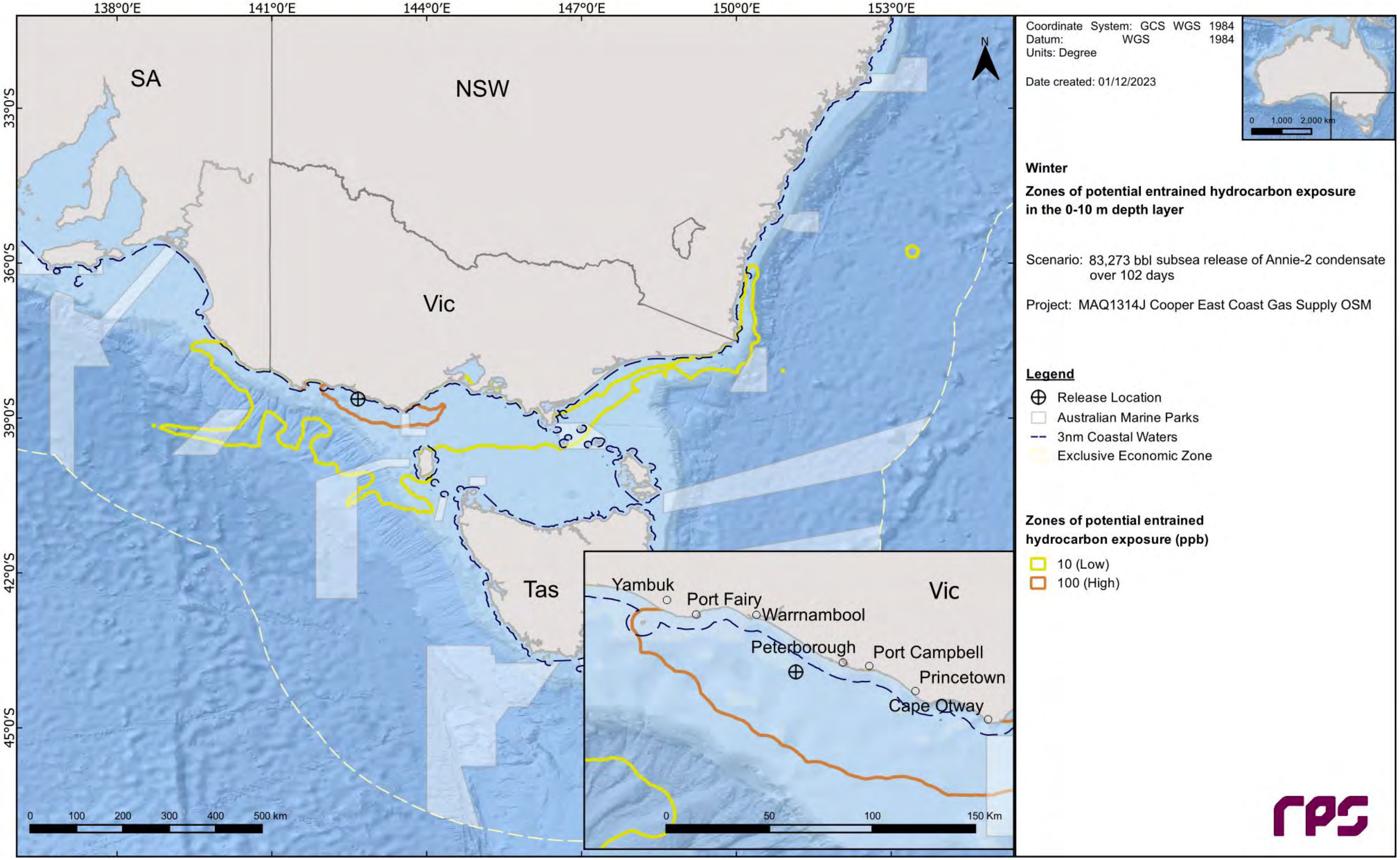


Figure 12.14 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

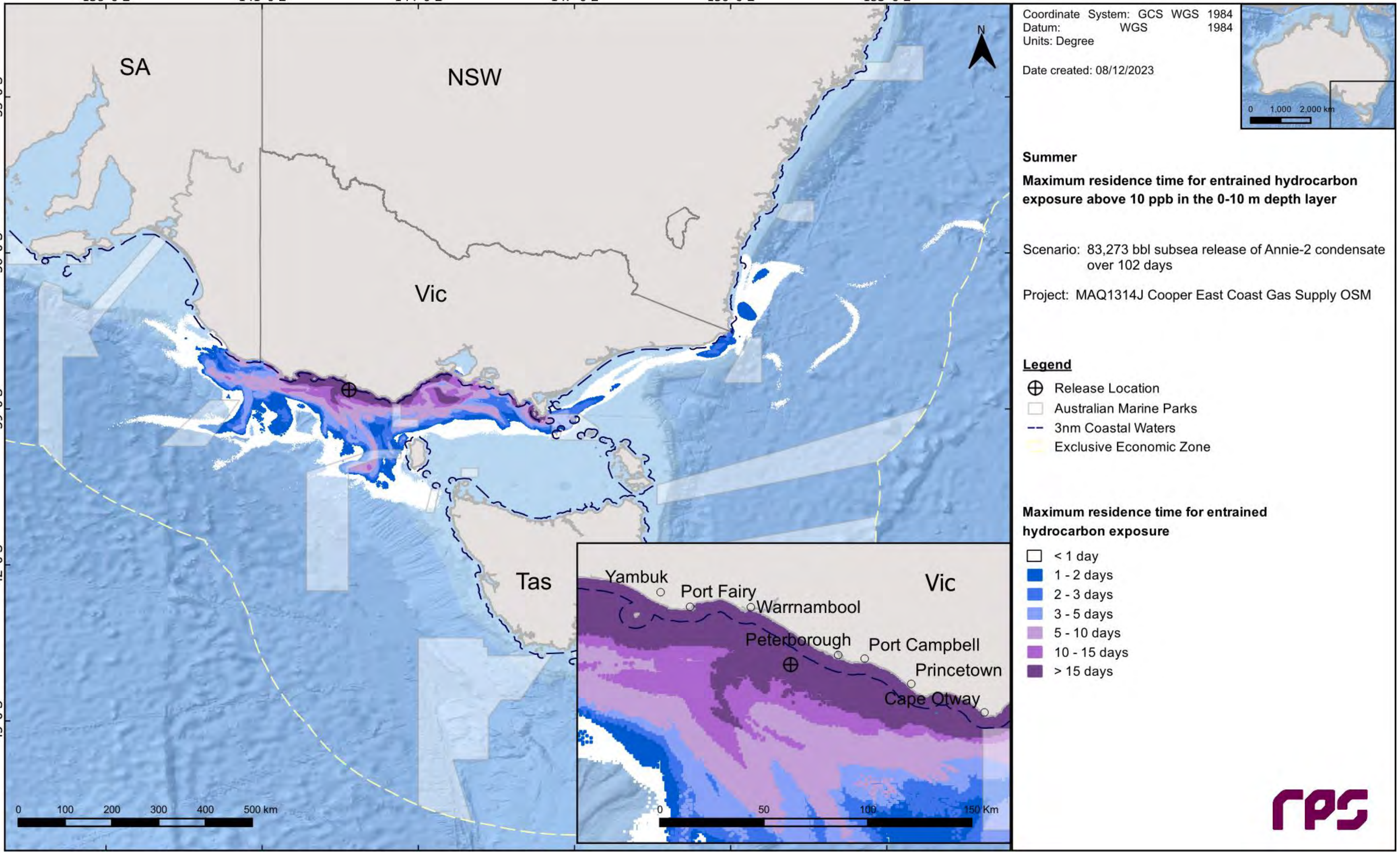


Figure 12.15 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

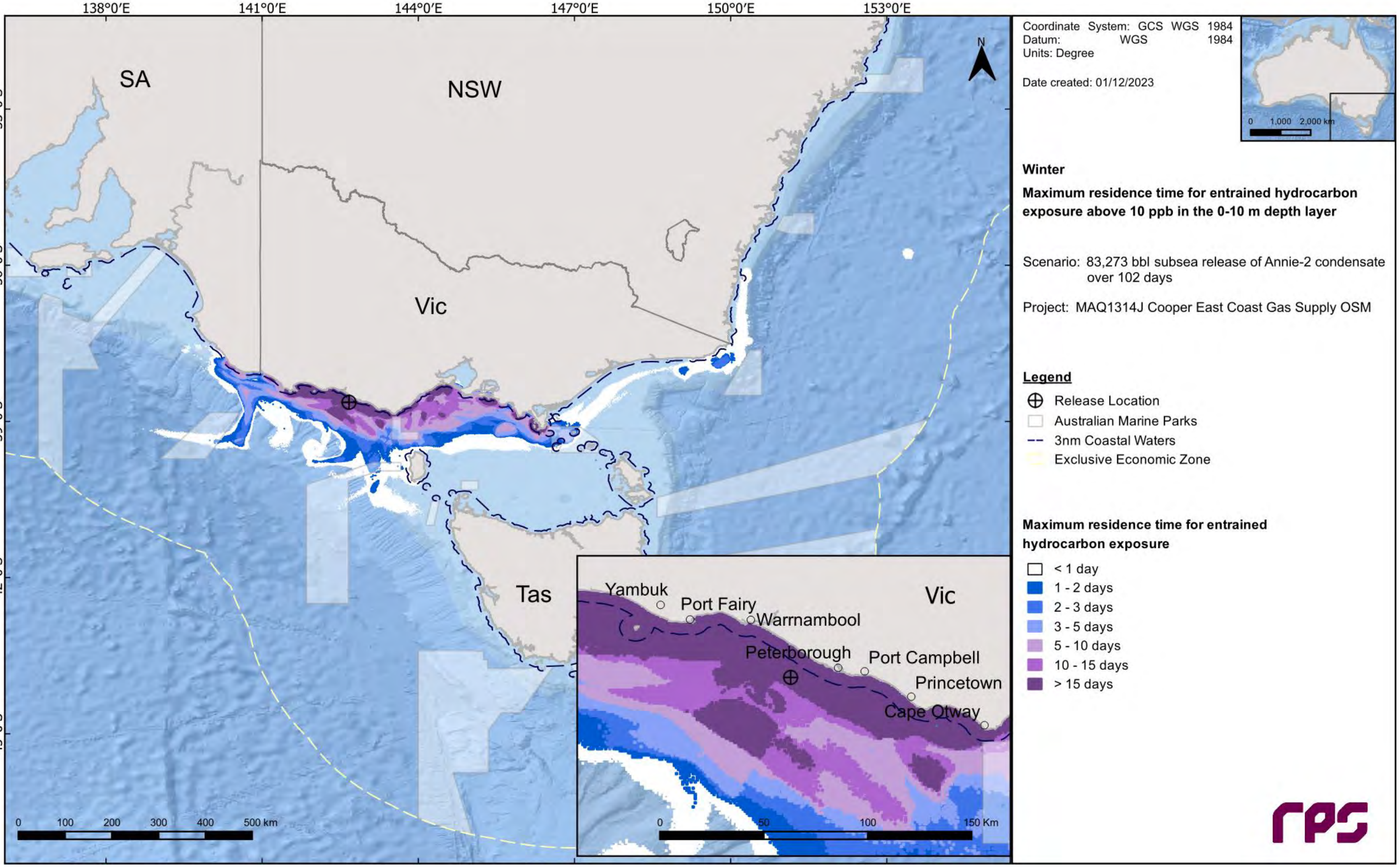


Figure 12.16 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

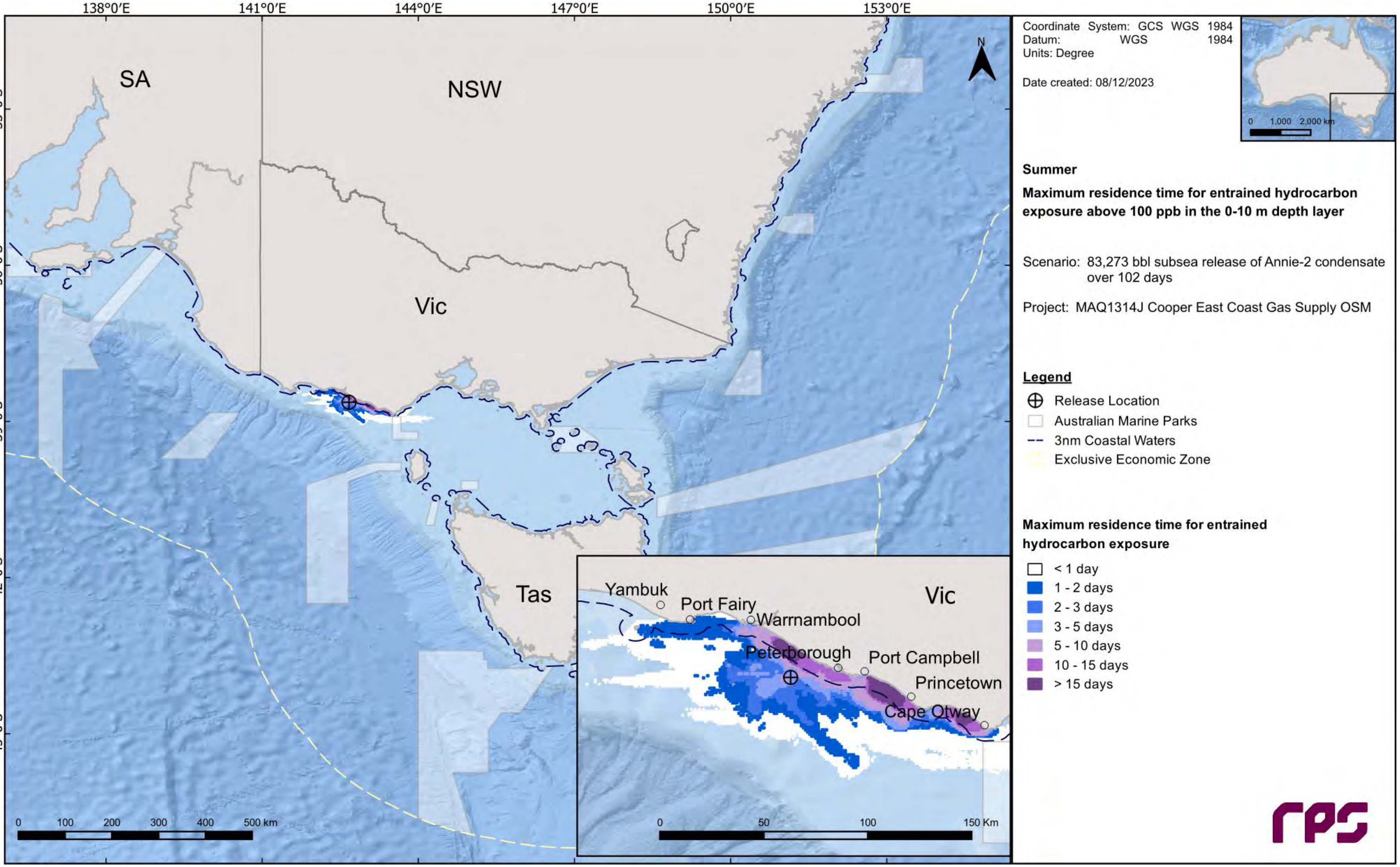


Figure 12.17 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

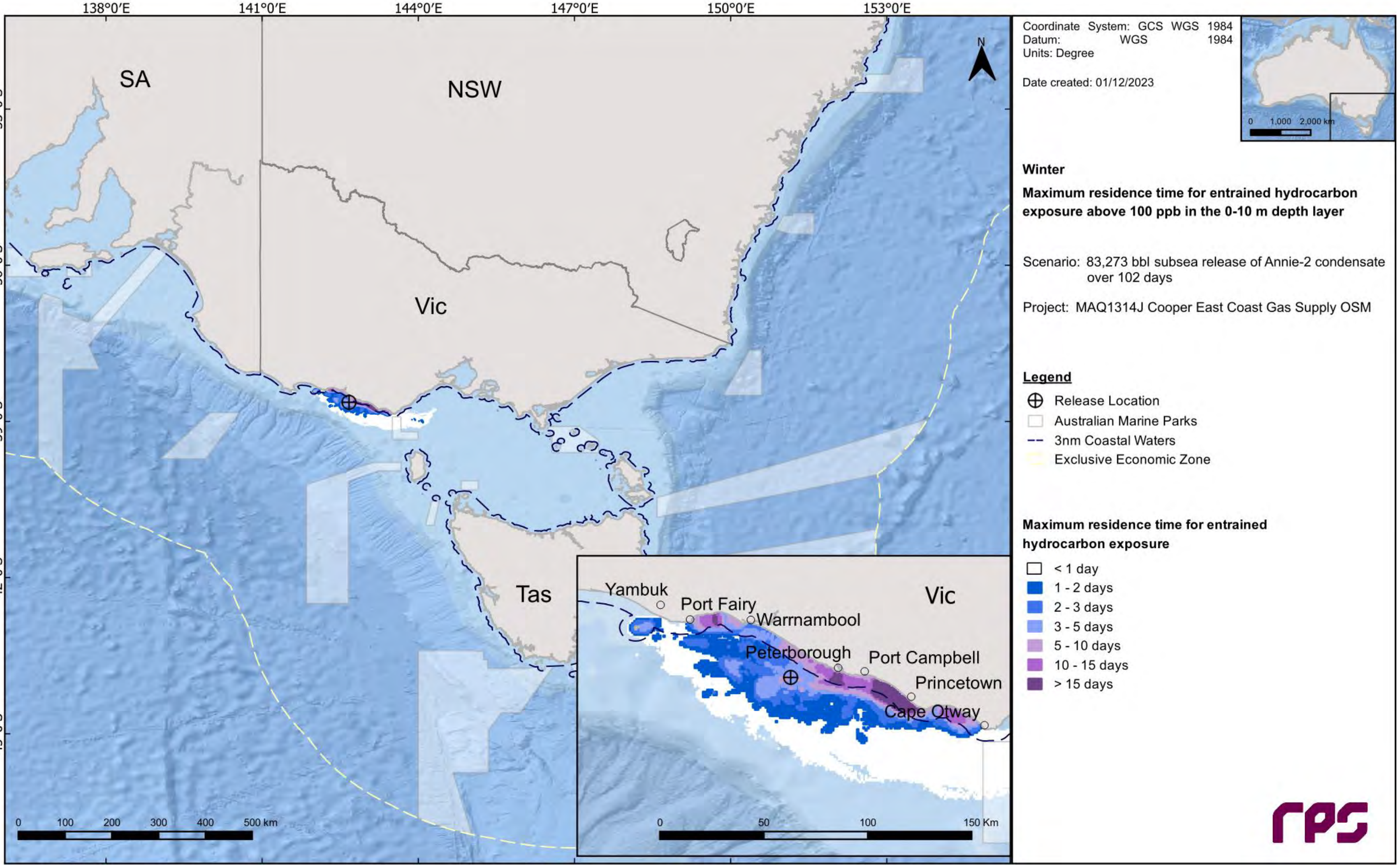


Figure 12.18 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of an 83,273 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Pecten East-2 over 102 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

12.2 Deterministic Analysis

The stochastic modelling results were assessed, and the "worst case" deterministic runs were identified and are presented below for the following criteria:

a. Largest swept area for surface oil above 10 g/m^2;
b. Largest (total) volume of oil ashore;
c. Longest length of shoreline with oil accumulation above 100 g/m^2;
d. Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb; and
e. Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

Table 12.11 presents a summary of in-water exposure and shoreline accumulation at the assessed thresholds for the identified deterministic simulations.

Table 12.11 Summary of the worst-case deterministic analysis based on the scenario presented in the stochastic analysis section.

Variable	Threshold	Deterministic Analysis Criteria				
		Largest swept area of floating oil >10 g/m²	Largest volume of oil ashore	Longest length of shoreline with accumulation >100 g/m²	Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure >100 ppb	Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure >50 ppb
Season		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer
Run Number		61	13	57	58	68
Total area of floating Oil exposure (km²)	1 g/m²	740	270	575	511	329
	10 g/m²	**45**	8	10	25	8
	50 g/m²	-	-	-	-	-
Total length of shoreline accumulation (km)	10 g/m²	134	164	187	133	65
	100 g/m²	47	69	**71**	45	14
	1,000 g/m²	-	3	4	-	-
Minimum time before accumulation on any shoreline (hours)	10 g/m²	60	77	113	207	327
	100 g/m²	375	103	125	240	390
	1,000 g/m²	-	1,665	1,147	-	-
Total volume of oil ashore (m³)		196	**343**	287	184	63
Total area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (km²)	10 ppb	25,660	15,963	26,125	22,543	35,799
	100 ppb	3,143	2,678	3,050	**5,589**	2,606
Total area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (km²)	10 ppb	68	216	61	125	131
	50 ppb	-	-	-	-	**1**
	400 ppb	-	-	-	-	-
Start Date		27th April 2010 3 pm	23rd July 2010 4 am	19th March 2012 11 am	3rd August 2014 2 am	29th April 2016 11 am

NC = No contact at, or above the specified shoreline accumulation threshold.

12.2.1 Deterministic Case: Largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2 was identified as summer run number 61, which started on 27th April 2010.

Figure 11.19 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.20 displays the time series of the area of sea surface exposure above the low (1 g/m^2), moderate (10 g/m^2) and high (50 g/m^2) thresholds over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 11.21 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 11.12 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 12.12 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 116
Surface (m^3)	382.3	20.3	0.1
Entrained (m^3)	1,925.8	78.0	1,476.6
Dissolved (m^3)	8.1	14.1	0.5
Evaporation (m^3)	7,868.8	116.0	7,868.8
Decay (m^3)	3,154.7	116.0	3,154.7
Ashore (m^3)	199.6	107.8	195.9

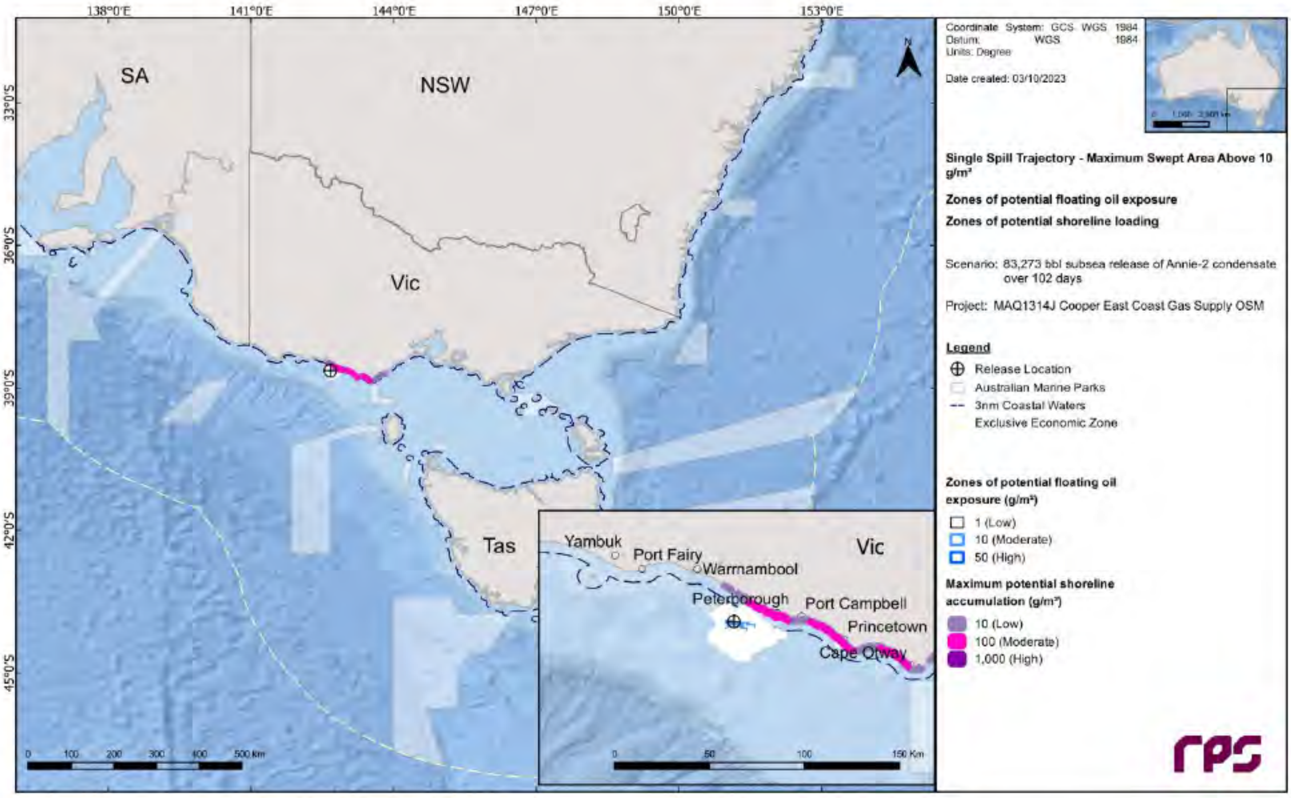


Figure 12.19 Zones of potential floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation, for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2.

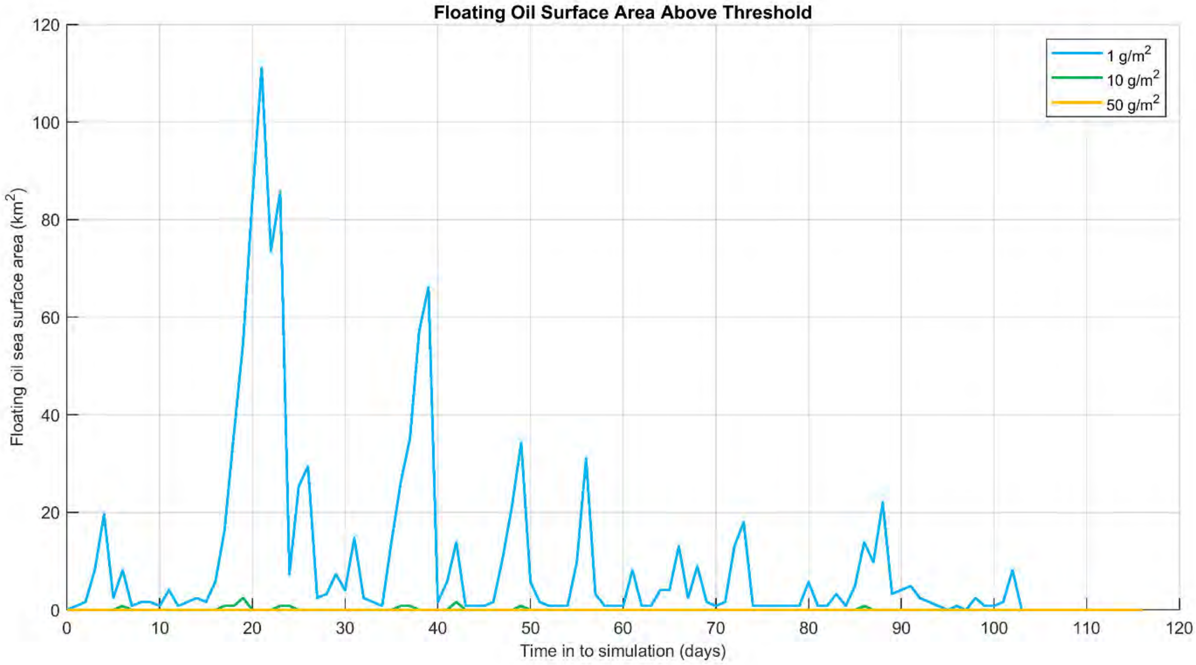


Figure 12.20 Time series of the sea surface exposure above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m².

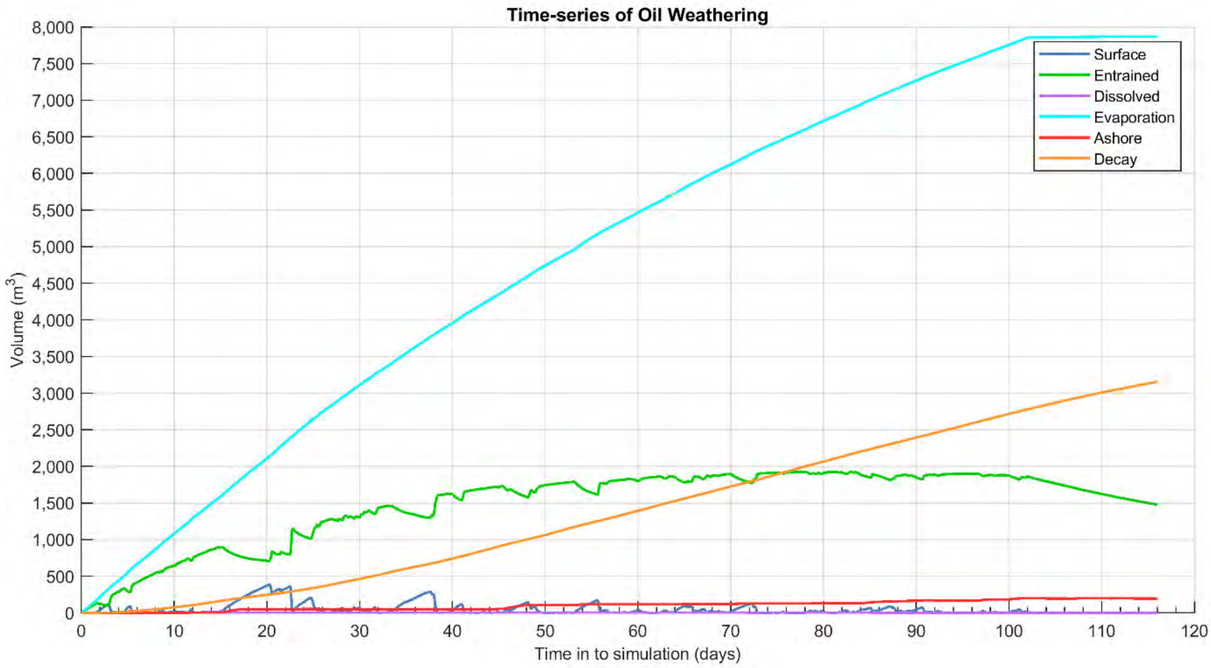


Figure 12.21 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m².

12.2.2 Deterministic Case: Largest volume of oil ashore

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest volume of oil ashore was identified as winter run number 13, which started on 23rd July 2010.

Figure 12.22 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 12.23 displays the time series of the volume of oil accumulating on shorelines at the low (10 g/m^2), moderate (100 g/m^2) and high (1,000 g/m^2) thresholds over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 12.24 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 12.13 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 12.13 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 116
Surface (m^3)	156.7	37.3	0.2
Entrained (m^3)	1,857.0	87.0	1,433.1
Dissolved (m^3)	7.9	18.5	0.5
Evaporation (m^3)	7,697.1	116.0	7,697.1
Decay (m^3)	3,222.8	116.0	3,222.8
Ashore (m^3)	348.4	104.1	342.9

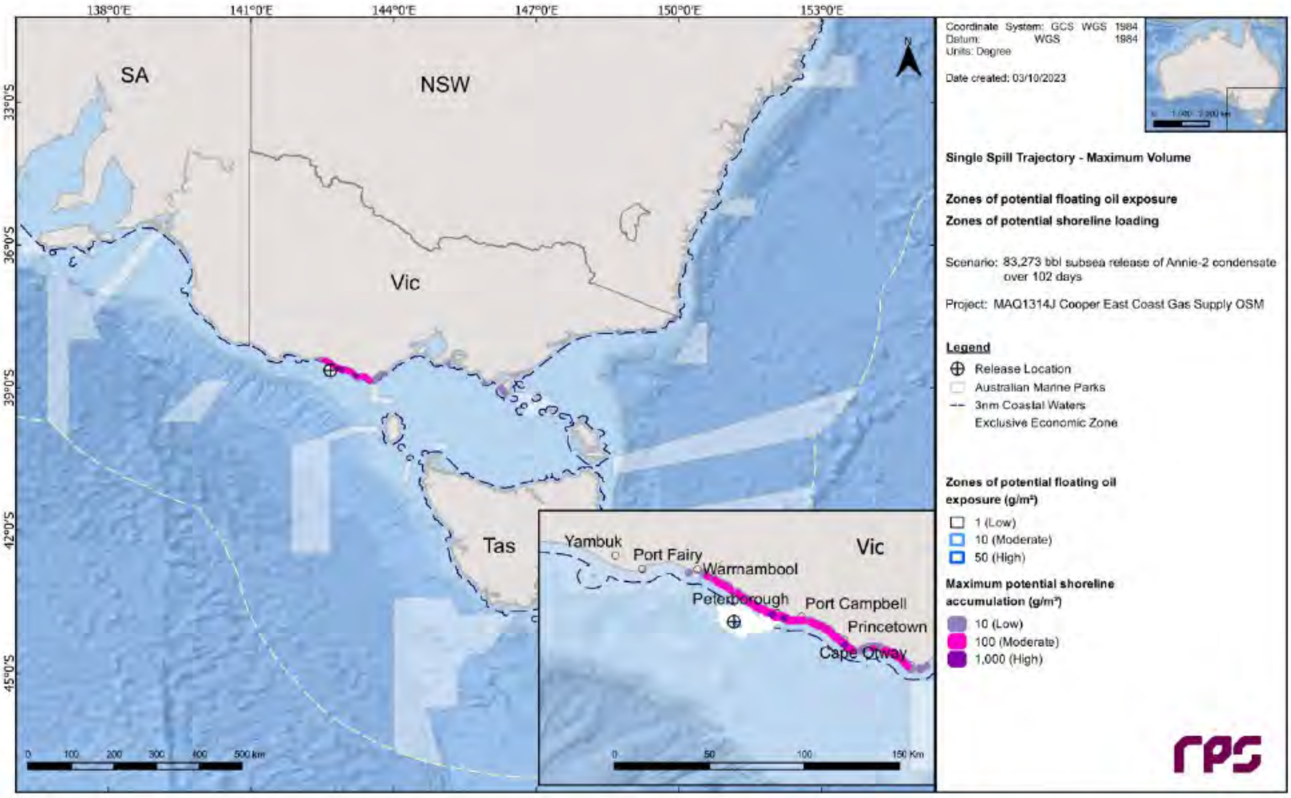


Figure 12.22 Zones of potential floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation, for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore.

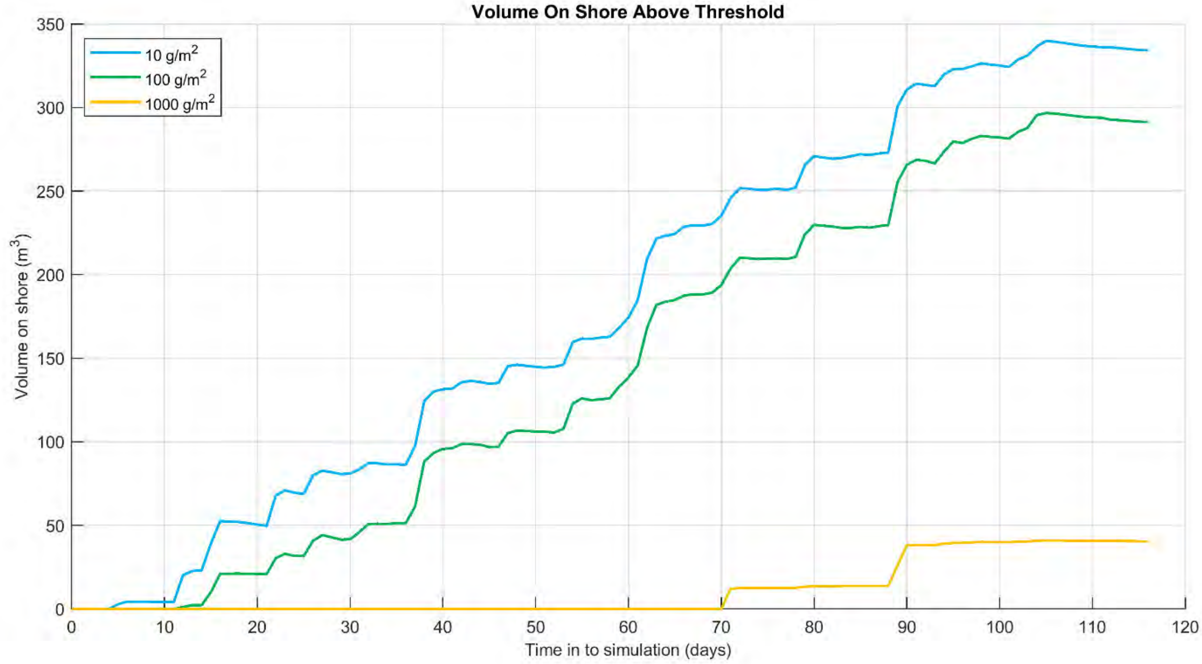


Figure 12.23 Time series of oil accumulation on the shoreline above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore.

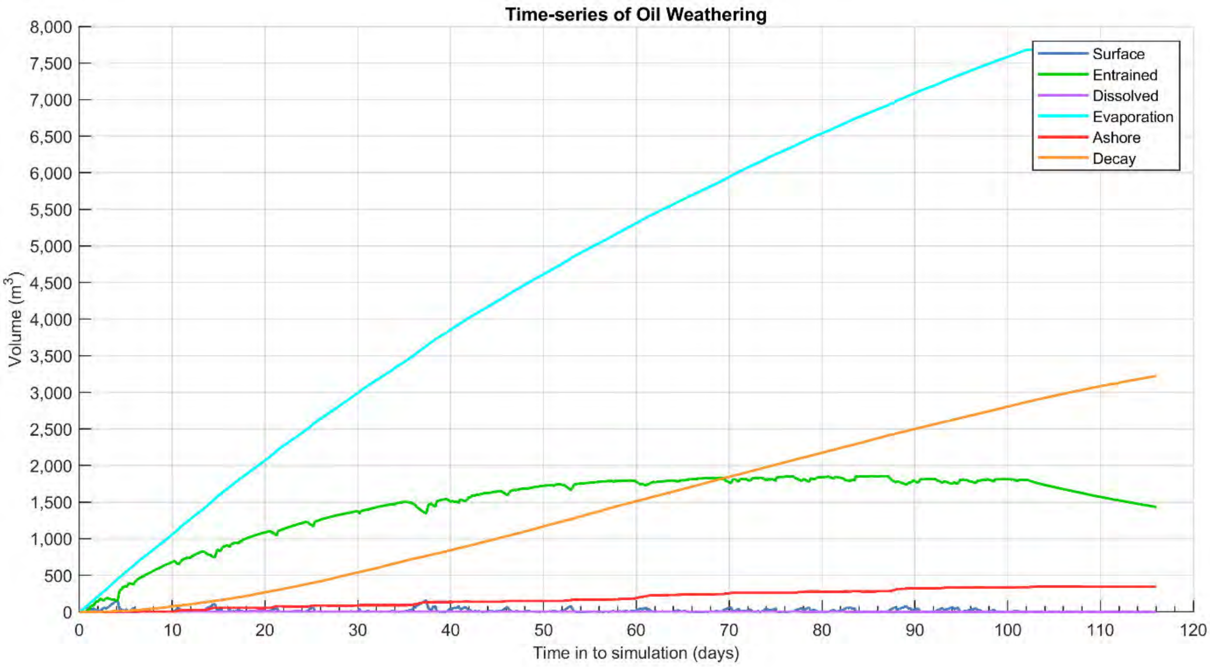


Figure 12.24 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore.

12.2.3 Deterministic Case: Longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2 was identified as summer run number 57, which started on 19th March 2012.

Figure 12.25 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 12.26 displays the time series of the length of shoreline with accumulation at the low (10 g/m^2), moderate (100 g/m^2) and high (1,000 g/m^2) thresholds over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 12.27 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 12.14 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 12.14 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 116
Surface (m^3)	353.5	5.3	0.7
Entrained (m^3)	1,884.2	89.0	1,458.1
Dissolved (m^3)	8.1	20.9	0.4
Evaporation (m^3)	7,765.0	116.0	7,765.0
Decay (m^3)	3,222.7	116.0	3,222.7
Ashore (m^3)	250.0	115.5	249.9

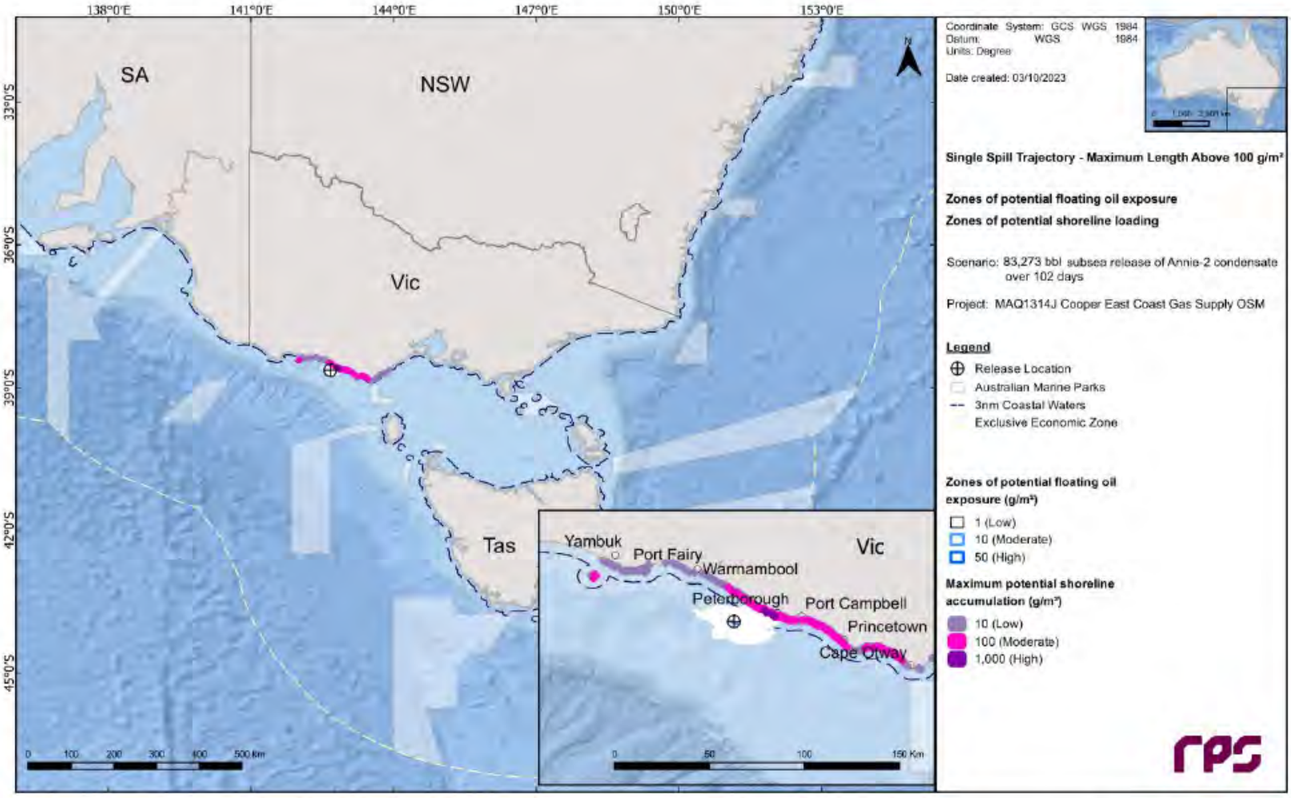


Figure 12.25 Zones of potential floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation, for the trajectory with the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2.

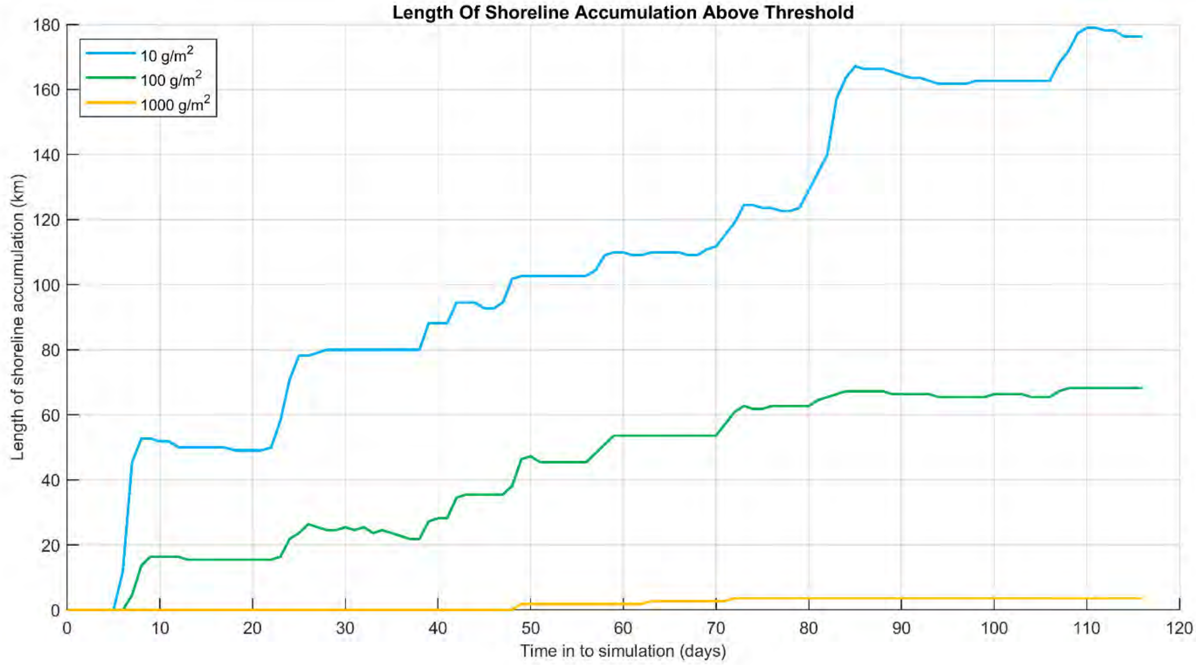


Figure 12.26 Time series of the length of shoreline with accumulation above each threshold for the trajectory with the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m².

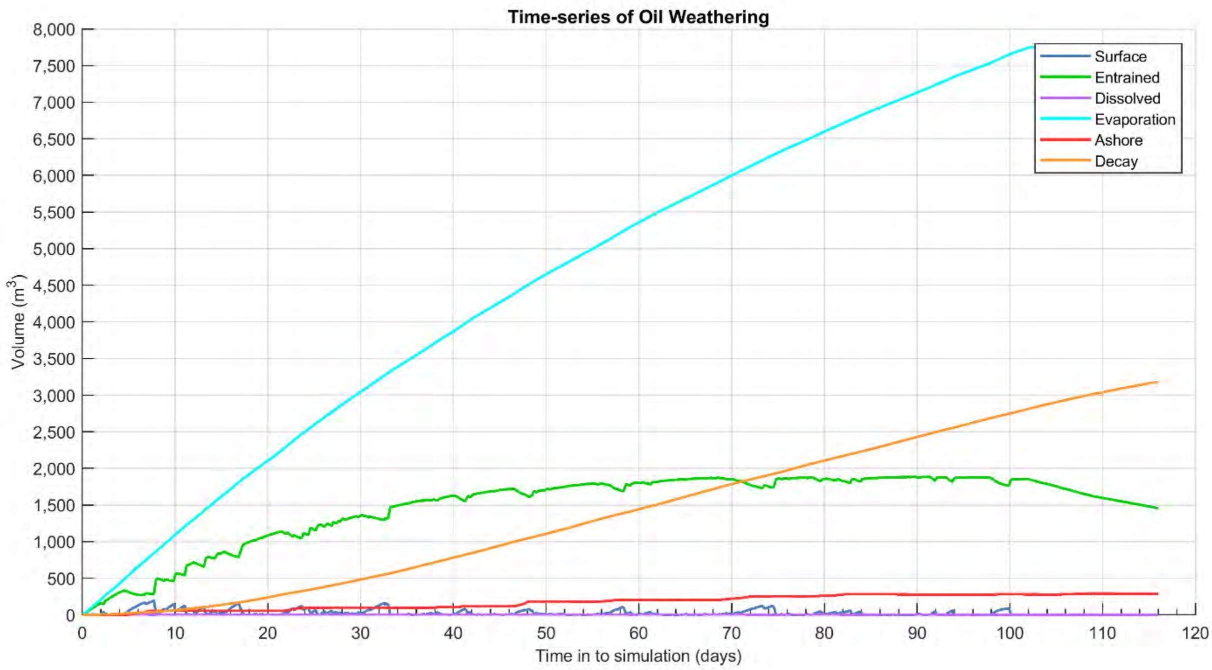


Figure 12.27 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m².

12.2.4 Deterministic Case: Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb was identified as winter run number 58, which started on 3rd August 2014.

Figure 12.28 illustrates the zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 12.29 displays the time series of the area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure at the low (10 ppb) and high (100 ppb) thresholds over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 12.30 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 12.15 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 12.15 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 116
Surface (m^3)	266.1	13.8	0.1
Entrained (m^3)	1,935.0	85.5	1,506.6
Dissolved (m^3)	8.1	22.0	0.5
Evaporation (m^3)	7,751.3	116.0	7,751.3
Decay (m^3)	3,254.5	116.0	3,254.5
Ashore (m^3)	184.5	113.0	183.8

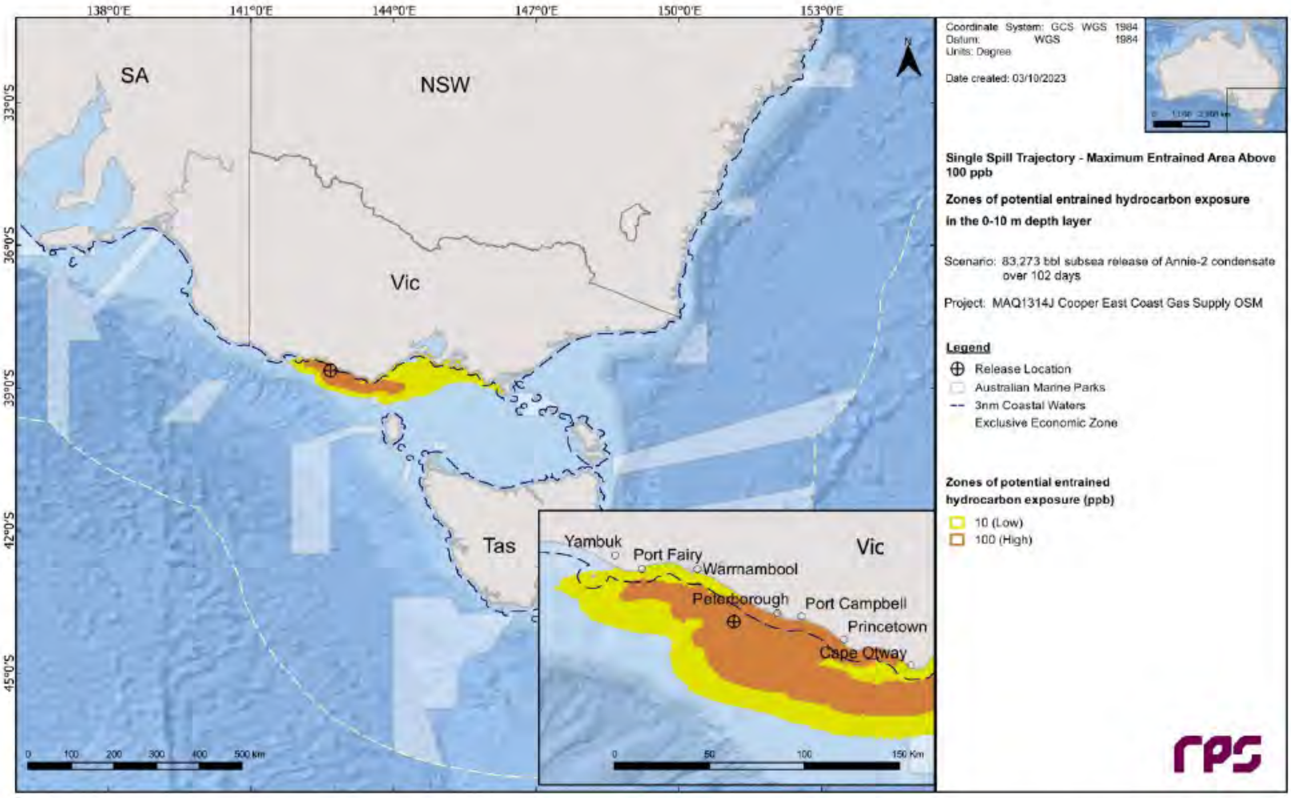


Figure 12.28 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure, for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

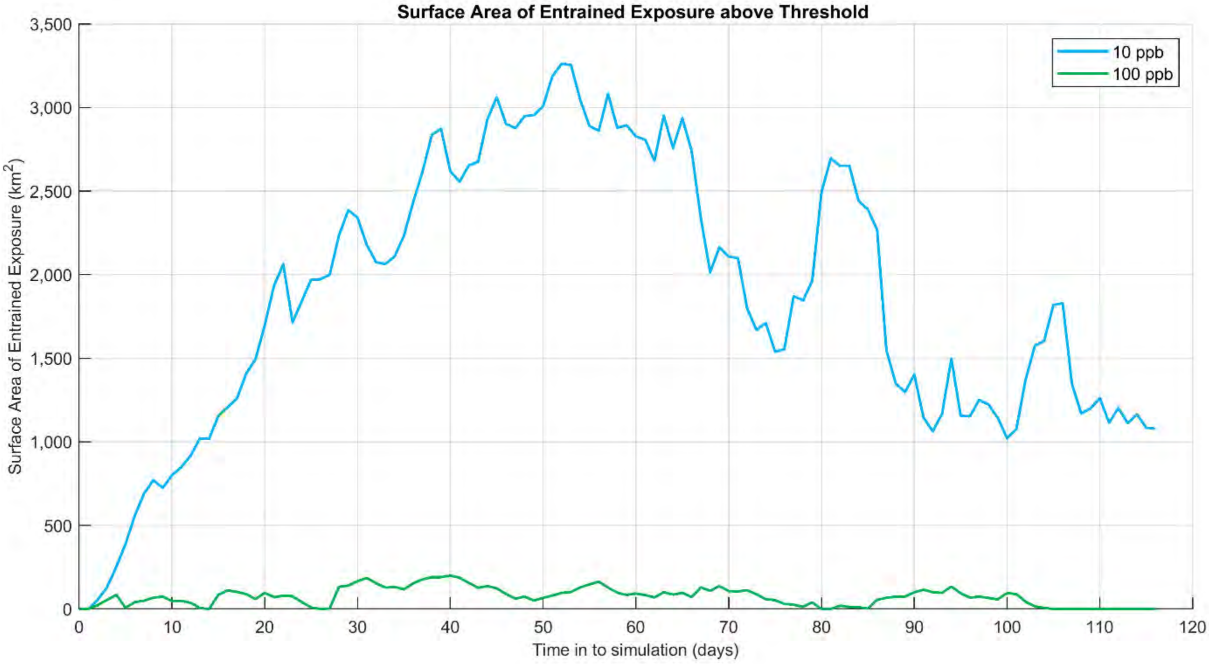


Figure 12.29 Time series of the entrained hydrocarbon exposure area above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

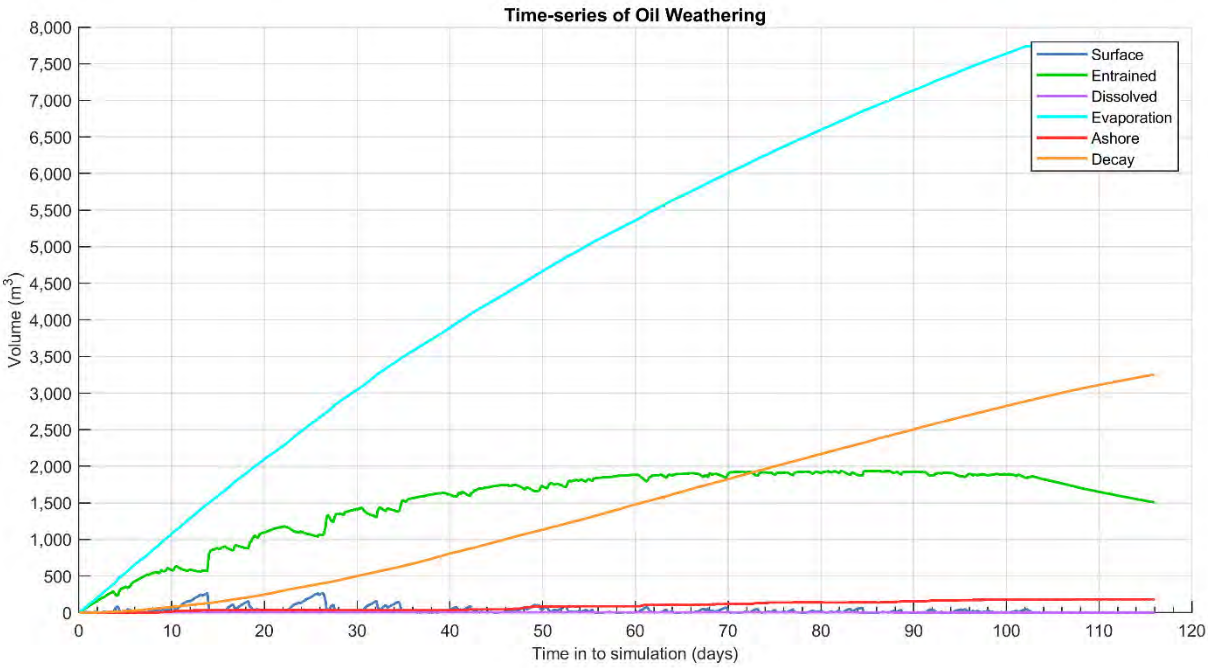


Figure 12.30 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

12.2.5 Deterministic Case: Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb was identified as summer run number 68, which started on 29th April 2016.

Figure 12.31 illustrates the zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 12.32 displays the time series of the area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at the low (10 ppb), moderate (50 ppb) and high (400 ppb) thresholds over the 116-day simulation.

Figure 12.33 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 12.16 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 12.16 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 116
Surface (m^3)	160.9	7.8	0.7
Entrained (m^3)	1,982.5	74.3	1,550.5
Dissolved (m^3)	7.7	17.8	0.3
Evaporation (m^3)	7,670.3	116.0	7,670.3
Decay (m^3)	3,411.7	116.0	3,411.7
Ashore (m^3)	66.6	99.3	63.1

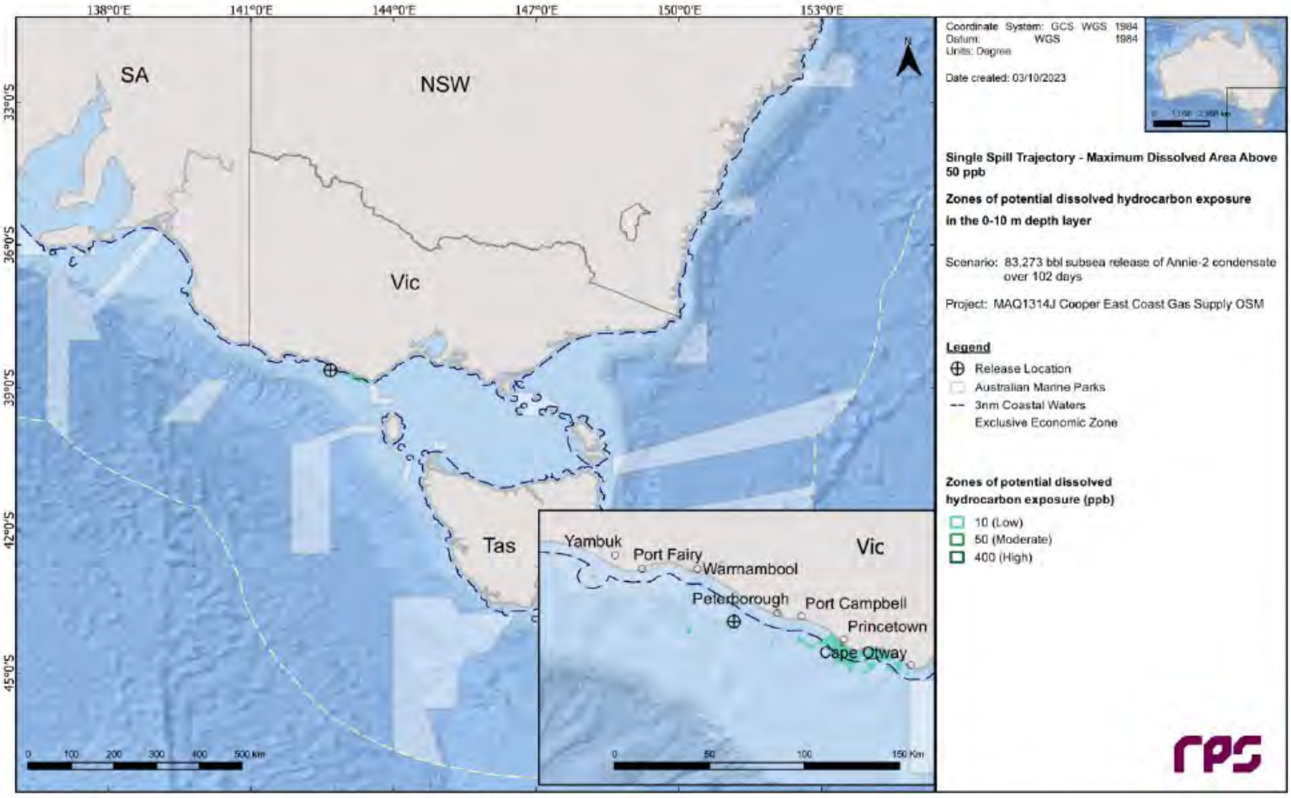


Figure 12.31 Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure, for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

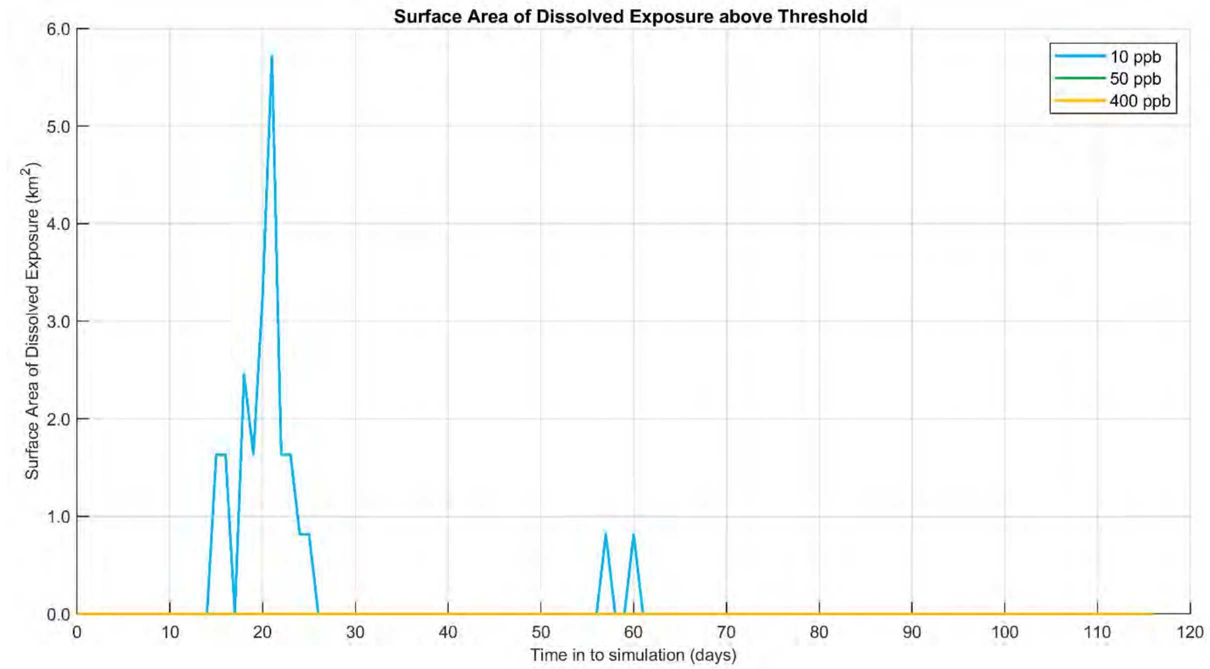


Figure 12.32 Time series of the dissolved hydrocarbon exposure area above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

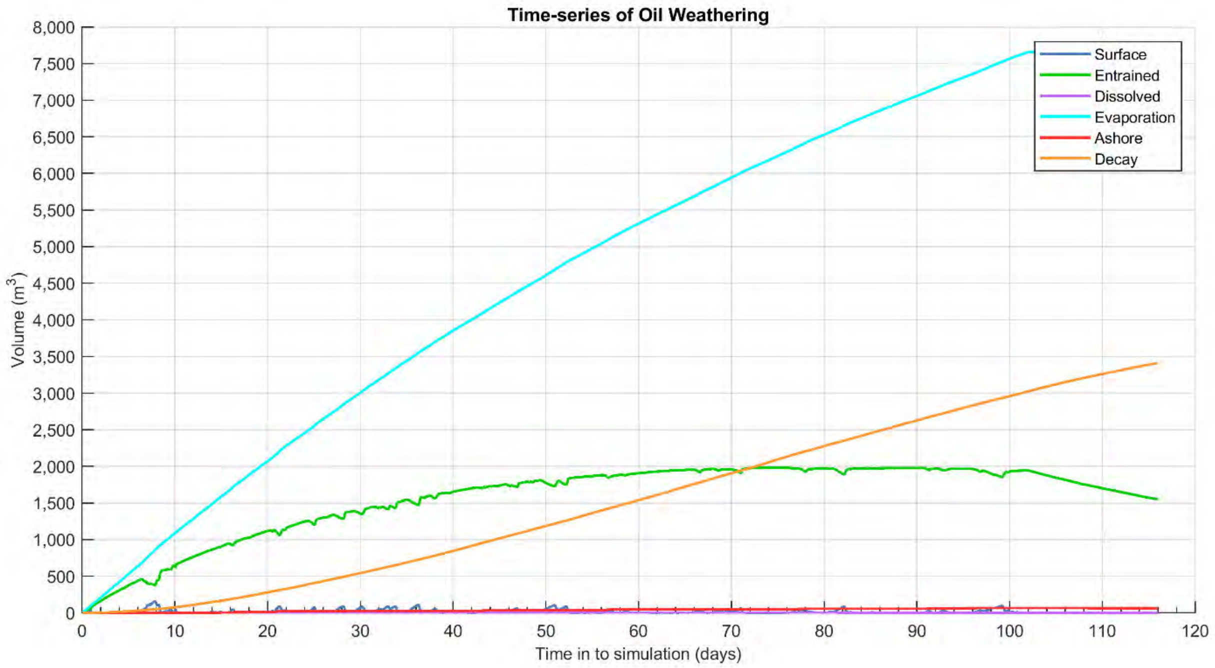


Figure 12.33 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

13 RESULTS – SCENARIO 3 – 66,430 BBL (10,562 M^3) SUBSURFACE RELEASE FROM A LOSS OF WELL CONTROL AT ANNIE-2

This scenario examined a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release of condensate over 104 days to represent a LOWC scenario at Annie-2 well. A total of 100 spill simulations were run per season (summer and winter) and each simulation was tracked for 118 days. The results are presented on a seasonal basis.

Sections 13.1 and 13.2 present the seasonal stochastic analysis and deterministic analysis results, respectively.

13.1 Stochastic Analysis

13.1.1 Floating Oil Exposure

Table 13.1 summarises the maximum distance travelled by floating oil on the sea surface at each threshold. The maximum distance and corresponding direction from the release location to the low (1–10 g/m^2) and moderate (10–50 g/m^2) exposure zones was 55.7.0 km (east, winter) and 3.2 km (east, winter), respectively. No high (>50 g/m^2) exposure zones were predicted during either summer or winter conditions.

Table 13.2 summarises the potential floating oil exposure to individual receptors.

During summer, a total of 16 BIAs were predicted to be exposed to floating oil at, or above, the low threshold. Excluding the BIAs that the release location resides within (see Section 10.3), the highest probability (38%) of low exposure was predicted at the Southern Right Whale – Aggregation BIA. The minimum time before low exposure to the Southern Right Whale – Aggregation was 0.83 days.

Similarly, during winter, a total of 16 BIAs were predicted to be exposed to floating oil at, or above, the low threshold. Again, the highest probability (8%) of low exposure was predicted at the Southern Right Whale – Aggregation BIA. The minimum time before low exposure to the Southern Right Whale – Aggregation was 2.17 days.

Table 13.3 presents the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for each individual grid cell within each individual receptor.

Figure 13.1 and Figure 13.2 present the zones of potential floating oil exposure for each season whilst Figure 13.3 to Figure 13.6 present the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 13.1 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to the edge of floating oil exposure. Results are based on a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Distance and direction travelled	Zones of potential floating oil exposure					
	Summer			Winter		
	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Maximum distance (km) from release location	53.0	1.6	-	55.7	3.2	-
Maximum distance (km) from release location (99th percentile)	30.0	1.6	-	33.1	3.2	-
Direction	E	W	-	E	E	-

Table 13.2 Summary of the potential floating oil exposure to individual receptors. Results are based on a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer						Winter					
		Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)			Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)		
		Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	2	-	-	12.29	-	-	2	-	-	13.63	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	38	-	-	0.83	-	-	8	-	-	2.17	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	2	-	-	12.29	-	-	2	-	-	13.63	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	65	-	-	1.63	-	-	78	-	-	1.33	-	-
IMCRA	Otway*	100	57	-	0.04	0.50	-	100	44	-	0.04	0.58	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	36	-	-	7.42	-	-	58	-	-	4.21	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	2	-	-	12.29	-	-	2	-	-	13.63	-	-
	Corangamite	50	-	-	4.92	-	-	78	-	-	1.17	-	-
	Moyne	22	-	-	1.63	-	-	11	-	-	5.96	-	-

Receptor		Summer						Winter					
		Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)			Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (days)		
		Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High	Low	Mod.	High
State Waters	Victoria State Waters	99	-	-	0.50	-	-	99	-	-	0.54	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Bay of Islands	22	-	-	1.63	-	-	10	-	-	5.96	-	-
	Cape Otway West	2	-	-	12.29	-	-	2	-	-	13.63	-	-
	Moonlight Head	42	-	-	7.21	-	-	66	-	-	4.54	-	-
	Port Campbell	15	-	-	4.92	-	-	35	-	-	1.17	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

Table 13.3 Summary of the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for each individual grid cell within each individual receptor. Results are based on a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer – Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (days)			Winter – Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (days)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	0.04	-	-	0.17	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	0.17	-	-	0.25	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	0.04	-	-	0.17	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	0.71	-	-	0.75	-	-
IMCRA	Otway*	12.83	0.46	-	8.42	0.58	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	0.54	-	-	0.63	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	0.04	-	-	0.17	-	-
	Corangamite	0.71	-	-	0.75	-	-
	Moyne	0.38	-	-	0.33	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters	1.5	-	-	1.21	-	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (days)			Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (days)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Bay of Islands	0.38	-	-	0.33	-	-
	Cape Otway West	0.04	-	-	0.17	-	-
	Moonlight Head	0.54	-	-	0.63	-	-
	Port Campbell	0.71	-	-	0.75	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

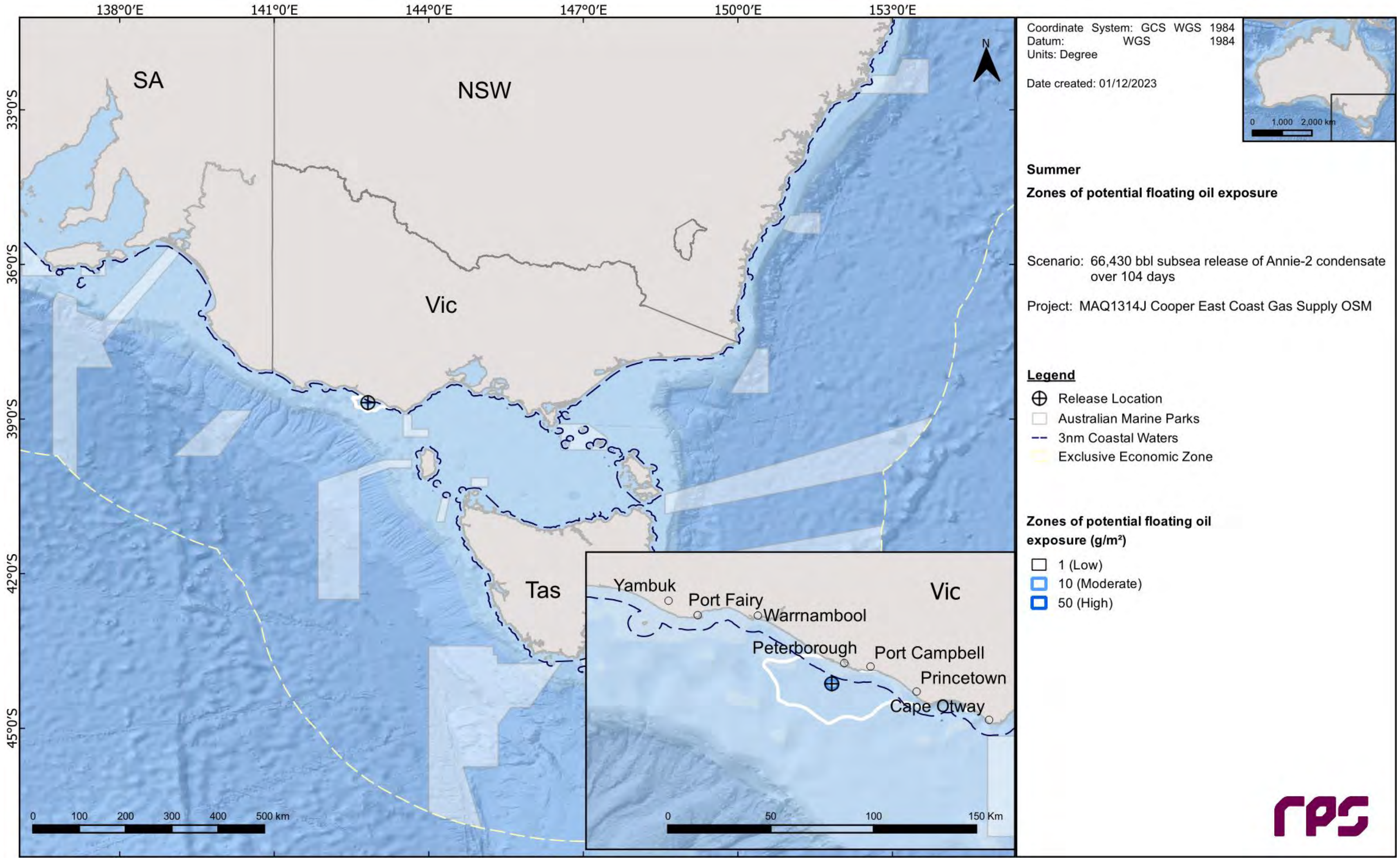


Figure 13.1 Zones of potential floating oil exposure in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

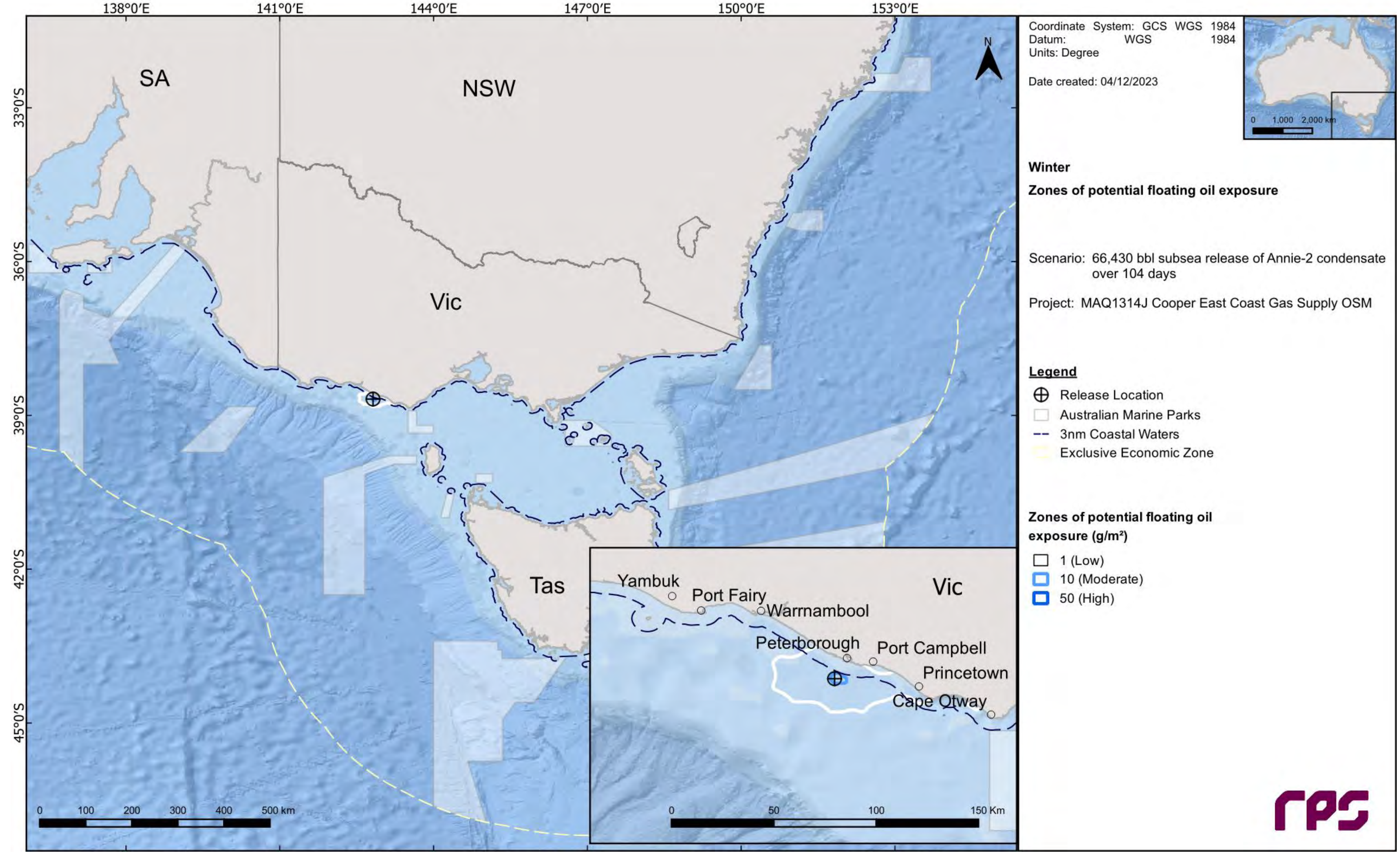


Figure 13.2 Zones of potential floating oil exposure in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

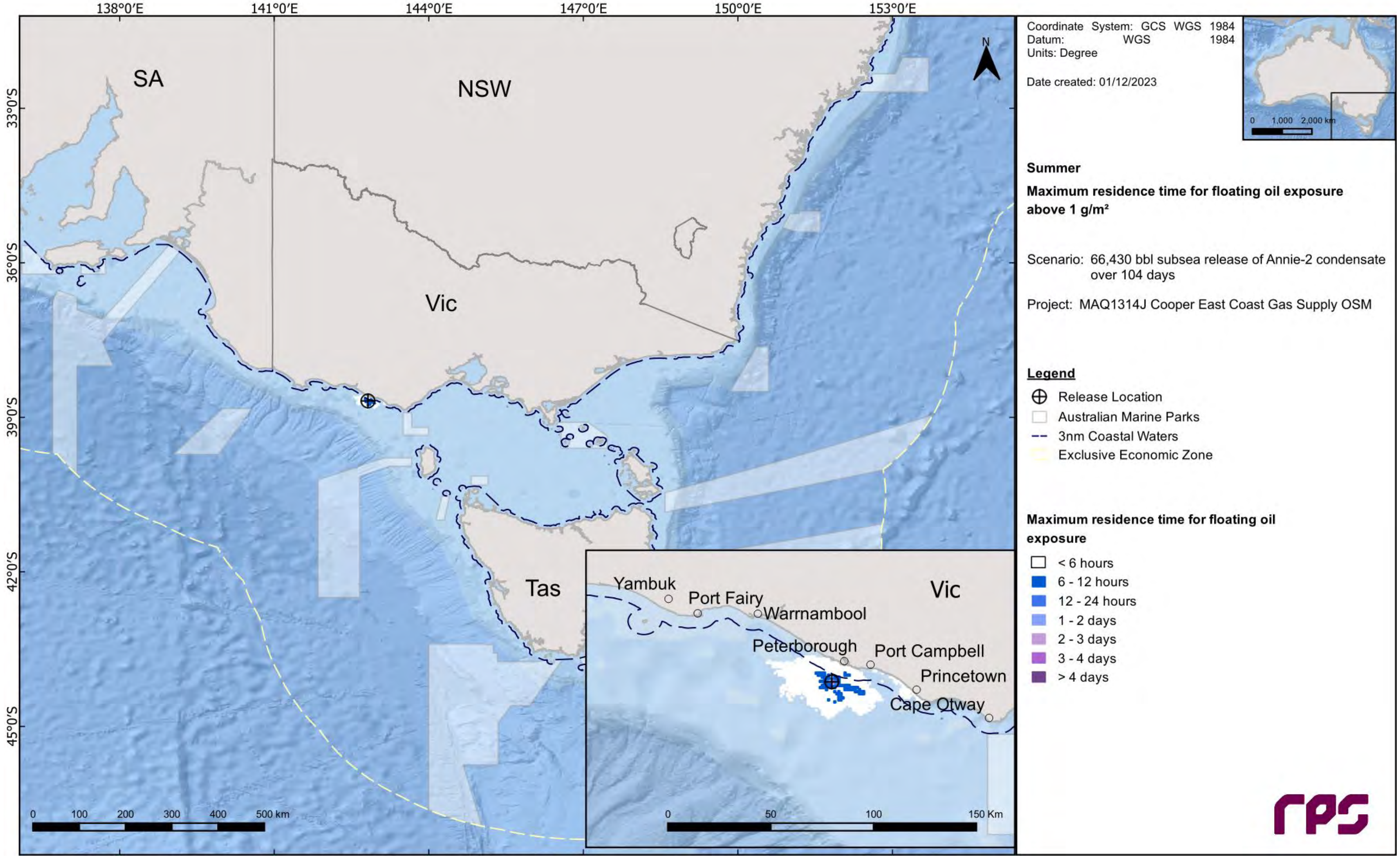


Figure 13.3 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 1 g/m^2, in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

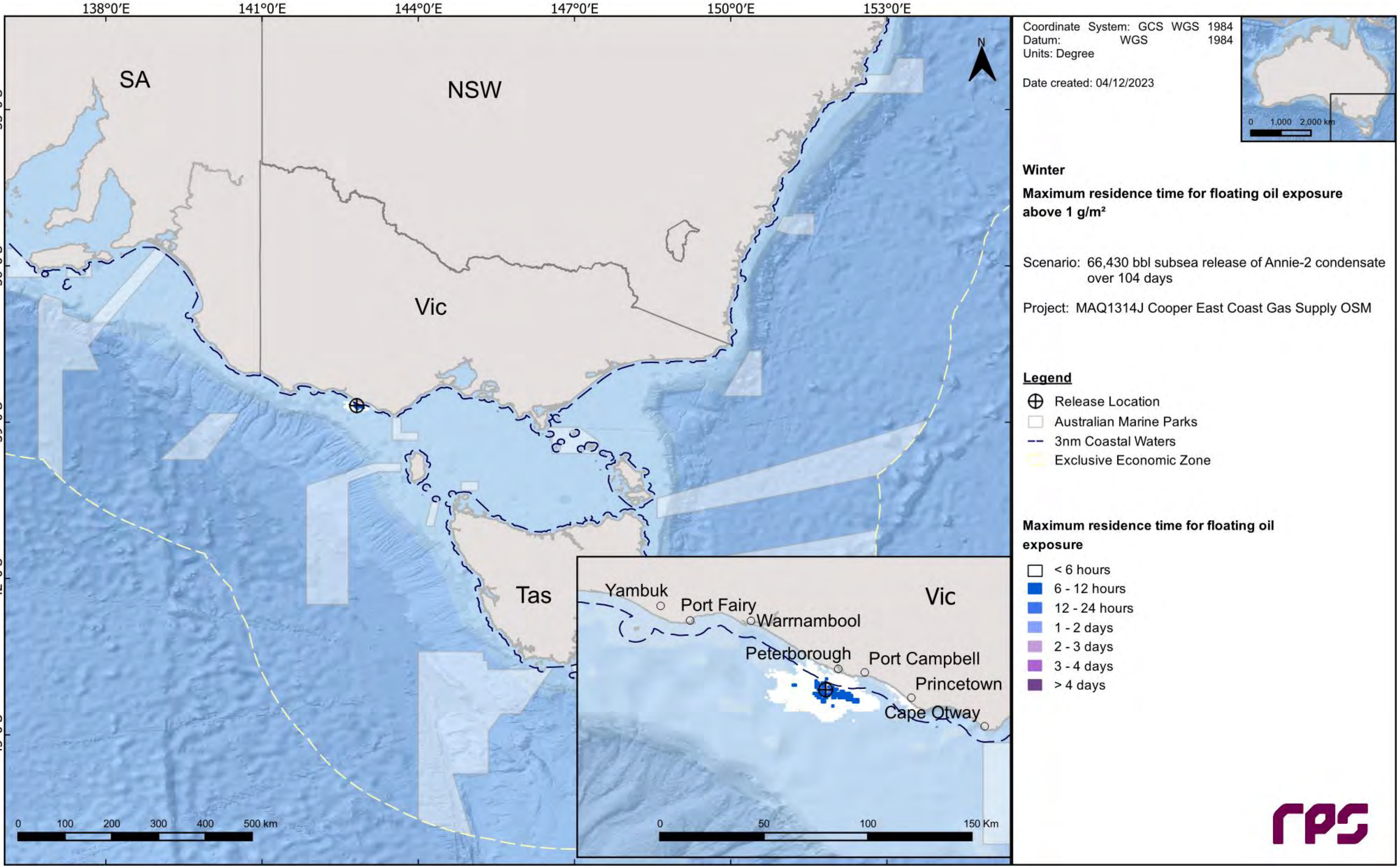


Figure 13.4 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 1 g/m², in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

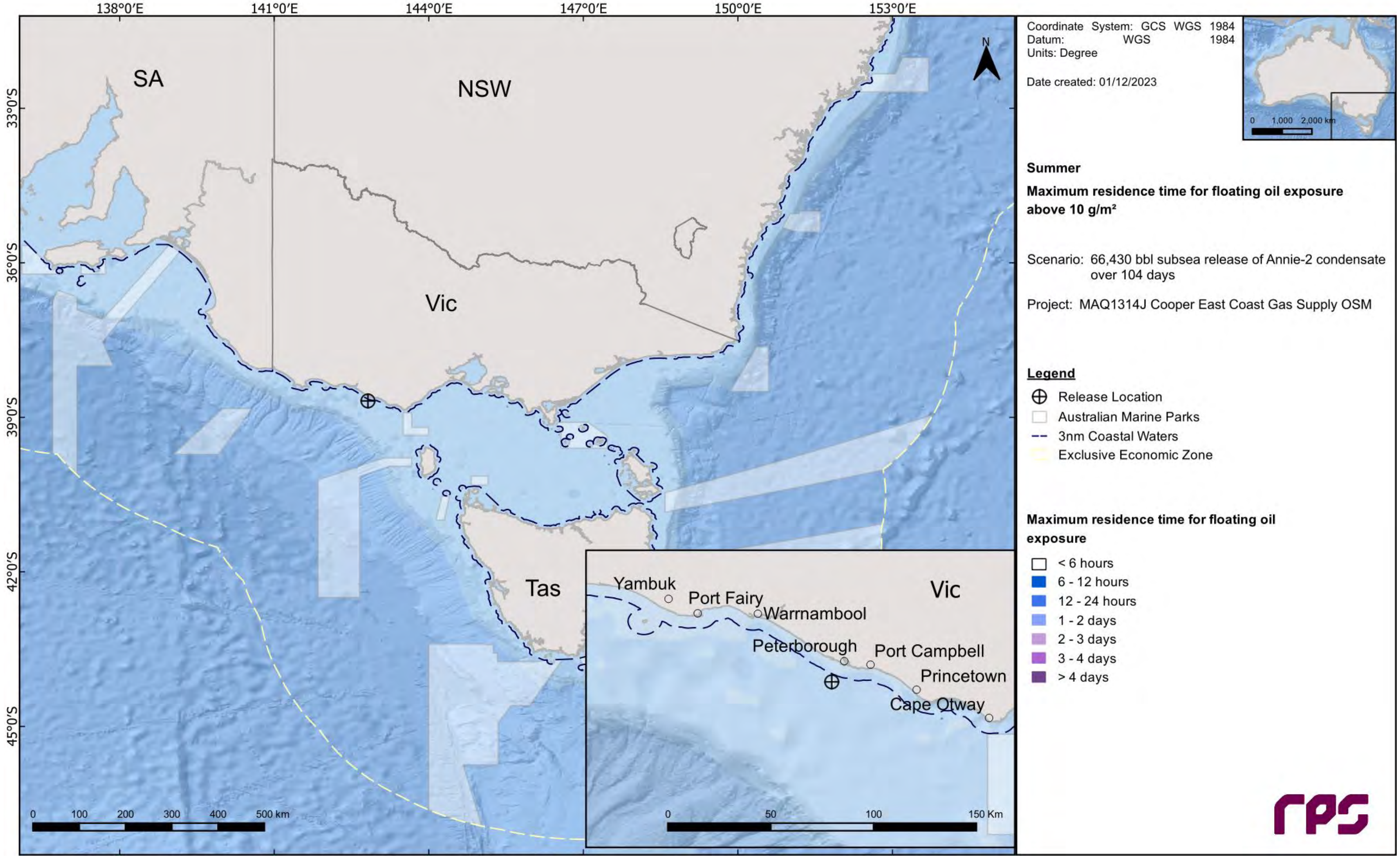


Figure 13.5 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 10 g/m², in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

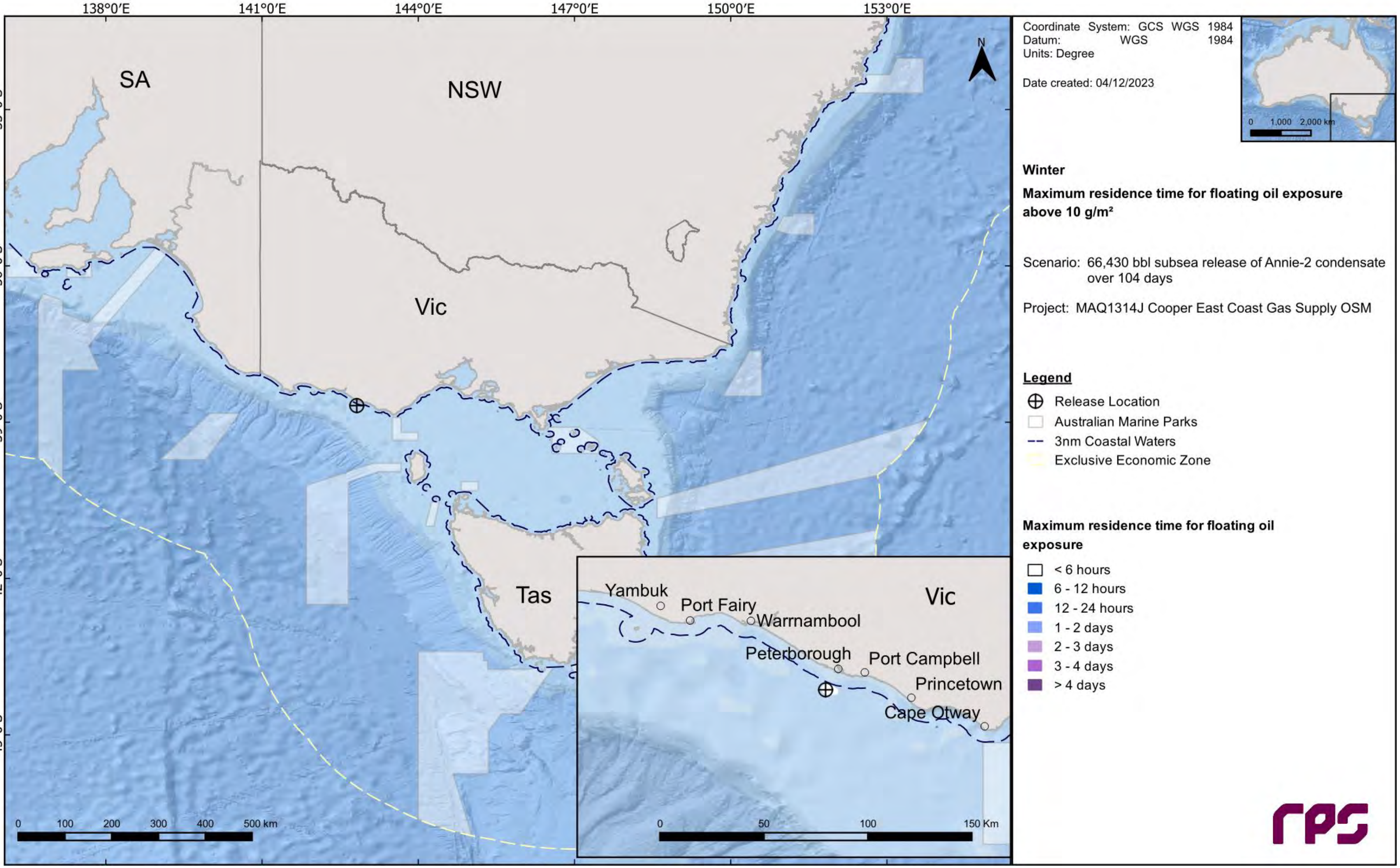


Figure 13.6 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 10 g/m^2, in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

13.1.2 Shoreline Accumulation

Table 13.4 presents a summary of the potential shoreline accumulation. The probability of accumulation to any shoreline at, or above, the low (10 g/m^2) threshold was 100% throughout the year. The minimum time before oil accumulation at, or above, the low threshold was 0.96 day. The maximum total volume ashore for a single spill trajectory was 312.1 m^3, and the maximum length of shoreline with accumulation above the low, moderate and high thresholds were 224.0 km (winter), 62.0 km (winter) and 6.0 km (winter), respectively.

Table 13.5 and Table 13.6 summarises the shoreline accumulation on individual receptors during summer and winter, respectively.

During summer conditions, the shoreline segment of Corangamite LGA had the highest probability of accumulation above the low and moderate thresholds (100% and 99% respectively), whilst Moyne LGA and Bay of Islands sub-LGA shoreline had the highest probability of accumulation above the high threshold (5%). The minimum time for low threshold shoreline accumulation at Moyne was 0.96 days.

Alternatively, in winter the shoreline segment with the highest probability of accumulation above all three thresholds was Corangamite LGA (100%, 100% and 27% for low, moderate and high, respectively). The minimum time for low threshold shoreline accumulation at the Corangamite LGA receptor was 1 day.

The maximum potential shoreline loadings above each shoreline thresholds are presented in Figure 13.7 and Figure 13.8 for summer and winter respectively.

Table 13.4 Summary of oil accumulation across all shorelines. Results are based on a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Shoreline Statistics	Summer	Winter
Probability of accumulation on any shoreline (%)	100	100
Absolute minimum time for visible oil to shore (days)	0.96	1.00
Maximum total volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	206.3	312.1
Average total volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	124.1	161.7
Maximum length of the shoreline at **10 g/m^2** (km)	220.0	224.0
Average shoreline length (km) at **10 g/m^2** (km)	124.9	131.7
Maximum length of the shoreline at **100 g/m^2** (km)	58.0	62.0
Average shoreline length (km) at **100 g/m^2** (km)	28.6	33.3
Maximum length of the shoreline at **1,000 g/m^2** (km)	2.0	6.0
Average shoreline length (km) at **1,000 g/m^2** (km)	1.2	1.6

Table 13.5 Summary of oil accumulation on individual shoreline receptors. Results are based on a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m³) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

Shoreline Receptor		Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m²)		Volume on shoreline (m³)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
		Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
LGA Shoreline	Anser Island	10	-	-	61.46	-	-	3	26	0.2	0.7	1.3	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Bass Coast	4	-	-	50.79	-	-	1	15	0.2	0.7	1.1	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Bega Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Colac Otway	98	66	-	2.29	6.83	-	23	400	22.5	56.3	26.6	7.6	-	54.5	14.5	-
	Corangamite	100	99	-	1.54	2.79	-	82	811	63.5	126.8	44.8	15.3	-	55.4	31.8	-
	East Gippsland	1	-	-	103.25	-	-	1	18	0.3	1.1	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Gabo Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Glenelg	47	1	-	7.58	55.38	-	5	103	4.2	10	9.4	0.9	-	20	0.9	-
	Glennie Group	9	-	-	45.38	-	-	2	20	0.3	1.3	1.5	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Greater Geelong	12	-	-	42.75	-	-	3	94	0.9	7.4	5.2	-	-	14.5	-	-
	Hogan Island Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Kanowna Island	6	-	-	66.21	-	-	2	12	0.2	0.7	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Kent Island Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	King Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	54	-	-	8.29	-	-	13	90	1.2	2.8	2.8	-	-	5.5	-	-
	Laurence Rocks	36	-	-	16.67	-	-	10	41	0.4	1	1.7	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Montague Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mornington Peninsula	10	-	-	49.33	-	-	2	21	0.6	3.1	2.7	-	-	5.5	-	-
	Moyne	99	92	5	0.96	1.33	25.38	35	1,354	29.3	78.9	28	6.3	1.1	49.1	15.4	1.8
	Norman Island	9	-	-	47.75	-	-	3	23	0.2	0.6	1.1	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Phillip Island	8	-	-	48.13	-	-	2	22	0.5	2.8	2.6	-	-	6.4	-	-
	Rodondo Island	8	-	-	82.42	-	-	3	24	0.2	0.6	1.4	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Shellback Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Skull Rock	4	-	-	66.21	-	-	2	11	< 0.1	0.3	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	South Gippsland	23	-	-	42.92	-	-	2	55	1.5	8.2	7.5	-	-	20	-	-
	Surf Coast	9	-	-	45.54	-	-	2	81	0.8	7.9	8.5	-	-	20.9	-	-
	Warrnambool	62	11	-	5.25	7.63	-	9	160	2.6	12.9	7.2	1.4	-	20	2.7	-
	Wellington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-LGA Shoreline	Anglesea	5	-	-	45.54	-	-	2	25	0.3	1.9	3.1	-	-	6.4	-	-
	Apollo Bay	64	-	-	5.17	-	-	5	80	1.6	4.9	5.4	-	-	12.7	-	-
	Bay of Islands	99	87	5	0.96	1.33	25.38	64	1,354	24.4	72.7	19.3	6.2	1.1	29.1	13.6	1.8
	Bega Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cape Liptrap - Northwest	15	-	-	43.17	-	-	2	35	0.4	1.9	2.4	-	-	3.6	-	-
	Cape Nelson	47	1	-	7.58	55.38	-	7	103	3.8	9.4	9	0.9	-	18.2	0.9	-
	Cape Otway West	98	66	-	2.29	6.83	-	42	400	20.3	49.9	22.1	7.6	-	34.5	14.5	-
	Cape Patton	17	-	-	19.88	-	-	3	43	0.7	4.4	5.3	-	-	15.4	-	-
	Childers Cove	88	9	-	3.33	7.63	-	14	179	4.8	18.8	9.8	4	-	19.1	5.5	-
	Croajingolong - West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Discovery Bay - East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Discovery Bay - West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	French Island / Crib Point	4	-	-	80.54	-	-	2	13	< 0.1	0.3	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Kilcunda	4	-	-	50.79	-	-	2	15	0.2	0.5	1.1	-	-	1.8	-	-

Shoreline Receptor	Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m^2)		Volume on shoreline (m^3)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
Lorne	6	-	-	64.79	-	-	2	16	0.2	1.3	2	-	-	4.5	-	-
Marlo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Moonlight Head	100	96	-	2.00	2.79	-	93	811	38.5	77.6	21.9	9.3	-	29.1	13.6	-
Mornington Peninsula - South	7	-	-	70.38	-	-	2	15	0.2	1	1.7	-	-	2.7	-	-
Mornington Peninsula - Southwest	6	-	-	49.33	-	-	2	21	0.3	1.8	2	-	-	4.5	-	-
Point Hicks	1	-	-	103.25	-	-	2	18	0.1	0.5	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Port Campbell	100	89	-	1.54	3.08	-	70	677	24.8	61.7	22.6	7	-	26.4	20.9	-
Port Fairy	59	10	-	9.67	31.29	-	6	156	1.9	9.3	3.8	1.5	-	17.3	2.7	-
Port Phillip - Queenscliff	12	-	-	42.75	-	-	2	25	0.3	1.1	2	-	-	3.6	-	-
Portland Bay - East	2	-	-	43.00	-	-	1	12	0.2	0.7	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Portland Bay - West	7	-	-	32.21	-	-	2	15	0.2	0.7	1.3	-	-	1.8	-	-
Snake Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Torquay	4	-	-	45.54	-	-	3	94	1.1	11.8	23.2	-	-	25.4	-	-
Venus Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waratah Bay	2	-	-	87.88	-	-	1	14	< 0.1	0.3	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Warrnambool	46	2	-	5.79	12.5	-	5	150	1.5	7.3	4.8	0.9	-	15.4	0.9	-
Wilsons Promontory - East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wilsons Promontory - West	23	-	-	42.92	-	-	3	55	1.1	6.2	5.8	-	-	16.4	-	-

Table 13.6 Summary of oil accumulation on individual shoreline receptors. Results are based on a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m³) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

Shoreline Receptor		Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m²)		Volume on shoreline (m³)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
		Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
LGA Shoreline	Anser Island	36	-	-	21.08	-	-	5	33	0.3	0.9	1.5	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Bass Coast	5	-	-	30.42	-	-	2	15	0.4	1.6	1.3	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Bega Valley	4	-	-	54.13	-	-	2	17	0.3	1	1.4	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Colac Otway	100	93	-	2.88	7	-	28	406	31.8	61.2	36.4	8.2	-	61.8	17.3	-
	Corangamite	100	100	27	1.00	1.25	49.21	128	1,845	99.2	225	48.9	18.6	1.4	58.2	34.5	5.5
	East Gippsland	36	-	-	27.92	-	-	2	65	1.2	3.8	2.8	-	-	6.4	-	-
	Gabo Island	4	-	-	90.25	-	-	2	21	0.1	0.6	1.8	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Glenelg	8	-	-	37.67	-	-	2	40	1.4	7.1	5.6	-	-	16.4	-	-
	Glennie Group	39	-	-	21.67	-	-	4	48	0.6	3	2.8	-	-	8.2	-	-
	Greater Geelong	4	-	-	12.04	-	-	2	75	0.3	6.5	5.9	-	-	13.6	-	-
	Hogan Island Group	1	-	-	44.63	-	-	1	11	0.1	0.4	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Kanowna Island	19	-	-	34.38	-	-	3	22	0.3	0.8	1.7	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Kent Island Group	1	-	-	32.29	-	-	1	16	< 0.1	0.4	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	King Island	11	-	-	39.92	-	-	1	25	0.5	1.7	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	13	-	-	23.29	-	-	4	68	0.3	2.2	2	-	-	3.6	-	-
	Laurence Rocks	4	-	-	66.96	-	-	5	17	0.2	0.4	1.1	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Montague Island	2	-	-	102.21	-	-	2	11	< 0.1	0.4	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Mornington Peninsula	21	-	-	13.83	-	-	2	28	0.8	3.8	2.8	-	-	10	-	-
	Moyne	100	78	-	1.21	1.71	-	34	718	20	90.6	19.8	5.3	-	75.4	20.9	-
	Norman Island	8	-	-	31.38	-	-	3	22	0.2	0.7	1.4	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Phillip Island	29	-	-	18.79	-	-	2	47	0.8	3.3	2.8	-	-	7.3	-	-
	Rodondo Island	18	-	-	29.67	-	-	4	40	0.2	1	1.7	-	-	2.7	-	-
	Shellback Island	1	-	-	45.38	-	-	3	11	< 0.1	0.2	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Skull Rock	14	-	-	42.63	-	-	4	20	0.1	0.5	1.2	-	-	1.8	-	-
	South Gippsland	59	-	-	20.75	-	-	4	83	2.7	8.3	7.1	-	-	19.1	-	-
	Surf Coast	12	-	-	10.75	-	-	2	86	0.8	9.5	4.2	-	-	20	-	-
	Warrnambool	50	15	-	5.00	13.54	-	12	260	3.1	19	8.4	1.4	-	20.9	3.6	-
	Wellington	1	-	-	78.33	-	-	1	10	0.3	2.2	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Sub-LGA Shoreline	Anglesea	4	-	-	14.08	-	-	2	23	0.3	2	2.5	-	-	5.5	-	-
	Apollo Bay	91	-	-	2.96	-	-	8	96	2.6	7.2	6.8	-	-	19.1	-	-
	Bay of Islands	100	74	-	1.21	1.71	-	48	718	16.9	62.6	14.5	5.2	-	25.4	16.4	-
	Bega Valley	4	-	-	54.13	-	-	2	17	0.3	1	1.4	-	-	1.8	-	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	2	-	-	93.75	-	-	2	11	0.1	0.6	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Cape Liptrap - Northwest	31	-	-	20.75	-	-	3	45	0.6	2.1	2.4	-	-	5.5	-	-
	Cape Nelson	6	-	-	66.54	-	-	2	40	1	4.4	5.8	-	-	12.7	-	-
	Cape Otway West	100	93	-	2.88	7	-	56	406	27.7	51.1	26.7	8.2	-	33.6	17.3	-
	Cape Patton	61	-	-	5.25	-	-	5	45	1.5	4.8	5.6	-	-	16.4	-	-
	Childers Cove	59	15	-	2.50	22.67	-	12	187	3.9	22	9.6	2	-	18.2	6.4	-
	Croajingolong - West	16	-	-	44.79	-	-	2	21	0.2	0.8	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Discovery Bay - East	1	-	-	104.79	-	-	1	10	0.3	1	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Discovery Bay - West	1	-	-	104.25	-	-	1	12	0.2	1.1	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	French Island / Crib Point	6	-	-	30.25	-	-	2	20	< 0.1	0.4	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Kilcunda	2	-	-	67.79	-	-	2	12	0.2	0.5	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-

Shoreline Receptor	Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m^2)		Volume on shoreline (m^3)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
Lorne	12	-	-	10.42	-	-	2	20	0.4	1.5	2.1	-	-	4.5	-	-
Marlo	4	-	-	89.00	-	-	1	19	0.1	0.5	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Moonlight Head	100	100	24	1.96	4.33	49.21	166	1,845	68.8	161	26.3	11.4	1.3	30.9	16.4	5.5
Mornington Peninsula - South	10	-	-	13.83	-	-	2	24	0.3	1.4	2.4	-	-	5.5	-	-
Mornington Peninsula - Southwest	15	-	-	17.63	-	-	2	28	0.3	2.2	2	-	-	6.4	-	-
Point Hicks	36	-	-	27.92	-	-	4	65	0.6	2.3	2.2	-	-	3.6	-	-
Port Campbell	99	89	5	1.00	1.25	66.96	86	1,202	30.3	87.5	22.3	8.1	1.3	26.4	20	1.8
Port Fairy	36	6	-	11.96	13.38	-	5	185	1.7	13.2	4.3	2	-	26.4	2.7	-
Port Phillip - Queenscliff	2	-	-	17.54	-	-	1	16	0.1	1	2.7	-	-	3.6	-	-
Portland Bay - East	2	-	-	25.42	-	-	2	16	0.3	1.5	1.8	-	-	2.7	-	-
Portland Bay - West	3	-	-	37.67	-	-	2	21	0.6	2.7	2.7	-	-	5.5	-	-
Snake Island	1	-	-	78.33	-	-	1	10	< 0.1	0.4	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Torquay	3	-	-	12.04	-	-	2	86	0.5	12.6	16.1	-	-	24.5	-	-
Venus Bay	4	-	-	30.42	-	-	2	15	0.2	1.3	1.1	-	-	1.8	-	-
Waratah Bay	5	-	-	39.17	-	-	1	23	0.1	0.7	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Warrnambool	38	4	-	6.08	13.54	-	7	260	1.9	16.6	6	1.6	-	23.6	1.8	-
Wilsons Promontory - East	1	-	-	38.79	-	-	1	14	0.1	0.7	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
Wilsons Promontory - West	58	-	-	29.88	-	-	5	83	1.9	6.1	5.9	-	-	14.5	-	-

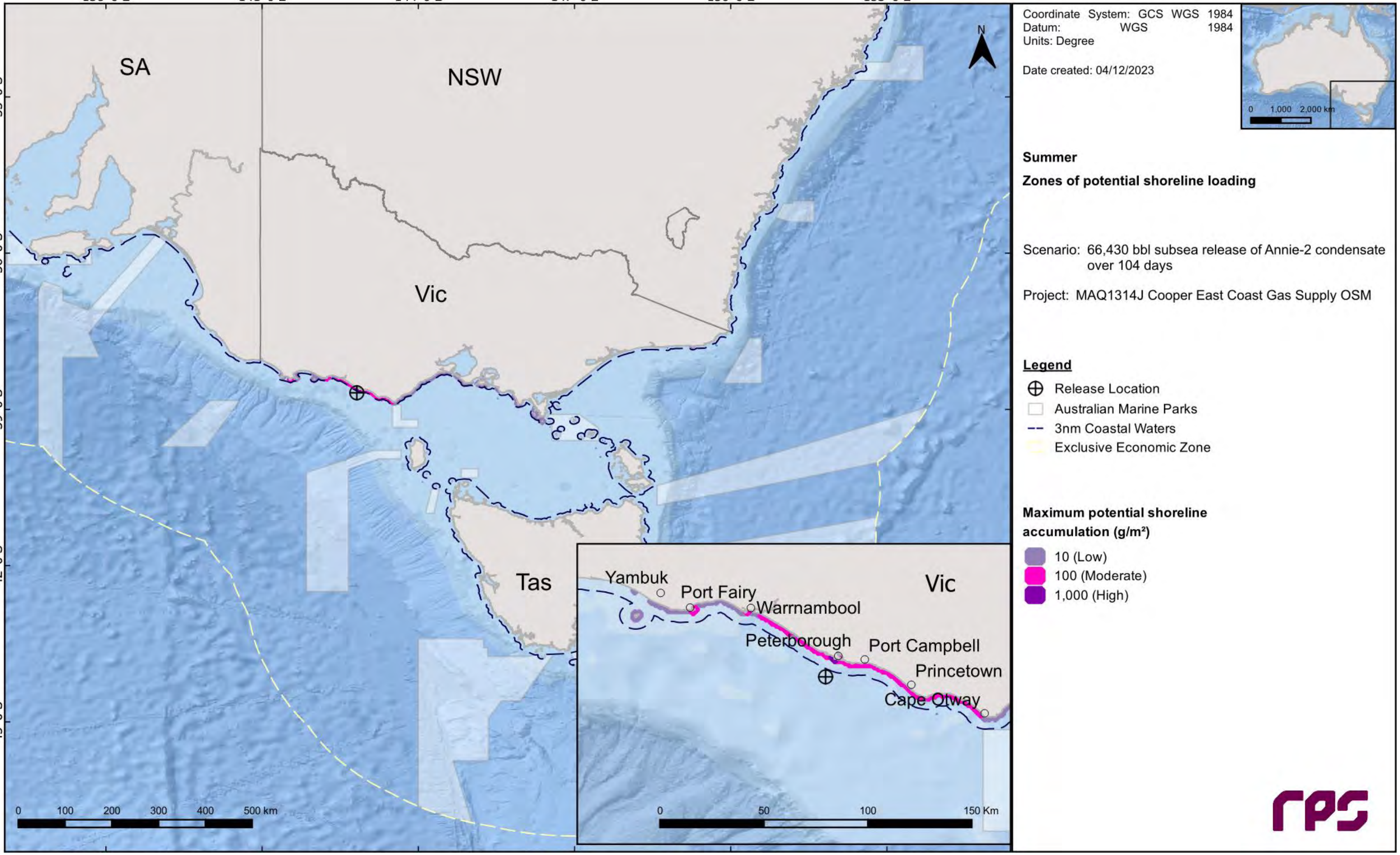


Figure 13.7 Maximum potential shoreline accumulation in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

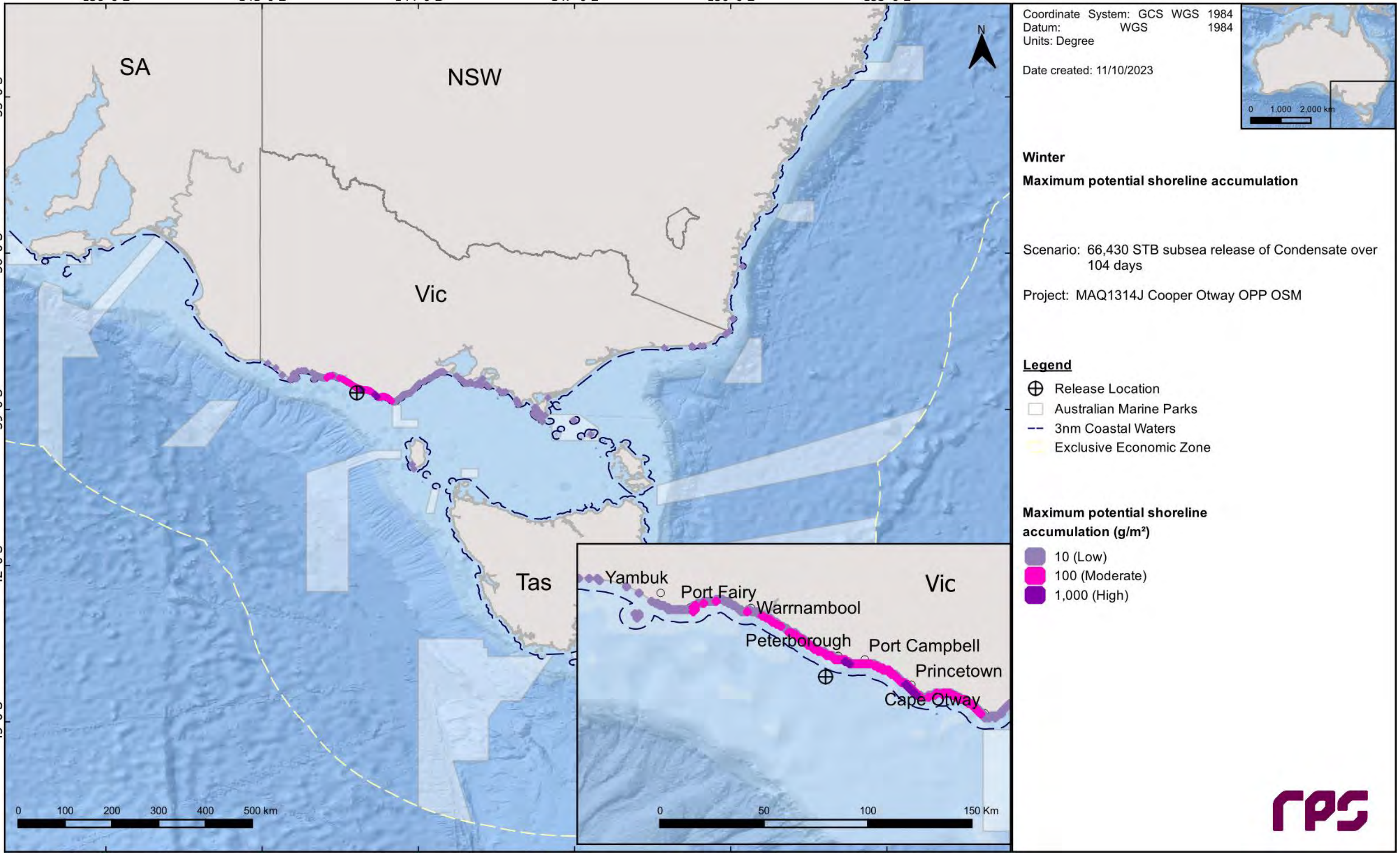


Figure 13.8 Maximum potential shoreline accumulation in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

13.1.3 In-water exposure

13.1.3.1 Dissolved Hydrocarbons

Table 13.7 summarises the potential in-water exposure to individual receptors from dissolved hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m layer.

A total of 20 BIAs were predicted to be exposed to dissolved hydrocarbon at, or above, the low threshold. Excluding the BIAs that the release location resides within (see Section 10.3), the highest probability of low exposure was 10% during summer and 33% during winter at the Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging BIA receptor.

The maximum dissolved hydrocarbon concentration at any given receptor(s) was shown to be 35.3 ppb and 41.0 ppb during summer and winter respectively.

Table 13.8 presents the predicted minimum time to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors, in the 0-10 m depth layer, for all thresholds assessed.

Figure 13.9 and Figure 13.10 present the zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure for the 0-10 m depth layer for each season whilst Figure 13.11 and Figure 13.12 present the maximum residence time of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 13.7 Probability of dissolved hydrocarbons exposure to marine based receptors in the 0–10 m depth. Results are based on a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer: Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Summer: Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (%) Low	Moderate	High	Winter: Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Winter: Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (%) Low	Moderate	High
AMP	Apollo	14.5	1	-	-	14.8	1	-	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	30.4	13	-	-	23.8	11	-	-
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	14.5	1	-	-	6.9	-	-	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	30.4	13	-	-	23.8	11	-	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	30.4	13	-	-	23.8	11	-	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	30.4	13	-	-	23.8	11	-	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	35.3	24	-	-	41	50	-	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	30.4	13	-	-	23.8	11	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	35.3	24	-	-	41.0	50	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	35.3	24	-	-	41.0	50	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	35.3	24	-	-	41.0	50	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Known Foraging Area	16.6	1	-	-	21.6	3	-	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	21.9	10	-	-	41.0	33	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	35.3	24	-	-	41.0	50	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	20.1	2	-	-	19.4	2	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	35.3	24	-	-	41.0	50	-	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	30.4	13	-	-	23.8	11	-	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	35.3	24	-	-	41.0	50	-	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	30.4	13	-	-	23.8	11	-	-
	White Shark - Foraging	17.7	1	-	-	8.9	-	-	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	16.6	1	-	-	21.6	3	-	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	17.3	3	-	-	17.1	9	-	-
	Otway Ranges	15.5	4	-	-	23.2	9	-	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (%)			Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (%)		
			Low	Moderate	High		Low	Moderate	High
	Warrnambool Plain	29.6	23	-	-	35.1	50	-	-
IMCRA	Central Bass Strait	16.6	1	-	-	21.6	3	-	-
	Central Victoria	16.1	1	-	-	17.2	2	-	-
	Otway*	35.3	24	-	-	41.0	50	-	-
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	11.1	1	-	-	5.9	-	-	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	27.7	20	-	-	33.8	40	-	-
RSB	Bravenes Rock	11.2	2	-	-	10.8	1	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	17.3	3	-	-	18.2	9	-	-
	Corangamite	29.6	23	-	-	35.1	48	-	-
	Moyne	11.5	1	-	-	13.2	1	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters	35.3	24	-	-	41.0	50	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Apollo Bay	9.6	-	-	-	13.0	2	-	-
	Bay of Islands	11.5	1	-	-	13.2	1	-	-
	Cape Otway West	17.3	3	-	-	18.2	9	-	-
	Moonlight Head	29.6	23	-	-	35.1	50	-	-
	Port Campbell	20.6	6	-	-	15.3	2	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

Table 13.8 Predicted minimum time to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m³) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer						Winter					
		Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
AMP	Apollo	9.71	-	-	0.04	-	-	6.29	-	-	0.04	-	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	2.46	-	-	0.13	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	5.38	-	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	2.46	-	-	0.13	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	2.46	-	-	0.13	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	2.46	-	-	0.13	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	2.46	-	-	0.25	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	2.46	-	-	0.13	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	2.46	-	-	0.25	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	2.46	-	-	0.25	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	2.46	-	-	0.25	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Known Foraging Area	9.96	-	-	0.04	-	-	6.38	-	-	0.08	-	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	4.63	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.42	-	-	0.13	-	-
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	2.46	-	-	0.25	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	3.33	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.79	-	-	0.13	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	2.46	-	-	0.25	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	2.46	-	-	0.13	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	2.46	-	-	0.25	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	2.46	-	-	0.13	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
	White Shark - Foraging	5.38	-	-	0.04	-	-	78.46	-	-	0.04	-	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	9.96	-	-	0.04	-	-	6.42	-	-	0.08	-	-
IBRA	Otway Plain	11.42	-	-	0.08	-	-	4.75	-	-	0.08	-	-

Receptor		Summer						Winter					
		Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)			Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (days)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
	Otway Ranges	11.46	-	-	0.08	-	-	4.29	-	-	0.08	-	-
	Warrnambool Plain	4.63	-	-	0.17	-	-	2.96	-	-	0.21	-	-
IMCRA	Central Bass Strait	10.29	-	-	0.04	-	-	7.33	-	-	0.08	-	-
	Central Victoria	9.96	-	-	0.04	-	-	7	-	-	0.08	-	-
	Otway*	2.46	-	-	0.25	-	-	1.63	-	-	0.21	-	-
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	11.67	-	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	3.54	-	-	0.17	-	-	2.96	-	-	0.21	-	-
RSB	Bravenes Rock	30.88	-	-	0.04	-	-	23.79	-	-	0.04	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Colac Otway	11.42	-	-	0.08	-	-	4.29	-	-	0.08	-	-
	Corangamite	4.63	-	-	0.17	-	-	2.96	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Moyne	11.33	-	-	0.04	-	-	4.5	-	-	0.13	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters	3.54	-	-	0.25	-	-	2.96	-	-	0.21	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Apollo Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.21	-	-	0.08	-	-
	Bay of Islands	11.33	-	-	0.04	-	-	4.5	-	-	0.13	-	-
	Cape Otway West	11.42	-	-	0.08	-	-	4.29	-	-	0.08	-	-
	Moonlight Head	4.54	-	-	0.17	-	-	2.96	-	-	0.21	-	-
	Port Campbell	5.17	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.88	-	-	0.08	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

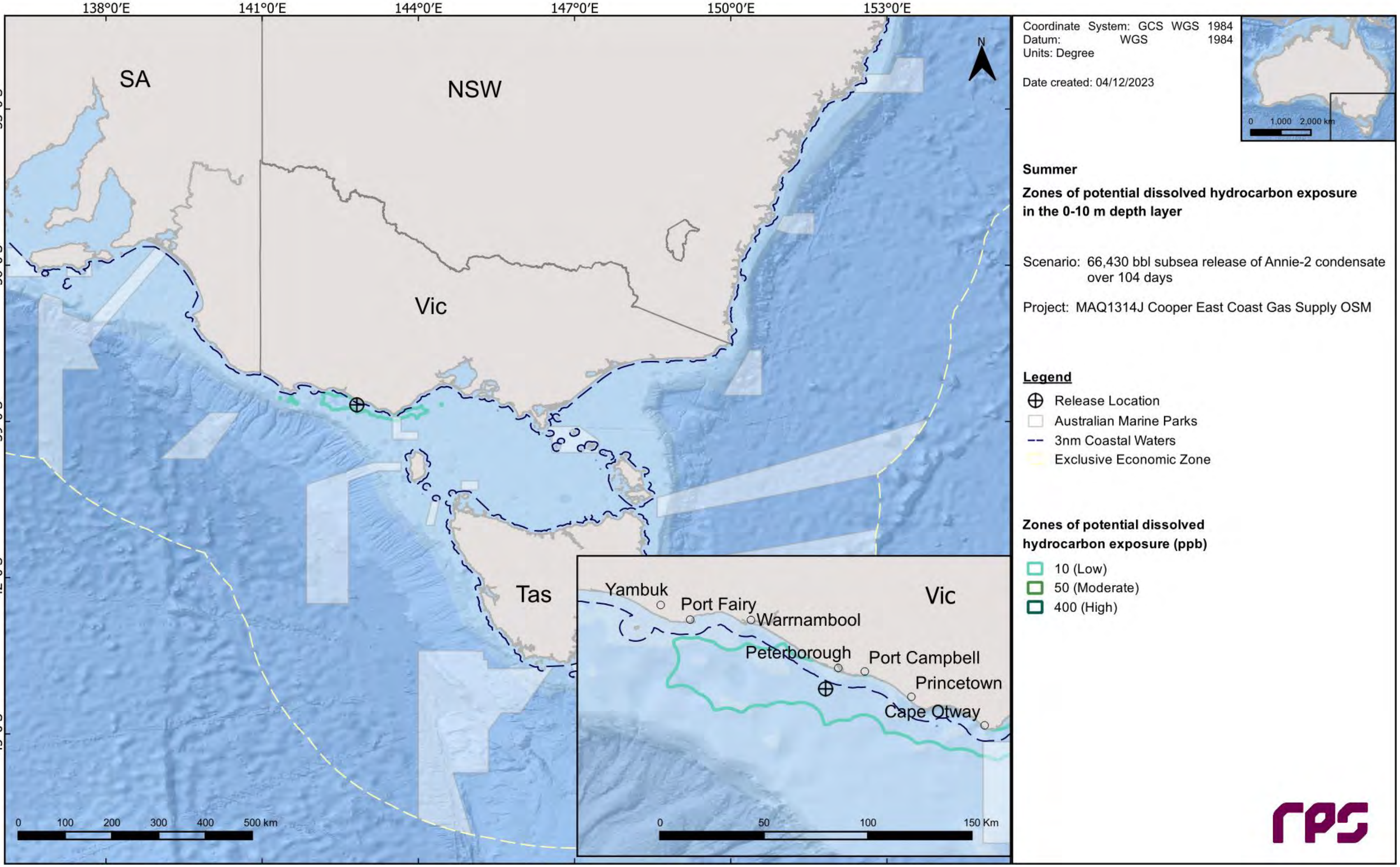


Figure 13.9 Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

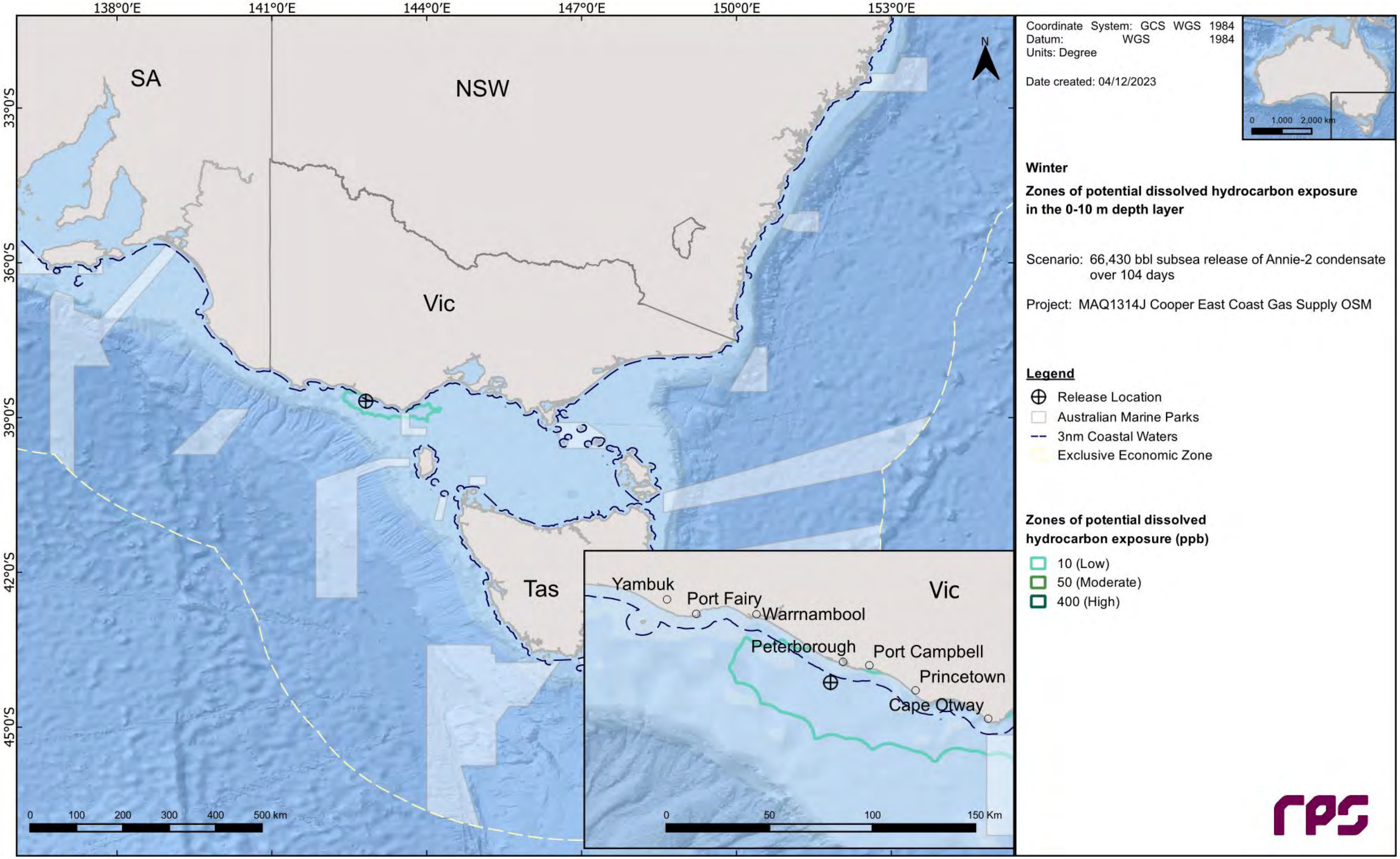


Figure 13.10 Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

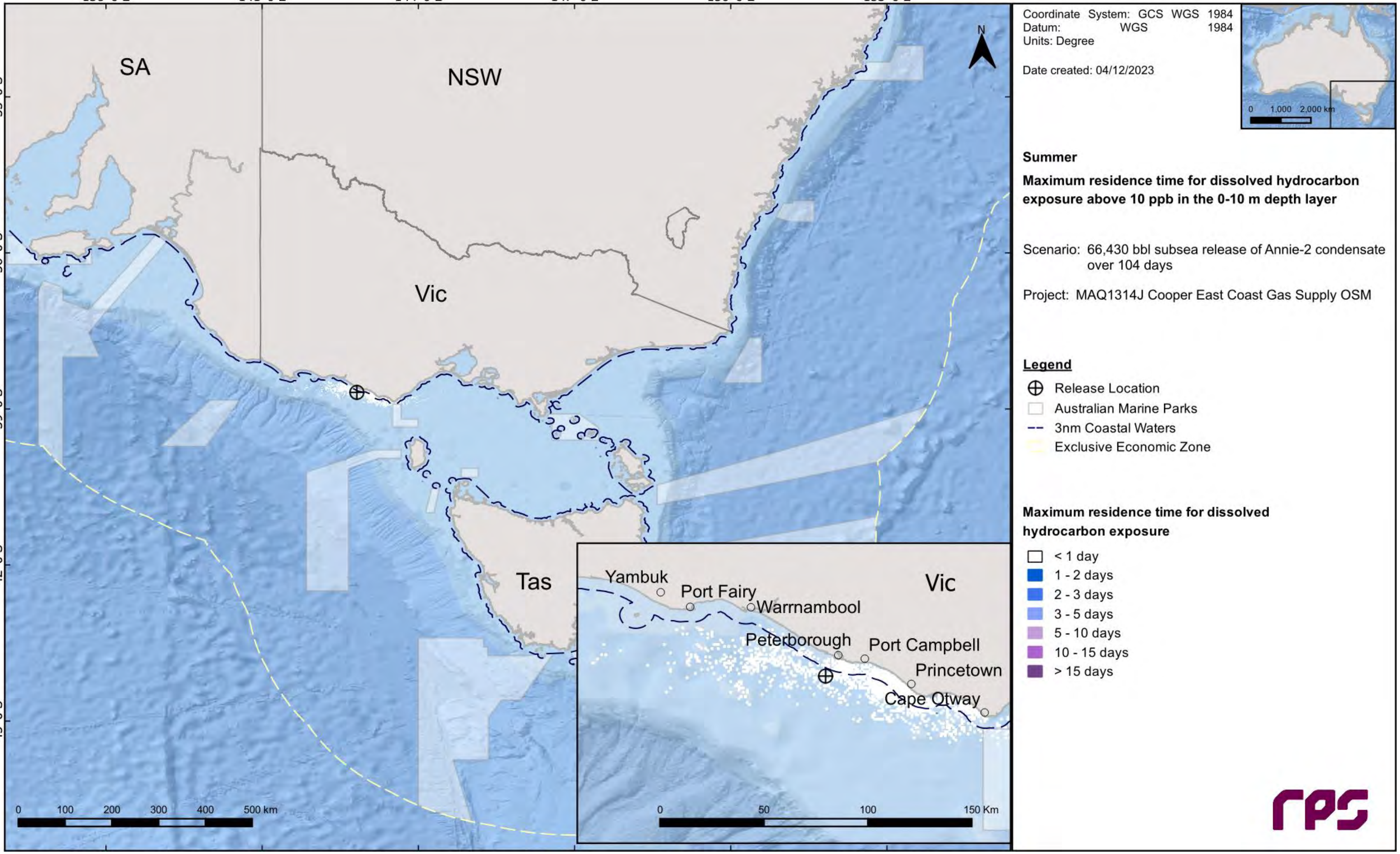


Figure 13.11 Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

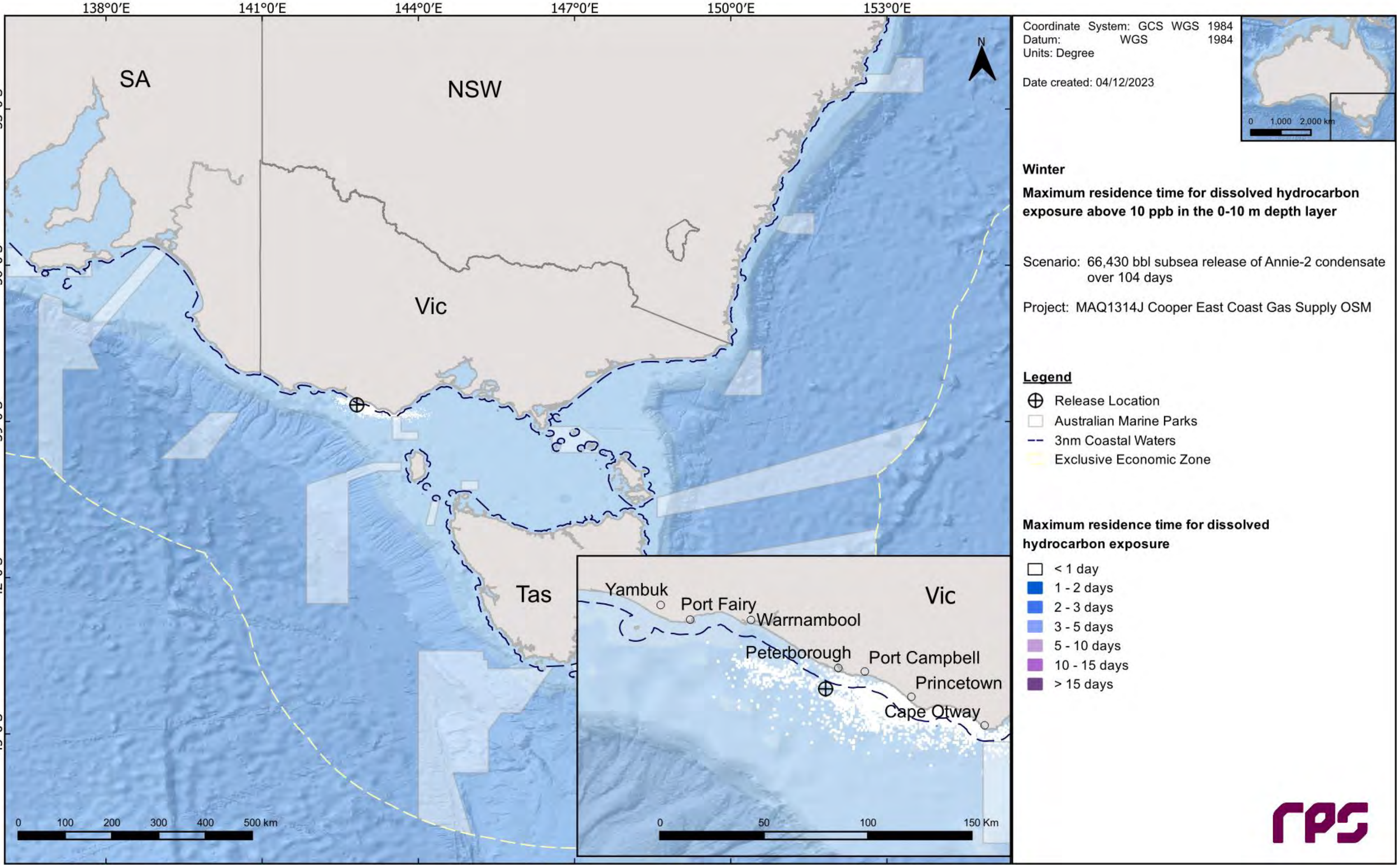


Figure 13.12 Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

13.1.3.2 Entrained Hydrocarbons

Table 13.9 summarises the potential in-water exposure to individual receptors from entrained hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m depth layer.

Many receptors were exposed above the low and high thresholds, however most of these receptors (predominantly BIAs) coincided with the release location.

In summer conditions, the highest probability of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure was recorded at 100% for receptors that the release location doesn't reside within, including Short-tailed Shearwater – Foraging, Southern Right Whale – Aggregation BIAs and Warrnambool Plain IBRA. Additional receptors including near-shore sub-LGA waters, and AMPs were predicted with entrained hydrocarbon exposure (refer to Table 13.9). Similarly, during winter several receptors that the release location doesn't reside within revealed probabilities of 100% for low entrained hydrocarbon exposure.

Table 13.10 presents the predicted minimum time to entrained hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer, for all thresholds assessed.

Figure 13.13 and Figure 13.14 present the zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure for the 0-10 m depth layer for each season whilst Figure 13.15 to Figure 13.18 present the maximum residence time of entrained hydrocarbon exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 13.9 Probability of entrained hydrocarbons exposure to marine based receptors in the 0–10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
AMP	Apollo	119.1	86	6	124.6	97	5
	Beagle	25.0	36	-	26.9	34	-
	Nelson	15.5	7	-	14.3	1	-
	Zeehan	17.0	9	-	15.6	8	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	87.5	71	-	74.5	66	-
	Australian Sea Lion - Foraging	13.0	7	-	6.9	-	-
	Black Petrel - Foraging	15.4	6	-	11.7	2	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Black-faced Cormorant - Foraging	16.0	3	-	14	8	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Crested Tern - Breeding	8.1	-	-	10.5	1	-
	Crested Tern - Foraging	9.3	-	-	11.7	2	-
	Flesh-footed Shearwater - Foraging	15.4	6	-	11.7	2	-
	Great-winged Petrel - Foraging	15.4	6	-	9.2	-	-
	Grey Nurse Shark - Foraging	16	6	-	13.3	4	-
	Grey Nurse Shark - Migration	26.5	7	-	12.9	4	-
	Humpback Whale - Foraging	26.8	7	-	13.3	5	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin - Breeding	10.6	1	-	12.5	2	-
	Little Penguin - Breeding	8.4	-	-	11.7	2	-
	Little Penguin - Foraging	24.9	43	-	28.8	61	-
	Northern Giant Petrel - Foraging	15.4	6	-	9.2	-	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Known Foraging Area	125.8	86	4	113.1	97	6
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	254.5	100	95	256.5	100	99
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Sooty Shearwater - Foraging	24.3	7	-	13.3	4	-
	Southern Giant Petrel - Foraging	15.4	6	-	9.2	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	347.5	100	83	287.9	98	76
	Southern Right Whale - Connecting Habitat	10.3	1	-	9.8	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	White Shark - Breeding	17.9	18	-	18.0	27	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	White Shark - Foraging	99.1	84	-	111.7	73	2
	White-capped Albatross - Foraging	15.4	6	-	9.2	-	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Breeding	16.0	6	-	11.7	2	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	110.8	86	4	103.4	97	2
	Wilsons Storm Petrel - Migration	15.4	6	-	9.2	-	-
IBRA	Bridgewater	80.0	42	-	71.0	9	-
	East Gippsland Lowlands	8.0	-	-	13.0	2	-
	Flinders	19.1	11	-	23.0	13	-
	Gippsland Plain	48.7	31	-	54.4	52	-
	Glenelg Plain	87.5	52	-	74.0	10	-
	Otway Plain	243.6	99	59	183.1	100	67

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	Otway Ranges	202.1	99	67	206.6	100	76
	Strzelecki Ranges	19.6	26	-	26.8	50	-
	Warrnambool Plain	475.1	100	99	441.0	100	100
	Wilsons Promontory	59.4	42	-	60.4	60	-
IMCRA	Batemans Shelf	13.0	5	-	11.7	2	-
	Central Bass Strait	110.8	85	3	103.4	95	2
	Central Victoria	112.7	86	4	107.6	97	2
	Flinders	60.8	43	-	61.0	61	-
	Otway*	647.2	100	100	663.8	100	100
	Twofold Shelf	26.8	12	-	21.1	16	-
	Victorian Embayments	27.4	24	-	20.5	40	-
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	87.5	71	-	85.5	50	-
	Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope	15.4	6	-	5.8	-	-
	Shelf rocky reefs	8.5	-	-	10.8	1	-
	Upwelling East of Eden	26.8	10	-	15.1	8	-
	West Tasmania Canyons	29.6	27	-	38.2	22	-
MNP	Bunurong	22.9	15	-	21.4	28	-
	Cape Howe	10.1	1	-	13.8	2	-
	Churchill Island	15.2	12	-	18.9	12	-
	Discovery Bay	36.6	30	-	29	2	-
	Point Addis	43.0	23	-	41.7	21	-
	Port Phillip Heads	27.4	25	-	21.5	16	-
	Twelve Apostles	483.8	100	99	445.8	100	100
	Wilsons Promontory	58.8	43	-	60.3	60	-
MP	Batemans	8.1	-	-	10.5	1	-
	Lower South East	16.1	3	-	11.4	1	-
MS	Mushroom Reef	16.1	18	-	18.0	25	-
NPS4	Bunurong Marine Park	26.6	21	-	30	36	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	Wilsons Promontory Marine Park	47.3	32	-	50.9	52	-
RAMSAR	Port Phillip Bay Western Shoreline and Bellarine Peninsula	19.7	6	-	15.5	4	-
	Western Port	15.2	12	-	18.9	12	-
RSB	Bravenes Rock	205.4	95	24	123.0	99	12
	Cody Bank	16.0	20	-	19.0	40	-
	Cutter Rock	22.3	17	-	25.5	15	-
	New Zealand Star Bank	13.7	5	-	12.0	2	-
Nearshore Waters	Anser Island	53.1	41	-	52.3	59	-
	Bass Coast	29.5	23	-	33.1	44	-
	Bega Valley	8.1	-	-	12.1	2	-
	Colac Otway	243.6	99	59	183.1	100	67
	Corangamite	475.1	100	99	441.0	100	100
	Curtis Island	19.1	11	-	23.0	7	-
	East Gippsland	8.0	-	-	13.0	2	-
	French Island	9.7	-	-	11.8	2	-
	Gabo Island	8.3	-	-	12.6	2	-
	Glenelg	87.5	52	-	74.0	10	-
	Glennie Group	57.9	43	-	57.6	60	-
	Grant	12.4	4	-	9.0	-	-
	Greater Geelong	48.6	25	-	40.0	12	-
	Hogan Island Group	16.1	11	-	20.2	13	-
	Kanowna Island	49.7	41	-	47.5	59	-
	Lady Julia Percy Island	76.5	62	-	71.1	25	-
	Laurence Rocks	69.7	47	-	62.4	9	-
	Moncoeur Islands	22.4	33	-	26.7	36	-
	Mornington Peninsula	28.9	30	-	31.5	42	-
	Moyne	308.3	100	79	377.8	100	75
	Mud Island	12.5	4	-	11.2	3	-

Receptor		Summer			Winter		
		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High		Low	High
	Norman Island	59.4	39	-	60.4	57	-
	Phillip Island	21.6	28	-	22.3	44	-
	Rodondo Island	33.9	39	-	33.8	49	-
	Seal Islands	7.4	-	-	10.8	1	-
	Shellback Island	38.0	29	-	41.8	44	-
	Skull Rock	46.9	41	-	44.6	59	-
	South Gippsland	58.3	41	-	58.0	60	-
	Surf Coast	44.3	23	-	40.3	40	-
	Warrnambool	199.1	84	4	159.7	56	12
State Waters	New South Wales	9.7	-	-	12.5	2	-
	South Australia State Waters	17.4	10	-	12.1	2	-
	Tasmania State Waters	23.4	15	-	25.5	15	-
	Victoria State Waters	499.5	100	100	462.8	100	100
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Anglesea	34.6	18	-	30.9	11	-
	Apollo Bay	133.7	86	7	101.4	97	1
	Bay of Islands	308.3	100	79	377.8	100	75
	Bega Valley	8.1	-	-	12.1	2	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	7.7	-	-	13.0	2	-
	Cape Liptrap - Northwest	25.5	28	-	29.0	52	-
	Cape Nelson	87.5	52	-	74.0	10	-
	Cape Otway West	249.8	99	59	183.1	100	67
	Cape Patton	49.9	76	-	60.2	94	-
	Childers Cove	210.6	93	12	176.2	75	14
	Discovery Bay - East	33.3	18	-	27.2	1	-
	Discovery Bay - West	19.2	15	-	19.6	1	-
	French Island / Crib Point	8.0	-	-	11.5	2	-
	French Island / San Remo	14.1	20	-	19.2	18	-
	Kilcunda	29.5	23	-	33.1	44	-

Receptor	Summer			Winter		
	Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
		Low	High		Low	High
Lorne	30.8	23	-	26.6	46	-
Moonlight Head	483.8	100	99	445.8	100	100
Mornington Peninsula - South	21.1	23	-	21.2	40	-
Mornington Peninsula - Southwest	28.9	30	-	31.7	42	-
Port Campbell	426.8	100	86	346.1	100	88
Port Fairy	68.3	62	-	104.6	31	1
Port Phillip - Queenscliff	34.4	25	-	29.3	12	-
Port Phillip - Sorrento Shore	26.4	25	-	24.4	27	-
Port Phillip Heads	25.1	15	-	20.5	9	-
Portland Bay - East	38.3	46	-	38.8	10	-
Portland Bay - West	63.6	31	-	57.4	7	-
Torquay	48.6	16	-	40.3	10	-
Venus Bay	27.6	23	-	32.2	40	-
Waratah Bay	19.6	26	-	26.8	50	-
Warrnambool	103.3	66	2	121	45	3
Westernport	15.2	16	-	15.6	18	-
Wilsons Promontory - East	37.0	38	-	34.1	53	-
Wilsons Promontory - West	58.3	41	-	58.0	60	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

Table 13.10 Predicted minimum time to entrained hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
AMP	Apollo	3.13	24.42	30.29	0.21	2.00	8.25	11.54	0.21
	Beagle	26.46	-	6.63	-	25.63	-	4	-
	Nelson	20.04	-	1.38	-	84.88	-	1	-
	Zeehan	26.17	-	2.21	-	18.58	-	0.71	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.08	93.08	14.96	0.04	0.08	104.75	15.08
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	2.29	-	84.17	-	6.25	-	55.04	-
	Australian Sea Lion - Foraging	11.38	-	0.67	-	-	-	-	-
	Black Petrel - Foraging	42.83	-	0.54	-	54.83	-	0.08	-
	Black-browed Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.08	93.08	15.46	0.04	0.08	104.75	15.08
	Black-faced Cormorant - Foraging	29.71	-	0.29	-	17.92	-	0.38	-
	Bullers Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.08	93.08	15.46	0.04	0.08	104.75	15.08
	Campbell Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.08	93.08	15.46	0.04	0.08	104.75	15.08
	Common Diving-petrel - Foraging*	0.04	0.08	93.08	22.25	0.04	0.08	109.71	32.5
	Crested Tern - Breeding	-	-	-	-	55.08	-	0.04	-
	Crested Tern - Foraging	-	-	-	-	54.83	-	0.08	-
	Flesh-footed Shearwater - Foraging	42.83	-	0.54	-	54.83	-	0.08	-
	Great-winged Petrel - Foraging	42.83	-	0.54	-	-	-	-	-
	Grey Nurse Shark - Foraging	40.33	-	0.92	-	49.33	-	0.13	-
	Grey Nurse Shark - Migration	40.04	-	1.67	-	49.08	-	0.17	-
	Humpback Whale - Foraging	39.71	-	1.67	-	36.88	-	0.25	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.08	93.08	15.46	0.04	0.08	104.75	15.08
	Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin - Breeding	73.33	-	0.04	-	48.63	-	0.25	-
	Little Penguin — Breeding	-	-	-	-	54.83	-	0.08	-
	Little Penguin - Foraging	26.42	-	14.88	-	10.08	-	20.42	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	Northern Giant Petrel - Foraging	42.83	-	0.54	-	-	-	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Distribution*	0.04	0.08	93.08	22.25	0.04	0.08	109.71	32.5
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging*	0.04	0.08	93.08	22.25	0.04	0.08	109.71	32.5
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Foraging annual high use area*	0.04	0.08	93.08	22.25	0.04	0.08	109.71	32.5
	Pygmy Blue Whale - Known Foraging Area	3.17	24.54	31.42	0.25	2.00	8.33	30.5	0.08
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	0.79	2.00	93.08	20.29	0.92	3.21	104.92	11.04
	Shy Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.08	93.08	22.25	0.04	0.08	109.71	32.5
	Sooty Shearwater - Foraging	40.33	-	1.67	-	49.08	-	0.17	-
	Southern Giant Petrel - Foraging	42.83	-	0.54	-	-	-	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	0.5	0.96	84.17	2.96	0.46	1.00	96.63	2.25
	Southern Right Whale - Connecting Habitat	32.21	-	0.04	-	-	-	-	-
	Southern Right Whale - Known Core Range*	0.04	0.08	93.08	22.25	0.04	0.08	109.71	32.5
	Wandering Albatross - Foraging*	0.04	0.08	93.08	15.46	0.04	0.08	104.75	15.08
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater - Foraging*	0.04	0.08	93.08	22.25	0.04	0.08	109.71	32.5
	White Shark - Breeding	67.63	-	5.17	-	30.25	-	8.58	-
	White Shark - Distribution*	0.04	0.08	93.08	15.46	0.04	0.08	104.75	15.08
	White Shark - Foraging	1.54	-	84.17	-	3.88	21.5	96.63	0.21
	White-capped Albatross - Foraging	42.83	-	0.54	-	-	-	-	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Breeding	42.54	-	0.54	-	54.83	-	0.08	-
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	3.71	24.67	28.46	0.17	2.13	18.33	30.5	0.04
	Wilsons Storm Petrel - Migration	42.83	-	0.54	-	-	-	-	-
IBRA	Bridgewater	7.63	-	52.5	-	24.04	-	43.75	-
	East Gippsland Lowlands	-	-	-	-	48.71	-	0.33	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	Flinders	26.58	-	1.17	-	27.96	-	1.54	-
	Gippsland Plain	32.08	-	17.25	-	13.29	-	28.79	-
	Glenelg Plain	6.21	-	60.29	-	22.83	-	43.75	-
	Otway Plain	1.38	5.13	92.04	18.79	1.88	4.13	94.5	7.42
	Otway Ranges	0.83	4.67	68.67	6.63	1.92	4.58	102.29	7.42
	Strzelecki Ranges	39.21	-	10.92	-	24.71	-	12.54	-
	Warrnambool Plain	0.71	1.50	90.67	21	0.71	1.25	108.17	32.42
	Wilsons Promontory	26.75	-	32.54	-	15.04	-	40.13	-
IMCRA	Batemans Shelf	48.54	-	0.17	-	54.83	-	0.08	-
	Central Bass Strait	4.46	24.79	17.33	0.13	2.33	15.75	16.67	0.04
	Central Victoria	3.67	24.58	24.88	0.21	2.13	18.25	30.5	0.04
	Flinders	26.00	-	35.79	-	14.96	-	40.13	-
	Otway*	0.04	0.08	93.08	22.25	0.04	0.08	109.71	32.5
	Twofold Shelf	27.08	-	1.67	-	27.88	-	2.54	-
	Victorian Embayments	35.00	-	10.13	-	15.33	-	12.33	-
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	2.92	-	84.17	-	7.79	-	55.04	-
	Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope	42.83	-	0.46	-	-	-	-	-
	Shelf rocky reefs	-	-	-	-	54.88	-	0.04	-
	Upwelling East of Eden	36.50	-	1.67	-	36.79	-	1	-
	West Tasmania Canyons	18.58	-	4.88	-	11.04	-	2.67	-
MNP	Bunurong	38.42	-	4.96	-	20.71	-	7.08	-
	Cape Howe	73.25	-	0.04	-	48.67	-	0.71	-
	Churchill Island	51.38	-	2.58	-	24.92	-	12.33	-
	Discovery Bay	7.83	-	6.46	-	63.29	-	5.88	-
	Point Addis	24.29	-	10.75	-	12.17	-	23.17	-
	Port Phillip Heads	33.13	-	3.63	-	14.50	-	8.58	-
	Twelve Apostles	0.58	1.83	91.33	22.25	0.46	1.29	108.33	32.5

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	Wilsons Promontory	26.88	-	35.79	-	15.04	-	40.13	-
MP	Batemans	-	-	-	-	55.08	-	0.04	-
	Lower South East	37.67	-	2.38	-	96.54	-	0.08	-
MS	Mushroom Reef	39.08	-	4.5	-	20.25	-	5.38	-
NPS4	Bunurong Marine Park	39.71	-	8	-	21.79	-	9.92	-
	Wilsons Promontory Marine Park	38.79	-	18.04	-	20.79	-	33.58	-
RAMSAR	Port Phillip Bay Western Shoreline and Bellarine Peninsula	47.42	-	3.63	-	35.54	-	1.92	-
	Western Port	51.38	-	2.58	-	24.92	-	12.33	-
RSB	Bravenes Rock	2.21	11.33	56.96	0.96	1.13	13.96	89	0.63
	Cody Bank	35.17	-	4.5	-	15.42	-	2	-
	Cutter Rock	26.5	-	2.04	-	26.63	-	1.21	-
	New Zealand Star Bank	42.25	-	0.33	-	47.88	-	0.13	-
Nearshore Waters	Anser Island	36.29	-	16.63	-	15.08	-	37.42	-
	Bass Coast	39.58	-	8.5	-	21.25	-	10.04	-
	Bega Valley	-	-	-	-	49.17	-	0.33	-
	Colac Otway	1.21	5.13	92.04	18.79	1.88	4.13	94.5	7.46
	Corangamite	0.71	1.50	90.79	21	0.79	1.58	108.17	32.42
	Curtis Island	26.58	-	0.67	-	42.75	-	0.92	-
	East Gippsland	-	-	-	-	49.13	-	0.25	-
	French Island	-	-	-	-	100.25	-	0.25	-
	Gabo Island	-	-	-	-	48.83	-	0.25	-
	Glenelg	6.21	-	60.29	-	22.83	-	43.75	-
	Glennie Group	35.58	-	31.92	-	17.83	-	36.67	-
	Grant	26.38	-	0.33	-	-	-	-	-
	Greater Geelong	33.13	-	10.08	-	13.75	-	12.38	-
	Hogan Island Group	27.25	-	1.17	-	27.96	-	1.54	-
	Kanowna Island	28.92	-	16.63	-	15.04	-	37.04	-

Receptor		Summer				Winter			
		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
	Lady Julia Percy Island	5.17	-	38.88	-	15.54	-	38.25	-
	Laurence Rocks	6.92	-	60.58	-	21.46	-	33.67	-
	Moncoeur Islands	27	-	6.96	-	25.5	-	2.67	-
	Mornington Peninsula	32.08	-	7.25	-	13.29	-	9.38	-
	Moyne	0.75	1.88	57.5	8.04	0.79	1.25	95.04	5
	Mud Island	56.38	-	0.42	-	66.33	-	0.25	-
	Norman Island	38.42	-	27.25	-	20.75	-	36.25	-
	Phillip Island	34.67	-	14.88	-	19.25	-	20.42	-
	Rodondo Island	26.75	-	12.04	-	24.46	-	8.08	-
	Seal Islands	-	-	-	-	62.04	-	0.04	-
	Shellback Island	38.67	-	14.75	-	20.38	-	14.63	-
	Skull Rock	28.92	-	16.46	-	15.04	-	36.71	-
	South Gippsland	36.38	-	32.54	-	19.04	-	40.13	-
	Surf Coast	24.33	-	10.79	-	9.38	-	17.17	-
	Warrnambool	3.13	6.00	37.46	1.67	4.33	20.83	85.5	1.33
State Waters	New South Wales	-	-	-	-	48.79	-	0.25	-
	South Australia State Waters	25.38	-	2.46	-	96.42	-	0.17	-
	Tasmania State Waters	26.50	-	2.79	-	27.46	-	2.67	-
	Victoria State Waters	0.21	0.42	93.04	22.25	0.21	0.42	109.71	32.5
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Anglesea	28.67	-	10.29	-	12.67	-	15.13	-
	Apollo Bay	3.25	31.71	33.71	0.71	2.00	34.04	22.71	0.04
	Bay of Islands	0.75	1.88	57.5	8.04	0.79	1.29	59.58	5
	Bega Valley	-	-	-	-	49.17	-	0.33	-
	Cape Howe / Mallacoota	-	-	-	-	49.13	-	0.25	-
	Cape Liptrap - Northwest	39.04	-	10.42	-	24.75	-	13.46	-
	Cape Nelson	6.21	-	60.29	-	22.83	-	43.75	-
	Cape Otway West	1.21	5.17	92.04	20.29	1.88	5.25	94.5	7.42
	Cape Patton	16.42	-	22.13	-	4.54	-	19.08	-

Receptor	Summer				Winter			
	Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (days)	
	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
Childers Cove	3.00	5.67	38.21	2.75	0.83	3.83	38.63	1.79
Discovery Bay - East	10.58	-	7.21	-	64.21	-	4.71	-
Discovery Bay - West	21.75	-	2.88	-	69.42	-	5.54	-
French Island / Crib Point	-	-	-	-	104.96	-	0.13	-
French Island / San Remo	44.25	-	1.25	-	24.21	-	10.04	-
Kilcunda	40.13	-	8.5	-	21.71	-	9.96	-
Lorne	24.17	-	19.58	-	9.38	-	10.67	-
Moonlight Head	0.79	2.92	82	21.67	0.88	1.58	108.17	32.42
Mornington Peninsula - South	32.33	-	6.58	-	13.50	-	7.96	-
Mornington Peninsula - Southwest	32.04	-	7.25	-	13.29	-	9.29	-
Port Campbell	0.75	1.50	90.79	14.54	0.79	1.83	87	13.17
Port Fairy	7.46	-	50.38	-	11.29	36.92	56.13	0.08
Port Phillip - Queenscliff	33.13	-	10.08	-	14.58	-	12.38	-
Port Phillip - Sorrento Shore	32.63	-	7.21	-	14.33	-	8.63	-
Port Phillip Heads	41.04	-	3.29	-	15.33	-	3.71	-
Portland Bay - East	8.50	-	38.58	-	22.96	-	51.75	-
Portland Bay - West	16.46	-	53.33	-	30.79	-	40.5	-
Torquay	29.50	-	9.88	-	12.79	-	17.17	-
Venus Bay	39.58	-	8.5	-	21.25	-	9.92	-
Waratah Bay	39.21	-	10.92	-	24.71	-	12.54	-
Warrnambool	3.71	13.88	30.75	0.04	8.58	33.96	95.04	1.13
Westernport	40.13	-	5.38	-	27.38	-	5.33	-
Wilsons Promontory - East	47.04	-	15	-	25.50	-	31.71	-
Wilsons Promontory - West	36.38	-	32.54	-	19.04	-	40.13	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

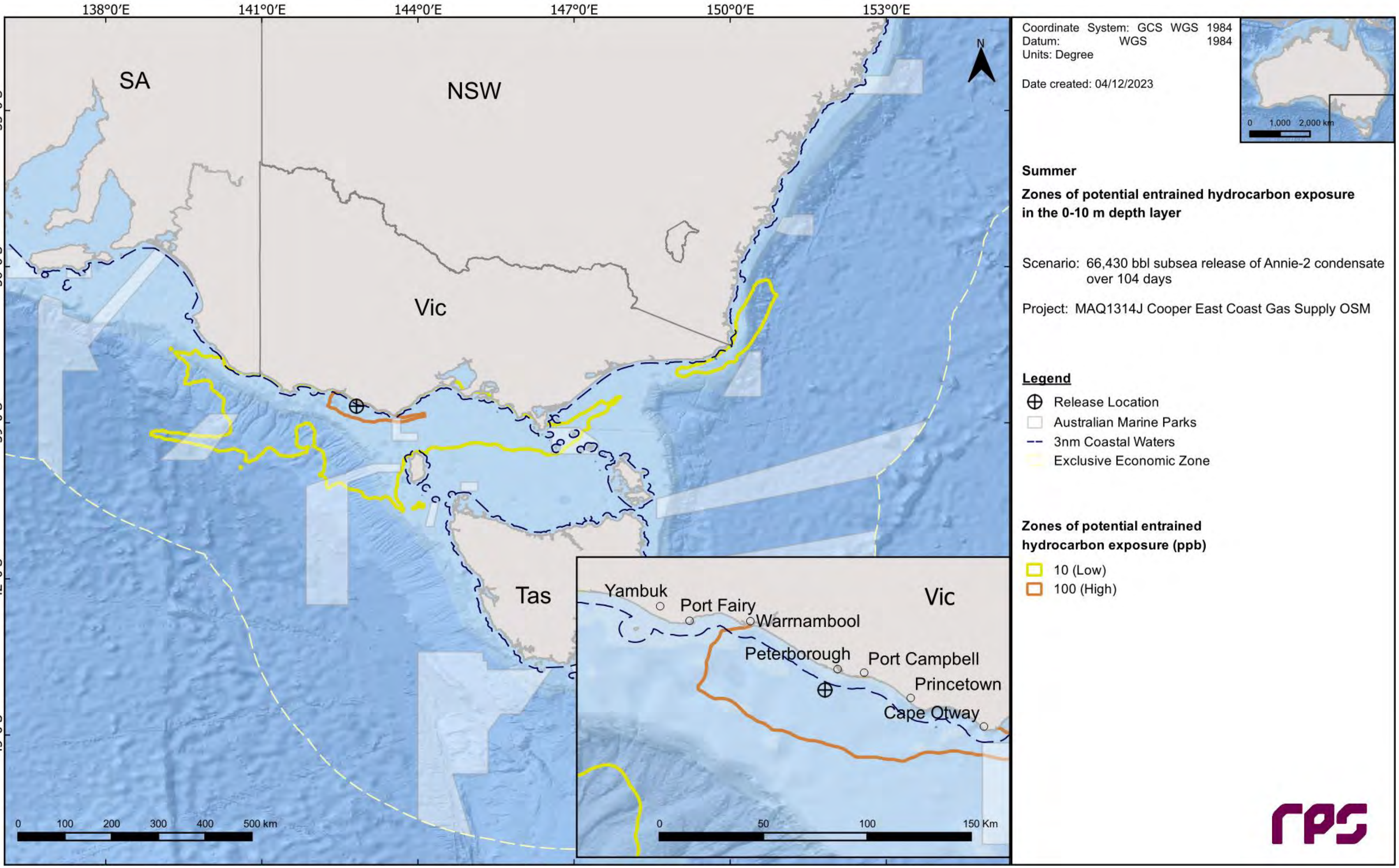


Figure 13.13 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

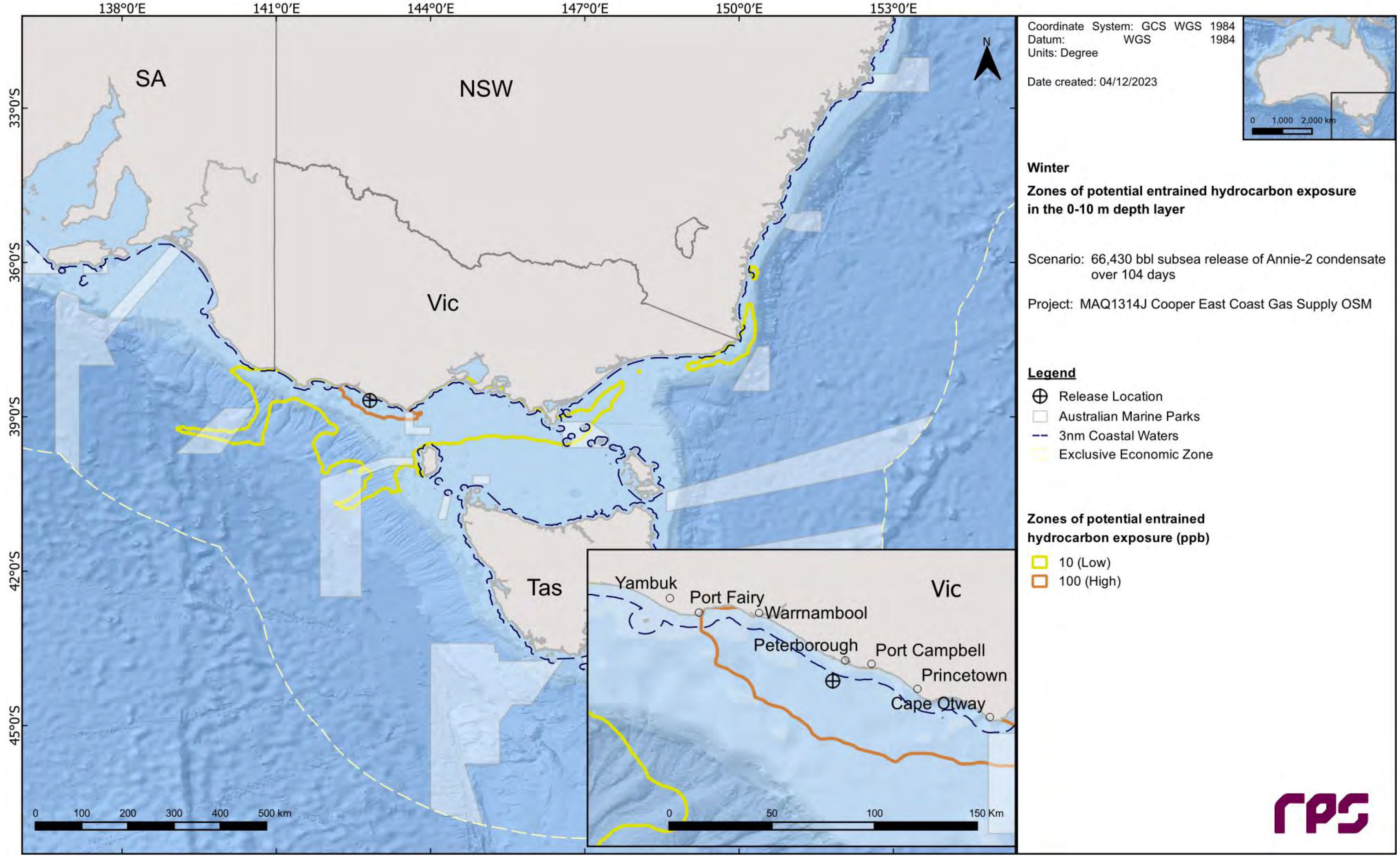


Figure 13.14 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

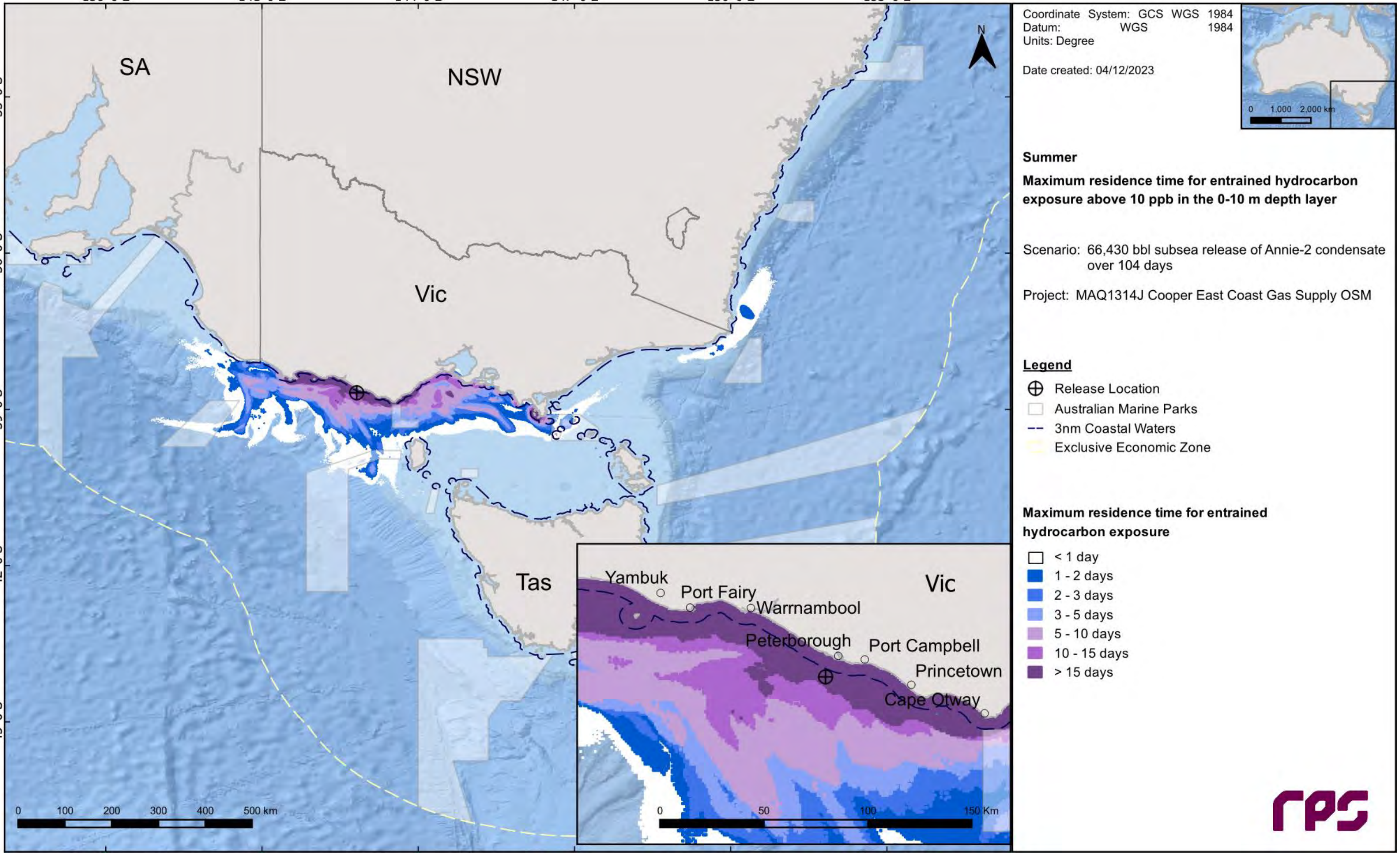


Figure 13.15 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

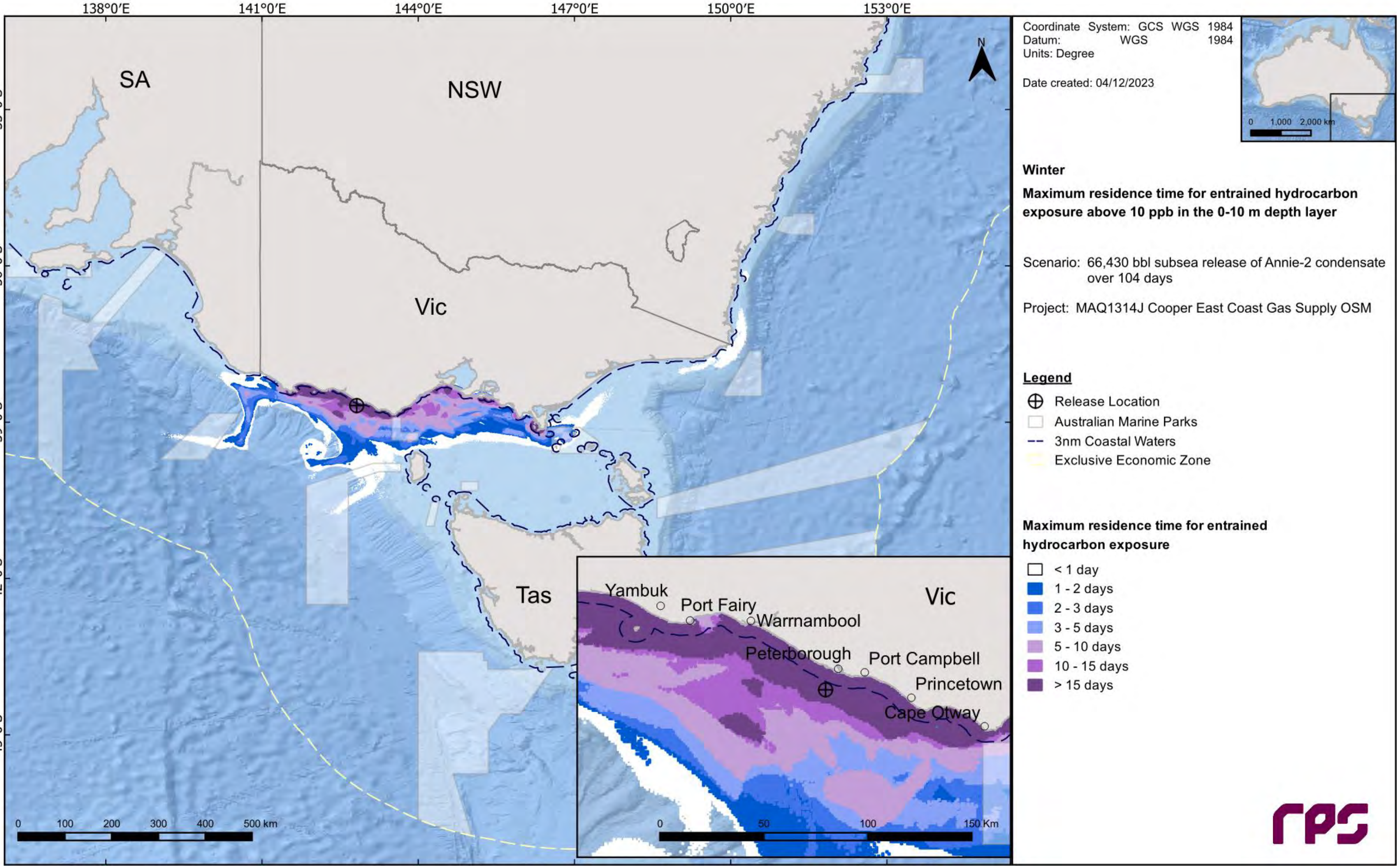


Figure 13.16 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 66,430 bbl subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

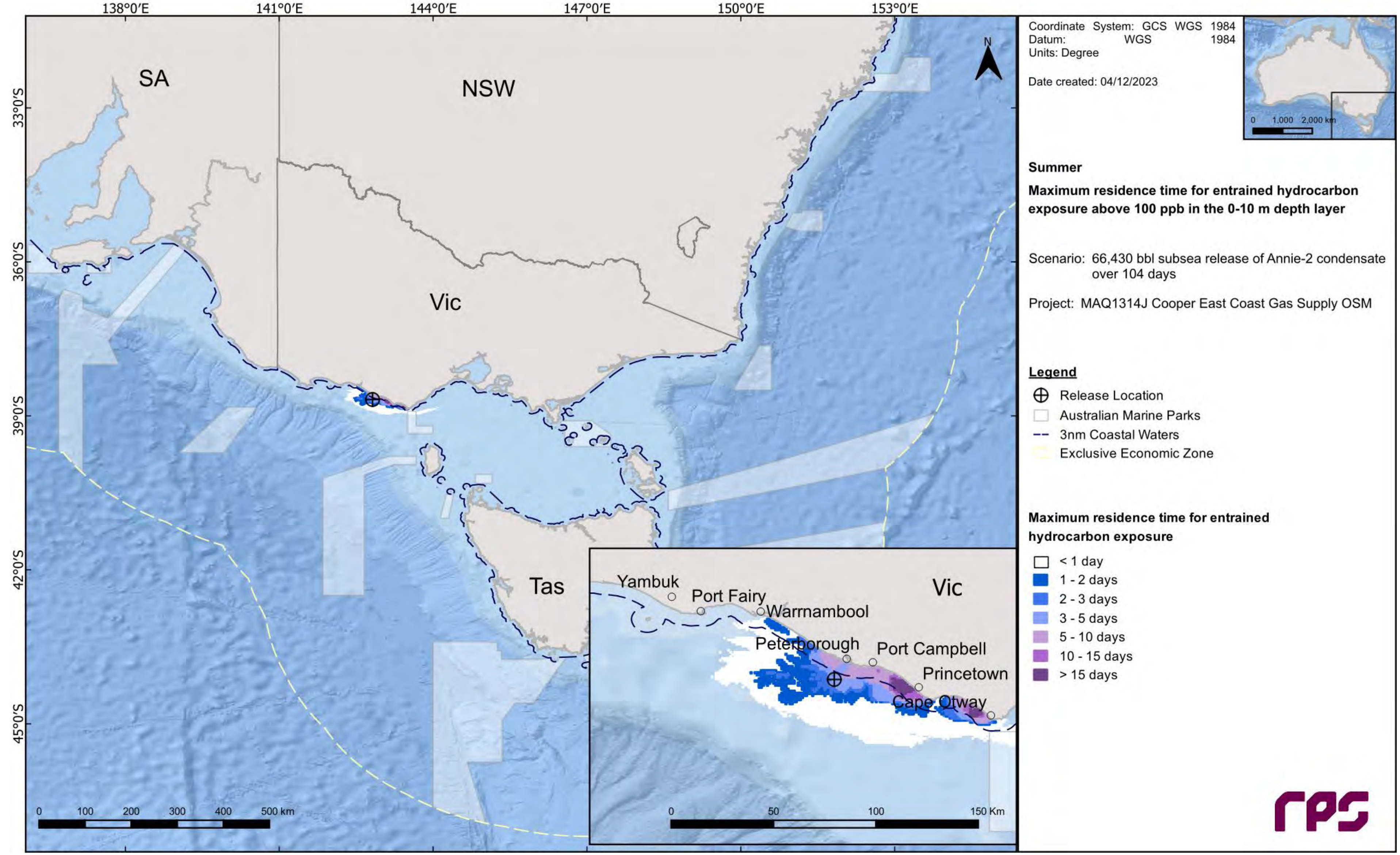


Figure 13.17 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during summer conditions.

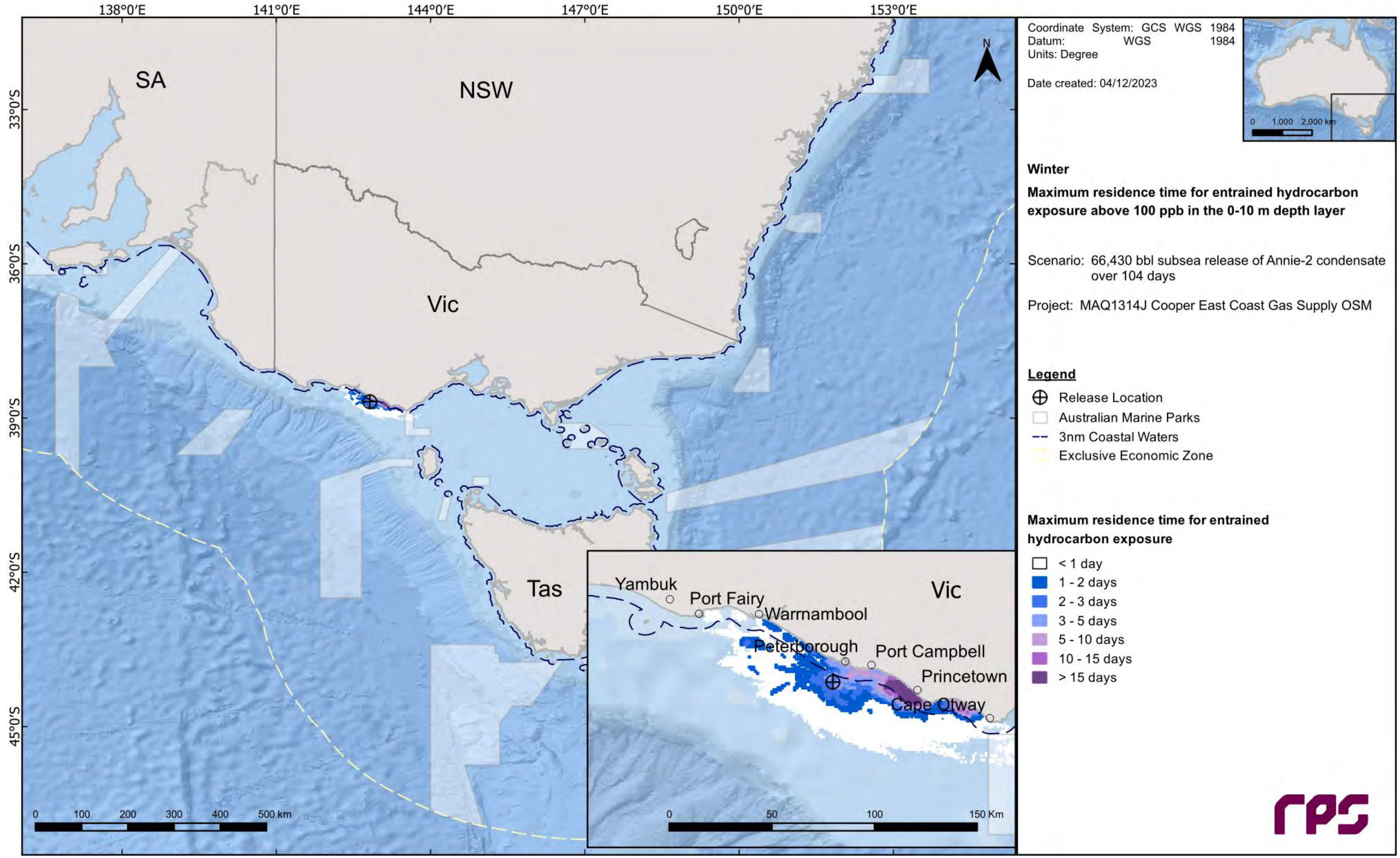


Figure 13.18 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 66,430 bbl (10,562 m^3) subsurface release from a loss of well control at Annie-2 over 104 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations during winter conditions.

13.2 Deterministic Analysis

The stochastic modelling results were assessed, and the “worst case” deterministic runs were identified and are presented below for the following criteria:

a. Largest swept area for surface oil above 10 g/m^2;

b. Largest (total) volume of oil ashore;

c. Longest length of shoreline with oil accumulation above 100 g/m^2; and

d. Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

e. Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb.

Note, no dissolved hydrocarbon concentrations above 50 ppb were predicted for this scenario.

Table 13.11 presents a summary of in-water exposure and shoreline accumulation at the assessed thresholds for the identified deterministic simulations.

Table 13.11 Summary of the worst-case deterministic analysis based on the scenario presented in the stochastic analysis section.

Variable	Threshold	Deterministic Analysis Criteria				
		Largest swept area of floating oil >10 g/m^2	Largest volume of oil ashore	Longest length of shoreline with accumulation >100 g/m^2	Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure >100 ppb	Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure >50 ppb
Season		Winter	Winter	Winter	Winter	-
Run Number		61	88	88	77	-
Total area of floating Oil exposure (km^2)	1 g/m^2	291.7	190.4	190.4	251.6	-
	10 g/m^2	**4.9**	0.8	0.8	0.8	-
	50 g/m^2	-	-	-	-	-
Total length of shoreline accumulation (km)	10 g/m^2	175	149	149	114	-
	100 g/m^2	25	56	**56**	40	-
	1,000 g/m^2	-	3	3	1	-
Minimum time before accumulation on any shoreline (hours)	10 g/m^2	272	101	101	102	-
	100 g/m^2	380	389	389	284	-
	1,000 g/m^2	-	2,020	2,020	2,100	-
Total volume of oil ashore (m^3)		125	**263**	263	154	-
Total area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (km^2)	10 ppb	28,379	17,526	17,526	17,586	-
	100 ppb	1,449	1,581	1,581	**2,295**	-
Total area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (km^2)	10 ppb	11	29	29	20	-
	50 ppb	-	-	-	-	**-**
	400 ppb	-	-	-	-	-
Start Date		28th May 2011	3rd July 2010	3rd July 2010	14th May 2013	-

NC = No contact at, or above the specified shoreline accumulation threshold.

13.2.1 Deterministic Case: Largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m²

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m² was identified during winter as run number 61, which started on 28th May 2011.

Figure 13.19 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 118-day simulation.

Figure 13.20 displays the time series of the area of sea surface exposure above the low (1 g/m²), moderate (10 g/m²) and high (50 g/m²) thresholds over the 118-day simulation.

Figure 13.21 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 13.12 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 13.12 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m².

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 118
Surface (m³)	194.4	3.8	0.0
Entrained (m³)	1451.7	95.2	1131.7
Dissolved (m³)	4.5	14.5	0.2
Evaporation (m³)	5695.9	118.0	5695.9
Decay (m³)	2402.3	118.0	2402.3
Ashore (m³)	126.3	113.4	125.1

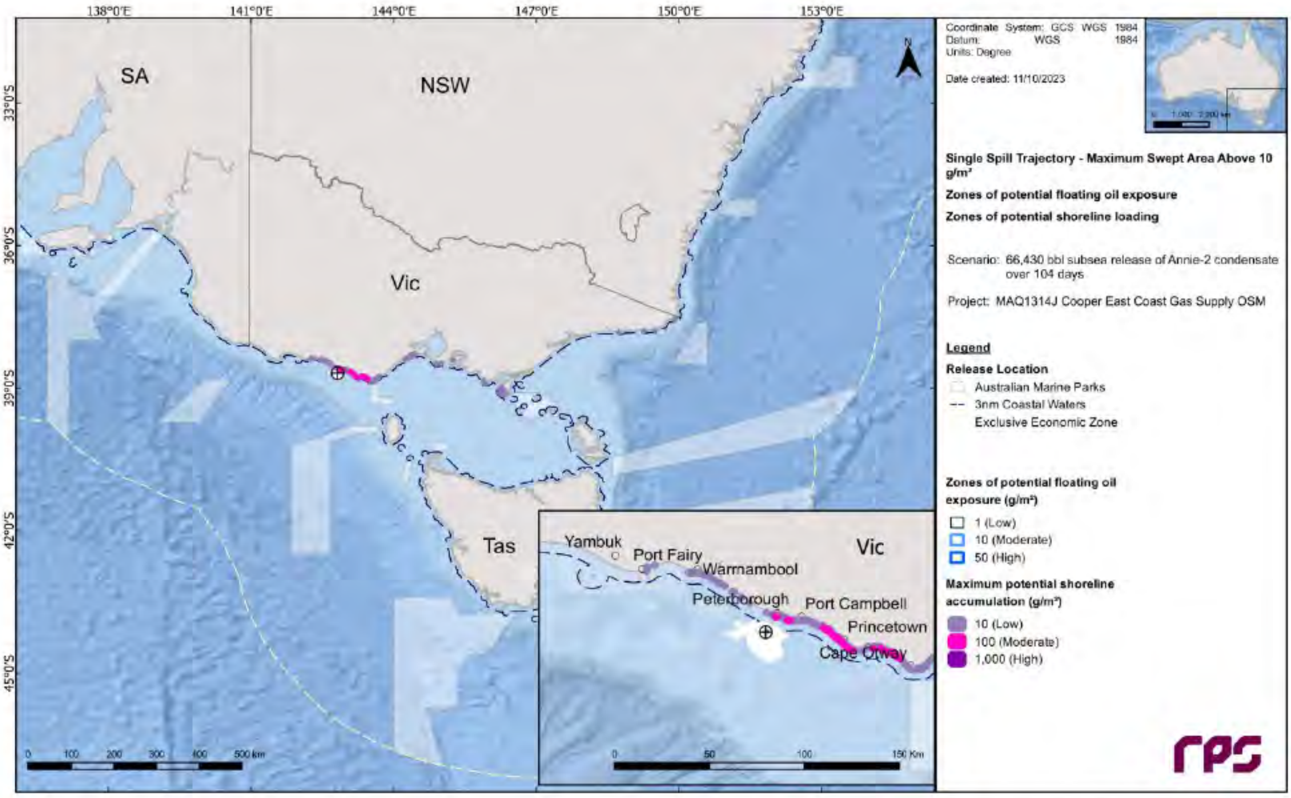


Figure 13.19 Zones of potential floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation, for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m².

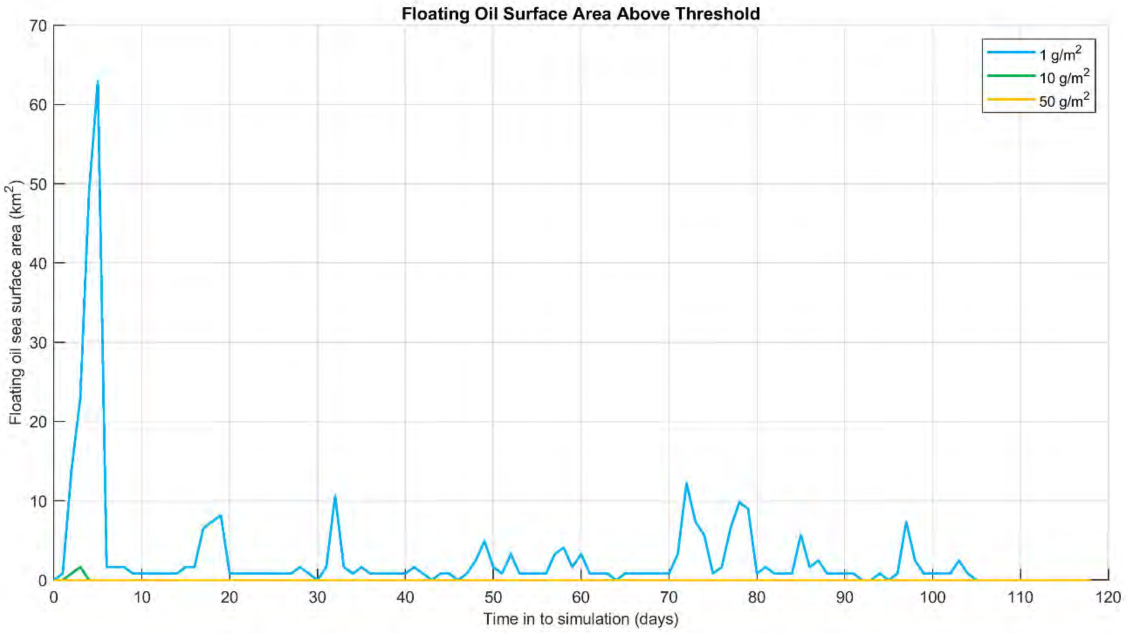


Figure 13.20 Time series of the sea surface exposure above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m².

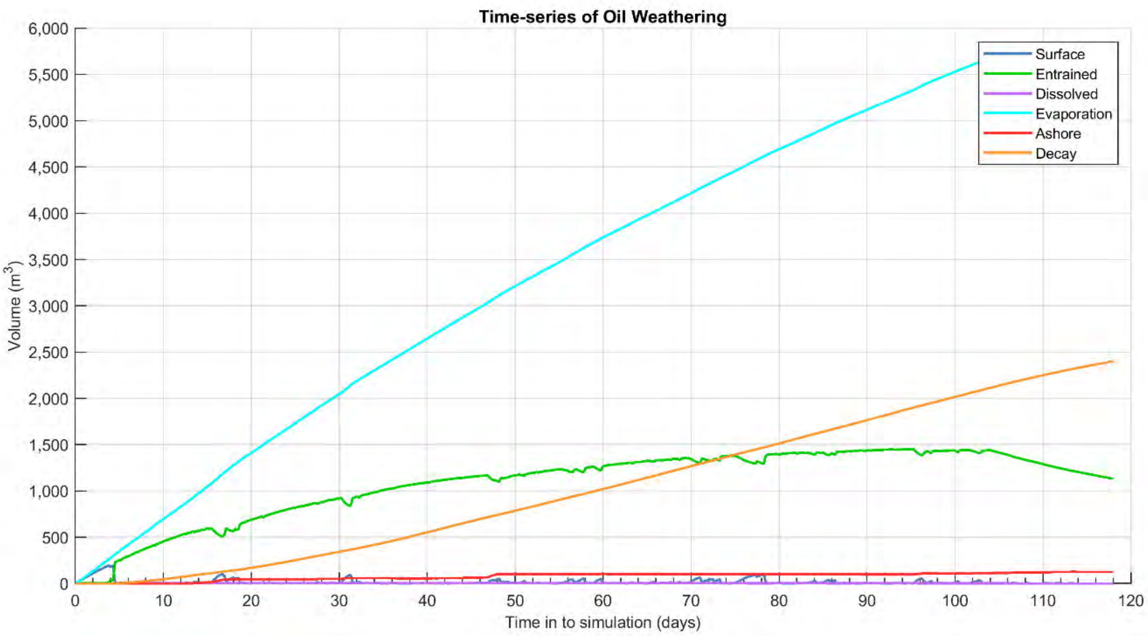


Figure 13.21 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m².

13.2.2 Deterministic Case: Largest volume of oil ashore and longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest volume of oil ashore and the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2 was identified during winter as run number 88, which started on 3rd July 2010.

Figure 13.22 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 118-day simulation.

Figure 13.23 displays the time series of the volume of oil accumulating on shorelines at the low (10 g/m^2), moderate (100 g/m^2) and high (1,000 g/m^2) thresholds over the 118-day simulation.

Figure 13.24 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 13.13summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 13.13 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore and the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 118
Surface (m^3)	137.4	5.2	0.3
Entrained (m^3)	1363.9	96.2	1057.9
Dissolved (m^3)	4.8	28.3	0.4
Evaporation (m^3)	5695.2	118.0	5695.2
Decay (m^3)	2338.5	118.0	2338.5
Ashore (m^3)	264.9	113.0	263.0

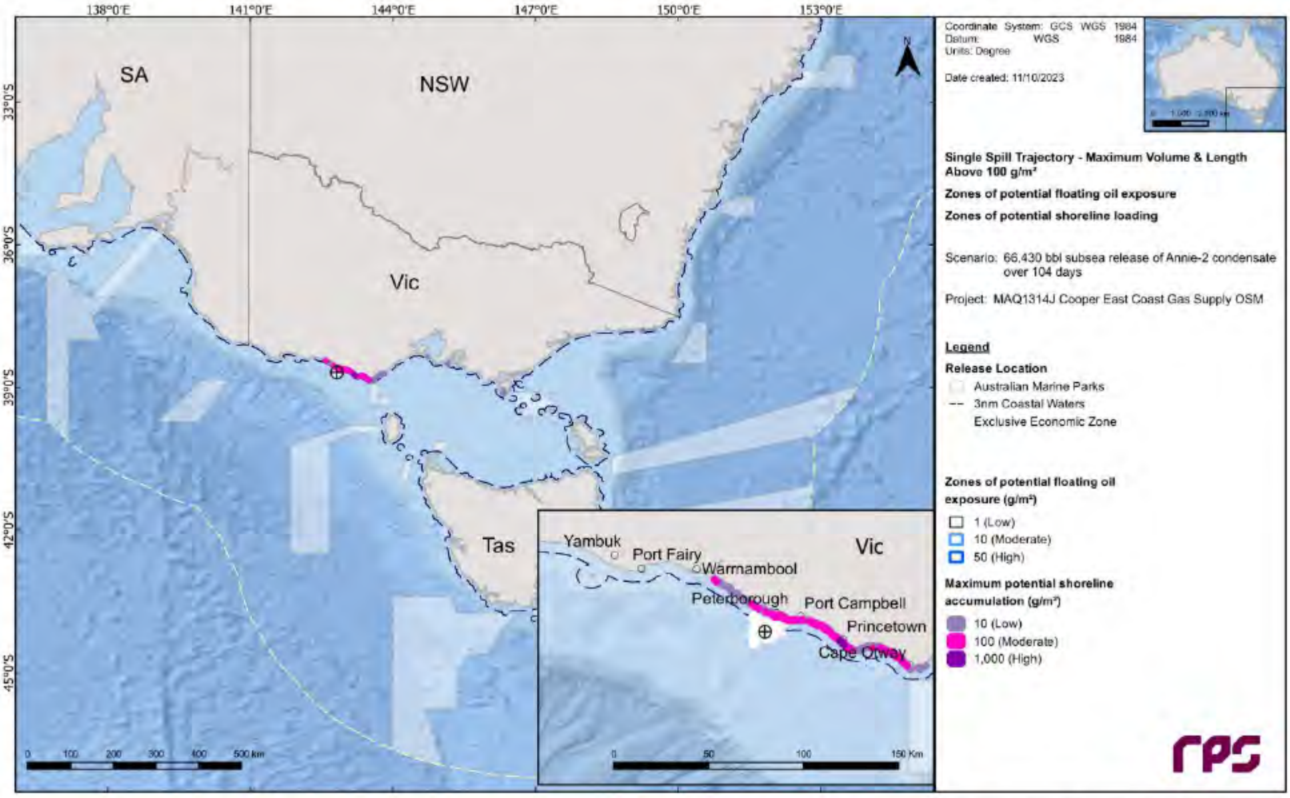


Figure 13.22 Zones of potential floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation, for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore and the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2.

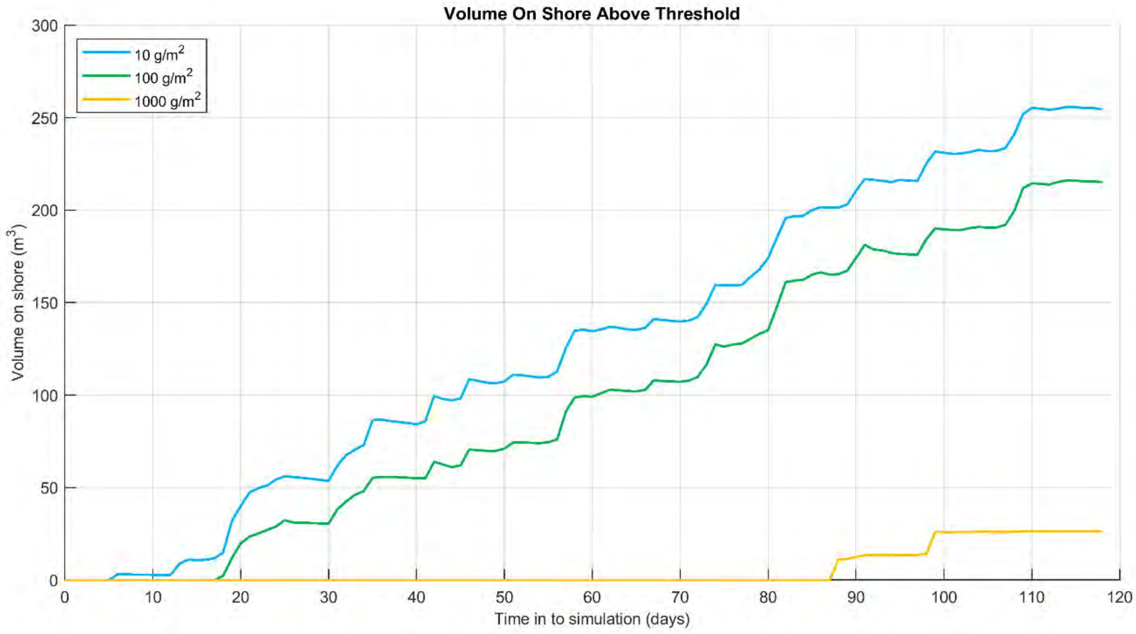


Figure 13.23 Time series of oil accumulation on the shoreline above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore and the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m².

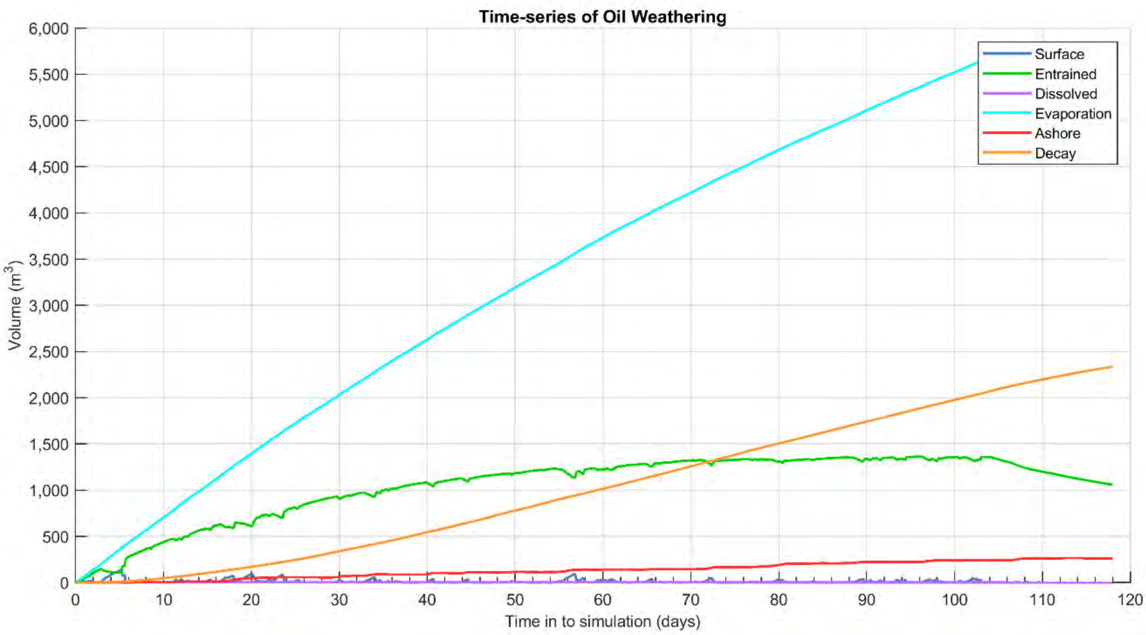


Figure 13.24 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore and the longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m².

13.2.3 Deterministic Case: Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb was identified during winter as run number 77, which started on 14th May 2014.

Figure 13.25 illustrates the zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over the 118-day simulation.

Figure 13.26 displays the time series of the area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure at the low (10 ppb) and high (100 ppb) thresholds over the 118-day simulation.

Figure 13.27 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 13.14 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 13.14 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 118
Surface (m^3)	169.6	21.9	0.1
Entrained (m^3)	1417.1	102.2	1120.2
Dissolved (m^3)	5.2	17.9	0.4
Evaporation (m^3)	5736.8	118.0	5736.8
Decay (m^3)	2344.2	118.0	2344.2
Ashore (m^3)	154.9	111.7	153.5

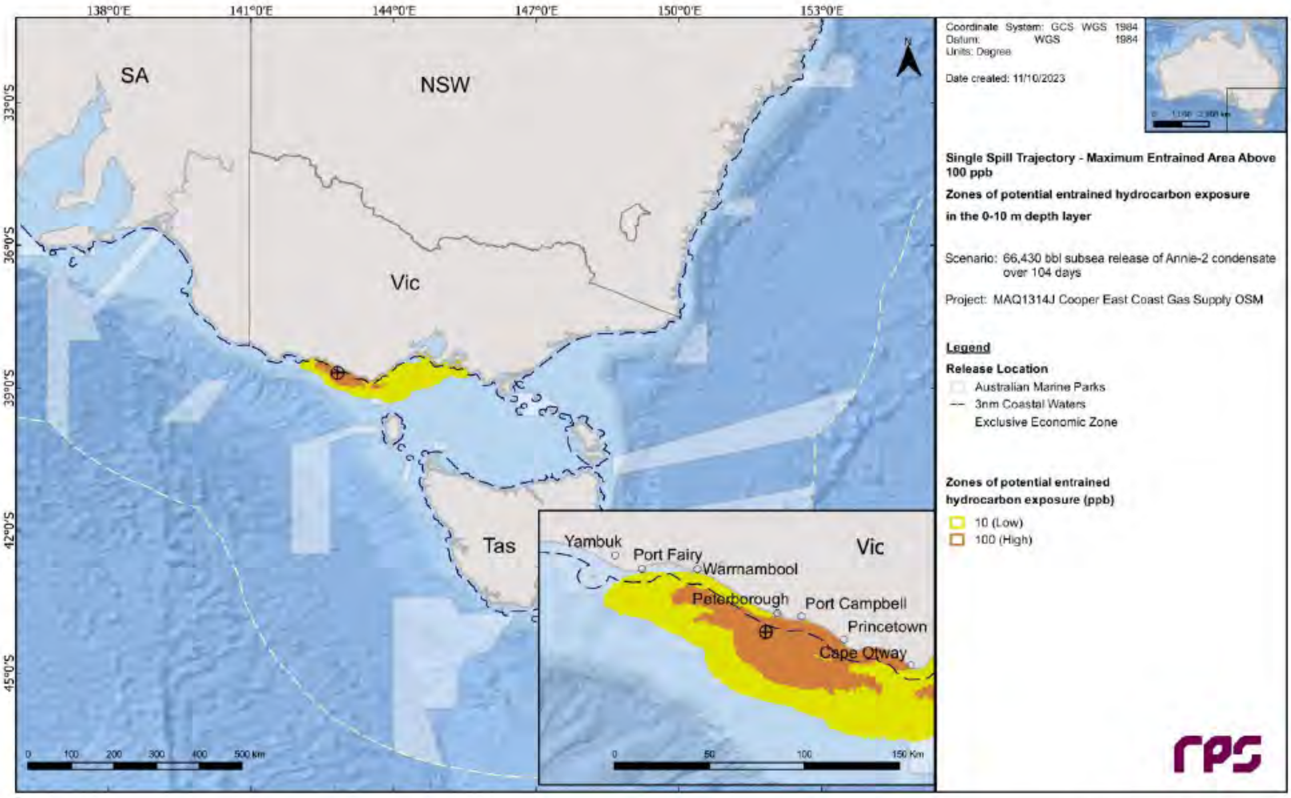


Figure 13.25 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure, for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

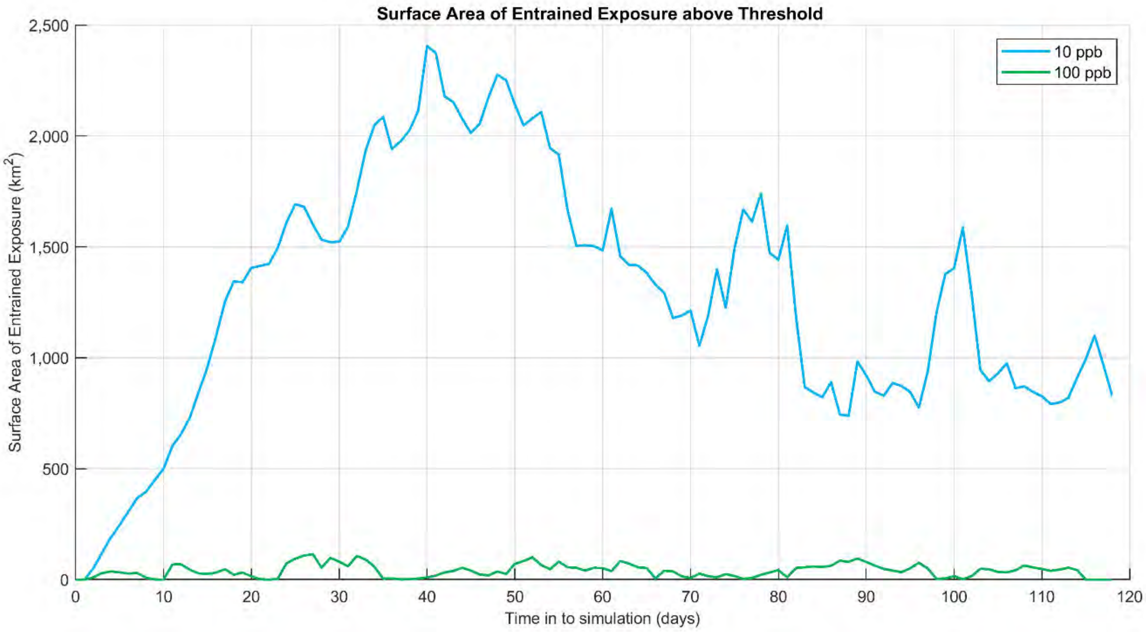


Figure 13.26 Time series of the entrained hydrocarbon exposure area above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

Figure 13.27 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb.

14 REFERENCES

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) 2022. F2067-22 Standard Practice for Development and Use of Oil-Spill Trajectory Models, ASTM International, West Conshohocken (PA).

Andersen, OB 1995, 'Global ocean tides from ERS 1 and TOPEX/POSEIDON altimetry', *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, vol. 100, no. C12, pp. 25249–25259.

Anderson JW, Neff JM, Cox BA, Tatem HE & Hightower GM 1974, 'Characteristics of dispersions and water-soluble extracts of crude and refined oils and their toxicity to estuarine crustaceans and fish', *Marine Biology*, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 75–88.

Anderson JW, Riley R, Kiesser S & Gurtisen J 1987, 'Toxicity of dispersed and undispersed Prudhoe Bay crude oil fractions to shrimp and fish', Proceedings of the 1987 International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, pp. 235–240.

Asia-Pacific ASA, 2010. Montara well release monitoring study S7.2. Oil fate and effects assessment: modelling of chemical dispersant operation. Prepared for PTTEP Australasia.

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) 2014, 'Identification of oil on water: Aerial observations and identification guide', viewed 4 June 2020, https://www.amsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/2014-01-mp-amsa22-identification-oil-on-water.pdf

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) 2015, 'Australian Maritime Safety Authority Technical Guideline for the Preparation of Marine Pollution Contingency Plans for Marine and Coastal Facilities Australian Maritime Safety Authority', viewed 20 June 2017, https://www.amsa.gov.au/forms-and-publications/Publications/AMSA413_Contingency_Planning_Guidelines.pdf

Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC) & Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand (ARMCANZ) 2000, 'Australian and New Zealand guidelines for fresh and marine water quality Volume 1, The guidelines (National water quality management strategy; no.4)', Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand.

Becker, JJ, Sandwell, DT, Smith, WHF, Braud, J, Binder, B, Depner, J, Fabre, D, Factor, J, Ingalls, S, Kim, S-H, Ladner, R, Marks, K, Nelson, S, Pharaoh, A, Trimmer, R, Von Rosenberg, J, Wallace, G & Weatherall, P 2009, 'Global bathymetry and evaluation data at 30 arc seconds resolution: SRTM30_PLUS', *Marine Geodesy*, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 355–371.

Belore, UC 2014, 'Subsea chemical dispersant research', Proceedings of the 37th AMOP Technical Seminar on Environmental Contamination and Response, Environmental Canada, Canmore, Alberta, Canada pp. 618–650.

Blum DJ & Speece RE 1990, 'Determining chemical toxicity to aquatic species', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 284–293.

Bonn Agreement 2009, 'Bonn Agreement aerial operations handbook, 2009 - Publication of the Bonn Agreement', viewed 13 January 2015, http://www.bonnagreement.org/site/assets/files/3947/ba-aoh_revision_2_april_2012.pdf.

Brandvik, PJ, Johansen, O, Leirvik, F, Farooq, U & Daling PS 2013, 'Droplet Breakup in subsurface oil releases – Part 1: Experimental study of droplet breakup and effectiveness of dispersant injection', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, vol. 73, no. 1, pp 319–326.

Brandvik, PJ, Johansen, O, Farooq, U, Angell, G & Leirvik F 2014, 'Sub-surface oil releases – Experimental study of droplet distributions and different dispersant injection techniques- version 2', A scaled experimental approach using the SINTEF Tower basin. SINTEF report no: A25122. Trondheim Norway 2014. ISBN: 9788214057393

Carls, MG, Holland, L, Larsen, M, Collier, TK, Scholz, NL & Incardona, JP, 2008. Fish embryos are damaged by dissolved PAHs, not oil particles. *Aquatic toxicology*, vol. 88, no. 2, pp.121–127.

Chassignet, EP, Hurlburt, HE, Smedstad, OM, Halliwell, GR, Hogan, PJ, Wallcraft, AJ, Baraille, R & Bleck, R 2007, 'The HYCOM (hybrid coordinate ocean model) data assimilative system', *Journal of Marine Systems,* vol. 65, no. 1, pp. 60–83.

Chassignet, E, Hurlburt, H, Metzger, E, Smedstad, O, Cummings, J & Halliwell, G 2009, 'U.S. GODAE: Global Ocean Prediction with the HYbrid Coordinate Ocean Model (HYCOM)', *Oceanography*, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 64–75.

Core Lab, 2023,Compositional Analysis and PVT Report for Cooper Energy Limited Annie-1, RFL 201903231.

Davies, AM 1977a, 'The numerical solutions of the three-dimensional hydrodynamic equations using a B-spline representation of the vertical current profile', in JC Nihoul (ed), Bottom Turbulence: Proceedings of the 8th Liège Colloquium on Ocean Hydrodynamics, Elsevier Scientific, Amsterdam, pp. 1–25.

Davies, AM 1977b, 'Three-dimensional model with depth-varying eddy viscosity', in JC Nihoul (ed), Bottom Turbulence: Proceedings of the 8th Liège Colloquium on Ocean Hydrodynamics, Elsevier Scientific, Amsterdam, pp. 27–48.

French, D, Reed, M, Jayko, K, Feng, S, Rines, H, Pavignano, S, Isaji, T, Puckett, S, Keller, A, French III, FW, Gifford, D, McCue, J, Brown, G, MacDonald, E, Quirk, J, Natzke, S, Bishop, R, Welsh, M, Phillips, M & Ingram, BS 1996, '*The CERCLA Type A natural resource damage assessment model for coastal and marine environments (NRDAM/CME), Technical Documentation, Volume I - Model Description, Final Report*,' Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington DC.

French, D, Schuttenberg, H & Isaji, T 1999, 'Probabilities of oil exceeding thresholds of concern: examples from an evaluation for Florida Power and Light', *Proceedings of the 22nd Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar,* Environment Canada, Alberta, pp. 243–270.

French-McCay, DP 2002, 'Development and application of an oil toxicity and exposure model, OilToxEx', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 21, no. 10, pp. 2080-2094.

French-McCay, DP 2003, 'Development and application of damage assessment modelling: example assessment for the North Cape oil spill', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, vol. 47, no. 9, pp. 9–12.

French-McCay, DP 2004, 'Spill impact modelling: development and validation', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 23, no.10, pp. 2441–2456.

French-McCay, DP 2009, 'State-of-the-art and research needs for oil spill impact assessment modelling', Proceedings of the 32nd Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, pp. 601–653.

French-McCay, D, Rowe, JJ, Whittier, N, Sankaranarayanan, S, & Etkin, DS 2004, 'Estimate of potential impacts and natural resource damages of oil', *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, vol. 107, no. 1, pp. 11–25.

French-McCay, D, Whittier, N, Dalton, C, Rowe, J, Sankaranarayanan, S & Aurand, D 2005a, 'Modeling the fates of hypothetical oil spills in Delaware, Florida, Texas, California, and Alaska waters, varying response options including use of dispersants', Proceedings of the International Oil Spill Conference 2005, American Petroleum Institute, Washington DC, paper 399.

French-McCay, D, Whittier, N, Rowe, J, Sankaranarayanan, S, Kim, H-S & Aurand, D 2005b, 'Use of probabilistic trajectory and impact modeling to assess consequences of oil spills with various response strategies,' Proceedings of the 28th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, pp. 253–271.

French-McCay, D, Reich, D, Rowe, J, Schroeder, M & Graham, E 2011, 'Oil spill modeling input to the offshore environmental cost model (OECM) for US-BOEMRE's spill risk and costs evaluations', Proceedings of the 34th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Siminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa.

French-McCay, D, Reich, D, Michel, J, Etkin, DS, Symons, L, Helton, D, & Wagner J 2012, 'Oil spill consequence analysis of potentially-polluting shipwrecks', Proceedings of the 35th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa.

French-McCay, D, Jayko, K, Li, Z, Horn, M, Kim, Y, Isaji, T, Crowley, D, Spaulding, M, Decker, L, Turner, C, Zamorski, S, Fontenault, J, Schmmkler, R & Rowe, J 2015, 'Technical Reports for Deepwater Horizon Water Column Injury Assessment: WC_TR.14: Modeling Oil Fate and Exposure Concentrations in the Deepwater Plume and Rising Oil Resulting from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill' RPS ASA, South Kingston, Rhode Island.

Gordon, R 1982, 'Wind driven circulation in Narragansett Bay' PhD thesis, Department of Ocean Engineering, University of Rhode Island.

Grant, DL, Clarke, PJ & Allaway, WG 1993, 'The response of grey mangrove (*Avicennia marina* (Forsk.) Vierh) seedlings to spills of crude oil,' *The Journal of Experimental Marine Biological Ecology*, vol. 171, no. 2, pp. 273–295.

International Tankers Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF) 2020, 'Handbook 2020/21*',* International Tankers Owners Pollution Federation td, UK.

Isaji, T & Spaulding, M 1984, 'A model of the tidally induced residual circulation in the Gulf of Maine and Georges Bank', *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, vol. 14, no. 6, pp. 1119–1126.

Isaji, T, Howlett, E, Dalton C, & Anderson, E 2001, 'Stepwise-continuous-variable-rectangular grid hydrodynamics model', *Proceedings of the 24th Arctic and Marine Oil spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar (including 18th TSOCS and 3rd PHYTO)*, Environment Canada, Edmonton, pp. 597–610.

Jones, ISF 1980, 'Tidal and wind driven currents in Bass Strait', *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 109–117.

Koops, W, Jak, RG & van der Veen, DPC 2004, 'Use of dispersants in oil spill response to minimise environmental damage to birds and aquatic organisms', *Proceedings of the Interspill 2004: Conference and Exhibition on Oil Spill Technology,* Trondheim, presentation 429.

Kostianoy, AG, Ginzburg, AI, Lebedev, SA, Frankignoulle, M & Delille, B 2003, 'Fronts and mesoscale variability in the southern Indian Ocean as inferred from the TOPEX/POSEIDON and ERS-2 Altimetry data', *Oceanology*, vol. 43, no. 5, pp. 632–642.

Levitus, S, Antonov, JI, Baranova, OK, Boyer, TP, Coleman, CL, Garcia, HE, Grodsky, AI, Johnson, DR, Locarnini, RA, Mishonov, AV, Reagan, JR, Sazama, CL, Seidov, D, Smolyar, I, Yarosh, ES & Zweng, MM 2013, 'The World Ocean Database', *Data Science Journal*, vol.12, no. 0, pp. WDS229–WDS234.

Li, Z, Spaulding, M, French-McCay, D, Crowley, D & Payne JR 2017, 'Development of a unified oil droplet size distribution model with application to surface breaking waves and subsea blowout releases considering dispersant effects', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, vol. 114, no. 1, pp 247–257.

Lin, Q & Mendelssohn, IA 1996, 'A comparative investigation of the effects of south Louisiana crude oil on the vegetation of fresh, brackish and Salt Marshes', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 202–209.

Ludicone, D, Santoleri, R, Marullo, S & Gerosa, P 1998, 'Sea level variability and surface eddy statistics in the Mediterranean Sea from TOPEX/POSEIDON data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 103, no. C2, pp. 2995–3011.

Malins DC & Hodgins HO 1981, 'Petroleum and marine fishes: a review of uptake, disposition, and effects', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 15, no. 11, pp.1272–1280.

Matsumoto, K, Takanezawa, T & Ooe, M 2000, 'Ocean tide models developed by assimilating TOPEX/POSEIDON altimeter data into hydrodynamical model: A global model and a regional model around Japan', *Journal of Oceanography*, vol. 56, no.5, pp. 567–581.

McAuliffe CD 1987, 'Organism exposure to volatile/soluble hydrocarbons from crude oil spills – a field and laboratory comparison', Proceedings of the 1987 International Oil Spill Conference, *American Petroleum Institute*, pp. 275–288.

McCarty LS 1986, 'The relationship between aquatic toxicity QSARs and bioconcentration for some organic chemicals', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 5, no. 12, pp. 1071–1080.

McCarty LS, Dixon DG, MacKay D, Smith AD & Ozburn GW 1992a, 'Residue-based interpretation of toxicity and bioconcentration QSARs from aquatic bioassays: Neutral narcotic organics'*, Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry: An International Journal*, vol. 11, no. 7, pp.917–930.

McCarty LP, Flannagan DC, Randall SA & Johnson KA 1992b, 'Acute toxicity in rats of chlorinated hydrocarbons given via the intratracheal route', *Human & Experimental Toxicology*, vol. 11, no. 3, pp.173–117.

McCarty LS & Mackay D 1993, 'Enhancing ecotoxicological modelling and assessment. Body residues and modes of toxic action', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 27, no. 9, pp. 1718–1728.

McGrath JA, & Di Toro DM 2009, 'Validation of the target lipid model for toxicity assessment of residual petroleum constituents: monocyclic and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 28, no. 6, pp. 1130–1148.

Middleton, JF & Bye AT 2007, 'A review of shelf-slope circulation along Australia's southern shelves: Cape Leeuwin to Portland', *Progress in Oceanography* vol. 75, pp. 1–41.

National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI) 2021, 'World Ocean Atlas' viewed 20 July 2021, https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/products/world-ocean-atlas

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) 2013, Screening level risk assessment package Gulf state, Office of National Marine Sanctuaries & Office of Response and Restoration, Washington DC.

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) 2018, 'At a glance: Oil spill modelling', viewed 15 November 2018, https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Publications/A626200.pdf

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) 2019, 'Environment bulletin: Oil spill modelling', viewed 4 February 2020, https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Bulletins/A652993.pdf

National Research Council (NRC) 2003, 'Oil in the sea III: Inputs, fates and effects', National Research Council, The National Academic Press, Washington DC.

National Research Council (NRC) 2005, 'Oil Spill Dispersants Efficacy and Effects. Committee on Oil Spill Dispersants: Efficacy and Effects', National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington DC.

Neff JM & Anderson JW 1981, 'Response of marine animals to petroleum and specific petroleum hydrocarbons' United States Department of Energy, United States.

Nirmalakhandan N & Speece RE 1988, 'Quantitative techniques for predicting the behaviour of chemicals in the ecosystem', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 22, no. 6, pp. 606–615.

Nordtug, T., Olsen, A.J., Altin, D., Overrein, I., Storøy, W., Hansen, B.H. and De Laender, F., 2011. Oil droplets do not affect assimilation and survival probability of first feeding larvae of North-East Arctic cod. *Science of the Total Environment*, vol. 412–413, pp.148–153.

Oil Spill Solutions 2015, 'Evaluation - The Theory of Oil Slick Appearances', viewed 6 January 2015, http://www.oilspillsolutions.org/evaluation.htm

Owen, A 1980, 'A three-dimensional model of the Bristol Channel', *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, vol. 10, pp. 1290–1302.

Qiu, B & Chen, S 2010, 'Eddy-mean flow interaction in the decadally modulating Kuroshio Extension system', *Deep-Sea Research II*, vol. 57, no. 13, pp. 1098–1110.

Redman AD 2015, 'Role of entrained droplet oil on the bioavailability of petroleum substances in aqueous exposures', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, vol. 97, no. 1–2, pp. 342–348.

Saha, S, Moorthi, S, Pan, H-L, Wu, X, Wang, J & Nadiga, S 2010, 'The NCEP Climate Forecast System Reanalysis', *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, vol. 91, no. 8, pp. 1015–1057.

Sandery, P & Kämpf, J 2007, 'Transport timescales for identifying seasonal variation in Bass Strait, south-eastern Australia', *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, vol. 74, no. 4, pp. 684-696.

Scholten, MCTh, Kaag, NHBM, Dokkum, HP van, Jak, R.G., Schobben, HPM & Slob, W 1996, Toxische effecten van olie in het aquatische milieu, TNO report TNO-MEP – R96/230, Den Helder.

Spaulding, ML, Kolluru, VS, Anderson, E & Howlett, E 1994, 'Application of three-dimensional oil spill model (WOSM/OILMAP) to hindcast the Braer Spill', *Spill Science and Technology Bulletin*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 23–35.

Suprayogi, B & Murray, F 1999, 'A field experiment of the physical and chemical effects of two oils on mangroves', *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 221–229.

Swartz RC, Schults DW, Ozretich RJ, Lamberson JO, Cole FA, Ferraro SP, Dewitt TH & Redmond MS 1995, 'ΣPAH: A Model to predict the toxicity of polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures in field-collected sediments', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 14, no. 11, pp. 1977–1187.

Verhaar, HJ, Van Leeuwen, CJ & Hermens, JL 1992, 'Classifying environmental pollutants', *Chemosphere*, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 471–491.

Verhaar, HJ, de Wolf, W, Dyer, S, Legierse, KC, Seinen, W & Hermens, JL 1999, 'An LC_{50} vs time model for the aquatic toxicity of reactive and receptor-mediated compounds. Consequences for bioconcentration kinetics and risk assessment', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 33, no. 5, pp.758–763.

Willmott, CJ 1981, 'On the validation of models', *Physical Geography*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp.184–194.

Willmott, CJ 1982, 'Some comments on the evaluation of model performance', *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, vol. 63, no. 11, pp.1309–1313.

Willmott CJ, Ackleson SG, Davis RE, Feddema JJ, Klink, KM, Legates, DR, O'Donnell, J & Rowe, CM 1985, 'Statistics for the evaluation of model performance', *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. I 90, no. C5, pp. 8995–9005.

Willmott, CJ & Matsuura, K 2005, 'Advantages of the mean absolute error (MAE) over the root mean square error (RMSE) in assessing average model performance', *Journal of Climate Research*, vol. 30, no. 1, pp. 79–82.

Yaremchuk, M & Tangdong, Q 2004, 'Seasonal variability of the large-scale currents near the coast of the Philippines', *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, vol. 34, no., 4, pp. 844–855.

Zigic, S, Zapata, M, Isaji, T, King, B, & Lemckert, C 2003, 'Modelling of Moreton Bay using an ocean/coastal circulation model', Proceedings of the 16th Australasian Coastal and Ocean Engineering Conference, the 9th Australasian Port and Harbour Conference and the Annual New Zealand Coastal Society Conference, Institution of Engineers Australia, Auckland, paper 170.

ANNIE-2 – VESSEL COLLISION

Oil Spill Modelling

MAQ1222J
Annie-2 – Vessel Collision Oil Spill Modelling
Rev2
15 February 2023

Document status

Version	Purpose of document	Authored by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Review date
A	Internal Draft	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	9 December 2022
0	Draft report issued for client's review		[redacted]	[redacted]	19 December 2022
1	Final report issued to client		[redacted]	[redacted]	19 January 2023
2	Final report issued to client		[redacted]	[redacted]	15 February 2023

Approval for issue

[redacted] S. Zigic 15 February 2023

Prepared by:

RPS

Jeremie Bernard
Senior Coastal Engineer

Lakeside Corporate Space, Suite 425
Level 2, 34-38 Glenferrie Drive
Robina, QLD, 4226, Australia

T [redacted]
E [redacted]

Prepared for:

Cooper Energy

[redacted]
Environment & Sustainability

Level 15, 123 St Georges Tce
Perth WA 6000 Australia

T [redacted]
E [redacted]

Contents

Tables

Figures

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
API	American Petroleum Institute gravity. A measure of how heavy or light a petroleum liquid is compared to water.
ARMCANZ	Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
BIA	Biologically Important Area
Bonn Agreement	An agreement for cooperation in dealing with pollution of the North Sea by oil and other harmful substances, 1983, includes: Governments of the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the French Republic, the Federal Republic of Germany, the Republic of Ireland, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the Kingdom of Norway, the Kingdom of Sweden, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the European Union.
BP	Boiling point. The temperature at which the vapor pressure of the liquid is equal to the pressure exerted on it by the surrounding atmosphere
BTEX	Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, and Xylenes
CFSR	Climate Forecast System Reanalysis
Decay	The process where oil components are changed either chemically or biologically (biodegradation) to another compound. It includes breakdown to simpler organic carbon compounds by bacteria and other organisms, photo-oxidation by solar energy, and other chemical reactions.
Deterministic oil spill modelling	Oil spill modelling involving a computer simulation of a single hypothetical oil spill event subject to a single sequence of wind, current and other sea conditions over time. Single oil spill modelling, also referred to as "deterministic modelling" provides a simulation of one possible outcome of a given spill scenario, subject to the metocean conditions that are imposed. Single oil spill modelling is commonly used to consider the fate and effects of 'worst-case' oil spill scenarios that are carefully selected in consideration of the nature and scale of the offshore petroleum activity and the local environment (NOPSEMA, 2017). Because the outcomes of a single oil spill simulation can only represent the outcome of that scenario under one sequence of metocean conditions, worst-case conditions are often identified from stochastic modelling. It is impossible to calculate the likelihood of any outcome from a single oil spill simulation. Single oil spill modelling is generally used for response planning, preparedness planning and for supporting oil spill response operations in the event of an actual spill
Dynamic viscosity	The dynamic viscosity of a fluid expresses its resistance to shearing flows, where adjacent layers move parallel to each other with different speeds.
Floating oil exposure	Contact by floating oil on the sea surface at concentrations equal to or exceeding defined threshold concentrations. The consequence will vary depending on the threshold and the receptors
GODAE	Global Ocean Data Assimilation Experiment
HYCOM	Hybrid Coordinate Ocean Model. A data-assimilative, three-dimensional ocean model
HYDROMAP	Advanced ocean/coastal tidal model used to predict tidal water levels, current speed and current direction.
IMCRA	Integrated marine and coastal regionalisation areas
IOA	Index of Agreement
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited
KEF	Key Ecological Feature
LGA	Local Government Areas
MAE	Mean Absolute Error
MAHs	Monoaromatic Hydrocarbons
MDO	Marine diesel oil
MNP	Marine National Park
MP	Marine Park

MS	Marine Sanctuary
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (USA)
NCEP	National Centres for Environmental Prediction (USA)
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (USA)
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NP	National Park
NR	Nature Reserve
PAH	Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons
Pour Point	The pour point of a liquid is the temperature below which the liquid loses its flow characteristics
ppb	Parts per billion (concentration)
psu	Practical salinity units
Ramsar site	A site listed under the Ramsar Convention on wetlands which is an international intergovernmental treaty that provides the framework for the conservation and wise use of wetlands and their resources.
RSB	Reefs, Shoals and Banks
Shoreline accumulation	Arrival of oil at or near shorelines at on-water concentrations equal to or exceeding defined threshold concentrations. Shoreline contact is judged for floating oil arriving within a 2 km buffer zone from any shoreline as a conservative measure
SIMAP	Spill Impact Model Application Package. SIMAP is designed to simulate the fate and effects of spilled hydrocarbons for surface or subsea releases
SRTM	Shuttle Radar Topography Mission
State Waters	Low water mark seaward for three nautical miles
STB	Standard Barrel
Stochastic oil spill modelling	Stochastic oil spill modelling is created by overlaying and statistically analysing the outcomes of many single oil-spill simulations of a defined spill scenario, where each simulation was subject to a different sequence of metocean conditions, selected objectively (typically by random selection) from a long sequence of historic conditions for the study area. Analysis of this larger set of simulations provides a more accurate indication of the area of hydrocarbon exposure and indicates which locations are more likely to be exposed (as well as other statistics). Stochastic oil spill modelling avoids biases that affect single oil spill modelling (due to the reliance on only one possible sequence of conditions). However, when interpreting stochastic modelling, which is based on a wide range of potential conditions that might happen to occur, it is essential to understand that calculations will encompass a much larger area than could be exposed in any single spill event, where a more limited set of conditions will occur. Consequently, it is misleading to imply that the region derived from stochastic modelling indicate the outcomes expected from a single spill event (NOPSEMA, 2017) Stochastic modelling is generally used for risk assessment and preparedness planning by indicating locations that could be exposed and may require response or subsequent impact assessment
Sub-LGA	Sub-Local Government Areas
TOPEX/Poseidon	A joint satellite mission between NASA and CNES to map ocean surface topography using an array of satellites equipped with detailed altimeters
US EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
US CG	United States Coast Guard
World Ocean Atlas	A collection of physicochemical parameters (e.g. temperature, salinity, oxygen, phosphate, silicate, and nitrate) based on profile data from the World Ocean Database (NCEI, 2021) established by NOAA's National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI)
WGS 1984	World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS84); reference coordinate system

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Background

Cooper Energy (Cooper) plans to drill and operate the Annie-2 well in the Otway Basin (Figure 1.1).

In order to inform the offshore environmental impact and risk assessments Cooper commissioned RPS to conduct a detailed oil spill modelling study assessing a 250 m^3 surface release of marine diesel oil over 6 hours following a vessel collision.

The modelling assessment was undertaken on an annual basis.

The purpose of the modelling is to provide an understanding of a conservative ‘outer envelope’ of the potential area of exposure in the unlikely event of hydrocarbon spill. The modelling does not take into consideration any of the spill prevention, mitigation and response capabilities that would be implemented in response to the spill. Therefore, the modelling results represent the maximum extent of hydrocarbon exposure.

The spill modelling was performed using an advanced three-dimensional trajectory and fates model; Spill Impact Model Application Program (SIMAP). The SIMAP model calculates the transport, spreading, entrainment and evaporation of spilled hydrocarbons over time, based on the prevailing wind and current conditions and the physical and chemical properties.

Methodology

The modelling study was carried out in several stages. Firstly, a ten-year wind and current dataset (2010–2019) was generated and the currents included the combined influence of three-dimensional large-scale ocean currents and tidal currents. Secondly, the currents, winds and detailed hydrocarbon characteristics were used as inputs in the three-dimensional oil spill model (SIMAP) to simulate the drift, spread, weathering and fate of the spilled oil.

As spills can occur during any set of wind and current conditions, modelling was conducted using a stochastic (random or non-deterministic) approach, which involved running 100 randomly selected single trajectory simulations per scenario, with each simulation having the same spill information (location, spill volume, duration and composition of hydrocarbons) but varying start times. This ensured that each spill simulation was subject to a unique set of wind and current conditions

The SIMAP system, the methods and analysis presented herein, use modelling algorithms which have been anonymously peer reviewed and published in international journals. Further, RPS warrants that this work meets and exceeds the ASTM Standard F2067-13 “*Standard Practice for Development and Use of Oil Spill Models*”.

Oil Properties

The marine diesel oil (MDO) used for the scenario has an API of 24 and a density of 890 kg/m^3 (at 25 ºC) with a viscosity value (14.0 cP at 25 ºC) classifying it as a Group II (light-persistent) oil according to the International Tankers Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF, 2014) and US EPA/USCG classifications.

The MDO is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with high proportions of semi- and low-volatile components. In favourable evaporation conditions, about 4.0% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180°C), a further 32% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180°C < BP < 265°C) and a further 54% should evaporate over several days (265°C < BP < 380°C). Approximately 10% of the oil is shown to be persistent.

Results

Scenario: 250 m³ loss of containment from a vessel collision

- The maximum distance from the release location to the low (1–10 g/m^2), moderate (10–50 g/m^2) and high (> 50 g/m^2) floating oil exposure zones was 32.5 km (west), 10.3 km (west) and 2.8 km (east-southeast), respectively.
- The probability of accumulation to any shoreline at, or above, the low (10 g/m^2) threshold was 60%. The minimum time before oil accumulation at, or above, the low threshold was 22 hours whilst the maximum total volume ashore for a single spill trajectory was 43.2 m^3, and the maximum length of shoreline with accumulation above the low, moderate and high thresholds were 32 km, 11 km and 1 km, respectively.
- Excluding the 13 BIAs that the release location resides within, the highest probability of low dissolved hydrocarbon exposure ranged between 1% (Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging) and 2% (Southern Right Whale - Aggregation).
- The highest probability of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure was recorded for the Twelve Apostles MNP (65%) and Short-tailed Shearwater – Foraging BIA (64%). Additional receptors including LGAs, sub-LGAs, and AMPs were predicted with entrained hydrocarbon exposure.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

Cooper Energy (Cooper) plans to drill and operate the Annie-2 well in the Otway Basin (Figure 1.1).

In order to inform the offshore environmental impact and risk assessments Cooper commissioned RPS to conduct a detailed oil spill modelling study assessing a 250 m^3 surface release of marine diesel oil over 6 hours following a vessel collision.

The modelling assessment was undertaken on an annual basis.

The purpose of the modelling is to provide an understanding of a conservative 'outer envelope' of the potential area of exposure in the unlikely event of hydrocarbon spill. The modelling does not take into consideration any of the spill prevention, mitigation and response capabilities that would be implemented in response to the spill. Therefore, the modelling results represent the maximum extent of hydrocarbon exposure.

The spill modelling was performed using an advanced three-dimensional trajectory and fates model; Spill Impact Model Application Program (SIMAP). The SIMAP model calculates the transport, spreading, entrainment and evaporation of spilled hydrocarbons over time, based on the prevailing wind and current conditions and the physical and chemical properties.

Note that the oil spill model, the method and analysis presented herein uses modelling algorithms which have been anonymously peer reviewed and published in international journals. Furthermore, RPS warrants that this work meets and exceeds the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard F2067-13 "*Standard Practice for Development and Use of Oil Spill Models*".

Table 1-1 Coordinates of the release location.

Infrastructure	Latitude	Longitude	Water Depth (m)
Annie-2	38.68375° S	142.82456° E	36

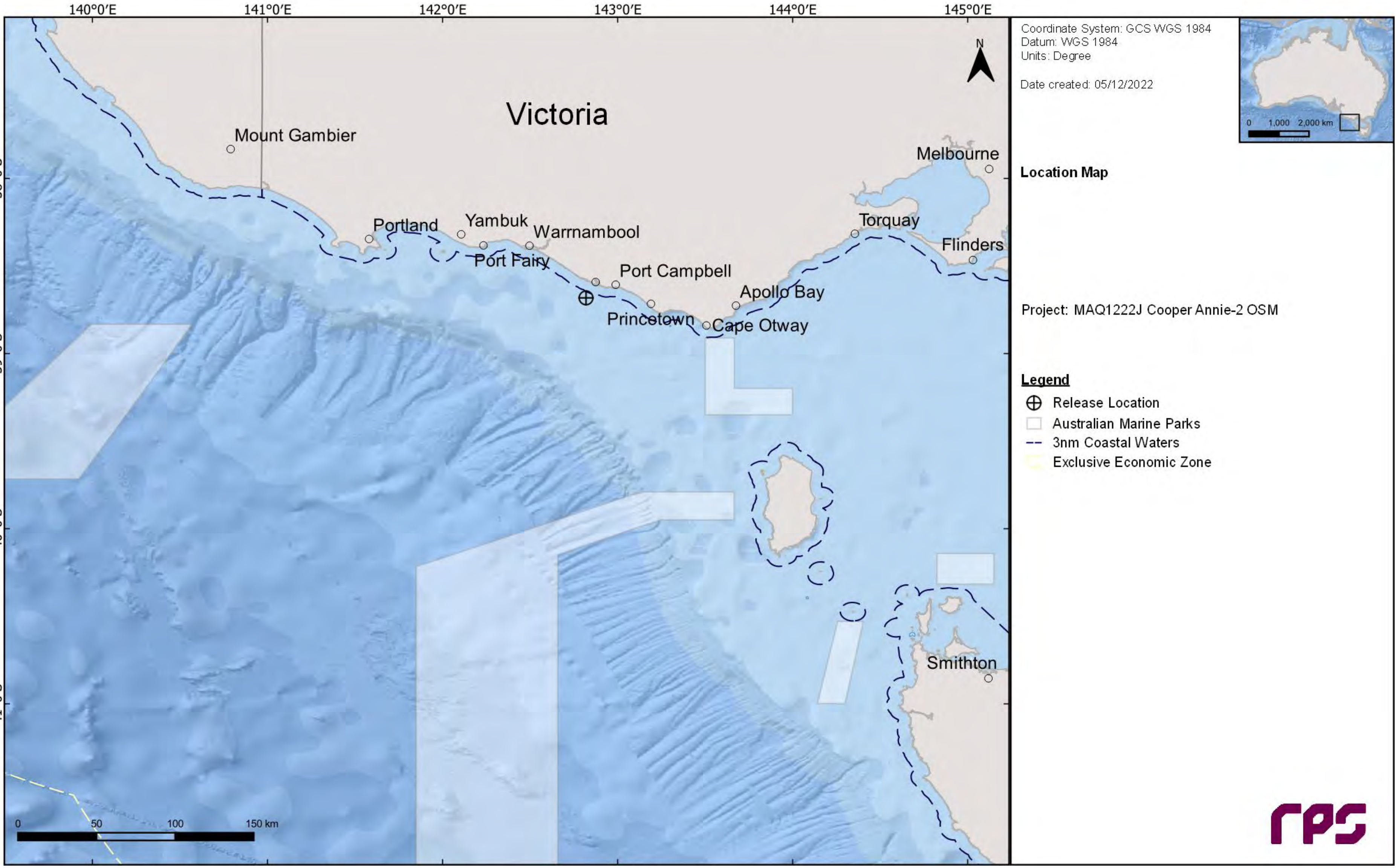


Figure 1.1 Map of the Annie-2 release location.

1.2 What is Oil Spill Modelling?

Oil spill modelling is a valuable tool widely used for risk assessment, emergency response and contingency planning where it can be particularly helpful to proponents and decision makers. By modelling a series of the most likely oil spill scenarios, decisions concerning suitable response measures and strategic locations for deploying equipment and materials can be made, and the locations at most risk can be identified. The two types of oil spill modelling often used are stochastic (Section 1.2.1) and deterministic (Section 1.2.2) modelling.

1.2.1 Stochastic Modelling (Multiple Spill Simulations)

Stochastic oil spill modelling is created by overlaying a great number (often hundreds) of individual, computer-simulated hypothetical spills (NOPSEMA, 2018; Figure 1.2).

Stochastic modelling is a common means of assessing the potential risks from oil spills related to new projects and facilities. Stochastic modelling typically utilises hydrodynamic data for the location in combination with historic wind data. Typically, 100 iterations of the model will be run utilising the data that is most relevant to the season or timing of the project.

The outcomes are often presented as a probability of exposure and is primarily used for risk assessment purposes in view to understand the range of environments that may be affected or impacted by a spill. Elements of the stochastic modelling can also be used in oil spill preparedness and planning.

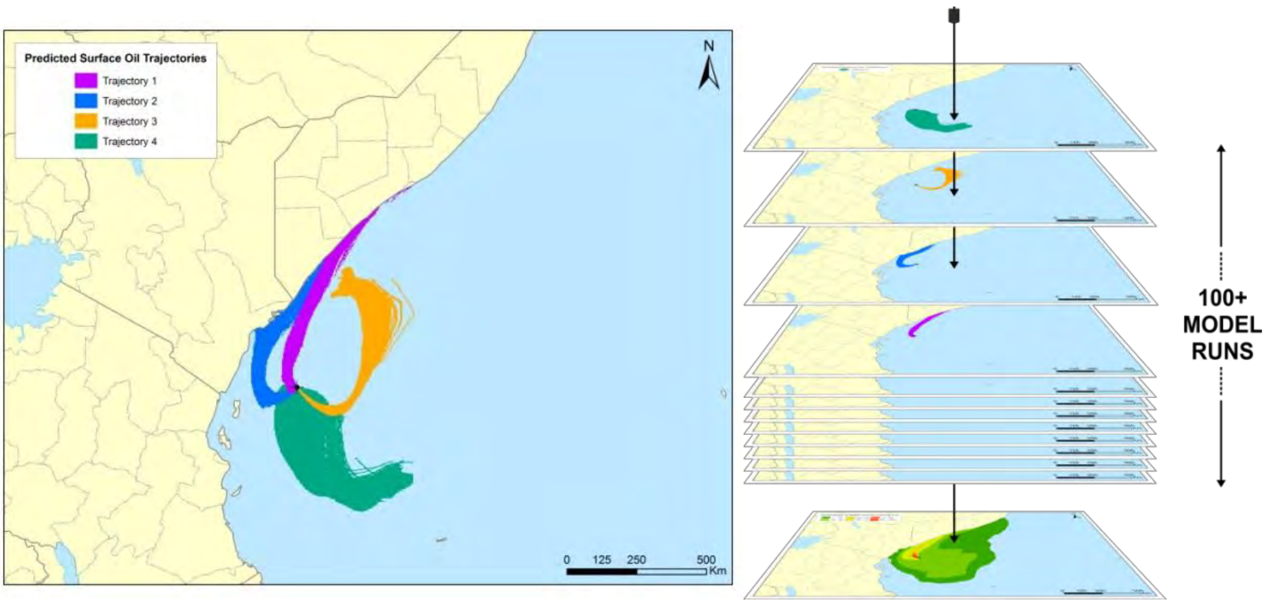


Figure 1.2 Examples of four individual spill trajectories (four replicate simulations) predicted by SIMAP for a spill scenario. The frequency of contact with given locations is used to calculate the probability of impacts during a spill. Essentially, all model runs are overlain (shown as the stacked runs on the right) and the number of times that trajectories contact a given location at a concentration is used to calculate the probability.

1.2.2 Deterministic Modelling (Single Spill Simulation)

Deterministic modelling is the predictive modelling of a single incident subject to a single sample of wind and weather conditions over time (NOPSEMA, 2018; Figure 1.3).

Deterministic modelling is often paired with stochastic modelling to place the large stochastic footprint into perspective. This deterministic analysis is generally a single run selected from the stochastic analysis and serves as the basis for developing the plans and equipment needs for a realistic spill response. Deterministic spills can be selected on several basis such as minimum time to shoreline, largest swept area, maximum volume ashore, longest length of shoreline contacted by oil or largest area of entrained or dissolved hydrocarbons.

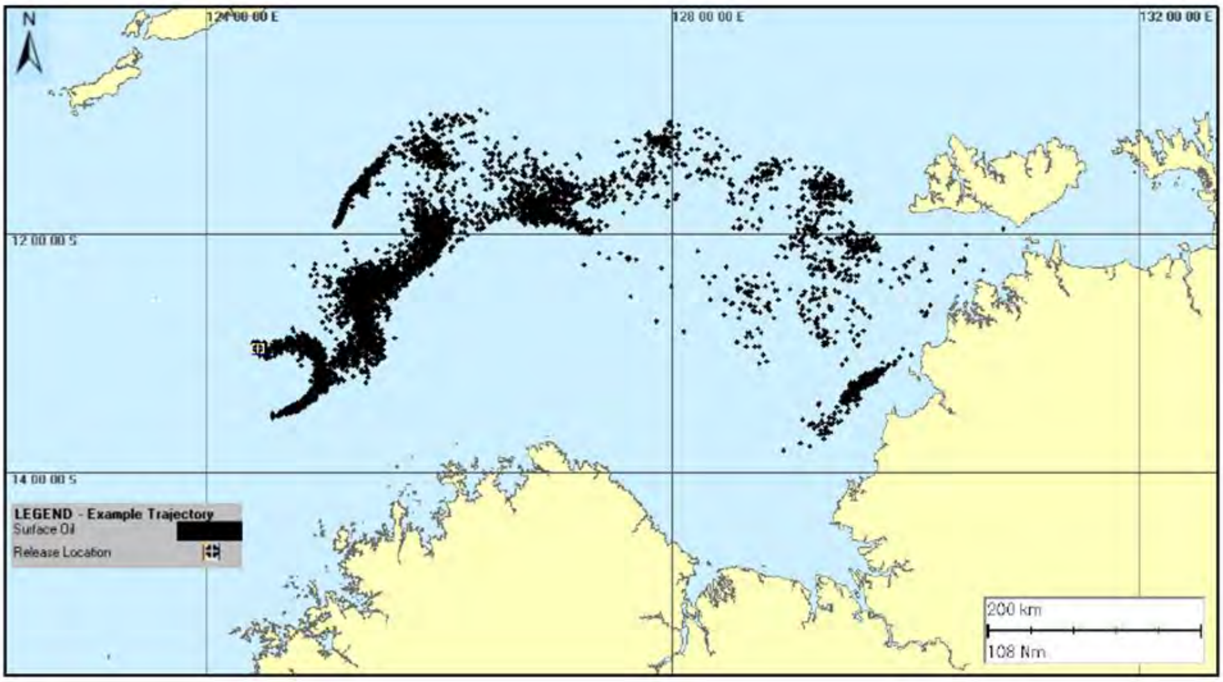


Figure 1.3 Example of an individual spill trajectory predicted by SIMAP for a spill scenario. Note, this image represents surface oil as spillets and do not take any thresholds into consideration.

2 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work included the following components:

- Generate 10 years of winds and three-dimensional currents from 2010 to 2019 (inclusive). The currents included the combined influence of tidal and ocean currents.
- Include the wind and current data and characteristics of the MDO as input into the three-dimensional oil spill model (SIMAP), to model the movement, spreading, weathering and shoreline contact by hydrocarbons over time.
- Use SIMAP's stochastic model (also known as a probability model) to calculate exposure to surround waters and shorelines. This involved running 100 randomly selected single trajectory simulations for the scenario, with each simulation having the same spill information (spill volume, duration and composition of hydrocarbons) but varying start times. This ensured that each spill simulation was subject to a unique set of wind and current conditions.
- Results were assessed to determine the exposure to surrounding waters and contact to shorelines based upon the thresholds outlined in the NOPSEMA Oil Spill Modelling Bulletin (NOPSEMA 2019).
- The stochastic modelling results were reviewed, and the "worst case" deterministic runs were identified and presented based on the following criteria (if applicable):
    a. Largest swept area for surface oil above 10 g/m^2
    b. Largest swept area for surface oil above 50 g/m^2
    c. Largest volume of oil ashore
    d. Longest length of shoreline with oil accumulation above 100 g/m^2
    e. Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb
    f. Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb

3 REGIONAL CURRENTS

Bass Strait is a body of water separating Tasmania from the southern Australian mainland, specifically the state of Victoria. The strait is a relatively shallow area of the continental shelf, connecting the southeast Indian Ocean with the Tasman Sea. Currents within the straight are primarily driven by tides, winds, incident continental shelf waves and density driven flows; high winds and strong tidal currents are frequent within the area (Jones, 1980).

The varied geography and bathymetry of the region, in addition to the forcing of the south-eastern Indian Ocean and local meteorology lead to complex shelf and slope circulation patterns (Middleton & Bye, 2007). Figure 3.1 displays seasonal current trends within the Bass Strait. During winter there is a strong eastward water flow due to the strengthening of the South Australian Current (fed by the Leeuwin Current in the Northwest Shelf), which bifurcates with one extension moving though the Bass Strait, and another forming the Zeehan Current off western Tasmania (Sandery & Kämpf, 2007). During summer, water flow reverses off Tasmania, King Island and the Otway Basin travelling eastward, as the coastal current develops due to south-easterly winds.

To accurately describe the variability in currents between the inshore and offshore region, a hybrid regional dataset was developed by combining deep ocean predictions obtained from HYCOM (Hybrid Coordinate Ocean Model) with surface tidal currents developed by RPS. The following sections provide a summary of the hybrid regional dataset.

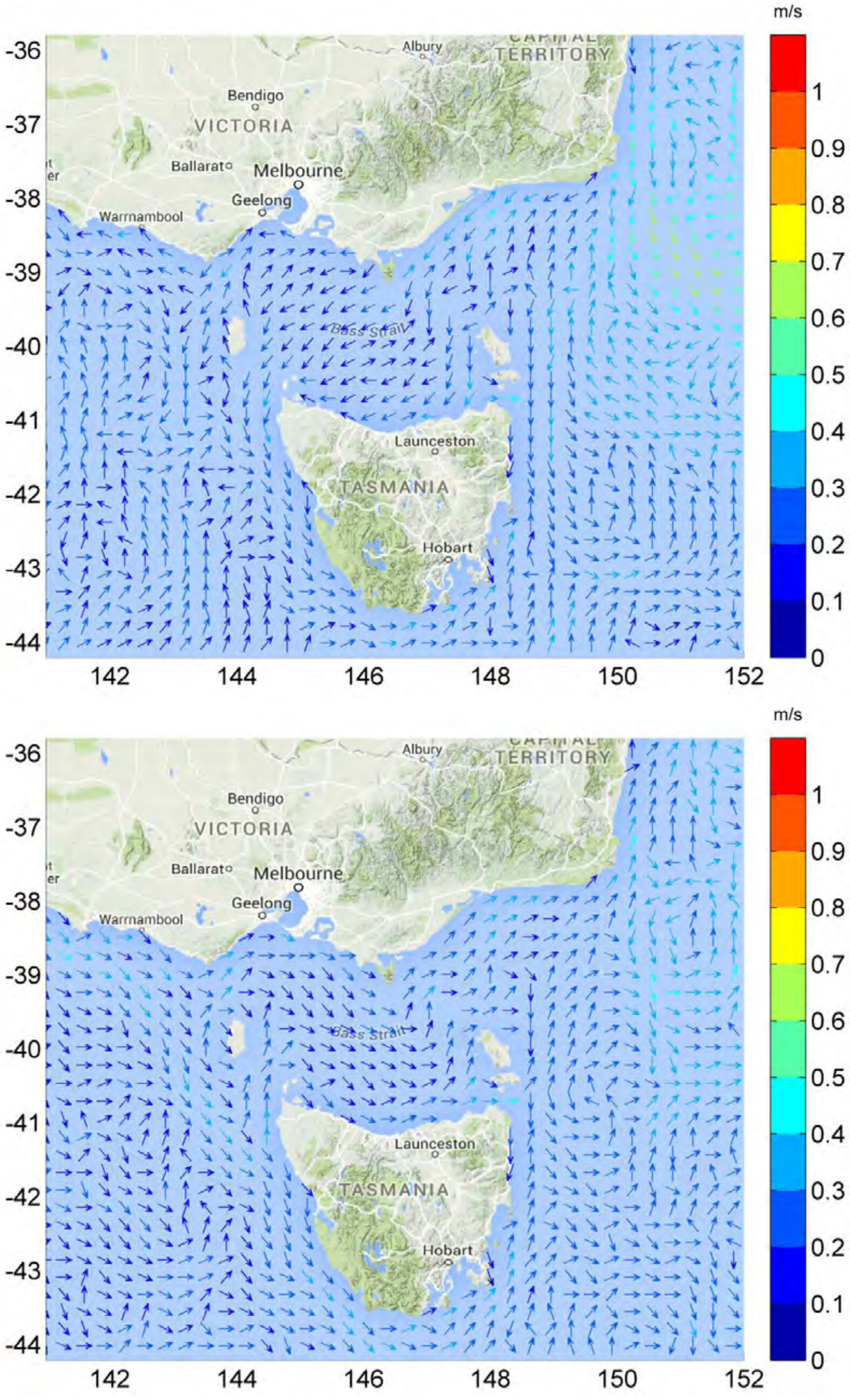


Figure 3.1 HYCOM averaged seasonal surface drift currents during summer (upper image) and winter (lower image).

3.1 Tidal currents

Tidal current data was generated using RPS's advanced ocean/coastal model, HYDROMAP. The HYDROMAP model has been thoroughly tested and verified through field measurements throughout the world for more than 30 years (Isaji & Spaulding, 1984; Isaji, et al., 2001; Zigic, et al., 2003). HYDROMAP tidal current data has been used as input to forecast (in the future) and hindcast (in the past) pollutant spills in Australian waters and forms part of the Australian National Oil Spill Emergency Response System operated by AMSA (Australian Maritime Safety Authority).

HYDROMAP employs a sophisticated sub-gridding strategy, which supports up to six levels of spatial resolution, halving the grid cell size as each level of resolution is employed. The sub-gridding allows for higher resolution of currents within areas of greater bathymetric and coastline complexity, and/or of interest to a study.

The numerical solution methodology follows that of Davies (1977a and 1977b) with further developments for model efficiency by Owen (1980) and Gordon (1982). A more detailed presentation of the model can be found in Isaji and Spaulding (1984) and Isaji et al. (2001).

3.1.1 Grid Setup

The tidal model domain is sub-gridded to a resolution of 500 m for shallow and coastal regions, starting from an offshore (or deep water) resolution of 8 km. The finer grids are progressively allocated in a step-wise fashion to more accurately resolve flows along the coastline, around islands and over regions with more complex bathymetry. Figure 3.2 shows the tidal model grid covering the study domain.

A combination of datasets was used and merged to describe the shape of the seabed within the grid domain (Figure 3.3). These included spot depths and contours which were digitised from nautical charts released by the hydrographic offices as well as Geoscience Australia database and depths extracted from the Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM30_PLUS) Plus dataset (see Becker et al., 2009).

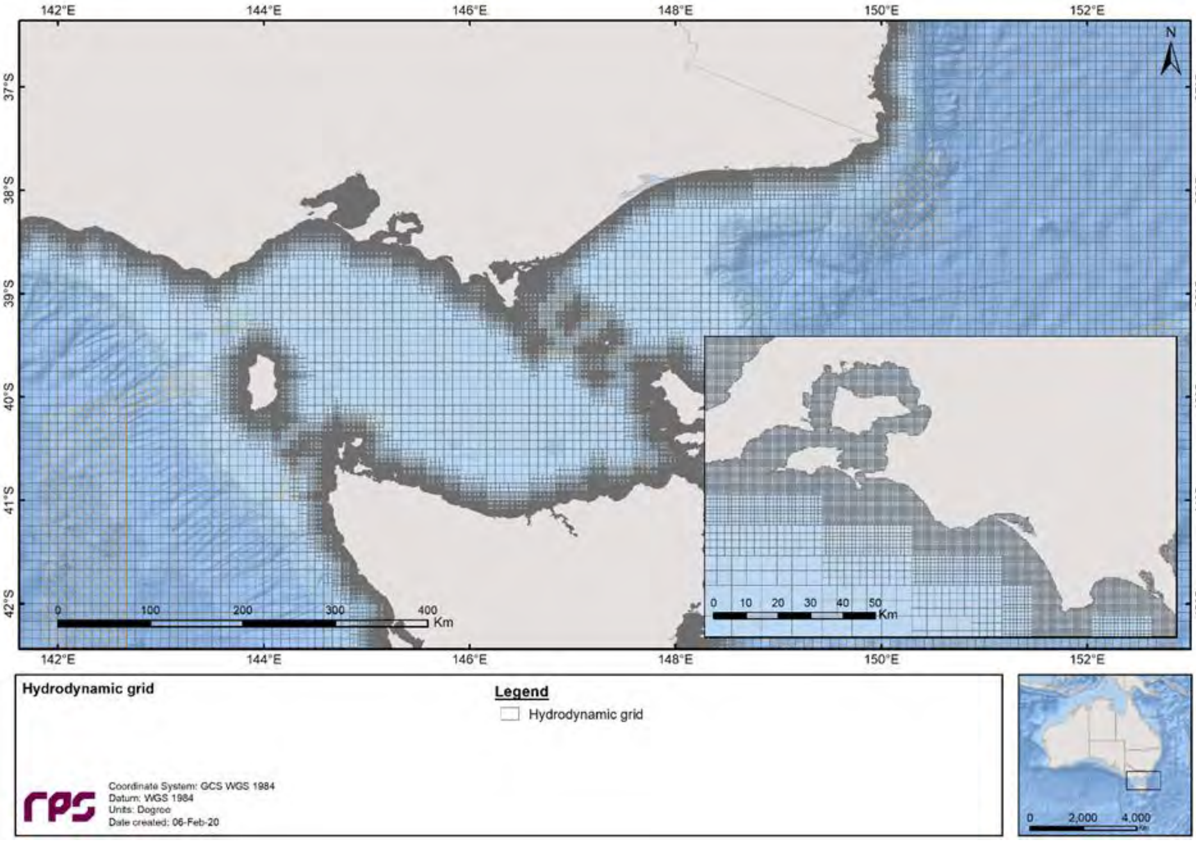


Figure 3.2 Sample of the model grid used to generate the tidal currents for the study region. Higher resolution areas are shown by the denser mesh.

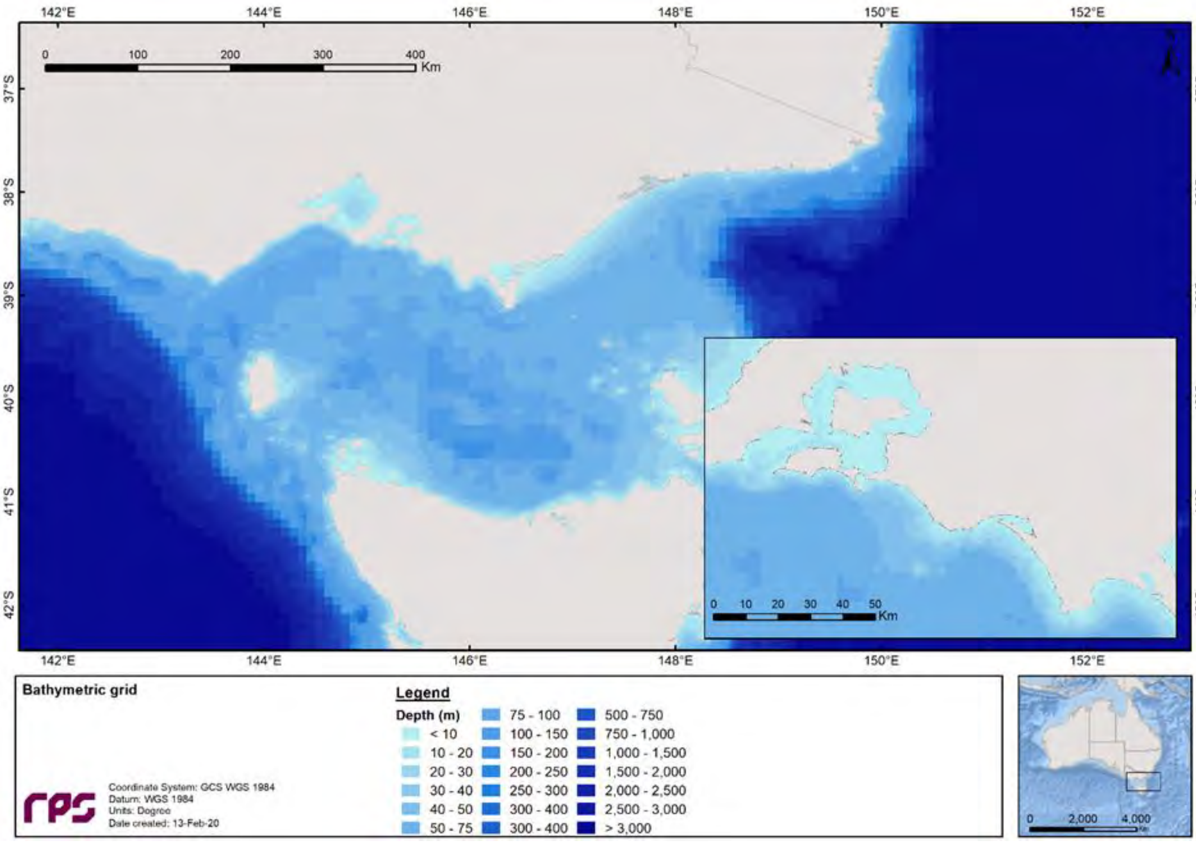


Figure 3.3 Bathymetry defined throughout the tidal model domain.

3.1.2 Tidal Conditions

The ocean boundary data for the regional model was obtained from satellite measured altimetry data (TOPEX/Poseidon 8.0) which provided estimates of the eight dominant tidal constituents at a horizontal scale of approximately 0.25 degrees. The eight major tidal constituents used were K_2, S_2, M_2, N_2, K_1, P_1, O_1 and Q_1. Using the tidal data, time series surface heights were calculated along the open boundaries for the simulation period.

The Topex/Poseidon satellite data has a resolution of 0.25 degrees globally, with higher resolution in coastal regions, and is produced and quality controlled by NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration). The data capturing satellites, equipped with two altimeters capable of taking sea level measurements accurate to less than ± 5 cm, measured oceanic surface elevations (and the resultant tides) for the period 1992–2005. In total these satellites carried out 62,000 orbits of the planet. The Topex/Poseidon tidal data has been widely used amongst the oceanographic community, being refereced in more than 2,100 research publications (e.g. Andersen, 1995; Ludicone et al., 1998; Matsumoto et al., 2000; Kostianoy et al., 2003; Yaremchuk & Tangdong, 2004; Qiu & Chen 2010). The Topex/Poseidon tidal data is considered suitably accurate for this study.

3.1.3 Surface Elevation Validation

To ensure that tidal predictions were accurate, predicted surface elevations were compared to data observed at a location situated within the study area (Figure 3.4).

To provide a statistical measure of the model performance, the Index of Agreement (IOA – Willmott, 1981) and the Mean Absolute Error (MAE – Willmott, 1982; Willmott & Matsuura, 2005) were used.

The MAE (Eq.1) is simply the average of the absolute values of the difference between the model-predicted (P) and observed (O) variables. It is a more natural measure of the average error (Willmott and Matsuura, 2005) and more readily understood. The MAE is determined by:

$$MAE = N^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^{N} |P_i - O_i| \qquad \text{Eq.1}$$

Where: N = Number of observations

P_i = Model predicted surface elevation

O_i = Observed surface elevation

The Index of Agreement (IOA; Eq. 2) in contrast, gives a non-dimensional measure of model accuracy or performance. A perfect agreement between the model predicted and observed surface elevations exists if the index gives an agreement value of 1, and complete disagreement between model and observed surface elevations will produce an index measure of 0 (Wilmott, 1981). Willmott et al. (1985) also suggests that values larger than 0.5 may represent good model performance. The IOA is determined by:

$$IOA = 1 - \frac{\sum |X_{model} - X_{obs}|^2}{\sum (|X_{model} - \overline{X_{obs}}| + |X_{obs} - \overline{X_{obs}}|)^2} \qquad \text{Eq.2}$$

Where: X_{model} = Model predicted surface elevation

X_{obs} = Observed surface elevation

Clearly, a greater IOA and lower MAE represent a better model performance.

Figure 3.5 and Figure 3.6 illustrate a comparison of the predicted and observed surface elevations in February 2014. As shown on the graph, the model accurately reproduced the phase and amplitudes throughout the spring and neap tidal cycles.

Table 3-1 shows the IOA and MAE values for the selected tide station locations indicating that the model is performing well.

Table 3-1 Statistical comparison between the observed and HYDROMAP predicted surface elevations.

Tide Station	IOA	MAE (m)
Gabo Island	0.98	0.08
Port MacDonnell	0.98	0.05
Port Welshpool	0.92	0.30
Portland	0.97	0.07
Stack Island	0.96	0.22

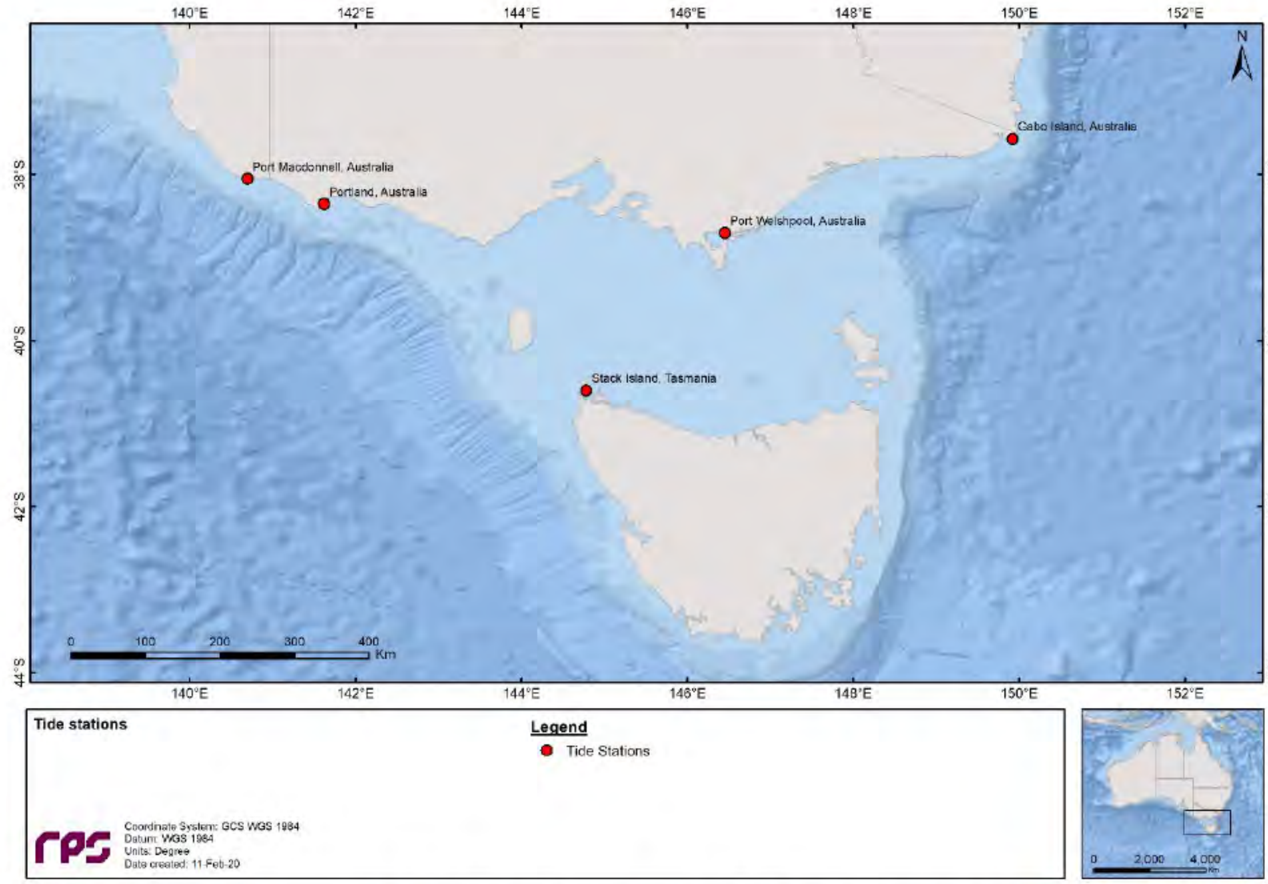


Figure 3.4 Location of the tide stations used in the surface elevation validation.

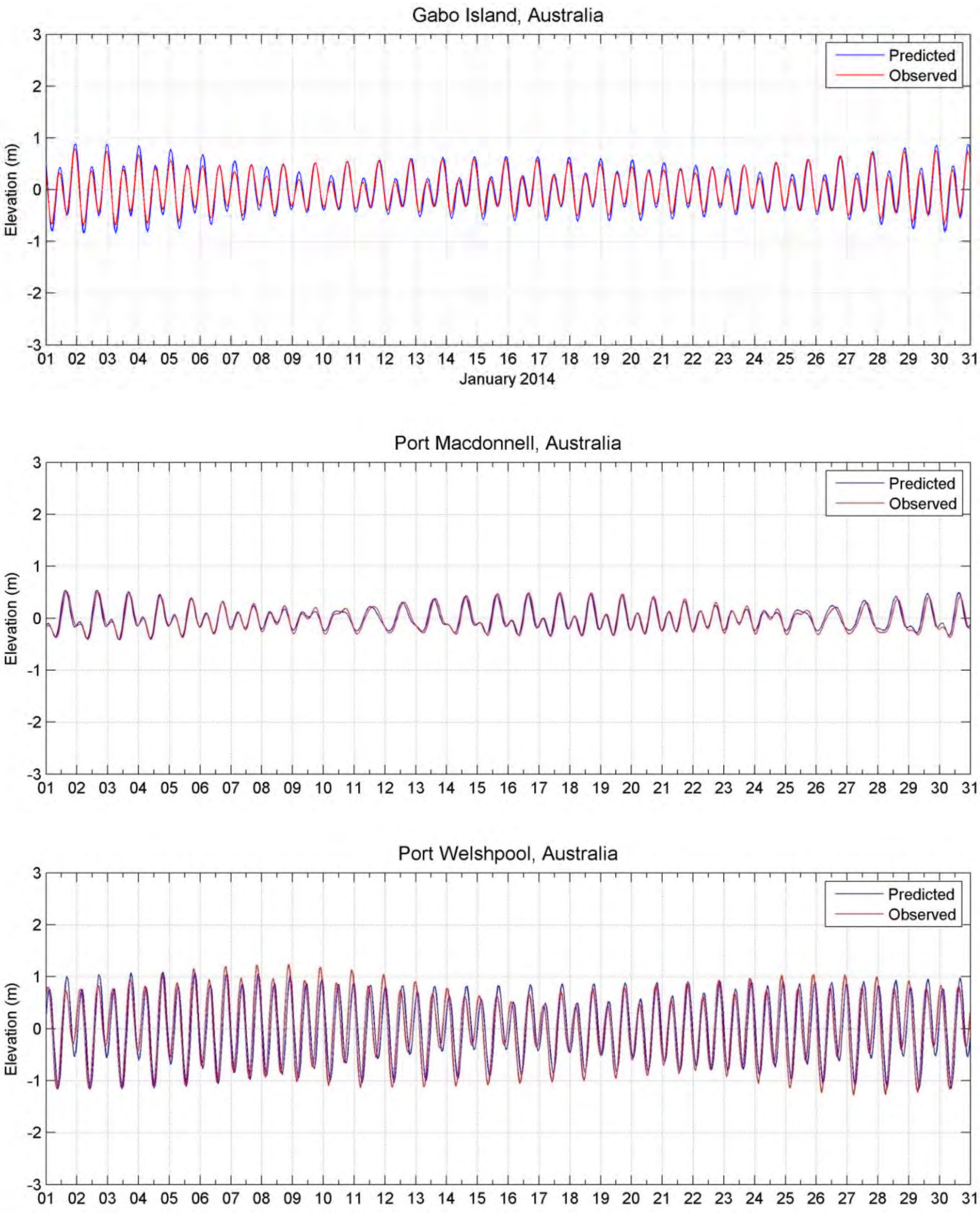


Figure 3.5 Comparison between HYDROMAP predicted (blue line) and observed (red line) surface elevation at tidal stations Gabo Island (upper image), Port MacDonnell (middle image) and Port Welshpool (lower image).

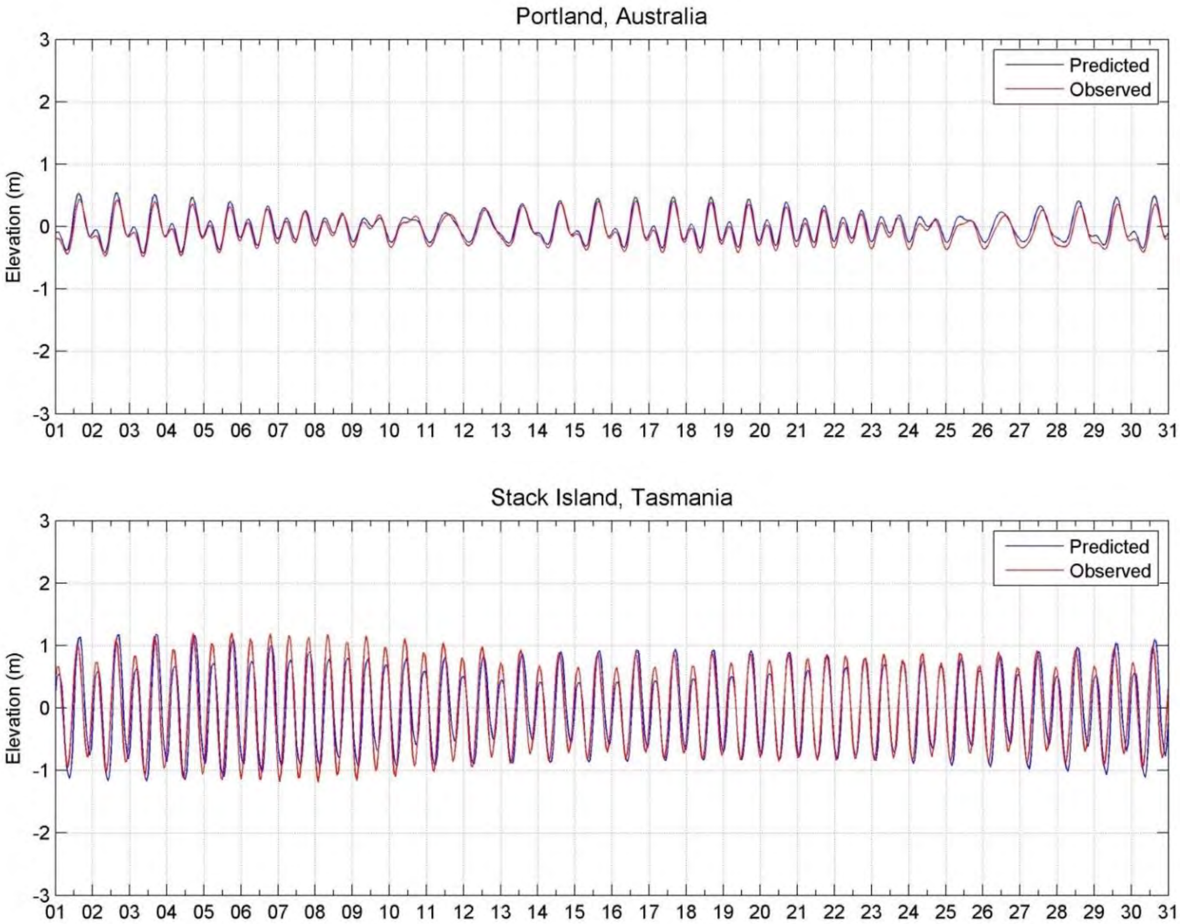


Figure 3.6 Comparison between HYDROMAP predicted (blue line) and observed (red line) surface elevation at tidal stations Portland (upper image) and Stack Island (lower image).

3.2 Ocean Currents

Data describing the flow of ocean currents for the years 2010 to 2019 (inclusive) was obtained from HYCOM (Hybrid Coordinate Ocean Model, (Chassignet et al., 2007), which is operated by the HYCOM Consortium, sponsored by the Global Ocean Data Assimilation Experiment (GODAE). HYCOM is a data-assimilative, three-dimensional ocean model that is run as a hindcast (for a past period), assimilating time-varying observations of sea surface height, sea surface temperature and in-situ temperature and salinity measurements (Chassignet et al., 2009). The HYCOM predictions for drift currents are produced at a horizontal spatial resolution of approximately 8.25 km (1/12th of a degree) over the region, at a frequency of once per day. HYCOM uses isopycnal layers in the open, stratified ocean, but uses the layered continuity equation to make a dynamically smooth transition to a terrain-following coordinate in shallow coastal regions, and to z-level coordinates in the mixed layer and/or unstratified seas.

3.3 Surface Currents

Table 3-2 presents the average and maximum net surface current speeds nearby the release location by combining the ocean and tidal currents. Current speeds varied throughout the year with maximum current speeds ranging between approximately 0.72 m/s (February) and 1.10 m/s (September). The dominant surface current directions throughout the year were identified as (towards) the west during summer months and east during the winter months.

Figure 3.7 and Figure 3.8 show the monthly and total surface current rose distributions for the selected location.

Note the convention for defining current direction is the direction the current flows towards, which is used to reference current direction throughout this report. Each branch of the rose represents the currents flowing to that direction, with north to the top of the diagram. Sixteen directions are used. The branches are divided into segments of different colour, which represent the current speed ranges for each direction. Speed intervals of 0.1 m/s are predominantly used in these current roses. The length of each coloured segment is relative to the proportion of currents flowing within the corresponding speed and direction.

Table 3-2 Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds for the selected location. The data was derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP tidal data from 2010–2019 (inclusive).

Month	Average current speed (m/s)	Maximum current speed (m/s)	General direction(s) (Towards)
January	0.17	0.77	West
February	0.19	0.72	West
March	0.18	0.92	West
April	0.15	0.83	East and West
May	0.19	0.90	East
June	0.19	1.07	East
July	0.24	1.07	East
August	0.23	1.05	East
September	0.20	1.10	East
October	0.19	0.88	East
November	0.18	0.82	East and West
December	0.18	0.92	East and West
Minimum	**0.15**	**0.72**	
Maximum	**0.24**	**1.10**	

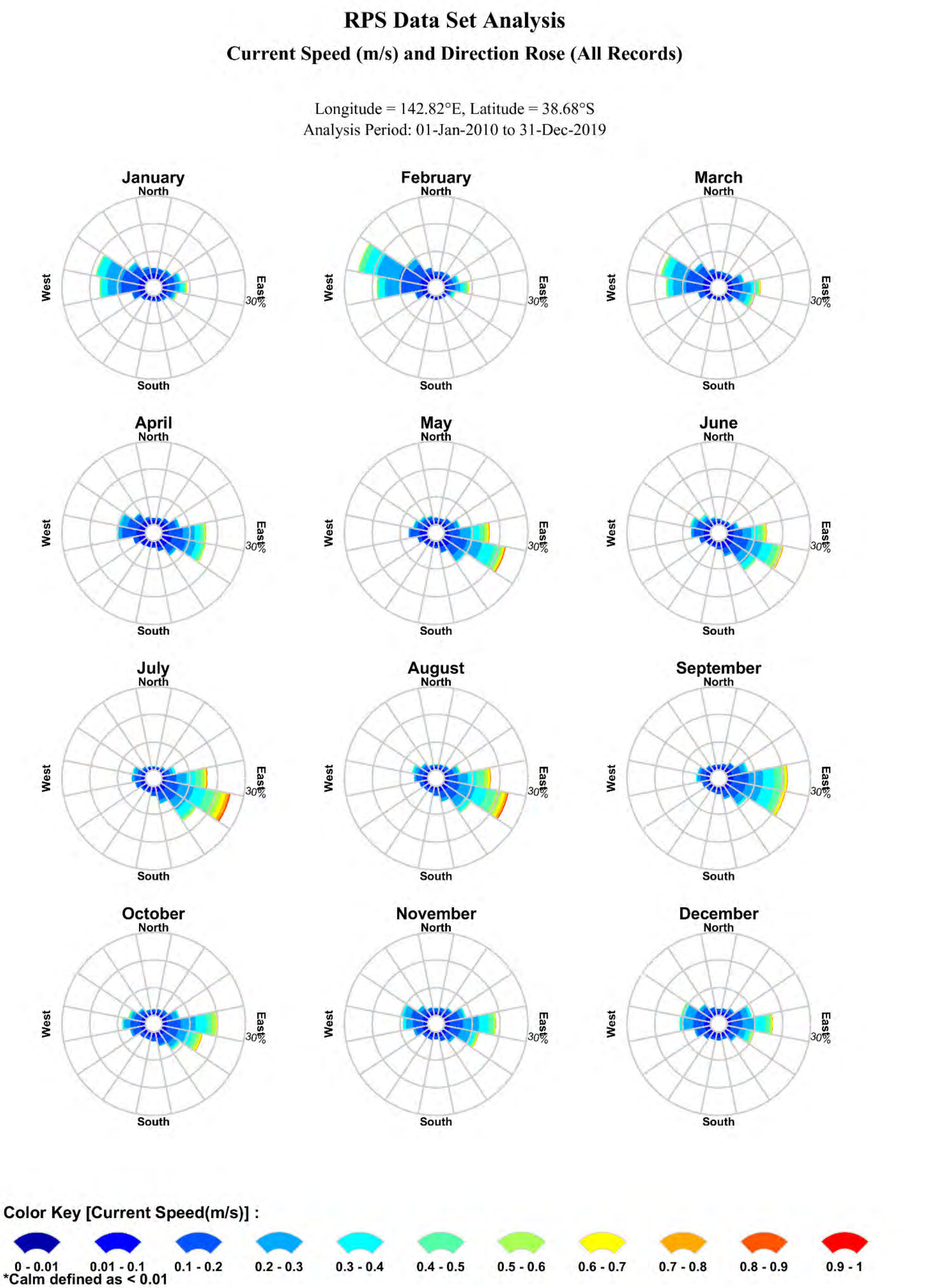


Figure 3.7 Monthly surface current rose plots nearby the release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

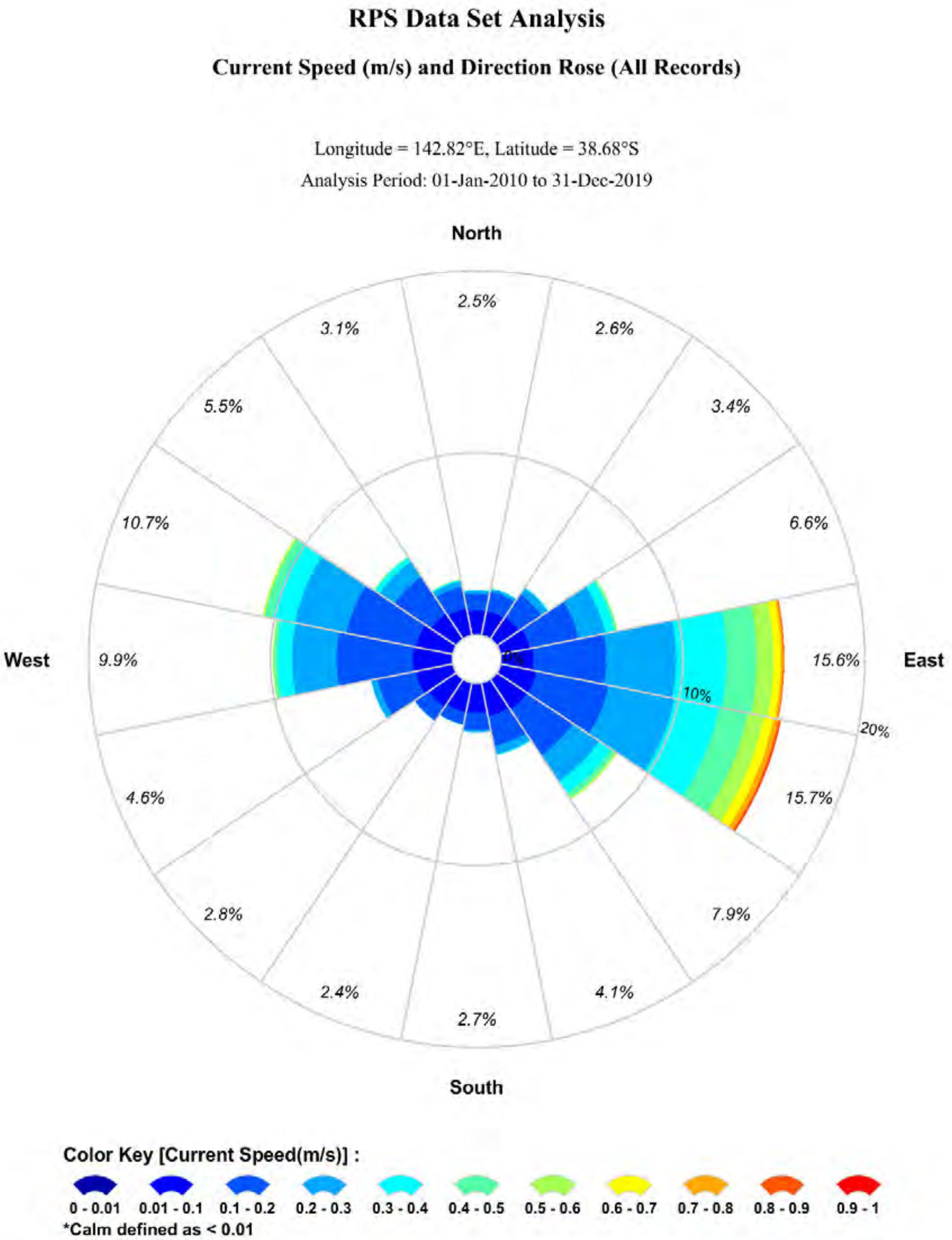


Figure 3.8 Total surface current rose plot nearby the release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP tidal currents and HYCOM ocean currents for 2010–2019 (inclusive).

4 WIND DATA

High resolution wind data for the years 2010 to 2019 (inclusive) was sourced from the National Centre for Environmental Prediction (NCEP) Climate Forecast System Reanalysis dataset (CFSR; see Saha et al., 2010). The CFSR wind model is a fully coupled, data-assimilative hindcast model representing the interaction between the earth’s oceans, land and atmosphere. The gridded wind data output is available at ¼ of a degree resolution (~33 km) and 1-hourly time intervals. Figure 4.1 shows the spatial resolution of the wind field used as input into the oil spill model.

Table 4-1 presents the monthly average and maximum winds derived from a CFSR wind node nearby the release location. The wind data demonstrated average monthly wind speeds ranging from 10 knots during summer to 13 knots during winter, with maximums ranging between 30 knots (January and November) and 42 knots (June). The dominant wind direction throughout the year ranged from the southeast in summer, through the westerly sectors to the northwest for winter, before returning to the southeast at the end of the year.

Figure 4.2 and Figure 4.3 show the monthly and total wind rose distributions derived from the CFSR data for the selected node nearby the release location.

Note that the atmospheric convention for defining wind direction, that is, the direction the wind blows from, is used to reference wind direction throughout this report. Each branch of the rose represents wind coming from that direction, with north to the top of the diagram. Sixteen directions are used. The branches are divided into segments of different colour, which represent wind speed ranges from that direction. Speed ranges of 5 knots are typically used in these wind roses. The length of each segment within a branch is proportional to the frequency of winds blowing within the corresponding range of speeds from that direction.

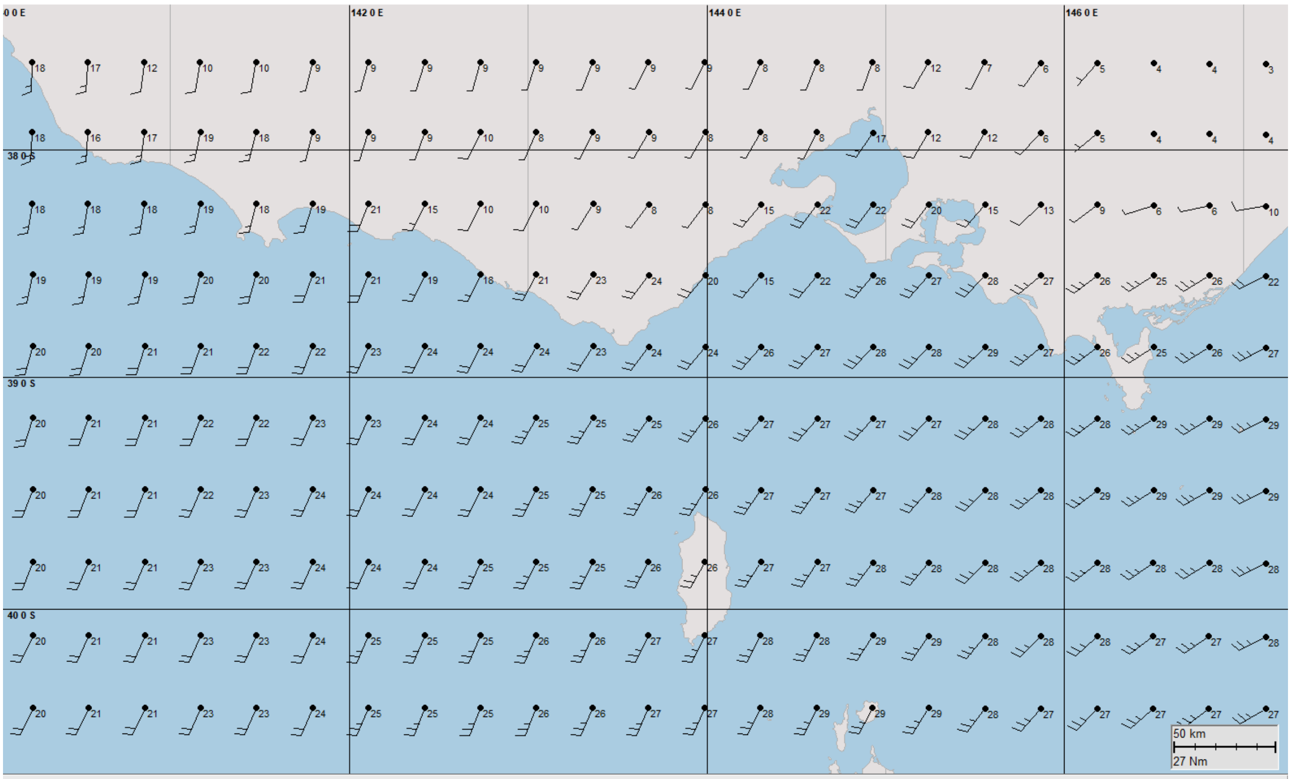


Figure 4.1 Spatial resolution of the CFSR modelled wind data used as input into the oil spill model.

Table 4-1 Predicted average and maximum winds representative for the selected node nearby the release location. Data derived from CFSR hindcast model from 2010–2019 (inclusive).

Month	Average wind speed (knots)	Maximum wind speed (knots)	General direction(s) (From)
January	10	30	South-Southeast
February	10	31	South-Southeast
March	10	34	Southeast
April	10	33	West
May	11	32	West
June	11	42	Northwest
July	13	35	Northwest
August	13	39	Northwest
September	12	41	West
October	11	31	West
November	10	30	West
December	10	31	West and Southeast
Minimum	**10**	**30**	
Maximum	**13**	**42**	

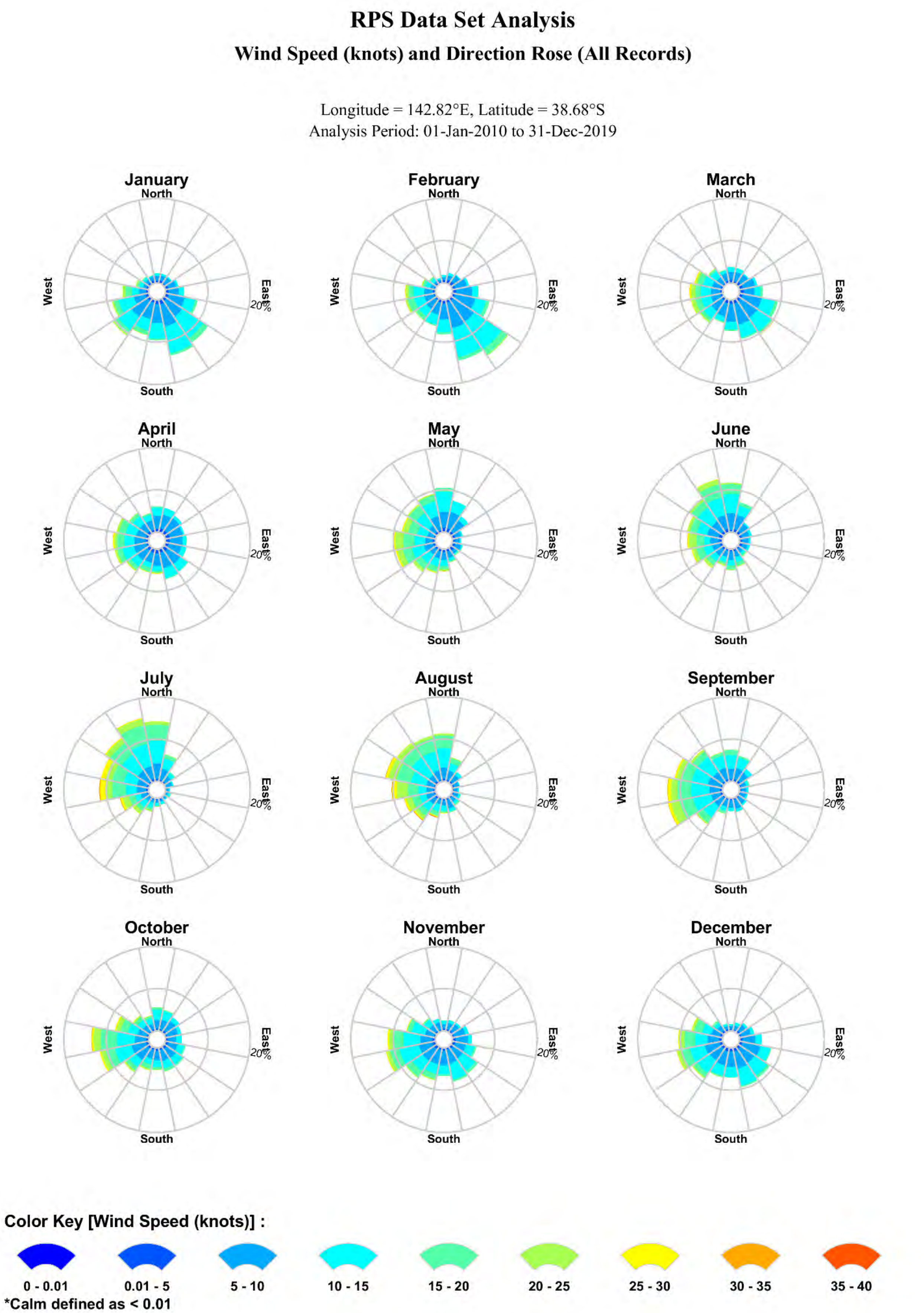


Figure 4.2 Modelled monthly wind rose distributions from 2010–2019 (inclusive) for the node nearby the release location.

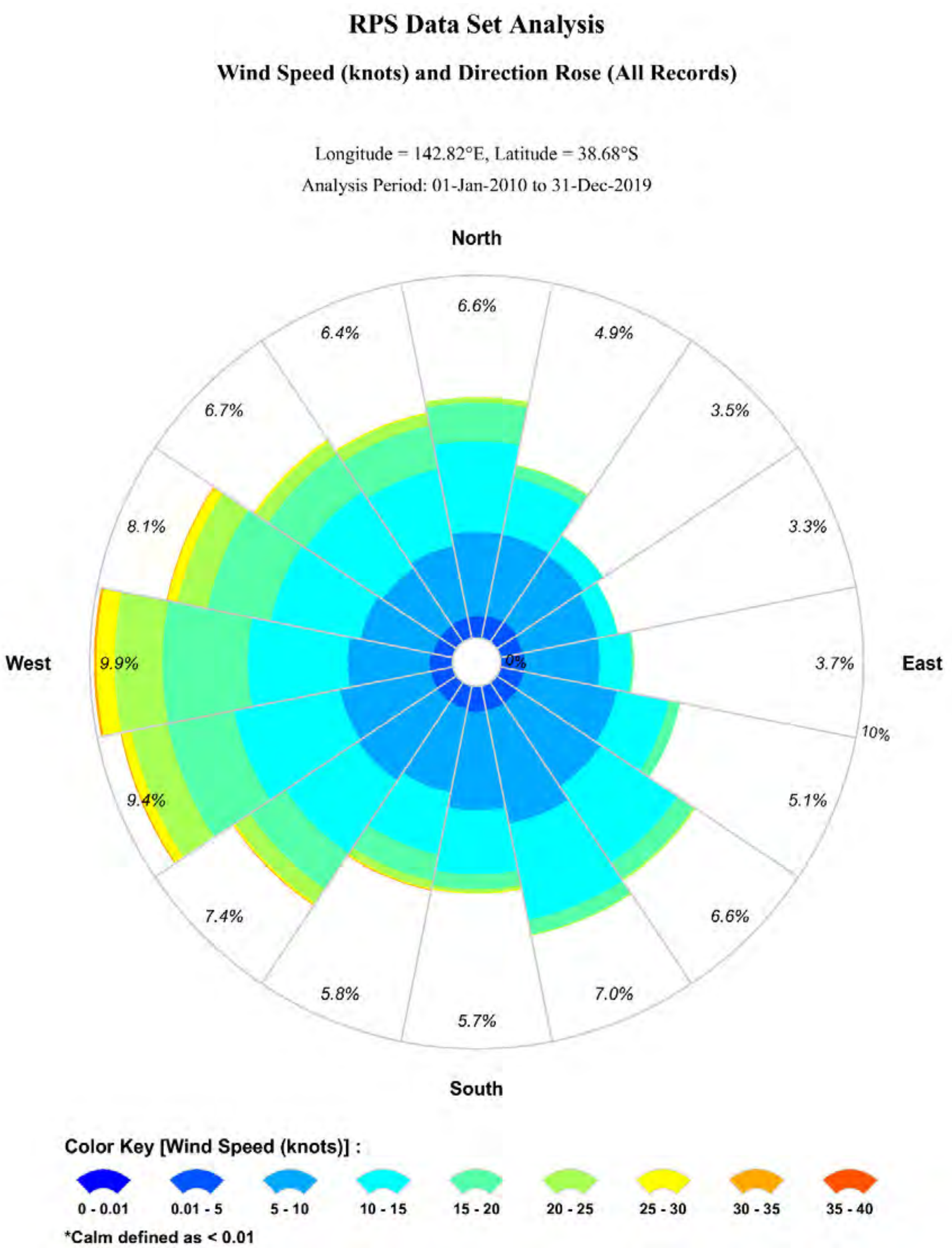


Figure 4.3 Modelled total wind rose distributions from 2010–2019 (inclusive) for the node nearby the release location.

5 WATER TEMPERATURE AND SALINITY

The monthly sea temperature and salinity profiles of the water column within the study was obtained from the World Ocean Atlas 2013 database produced by the National Oceanographic Data Centre (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) and its co-located World Data Center for Oceanography (see Levitus et al., 2013). These parameters were used as factors to inform the weathering, movement and evaporative loss of hydrocarbon spills in the surface and sub-surface layers.

Table 5-1 presents the sea temperature and salinity of the surface layer nearby the selected location. The monthly average sea surface temperatures ranged between 13.4°C (September) and 18.2°C (March). The monthly average surface salinity values remain relatively consistent ranging between 35.4 psu and 35.6 psu.

Table 5-1 Monthly average sea surface temperature and salinity in the study area.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Temperature (ºC)	18.0	17.8	18.2	16.7	16.4	15.8	15.0	14.7	13.4	14.6	15.2	17.5
Salinity (psu)	35.5	35.4	35.6	35.4	35.5	35.5	35.6	35.5	35.4	35.4	35.5	35.5

6 OIL SPILL MODEL – SIMAP

Modelling of the fate of oil was performed using the Spill Impact Mapping Analysis Program (SIMAP). SIMAP is designed to simulate the fate and effects of spilled hydrocarbons for both the surface and subsurface releases (Spaulding et al., 1994; French et al., 1999; French-McCay, 2003, 2004; French-McCay et al., 2004).

SIMAP has been used to predict the weathering and fate of oil spills during and after major incidents including: Montara (Australia) well blowout August 2009 in the Timor Sea (Asia-Pacific ASA, 2010); Macondo (USA) well blowout April 2010 in the Gulf of Mexico; Bohai Bay (China) oil spill August 2011; and the pipeline oil spill July 2013 in the Gulf of Thailand.

The SIMAP model calculates the transport, spreading, entrainment, evaporation and decay of surface hydrocarbon slicks as well as the entrained and dissolved oil components in the water column, either from surface slicks or from oil discharged subsea. The movement and weathering of the spilled oil is calculated for specific oil types. Input specifications for oil mixtures include the density, viscosity, pour point, distillation curve (volume lost versus temperature) and the aromatic/aliphatic component ratios within given boiling point (BP) ranges.

SIMAP is a three-dimensional model that allows for various response actions to be modelled including oil removal from skimming, burning, or collection booms, and surface and subsurface dispersant application.

The SIMAP oil spill model includes advanced weathering algorithms, specifically focussed on unique oils that tend to form emulsions and/or tar balls. The weathering algorithms are based on 5 years of extensive research conducted in response to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico (French-McCay et al., 2015).

Biodegradation is included in the oil spill model. In the model, SIMAP, degradation is calculated for the surface slick, deposited oil on the shore, the entrained oil and dissolved constituents in the water column, and oil in the sediments. For surface oil, water column oil and sedimented oil a first order degradation rate is specified. Biodegradation rates are relatively high for hydrocarbons in dissolved state or in dispersed small droplets.

6.1 Stochastic Modelling

For the stochastic modelling presented herein, 100 oil spills were modelled for the scenarios using the same spill information (release location, spill volume, duration and oil type) but with varied start dates. During each simulation, the model records whether any grid cells are exposed to any oil concentrations, the concentrations involved and the elapsed time before exposure. The results of all 100 oil spill simulations were analysed to determine the following statistics for every grid cell:

- Exposure load (concentrations and volumes);
- Minimum time before exposure;
- Probability of contact above defined concentrations;
- Volume of oil that may accumulate on shorelines from any single simulation;
- Concentration that might occur on sections of individual shorelines;
- Exposure (instantaneous and/or over a specified duration) to dissolved hydrocarbons in the water column; and
- Exposure (instantaneous and/or over a specified duration) to entrained hydrocarbons in the water column.

6.2 Floating, Shoreline and In-Water Thresholds

The thresholds and their relationship to exposure for the sea surface, shoreline and water column (entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons) are presented in Sections 6.2.1 to 6.2.3. Supporting justifications of the adopted thresholds applied during the study and additional context relating to the area of potential exposure are also provided. It is important to note that the thresholds herein are based on NOPSEMA (2019).

6.2.1 Floating Oil Exposure Thresholds

The modelling results can be presented to any levels; therefore, thresholds have been specified (based on scientific literature) to record floating oil exposure to the sea-surface at meaningful levels only, described in the following paragraphs.

The low threshold to assess the potential for floating oil exposure, was 1 g/m^2, which equates approximately to an average thickness of 1 µm, referred to as visible oil. Oil of this thickness is described as rainbow sheen in appearance, according to the Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (Bonn Agreement, 2009; AMSA, 2014) (see Table 6-1). Figure 6.1 shows photographs highlighting the difference in appearance between a silvery sheen, rainbow sheen and metallic sheen. This threshold is considered below levels which would cause environmental harm and it is more indicative of the areas perceived to be affected due to its visibility on the sea surface and potential to trigger temporary closures of areas (i.e. fishing grounds) as a precautionary measure. Table 6-1 provides a description of the appearance in relation to exposure zone thresholds used to classify the zones of floating oil exposure.

Ecological impact has been estimated to occur at 10 g/m^2 (a film thickness of approximately 10 µm or 0.01 mm) according to French et al. (1996) and French-McCay (2009) as this level of fresh oiling has been observed to mortally impact some birds through adhesion of oil to their feathers, exposing them to secondary effects such as hypothermia. The appearance of oil at this average thickness has been described as a metallic sheen (Bonn Agreement, 2009).

Scholten et al. (1996) and Koops et al. (2004) indicated that at oil concentrations on the sea surface of 25 g/m^2 (or greater), would be harmful for all birds that have landed in an oil film due to potential contamination of their feathers, with secondary effects such as loss of temperature regulation and ingestion of oil through preening. The appearance of oil at this thickness is also described as metallic sheen (Bonn Agreement, 2009). For this study the high exposure threshold was set to 50 g/m^2 and above based on NOPSEMA (2019). This threshold can also be used to inform response planning.

Table 6-2 defines the thresholds used to classify the zones of floating oil exposure reported herein.

Table 6-1 The Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code.

Code	Description Appearance	Layer Thickness Interval (g/m^2 or µm)	Litres per km^2
1	Sheen (silvery/grey)	0.04 – 0.30	40 – 300
2	Rainbow	0.30 – 5.0	300 – 5,000
3	Metallic	5.0 – 50	5,000 – 50,000
4	Discontinuous True Oil Colour	50 – 200	50,000 – 200,000
5	Continuous True Oil Colour	≥ 200	≥ 200,000

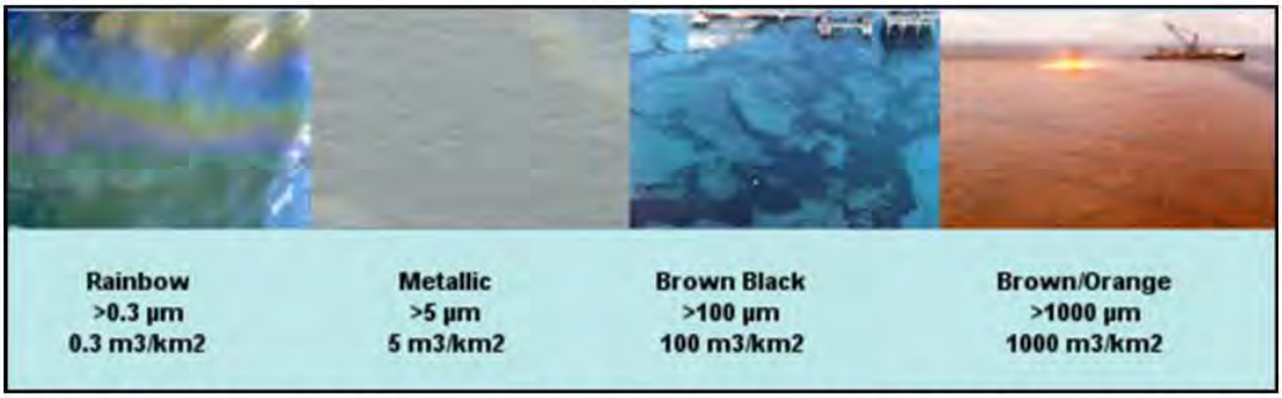


Figure 6.1 Photographs showing the difference between oil colour and thickness on the sea surface (source: adapted from Oil Spill Solutions, 2015).

Table 6-2 Floating oil exposure thresholds used in this report (in alignment with NOPSEMA (2019)).

Threshold level	Floating oil (g/m^2)	Description
Low	1	Approximates range of socioeconomic effects and establishes planning area for scientific monitoring
Moderate	10	Approximates lower limit for harmful exposures to birds and marine mammals
High	50	Approximates surface oil slick and informs response planning

6.2.2 Shoreline Accumulation Thresholds

There are many different types of shorelines, ranging from cliffs, rocky beaches, sandy beaches, mud flats and mangroves, and each of these influences the volume of oil that can remain stranded ashore and its thickness before the shoreline saturation point occurs. For instance, a sandy beach may allow oil to percolate through the sand, thus increasing its ability to hold more oil ashore over tidal cycles and various wave actions than an equivalent area of water; hence oil can increase in thickness onshore over time. A sandy beach shoreline was assumed as the default shoreline type for the modelling herein, as it allows for the highest carrying capacity of oil (of the available open/exposed shoreline types). Hence the results contained herein would be indicative of a worst-case scenario, where the highest volume of oil may be stranded on the shoreline (when compared to other shoreline types, such as exposed rocky shores).

In previous risk assessment studies, French-McCay et al. (2005a; 2005b) used a threshold of 10 g/m^2 to assess the potential for shoreline accumulation. This is a conservative threshold used to define regions of socio-economic impact, such as triggering temporary closures of adjoining fisheries or the need for shore clean-up on beaches or man-made features/amenities (breakwaters, jetties, marinas, etc.). It would equate to approximately 2 teaspoons of hydrocarbon per square meter of shoreline accumulation. The appearance is described as a stain/film. On that basis, the 10 g/m^2 shoreline accumulation threshold has been selected to define the zone of potential "low shoreline accumulation".

French et al. (1996) and French-McCay (2009) define a shoreline oil accumulation threshold of 100 g/m^2, or above, would potentially harm shorebirds and wildlife (furbearing aquatic mammals and marine reptiles on or along the shore) based on studies for sub-lethal and lethal impacts. This threshold has been used in previous environmental risk assessment studies (see French-McCay, 2003; French-McCay et al., 2004, French-McCay et al., 2011; 2012; NOAA, 2013). Additionally, a shoreline concentration of 100 g/m^2, or above, is the minimum limit that the oil can be effectively cleaned according to the AMSA (2015) guideline. This threshold equates to approximately ½ a cup of oil per square meter of shoreline accumulation. The appearance is described as a thin oil coat. Therefore, 100 g/m^2 has been selected to define the zone of potential "moderate shoreline accumulation".

Observations by Lin & Mendelssohn (1996), demonstrated that loadings of more than 1,000 g/m^2 of hydrocarbon during the growing season would be required to impact marsh plants significantly. Similar thresholds have been found in studies assessing hydrocarbon impacts on mangroves (Grant et al., 1993; Suprayogi & Murray, 1999). Hence, 1,000 g/m^2 has been selected to define the zone of potential "high shoreline accumulation". It equates to approximately 1 litre of hydrocarbon per square meter of shoreline accumulation. The appearance is described as a hydrocarbon cover.

It is worth noting that the shoreline accumulation thresholds derived from extensive literature review (outlined in Table 6-3) agree with the commonly used threshold values for oil spill modelling specified in NOPSEMA (2019).

Table 6-3 Thresholds used to assess shoreline accumulation.

Threshold level	Shoreline loading (g/m^2)	Description
Low (socioeconomic/sublethal)	10	Predicts potential for some socio-economic impact
Moderate	100	Loading predicts area likely to require clean-up effort
High	> 1,000	Loading predicts area likely to require intensive clean-up effort

6.2.3 In-water Exposure Thresholds

Oil is a mixture of thousands of hydrocarbons of varying physical, chemical, and toxicological characteristics, and therefore, demonstrate varying fates and impacts on organisms. As such, for in-water exposure, the SIMAP model provides separate outputs for dissolved and entrained hydrocarbons from oil droplets. The consequences of exposure to dissolved and entrained components will differ because they have different modes and magnitudes of effect.

Entrained hydrocarbon concentrations were calculated based on oil droplets that are suspended in the water column, though not dissolved. The composition of this oil would vary with the state of weathering (oil age) and may contain soluble hydrocarbons when the oil is fresh. Calculations for dissolved hydrocarbons specifically calculates oil components which are dissolved in water, which are known to be the primary source of toxicity exerted by oil.

6.2.3.1 Dissolved Hydrocarbons

Laboratory studies have shown that dissolved hydrocarbons exert most of the toxic effects of oil on aquatic biota (Carls et al., 2008; Nordtug et al., 2011; Redman, 2015). The mode of action is a narcotic effect, which is positively related to the concentration of soluble hydrocarbons in the body tissues of organisms (French-McCay, 2002). Dissolved hydrocarbons are taken up by organisms directly from the water column by absorption through external surfaces and gills, as well as through the digestive tract. Thus, soluble hydrocarbons are termed “bioavailable”.

Hydrocarbon compounds vary in water-solubility and the toxicity exerted by individual compounds is inversely related to solubility, however bioavailability will be modified by the volatility of individual compounds (Nirmalakhandan & Speece, 1988; Blum & Speece, 1990; McCarty, 1986; McCarty et al., 1992a, 1992b; Mackay et al., 1992; McCarty & Mackay, 1993; Verhaar et al., 1992, 1999; Swartz et al., 1995; French-McCay, 2002; McGrath and Di Toro, 2009). Of the soluble compounds, the greatest contributor to toxicity for water-column and benthic organisms are the lower-molecular-weight aromatic compounds, which are both volatile and soluble in water. Although they are not the most water-soluble hydrocarbons within most oil types, the polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) containing 2-3 aromatic ring structures typically exert the largest narcotic effects because they are semi-soluble and not highly volatile, so they persist in the environment long enough for significant accumulation to occur (Anderson et al., 1974, 1987; Neff & Anderson, 1981; Malins & Hodgins, 1981; McAuliffe, 1987; NRC, 2003). The monoaromatic hydrocarbons (MAHs), including the BTEX compounds (benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes), and the soluble alkanes (straight chain hydrocarbons) also contribute to toxicity, but these compounds are highly volatile, so that their contribution will be low when oil is exposed to evaporation and higher when oil is discharged at depth where volatilisation does not occur (French-McCay, 2002).

French-McCay (2002) reviewed available toxicity data, where marine biota was exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons prepared from oil mixtures, finding that 95% of species and life stages exhibited 50% population mortality (LC_{50}) between 6 and 400 ppb total PAH concentration after 96 hrs exposure, with an average of 50 ppb. Hence, concentrations lower than 6 ppb total PAH value should be protective of 97.5% of species and life stages even with exposure periods of days (at least 96 hours). Early life-history stages of fish appear to be more sensitive than older fish stages and invertebrates.

Exceedances of 10, 50 or 400 ppb over a 1 hour timestep (see Table 6-4) was applied to indicate increasing potential for sub-lethal to lethal toxic effects (or low to high), based on NOPSEMA (2019).

6.2.3.2 Entrained Hydrocarbons

Entrained hydrocarbons consist of oil droplets that are suspended in the water column and insoluble. As such, insoluble compounds in oil cannot be absorbed from the water column by aquatic organisms, hence are not bioavailable through absorption of compounds from the water. Exposure to these compounds would require routes of uptake other than absorption of soluble compounds. The route of exposure of organisms to whole oil alone include direct contact with tissues of organisms and uptake of oil by direct consumption, with potential for biomagnification through the food chain (NRC, 2005).

The 10 ppb threshold represents the very lowest concentration and corresponds generally with the lowest trigger levels for chronic exposure for entrained hydrocarbons in the ANZECC & ARMCANZ (2000) water quality guidelines. Due to the requirement for relatively long exposure times (> 24 hours) for these concentrations to be significant, they are likely to be more meaningful for juvenile fish, larvae and planktonic organisms that might be entrained (or otherwise moving) within the entrained plumes, or when entrained hydrocarbons adhere to organisms or trapped against a shoreline for periods of several days or more.

This exposure zone is not considered to be of significant biological impact and is therefore outside the adverse exposure zone. This exposure zone represents the area contacted by the spill. This area does not define the area of influence as it is considered that the environment will not be affected by the entrained hydrocarbon at this level.

Thresholds of 10 ppb and 100 ppb were applied over a 1-hour time exposure (Table 6-4), to cover the range of thresholds outlined in ANZECC & ARMCANZ (2000) water quality guidelines, the incremental change for greater potential effect and is per NOPSEMA (2019).

A complicating factor that should be considered when assessing the consequence of dissolved and entrained oil distributions is that there will be some areas where both physically entrained oil droplets and dissolved hydrocarbons co-exist. Higher concentrations of each will tend to occur close to the source where sea conditions can force mixing of relatively unweathered oil into the water column, resulting in more rapid dissolution of soluble compounds.

Table 6-4 Dissolved and entrained hydrocarbon exposure values assessed over a 1-hour time step, as per NOPSEMA (2019).

	Exposure level	In-water threshold (ppb)	Description
Dissolved hydrocarbons	Low	10	Establishes planning area for scientific monitoring based on potential for exceedance of water quality triggers
	Moderate	50	Approximates potential toxic effects, particularly sublethal effects to sensitive species
	High	400	Approximates toxic effects including lethal effects to sensitive species
Entrained hydrocarbons	Low	10	Establishes planning area for scientific monitoring based on potential for exceedance of water quality triggers
	High	100	As appropriate given oil characteristics for informing risk evaluation

7 HYDROCARBON PROPERTIES

7.1 Physical Properties

Table 7-1 and Table 7-2 present the physical properties and boiling point ranges of the MDO.

The MDO has an API of 24 and a density of 890 kg/m^3 (at 25 ºC) with a viscosity value (14.0 cP at 25 ºC) classifying it as a Group II (light-persistent) oil according to the International Tankers Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF, 2014) and US EPA/USCG classifications.

The MDO is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with high proportions of semi- and low-volatile components. In favourable evaporation conditions, about 4.0% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180°C), a further 32% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180°C < BP < 265°C) and a further 54% should evaporate over several days (265°C < BP < 380°C). Approximately 10% of the oil is shown to be persistent.

The boiling points (BP) are dictated by the length of the carbon chains, with the longer and more complex compounds having a higher boiling point, and therefore lower volatility and evaporation rate. Typical evaporation times once the hydrocarbons reach the surface and are exposed to the atmosphere are:

- Up to 12 hours for the C_4 to C_{10} compounds (BP <180 °C).
- Up to 24 hours for the C_{11} to C_{15} compounds (BP 180-265 °C).
- Several days for the C_{16} to C_{20} compounds (BP 265-380 °C).
- Not applicable for the residual compounds (BP >380°C), which will resist evaporation, persist in the marine environment for longer periods, and be subject to relatively slow degradation.

Table 7-1 Physical properties of MDO.

Characteristic	MDO
Density (kg/m^3)	890 (@ 25 °C)
API	24
Dynamic viscosity (cP)	14.0 (@ 25 °C)
Pour point (°C)	-9
Hydrocarbon property category	Group II
Hydrocarbon property classification	Light - Persistent

Table 7-2 Boiling point ranges of MDO.

Oil Type	Component	Volatile (%)	Semi-volatile (%)	Low-volatility (%)	Residual (%)
	Boiling point (°C)	<180 C_4 to C_{10}	180-265 C_{11} to C_{15}	265-380 C_{16} to C_{20}	>380 $>C_{20}$
MDO	% of total	4.0	32.0	54.0	10.0

7.2 Weathering Properties

7.2.1 MDO

A series of model weathering tests were conducted to illustrate the potential behaviour of the MDO when exposed to idealised and representative environmental conditions:

- A 50 m^3 surface release over 1-hour under calm wind conditions (constant 5 knots), assuming low seasonal water temperature (15°C) and ambient tidal and drift currents.
- A 50 m^3 surface release over 1-hour under variable wind conditions (1-23. knots, drawn from representative data files), assuming low seasonal water temperature (15°C) and ambient tidal and drift currents.

The first case is indicative conditions that would not generate entrainment, while the second case represents conditions that would likely cause entrainment. Both scenarios provide examples of potential behaviour during a spill once the oil is on the sea surface.

The mass balance for the MDO under the constant 5 knot wind case (Figure 7.1) shows that 34.3% of the oil is shown to evaporate within 24 hours. Under calm conditions, the majority of the remaining oil on the water surface will weather at a slower rate due to being comprised of the low volatile, longer-chain compounds. Evaporation shall cease when the residual compounds remain, and they will be subject to more gradual decay through biological and photochemical processes.

Under the variable-wind case (Figure 7.2), where the winds are of greater strength on average, entrainment of MDO into the water column is shown to increase. Approximately 24 hours after the spill, 83.1% of the oil mass is shown to have entrained and a further 11.4% is shown to have evaporated, leaving only a small proportion of the oil floating on the water surface (1.3%).

The increased level of entrainment in the variable-wind case result in a higher percentage decaying at an approximate rate of 3% per day with 22% after 7 days, compared to 0.4% per day and a total of 2.6% after 7 days for the constant-wind case. Given the proportion of entrained oil and the tendency for it to remain mixed in the water column, the remaining hydrocarbons will decay over time scales of several weeks.

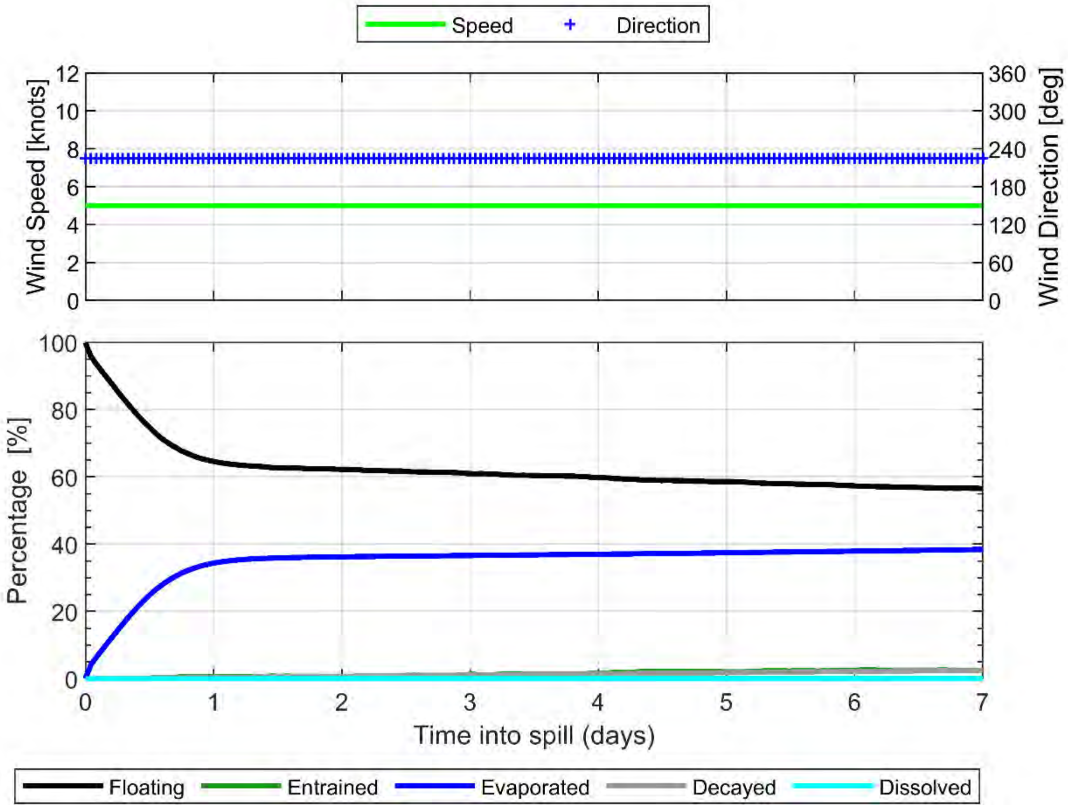


Figure 7.1 Proportional mass balance plot representing the weathering of MDO spilled onto the water surface over 1 hour and subject to a constant 5 knots wind speed at 15°C water temperature.

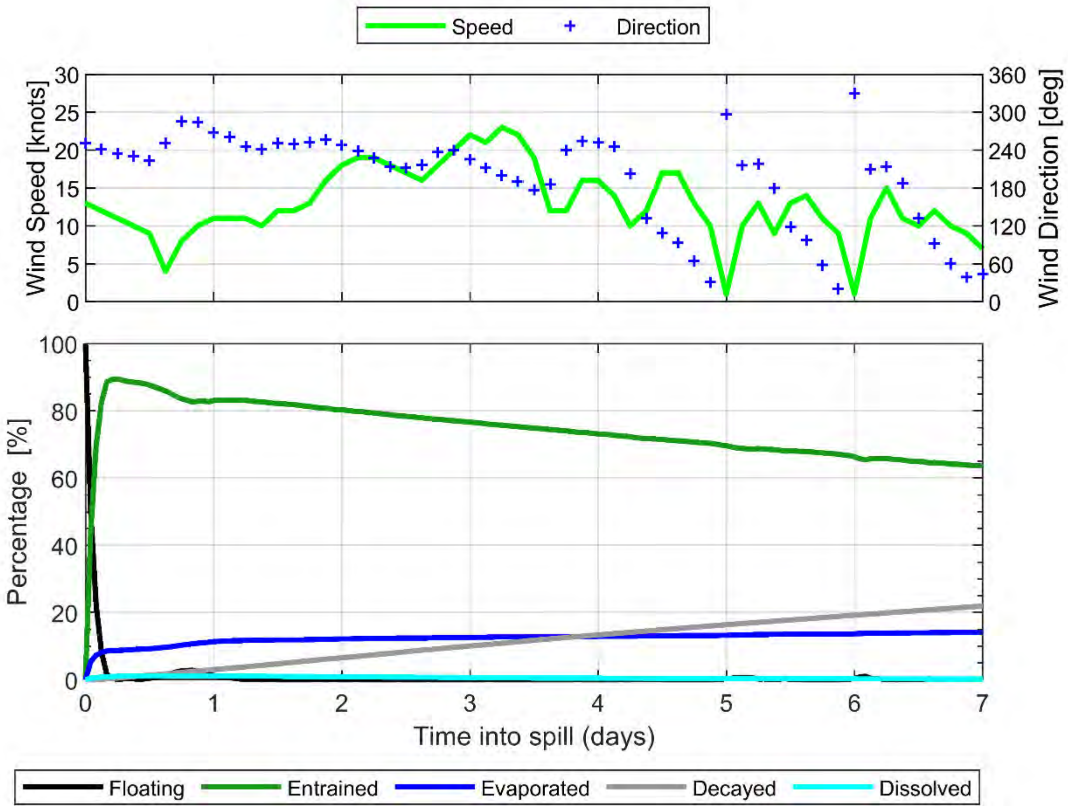


Figure 7.2 Proportional mass balance plot representing the weathering of MDO spilled onto the water over 1 hour and subject to variable wind speeds (1-23 knots) at 15°C water temperature.

8 MODEL SETTINGS

Table 8-1 provides a summary of the oil spill model settings.

Table 8-1 Summary of the oil spill model settings and thresholds used in this assessment.

Parameter	Scenario
Description	Vessel Collision
Number of randomly selected spill start times	100
Model period	Annual
Oil type	MDO
Spill volume	250 m^3
Release type	Surface
Release duration	6 hours
Simulation length (days)	30
Surface oil concentration thresholds (g/m^2) ^	1 (low); 10 (moderate); 50 (high)
Shoreline oil accumulation thresholds (g/m^2) ^	10 (low); 100 (moderate); 1,000 (high)
Dissolved hydrocarbon concentrations (ppb) ^	10 (low); 50 (moderate); 400 (high)
Entrained hydrocarbon concentrations (ppb) ^	10 (low); 100 (high)

^Thresholds based on NOPSEMA (2019)

9 PRESENTATION AND INTERPRETATION OF MODEL RESULTS

The results from the modelling study are presented in a number of tables and figures, which aim to provide an understanding of potential sea-surface and water column exposure and shoreline accumulation.

9.1 Annual Analysis

The statistics are based on the following principles:

- The ***greatest distance travelled by a spill trajectory*** – is determined by a) recording the maximum and b) second greatest distance travelled (or 99th percentile) by a single trajectory, within a scenario, from the release location to the identified exposure thresholds.
- The ***probability of oil exposure to a receptor*** – is determined by recording the number of spill trajectories to reach a specified sea surface or subsea threshold within a receptor polygon, divided by the total number of spill trajectories within that scenario.
- The ***minimum time before oil exposure to a receptor*** – is determined by ranking the elapsed time before sea surface exposure, at a specified threshold, to grid cells within a receptor polygon and recording the minimum value.
- The ***maximum residence time for oil exposure within a receptor*** – is determined by recording the longest continuous length of time a grid cell is exposed to either floating, entrained or dissolved hydrocarbon above each threshold, within a receptor.
- The ***probability of oil accumulation at a receptor*** – is determined by recording the number of spill trajectories to reach a specified shoreline accumulation threshold within a receptor polygon, divided by the total number of spill trajectories within that scenario.
- The ***maximum (total) volume of oil ashore*** – is the total volume of oil stranded on the shorelines throughout the duration of the simulation.
- The ***maximum potential oil loading within a receptor*** – is determined by identifying the maximum loading to any grid cell within a receptor polygon, for a scenario.
- The ***dissolved and entrained hydrocarbon exposure*** – is determined by recording the maximum instantaneous concentrations at each grid cell.

9.2 Deterministic Trajectories

The stochastic modelling results were assessed for each scenario, and the deterministic runs were identified and are presented in the result section based on the following criteria;

a. Largest swept area for surface oil above 10 g/m^2

b. Largest swept area for surface oil above 50 g/m^2

c. Largest (total) volume of oil ashore

d. Longest length of shoreline with oil accumulation above 100 g/m^2

e. Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb

f. Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb

9.3 Receptors Assessed

A range of environmental receptors and shorelines were assessed for floating oil exposure, shoreline accumulation and water column exposure as part of the study (see Figure 9.1 to Figure 9.11). Receptor categories (see Table 9-1) include sections of shorelines which are defined by local government areas (LGAs), sub-LGAs and offshore islands. All other sensitive receptors other than submerged reefs, shoals and banks (RSB) were sourced from Australian Government Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (http://www.environment.gov.au/).

Risks of exposure were separately calculated for each sensitive receptor area and have been tabulated.

Table 9-2 summarises the receptors that the release locations reside within.

Table 9-1 Summary of receptors used to assess floating oil, shoreline and in-water exposure to hydrocarbons.

Receptor Category	Acronym	Hydrocarbon Exposure Assessment			Figure reference
		Water Column	Floating oil	Shoreline	
Australian Marine Park	AMP	✓	✓	×	Figure 9.1
Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation Areas	IMCRA	✓	✓	×	Figure 9.2
Marine National Park	MNP	✓	✓	×	Figure 9.3
Marine Park	MP	✓	✓	×	Figure 9.4
Nature Reserve	NR	✓	✓	×	Figure 9.5
Ramsar	Ramsar	✓	✓	✓	Figure 9.6
Reefs, Shoals and Banks	RSB	✓	✓	×	Figure 9.7
Key Ecological Feature	KEF	✓	✓	×	Figure 9.8
State Waters	State Waters	✓	✓	×	
Local and Sub-Local Government Area	LGA and Sub-LGA	✓ (Reported as: Nearshore Waters)	✓ (Reported as: Nearshore Waters)	✓ (Reported as: Shore)	Figure 9.9 to Figure 9.11

Table 9-2 Summary of the receptors that the release locations reside within.

Acronym	Receptor
BIA	Antipodean Albatross – Foraging
	Black-browed Albatross – Foraging
	Buller's Albatross – Foraging
	Campbell Albatross – Foraging
	Common Diving-petrel – Foraging
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross – Foraging
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging (annual high use area)
	Shy Albatross – Foraging
	Wandering Albatross – Foraging
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater – Foraging
	White Shark – Distribution
IMCRA	Otway

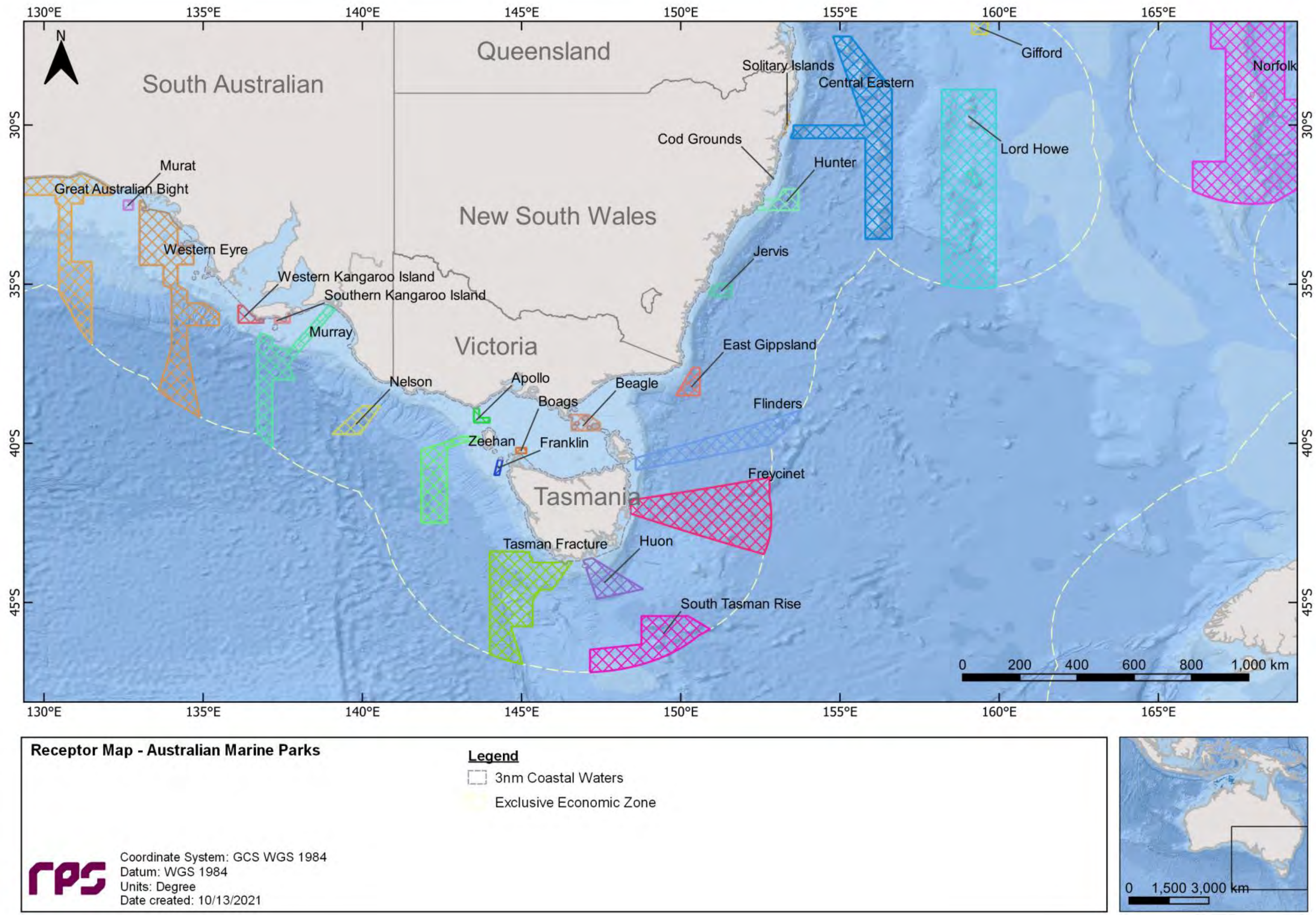


Figure 9.1 Receptor map for Australian Marine Parks (AMP).

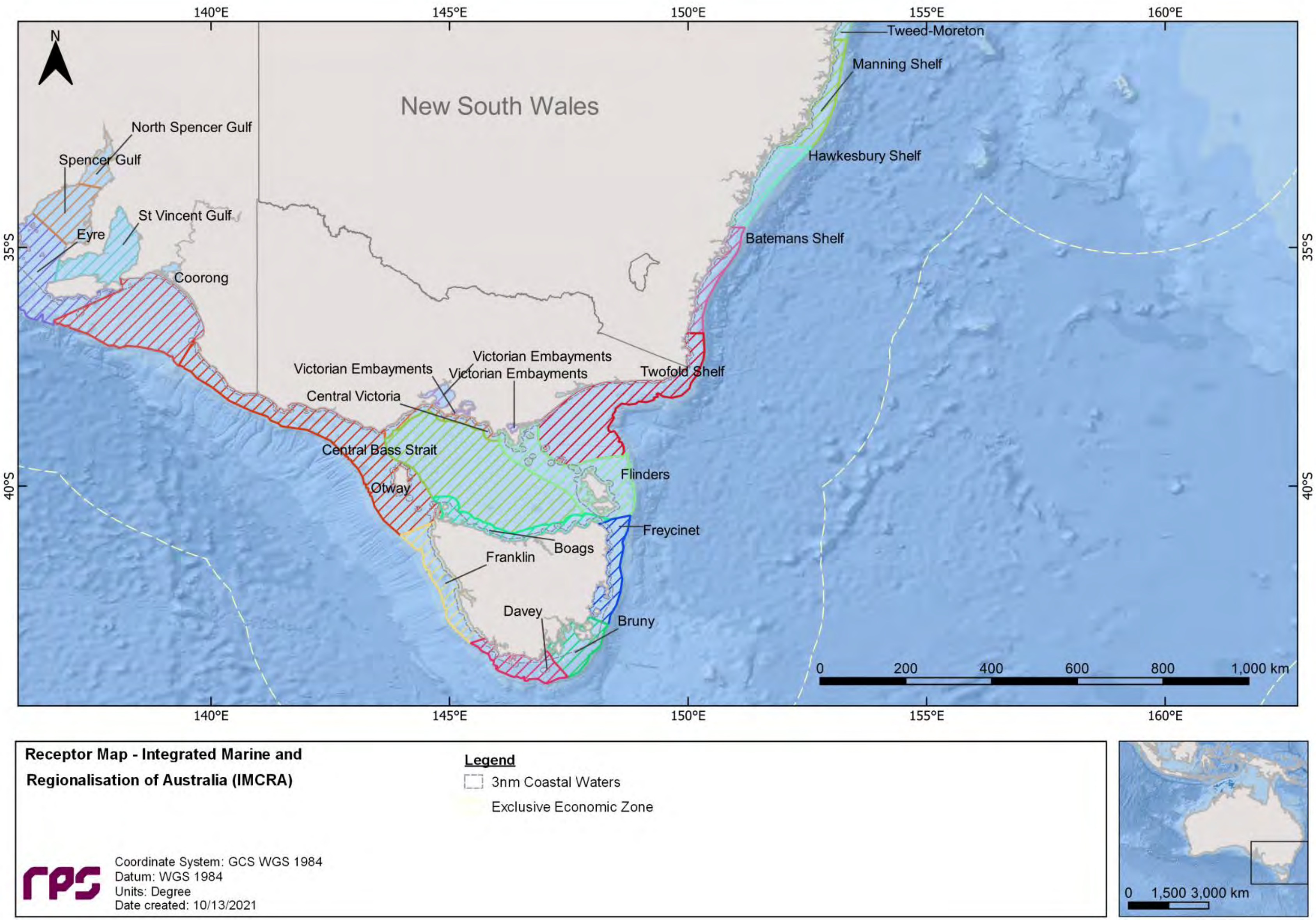


Figure 9.2 Receptor map for integrated marine and coastal regionalisation (IMCRA) areas.

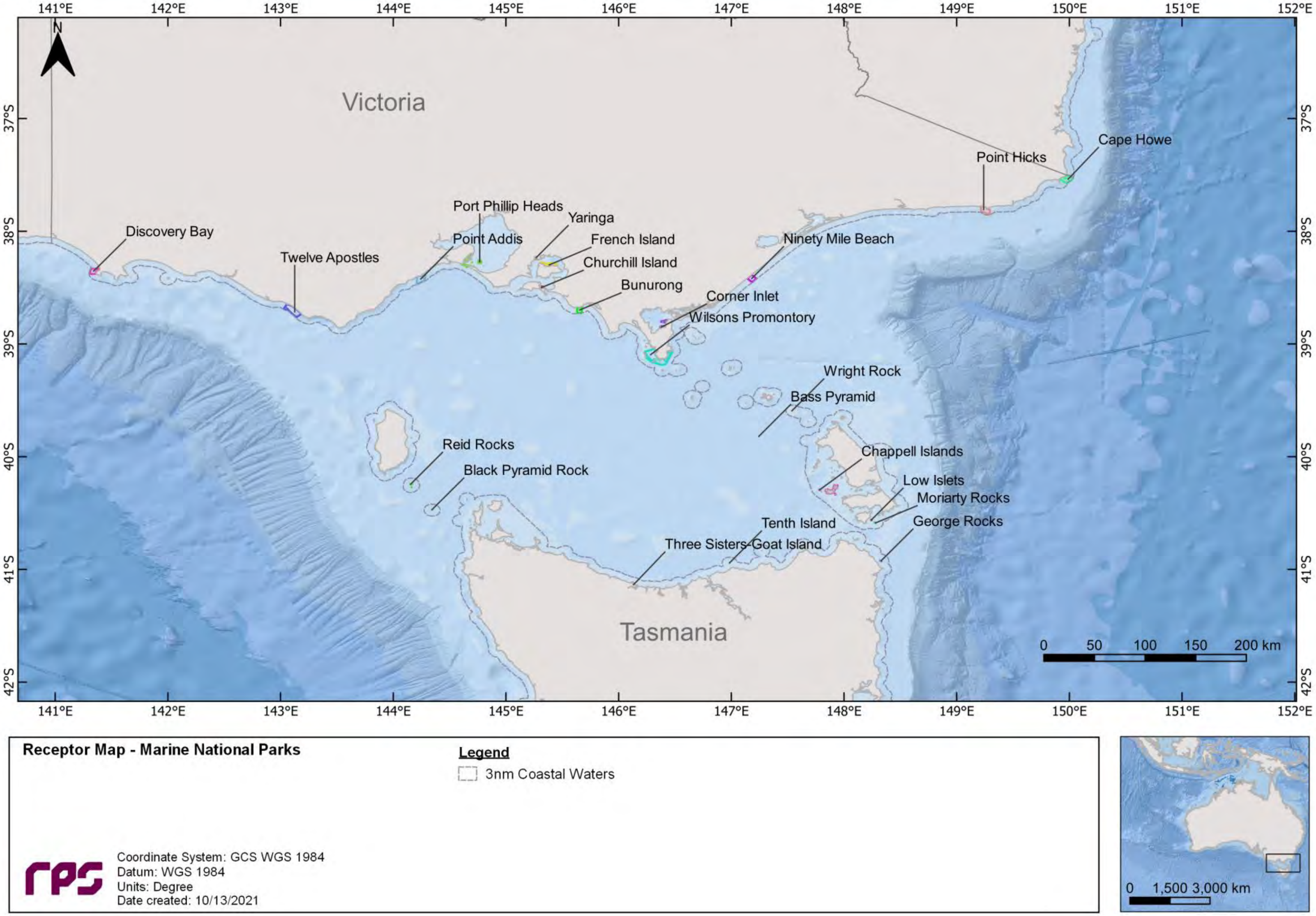


Figure 9.3 Receptor map for Marine National Parks (MNP).

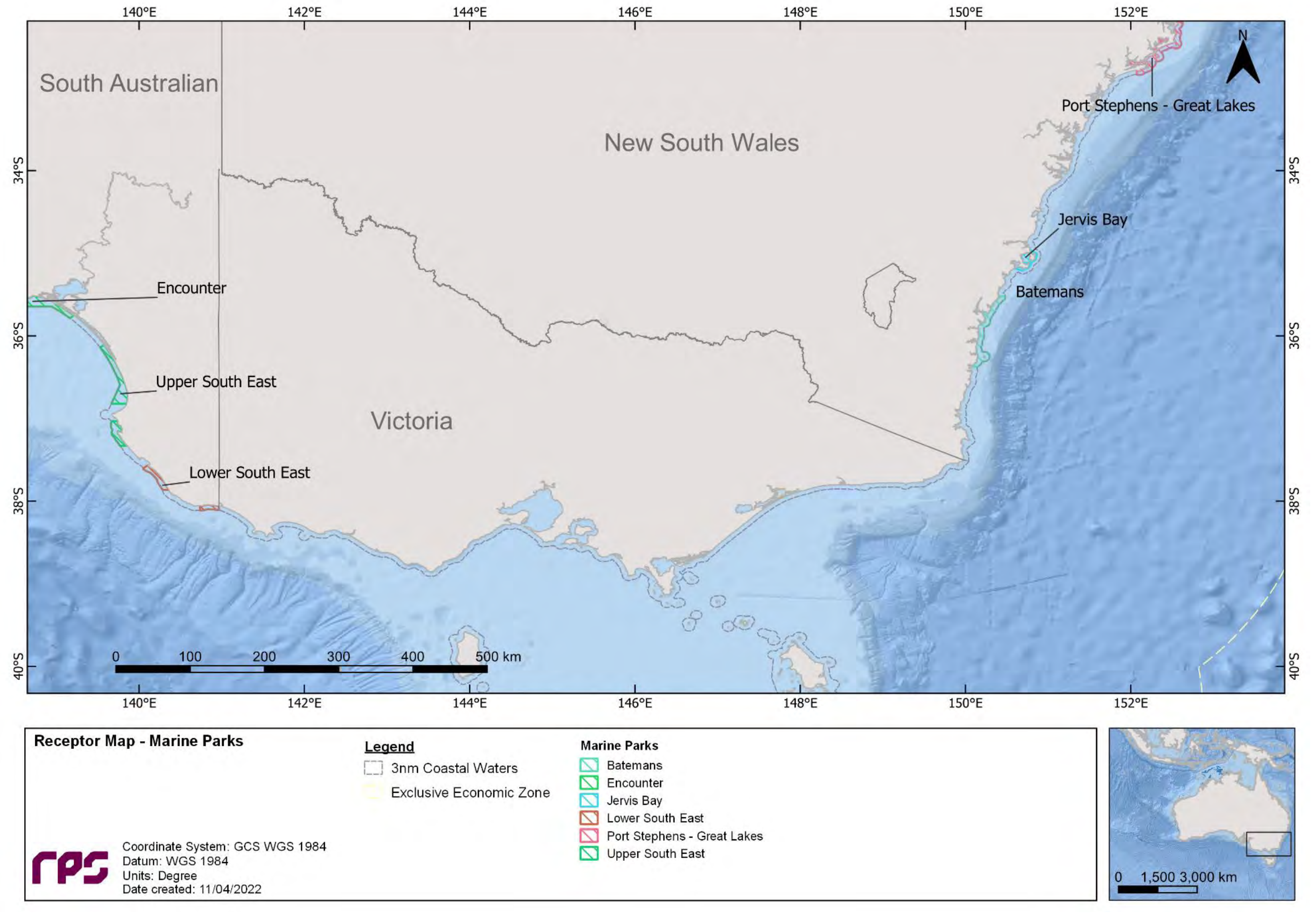
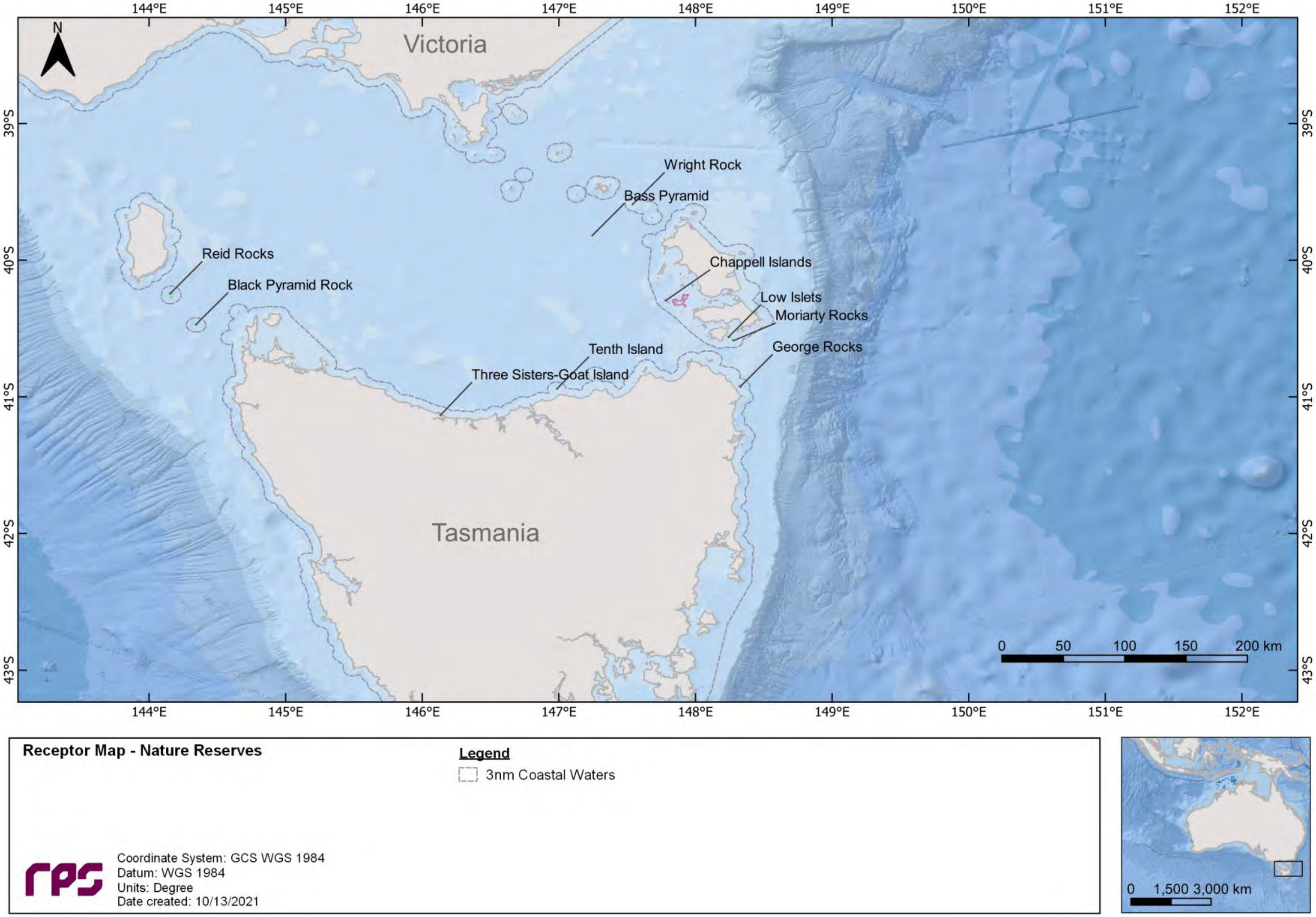


Figure 9.4 Receptor map for Marine Parks (MP).



Receptor Map - Nature Reserves

Legend

3nm Coastal Waters

Coordinate System: GCS WGS 1984
Datum: WGS 1984
Units: Degree
Date created: 10/13/2021

Figure 9.5 Receptor map for Nature Reserves (NR).

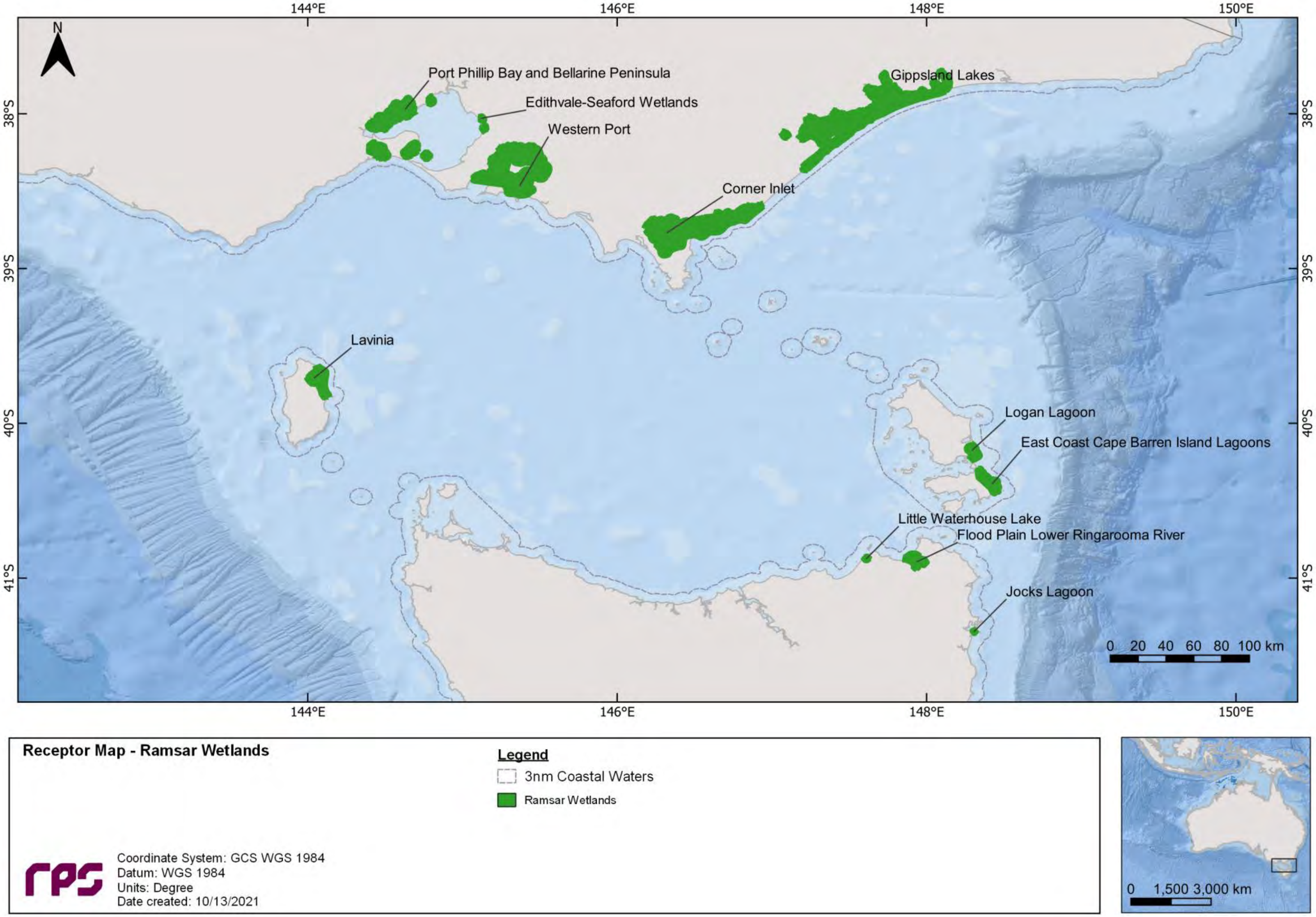


Figure 9.6 Receptor map for Ramsar Sites (Ramsar).

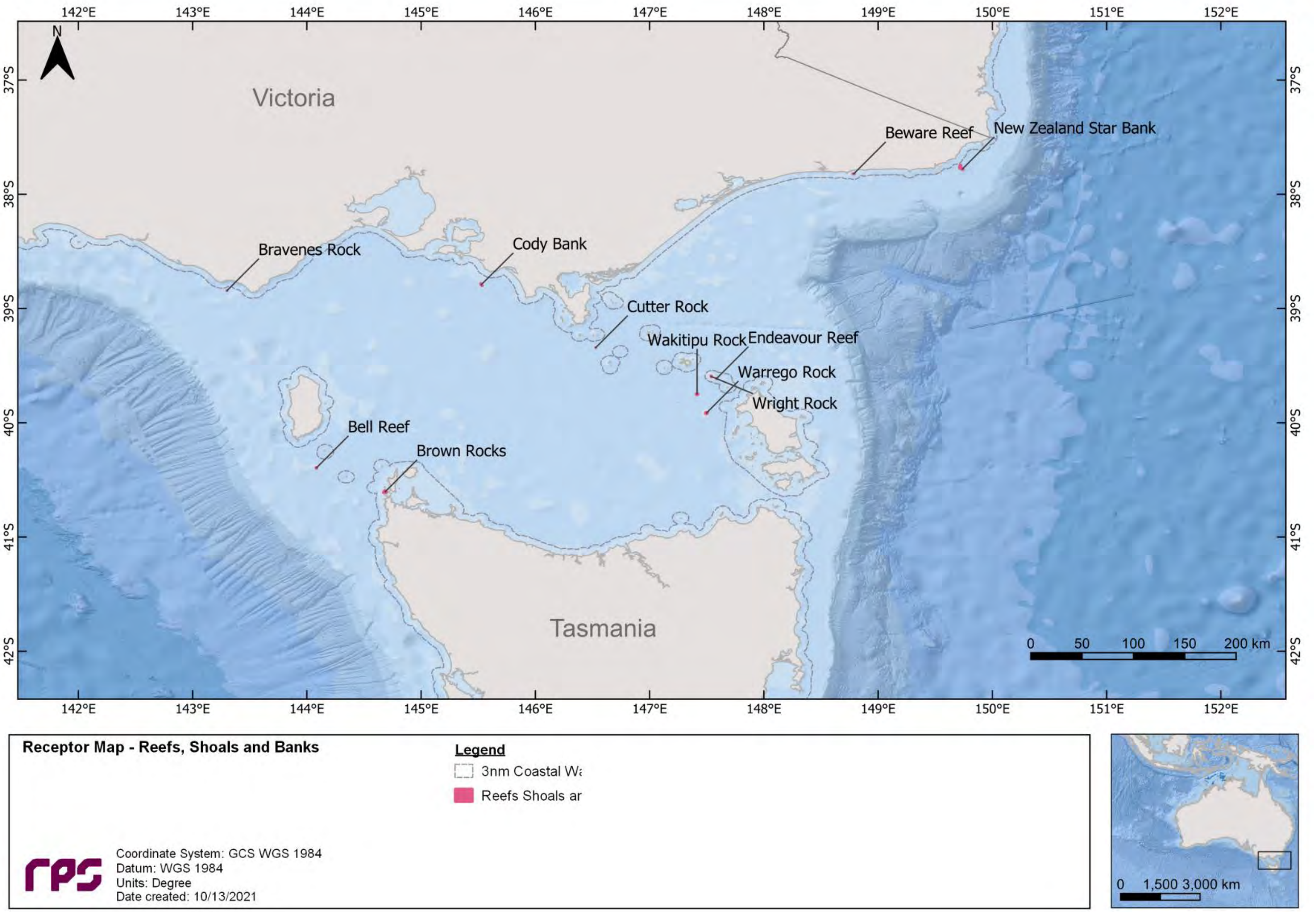


Figure 9.7 Receptor map for Reefs, Shoals and Banks (RSB).

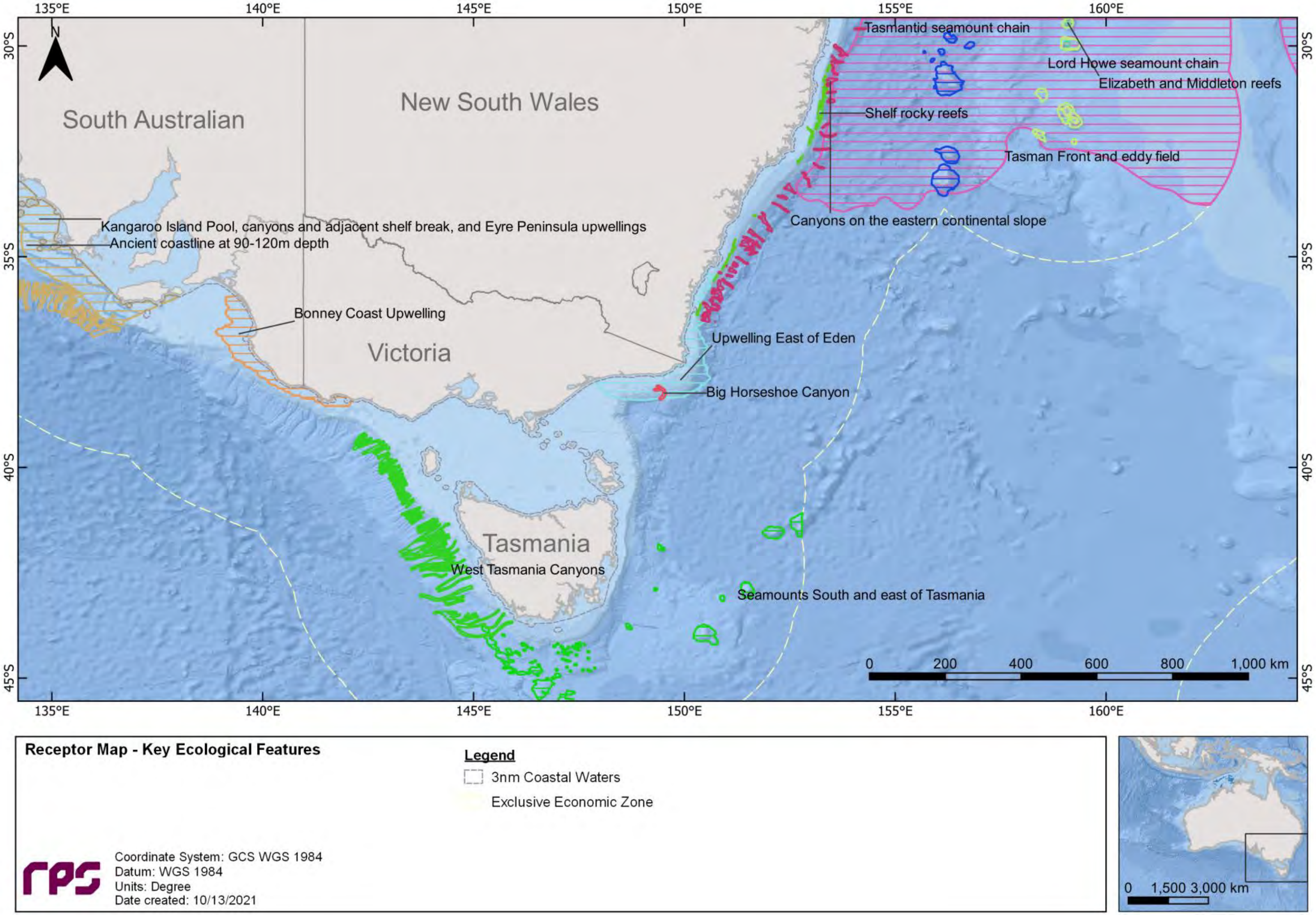


Figure 9.8 Receptor map for Key Ecological Features (KEF).

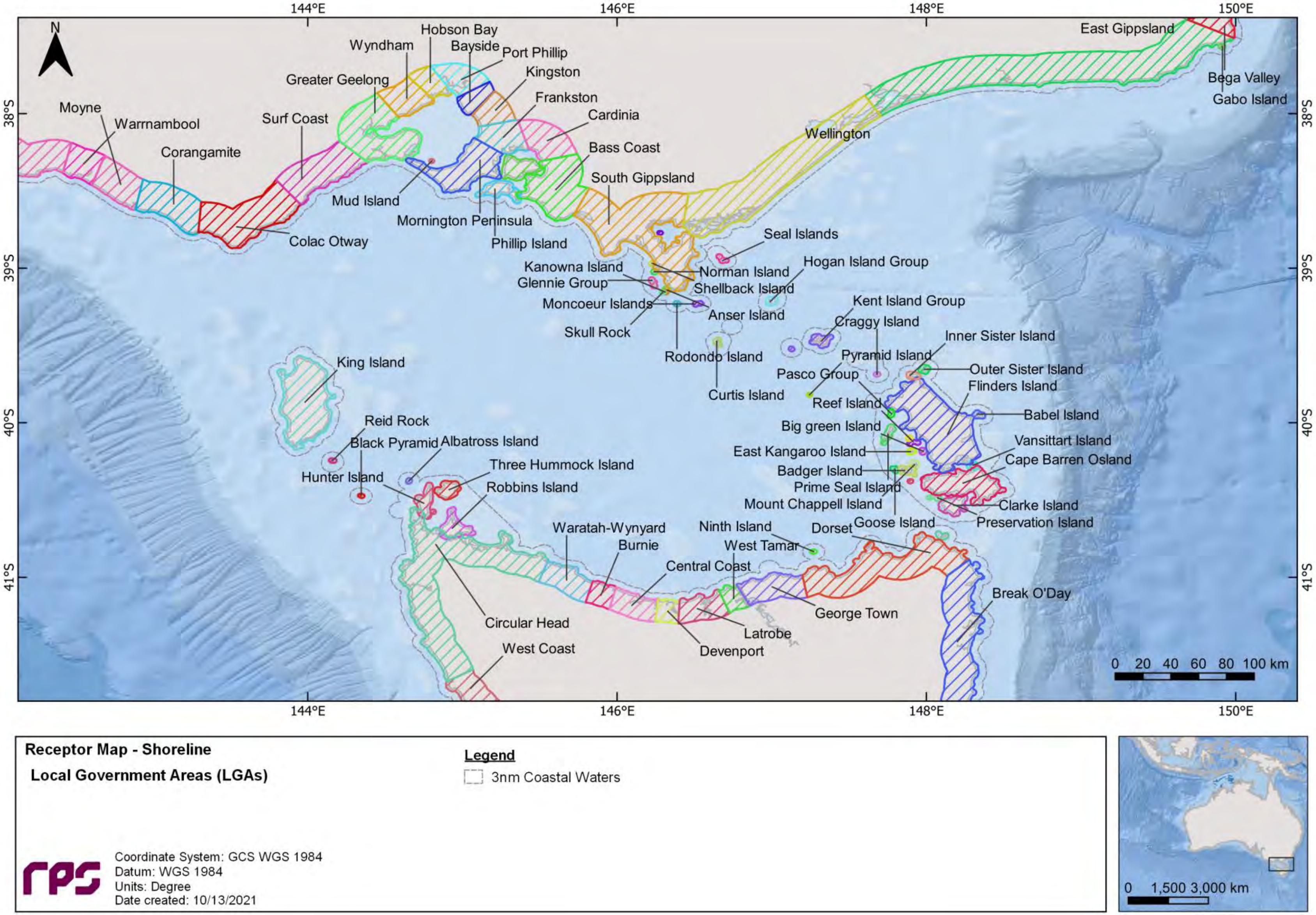


Figure 9.9 Receptor map for shorelines (1 of 3).

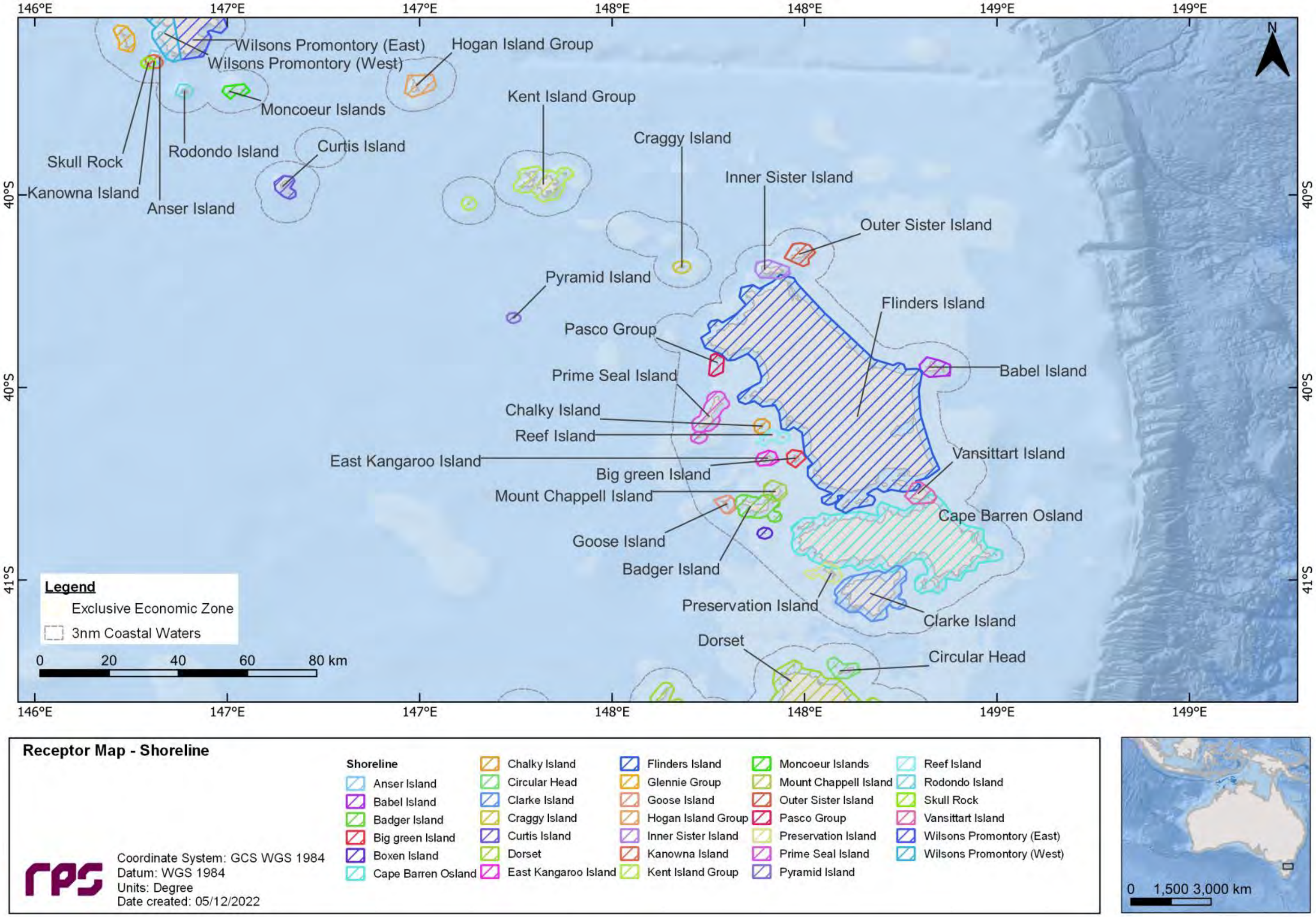


Figure 9.10 Receptor map for shorelines (2 of 3).

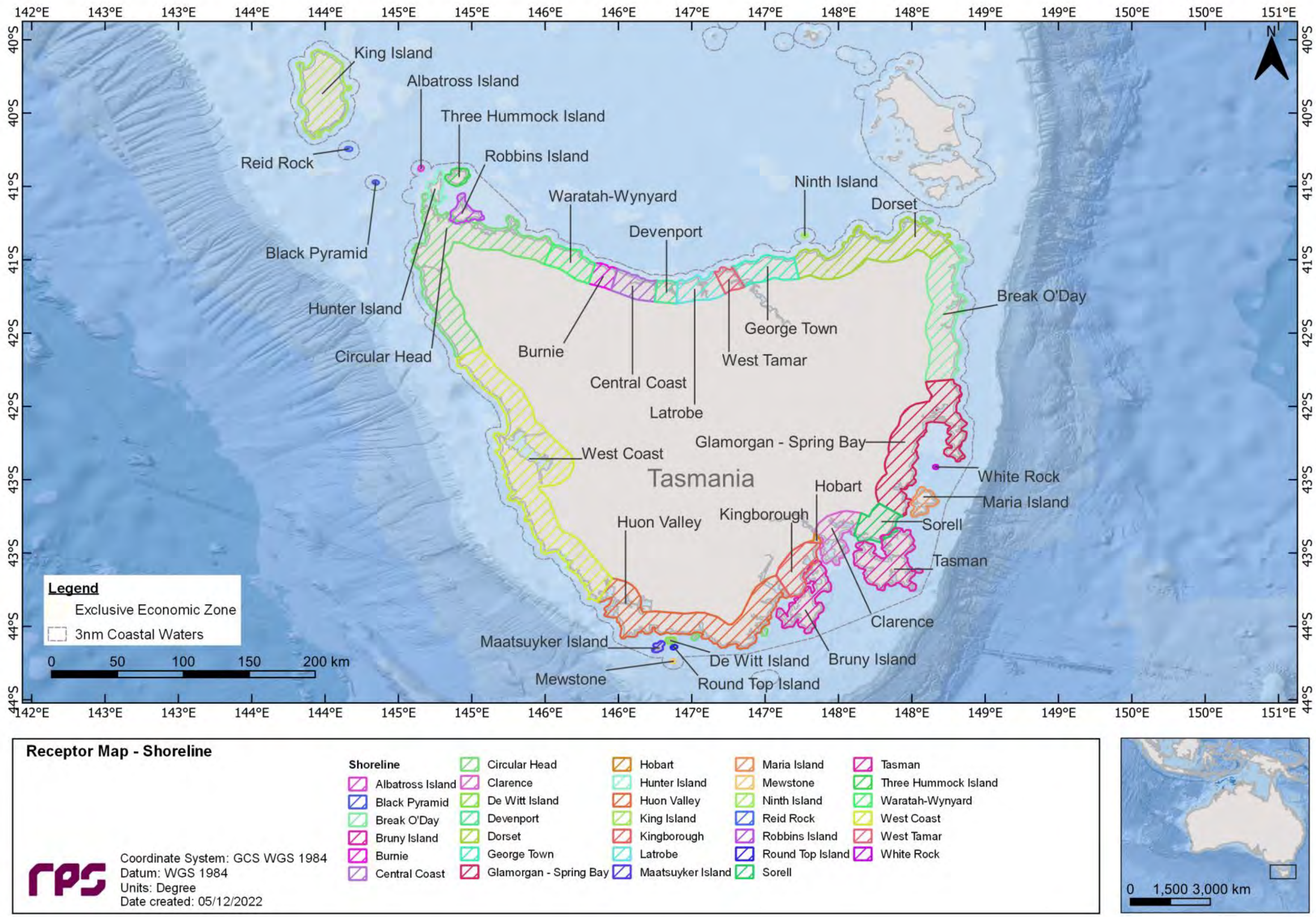


Figure 9.11 Receptor map for shorelines (3 of 3).

10 RESULTS – 250 m^3 LOSS OF CONTAINMENT FROM A VESSEL COLLISION

This scenario examined a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours to represent a loss of containment from a vessel collision. A total of 100 spill simulations were run and tracked for 30 days. The results for all 100 simulations were combined and are presented on an annual basis.

Sections 10.1 and 10.2 present the annual stochastic analysis and deterministic analysis results, respectively.

10.1 Stochastic Analysis

10.1.1 Area of Exposure

Figure 10.1 presents the area of exposure based on the low thresholds produced by overlaying the results from all 100 simulations.

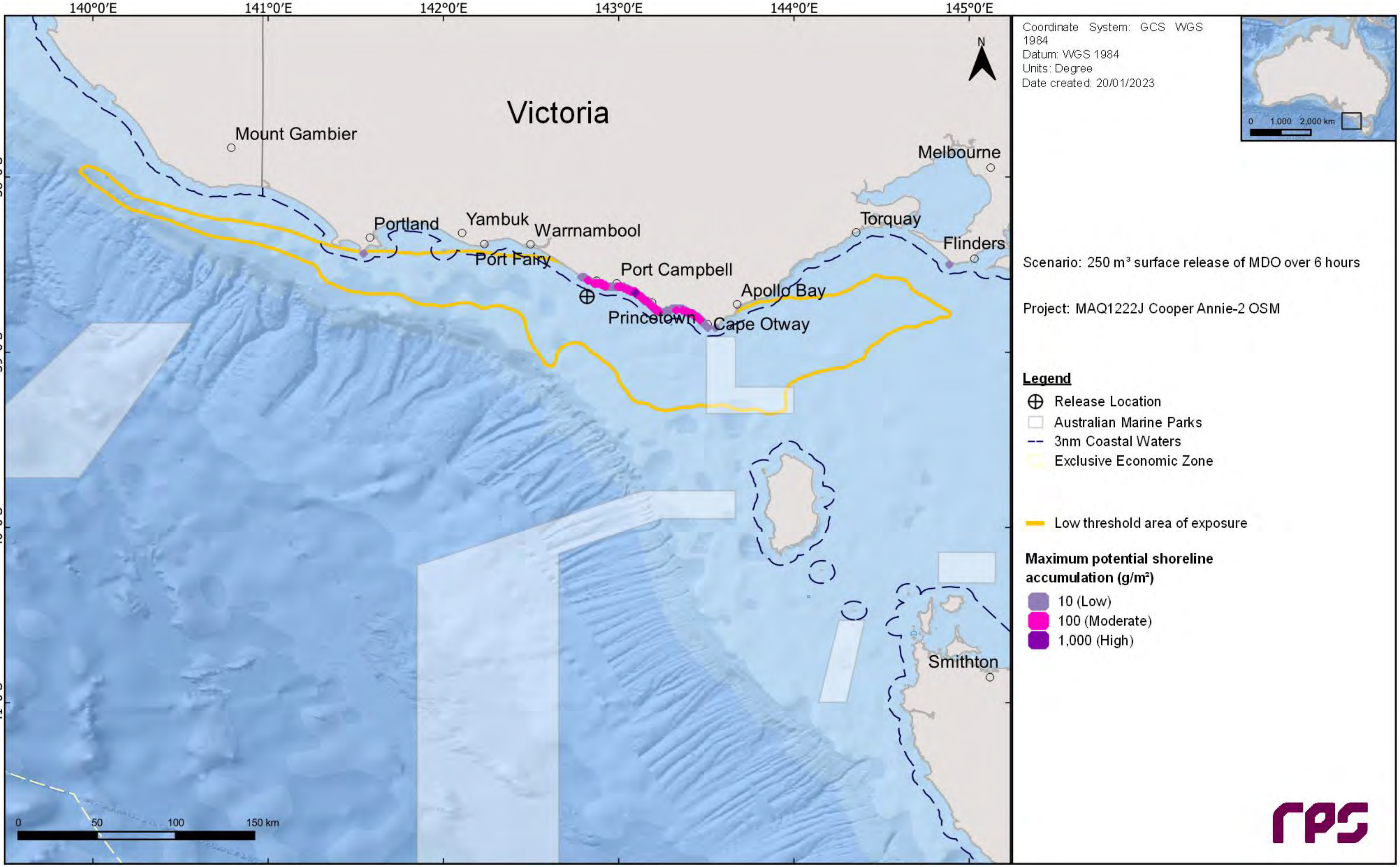


Figure 10.1 Predicted area of exposure for low thresholds produced by overlaying the results from 100 simulations of a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours.

10.1.2 Floating Oil Exposure

Table 10-1 summarises the maximum distance travelled by floating oil on the sea surface at each threshold. The maximum distance from the release location to the low (1–10 g/m^2), moderate (10–50 g/m^2) and high (> 50 g/m^2) exposure zones was 32.5 km (west), 10.3 km (west) and 2.8 km (east-southeast), respectively.

Table 10-2 summarises the potential floating oil exposure to individual receptors.

A total of 14 Biologically Important Areas (BIAs) were predicted to be exposed to floating oil at, or above, the low threshold. Excluding the 13 BIAs that the release location resides within (see Section 9.3), the highest probability (3%) of low exposure were predicted at the Southern Right Whale – Aggregation BIA. The minimum time before low exposure to the Southern Right Whale – Aggregation ranged between 28 hours.

Additionally, Twelve Apostles MNP, Corangamite LGA and Moonlight Head sub-LGA recorded a probability of low floating oil exposure of 2%.

Table 10.3 presents the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for each individual grid cell within each individual receptor.

Figure 10.2 presents the zones of potential floating oil exposure whilst Figure 10.3 to Figure 10.4 present the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 10-1 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to the edge of floating oil exposure. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

Distance and direction travelled	Zones of potential floating oil exposure		
	Low	Moderate	High
Maximum distance (km) from release location	32.5	10.3	2.8
Maximum distance (km) from release location (99th percentile)	30.3	10.3	2.8
Direction	W	W	ESE

Table 10-2 Summary of the potential floating oil exposure to individual receptors. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

Receptor		Probability of floating oil exposure (%)			Minimum time before floating oil exposure (hours)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
BIA	Antipodean Albatross – Foraging*	100	100	38	1	1	1
	Black-browed Albatross – Foraging*	100	100	38	1	1	1
	Buller's Albatross – Foraging*	100	100	38	1	1	1
	Campbell Albatross – Foraging*	100	100	38	1	1	1
	Common Diving-petrel – Foraging*	100	100	38	1	1	1
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross – Foraging*	100	100	38	1	1	1
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution*	4	-	-	23	1	1
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging (annual high use area) *	100	100	38	1	1	1
	Shy Albatross – Foraging*	100	100	38	1	1	1
	Southern Right Whale – Aggregation	4	-	-	23	-	-
	Southern Right Whale – Migration and resting on migration	100	100	38	1	1	1
	Wandering Albatross – Foraging*	100	100	38	1	1	1
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater – Foraging*	100	100	38	1	1	1
	White Shark – Distribution*	100	100	38	1	1	1
IMCRA	Otway*	100	100	38	1	1	1
MNP	Twelve Apostles	2	-	-	32	-	-
Nearshore Waters (LGA)	Corangamite	2	-	-	36	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Moonlight Head	2	-	-	35	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters*	10	2	-	6	16	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

Table 10.3 Summary of the maximum residence time of floating oil exposure for each individual grid cell within each individual receptor. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

Receptor		Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure (hours)		
		Low	Moderate	High
BIA	Antipodean Albatross – Foraging*	31.92	18	6.96
	Black-browed Albatross – Foraging*	31.92	18	6.96
	Buller's Albatross – Foraging*	31.92	18	6.96
	Campbell Albatross – Foraging*	31.92	18	6.96
	Common Diving-petrel – Foraging*	31.92	18	6.96
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross – Foraging*	31.92	18	6.96
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution*	31.92	18	6.96
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging*	31.92	18	6.96
	Shy Albatross – Foraging*	31.92	18	6.96
	Southern Right Whale - Aggregation	9.12	-	-
	Southern Right Whale – Migration and resting on migration	31.92	18	6.96
	Wandering Albatross – Foraging*	31.92	18	6.96
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater – Foraging*	31.92	18	6.96
	White Shark – Distribution*	31.92	18	6.96
IMCRA	Otway*	31.92	18	6.96
MNP	Twelve Apostles	3.12	-	-
Nearshore Waters (LGA)	Corangamite	3.12	-	-
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Moonlight Head	3.12	-	-
State Waters*	Victoria State Waters	19.92	3.12	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

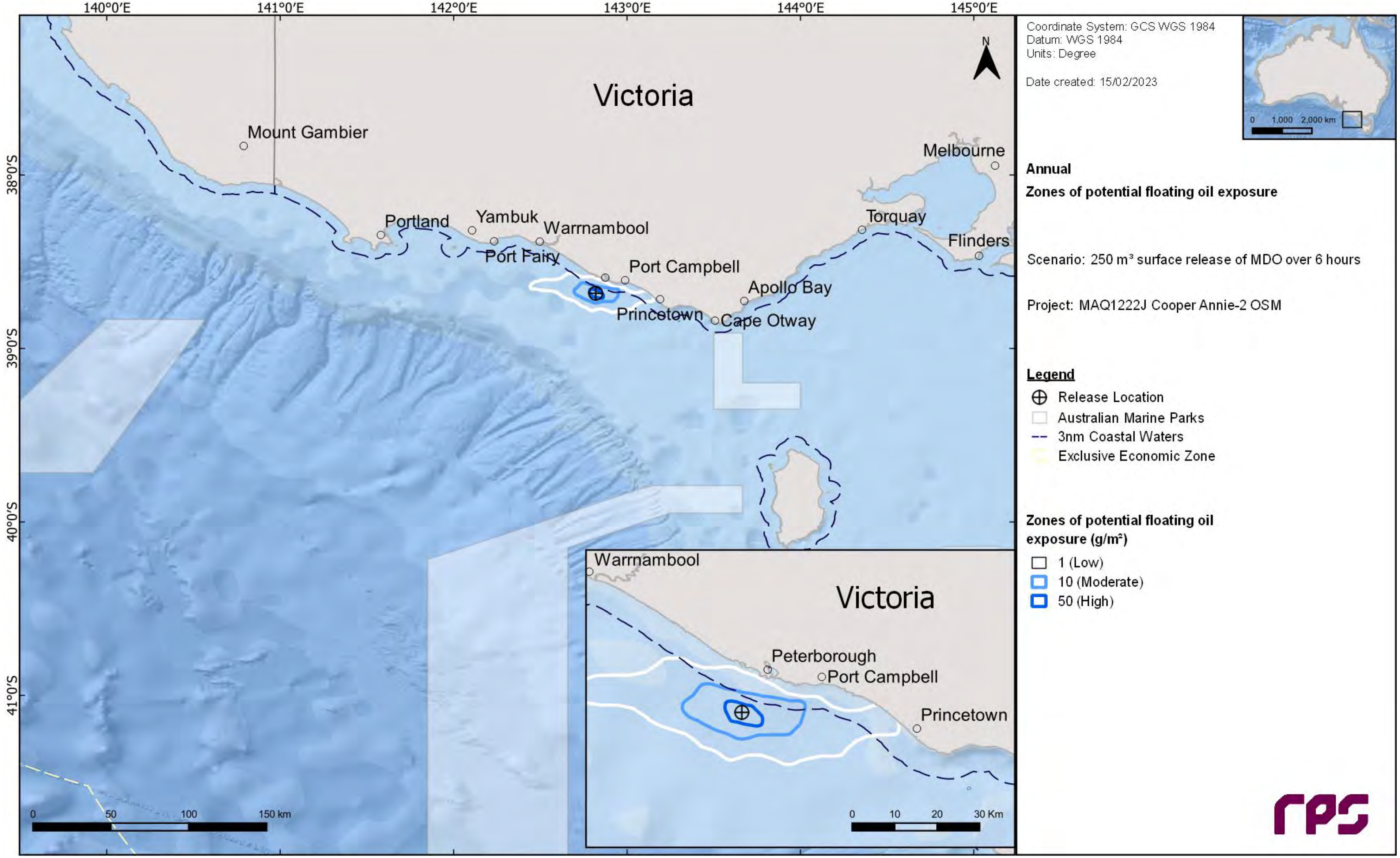


Figure 10.2 Zones of potential floating oil exposure in the event of a 250 m³ of MDO containment loss over 6 hours tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

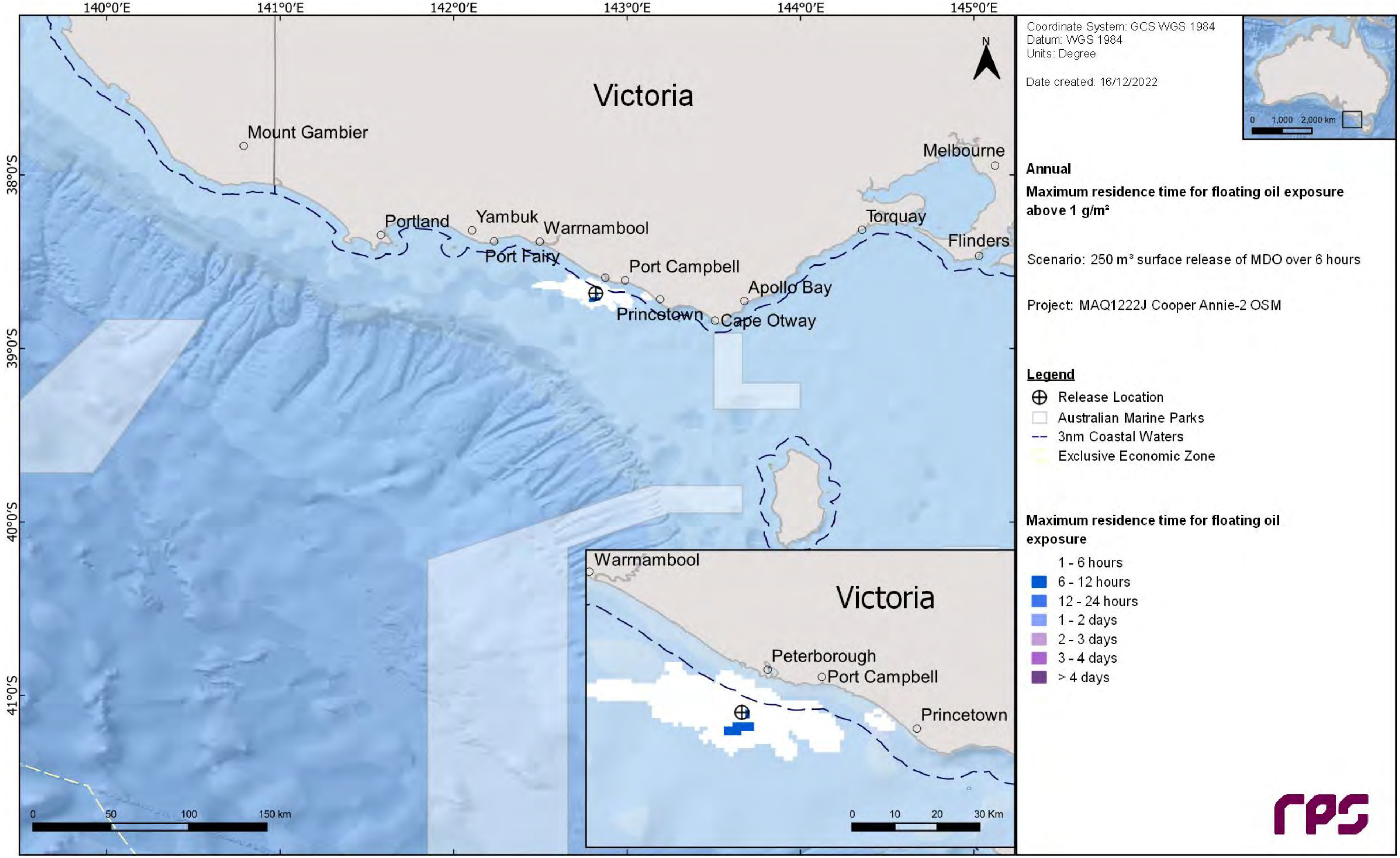


Figure 10.3 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 1 g/m², in the event of a 250 m³ of MDO containment loss over 6 hours tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

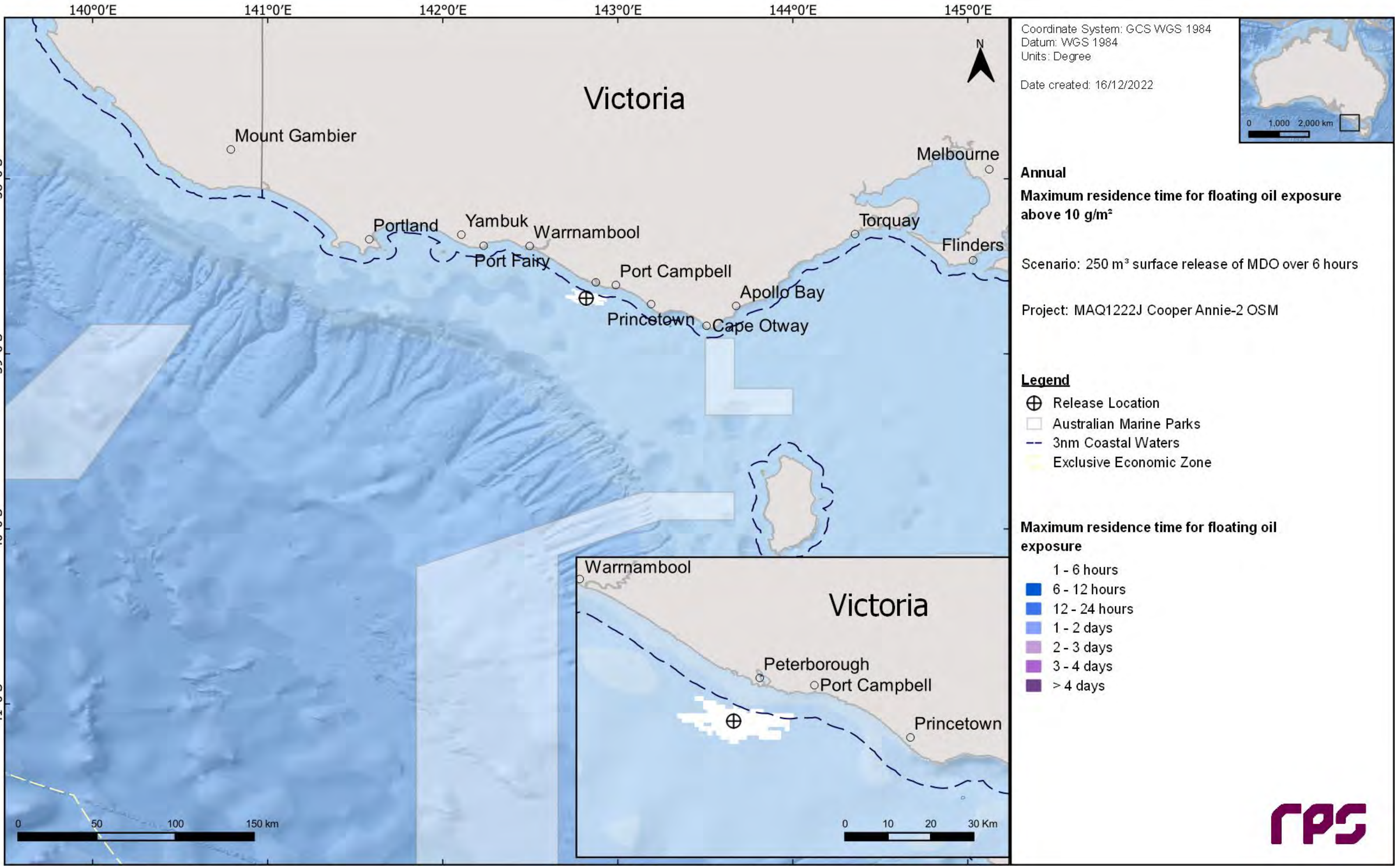


Figure 10.4 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 10 g/m^2, in the event of a 250 m^3 of MDO containment loss over 6 hours tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

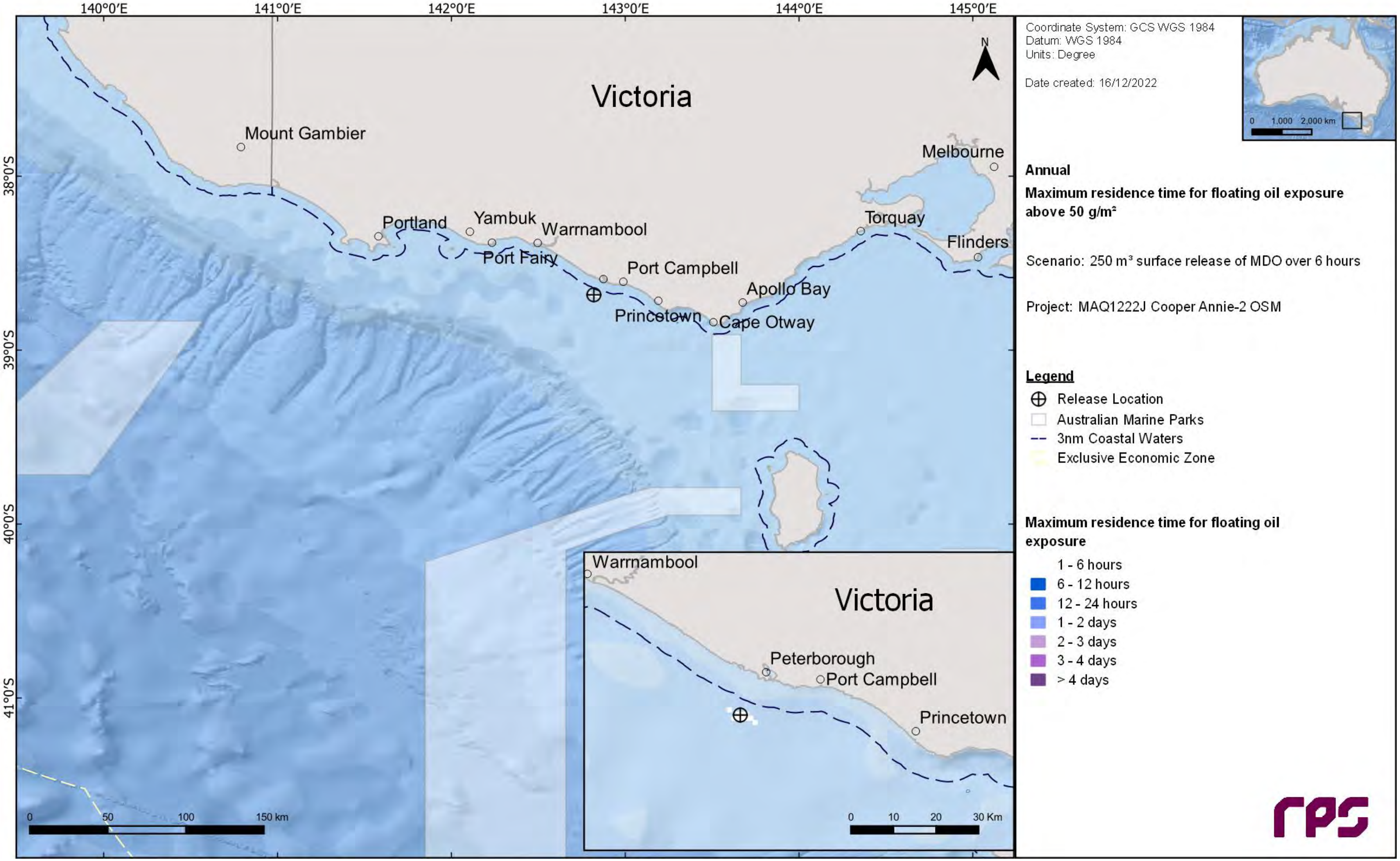


Figure 10.5 Maximum residence time of floating oil exposure above 50 g/m^2, in the event of a 250 m³ of MDO containment loss over 6 hours tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

10.1.3 Shoreline Accumulation

Table 10-4 presents a summary of the potential shoreline accumulation. The probability of accumulation to any shoreline at, or above, the low (10 g/m^2) threshold was 60%. The minimum time before oil accumulation at, or above, the low threshold was 22 hours. The maximum total volume ashore for a single spill trajectory was 43.2 m^3, and the maximum length of shoreline with accumulation above the low, moderate and high thresholds were 32 km, 11 km and 1 km, respectively.

Table 10-5 summarises the shoreline accumulation on individual receptors.

The shoreline segment of Corangamite had the highest probability of accumulation above all three thresholds. The minimum time for low threshold shoreline accumulation was less than 1 day for several shoreline segments and Sub-LGAs.

The maximum potential shoreline loading above each shoreline thresholds is presented in Figure 10.6.

Table 10-4 Summary of oil accumulation across all shorelines. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

Shoreline Statistics	Annual
Probability of accumulation on any shoreline (%)	60
Absolute minimum time for visible oil to shore (hours)	22
Maximum total volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	43.2
Average total volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	7.5
Maximum length of the shoreline at **10 g/m^2** (km)	32
Average shoreline length (km) at **10 g/m^2** (km)	13
Maximum length of the shoreline at **100 g/m^2** (km)	11
Average shoreline length (km) at **100 g/m^2** (km)	4.8
Maximum length of the shoreline at **1,000 g/m^2** (km)	1
Average shoreline length (km) at **1,000 g/m^2** (km)	1

Table 10-5 Summary of oil accumulation on individual shoreline receptors. Results are based on a 250 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

Shoreline Receptor		Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m²)		Volume on shoreline (m³)		Mean length of shoreline accumulation (km)			Maximum length of shoreline accumulation (km)		
		Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Mod	High	Low	Mod	High
LGA	Colac Otway	26	5	-	2	3	-	5	272	1.3	25.1	8.1	3.3	-	24.5	7.3	-
	Corangamite	47	28	1	1	1	4	19	1,015	5.4	43.1	10.1	4.3	0.9	24.5	10	0.9
	Glenelg	1	-	-	8	-	-	< 1	13	< 0.1	0.3	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Mornington Peninsula	1	-	-	13	-	-	< 1	15	< 0.1	0.8	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Moyne	6	2	-	1	2	-	4	160	0.2	6.8	3.9	2.3	-	8.2	3.6	-
Sub-LGA	Apollo Bay	2	-	-	5	-	-	< 1	33	< 0.1	0.5	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Bay of Islands	6	2	-	1	2	-	4	160	0.2	6.8	3.9	2.3	-	8.2	3.6	-
	Cape Nelson	1	-	-	8	-	-	< 1	13	< 0.1	0.3	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Cape Otway West	26	5	-	2	3	-	5	272	1.3	24.8	8	3.3	-	24.5	7.3	-
	Moonlight Head	43	23	-	1	1	-	18	793	4	40.9	8.4	3.9	-	17.3	8.2	-
	Mornington Peninsula (S)	1	-	-	13	-	-	1	15	< 0.1	0.5	0.9	-	-	0.9	-	-
	Port Campbell	16	8	1	1	2	4	16	1,015	1.4	34.7	7.1	3.7	0.9	16.4	7.3	0.9

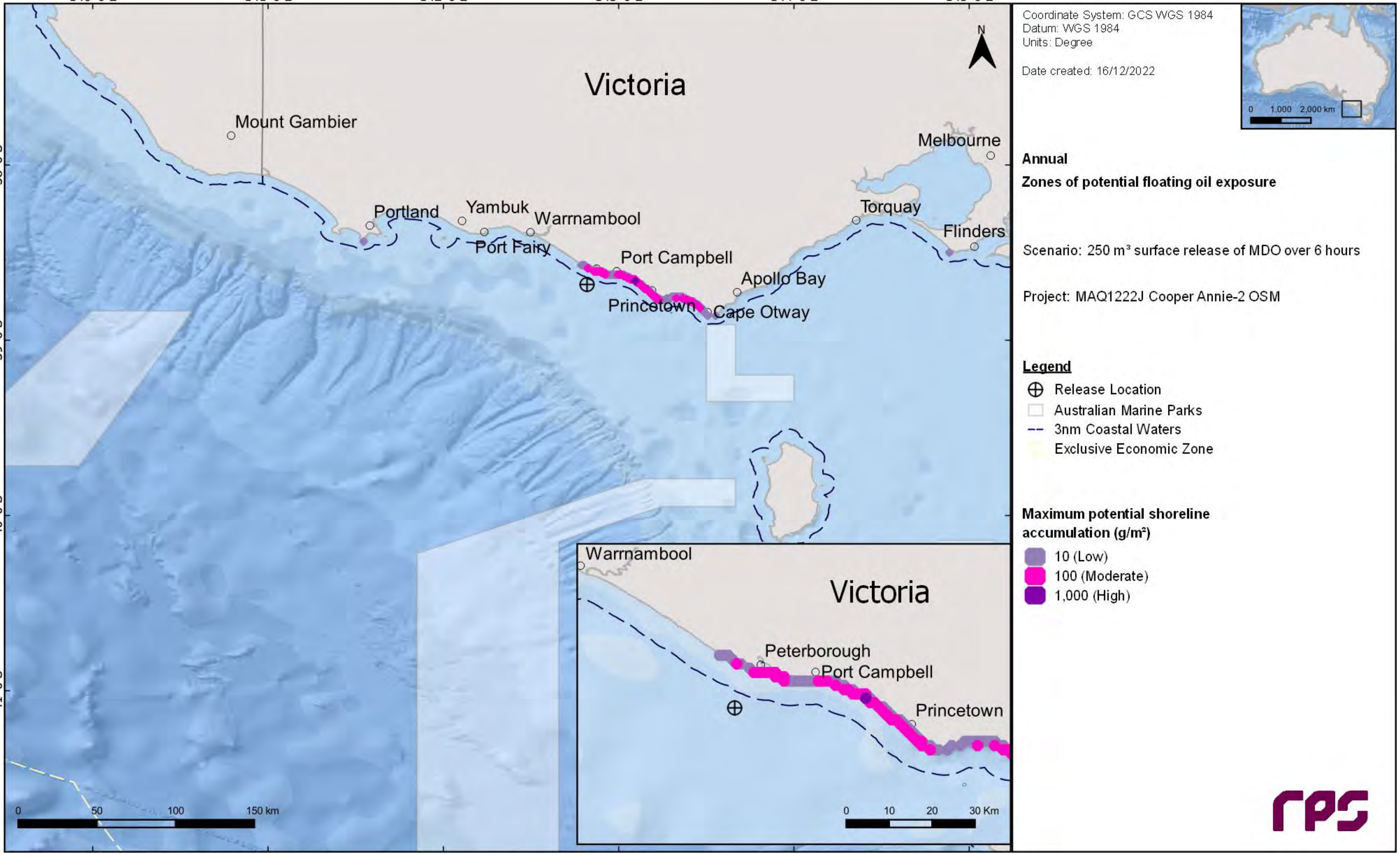


Figure 10.6 Maximum potential shoreline loading in the event of a 250 m^3 of MDO containment loss over 6 hours tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

10.1.4 In-water exposure

10.1.4.1 Dissolved Hydrocarbons

Table 10-6 summarises the potential in-water exposure to individual receptors from dissolved hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m layer.

A total of 15 BIAs were predicted to be exposed to dissolved hydrocarbon at, or above, the low threshold. Excluding the 13 BIAs that the release location resides within (see Section 9.3), the highest probability of low exposure ranged between 1% (Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging) and 2% (Southern Right Whale - Aggregation).

Additionally, the Twelve Apostles MNP recorded a probability of low dissolved hydrocarbon exposure of 1%.

The maximum dissolved hydrocarbon concentration at any given receptor(s) was shown to be 77 ppb.

Table 10.7 presents the predicted minimum time to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors, in the 0-10 m depth layer, for all thresholds assessed.

Figure 10.7 presents the zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure for the 0-10 m depth layer whilst Figure 10.8 to Figure 10.9 present the maximum residence time of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 10-6 Probability of dissolved hydrocarbons exposure to marine based receptors in the 0–10 m depth. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

Receptor		Maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure		
			Low	Moderate	High
BIA	Antipodean Albatross – Foraging*	77	29	3	-
	Black-browed Albatross – Foraging*	77	29	3	-
	Buller's Albatross – Foraging*	77	29	3	-
	Campbell Albatross – Foraging*	77	29	3	-
	Common Diving-petrel – Foraging*	77	29	3	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross – Foraging*	77	29	3	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution *	77	29	3	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging	20	1	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging (annual high use area) *	77	29	3	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	12	1	-	-
	Shy Albatross – Foraging*	77	29	3	-
	Southern Right Whale – Aggregation	18	2	-	-
	Southern Right Whale – Migration and resting on migration	77	29	3	-
	Wandering Albatross – Foraging*	77	29	3	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater – Foraging*	77	29	3	-
	White Shark – Distribution*	77	29	3	-
IMCRA	Otway*	77	29	3	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	12	1	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters*	18	2	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

Table 10.7 Predicted minimum time to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

Receptor		Minimum time before dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (hours)			Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (hours)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
BIA	Antipodean Albatross – Foraging*	2	5	-	16	3	-
	Black-browed Albatross – Foraging*	2	5	-	16	3	-
	Buller's Albatross – Foraging*	2	5	-	16	3	-
	Campbell Albatross – Foraging*	2	5	-	16	3	-
	Common Diving-petrel – Foraging*	2	5	-	16	3	-
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross – Foraging*	2	5	-	16	3	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution *	2	5	-	16	3	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging	39	-	-	1	-	-
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging (annual high use area) *	2	5	-	16	3	-
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	39	-	-	1	-	-
	Shy Albatross – Foraging*	2	5	-	16	3	-
	Southern Right Whale – Aggregation	34	-	-	16	3	-
	Southern Right Whale – Migration and resting on migration	2	5	-	16	3	-
	Wandering Albatross – Foraging*	2	5	-	16	3	-
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater – Foraging*	2	5	-	16	3	-
	White Shark – Distribution*	2	5	-	16	3	-
IMCRA	Otway*	2	5	-	16	3	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	34	-	-	1	-	-
State Waters	Victoria State Waters*	18	-	-	2	-	-

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

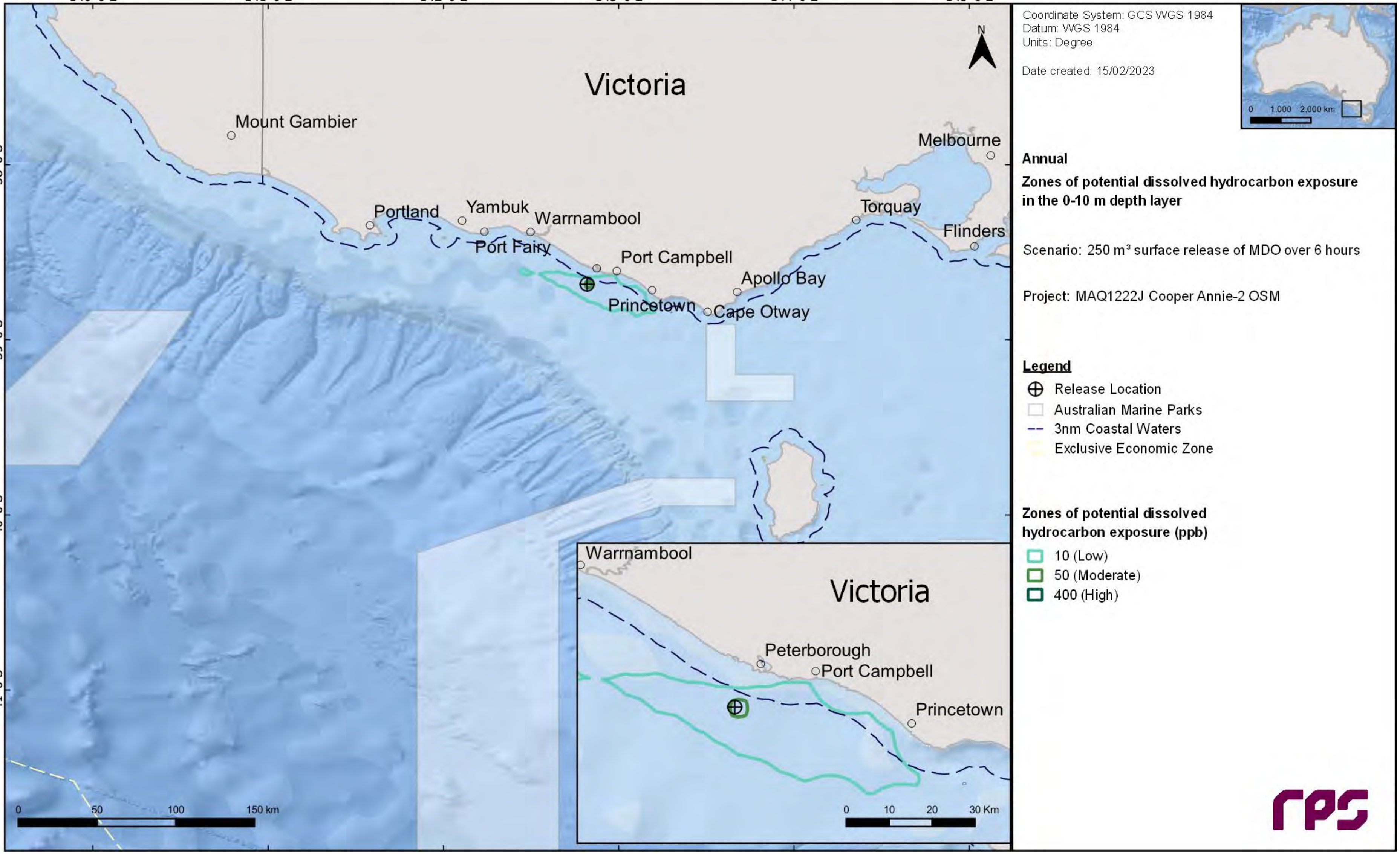


Figure 10.7 Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 250 m^3 of MDO containment loss over 6 hours tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

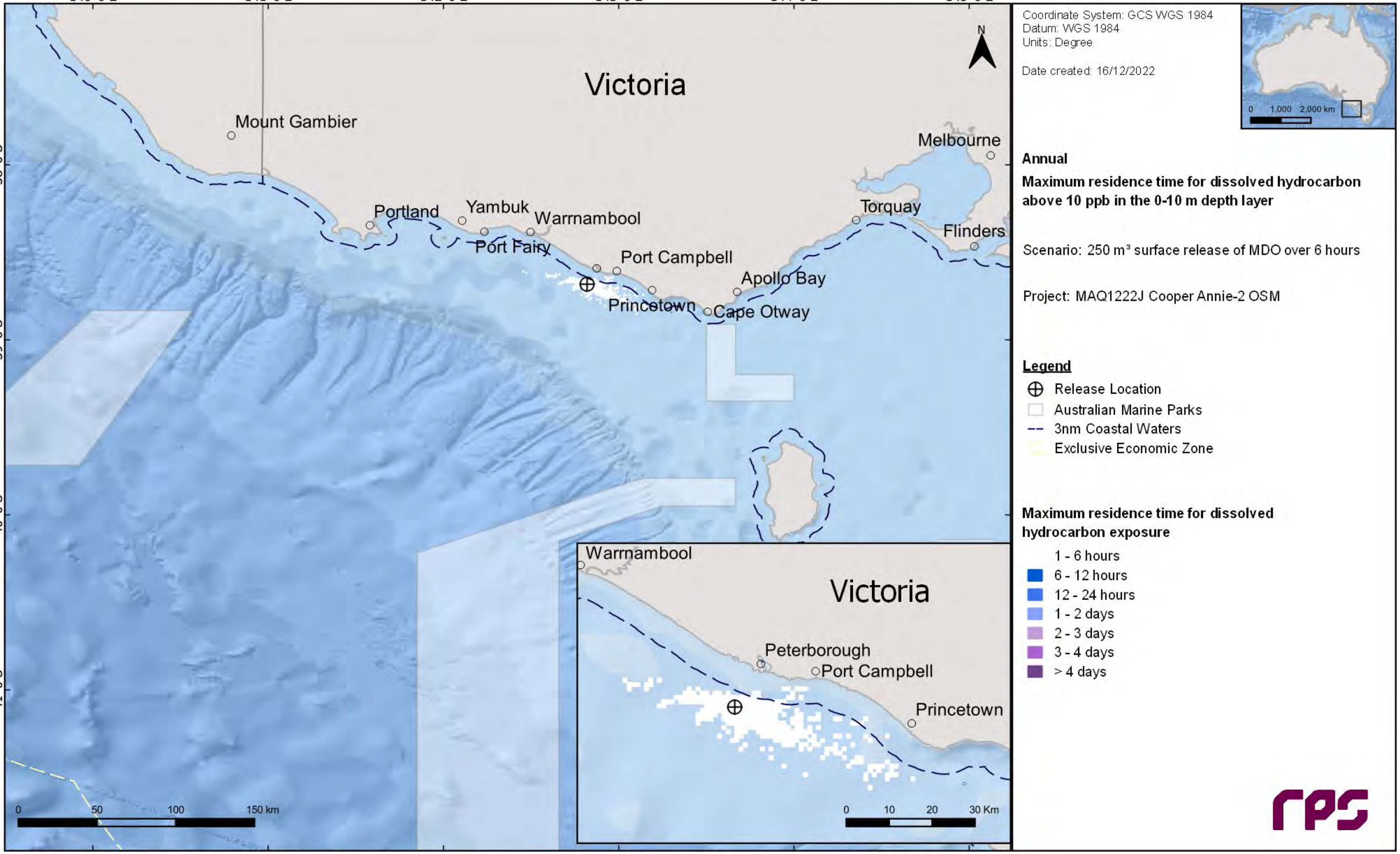


Figure 10.8 Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 250 m^3 of MDO containment loss over 6 hours tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

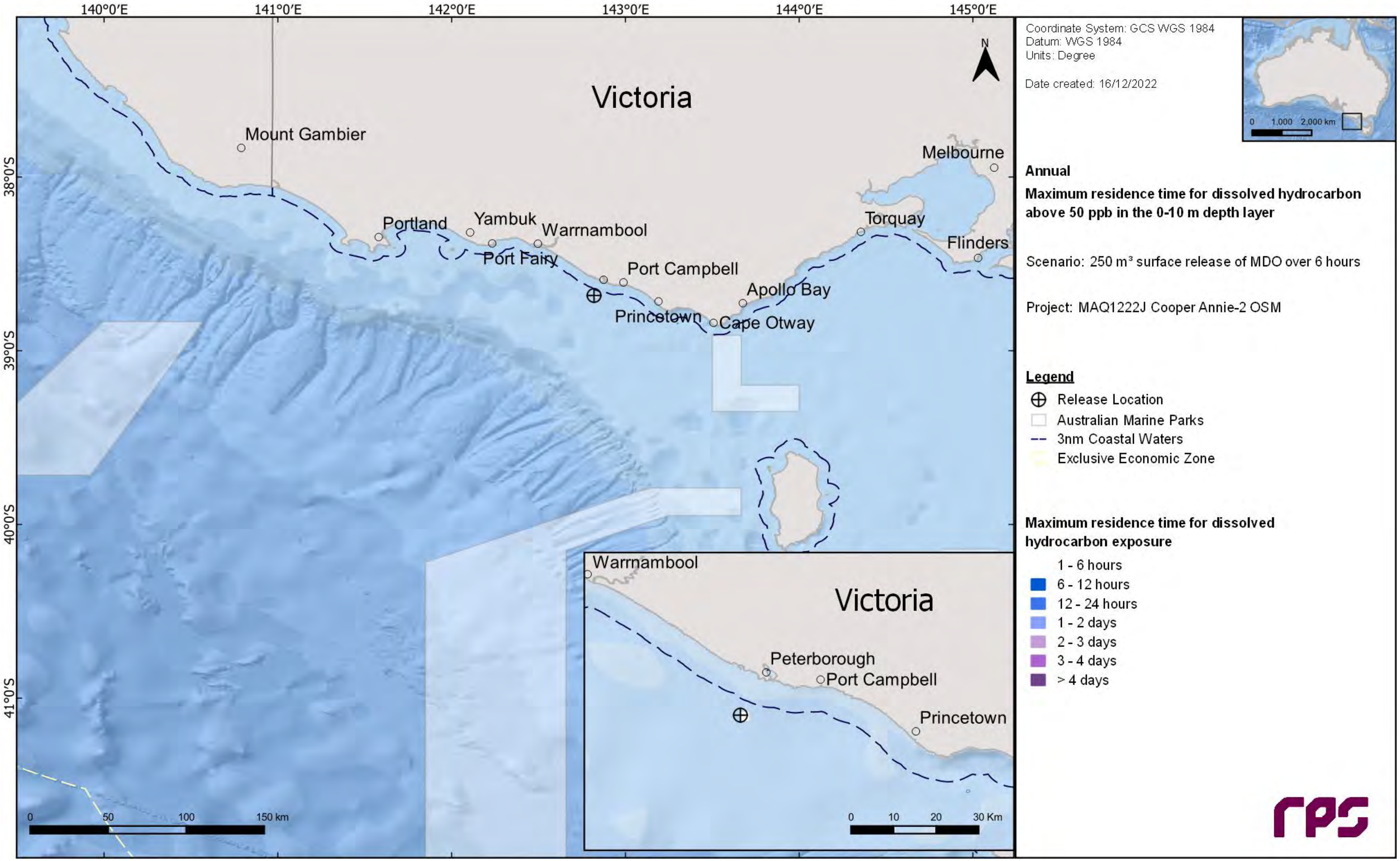


Figure 10.9 Maximum residence time for dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 250 m^3 of MDO containment loss over 6 hours tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

10.1.4.2 Entrained Hydrocarbons

Table 10-8 summarises the potential in-water exposure to individual receptors from entrained hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m depth layer.

Many receptors were exposed above the low and high thresholds, however the majority of these receptors coincided with the release location.

The highest probability of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure was recorded for the Twelve Apostles MNP (65%) and Short-tailed Shearwater – Foraging BIA (64%). Additional receptors including LGAs, sub-LGAs, and AMPs were predicted with entrained hydrocarbon exposure (refer to Table 10-8).

Table 10.9 presents the predicted minimum time to entrained hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer, for all thresholds assessed.

Figure 10.10 presents the zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure for the 0-10 m depth layer whilst Figure 10.11 and Figure 10.12 present the maximum residence time of entrained hydrocarbon exposure for the NOPSEMA thresholds.

Table 10-8 Probability of entrained hydrocarbons exposure to marine based receptors in the 0–10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

Receptor		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High
AMP	Apollo	80	25	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross – Foraging*	5,819	94	75
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	56	9	-
	Black-browed Albatross – Foraging*	5,819	94	75
	Buller's Albatross – Foraging*	5,819	94	75
	Campbell Albatross – Foraging*	5,819	94	75
	Common Diving-petrel – Foraging*	5,819	94	75
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross – Foraging*	5,819	94	75
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution *	5,819	94	75
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging	666	68	21
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging (annual high use area) *	5,819	94	75
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	463	64	15
	Shy Albatross – Foraging*	5,819	94	75
	Southern Right Whale – Aggregation	644	20	11
	Southern Right Whale – Migration and resting on migration	5,819	94	75
	Wandering Albatross – Foraging*	5,819	94	75
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater – Foraging*	5,819	94	75
	White Shark – Distribution*	5,819	94	75
	White Shark - Foraging	109	12	1
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	101	25	1
IMCRA	Central Bass Strait	55	12	-
	Central Victoria	95	25	-
	Otway*	5,819	94	75
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	55	8	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	843	65	29
RSB	Bravenes Rock	162	40	2
Nearshore Waters (LGA)	Colac Otway	326	41	5
	Corangamite	685	61	18

Receptor		Maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure (ppb)	Probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (%)	
			Low	High
	Glenelg	14	1	-
	Moyne	282	14	3
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Apollo Bay	76	17	-
	Bay of Islands	282	14	3
	Cape Nelson	14	1	-
	Cape Otway West	324	41	5
	Childers Cove	12	1	-
	Moonlight Head	666	61	18
	Port Campbell	685	38	10
State Waters	Victoria State Waters*	2,164	68	30

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

Table 10.9 Predicted minimum time to entrained hydrocarbon exposure and maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

Receptor		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (hours)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (hours)	
		Low	High	Low	High
AMP	Apollo	50	-	67	-
BIA	Antipodean Albatross – Foraging*	1	1	333	86
	Australasian Gannet - Foraging	92	-	67	-
	Black-browed Albatross – Foraging*	1	1	333	86
	Buller's Albatross – Foraging*	1	1	354	86
	Campbell Albatross – Foraging*	1	1	333	86
	Common Diving-petrel – Foraging*	1	1	420	117
	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross – Foraging*	1	1	333	86
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Distribution *	1	1	420	117
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging	14	15	388	117
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Foraging (annual high use area) *	1	1	420	117
	Pygmy Blue Whale – Known Foraging Area	59	60	106	1
	Short-tailed Shearwater - Foraging	16	17	420	68
	Shy Albatross – Foraging*	1	1	420	117
	Southern Right Whale – Aggregation	13	15	388	117
	Southern Right Whale – Migration and resting on migration	1	1	420	117
	Wandering Albatross – Foraging*	1	1	333	86
	Wedge-tailed Shearwater – Foraging*	1	1	420	117
	White Shark – Distribution*	1	1	333	86
	White Shark - Foraging	59	78	120	5
	White-faced Storm-petrel - Foraging	60	61	106	1
IMCRA	Central Bass Strait	82	-	106	-
	Central Victoria	60	-	64	-
	Otway*	1	1	420	117
KEF	Bonney Coast Upwelling	89	-	71	-
MNP	Twelve Apostles	11	13	388	110

Receptor		Minimum time before entrained hydrocarbon exposure (hours)		Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure (hours)	
		Low	High	Low	High
RSB	Bravenes Rock	27	47	144	9
Nearshore Waters (LGA)	Colac Otway	23	38	420	67
	Corangamite	13	17	388	117
	Glenelg	131	-	5	-
	Moyne	20	25	317	40
Nearshore Waters (Sub-LGA)	Apollo Bay	59	-	86	-
	Bay of Islands	20	25	317	40
	Cape Nelson	131	-	5	-
	Cape Otway West	23	39	420	67
	Childers Cove	193	-	19	-
	Moonlight Head	17	19	388	117
	Port Campbell	13	17	314	89
State Waters	Victoria State Waters*	4	4	420	117

*The release location resides within the receptor boundaries.

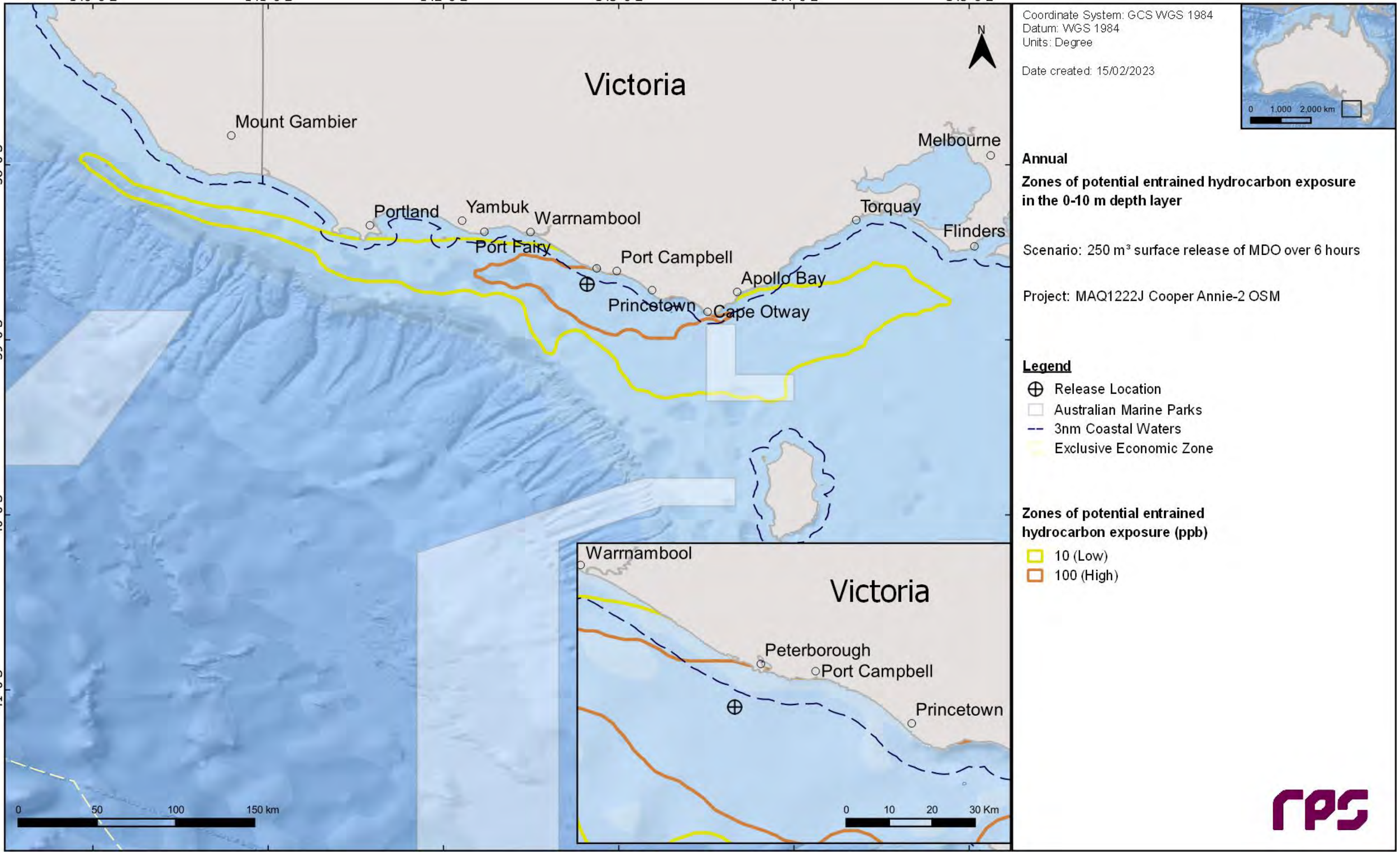


Figure 10.10 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 250 m^3 of MDO containment loss over 6 hours tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

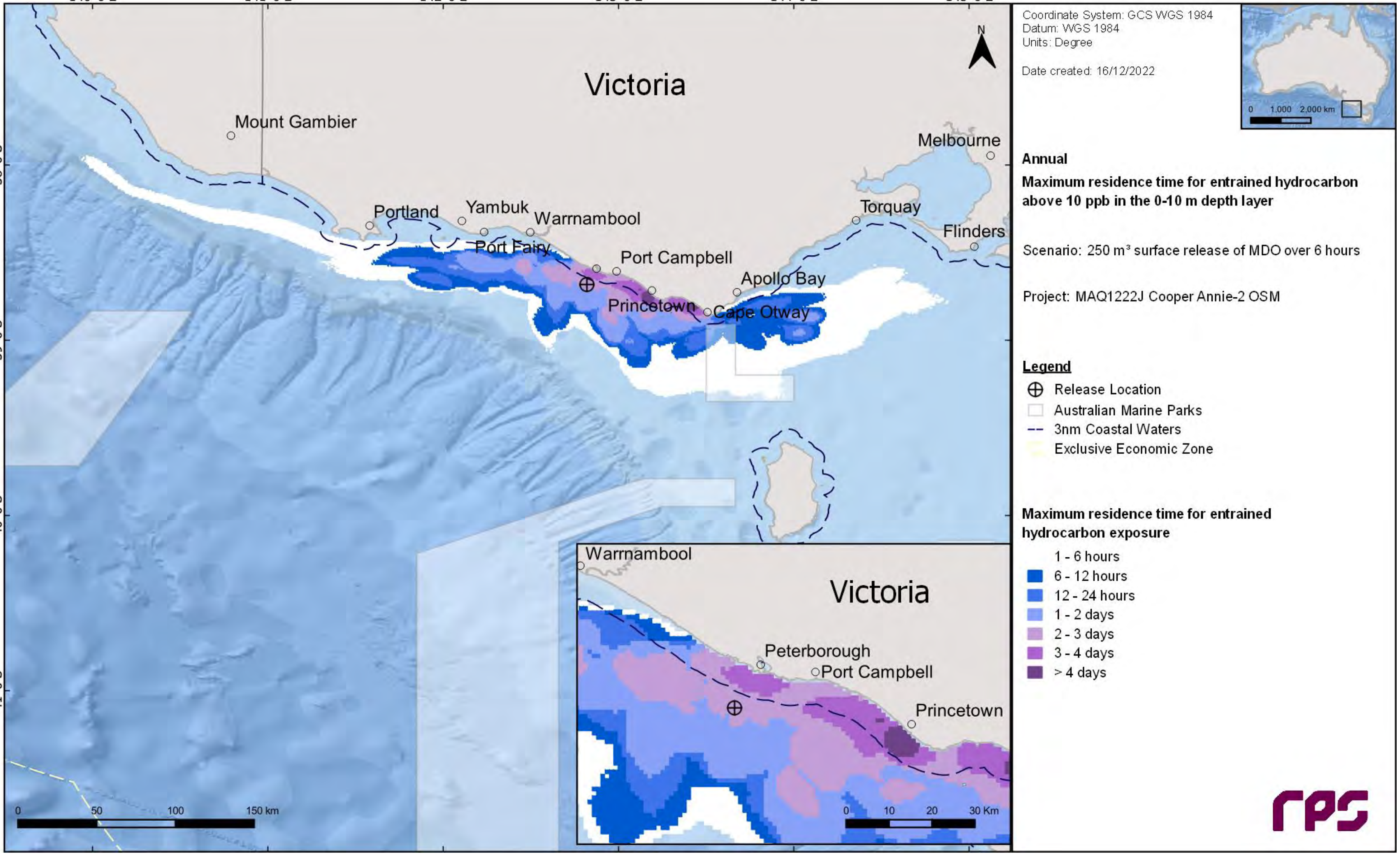


Figure 10.11 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 10 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 250 m^3 of MDO containment loss over 6 hours tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

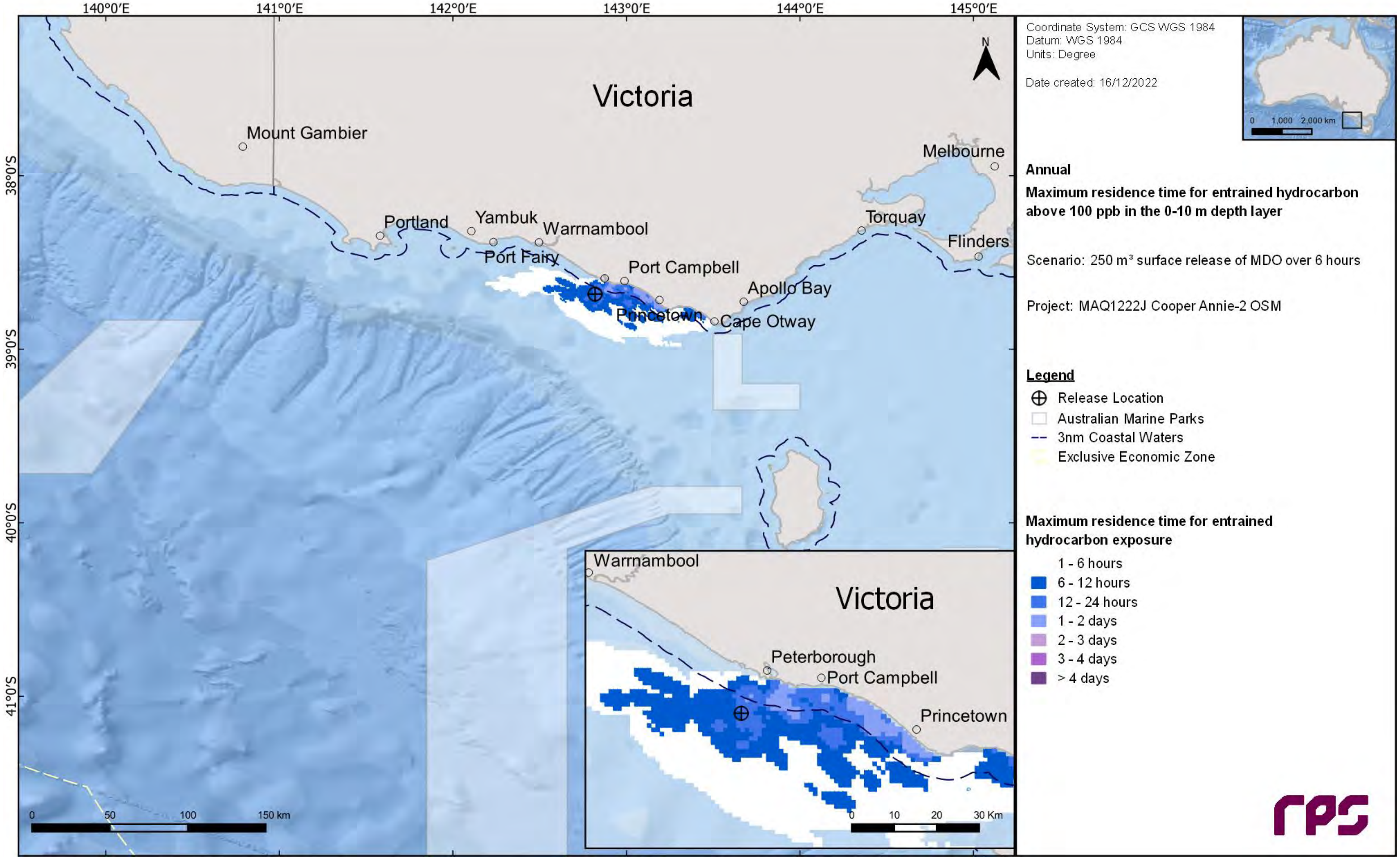


Figure 10.12 Maximum residence time for entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb, at 0-10 m below the sea in the event of a 250 m^3 of MDO containment loss over 6 hours tracked for 30 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations.

10.2 Deterministic Analysis

The stochastic modelling results were assessed, and the “worst case” deterministic runs were identified and are presented below for the following criteria:

a. Largest swept area for surface oil above 10 g/m^2
b. Largest swept area for surface oil above 50 g/m^2
c. Largest (total) volume of oil ashore
d. Longest length of shoreline with oil accumulation above 100 g/m^2
e. Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb
f. Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb

Table 10-10 presents a summary of sea surface and in-water exposure and shoreline accumulation at the assessed thresholds for the identified deterministic simulations.

Table 10-10 Summary of the worst-case deterministic analysis based on the scenario presented in the Stochastic Analysis Section.

Variable	Threshold	Deterministic Analysis Criteria					
		Largest swept area of floating oil >10 g/m^2	Largest swept area of floating oil >50 g/m^2	Largest volume of oil ashore	Longest length of shoreline with accumulation >100 g/m^2	Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure >100 ppb	Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure >50 ppb
Run Number		**91**	**20**	**50**	**50**	**36**	**39**
Total area of floating Oil exposure (km^2)	1 g/m^2	149	57	4	4	8	18
	10 g/m^2	**29**	27	1	1	2	2
	50 g/m^2	2	**5**	0	0	0	1
Total length of shoreline accumulation (km)	10 g/m^2	0	14	24	24	0	0
	100 g/m^2	0	1	11	**11**	0	0
	1,000 g/m^2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum time before accumulation on any shoreline (hours)	10 g/m^2	-	55	45	45	-	-
	100 g/m^2	-	185	59	59	-	-
	1,000 g/m^2	-	-	0	0	-	-
Total volume of oil ashore (m^3)		1	9	**43**	43	-	1
Total area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure (km^2)	10 ppb	1,062	513	383	383	2,044	1,066
	100 ppb	83	236	165	165	**636**	215
Total area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (km^2)	10 ppb	-	-	-	-	43	18
	50 ppb	-	-	-	-	-	**2**
	400 ppb	-	-	-	-	-	-
Start Date		21 July 2012	9 January 2017	11 May 2012	11 May 2012	28 June 2016	18 September 2016

NC = No contact at, or above the specified shoreline accumulation threshold.

10.2.1 Deterministic Case: Largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2 was identified as run number 91, which started on 21st July 2012.

Figure 10.13 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 30-day simulation.

Figure 10.14 displays the time series of the area of sea surface exposure above the low (1 g/m^2), moderate (10 g/m^2) and high (50 g/m^2) thresholds over the 30-day simulation.

Figure 10.15 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 10.11 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 10.11 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 30
Surface (m^3)	168.6	0.3	0.0
Entrained (m^3)	124.4	2.8	41.1
Dissolved (m^3)	0.3	4.7	0.0
Evaporation (m^3)	123.8	29.7	123.8
Decay (m^3)	86.8	30.0	86.8
Ashore (m^3)	0.5	11.2	0.1

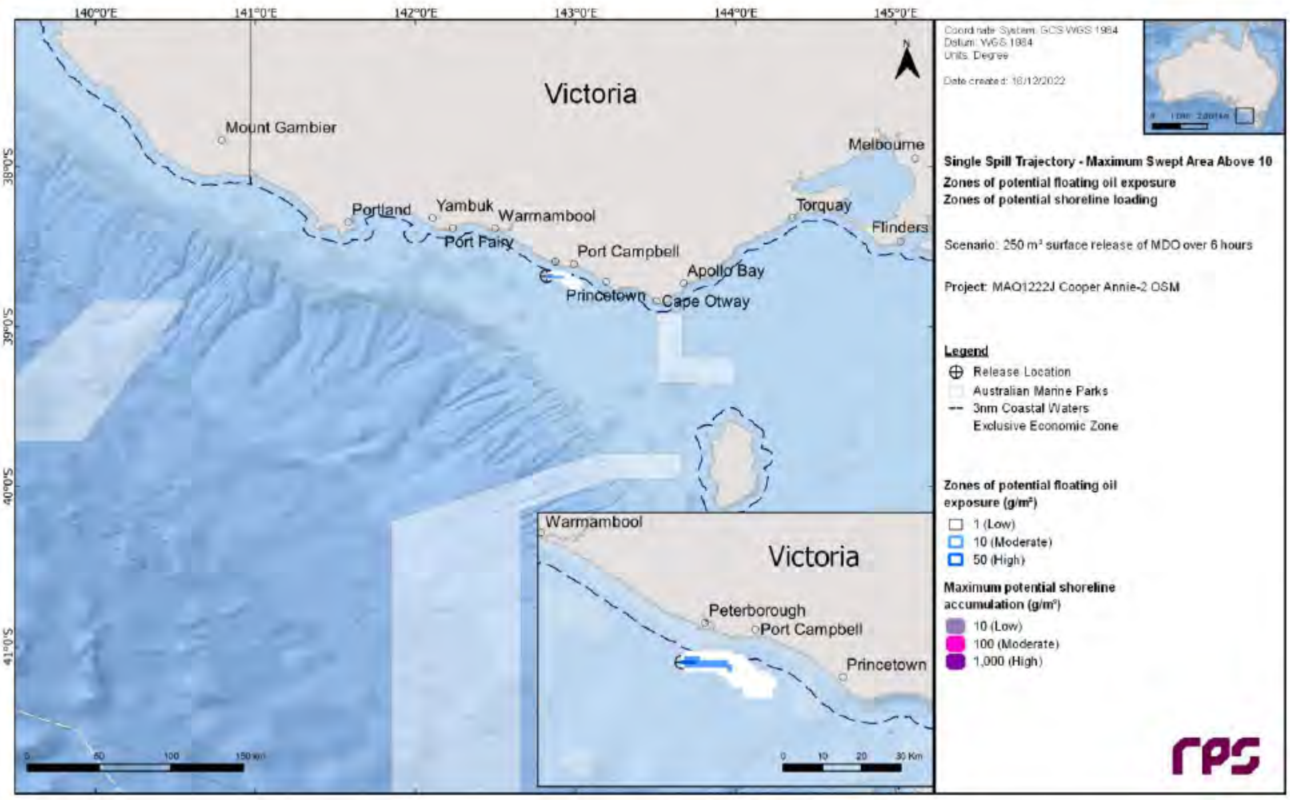


Figure 10.13 Zones of potential floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation, for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

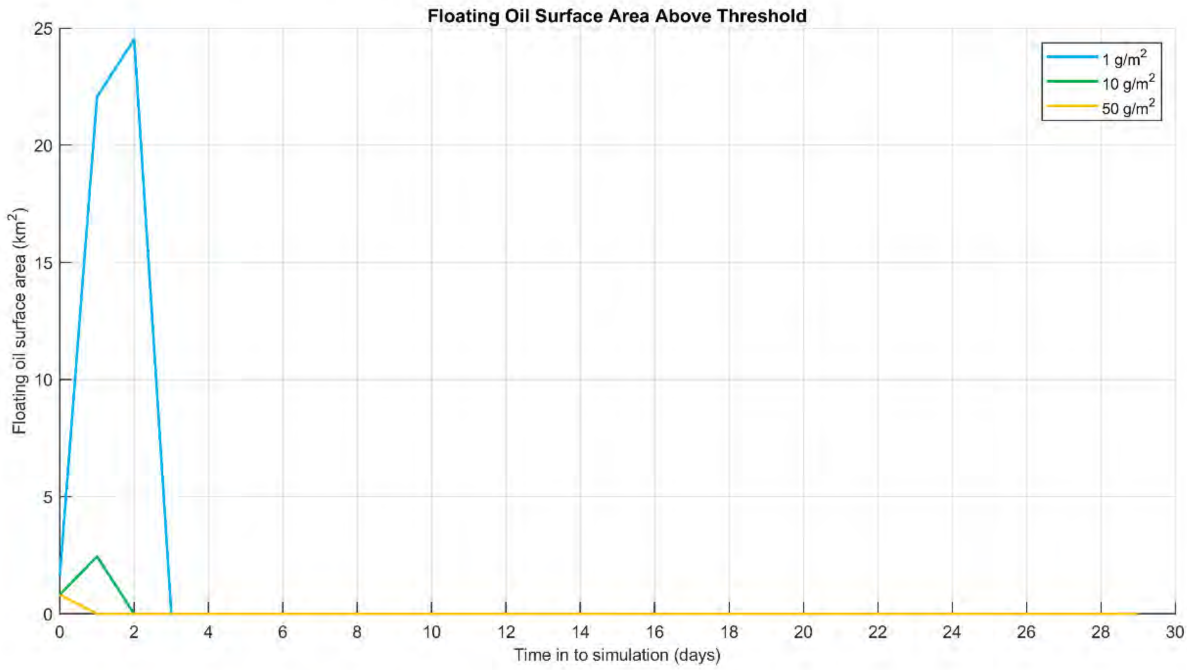


Figure 10.14 Time series of the sea surface exposure above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

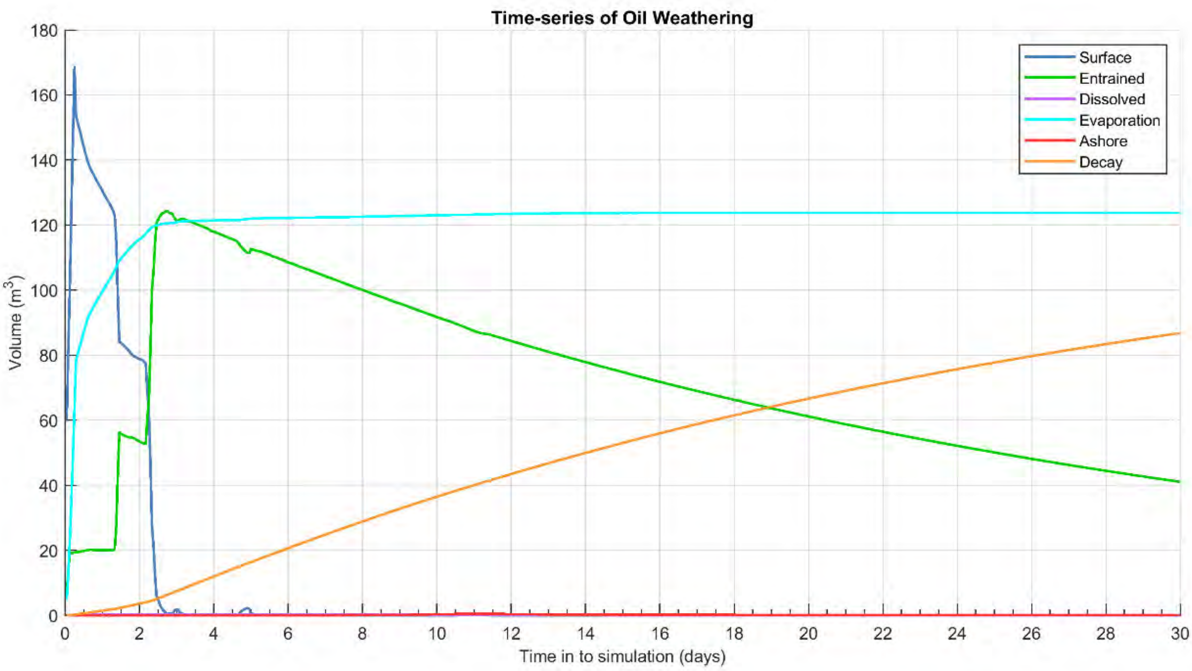


Figure 10.15 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 10 g/m^2. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

10.2.2 Deterministic Case: Largest swept area of floating oil above 50 g/m^2

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest swept area of floating oil above 50 g/m^2 was identified as run number 20, which started on 9th January 2017.

Figure 10.13 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 30-day simulation.

Figure 10.14 displays the time series of the area of sea surface exposure above the low (1 g/m^2), moderate (10 g/m^2) and high (50 g/m^2) thresholds over the 30-day simulation.

Figure 10.15 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 10.11 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 10.12 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 50 g/m^2. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 30
Surface (m^3)	183	0	0
Entrained (m^3)	140	1	40
Dissolved (m^3)	0	5	0
Evaporation (m^3)	120	30	120
Decay (m^3)	88	30	88
Ashore (m^3)	7	8	3

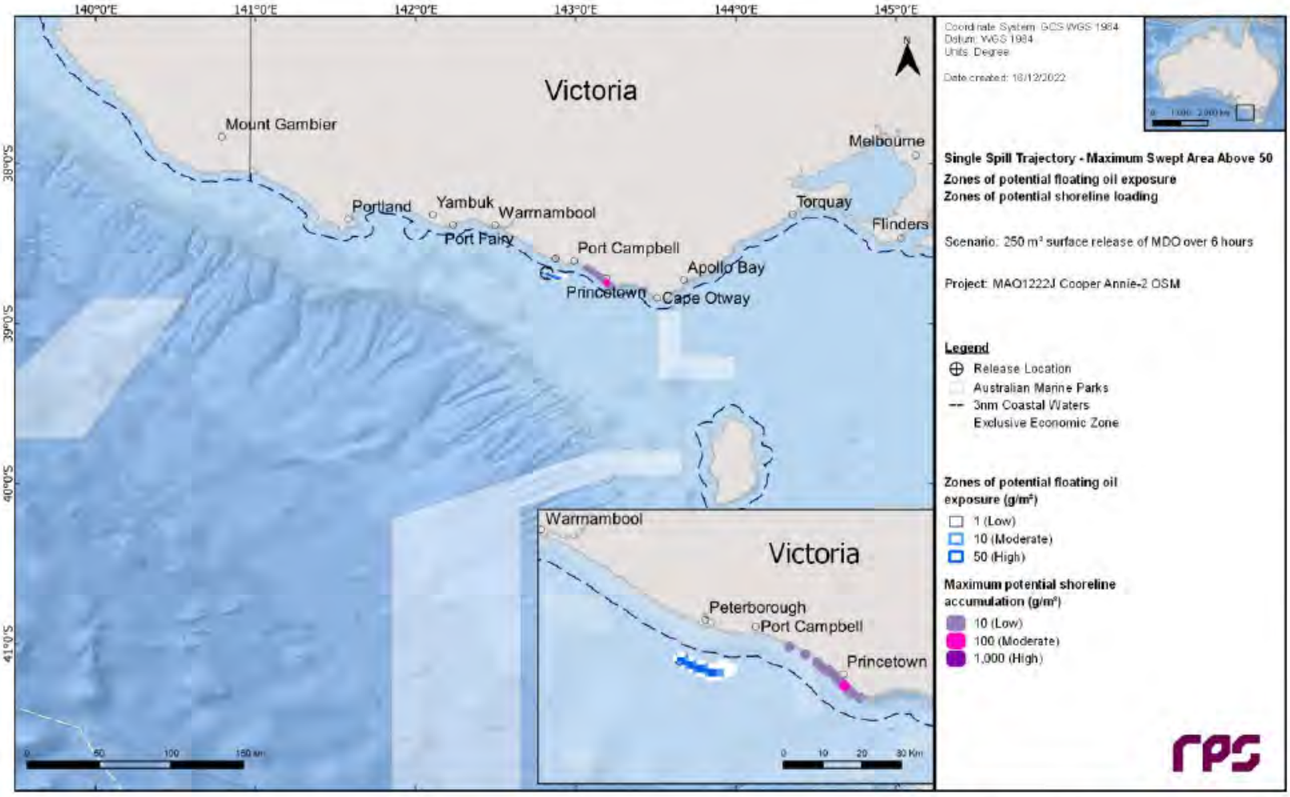


Figure 10.16 Zones of potential floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation, for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 50 g/m^2. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

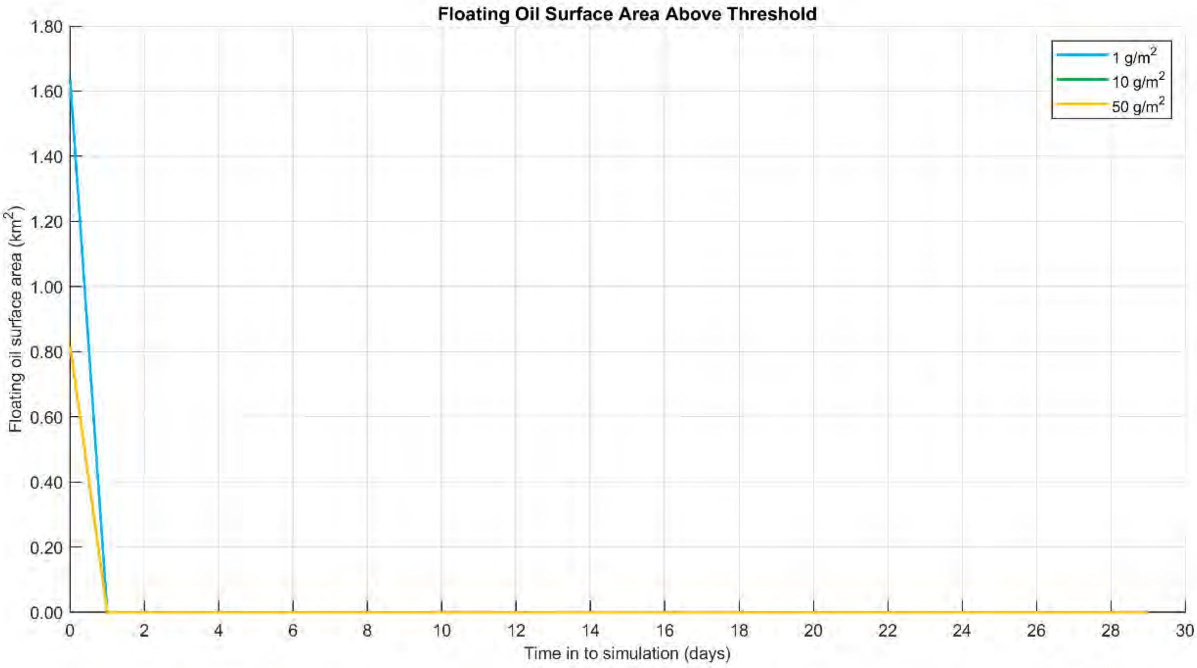


Figure 10.17 Time series of the sea surface exposure above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 50 g/m². Results are based on a 250 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

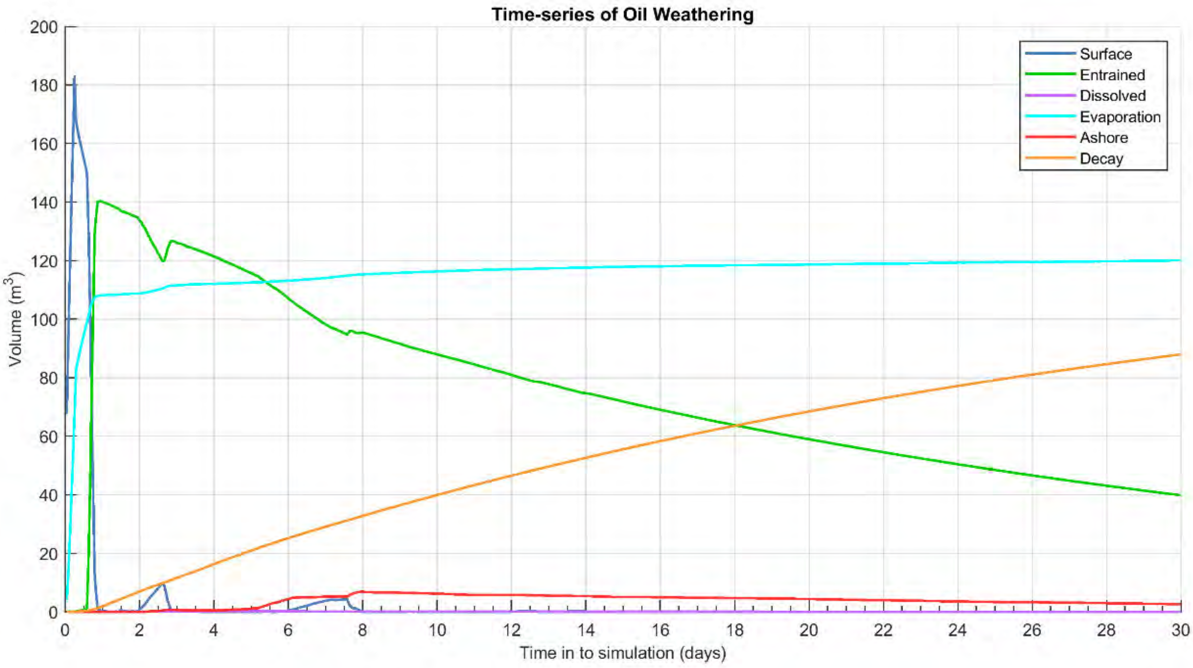


Figure 10.18 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest swept area of floating oil above 50 g/m². Results are based on a 250 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

10.2.3 Deterministic Case: Largest volume of oil ashore and longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m²

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest volume ashore and longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m² was identified as run number 50, which started on 11th May 2012.

Figure 10.19 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 30-day simulation.

Figure 10.20 displays the time series of the length of shoreline with accumulation at the low (10 g/m²), moderate (100 g/m²) and high (1,000 g/m²) thresholds over the 30-day simulation.

Figure 10.22 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 10.13 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 10.13 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore and longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m². Results are based on a 250 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 30
Surface (m³)	39	0	0
Entrained (m³)	193	0	36
Dissolved (m³)	0	2	0
Evaporation (m³)	92	30	92
Decay (m³)	96	30	96
Ashore (m³)	37	9	28

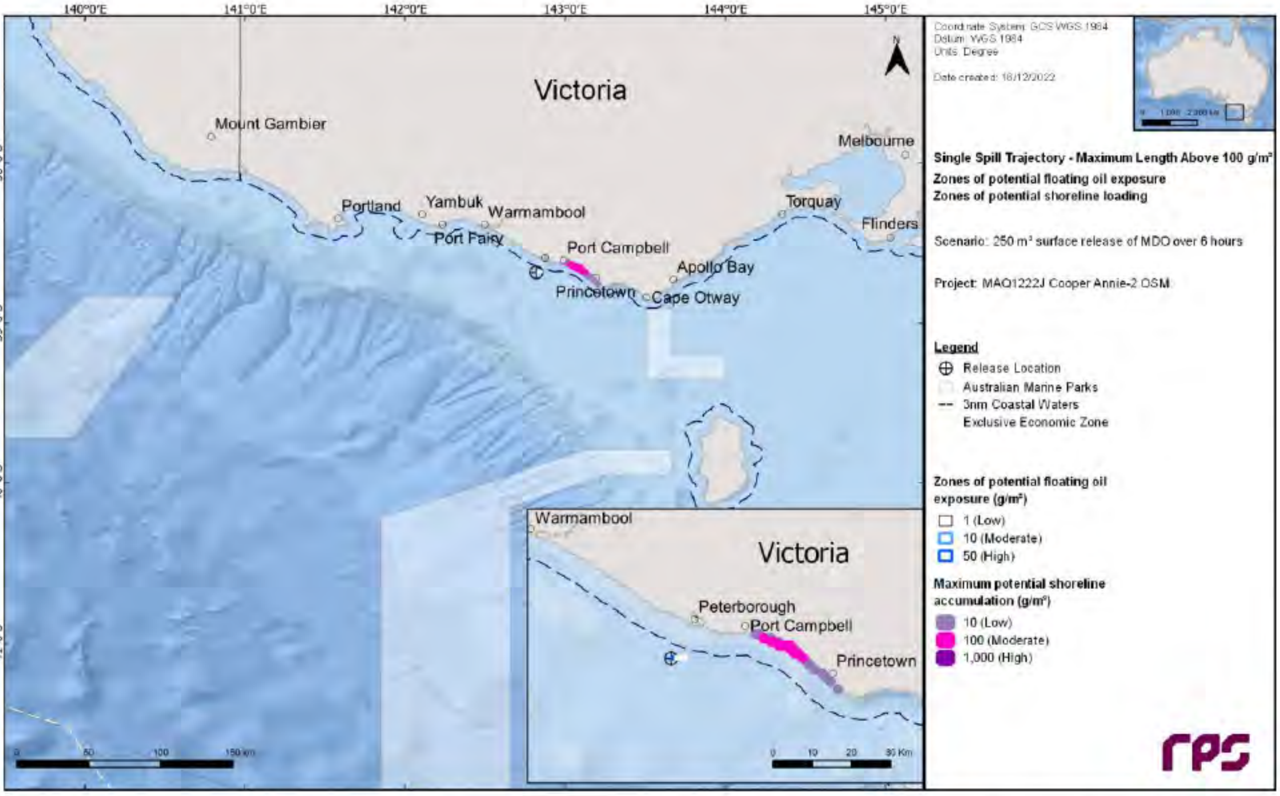


Figure 10.19 Zones of potential floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation, for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore and longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m². Results are based on a 250 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

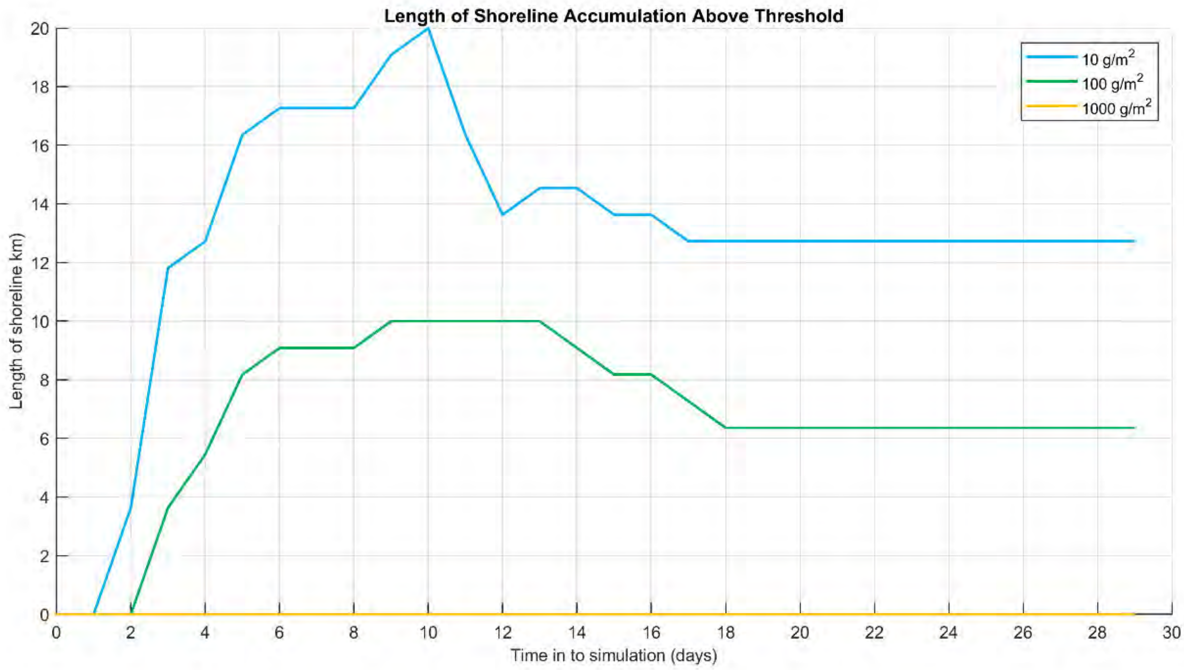


Figure 10.20 Time series of the length of shoreline with accumulation above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore and longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

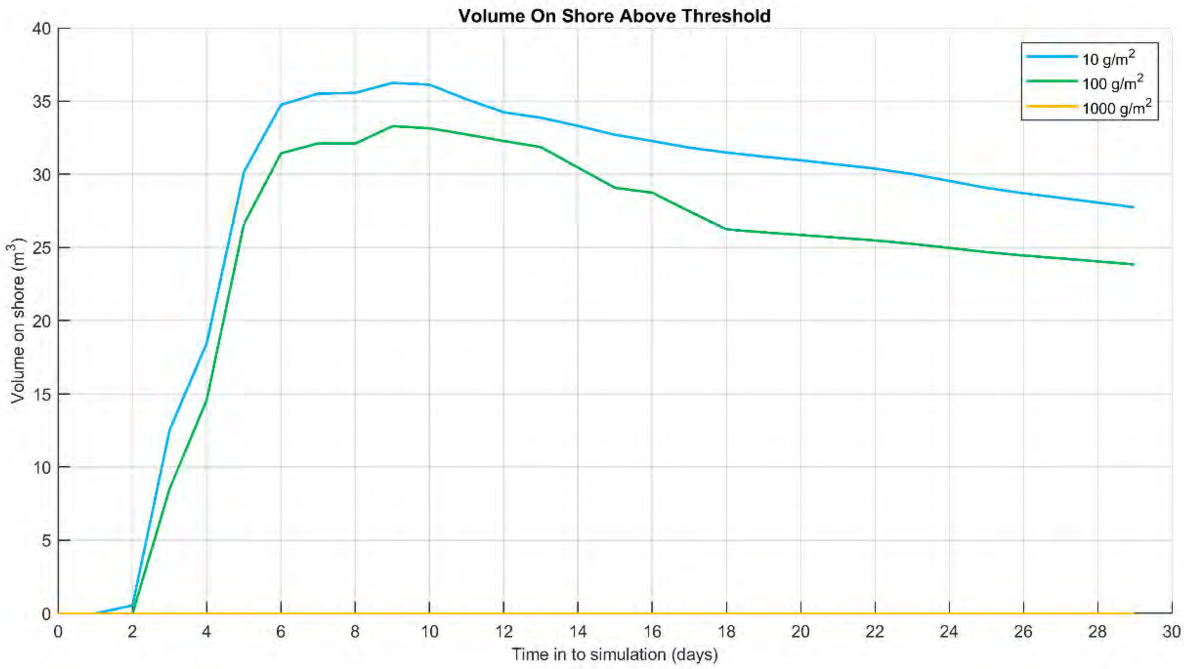


Figure 10.21 Time series of oil accumulation on the shoreline above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore and longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

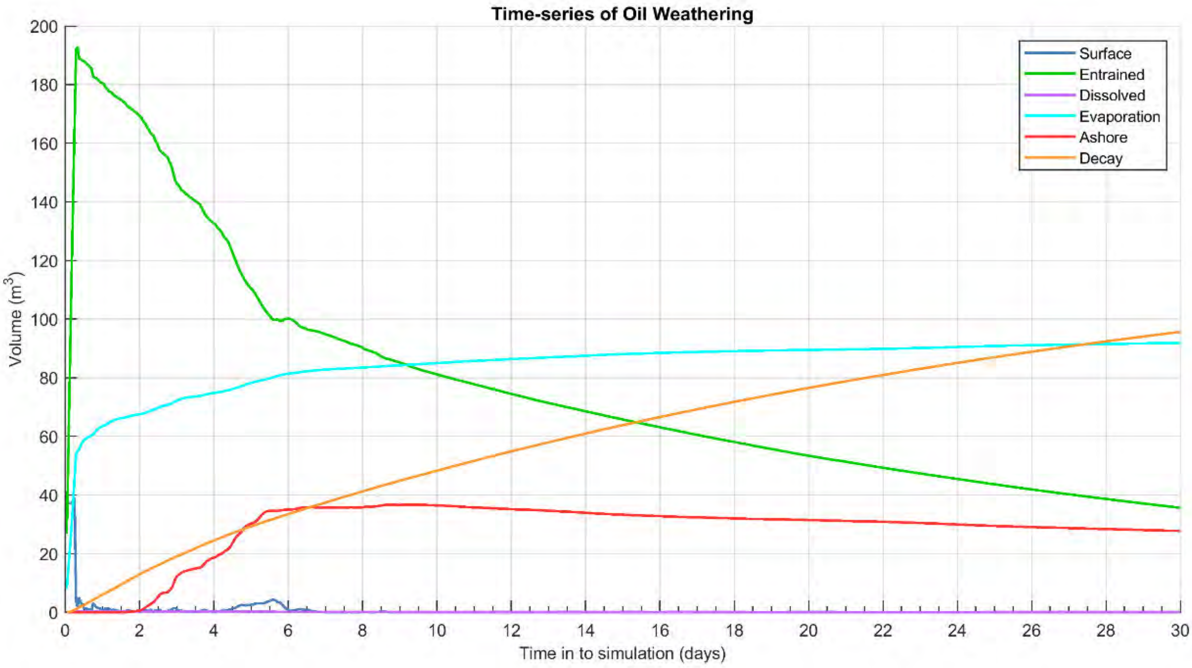


Figure 10.22 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest volume ashore and longest length of shoreline with accumulation above 100 g/m^2. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

10.2.4 Deterministic Case: Largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb was identified as run number 36, which started on 28th June 2016.

Figure 10.23 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 30-day simulation.

Figure 10.24 displays the time series of the area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure at the low (10 ppb) and high (100 ppb) thresholds over the 30-day simulation.

Figure 10.25 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 10.14 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 10.14 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 30
Surface (m^3)	59	0	0
Entrained (m^3)	209	0	52
Dissolved (m^3)	2	0	0
Evaporation (m^3)	65	30	65
Decay (m^3)	134	30	134
Ashore (m^3)	0	5	0

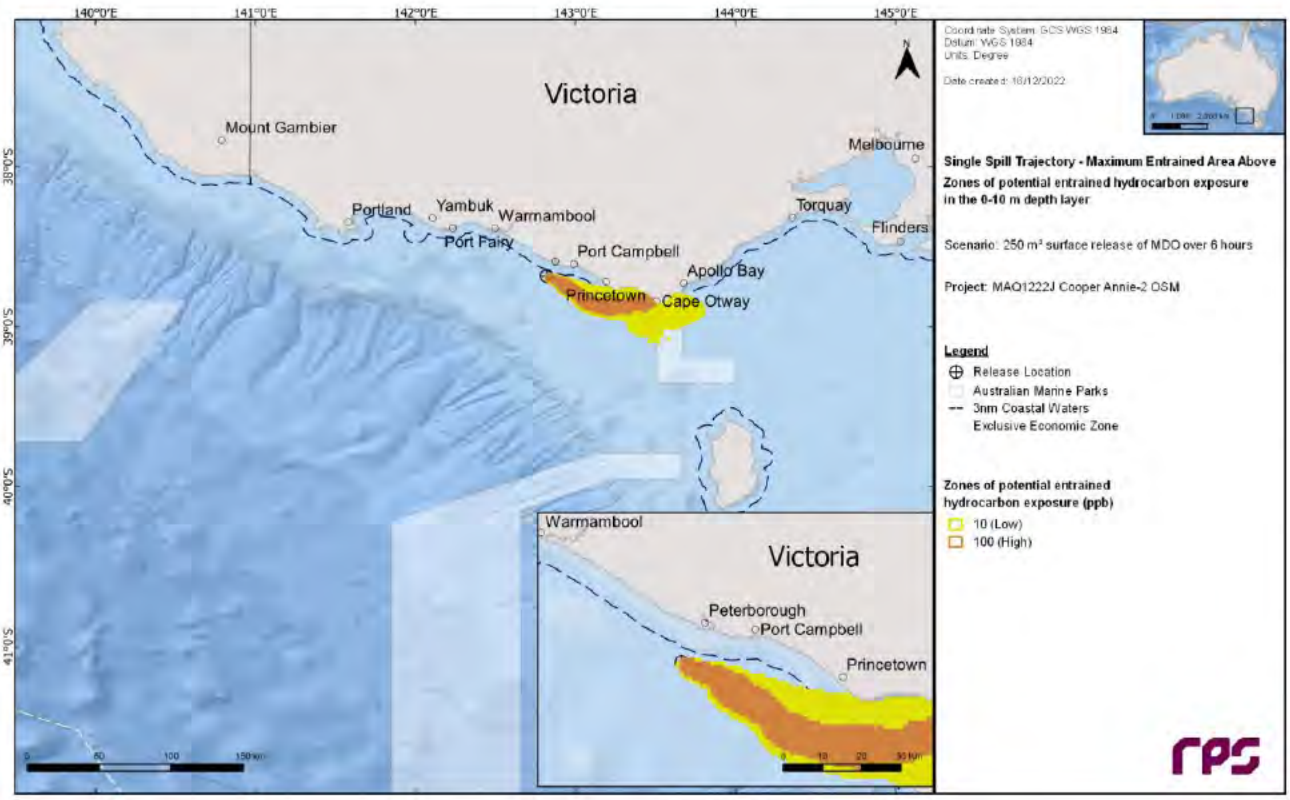


Figure 10.23 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure, for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb. Results are based on a 250 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

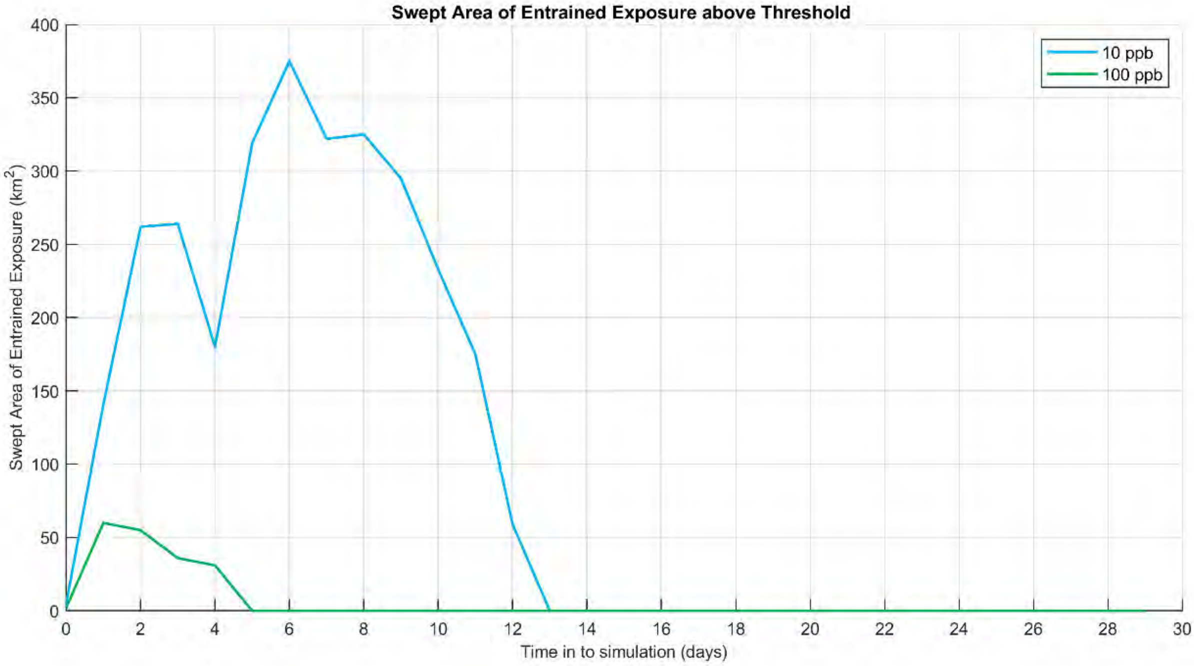


Figure 10.24 Time series of the entrained hydrocarbon exposure area above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb. Results are based on a 250 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

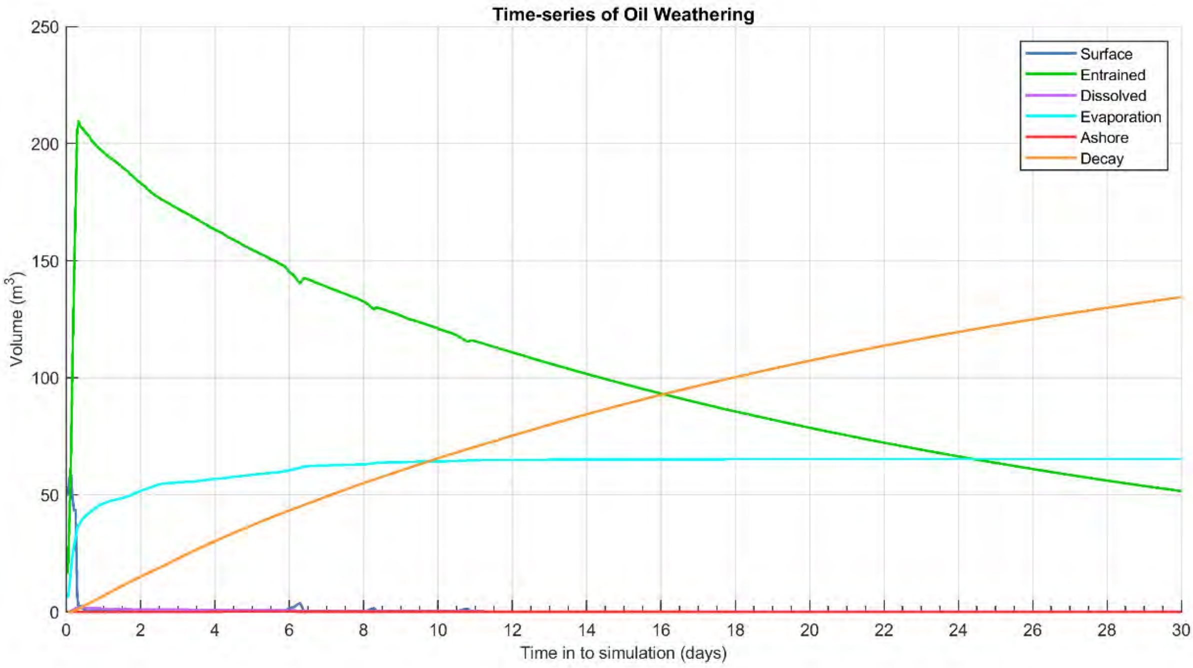


Figure 10.25 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon exposure above 100 ppb. Results are based on a 250 m³ surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

10.2.5 Deterministic Case: Largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb

The deterministic trajectory that resulted in the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb was identified as run number 39, which started on 18th September 2016.

Figure 10.26 illustrates the floating oil exposure and shoreline accumulation over the 30-day simulation.

Figure 10.27 displays the time series of the area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at the low (10 ppb), moderate (50 ppb) and high (400 ppb) thresholds over the 30-day simulation.

Figure 10.28 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory and Table 10.15 summarises the mass balance peaks and at the end of the simulation.

Table 10.15 Summary of the mass balance for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours.

Exposure Metrics	Peak Volume	Day of occurrence	Volume at day 30
Surface (m^3)	61	0	0
Entrained (m^3)	210	0	49
Dissolved (m^3)	2	0	0
Evaporation (m^3)	83	30	83
Decay (m^3)	120	30	120
Ashore (m^3)	0	10	0

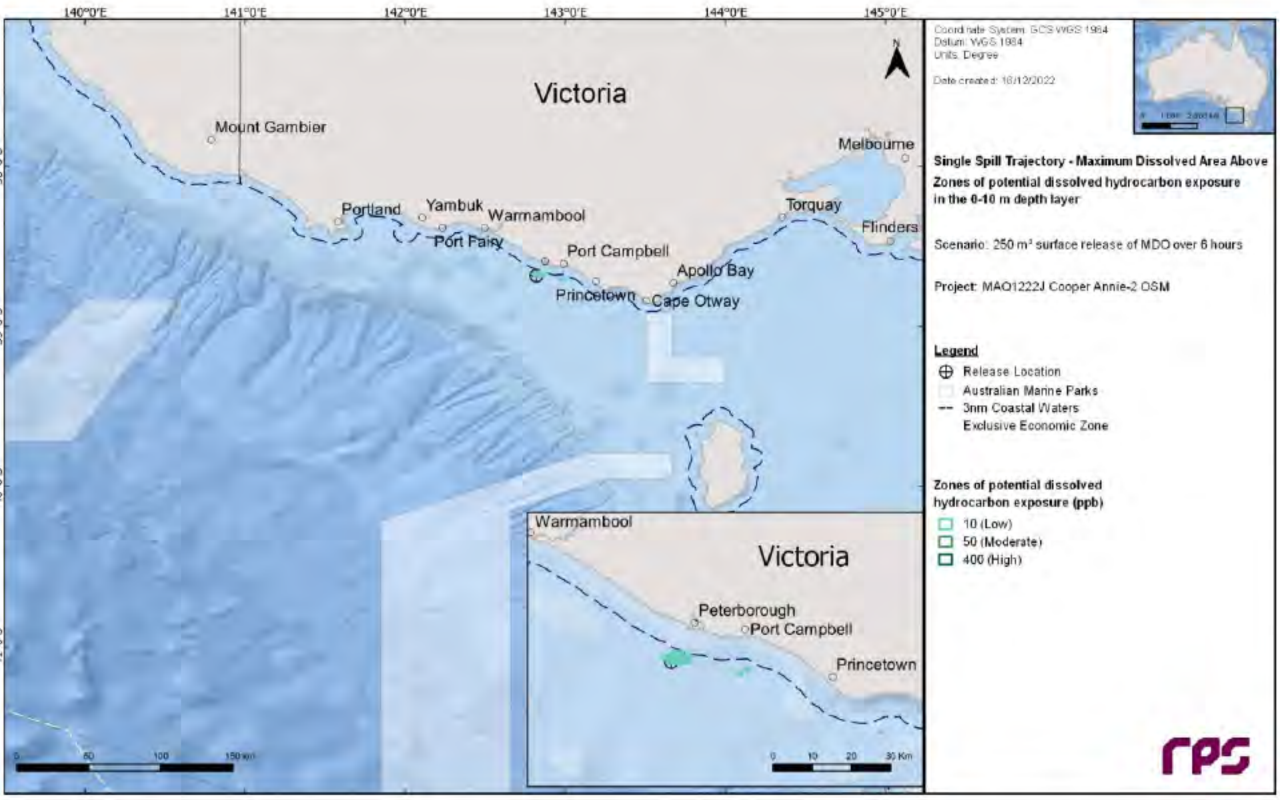


Figure 10.26 Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure, for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

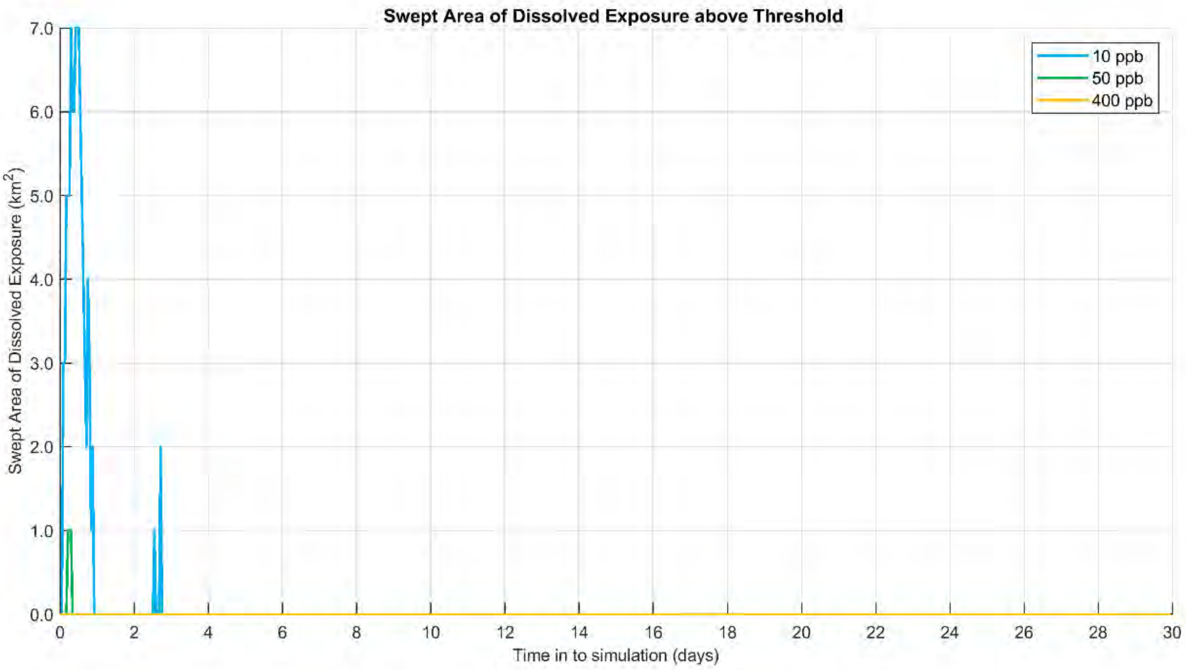


Figure 10.27 Time series of the dissolved hydrocarbon exposure area above each threshold for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

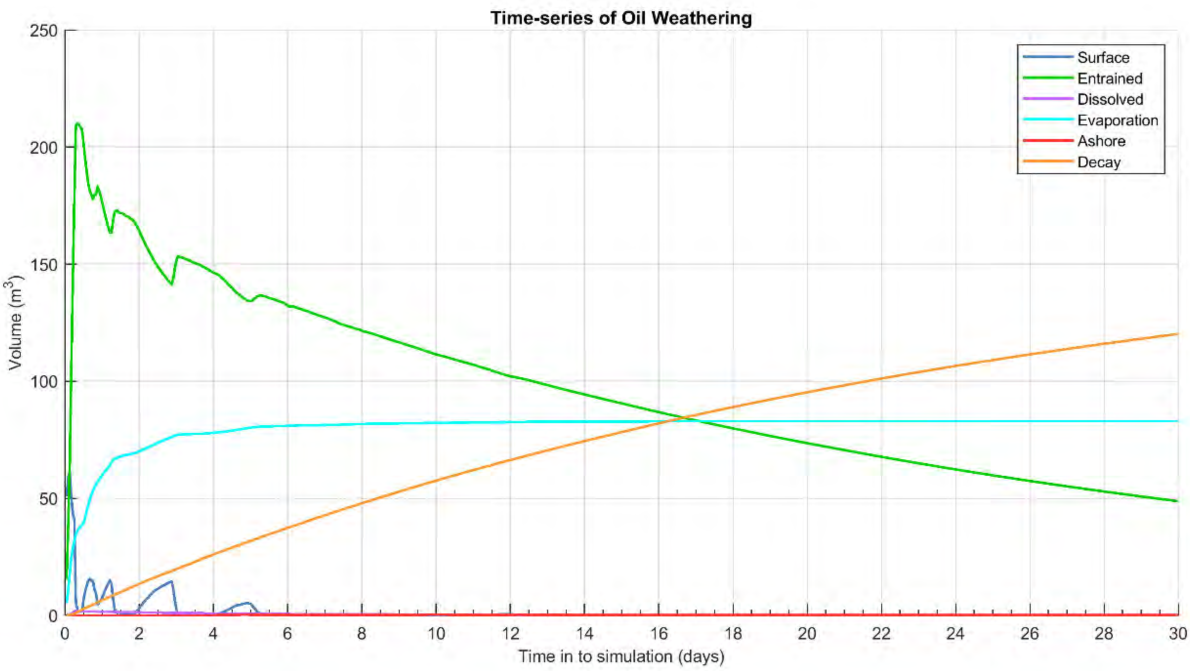


Figure 10.28 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest area of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure above 50 ppb. Results are based on a 250 m^3 surface release of MDO over 6 hours, tracked for 30 days.

11 REFERENCES

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) 2013. F2067-13 Standard Practice for Development and Use of Oil-Spill Trajectory Models, ASTM International, West Conshohocken (PA).

Andersen, OB 1995, 'Global ocean tides from ERS 1 and TOPEX/POSEIDON altimetry', *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, vol. 100, no. C12, pp. 25249–25259.

Anderson JW, Neff JM, Cox BA, Tatem HE & Hightower GM 1974, 'Characteristics of dispersions and water-soluble extracts of crude and refined oils and their toxicity to estuarine crustaceans and fish', *Marine Biology*, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 75–88.

Anderson JW, Riley R, Kiesser S & Gurtisen J 1987, 'Toxicity of dispersed and undispersed Prudhoe Bay crude oil fractions to shrimp and fish', Proceedings of the 1987 International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, pp. 235–240.

Asia-Pacific ASA, 2010. Montara well release monitoring study S7.2. Oil fate and effects assessment: modelling of chemical dispersant operation. Prepared for PTTEP Australasia.

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) 2014, 'Identification of oil on water: Aerial observations and identification guide', viewed 4 June 2020, https://www.amsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/2014-01-mp-amsa22-identification-oil-on-water.pdf

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) 2015, 'Australian Maritime Safety Authority Technical Guideline for the Preparation of Marine Pollution Contingency Plans for Marine and Coastal Facilities Australian Maritime Safety Authority', viewed 20 June 2017, https://www.amsa.gov.au/forms-and-publications/Publications/AMSA413_Contingency_Planning_Guidelines.pdf

Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC) & Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand (ARMCANZ) 2000, 'Australian and New Zealand guidelines for fresh and marine water quality Volume 1, The guidelines (National water quality management strategy; no.4)', Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand.

Becker, JJ, Sandwell, DT, Smith, WHF, Braud, J, Binder, B, Depner, J, Fabre, D, Factor, J, Ingalls, S, Kim, S-H, Ladner, R, Marks, K, Nelson, S, Pharaoh, A, Trimmer, R, Von Rosenberg, J, Wallace, G & Weatherall, P 2009, 'Global bathymetry and evaluation data at 30 arc seconds resolution: SRTM30_PLUS', *Marine Geodesy*, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 355–371.

Blum DJ & Speece RE 1990, 'Determining chemical toxicity to aquatic species', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 284–293.

Bonn Agreement 2009, 'Bonn Agreement aerial operations handbook, 2009 - Publication of the Bonn Agreement', viewed 13 January 2015, http://www.bonnagreement.org/site/assets/files/3947/ba-aoh_revision_2_april_2012.pdf.

Carls, MG, Holland, L, Larsen, M, Collier, TK, Scholz, NL & Incardona, JP, 2008. Fish embryos are damaged by dissolved PAHs, not oil particles. *Aquatic toxicology*, 88(2), pp.121–127.

Chassignet, EP, Hurlburt, HE, Smedstad, OM, Halliwell, GR, Hogan, PJ, Wallcraft, AJ, Baraille, R & Bleck, R 2007, 'The HYCOM (hybrid coordinate ocean model) data assimilative system', *Journal of Marine Systems,* vol. 65, no. 1, pp. 60–83.

Chassignet, E, Hurlburt, H, Metzger, E, Smedstad, O, Cummings, J & Halliwell, G 2009, 'U.S. GODAE: Global Ocean Prediction with the HYbrid Coordinate Ocean Model (HYCOM)', *Oceanography*, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 64–75.

Davies, AM 1977a, 'The numerical solutions of the three-dimensional hydrodynamic equations using a B-spline representation of the vertical current profile', in JC Nihoul (ed), Bottom Turbulence: *Proceedings of the 8th Liège Colloquium on Ocean Hydrodynamics,* Elsevier Scientific, Amsterdam, pp. 1–25.

Davies, AM 1977b, 'Three-dimensional model with depth-varying eddy viscosity', in JC Nihoul (ed), Bottom Turbulence: *Proceedings of the 8th Liège Colloquium on Ocean Hydrodynamics,* Elsevier Scientific, Amsterdam, pp. 27–48.

French, D, Reed, M, Jayko, K, Feng, S, Rines, H, Pavignano, S, Isaji, T, Puckett, S, Keller, A, French III, FW, Gifford, D, McCue, J, Brown, G, MacDonald, E, Quirk, J, Natzke, S, Bishop, R, Welsh, M, Phillips, M & Ingram, BS 1996, '*The CERCLA Type A natural resource damage assessment model for coastal and marine environments (NRDAM/CME), Technical Documentation, Volume I - Model Description,* *Final Report*,' Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington DC.

French, D, Schuttenberg, H & Isaji, T 1999, 'Probabilities of oil exceeding thresholds of concern: examples from an evaluation for Florida Power and Light', *Proceedings of the 22nd Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar,* Environment Canada, Alberta, pp. 243–270.

French-McCay, DP 2002, 'Development and application of an oil toxicity and exposure model, OilToxEx', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 21, no. 10, pp. 2080-2094.

French-McCay, DP 2003, 'Development and application of damage assessment modelling: example assessment for the North Cape oil spill', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *vol.* 47, no. 9, pp. 9–12*.*

French-McCay, DP 2004, 'Spill impact modelling: development and validation', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, vol.* 23, no.10, pp. 2441–2456.

French-McCay, DP 2009, 'State-of-the-art and research needs for oil spill impact assessment modelling', *Proceedings of the 32nd Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar*, Environment Canada, Ottawa, pp. 601–653.

French-McCay, D, Rowe, JJ, Whittier, N, Sankaranarayanan, S, & Etkin, DS 2004, 'Estimate of potential impacts and natural resource damages of oil', *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, vol. 107, no. 1, pp. 11–25.

French-McCay, D, Whittier, N, Dalton, C, Rowe, J, Sankaranarayanan, S & Aurand, D 2005a, 'Modeling the fates of hypothetical oil spills in Delaware, Florida, Texas, California, and Alaska waters, varying response options including use of dispersants', Proceedings of the International Oil Spill Conference 2005, American Petroleum Institute, Washington DC, paper 399.

French-McCay, D, Whittier, N, Rowe, J, Sankaranarayanan, S, Kim, H-S & Aurand, D 2005b, 'Use of probabilistic trajectory and impact modeling to assess consequences of oil spills with various response strategies,' Proceedings of the 28th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, pp. 253–271.

French-McCay, D, Reich, D, Rowe, J, Schroeder, M & Graham, E 2011, 'Oil spill modeling input to the offshore environmental cost model (OECM) for US-BOEMRE's spill risk and costs evaluations', *Proceedings of the 34th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Siminar, Environment Canada,* Ottawa.

French-McCay, D, Reich, D, Michel, J, Etkin, DS, Symons, L, Helton, D, & Wagner J 2012, 'Oil spill consequence analysis of potentially-polluting shipwrecks', Proceedings of the 35th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa.

French-McCay, D, Jayko, K, Li, Z, Horn, M, Kim, Y, Isaji, T, Crowley, D, Spaulding, M, Decker, L, Turner, C, Zamorski, S, Fontenault, J, Schmmkler, R & Rowe, J 2015, 'Technical Reports for Deepwater Horizon Water Column Injury Assessment: WC_TR.14: Modeling Oil Fate and Exposure Concentrations in the Deepwater Plume and Rising Oil Resulting from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill' RPS ASA, South Kingston, Rhode Island.

Gordon, R 1982, 'Wind driven circulation in Narragansett Bay' PhD thesis, Department of Ocean Engineering, University of Rhode Island.

Grant, DL, Clarke, PJ & Allaway, WG 1993, 'The response of grey mangrove (*Avicennia marina* (Forsk.) Vierh) seedlings to spills of crude oil,' *The Journal of Experimental Marine Biological Ecology*, *vol.* 171, no. 2, pp. 273–295.

International Tankers Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF) 2014, 'Technical Information Paper 2 - Fate of Marine Oil Spills*',* International Tankers Owners Pollution Federation td, UK.

Isaji, T & Spaulding, M 1984, 'A model of the tidally induced residual circulation in the Gulf of Maine and Georges Bank', *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, vol. 14, no. 6, pp. 1119–1126.

Isaji, T, Howlett, E, Dalton C, & Anderson, E 2001, 'Stepwise-continuous-variable-rectangular grid hydrodynamics model', *Proceedings of the 24th Arctic and Marine Oil spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar (including 18th TSOCS and 3rd PHYTO)*, Environment Canada, Edmonton, pp. 597–610.

Jones, ISF 1980, 'Tidal and wind driven currents in Bass Strait', *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 109–117.

Koops, W, Jak, RG & van der Veen, DPC 2004, 'Use of dispersants in oil spill response to minimise environmental damage to birds and aquatic organisms', *Proceedings of the Interspill 2004: Conference and Exhibition on Oil Spill Technology,* Trondheim, presentation 429.

Kostianoy, AG, Ginzburg, AI, Lebedev, SA, Frankignoulle, M & Delille, B 2003, 'Fronts and mesoscale variability in the southern Indian Ocean as inferred from the TOPEX/POSEIDON and ERS-2 Altimetry data', *Oceanology*, vol. 43, no. 5, pp. 632–642.

Levitus, S, Antonov, JI, Baranova, OK, Boyer, TP, Coleman, CL, Garcia, HE, Grodsky, AI, Johnson, DR, Locarnini, RA, Mishonov, AV, Reagan, JR, Sazama, CL, Seidov, D, Smolyar, I, Yarosh, ES & Zweng, MM 2013, 'The World Ocean Database', *Data Science Journal*, vol.12, no. 0, pp. WDS229–WDS234.

Lin, Q & Mendelssohn, IA 1996, 'A comparative investigation of the effects of south Louisiana crude oil on the vegetation of fresh, brackish and Salt Marshes', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 202–209.

Ludicone, D, Santoleri, R, Marullo, S & Gerosa, P 1998, 'Sea level variability and surface eddy statistics in the Mediterranean Sea from TOPEX/POSEIDON data. *Journal of Geophysical ResearchI*, vol. 103, no. C2, pp. 2995–3011.

Malins DC & Hodgins HO 1981, 'Petroleum and marine fishes: a review of uptake, disposition, and effects', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 15, no. 11, pp.1272–1280.

Matsumoto, K, Takanezawa, T & Ooe, M 2000, 'Ocean tide models developed by assimilating TOPEX/POSEIDON altimeter data into hydrodynamical model: A global model and a regional model around Japan', *Journal of Oceanography*, vol. 56, no.5, pp. 567–581.

McAuliffe CD 1987, 'Organism exposure to volatile/soluble hydrocarbons from crude oil spills – a field and laboratory comparison', Proceedings of the 1987 International Oil Spill Conference, *American Petroleum Institute*, pp. 275–288.

McCarty LS 1986, 'The relationship between aquatic toxicity QSARs and bioconcentration for some organic chemicals', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 5, no. 12, pp. 1071–1080.

McCarty LS, Dixon DG, MacKay D, Smith AD & Ozburn GW 1992a, 'Residue-based interpretation of toxicity and bioconcentration QSARs from aquatic bioassays: Neutral narcotic organics', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry: An International Journal*, vol. 11, no. 7, pp.917–930.

McCarty LP, Flannagan DC, Randall SA & Johnson KA 1992b, 'Acute toxicity in rats of chlorinated hydrocarbons given via the intratracheal route', *Human & Experimental Toxicology*, vol. 11, no. 3, pp.173–117.

McCarty LS & Mackay D 1993, 'Enhancing ecotoxicological modelling and assessment. Body residues and modes of toxic action', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 27, no. 9, pp. 1718–1728.

McGrath JA, & Di Toro DM 2009, 'Validation of the target lipid model for toxicity assessment of residual petroleum constituents: monocyclic and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 28, no. 6, pp. 1130–1148.

Middleton, JF & Bye AT 2007, 'A review of shelf-slope circulation along Australia's southern shelves: Cape Leeuwin to Portland', *Progress in Oceanography* vol. 75, pp. 1–41.

National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI) 2021, 'World Ocean Atlas' viewed 20 July 2021, https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/products/world-ocean-atlas

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) 2013, Screening level risk assessment package Gulf state, Office of National Marine Sanctuaries & Office of Response and Restoration, Washington DC.

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) 2018, 'At a glance: Oil spill modelling', viewed 15 November 2018, https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Publications/A626200.pdf

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) 2019, 'Environment bulletin: Oil spill modelling', viewed 4 February 2020, https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Bulletins/A652993.pdf

National Research Council (NRC) 2003, 'Oil in the sea III: Inputs, fates and effects', National Research Council, The National Academic Press, Washington DC.

National Research Council (NRC) 2005, ‘Oil Spill Dispersants Efficacy and Effects. Committee on Oil Spill Dispersants: Efficacy and Effects’, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington DC.

Neff JM & Anderson JW 1981, ‘Response of marine animals to petroleum and specific petroleum hydrocarbons’ United States Department of Energy, United States.

Nirmalakhandan N & Speece RE 1988, ‘Quantitative techniques for predicting the behaviour of chemicals in the ecosystem’, *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 22, no. 6, pp. 606–615.

Nordtug, T., Olsen, A.J., Altin, D., Overrein, I., Storøy, W., Hansen, B.H. and De Laender, F., 2011. Oil droplets do not affect assimilation and survival probability of first feeding larvae of North-East Arctic cod. *Science of the Total Environment*, 412, pp.148–153.

Oil Spill Solutions 2015, ‘Evaluation - The Theory of Oil Slick Appearances’, viewed 6 January 2015, http://www.oilspillsolutions.org/evaluation.htm

Owen, A 1980, ‘A three-dimensional model of the Bristol Channel’, *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, vol. 10, pp. 1290–1302.

Qiu, B & Chen, S 2010, ‘Eddy-mean flow interaction in the decadally modulating Kuroshio Extension system’, *Deep-Sea Research II*, vol. 57, no. 13, pp. 1098–1110.

Redman AD 2015, ‘Role of entrained droplet oil on the bioavailability of petroleum substances in aqueous exposures’, *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, vol. 97, no. 1–2, pp. 342–348.

Saha, S, Moorthi, S, Pan, H-L, Wu, X, Wang, J & Nadiga, S 2010, ‘The NCEP Climate Forecast System Reanalysis’, *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, vol. 91, no. 8, pp. 1015–1057.

Sandery, P & Kämpf, J 2007, ‘Transport timescales for identifying seasonal variation in Bass Strait, south-eastern Australia’, *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, vol. 74, no. 4, pp. 684-696.

Scholten, MCTh, Kaag, NHBM, Dokkum, HP van, Jak, R.G., Schobben, HPM & Slob, W 1996, *Toxische effecten van olie in het aquatische milieu*, TNO report TNO-MEP – R96/230, Den Helder.

Spaulding, ML, Kolluru, VS, Anderson, E & Howlett, E 1994, ‘Application of three-dimensional oil spill model (WOSM/OILMAP) to hindcast the Braer Spill’, Spill Science and Technology Bulletin, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 23–35.

Suprayogi, B & Murray, F 1999, ‘A field experiment of the physical and chemical effects of two oils on mangroves’, Environmental and Experimental Botany, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 221–229.

Swartz RC, Schults DW, Ozretich RJ, Lamberson JO, Cole FA, Ferraro SP, Dewitt TH & Redmond MS 1995, ‘ΣPAH: A Model to predict the toxicity of polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures in field-collected sediments’, *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 14, no. 11, pp. 1977–1187.

Verhaar, HJ, Van Leeuwen, CJ & Hermens, JL 1992, ‘Classifying environmental pollutants’, *Chemosphere*, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 471-491.

Verhaar, HJ, de Wolf, W, Dyer, S, Legierse, KC, Seinen, W & Hermens, JL 1999, ‘An LC_{50} vs time model for the aquatic toxicity of reactive and receptor-mediated compounds. Consequences for bioconcentration kinetics and risk assessment’, *Environmental science & technology*, vol. 33, no. 5, pp.758-763.

Willmott, CJ 1981, ‘On the validation of models’, *Physical Geography*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp.184–194.

Willmott, CJ 1982, ‘Some comments on the evaluation of model performance’, *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, vol. 63, no. 11, pp.1309–1313.

Willmott CJ, Ackleson SG, Davis RE, Feddema JJ, Klink, KM, Legates, DR, O’Donnell, J & Rowe, CM 1985, ‘Statistics for the evaluation of model performance’, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. I 90, no. C5, pp. 8995–9005.

Willmott, CJ & Matsuura, K 2005, ‘Advantages of the mean absolute error (MAE) over the root mean square error (RMSE) in assessing average model performance’, *Journal of Climate Research*, vol. 30, no. 1, pp. 79–82.

Yaremchuk, M & Tangdong, Q 2004, ‘Seasonal variability of the large-scale currents near the coast of the Philippines’, *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, *vol.* 34, no., 4, pp. 844–855.

Zigic, S, Zapata, M, Isaji, T, King, B, & Lemckert, C 2003, ‘Modelling of Moreton Bay using an ocean/coastal circulation model’, Proceedings of the 16th Australasian Coastal and Ocean Engineering Conference, the 9th Australasian Port and Harbour Conference and the Annual New Zealand Coastal Society Conference, Institution of Engineers Australia, Auckland, paper 170.

Cooper Energy Otway Subsea Noise Modelling

Acoustic Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures

JASCO Applied Sciences (Australia) Pty Ltd

20 September 2023

Submitted to:

[redacted]
Cooper Energy Limited

Authors:

[redacted]

P001671-001
Document 03764
Version 2.0

Suggested citation:

[redacted]. Cooper Energy Otway Subsea Noise Modelling: Acoustic Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures. Document 02764, Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Cooper Energy Limited.

Contents

Figures

Tables

Executive Summary

JASCO Applied Sciences (JASCO) performed a modelling study of underwater sound levels associated with Cooper Energy's Otway current and potential future offshore activities.

The modelling study considers the activities associated with drilling and vessel operations. These operations include an anchored Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU) conducting drilling operations, and an associated Anchor Handling Tug and Supply Vessel (AHTS), conducting re-supply of the MODU under dynamic positioning (DP), and standing by near the MODU, as well as pre-lay, pipelaying and dive support scenarios. This study considered scenarios to represent operations, which could occur within Cooper's Title holdings. The representative modelled scenarios are located at the Annie-2 and Elanora-1 locations along with pipelay between Annie-2 and Casino-5. A concurrent operations scenario was also considered involving simultaneous drilling activities at Elanora-1 and pipelay operations between Annie-2 and Casion-5.

The study assessed distances from operations to where underwater sound levels reached thresholds corresponding to various levels of potential impact to marine fauna. The animals considered here included marine mammals, turtles, and fish. Due to the variety of species considered, there are several different thresholds for evaluating effects, including: mortality, injury, temporary reduction in hearing sensitivity, and behavioural disturbance. Of particular note, whilst the newly published Southall et al. (2021) provides recommendations and discusses the nuances of assessing behavioural response, the authors do not recommend new numerical thresholds for onset of behavioural responses for marine mammals.

The modelling methodology considered scenario specific source levels and range-dependent environmental properties. Estimated underwater acoustic levels for non-impulsive (continuous) noise sources presented as sound pressure levels (SPL, L_p), and as accumulated sound exposure levels (SEL, L_E) as appropriate for different noise effect criteria. In this report, the duration of the SEL accumulation is defined as integrated over an 8- or 24-hour period.

The SPL metric is the root-mean-square pressure level over a stated frequency band over a specified time window. In this study, for continuous noise, a time window of 1 s was used. An animal travelling within the threshold can be exposed to a sound level could be exposed to behavioural disturbance. The SEL_{24h} is a cumulative metric that reflects the dosimetric impact of noise levels within 24 hours based on the assumption that an animal is consistently exposed to such noise levels at a fixed position. The corresponding SEL_{24h} radii represent an unlikely worst-case scenario. More realistically, marine mammals (as well as fish and turtles) would not stay in the same location for 24 hours. Therefore, a reported radius for SEL_{24h} criteria does not mean that marine fauna travelling within this radius of the source will be injured, but rather that an animal could be exposed to the sound level associated with impairment if it remained in that location for 24 hours.

Maps are provided in the report to assist with contextualising tabulated distances. The key results of this modelling study are summarised in Tables 1 and 6.

Marine mammals:

The maximum distances to the (NOAA) (2019) marine mammal behavioural response criterion of 120 dB re 1 µPa (SPL) are presented in Table 1. The results for the criteria from Southall et al. (2019) for marine mammal Permanent Threshold Shift (PTS) and Temporary Threshold Shift (TTS) for MODU and vessel operations are assessed at in-field, the maximum distances and total ensonified areas are presented in Table 2.

Table 1. Maximum (R_{max}) and 95% ($R_{95\%}$) horizontal distances (in km) to the marine mammal behavioural response criterion of 120 dB re 1 µPa (SPL) from the most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario. MODU: Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit, OSV: Offshore Supply Vessel

Location	Operation	Description	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)
Annie-2	Drilling Prelays	1x anchor handler within 2km of location DP/slow transit	0.44	0.41
	Mooring	Moored Semi Sub idle (no noise) 1x anchor handler on bridle 2x anchor handle within 2km of location (hooking up anchors)	7.87	7.32
	MODU Drilling	Anchored MODU Drilling	1.10	1.02
	MODU Drilling + OSV Under Standby	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (not DP, minimal thrust)	1.13	1.03
	MODU Drilling Operations with Standby OSV and resupply	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (not DP, minimal thrust) 1x anchor Handler at rig doing resupply	7.46	7.11
Elanora-1	Drilling Prelays	1x anchor handler within 2km of location DP/slow transit	0.75	0.72
	Mooring	Moored Semi Sub idle (no noise) 1x anchor handler on bridle 2x anchor handle within 2km of location (hooking up anchors)	21.7	18.8
	MODU Drilling	Anchored MODU Drilling	1.89	1.79
	MODU Drilling + OSV Under Standby	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (not DP, minimal thrust)	2.91	2.58
	MODU Drilling Operations with Standby OSV and resupply	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (not DP, minimal thrust) 1x anchor Handler at rig doing resupply	21.7	18.7
Between Annie-2 & Casino-5†	Pipeline/Umbilical installation (ISV) Annie EHU	Laying Pipes and umbilicals - 600m/hour	5.97	5.41
Annie-2	Installation (DSV)	DSV + HRV (no noise) stationary on location	2.56	2.30
Between Annie-2 & Casino-5, with Elanora-1†	MODU Drilling Operations, Standby OSV, OSV resupply and Pipeline/Umbilical installation (ISV) Annie EHU	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (not DP, minimal thrust) 1x anchor Handler at rig doing resupply Laying Pipes and umbilicals - 600m/hour	30.7	28.2

† These scenarios consider several source locations, the presented distances in the summary table are the largest. Results in Section 4.1 provide additional detail.

Table 2. Summary: Maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances (in km) and ensonified area (km²) for the frequency-weighted LF-cetacean SEL_{24h} TTS threshold of 179 dB re 1 μPa²·s from the most appropriate location for the considered scenario. MODU: Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit, OSV: Offshore Supply Vessel

Location	Operation	Description	R_{max} (km)	Area (km²)
	Drilling Prelays	1x anchor handler within 2km of location DP/slow transit	0.02	0.082
	Mooring	Moored Semi Sub idle (no noise) 1x anchor handler on bridle 2x anchor handle within 2km of location (hooking up anchors)	3.03	15.46
Annie-2	MODU Drilling	Anchored MODU Drilling	0.37	0.398
	MODU Drilling + OSV Under Standby	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (not DP, minimal thrust)	0.37	0.531
	MODU Drilling Operations with Standby OSV and resupply	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (not DP, minimal thrust) 1x anchor Handler at rig doing resupply	1.22	4.909
	Drilling Prelays	1x anchor handler within 2km of location DP/slow transit	0.02	0.682
	Mooring	Moored Semi Sub idle (no noise) 1x anchor handler on bridle 2x anchor handle within 2km of location (hooking up anchors)	5.23	74.85
Elanora-1	MODU Drilling	Anchored MODU Drilling	0.40	0.466
	MODU Drilling + OSV Under Standby	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (not DP, minimal thrust)	0.40	1.139
	MODU Drilling Operations with Standby OSV and resupply	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (not DP, minimal thrust) 1x anchor Handler at rig doing resupply	3.38	21.11
Between Annie-2 & Casino-5	Installation (ISV) Annie EHU	Laying Pipes and umbilicals - 600m/hour	0.32	7.144
Annie-2	Installation (DSV)	DSV + HRV (no noise) stationary on location	0.77	1.777
Between Annie-2 & Casino-5, with Elanora-1†	MODU Drilling Operations, Standby OSV, OSV resupply and Pipeline/Umbilical installation (ISV) Annie EHU†	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (not DP, minimal thrust) 1x anchor Handler at rig doing resupply Laying Pipes and umbilicals - 600m/hour	3.38	28.52

† This scenario is a combination of Scenario 5 at Elanora-1 and Scenario 6 to represent concurrent operations.

Fish:

Sound produced by the MODU and/or vessel operations reach the sound levels associated with physiological effects, recoverable injury, and TTS for some fish species in close proximity to the sound sources (Table 3), but in order for the thresholds to be exceeded, the fish must remain at those distances for either 12 or 48 h.

Table 3. Summary: *SPL*: Maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) criteria (Popper et al. 2014) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario.

Location	Maximum (R_{max}) distance to threshold (km)	
	TTS (12 h)	Recoverable injury (48 h)
Annie-2	0.13	0.03
Elanora-1	0.13	0.03

1. Introduction

JASCO Applied Sciences (JASCO) performed a modelling study of underwater acoustic noise levels associated with Cooper Energy's Otway activities. The modelling study specifically predicted the distances from operations at which underwater sound levels reached noise effect thresholds and criteria. The corresponding marine mammal thresholds include levels associated with behavioural response, permanent threshold shift (PTS) and temporary threshold shift (TTS). The marine mammal functional hearing groups considered were low-, high-, very high-frequency cetaceans, and otariid seals. Estimated underwater acoustic levels are presented as sound pressure levels (SPL, L_p), and accumulated sound exposure levels (over 24 hours) (SEL_{24h}, $L_{E,24h}$), as appropriate for non-impulsive (continuous) noise sources.

This report is further structured as follows, the remainder of Section 1 provides details on the scenarios considered for modelling, Section 2 explains the metrics used to represent underwater acoustic fields and the effect criteria considered. Section 2.1.1 details the methodology for predicting the source levels and modelling the sound propagation, including the specifications of the considered sound sources and the environmental parameters. Section 4.1 presents the acoustic results as tabulated ranges to thresholds, Section 4.2 provides sound level contour maps. The acoustic modelling results are then discussed in Section 5.

1.1. Modelling Scenarios

Three well locations, Elanora-1, Annie-2, and Casino-5, were considered in this report to capture, and be representative of, the different geographic locations where activities may occur. Figure 1 displays an overview of the modelling area showing locations, the southern right whale BIA, the pygmy blue whale BIA, and the regional bathymetry. This study considered the following sound-producing activities:

- Drilling noise from an anchored Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU),
- Vessel noise from an Anchor Handling Tug Supply (AHTS) on slow transit in prelay and hookup operations which was modelled as following a random track in a 2x2 km box centred around either Annie-2 or Elanora-1,
- Vessel noise from an Anchor Handling Tug Supply (AHTS) on slow transit in standby operation which was modelled as following a random track and was confined to a 2x4 km area approximately 2 km from either Annie-2 or Elanora-1,
- Vessel noise from an AHTS conducting resupply operations under dynamic positioning (DP),
- Vessel noise from an Infield Support Vessel (ISV) conducting pipelay operations following a track and making headway at a rate 600 m/hr,
- Vessel noise from a Dive Support Vessel (DSV) and a Hyperbaric Rescue Vessel (HRV) under DP.
- Concurrent operations involving drilling activities at Elanora-1 and pipelay operations between Annie-2 and Casion-5.

These activities are typical and representative of operations that may be conducted within Cooper Energy's Title areas. Table 4 and Table 5 outline the modelling locations and scenarios. The scenario numbering in Table 5 refers to a unique activity, which may occur at a stated location. Hence results are presented with the scenario number together with a location as a unique identifier.

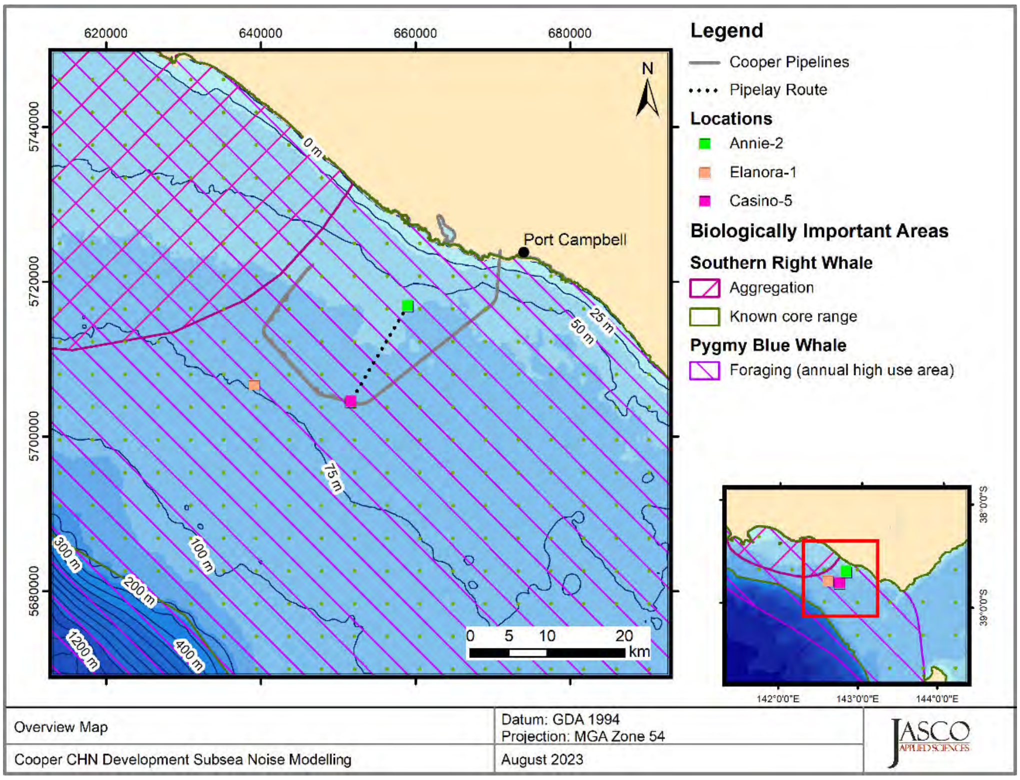


Figure 1. Overview map of the relevant features of the Cooper Energy Otway Offshore Facilities.

Table 4. Modelled site locations and source information.

Site	Source/Vessel	Location	Latitude (°S)	Longitude (°E)	MGA[1] Zone 54		Water depth (m)
					X (m)	Y (m)	
1	AHTS (Transit)	Annie-2	38° 40' 57.62"	142° 48' 16.37"	656960	5716892	55.8
2	AHTS (DP)		38° 41' 12.43"	142° 49' 39.68"	658964	5716395	59.2
3	AHTS (Transit)		38° 40' 53.76"	142° 51' 01.78"	660959	5716931	61.8
4	MODU (Drilling)		38° 40' 56.22"	142° 49' 39.10"	658960	5716895	57.9
5	AHTS (Transit)		38° 40' 57.62"	142° 48' 16.37"	656960	5716892	55.8
6	AHTS (DP)		38° 40' 57.19"	142° 49' 39.15"	658961	5716865	58.0
7	AHTS (Transit)	Elanora-1	38° 46' 43.61"	142° 34' 41.43"	637085	5706589	77.0
8	AHTS (DP)		38° 46' 58.70"	142° 36' 04.82"	639089	5706089	75.7
9	AHTS (Transit)		38° 46' 40.93"	142° 37' 27.11"	641085	5706602	74.0
10	MODU (Drilling)		38° 46' 42.49"	142° 36' 04.28"	639085	5706589	75.0
11	AHTS (Transit)		38° 46' 43.61"	142° 34' 41.43"	637085	5706589	77.0
12	AHTS (DP)		38° 46' 43.46"	142° 36' 04.29"	639085	5706559	75.0
13	ISV (Pipelay)	Between Annie-2 & Casino-5	38° 44' 19.97"	142° 47' 12.03"	655284	5710684	61.0
14	ISV (Pipelay)	Annie-2	38° 40' 56.22"	142° 49' 39.10"	658960	5716895	57.9
15	ISV (Pipelay)	Casino-5	38° 46' 42.49"	142° 36' 04.28"	639085	5706589	75.0
16	DSV (Standby)	Annie-2	38° 40' 56.22"	142° 49' 39.10"	658960	5716895	58.0

[1]Map Grid of Australia (MGA)

Table 5. Description of modelled scenarios.

Scenario	Site(s)	Location	Operation Name	Operation Description	Operation Time	Vessel(s)
1	1	Annie-2	Drilling Prelays	1x anchor handler within 2km of location DP/slow transit	24h	Anchor Handler
	7	Elanora-1			24h	Anchor Handler
2	1,2,3	Annie-2	Mooring	Moored Semi Sub idle (no noise) 1x anchor handler on bridle 2x anchor handle within 2km of location (hooking up anchors)	24h	Ocean Onyx Anchor Handler x3
	7,8,9	Elanora-1			24h	Ocean Onyx Anchor Handler x3
3	4	Annie-2	MODU Drilling	Anchored MODU Drilling	24h	Ocean Onyx
	10	Elanora-1	MODU Drilling	Anchored MODU Drilling	24h	Ocean Onyx
4	4,5	Annie-2	MODU Drilling + OSV Under Standby	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (under minimal thrust)	24h	Ocean Onyx Anchor Handler
	10,11	Elanora-1			24h	Ocean Onyx Anchor Handler
5	4,5,6	Annie-2	MODU Drilling Operations with Standby OSV and resupply	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (under minimal thrust) 1x anchor Handler at rig doing resupply (under DP)	MODU: 24hr OSV Standby: 24h OSV Resupply: 8h	Ocean Onyx Anchor Handler x2
	10,11,12	Elanora-1			MODU: 24hr OSV Standby: 24h OSV Resupply: 8h	Ocean Onyx Anchor Handler x2
6	13,14,15	Between Annie-2 & Casino-5	Pipeline/Umbilical installation (ISV) Annie EHU	Laying Pipes and umbilicals – 600 m/hr	24h	ISV
7	16	Annie-2	Installation (DSV + HRV)	DSV + HRV stationary on location	24h	DSV+HRV
8[†]	10,11,12, 13,14,15	Between Annie-2 & Casino-5, with Elanora-1	MODU Drilling Operations, Standby OSV, OSV resupply and Pipeline/Umbilical installation (ISV) Annie EHU[†]	Anchored MODU Drilling 1x Anchor Handler on standby within 2km (under minimal thrust) 1x anchor Handler at rig doing resupply (under DP) & Laying Pipes and umbilicals – 600 m/hr	MODU: 24hr OSV Standby: 24h OSV Resupply: 8h Pipelay: 24h	Ocean Onyx Anchor Handler x2 ISV

[†] This scenario is a combination of Scenario 5 at Elanora-1 and Scenario 6 to represent concurrent operations.

2. Noise Effect Criteria

To assess the potential effects of a sound-producing activity, it is necessary to first establish exposure criteria (thresholds) for which sound levels may be expected to have an adverse effect on animals. Whether acoustic levels might injure or disturb marine fauna is an active research topic. Since 2007, several expert groups have developed SEL-based assessment approaches for evaluating auditory injury, with key works including Southall et al. (2007), Finneran and Jenkins (2012), Popper et al. (2014), United States National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS 2018a) and Southall et al. (2019). The number of studies that investigate the level of behavioural disturbance to marine fauna by anthropogenic sound has also increased substantially.

Two sound level metrics, SPL and SEL, are commonly used to evaluate non-impulsive noise and its effects on marine life. In this report, the duration of the SEL accumulation is defined as integrated over a 24-hour period. Appropriate subscripts indicate any frequency weighting applied (see Appendix A.4). The acoustic metrics in this report reflect the ANSI and ISO standards for acoustic terminology, ANSI S1.1 (2013) and ISO 18405:2017 (2017).

The following thresholds and guidelines for this study were chosen because they represent the best available science:

1. Frequency-weighted accumulated sound exposure levels (SEL; $L_{E,24h}$) from Southall et al. (2019) for the onset of permanent threshold shift (PTS) and temporary threshold shift (TTS) in marine mammals for non-impulsive sound sources.
2. Marine mammal behavioural threshold based on the current interim US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) (2019) criterion for marine mammals of 120 dB re 1 µPa (SPL; L_p) for non-impulsive sound sources.
3. Sound exposure guidelines for fish, fish eggs, and larvae (Popper et al. 2014).
4. Frequency-weighted accumulated sound exposure levels (SEL; $L_{E,24h}$) from Finneran et al. (2017) for the onset of permanent threshold shift (PTS) and temporary threshold shift (TTS) in sea turtles.

Section 2.1, along with Appendix A.3 and A.4, expand on the thresholds, guidelines, and sound levels for marine mammals.

2.1. Marine Mammals

The criteria applied in this study to assess possible effects of non-impulsive noise sources on marine mammals are summarised in Table 6. Cetaceans and otariids were identified as the marine mammals requiring assessment. Details on thresholds related to auditory threshold shifts or hearing loss and behavioural response are provided in Appendix A.3, with frequency weighting explained in detail in Appendix A.4. Of particular note, whilst the newly published Southall et al. (2021) provides recommendations and discusses the nuances of assessing behavioural response, the authors do not recommend new numerical thresholds for onset of behavioural responses for marine mammals. As such the interim guidelines from the US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) (2019) have been used.

Table 6. Criteria for effects of non-impulsive noise exposure, including vessel noise, for marine mammals: Unweighted SPL and Weighted SEL_{24h} thresholds.

Hearing group	NOAA (2019)	Southall et al. (2019)	
	Behaviour	PTS onset thresholds (received level)	TTS onset thresholds (received level)
	SPL (L_p; dB re 1 µPa)	Weighted SEL_{24h} ($L_{E,24h}$; dB re 1 µPa²·s)	Weighted SEL_{24h} ($L_{E,24h}$; dB re 1 µPa²·s)
Low-frequency (LF) cetaceans	120	199	179
High-frequency (HF) cetaceans		198	178
Very High-frequency (VHF) cetaceans		173	153
Otariid Seals		219	199

L_p denotes sound pressure level and has a reference value of 1 µPa.
L_E denotes cumulative sound exposure over a 24 h period and has a reference value of 1 µPa²·s.

2.1.1. Behavioural Response

The NMFS non-pulsed noise criterion was selected for this assessment because it represents the most commonly applied behavioural response criterion by regulators. The distances at which behavioural responses could occur were therefore determined to occur in areas ensonified above an unweighted SPL of 120 dB re 1 µPa (NMFS 2019). Appendix A.4 provides more information about the development of this criteria.

2.1.2. Injury and Hearing Sensitivity Changes

There are two categories of auditory threshold shifts or hearing loss: permanent threshold shift (PTS), a physical injury to an animal's hearing organs; and temporary threshold shift (TTS), a temporary reduction in an animal's hearing sensitivity as the result of receptor hair cells in the cochlea becoming fatigued.

To assist in assessing the potential for effect on marine mammals, this report applies the criteria recommended by Southall et al. (2019), considering both PTS and TTS (see Table 6). Appendix A.3 provides more information about the Southall et al. (2019) criteria.

2.2. Fish, Sea turtles, Fish Eggs, and Fish Larvae

In 2006, the Working Group on the Effects of Sound on Fish and Sea Turtles was formed to continue developing noise exposure criteria for fish and sea turtles, work begun by a NOAA panel two years earlier. The Working Group developed guidelines with specific thresholds for different levels of effects for several species groups (Popper et al. 2014). The guidelines define quantitative thresholds for three types of immediate effects:

- Mortality, including injury leading to death,
- Recoverable injury, including injuries unlikely to result in mortality, such as hair cell damage and minor haematoma, and
- TTS.

Masking and behavioural effects can be assessed qualitatively, by assessing relative risk rather than by specific sound level thresholds. However, as these depend upon activity-based subjective ranges, these effects are not addressed in this report and are included in Table 7 for completeness only. Because the presence or absence of a swim bladder has a role in hearing, fish's susceptibility to injury from noise exposure depends on the species and the presence and possible role of a swim bladder in hearing. Thus, different thresholds were proposed for fish without a swim bladder (also appropriate for sharks), fish with a swim bladder not used for hearing, and fish that use their swim bladders for hearing. Sea turtles, fish eggs, and fish larvae are considered separately.

2.2.1. Sea Turtles

There is a paucity of data regarding responses of turtles to acoustic exposure, and no studies of hearing loss due to exposure to loud sounds. Popper et al. (2014) suggested thresholds for onset of mortal injury (including PTS) and mortality for sea turtles and, in absence of taxon-specific information, adopted the levels for fish that do not hear well (suggesting that this likely would be conservative for sea turtles).

Finneran et al. (2017) presented revised thresholds for sea turtle injury and hearing impairment (TTS and PTS). Their rationale is that sea turtles have best sensitivity at low frequencies and are known to have poor auditory sensitivity (Bartol and Ketten 2006, Dow Piniak et al. 2012). Accordingly, TTS and PTS thresholds for turtles are likely more similar to those of fishes than to marine mammals (Popper et al. 2014).

Table 7 lists the relevant effects thresholds from Popper et al. (2014) for vessel and drilling noise. Some evidence suggests that fish sensitive to acoustic pressure show a recoverable loss in hearing sensitivity, or injury when exposed to high levels of noise (Scholik and Yan 2002, Amoser and Ladich 2003, Smith et al. 2006); this is reflected in the SPL thresholds for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing. Finneran et al. (2017) presented revised thresholds for turtle injury, considering frequency weighted SEL, which have been applied in this study for vessels (Table 8).

Table 7. Criteria for non-impulsive (vessel and drilling) noise exposure for fish, adapted from Popper et al. (2014).

Type of animal	Mortality and Potential mortal injury	Impairment			Behaviour
		Recoverable injury	TTS	Masking	
Fish: No swim bladder (particle motion detection)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: Swim bladder not involved in hearing (particle motion detection)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: Swim bladder involved in hearing (primarily pressure detection)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	170 dB SPL for 48 h	158 dB SPL for 12 h	(N) High (I) High (F) High	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low
Sea turtles	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish eggs and fish larvae	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low

Sound pressure level dB re 1 µPa.
Relative risk (high, moderate, low) is given for animals at three distances from the source defined in relative terms as near (N), intermediate (I), and far (F).

Table 8. Acoustic effects of non-impulsive noise on sea turtles, weighted SEL_{24h}, Finneran et al. (2017).

PTS onset thresholds* (received level)	TTS onset thresholds* (received level)
220	200

3. Methods and Parameters

The modelled sites for the operations considered in this study were located on the continental shelf of south-eastern Australian (refer to wide regional bathymetry in Appendix B.1.1). The modelled sites were situated in water depths of approximately 56 – 77 m and represent or are considered representative of Cooper Energy's Otway activity locations.

To allow for operational flexibility, the sound speed profile considered for modelling was selected through a sensitivity analysis considering all months. The month of August was found to be the most favourable for sound propagation and was selected for modelling. Additional detail can be found in Appendix B.1.2.

The seabed beneath the modelled sites will likely consist of variably cemented calcarenite (Port Campbell Limestone), for some sites a thin veneer of overlying coarse sand on top of the variably cemented calcarenite may be present. The geologic and geoacoustic profiles of the seabed were generated using lithographic descriptions from geotechnical and geophysical reports supplied by the client and considering previous underwater acoustic modelling and measurement studies. Appendix B.1.3 provides additional detail.

The following sections provided a description of the inputs used for this underwater noise modelling study. The sections are divided into subsections detailing the source inputs for the MODU, AHTS, ISV and DSV (Section 3.1) with Sections 3.2–3.3 providing details on the applied modelling techniques and model configuration information.

3.1. Vessel and Drilling Noise Sources

For the MODU Drilling, AHTS on DP, AHTS standby transiting, the ISV conducting pipelay operations and the DSV and HRV on DP, Figure 2 presents a summary plot of considered source spectra for comparison purposes; additional detail on the sources is provided in Sections 3.1.1–3.1.2.2.

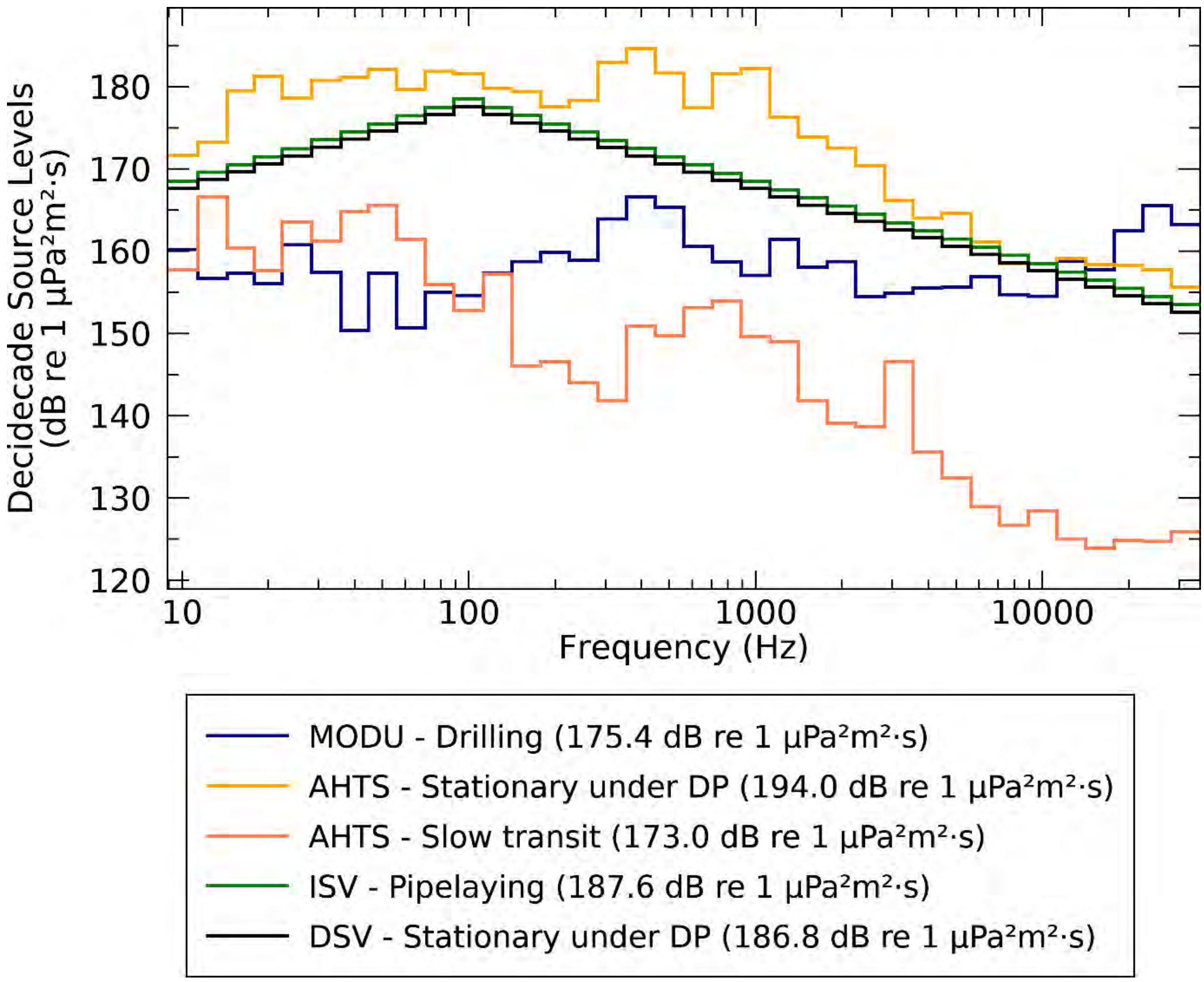


Figure 2. Energy source level (ESL) spectra (in decidecade frequency-band) for all sound sources.

3.1.1. Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU)

The MODU, or semi-submersible platform, considered in this study is likely similar to the *Ocean Onyx*, (Figure 3). While in operation, it will be held in position via anchors and chains, as opposed to using thrusters. Underwater sound from the MODU while drilling is expected to originate primarily from onboard equipment vibrations, while a smaller portion of the sound is expected to be transmitted directly into the water via the rotating drill string (Austin et al. 2018). Since the dominant vibration sources (e.g. pumps, generators, and machinery) are located on or below the main deck of the platform, the modelled depth of the point source representing the MODU was set to 11.6 m, which is approximately half the draft of the *Ocean Onyx*.

The Ocean Onyx (Figure 3) was measured by JASCO while anchored and drilling (McPherson et al. 2021), and had a broadband (10 Hz to 31 kHz) source level of 175.4 dB re 1 µPa m.

Figure 3. *Ocean Onyx* semi-submersible platform.

3.1.2. Vessel Radiated Noise

Underwater sound that radiates from vessels is produced mainly by propeller and thruster cavitation, with a smaller fraction of noise produced by sound transmitted through the hull, such as by engines, gearing, and other mechanical systems. Sound levels tend to be the highest when thrusters are used to position the vessel and when the vessel is transiting at high speeds. A vessel's sound signature depends on the vessel's size, power output, propulsion system (e.g., conventional propellers vs. Voith Schneider propulsion), and the design characteristics of the given system (e.g., blade shape and size). A vessel produces broadband acoustic energy with most of the energy emitted below a few kilohertz. Sound from onboard machinery, particularly sound below 200 Hz, dominates the sound spectrum before cavitation begins (Spence et al. 2007).

3.1.2.1. Anchor Handling Tug Supply (AHTS)

At this stage, the exact vessel specifications as well as the precise operational scenarios are not known. As such, estimates of the source levels for the Anchor Handling Tug Supply (AHTS) operations were based on a generic design AHTS vessel. The AHTS was based on the Siem VS491 CD design AHTS vessel (Figure 4) and it's specifications (Siem Offshore 2010) were used to form a basis for vessel source level estimation and source depth for acoustic modelling purposes. The general specification of these vessels is that they have a bollard pull of 285-310 t, and an overall length, beam, and draft of 91.0 m, 22.0 m and 7.95 m respectively.

The measured monopole source levels (MSLs) and spectra for the AHTS were taken from McPherson et al. (2021). For scenarios where the AHTS was under dynamic positioning (DP), the spectra from Section 5.5.2 in McPherson et al. (2021) were used.

Figure 4. Photo of an Anchor Handling Tug Supply (AHTS) vessel (Siem Offshore 2010).

3.1.2.2. Infield Support Vessel (ISV) and Dive Support Vessel (DSV)

As with the AHTS, at this stage the exact vessel specifications are not known. As such, estimates of the source levels for the ISV and DSV were based on a generic source spectrum and scaled based on thruster power comparisons.

3.1.2.2.1. Generic Offshore Vessel Source Spectrum

At the time of this study, the ISV and DSV vessels to be used in the project were unconfirmed and generic source spectrum used the estimate of the acoustic source levels for the ISV and DSV. These were estimated by scaling the spectrum based on the maximum utilised thruster power. The modelled source levels or the ISV and DSV were adjusted using Equation (1).

$$\mathrm{SL} = \mathrm{SL}_{\mathrm{ref}} + 10\log_{10}\left(\frac{P}{P_{\mathrm{ref}}}\right) \tag{1}$$

Here the modelled broadband source level (SL) was estimated from the broadband source level of the generic source (SL_{ref}) and the utilised thruster powers of the modelled ISV (or DSV) and generic sources (P and P_{ref}, respectively). The generic source spectrum for the was determined by the method described in Appendix B.2.

3.1.2.2.2. Infield Support Vessel (ISV)

The estimates of the source levels for the ISV were based on a proxy vessel, the Skandi Acergy (Figure 5) which has a total installed thruster power rating of 16,840 kW, and overall length, beam and draft of 156.9 m, 27.0 m and 8.5 m respectively. The propulsion system of the Skandi Acergy contains the following:

- 2 x 1,920 kW tunnel thrusters,
- 2 x 1,500 kW retractable azimuths,
- 2 x 3,000 kW contra-rotating azimuths,
- 1 x 4,000 kW shaft propeller + rudder.

However, while under DP the single rear main is not likely to be in use; therefore, for power scaling it was omitted. The total maximum thruster power while the ISV was on DP of 12,840 kW was used with Equation (1) for scaling.

Figure 5. Photo of the Skandi Acergy - proxy for an Infield Support Vessel (ISV).

3.1.2.2.3. Dive Support Vessel (DSV)

The estimates of the source levels for the ISV were based on a proxy vessel, the Skandi Singapore (Figure 6) which has a total installed thruster power rating of 10,500 kW, and overall length, beam and draft of 107.1 m, 21.0 m, and 6.6 m respectively. The propulsion system of the Skandi Singapore contains the following:

- 2 x 1500 kW bow tunnel thrusters,
- 1 x 1,500 kW retractable azimuth thruster,
- 2 x 3,000 kW stern azimuths thruster.

The total maximum thruster power while the DSV was on DP of 10,500 kW was used for with Equation (1) for scaling.

Figure 6. Photo of the Skandi Singapore proxy for a Dive Support Vessel (DSV).

3.2. Geometry and Modelled Regions

JASCO's Marine Operations Noise Model (MONM-BELLHOP; see Appendices B.3.2 and B.3.4) was used to predict the acoustic field at frequencies of 10 Hz to 25 kHz for all vessels. To supplement the MONM results, high-frequency results for propagation loss were modelled using Bellhop for frequencies from 1.26 to 25 kHz. The sound field modelling calculated propagation losses up to 100 km from the source, with a horizontal separation of 20 m between receiver points along the modelled radials. The sound fields were modelled with a horizontal angular resolution of $\Delta\theta$ = 2.5° for a total of N = 144 radial planes. Receiver depths were chosen to span the entire water column over the modelled areas, from 2 m to a maximum of 2600 m. To supplement the MONM results, high-frequency results for propagation loss were modelled using BELLHOP (Porter and Liu 1994) for frequencies from 1.25 to 10 kHz. The MONM and BELLHOP results were combined to produce results for the full frequency range of interest. For sites where the seabed geoacoustic model consisted of bare calcarenite, an additional broadband correction was applied to the results from MONM-BELLHOP to better account for the additional propagation loss associated with a limestone (calcarenite) seabed (see Appendix B.3.4).

To produce the maps of received sound level isopleths, and to calculate distances to specified sound level thresholds, the maximum-over-depth level was calculated at each sampling point within the modelled region. The radial grids of maximum-over-depth levels were then resampled (by linear triangulation) to produce a regular Cartesian grid. The contours and threshold ranges were calculated from these grids of the modelled acoustic fields.

3.3. Accumulated SEL

In this study, the sound sources were considered to be continuously operating with new sound energy constantly being introduced to the environment. The reported source levels are usually in terms of sound pressure levels (SPL), representing the average instantaneous acoustic level of a considered source. The evaluation of the cumulative sound field (i.e., in terms of SEL_{24h}) depends on the number of seconds of operation during the accumulation period.

For all stationary source (MODU and vessels), the SPL modelling results were converted to SEL by the duration of the measurement, which is appropriate for a non-impulsive noise source. As SEL was assessed over 24 h and for a stationary vessel over a day, the conversion from SPL was obtained by increasing the levels by $10*\log_{10}(T)$, where T is 86,400 (the number of seconds in 24 h). For scenarios where a vessel was transiting along a track a similar adjustment to the SPL was applied, however the time factor was determined based on the step size along the track and the vessel's speed. See Appendix B.2.2 for detail.

4. Results

The maximum-over-depth sound fields for the modelled scenarios are presented below in two formats: as tables of distances to sound levels and, where the distances are long enough, as contour maps showing the directivity and range to various sound levels.

For the results below, the distances to isopleths/thresholds were reported from either the centroid of several sources or from the most dominant single source. When an isopleth completely envelopes multiple sources the centroid was used. When several closed isopleths exist the most dominant source was used. Maps and are provided in Section 4.2 to assist in with contextualising tabulated distances.

4.1. Tabulated Results

Tables 9–11 present the maximum and 95% distances to SPL. The SPL sound footprints presented represent the instantaneous sound field and do not depend on time accumulation. Tables 12–14 present the maximum distances to frequency-weighted SEL_{24h} thresholds, as well as total ensonified area.

Table 9. *Annie-2, SPL*: Maximum (R_{max}) and 95% ($R_{95\%}$) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario. Scenario descriptions are given in Table 4.

SPL (L_p; dB re 1 µPa)	Annie-2									
	Scenario 1		Scenario 2		Scenario 3		Scenario 4		Scenario 5	
	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)
180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
170[a]	–	–	0.02	0.02	–	–	–	–	0.03	0.03
160	–	–	0.10	0.10	–	–	–	–	0.11	0.11
158[b]	–	–	0.12	0.11	–	–	–	–	0.13	0.12
150	–	–	0.36	0.34	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.37	0.34
140	0.03	0.03	0.81	0.76	0.11	0.10	0.11	0.10	0.84	0.77
130	0.14	0.13	3.16	2.71	0.42	0.39	0.42	0.39	2.76	2.43
120[c]	0.44	0.41	7.87	7.32	1.10	1.02	1.13	1.03	7.46	7.11
110	0.96	0.92	21.3	18.5	3.54	3.24	4.43	3.99	20.9	18.4
100	2.40	2.13	79.9	61.8	8.30	7.64	9.30	8.18	79.6	61.9

[a] 48 h threshold for recoverable injury for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).
[b] 12 h threshold for TTS for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).
[c] Threshold for LF, HF & VHF-cetacean behavioural response to non-impulsive noise (NOAA 2019).
A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

Table 10. *Elanora-1, SPL*: Maximum (R_{max}) and 95% ($R_{95\%}$) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario. Scenario descriptions are given in Table 4.

SPL (L_p; dB re 1 µPa)	Elanora-1									
	Scenario 1		Scenario 2		Scenario 3		Scenario 4		Scenario 5	
	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)
180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
170[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.03	0.03
160	–	–	0.06	0.06	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.07	0.07
158[b]	–	–	0.12	0.12	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.13	0.13
150	0.02	0.02	0.41	0.39	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.42	0.40
140	0.03	0.03	1.64	1.53	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	1.64	1.54
130	0.17	0.16	6.53	5.88	0.50	0.47	0.50	0.48	6.20	5.77
120[c]	0.75	0.72	21.7	18.8	1.89	1.79	2.91	2.58	21.7	18.7
110	2.09	1.97	81.3	61.2	8.06	7.28	8.83	7.83	81.2	62.4
100	6.31	5.78	>100.0	/	31.4	27.7	31.9	28.1	>100.0	/

[a] 48 h threshold for recoverable injury for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).
[b] 12 h threshold for TTS for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).
[c] Threshold for LF, HF & VHF-cetacean behavioural response to non-impulsive noise (NOAA 2019).
A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).
A slash indicates that $R_{95\%}$ radius to threshold is not reported when the R_{max} is greater than the maximum modelling extent.

Table 11. *Pipeline/Umbilical Lay between Annie-2 and Casino-5, ISV, and drilling operations at Elanoa-1, SPL*: Maximum (R_{max}) and 95% ($R_{95\%}$) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario. Scenario descriptions are given in Table 4.

SPL (L_p;dB re 1 µPa)	Annie-2 and Casino-5						Annie-2		Annie-2, Casino-5, and Elanora-1	
	Scenario 6						Scenario 7		Scenario 8[d]	
	Site 7		Site 8		Site 9					
	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	R_{max} (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)
180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.02	0.02
170[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.03	0.03
160	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.07	0.07
158[b]	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.13	0.13
150	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.42	0.40
140	0.48	0.43	0.48	0.45	0.69	0.66	0.47	0.44	1.64	1.54
130	1.14	1.07	0.99	0.94	2.08	1.96	0.98	0.93	6.27	5.83
120[c]	2.72	2.61	2.59	2.33	5.97	5.41	2.56	2.30	30.7	28.2
110	7.34	7.11	6.61	6.09	20.2	18.2	6.47	6.08	92.0	69.8
100	21.3	17.9	16.8	15.4	63.7	52.0	17.2	15.6	>100.0	\

[a] 48 h threshold for recoverable injury for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).
[b] 12 h threshold for TTS for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).
[c] Threshold for LF, HF & VHF-cetacean behavioural response to non-impulsive noise (NOAA 2019).
[d] Longest distance to threshold along the entire pipelay route is shown. See Figures 21–23 for contour maps at three points along pipelay route.
A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).
A slash indicates that $R_{95\%}$ radius to threshold is not reported when the R_{max} is greater than the maximum modelling extent.

Table 12. *Vessel Scenarios at Annie-2, SEL$_{24h}$*: Maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL$_{24h}$ PTS and TTS thresholds based on Southall et al. (2019) and Finneran et al. (2017) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario and ensonified area (km^2).

Hearing group	Frequency-weighted SEL$_{24h}$ threshold ($L_{E,24h}$; dB re 1 µPa^2·s)	Annie-2									
		Scenario 1		Scenario 2		Scenario 3		Scenario 4		Scenario 5	
		R_{max} (km)	Area (km^2)	R_{max} (km)	Area (km^2)	R_{max} (km)	Area (km^2)	R_{max} (km)	Area (km^2)	R_{max} (km)	Area (km^2)
PTS											
LF cetaceans	199	–	–	0.31	0.285	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.18	0.064
HF cetaceans	198	–	–	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.05	0.002
VHF cetaceans	173	–	–	0.16	0.075	0.24	0.169	0.24	0.169	0.26	0.193
Otariid Seals	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.05	0.001
Sea turtles	220	–	–	0.02	0.001	–	–	–	–	0.05	0.001
TTS											
LF cetaceans	179	0.02	0.082	3.03	15.46	0.37	0.398	0.37	0.531	1.22	4.909
HF cetaceans	178	–	–	0.12	0.042	0.14	0.055	0.14	0.055	0.16	0.076
VHF cetaceans	153	–	–	0.83	2.087	1.11	3.857	1.15	3.871	1.13	4.026
Otariid Seals	199	–	–	0.08	0.017	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.07	0.006
Sea turtles	200	–	–	0.29	0.195	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.13	0.044

A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

Table 13. *Vessel Scenarios at Elanora-1, SEL_{24h}:* Maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL_{24h} PTS and TTS thresholds based on Southall et al. (2019) and Finneran et al. (2017) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario and ensonified area (km²).

Hearing group	Frequency-weighted SEL_{24h} threshold ($L_{E,24h}$; dB re 1 µPa²·s)	Elanora-1									
		Scenario 1		Scenario 2		Scenario 3		Scenario 4		Scenario 5	
		R_{max} (km)	Area (km²)	R_{max} (km)	Area (km²)	R_{max} (km)	Area (km²)	R_{max} (km)	Area (km²)	R_{max} (km)	Area (km²)
PTS											
LF cetaceans	199	–	–	0.32	0.312	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.15	0.070
HF cetaceans	198	–	–	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.04	0.002
VHF cetaceans	173	–	–	0.13	0.052	0.21	0.133	0.21	0.133	0.24	0.153
Otariid Seals	219	–	–	0.02	0.001	–	–	–	–	0.01	0.001
Sea turtles	220	–	–	0.02	0.001	–	–	–	–	0.01	0.001
TTS											
LF cetaceans	179	0.02	0.682	5.23	74.85	0.40	0.466	0.40	1.139	3.38	21.11
HF cetaceans	178	–	–	0.09	0.028	0.11	0.039	0.11	0.039	0.16	0.056
VHF cetaceans	153	0.01	0.035	1.58	6.044	1.54	7.373	1.57	7.480	1.67	8.184
Otariid Seals	199	–	–	0.07	0.016	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.04	0.006
Sea turtles	200	–	–	0.25	0.178	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.13	0.051

A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

Table 14. *Vessel Scenarios for Pipeline/Umbilical Lay between Annie-2 and Casino-5 and ISV at Annie-2, SPL*: Maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL_{24h} PTS and TTS thresholds based on Southall et al. (2019) and Finneran et al. (2017) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario and ensonified area (km²).

Hearing group	Frequency-weighted SEL_{24h} threshold ($L_{E,24h}$; dB re 1 µPa²·s)	Annie-2 and Casino-5		Annie-2		Annie-2, Casino-5, and Elanora-1	
		Scenario 6		Scenario 7		Scenario 8	
		R_{max} (km)	Area (km²)	R_{max} (km)	Area (km²)	R_{max} (km)	Area (km²)
PTS							
LF cetaceans	199	0.02	0.23	0.08	0.021	0.15	0.300
HF cetaceans	198	–	–	0.02	0.001	0.04	0.002
VHF cetaceans	173	0.03	0.32	0.10	0.030	0.24	0.468
Otariid Seals	219	–	–	–	–	0.01	0.001
Sea turtles	220	–	–	0.02	0.001	0.01	0.001
TTS							
LF cetaceans	179	0.32	7.144	0.77	1.777	3.38	28.52
HF cetaceans	178	0.02	0.231	0.07	0.013	0.16	0.287
VHF cetaceans	153	0.24	6.496	0.62	1.161	1.67	14.68
Otariid Seals	199	–	–	0.02	0.001	0.04	0.006
Sea turtles	200	0.02	0.231	0.13	0.050	0.13	0.281

A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

4.2. Sound Field Maps

Maps of the estimated sound fields, threshold contours, and isopleths of interest for SPL and SEL_{24h} sound fields are presented for the modelled vessel scenarios. In some cases, the isopleths had several contours. This can occur as a result of the reflection of the sound field off the seafloor, creating an additional ring around the initial isopleth. The first isopleth is generally axially symmetric since it spreads without the influence of the bathymetry, while the second isopleth is more complex due to the interaction between the sound field and the seabed.

4.2.1. SPL Sound level Contour Maps

Maps of the estimated sound fields, threshold contours, and isopleths of interest for SPL and SEL_{24h} sound fields are presented for the Cooper Energy Otway subsea noise modelling.

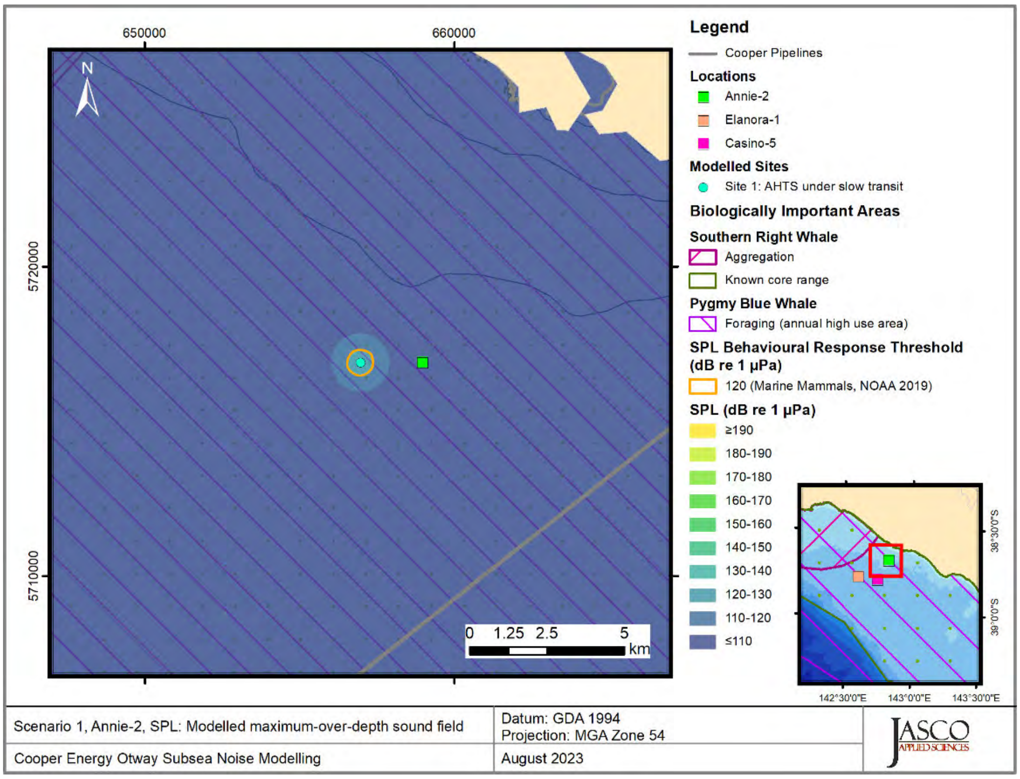


Figure 7. *Scenario 1, Drilling prelays, Annie-2, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

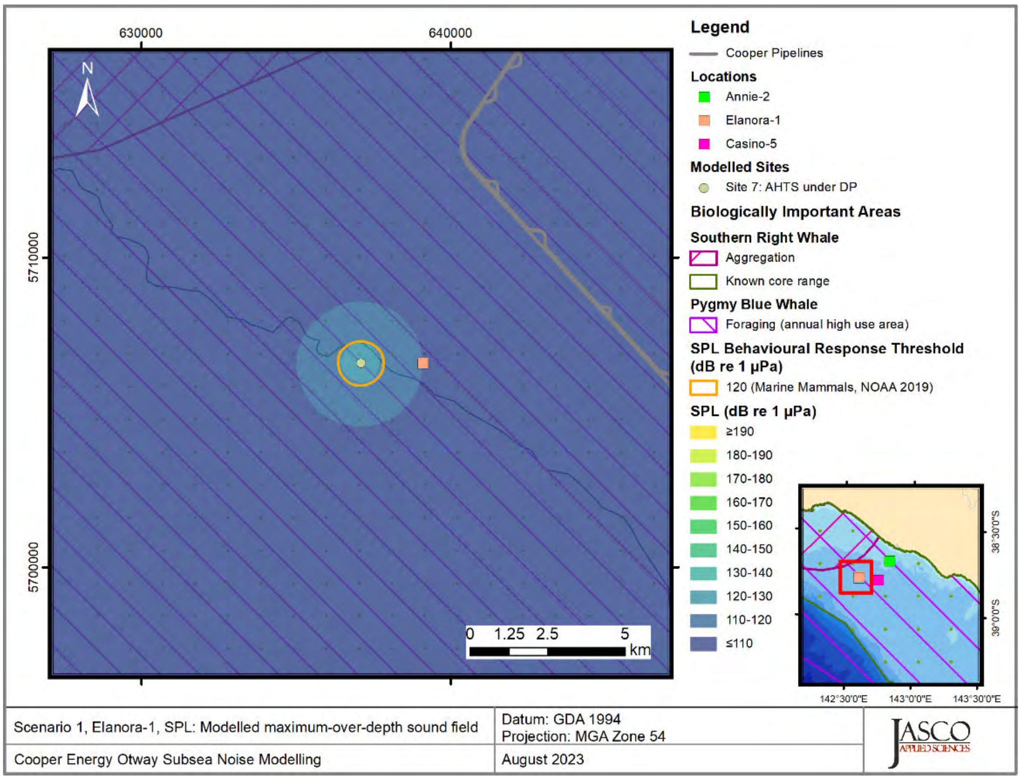


Figure 8. *Scenario 1, Drilling prelays, Elanora-1, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

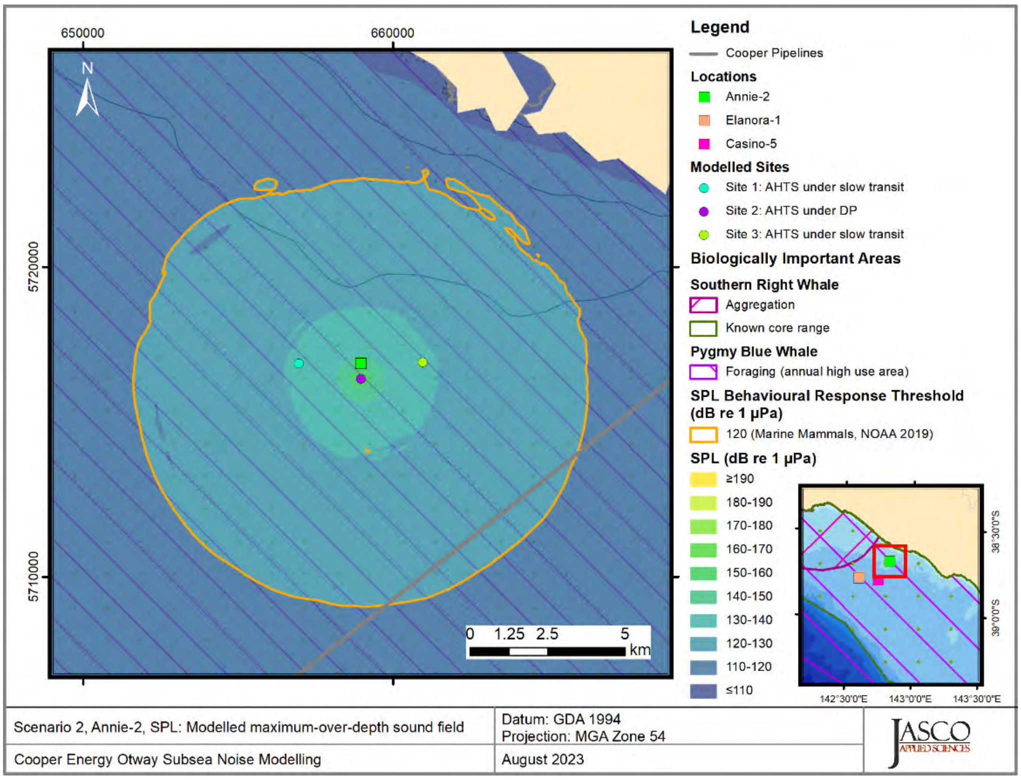


Figure 9. *Scenario 2, Mooring, Annie-2, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

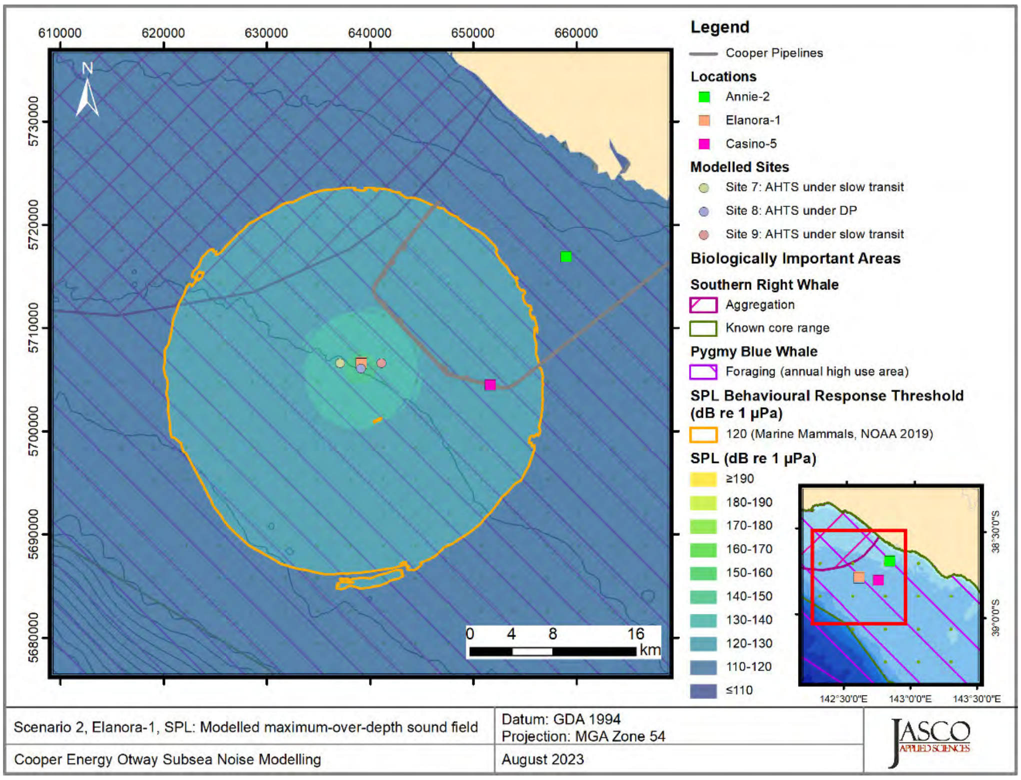


Figure 10. *Scenario 2, Mooring, Elanora-1, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

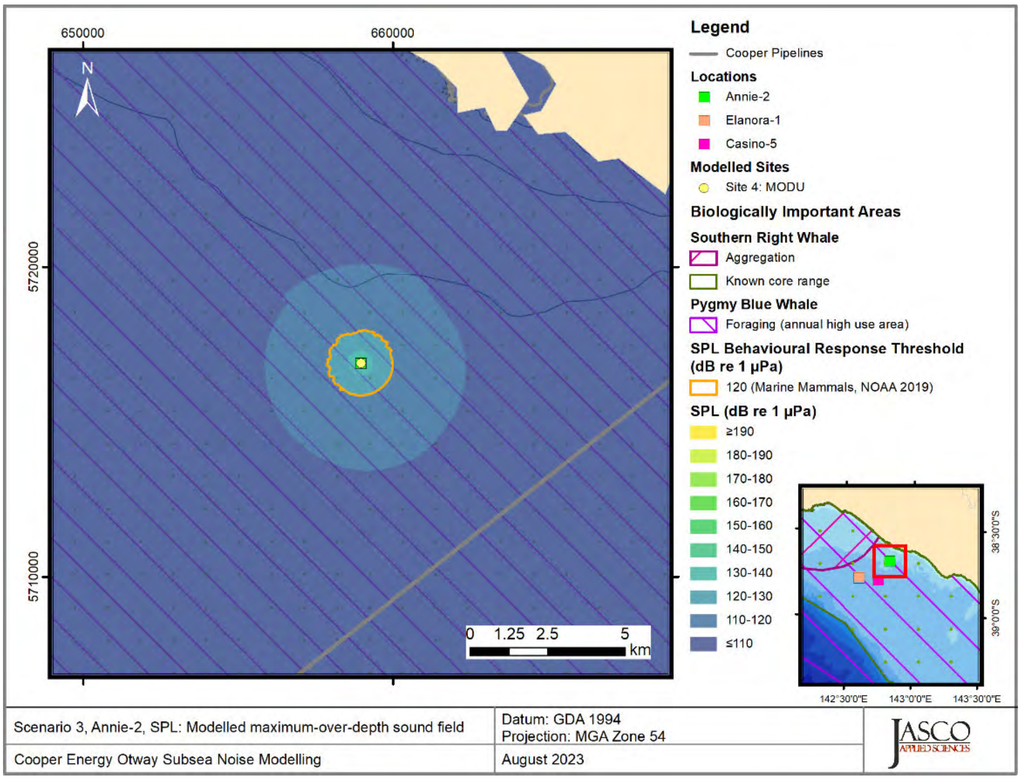


Figure 11. *Scenario 3, MODU Drilling, Annie-2, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

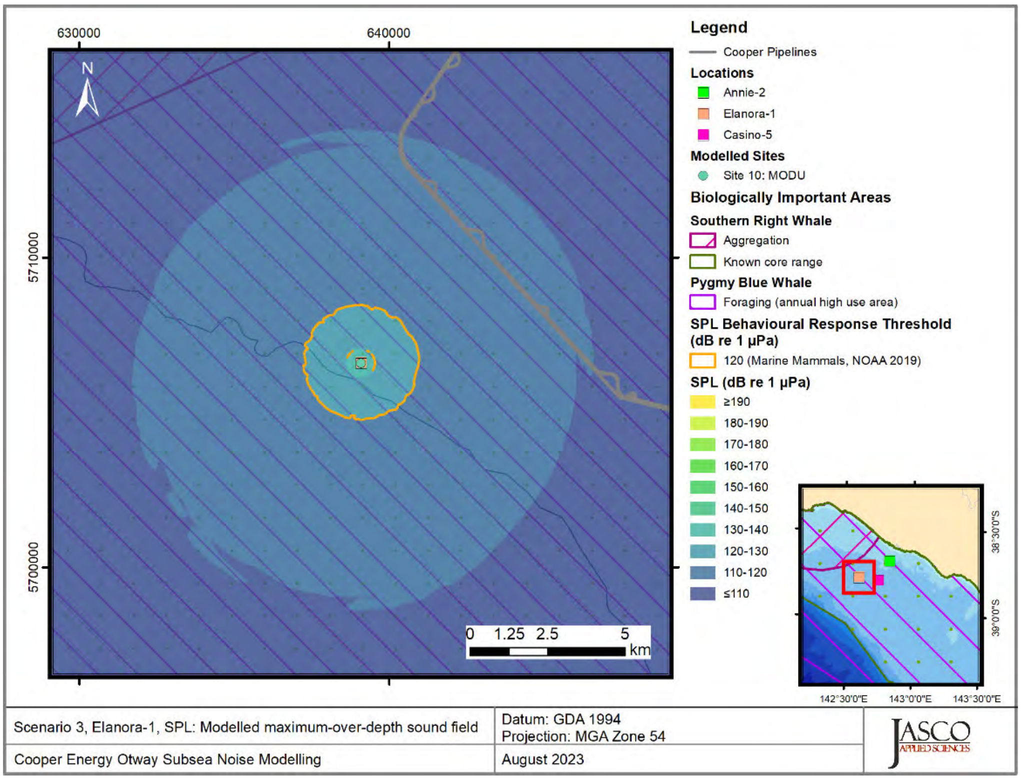


Figure 12. *Scenario 3, MODU Drilling, Elanora-1, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

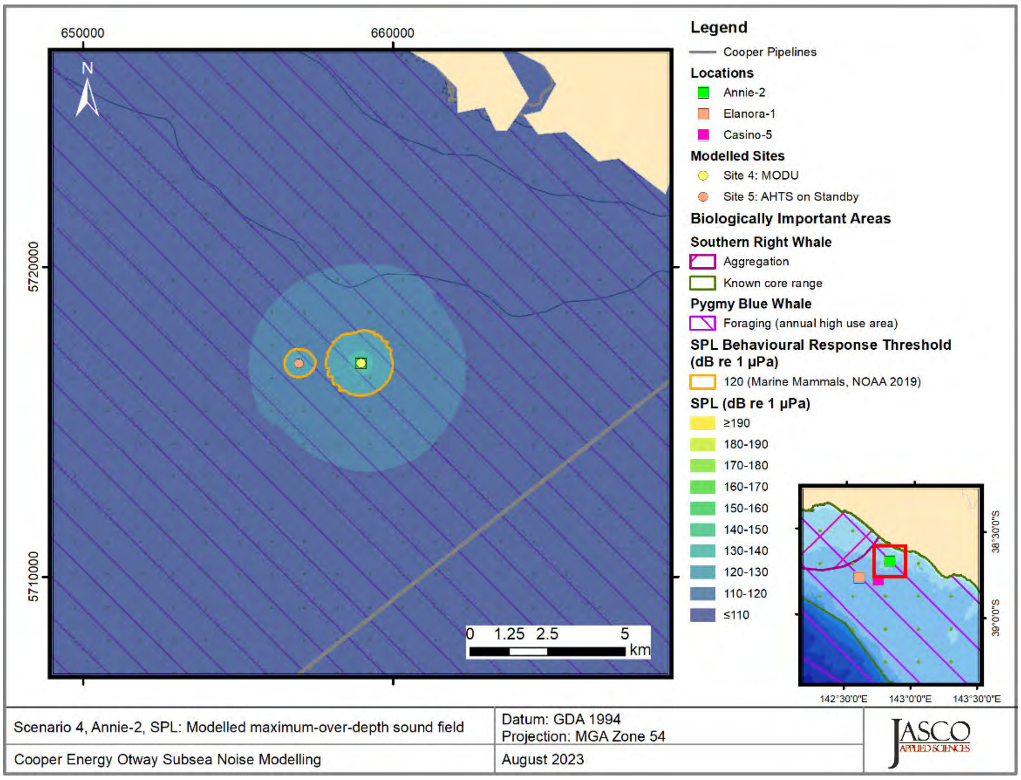


Figure 13. *Scenario 4, Drilling and standby OSV, Annie-2, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

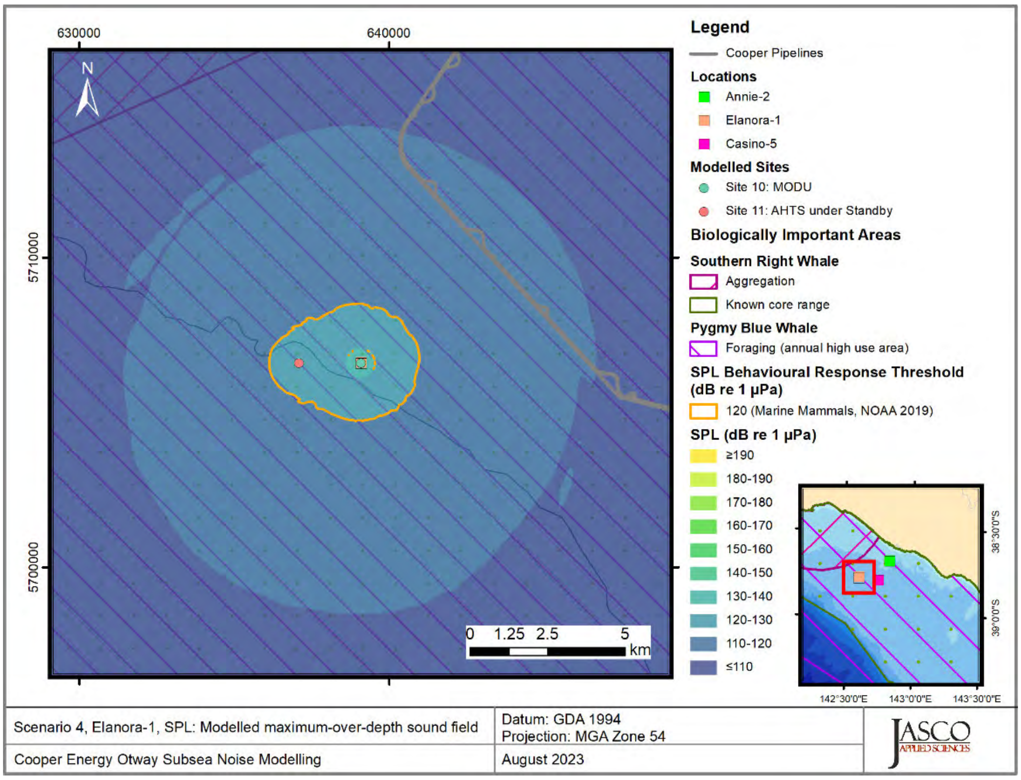


Figure 14. *Scenario 4, Drilling and standby OSV, Elanora-1, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

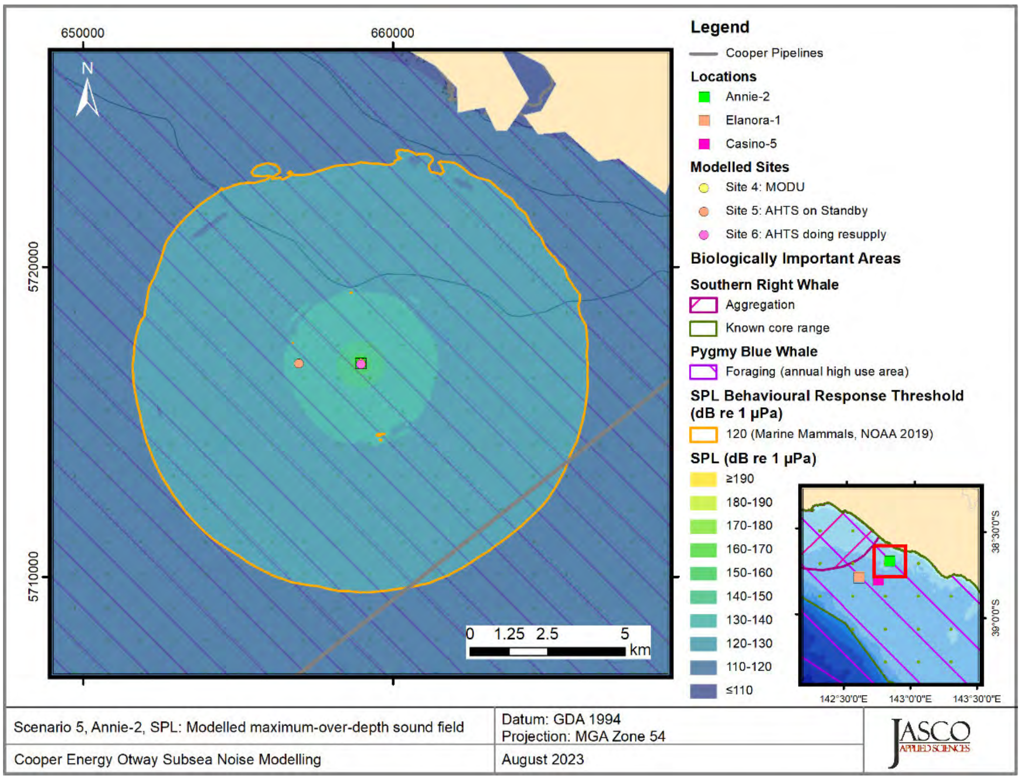


Figure 15. *Scenario 5, Drilling and standby OSV during resupply, Annie-2, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

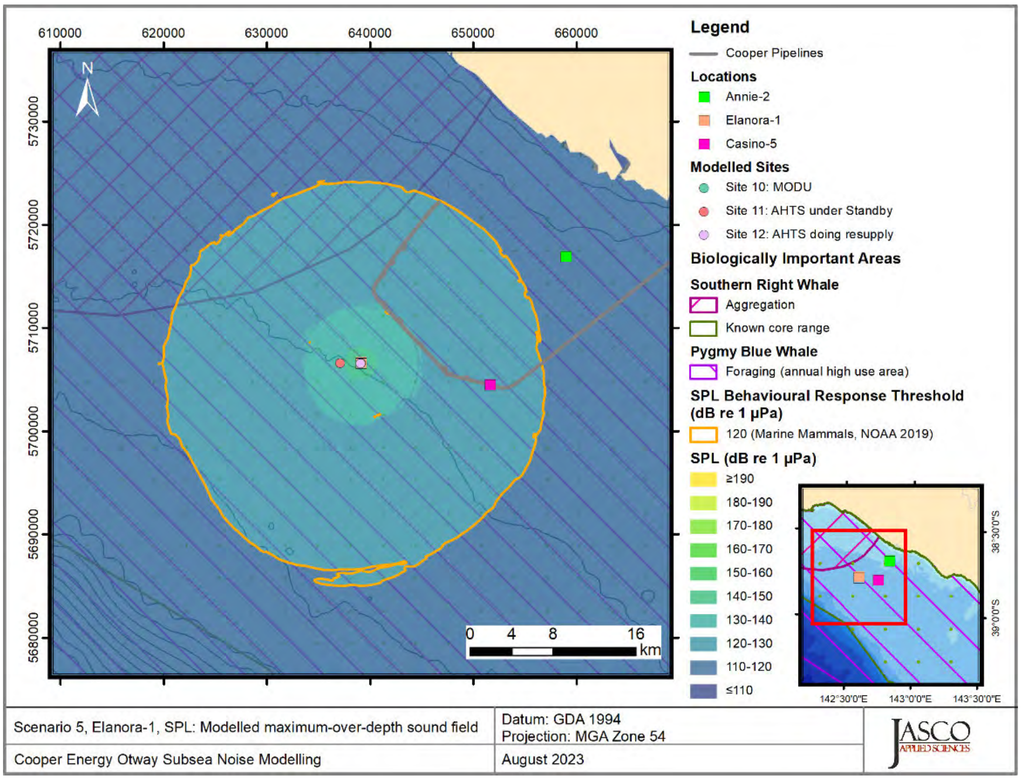


Figure 16. *Scenario 5, Drilling and standby OSV during resupply, Elanora-1, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

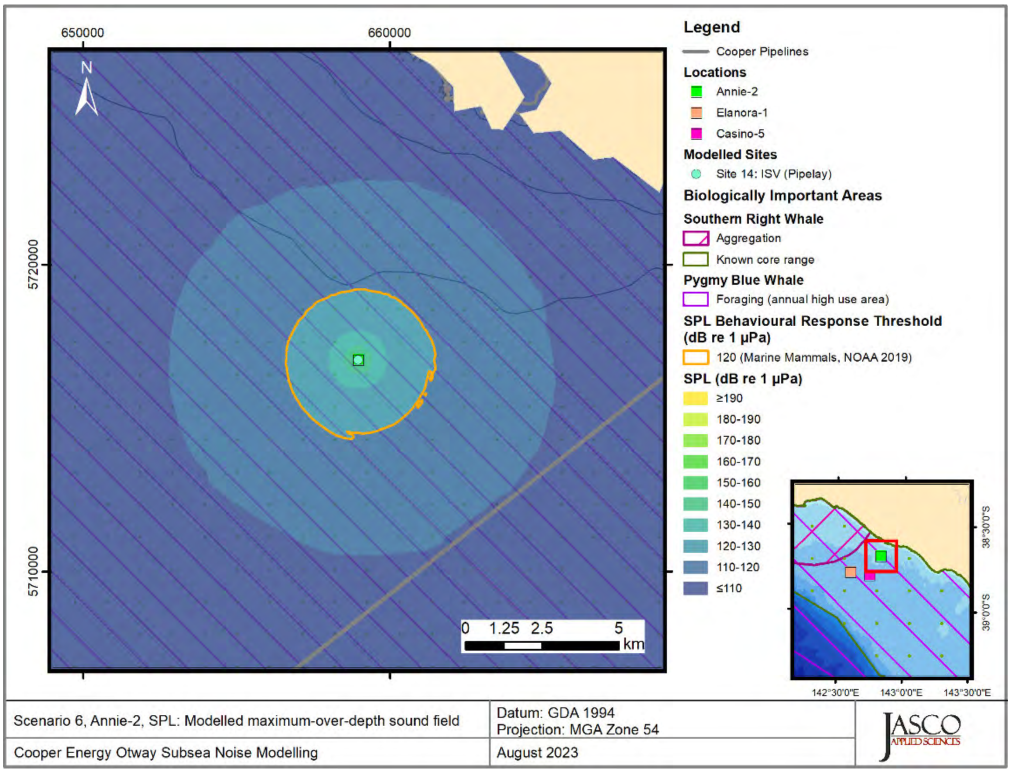


Figure 17. *Scenario 6, Pipelay installation – start, Annie-2, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

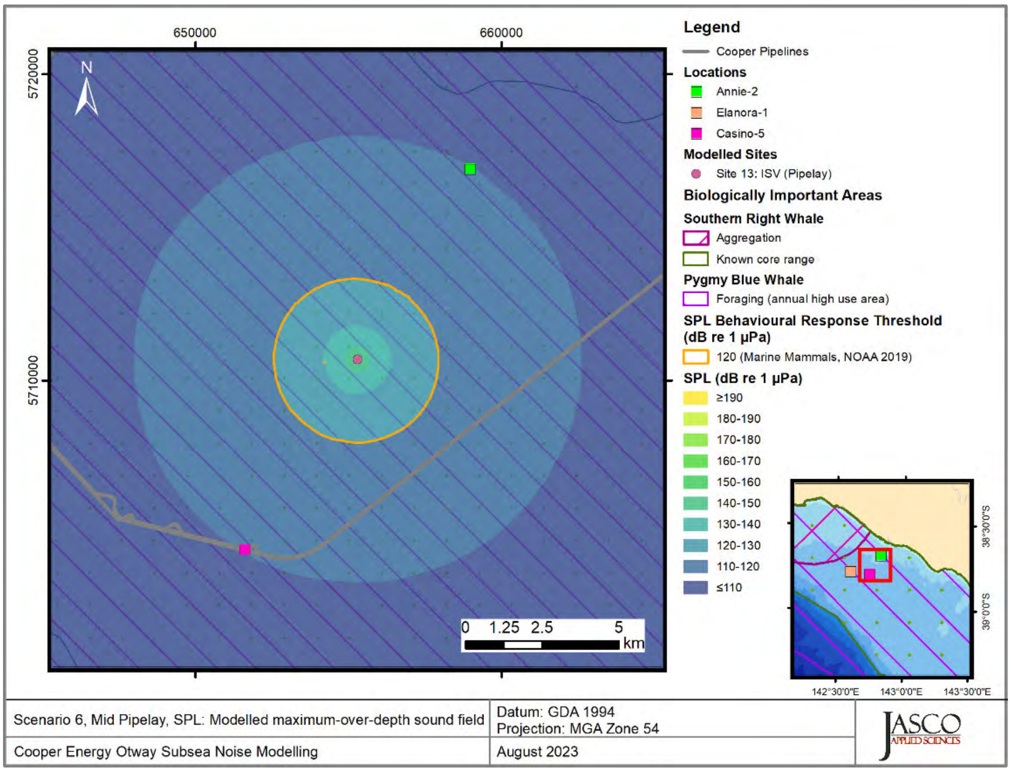


Figure 18. *Scenario 6, Pipelay installation – mid, Casino-5, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

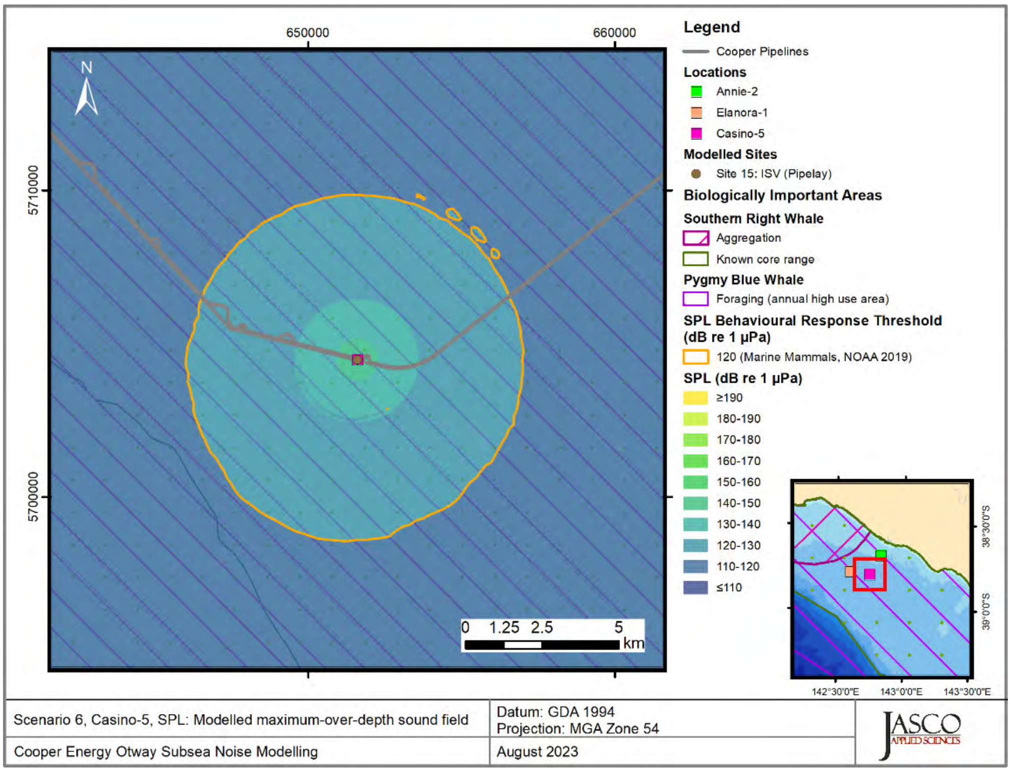


Figure 19. *Scenario 6, Pipelay installation – end, Casino-5, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

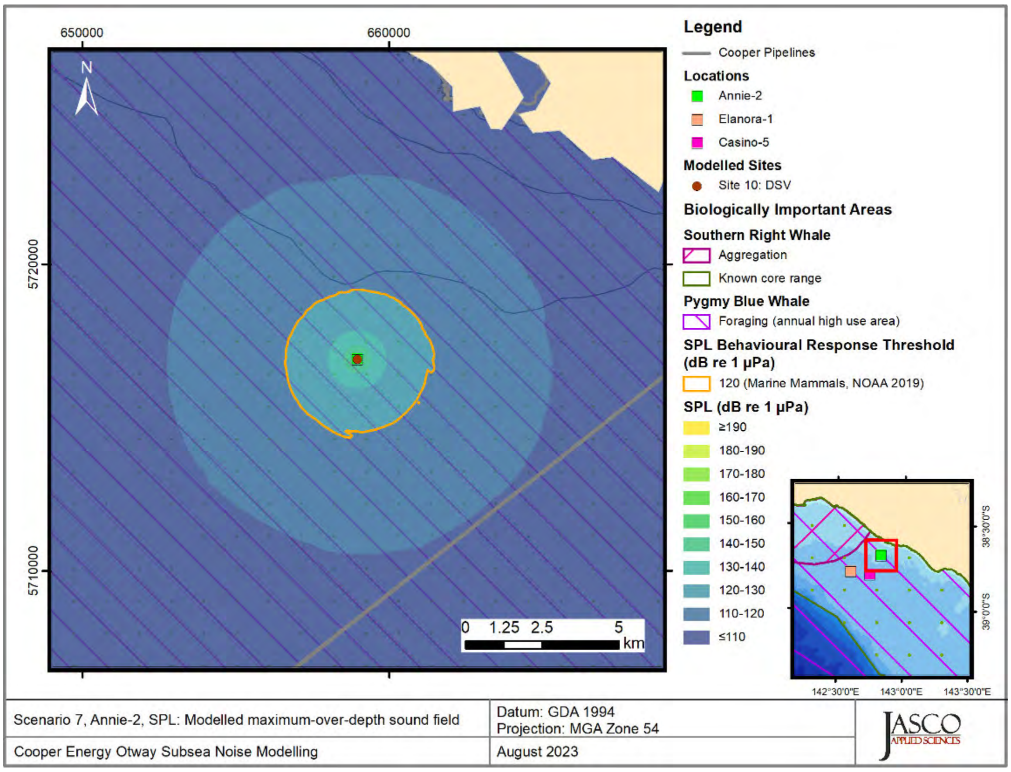


Figure 20. *Scenario 7, Installation, Annie-2, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

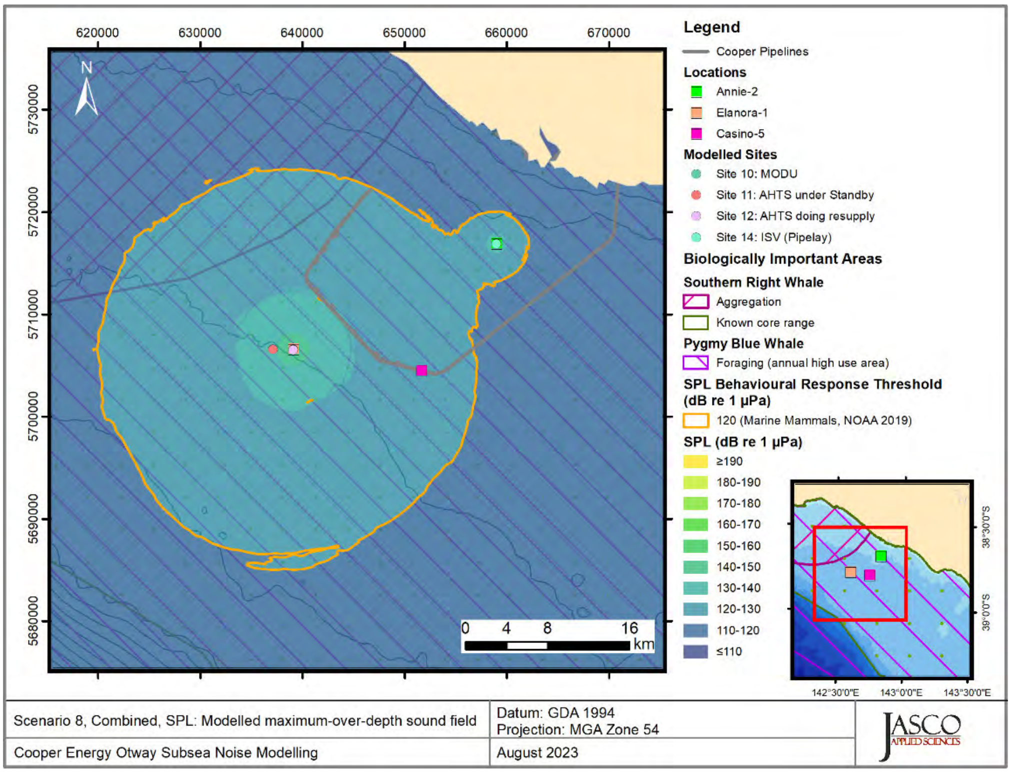


Figure 21. *Scenario 8, Drilling and standby OSV during resupply and pipelay – start, Elanora-1 and Casino-5, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

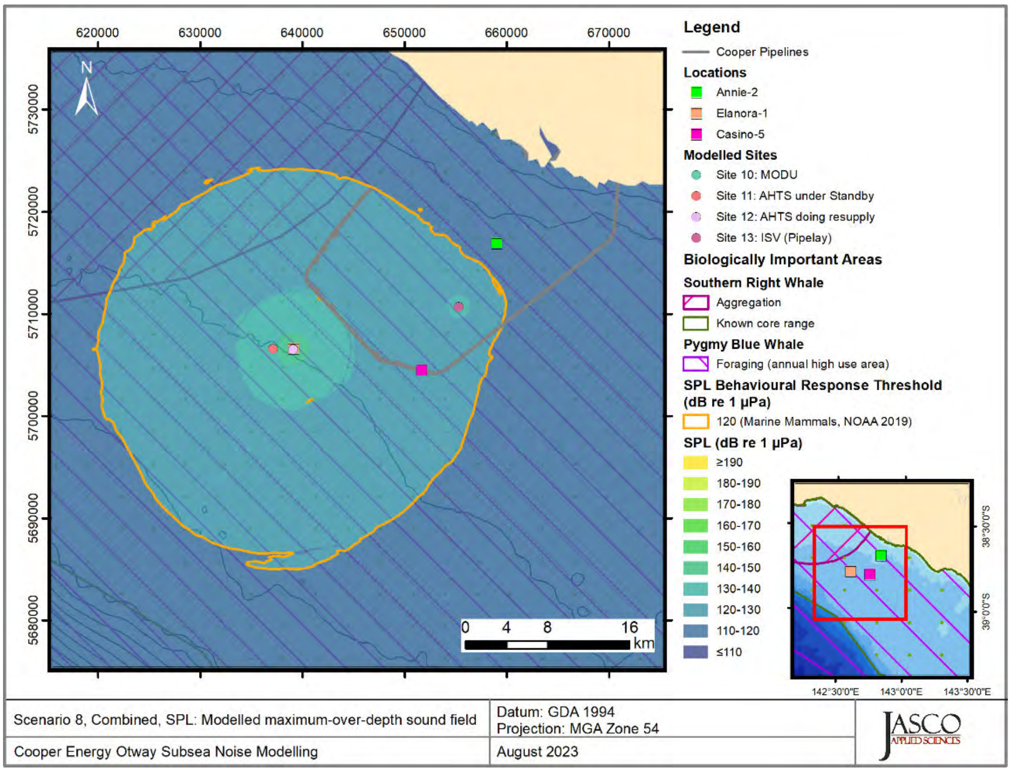


Figure 22. *Scenario 8, Drilling and standby OSV during resupply and pipelay – mid, Elanora-1 and Casino-5, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

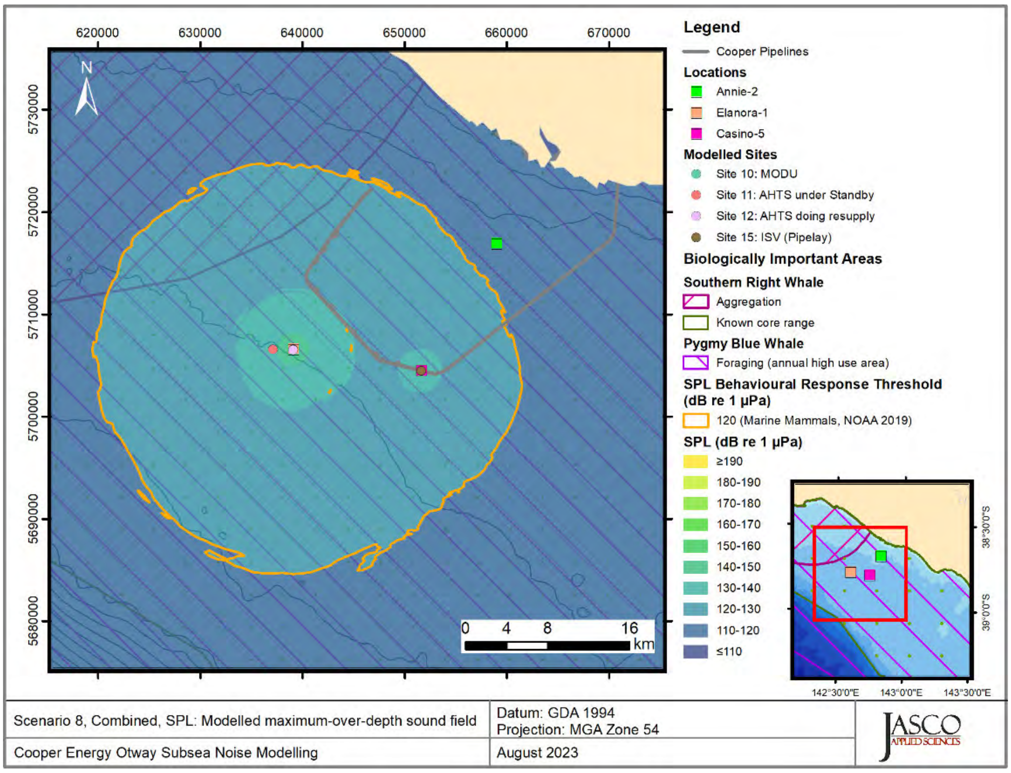


Figure 23. *Scenario 8, Drilling and standby OSV during resupply and pipelay – end, Elanora-1 and Casino-5, SPL*: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

4.2.2. Accumulated SEL_{24h} Sound level Contour Maps

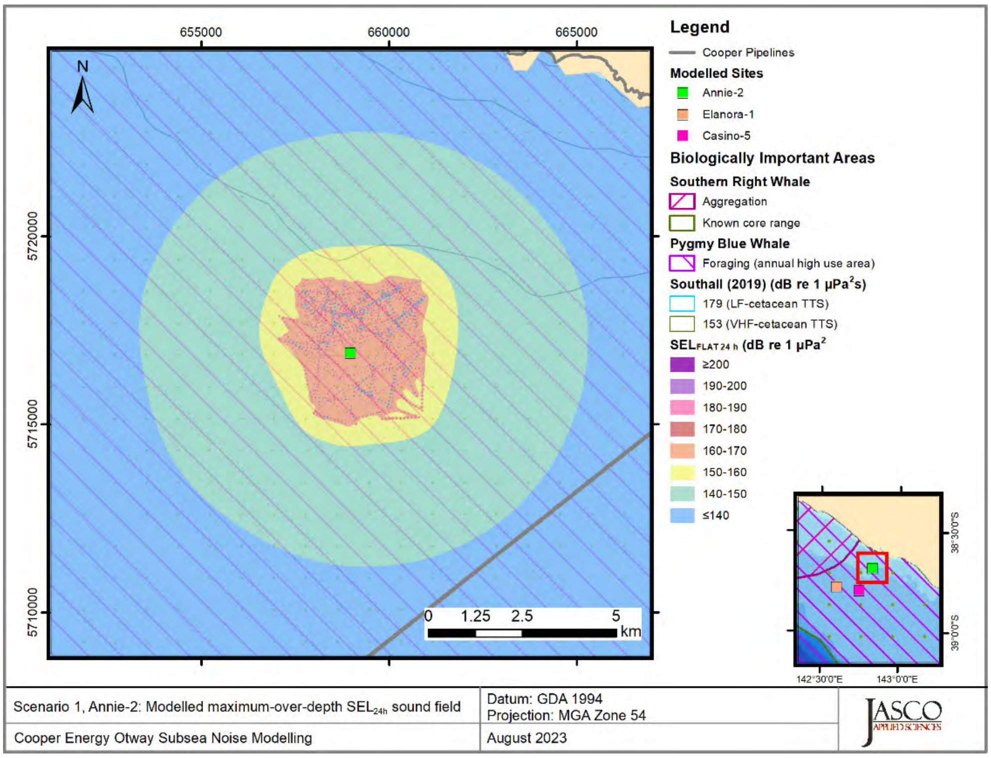


Figure 24. *Scenario 1, Drilling prelays, Annie-2, accumulated SEL_{24h}*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL_{24h} results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

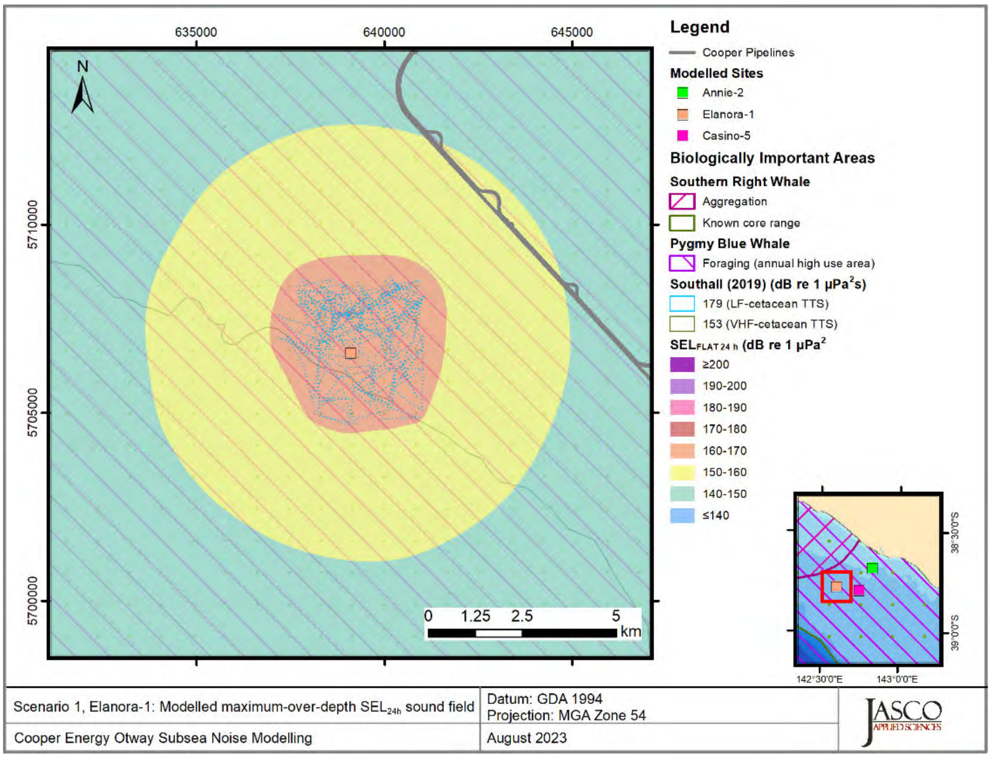


Figure 25. *Scenario 1, Drilling Prelays, Elanora-1, accumulated SEL_{24h}*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL_{24h} results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

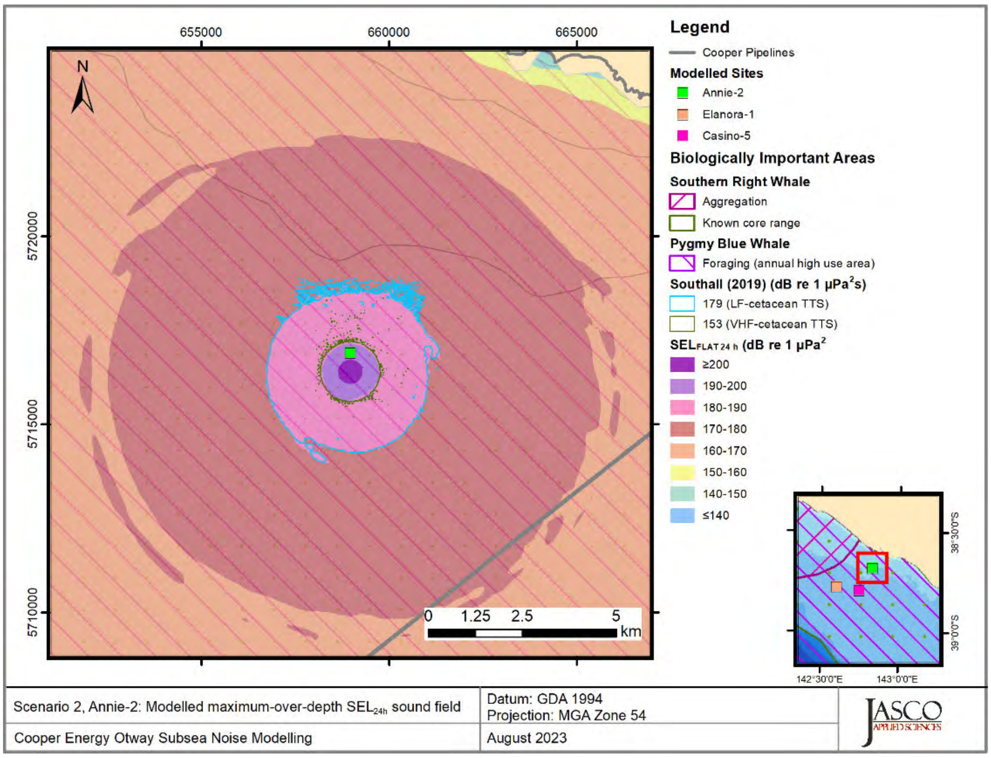


Figure 26. *Scenario 2, Mooring, Annie-2, accumulated SEL_{24h}*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL_{24h} results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

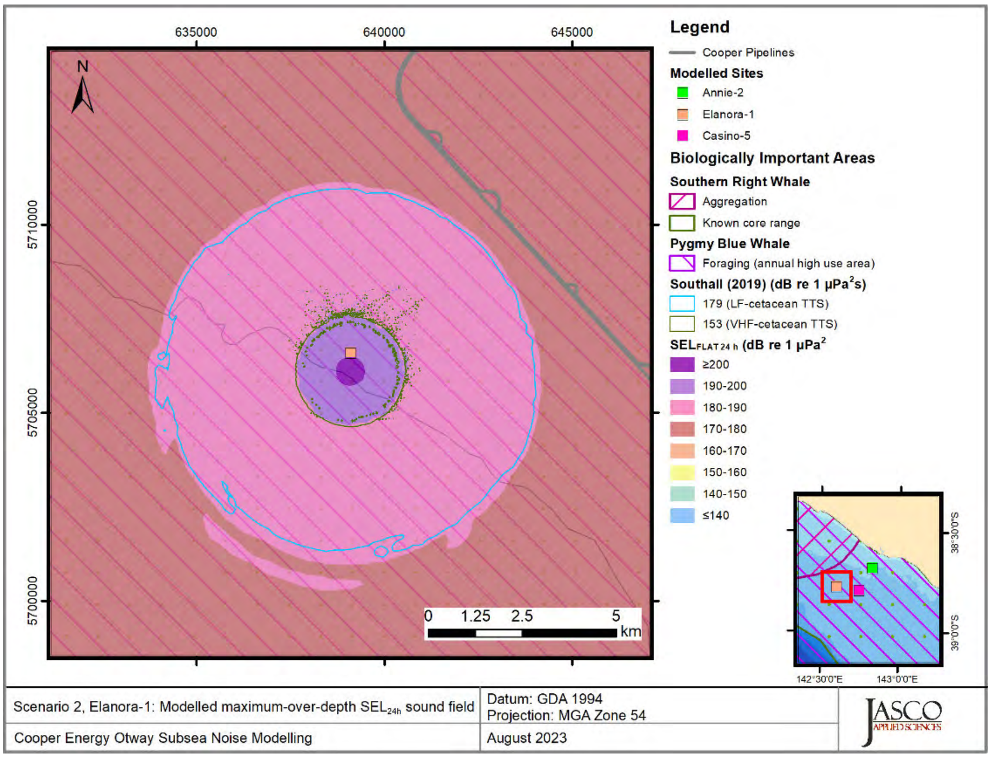


Figure 27. *Scenario 2, Mooring, Elanora-1, accumulated SEL_{24h}*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL_{24h} results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

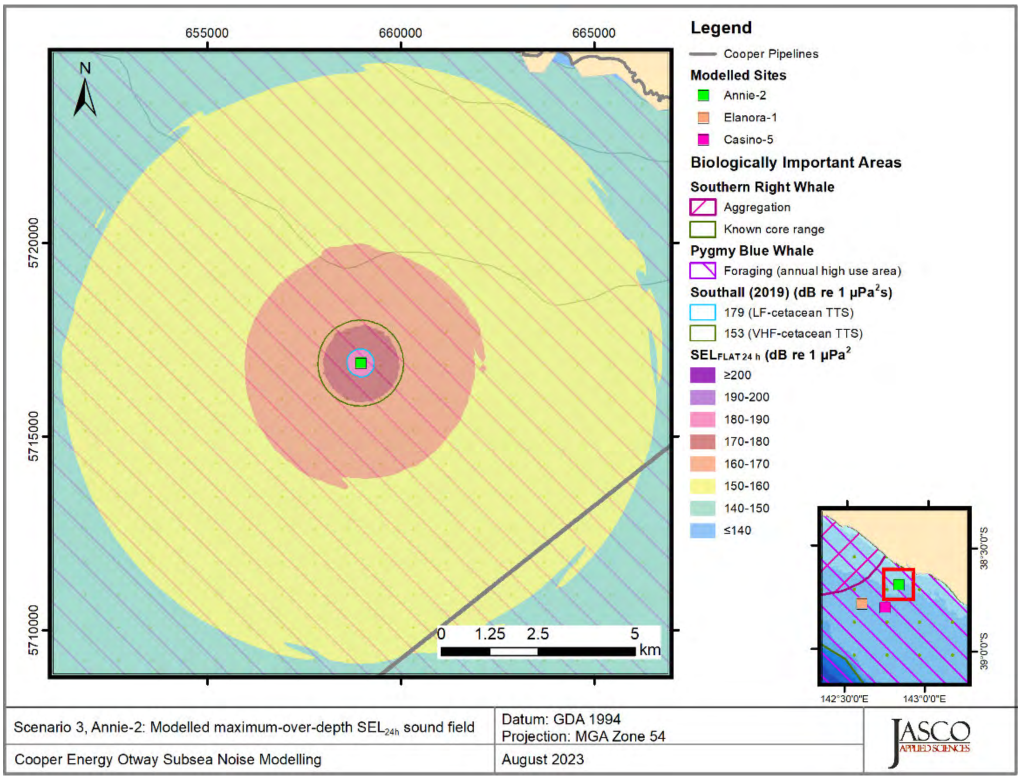


Figure 28. *Scenario 3, MODU Drilling, Annie-2, accumulated SEL_{24h}*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL_{24h} results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

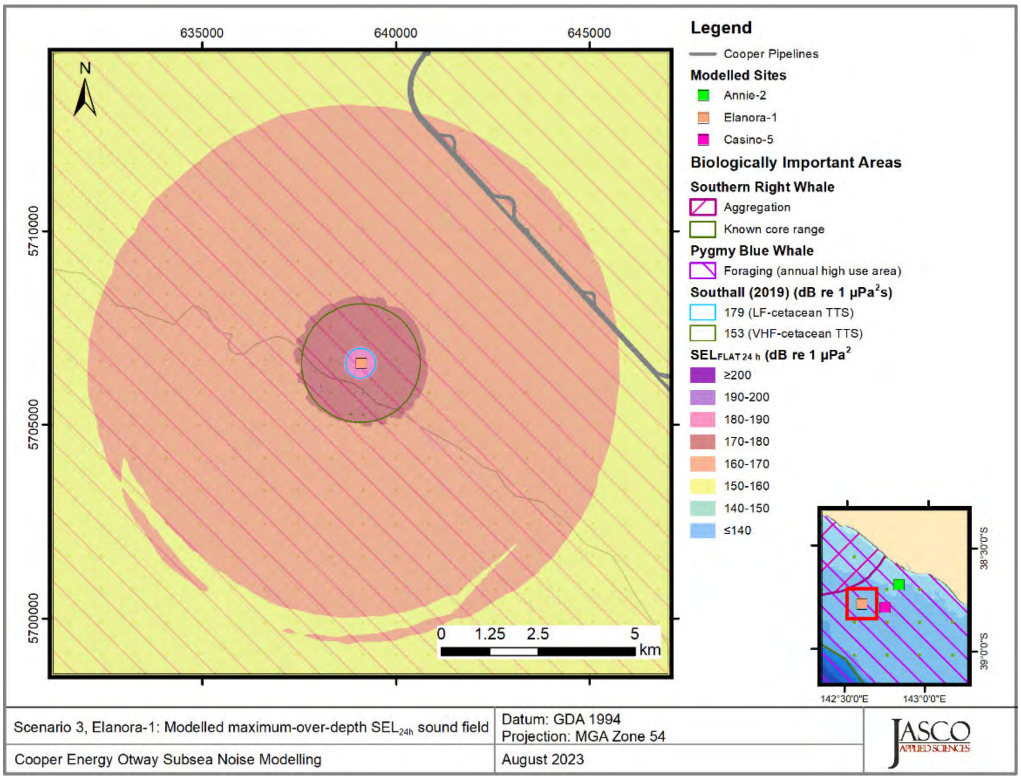


Figure 29. *Scenario 3, MODU Drilling, Elanora-1, accumulated SEL_{24h}*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL_{24h} results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

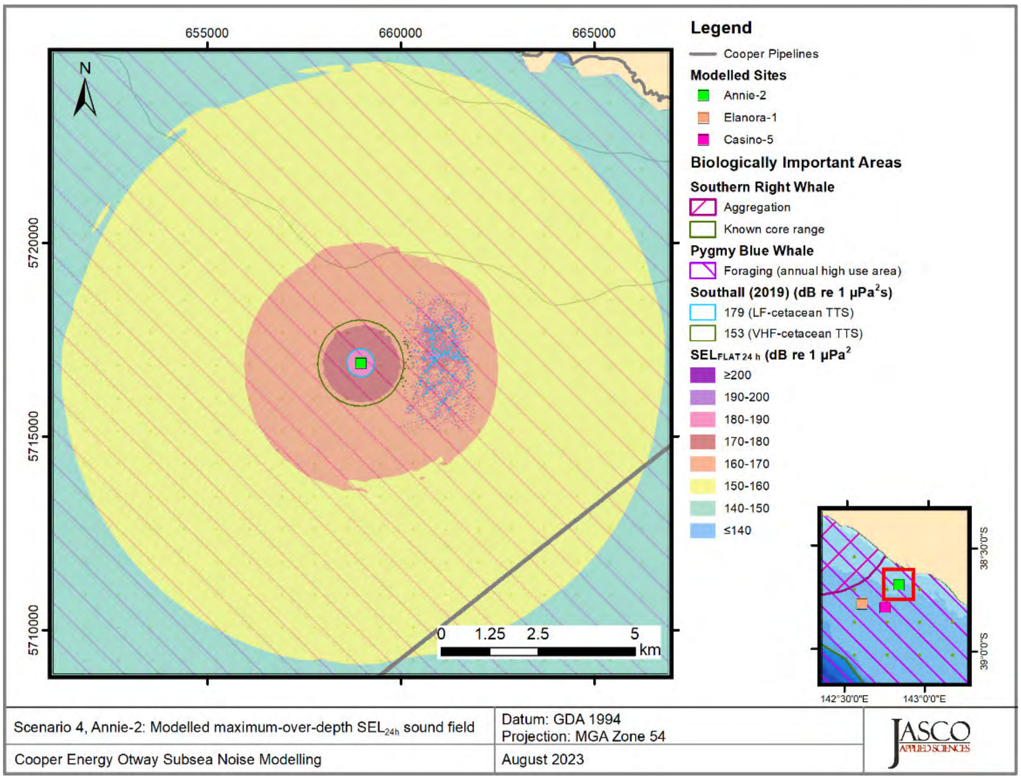


Figure 30. *Scenario 4, Drilling and standby OSV, Annie-2, accumulated SEL_{24h}*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL_{24h} results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

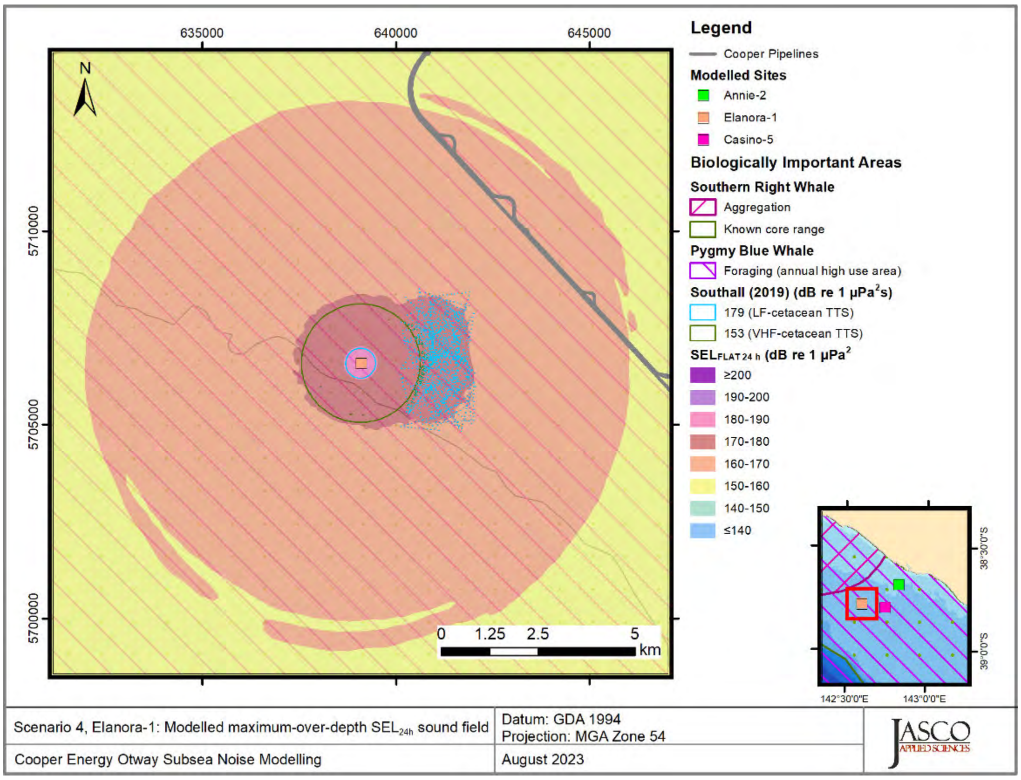


Figure 31. *Scenario 4, Drilling and standby OSV, Elanora-1, accumulated SEL_{24h}*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL_{24h} results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

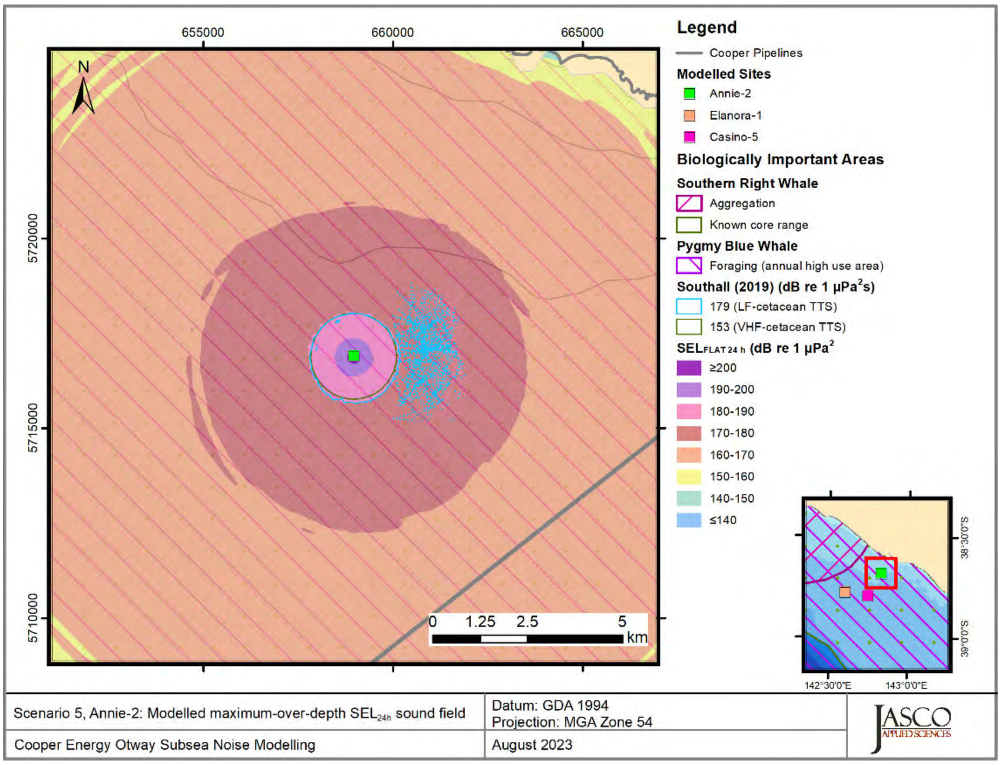


Figure 32. *Scenario 5, Drilling and standby OSV during resupply, Annie-2, accumulated SEL$_{24h}$*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL$_{24h}$ results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

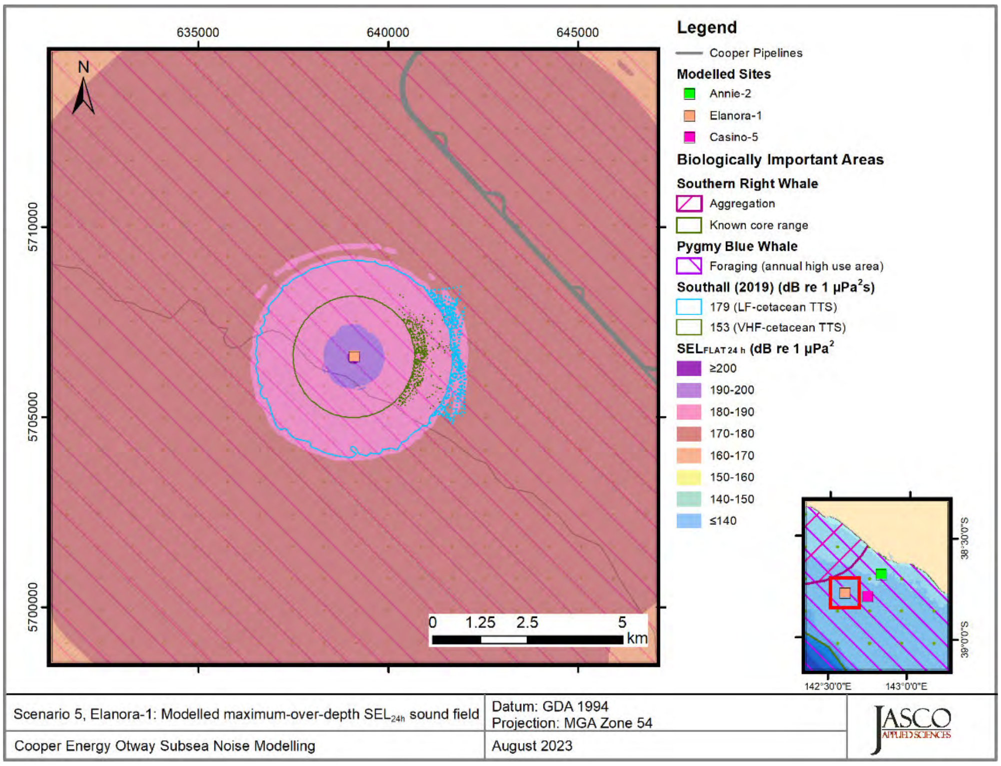


Figure 33. *Scenario 5, Drilling and standby OSV during resupply, Elanora-1, accumulated SEL$_{24h}$*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL$_{24h}$ results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

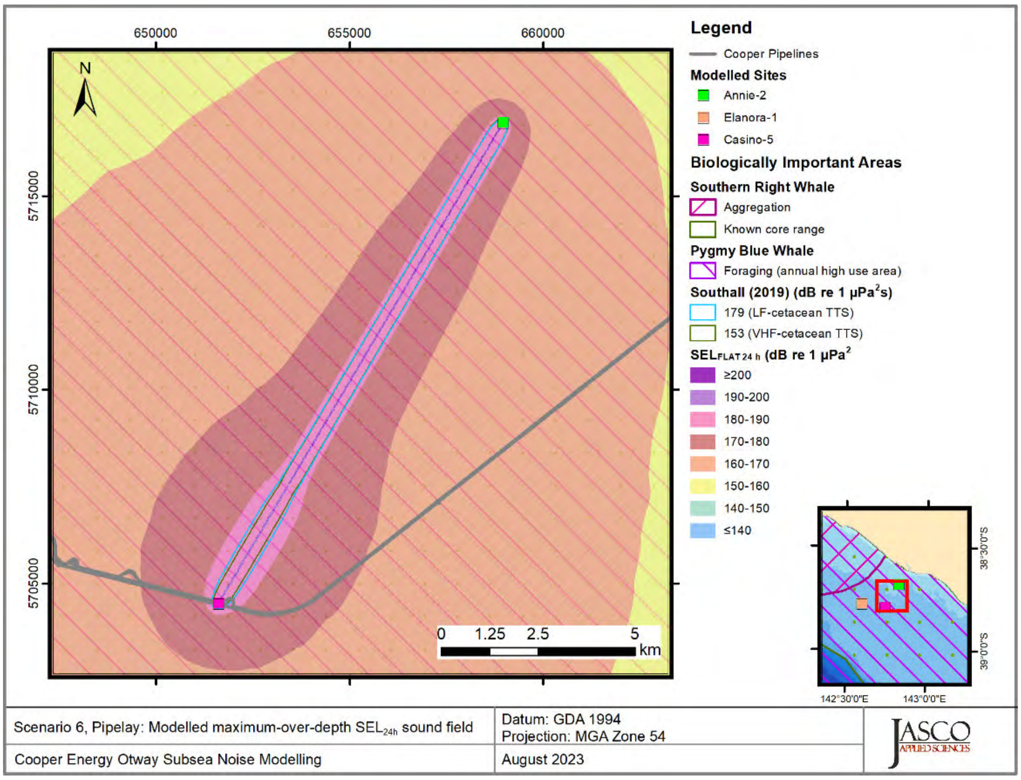


Figure 34. *Scenario 6, Pipeline/Umbilical installation*, Annie-2 & Casino-5*, accumulated SEL$_{24h}$*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL$_{24h}$ results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

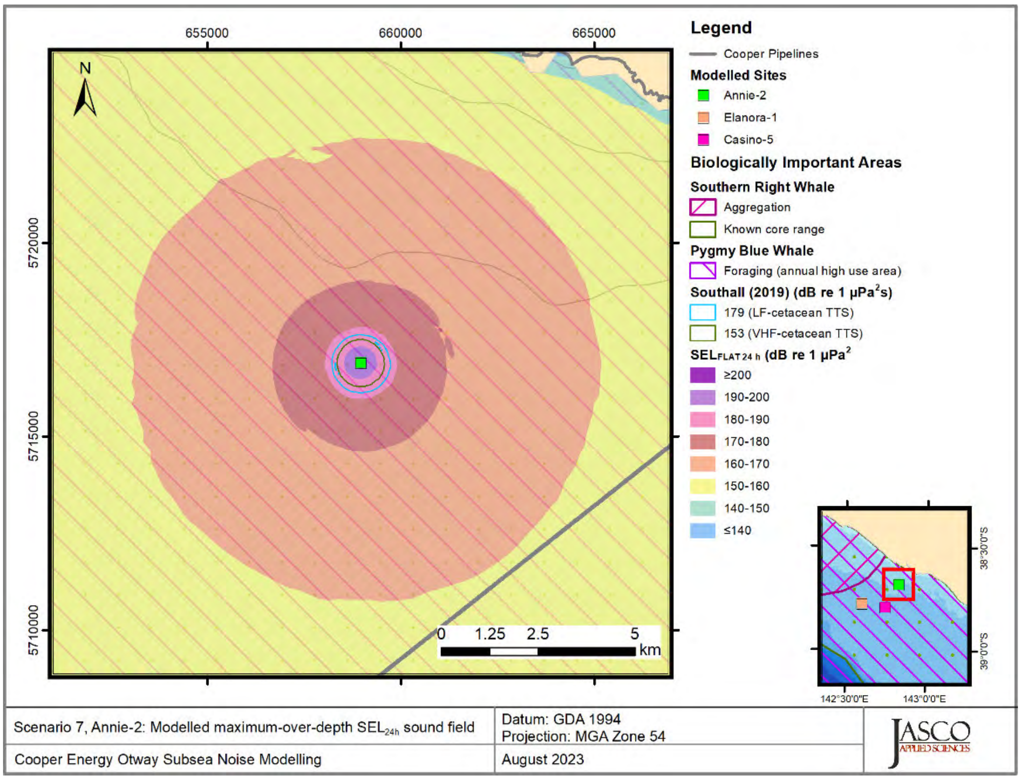


Figure 35. *Scenario 7, Installation, Annie-2, accumulated SEL$_{24h}$*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL$_{24h}$ results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

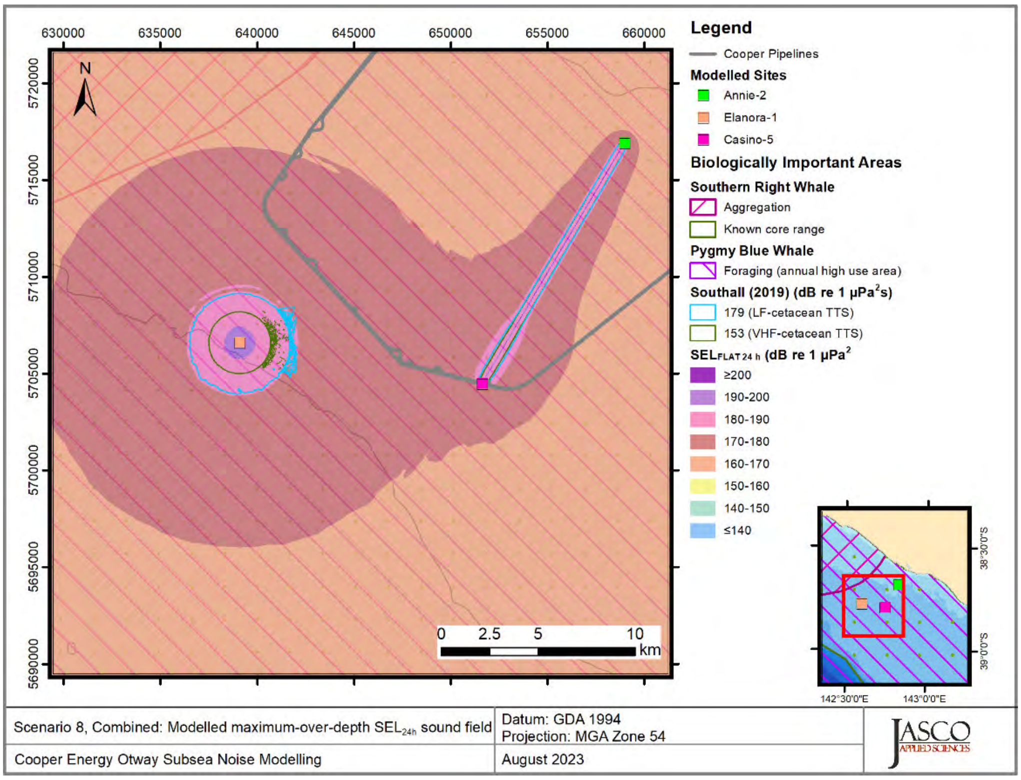


Figure 36. *Scenario 8, Drilling and standby OSV during resupply and pipelay, Elanora-1 and between Annie-2 and Casino-5, accumulated SEL_{24h}*: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL_{24h} results, along with isopleths for TTS in low and very-high-frequency cetaceans. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

5. Discussion and Conclusion

The sound speed profile (Appendix B.1.2) was derived from data from the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office's Generalized Digital Environmental Model V 3.0 (GDEM; Teague et al. 1990, Carnes 2009). The month of August was chosen based on an analysis of the temperature, salinity, and sound speed profiles extracted from this database. The final profile consisted of a combination of three representative profiles from within the modelled area to capture the propagation effects associated with shallow and deep-water areas.

The August sound speed profile was primarily upward refracting between the sea surface and 160 m water depth. The upward refracting section of the profile may result in energy being refracted away from the seabed and back into the water column, which can lead to large distances to isopleths compared to other months. The upward refracting sound speed profile has the potential trap frequencies above 93 Hz based on the thickness of the refracting layer (Jensen et al. 2011). These frequencies also correspond to the majority of the highest spectral levels for the considered sources detailed in Section 3.1, which can further enhance large distances to isopleths and criteria compared to other months.

Considering activity locations are situated on the continental shelf, variations in bathymetry were generally gradual within the modelled areas. Any variations in the bathymetry had a small effect on the predicted sound field footprints as manifested in the generally symmetric sound field footprints. However, the composition of the seabed used for modelling had a more substantial influence when comparing the threshold radii and sound field footprints between the Annie-2 and Elanora-1 areas. The presence of a thin veneer of un-consolidated coarse sand overlying semi-cemented carbonate rock at Elanora-1 led to a more reflective seabed and likely led to larger isopleths for low level thresholds than Annie-2. This is most evident for the marine mammal behavioural threshold of 120 dB re 1 µPa (SPL) for non-impulsive sound sources, where the Elanora-1 radii and areas are larger than Annie-2 radii and areas. However, the distribution of sand over cemented carbonate appears to be variable in the Otway Basin; (McPherson et al. 2021). Towards the Elanora-1 area, for simplicity, modelling has assumed a sand layer throughout the area. In reality, the sand layer may be present or absent depending on exact location and hence radii may be smaller than predicted. In general, the sediment cover along the continental shelf of the Otway region is minimal and non-uniform (James and Bone 2010).

The modelled scenarios generally considered activities at either Elanora-1 or Annie-2. The exception are, pipelay between Annie-2 and Casino-5 and the concurrent operations with drilling activities at Elanora-1 occurring at the same time as pipelay between Annie-2 and Casino-5 (Scenario 8). The concurrent operations scenario (Scenario 8) was considered to capture what may be a worst-case occurrence, with multiple simultaneous operations occurring. Figures 21–23 show the potential difference in the SPL contours when the pipelay may occur simultaneously but at different locations along the route with drilling activities at Elanora-1. These contours can be compared to Figure 15 for the same drilling activities at occurring only at Elanora-1. Whilst the total ensonified area and isopleth contours do increase when activities at Elanora-1 are considered with pipelay between Annie-2 and Casino-5, the resultant contours to isopleths like the behavioural response criteria of 120 dB re 1 µPa (SPL) do not significantly change. This is likely due to the activities at Elanora-1 occurring over a more reflective seabed, as discussed above, and containing louder sources than the pipelay activity. Within this modelled scenario activities at Elanora-1 are predicted to be the dominant contributor to the sound field. For PTS and TTS thresholds, for all considered hearing groups, Figure 36 show the result of the concurrent operations scenario. The additional energy that is included by considering both sets of operations simultaneously is not substantial enough to increase the size of contours such that they join. As such, for the considered concurrent scenario, the distances to PTS and TTS thresholds are approximately the same whether activities occur independently or simultaneously.

For the tables presented in Section 4.1, where a dash is used in place of a horizontal distance, these thresholds may or may not be reached. Due to the discretely sampled 20 m calculation grids of the modelled sound fields, distances to these levels could not be estimated for practicable computational purposes. It is likely that SPL isopleths could be reached at distances between the source and the modelled horizontal resolution (20 m); however, distances to injurious accumulated SEL thresholds may not be reached at any range greater than the source due the species-specific frequency weighing functions. Additionally, if close-to-source radii are comparable to the dimensions of the modelled vessel (MODU, AHTS, ISV or DSV) then they may only be reached within close proximity to a vessel, if at all.

The key results of this modelling study are summarised in Tables 15 and 16 below. These tables present the maximum distances to relevant criteria and/or thresholds. Table 15 summarises scenarios 1–7 and associated operations which may occur at Annie-2, Elanora-1, and pipelay between Annie-2 and Casino-5. Table 16 summarises potential concurrent drilling operations at Elanora-1 and pipelay operations between Annie-2 and Casino-5.

Table 15. Summary of maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances (in km) to the behavioural response threshold, temporary threshold shift (TTS) and permanent threshold shift (PTS) for marine mammals. The maximum across scenarios 1–7 at Annie-2, Elanora-1, and pipelay between Annie-2 and Casino-5 are reported here.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="3">Hearing group</th><th colspan="6">Modelled distance to effect threshold (R_{max})</th></tr>
<tr><th>Behavioural response[a]</th><th>TTS[b]</th><th>PTS[b]</th><th>Behavioural response[a]</th><th>TTS[b]</th><th>PTS[b]</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Annie-2</th><th colspan="3">Elanora-1</th></tr>
<tr><td>Low-frequency (LF) cetaceans</td><td rowspan="4">7.87</td><td>3.03</td><td>0.31</td><td rowspan="4">21.7</td><td>5.23</td><td>0.32</td></tr>
<tr><td>High-frequency (HF) cetaceans</td><td>0.16</td><td>0.05</td><td>0.16</td><td>0.04</td></tr>
<tr><td>Very High-frequency (VHF) cetaceans</td><td>1.15</td><td>0.26</td><td>1.67</td><td>0.24</td></tr>
<tr><td>Otariid Seals</td><td>0.08</td><td>0.05</td><td>0.07</td><td>0.02</td></tr>
</table>

Noise exposure criteria: [a] NOAA (2019) and [b] Southall et al. (2019).

Table 16. Summary of maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances (in km) to the behavioural response threshold, temporary threshold shift (TTS) and permanent threshold shift (PTS) for marine mammals. For the concurrent scenario (Scenario 8) with drilling at Elanora-1 and pipelay between Annie-2 and Casino-5

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="3">Hearing group</th><th colspan="3">Modelled distance to effect threshold (R_{max})</th></tr>
<tr><th>Behavioural response[a]</th><th>TTS[b]</th><th>PTS[b]</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Concurrent</th></tr>
<tr><td>Low-frequency (LF) cetaceans</td><td rowspan="4">30.7</td><td>3.38</td><td>0.15</td></tr>
<tr><td>High-frequency (HF) cetaceans</td><td>0.16</td><td>0.04</td></tr>
<tr><td>Very High-frequency (VHF) cetaceans</td><td>1.67</td><td>0.24</td></tr>
<tr><td>Otariid Seals</td><td>0.04</td><td>0.01</td></tr>
</table>

Noise exposure criteria: [a] NOAA (2019) and [b] Southall et al. (2019).
This scenario is a combination of Scenario 5 at Elanora-1 and Scenario 6 to represent concurrent operations.

Literature Cited

[HESS] High Energy Seismic Survey. 1999. *High Energy Seismic Survey Review Process and Interim Operational Guidelines for Marine Surveys Offshore Southern California*. Prepared for the California State Lands Commission and the United States Minerals Management Service Pacific Outer Continental Shelf Region by the High Energy Seismic Survey Team, Camarillo, CA, USA. 98 p. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/PB2001100103.xhtml.

[ISO] International Organization for Standardization. 2017. *ISO 18405:2017. Underwater acoustics – Terminology*. Geneva. https://www.iso.org/standard/62406.html.

[NMFS] National Marine Fisheries Service (US). 1998. *Acoustic Criteria Workshop*. Dr. Roger Gentry and Dr. Jeanette Thomas Co-Chairs.

[NMFS] National Marine Fisheries Service (US). 2016. *Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing: Underwater Acoustic Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. US Department of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-55. 178 p.

[NMFS] National Marine Fisheries Service (US). 2018a. *2018 Revision to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. US Department of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59. 167 p. https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/webdam/download/75962998.

[NMFS] National Marine Fisheries Service (US). 2018b. Takes of Marine Mammals Incidental to Specified Activities; Taking Marine Mammals Incidental to Marine Site Characterization Surveys off of Delaware. *Federal Register* 83(65): 14417-14443. https://www.federalregister.gov/d/2018-12225.

[NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US). 2013. *Draft guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammals: Acoustic threshold levels for onset of permanent and temporary threshold shifts*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, US Department of Commerce, and NMFS Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD, USA. 76 p.

[NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US). 2015. *Draft guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammal hearing: Underwater acoustic threshold levels for onset of permanent and temporary threshold shifts*. NMFS Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD, USA. 180 p.

[NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US). 2016. *Document Containing Proposed Changes to the NOAA Draft Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing: Underwater Acoustic Threshold Levels for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and US Department of Commerce. 24 p.

[NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US). 2019. *ESA Section 7 Consultation Tools for Marine Mammals on the West Coast* (webpage), 27 Sep 2019. https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/west-coast/endangered-species-conservation/esa-section-7-consultation-tools-marine-mammals-west.

[ONR] Office of Naval Research. 1998. *ONR Workshop on the Effect of Anthropogenic Noise in the Marine Environment*. Dr. R. Gisiner Chair.

Aerts, L.A.M., M. Blees, S.B. Blackwell, C.R. Greene, Jr., K.H. Kim, D.E. Hannay, and M.E. Austin. 2008. *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during BP Liberty OBC seismic survey in Foggy Island Bay, Beaufort Sea, July-August 2008: 90-day report*. Document Number P1011-1. Report by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., Greeneridge Sciences Inc., and JASCO Applied Sciences for BP Exploration Alaska. 199 p. ftp://ftp.library.noaa.gov/noaa_documents.lib/NMFS/Auke%20Bay/AukeBayScans/Removable%20Disk/P1011-1.pdf.

Amoser, S. and F. Ladich. 2003. Diversity in noise-induced temporary hearing loss in otophysine fishes. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 113(4): 2170-2179. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.1557212.

ANSI S1.1-2013. 2013. *American National Standard Acoustical Terminology*. American National Standards Institute, NY, USA.

Austin, M.E. and G.A. Warner. 2012. *Sound Source Acoustic Measurements for Apache's 2012 Cook Inlet Seismic Survey*. Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Fairweather LLC and Apache Corporation.

Austin, M.E. and L. Bailey. 2013. *Sound Source Verification: TGS Chukchi Sea Seismic Survey Program 2013*. Document Number 00706, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for TGS-NOPEC Geophysical Company.

Austin, M.E., A. McCrodan, C. O'Neill, Z. Li, and A.O. MacGillivray. 2013. *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during exploratory drilling by Shell in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–November 2012: 90-Day Report*. *In*: Funk, D.W., C.M. Reiser, and W.R. Koski (eds.). Underwater Sound Measurements. LGL Rep. P1272D–1. Report from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. and JASCO Applied Sciences, for Shell Offshore Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service (US), and US Fish and Wildlife Service. 266 pp plus appendices.

Austin, M.E. 2014. Underwater noise emissions from drillships in the Arctic. *In*: Papadakis, J.S. and L. Bjørnø (eds.). *UA2014 - 2nd International Conference and Exhibition on Underwater Acoustics*. 22-27 Jun 2014, Rhodes, Greece. pp. 257-263.

Austin, M.E., H. Yurk, and R. Mills. 2015. *Acoustic Measurements and Animal Exclusion Zone Distance Verification for Furie's 2015 Kitchen Light Pile Driving Operations in Cook Inlet*. Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Jacobs LLC and Furie Alaska.

Austin, M.E. and Z. Li. 2016. *Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation During Exploratory Drilling by Shell in the Alaskan Chukchi Sea, July–October 2015: Draft 90-day report*. *In*: Ireland, D.S. and L.N. Bisson (eds.). Underwater Sound Measurements. LGL Rep. P1363D. Report from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Applied Sciences Ltd. For Shell Gulf of Mexico Inc, National Marine Fisheries Service, and US Fish and Wildlife Service. 188 pp + appendices.

Austin, M.E., D.E. Hannay, and K.C. Bröker. 2018. Acoustic characterization of exploration drilling in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 144: 115-123. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.5044417

Bartol, S.M. and D.R. Ketten. 2006. *Turtle and tuna hearing*. *In*: Swimmer, Y. and R. Brill. Volume December 2006. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-PIFSC-7. 98-103 p. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/turtles/TM_NMFS_PIFSC_7_Swimmer_Brill.pdf#page=108.

Beach Energy Limited. 2020. *Environment Plan: Artisan-1 Exploration Well Drilling*. 544 p. https://docs.nopsema.gov.au/A764159.

Brown, N.A. 1977. Cavitation noise problems and solutions. *International Symposium on Shipboard Acoustics*. 6-10 Sep 1976, Noordwijkehout. p. 17.

Carnes, M.R. 2009. *Description and Evaluation of GDEM-V 3.0*. US Naval Research Laboratory, Stennis Space Center, MS. NRL Memorandum Report 7330-09-9165. 21 p. https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a494306.pdf.

Collins, M.D. 1993. A split-step Padé solution for the parabolic equation method. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 93(4): 1736-1742. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.406739.

Collins, M.D., R.J. Cederberg, D.B. King, and S. Chin-Bing. 1996. Comparison of algorithms for solving parabolic wave equations. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 100(1): 178-182. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.415921.

Connell, S.C., M.W. Koessler, and C.R. McPherson. 2021. *BMG Wells Plug and Abandonment Activities: Acoustic Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures*. Document Number Document 02381, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Cooper Energy Limited.

Coppens, A.B. 1981. Simple equations for the speed of sound in Neptunian waters. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 69(3): 862-863. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.382038.

Dow Piniak, W.E., S.A. Eckert, C.A. Harms, and E.M. Stringer. 2012. *Underwater hearing sensitivity of the leatherback sea turtle (Dermochelys coriacea): Assessing the potential effect of anthropogenic noise*. Document Number 2012-01156. US Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Headquarters. 35 p.

Duncan, A., A. Gavrilov, and F. Li. 2009. Acoustic propagation over limestone seabeds. *ACOUSTICS*. University of Adelaide. pp. 1-6.

Dunlop, R.A., M.J. Noad, R.D. McCauley, L. Scott-Hayward, E. Kniest, R. Slade, D. Paton, and D.H. Cato. 2017. Determining the behavioural dose–response relationship of marine mammals to air gun noise and source proximity. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 220(16): 2878-2886. https://jeb.biologists.org/content/220/16/2878.

Dunlop, R.A., M.J. Noad, R.D. McCauley, E. Kniest, R. Slade, D. Paton, and D.H. Cato. 2018. A behavioural dose-response model for migrating humpback whales and seismic air gun noise. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 133: 506-516. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2018.06.009.

Ellison, W.T. and P.J. Stein. 1999. *SURTASS LFA High Frequency Marine Mammal Monitoring (HF/M3) Sonar: Sustem Description and Test & Evaluation*. Under US Navy Contract N66604-98-D-5725. http://www.surtass-lfa-eis.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/HF-M3-Ellison-Report-2-4a.pdf.

Ellison, W.T. and A.S. Frankel. 2012. A common sense approach to source metrics. *In* Popper, A.N. and A.D. Hawkins (eds.). *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life*. Volume 730. Springer, New York. pp. 433-438. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-7311-5_98.

Finneran, J.J. and C.E. Schlundt. 2010. Frequency-dependent and longitudinal changes in noise-induced hearing loss in a bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 128(2): 567-570. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.3458814.

Finneran, J.J. and A.K. Jenkins. 2012. *Criteria and thresholds for U.S. Navy acoustic and explosive effects analysis*. SPAWAR Systems Center Pacific, San Diego, CA, USA. 64 p.

Finneran, J.J. 2015. *Auditory weighting functions and TTS/PTS exposure functions for cetaceans and marine carnivores*. Technical report by SSC Pacific, San Diego, CA, USA.

Finneran, J.J. 2016. *Auditory weighting functions and TTS/PTS exposure functions for marine mammals exposed to underwater noise*. Technical Report for Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific, San Diego, CA, USA. 49 p. http://www.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/1026445.pdf.

Finneran, J.J., E. Henderson, D.S. Houser, K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, and J. Mulsow. 2017. *Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III)*. Technical report by Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific (SSC Pacific). 183 p.

Funk, D., D.E. Hannay, D.S. Ireland, R. Rodrigues, and W.R. Koski (eds.). 2008. *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during open water seismic exploration by Shell Offshore Inc. in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–November 2007: 90-day report*. LGL Report P969-1. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Research Ltd. for Shell Offshore Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service (US), and US Fish and Wildlife Service. 218 p.

Hannay, D.E. and R.G. Racca. 2005. *Acoustic Model Validation*. Document Number 0000-S-90-04-T-7006-00-E, Revision 02. Technical report by JASCO Research Ltd. for Sakhalin Energy Investment Company Ltd. 34 p.

Ireland, D.S., R. Rodrigues, D. Funk, W.R. Koski, and D.E. Hannay. 2009. *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during open water seismic exploration by Shell Offshore Inc. in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–October 2008: 90-Day Report*. Document Number P1049-1. 277 p.

Jensen, F.B., W.A. Kuperman, M.B. Porter, and H. Schmidt. 2011. *Computational Ocean Acoustics*. 2nd edition. AIP Series in Modern Acourics and Signal Processing. AIP Press - Springer, New York. 794 p.

Koessler, M., M.-N.R. Matthews, and C. McPherson. 2020. *Otway Offshore Project – Drilling Program: Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures*. Document Number 02033, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Beach Energy Limited.

Leggat, L.J., H.M. Merklinger, and J.L. Kennedy. 1981. *LNG Carrier Underwater Noise Study for Baffin Bay*. Defence Research Establishment Atlantic, Dartmouth, NS, Canada. 32 p.

Lucke, K., U. Siebert, P. Lepper, A., and M.-A. Blanchet. 2009. Temporary shift in masked hearing thresholds in a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) after exposure to seismic airgun stimuli. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 125(6): 4060-4070. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.3117443.

MacGillivray, A.O. 2018. Underwater noise from pile driving of conductor casing at a deep-water oil platform. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 143(1): 450-459. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.5021554.

Malme, C.I., P.R. Miles, C.W. Clark, P. Tyak, and J.E. Bird. 1983. *Investigations of the Potential Effects of Underwater Noise from Petroleum Industry Activities on Migrating Gray Whale Behavior*. Report Number 5366. http://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/1983/rpt5366.aspx.

Malme, C.I., P.R. Miles, C.W. Clark, P.L. Tyack, and J.E. Bird. 1984. *Investigations of the Potential Effects of Underwater Noise from Petroleum Industry Activities on Migrating Gray Whale Behavior. Phase II: January 1984 migration*. Report Number 5586. Report prepared by Bolt, Beranek and Newman Inc. for the US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Cambridge, MA, USA. 357 p. https://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/1983/rpt5586.aspx.

Malme, C.I., B. Würsig, J.E. Bird, and P.L. Tyack. 1986. *Behavioral responses of gray whales to industrial noise: Feeding observations and predictive modeling*. Document Number 56. Final Reports of Principal Investigators. 393-600 p.

Martin, B., K. Bröker, M.-N.R. Matthews, J.T. MacDonnell, and L. Bailey. 2015. Comparison of measured and modeled air-gun array sound levels in Baffin Bay, West Greenland. *OceanNoise 2015*. 11-15 May 2015, Barcelona, Spain.

Martin, B., J.T. MacDonnell, and K. Bröker. 2017a. Cumulative sound exposure levels—Insights from seismic survey measurements. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 141(5): 3603-3603. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.4987709.

Martin, S.B. and A.N. Popper. 2016. Short- and long-term monitoring of underwater sound levels in the Hudson River (New York, USA). *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 139(4): 1886-1897. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.4944876.

Martin, S.B., M.-N.R. Matthews, J.T. MacDonnell, and K. Bröker. 2017b. Characteristics of seismic survey pulses and the ambient soundscape in Baffin Bay and Melville Bay, West Greenland. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 142(6): 3331-3346. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.5014049.

Matthews, M.-N.R. and A.O. MacGillivray. 2013. Comparing modeled and measured sound levels from a seismic survey in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics* 19(1): 1-8. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.4800553

Matthews, M.-N.R., M. Koessler, and C. McPherson. 2020. *Otway Offshore Project – Construction Program: Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures*. Document Number 02112, Version 1.0 DRAFT. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Beach Energy Limited. .

McCrodan, A., C.R. McPherson, and D.E. Hannay. 2011. *Sound Source Characterization (SSC) Measurements for Apache's 2011 Cook Inlet 2D Technology Test*. Version 3.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Fairweather LLC and Apache Corporation. 51 p.

McPherson, C.R. and G.A. Warner. 2012. *Sound Sources Characterization for the 2012 Simpson Lagoon OBC Seismic Survey 90-Day Report*. Document Number 00443, Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/permits/bp_openwater_90dayreport_appendices.pdf.

McPherson, C.R., K. Lucke, B.J. Gaudet, B.S. Martin, and C.J. Whitt. 2018. *Pelican 3-D Seismic Survey Sound Source Characterisation*. Document Number 001583. Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for RPS Energy Services Pty Ltd.

McPherson, C.R. and B. Martin. 2018. *Characterisation of Polarcus 2380 in^3 Airgun Array*. Document Number 001599, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Polarcus Asia Pacific Pte Ltd.

McPherson, C.R., Z. Li, C.C. Wilson, K.A. Kowarski, and M.W. Koessler. 2021. *Beach Otway Development Acoustic Monitoring: Characterisation, Validation, and Marine Mammals*. Document Number 02212, Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Beach Energy Limited.

Nedwell, J.R. and A.W. Turnpenny. 1998. The use of a generic frequency weighting scale in estimating environmental effect. *Workshop on Seismics and Marine Mammals*. 23–25 Jun 1998, London, UK.

Nedwell, J.R., A.W. Turnpenny, J. Lovell, S.J. Parvin, R. Workman, J.A.L. Spinks, and D. Howell. 2007. *A validation of the dB$_{ht}$ as a measure of the behavioural and auditory effects of underwater noise*. Document Number 534R1231 Report prepared by Subacoustech Ltd. for the UK Department of Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform under Project No. RDCZ/011/0004. 74 p. https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Nedwell-et-al-2007.pdf.

O'Neill, C., D. Leary, and A. McCrodan. 2010. Sound Source Verification. (Chapter 3) *In* Blees, M.K., K.G. Hartin, D.S. Ireland, and D.E. Hannay (eds.). *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during open water seismic exploration by Statoil USA E&P Inc. in the Chukchi Sea, August-October 2010: 90-day report*. LGL Report P1119. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Applied Sciences Ltd. for Statoil USA E&P Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service (US), and US Fish and Wildlife Service. pp. 1-34.

Payne, R. and D. Webb. 1971. Orientation by means of long range acoustic signaling in baleen whales. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 188: 110-141. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1971.tb13093.x.

Popper, A.N., A.D. Hawkins, R.R. Fay, D.A. Mann, S. Bartol, T.J. Carlson, S. Coombs, W.T. Ellison, R.L. Gentry, et al. 2014. *Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI*. ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014. SpringerBriefs in Oceanography. ASA Press and Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-06659-2.

Porter, M.B. and Y.-C. Liu. 1994. Finite-element ray tracing. *In*: Lee, D. and M.H. Schultz (eds.). *International Conference on Theoretical and Computational Acoustics*. Volume 2. World Scientific Publishing Co. pp. 947-956.

Quijano, J.E., D.E. Hannay, and M.E. Austin. 2018. Composite Underwater Noise Footprint of a Shallow Arctic Exploration Drilling Project. *IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering*: 1-12.

Racca, R.G., A.N. Rutenko, K. Bröker, and M.E. Austin. 2012a. A line in the water - design and enactment of a closed loop, model based sound level boundary estimation strategy for mitigation of behavioural impacts from a seismic survey. *11th European Conference on Underwater Acoustics*. Volume 34(3), Edinburgh, UK.

Racca, R.G., A.N. Rutenko, K. Bröker, and G. Gailey. 2012b. Model based sound level estimation and in-field adjustment for real-time mitigation of behavioural impacts from a seismic survey and post-event evaluation of sound exposure for individual whales. *In*: McMinn, T. (ed.). *Acoustics 2012*. Fremantle, Australia. http://www.acoustics.asn.au/conference_proceedings/AAS2012/papers/p92.pdf.

Racca, R.G., M.E. Austin, A.N. Rutenko, and K. Bröker. 2015. Monitoring the gray whale sound exposure mitigation zone and estimating acoustic transmission during a 4-D seismic survey, Sakhalin Island, Russia. *Endangered Species Research* 29(2): 131-146. https://doi.org/10.3354/esr00703.

Ross, D. 1976. *Mechanics of Underwater Noise*. Pergamon Press, NY, USA.

Scholik, A.R. and H.Y. Yan. 2002. Effects of boat engine noise on the auditory sensitivity of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 63(2): 203-209. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1014266531390.

Siem Offshore. 2010. *AHTS VS491 CD* (webpage). http://www.siemoffshore.com/Files//Filer/Vessels/siemoffshore_specifications_siemahts.pdf.

Smith, M.E., A.B. Coffin, D.L. Miller, and A.N. Popper. 2006. Anatomical and functional recovery of the goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) ear following noise exposure. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 209(21): 4193-4202. http://jeb.biologists.org/content/209/21/4193.abstract.

Southall, B.L., A.E. Bowles, W.T. Ellison, J.J. Finneran, R.L. Gentry, C.R. Greene, Jr., D. Kastak, D.R. Ketten, J.H. Miller, et al. 2007. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Initial Scientific Recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33(4): 411-521. https://doi.org/10.1080/09524622.2008.9753846.

Southall, B.L., D.P. Nowaceck, P.J.O. Miller, and P.L. Tyack. 2016. Experimental field studies to measure behavioral responses of cetaceans to sonar. *Endangered Species Research* 31: 293-315. https://doi.org/10.3354/esr00764.

Southall, B.L., J.J. Finneran, C. Reichmuth, P.E. Nachtigall, D.R. Ketten, A.E. Bowles, W.T. Ellison, D.P. Nowacek, and P.L. Tyack. 2019. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Updated Scientific Recommendations for Residual Hearing Effects. *Aquatic Mammals* 45(2): 125-232. https://doi.org/10.1578/AM.45.2.2019.125.

Southall, B.L., D.P. Nowacek, A.E. Bowles, V. Senigaglia, L. Bejder, and P.L. Tyack. 2021. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Assessing the Severity of Marine Mammal Behavioral Responses to Human Noise. *Aquatic Mammals* 47(5): 421-464.

Spence, J.H., R. Fischer, M.A. Bahtiarian, L. Boroditsky, N. Jones, and R. Dempsey. 2007. *Review of Existing and Future Potential Treatments for Reducing Underwater Sound from Oil and Gas Industry Activities*. Report Number NCE 07-001. Report by Noise Control Engineering, Inc. for the Joint Industry Programme on E&P Sound and Marine Life. 185 p.

Teague, W.J., M.J. Carron, and P.J. Hogan. 1990. A comparison between the Generalized Digital Environmental Model and Levitus climatologies. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 95(C5): 7167-7183. https://doi.org/10.1029/JC095iC05p07167.

Warner, G.A., C. Erbe, and D.E. Hannay. 2010. Underwater Sound Measurements. (Chapter 3) *In* Reiser, C.M., D. Funk, R. Rodrigues, and D.E. Hannay (eds.). *Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during Open Water Shallow Hazards and Site Clearance Surveys by Shell Offshore Inc. in the Alaskan Chukchi Sea, July-October 2009: 90-Day Report*. LGL Report P1112-1. Report by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. and JASCO Applied Sciences for Shell Offshore Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service (US), and Fish and Wildlife Service (US). pp. 1-54.

Warner, G.A., M.E. Austin, and A.O. MacGillivray. 2017. Hydroacoustic measurements and modeling of pile driving operations in Ketchikan, Alaska [Abstract]. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 141(5): 3992. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.4989141.

Whiteway, T. 2009. *Australian Bathymetry and Topography Grid, June 2009*. GeoScience Australia, Canberra. http://pid.geoscience.gov.au/dataset/ga/67703.

Wood, J., B.L. Southall, and D.J. Tollit. 2012. *PG&E offshore 3-D Seismic Survey Project Environmental Impact Report–Marine Mammal Technical Draft Report*. SMRU Ltd. 121 p. https://www.coastal.ca.gov/energy/seismic/mm-technical-report-EIR.pdf.

Wood, M.A. and C.R. McPherson. 2018. *VSP Acoustic Modelling: Enterprise 1 Drilling Program - Otway Basin*. Document Number 01670, Version 1.1. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Beach Energy Limited.

Zhang, Z.Y. and C.T. Tindle. 1995. Improved equivalent fluid approximations for a low shear speed ocean bottom. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 98(6): 3391-3396. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.413789.

Zykov, M.M. and J.T. MacDonnell. 2013. *Sound Source Characterizations for the Collaborative Baseline Survey Offshore Massachusetts Final Report: Side Scan Sonar, Sub-Bottom Profiler, and the R/V Small Research Vessel experimental*. Document Number 00413, Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Fugro GeoServices, Inc. and the (US) Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.

Appendix A. Acoustic Metrics

This section describes in detail the acoustic metrics, impact criteria, and frequency weighting relevant to the modelling study.

A.1. Pressure Related Acoustic Metrics

Underwater sound pressure amplitude is measured in decibels (dB) relative to a fixed reference pressure of p_0 = 1 μPa. Because the perceived loudness of sound, especially pulsed sound such as from seismic airguns, pile driving, and sonar, is not generally proportional to the instantaneous acoustic pressure, several sound level metrics are commonly used to evaluate sound and its effects on marine life. Here we provide specific definitions of relevant metrics used in the accompanying report. Where possible, we follow International Organization for Standardization definitions and symbols for sound metrics (ANSI 2013, e.g., ISO 2017).

The sound pressure level (SPL or L_p; dB re 1 µPa) is the root-mean-square (rms) pressure level in a stated frequency band over a specified time window (T; s). It is important to note that SPL always refers to an rms pressure level and therefore not instantaneous pressure:

$$L_p = 10\log_{10}\left(\frac{1}{T}\int_T g(t)\,p^2(t)\,dt/p_0^2\right)\text{ dB} \tag{A-1}$$

where $g(t)$ is an optional time weighting function. In many cases, the start time of the integration is marched forward in small time steps to produce a time-varying SPL function.

The sound exposure level (SEL or L_E; dB re 1 µPa²·s) is the time-integral of the squared acoustic pressure over a duration (T):

$$L_E = 10\log_{10}\left(\int_T p^2(t)\,dt/T_0 p_0^2\right)\text{ dB} \tag{A-2}$$

where T_0 is a reference time interval of 1 s. SEL continues to increase with time when non-zero pressure signals are present. It is a dose-type measurement, so the integration time applied must be carefully considered for its relevance to impact to the exposed recipients.

SEL can be calculated over a fixed duration, such as the time of a single event or a period with multiple acoustic events. When applied to pulsed sounds, SEL can be calculated by summing the SEL of the N individual pulses. For a fixed duration, the square pressure is integrated over the duration of interest. For multiple events, the SEL can be computed by summing (in linear units) the SEL of the N individual events:

$$L_{E,N} = 10\log_{10}\left(\sum_{i=1}^{N} 10^{\frac{L_{E,i}}{10}}\right)\text{ dB}. \tag{A-3}$$

If applied, the frequency weighting of an acoustic event should be specified, as in the case of weighted SEL (e.g., $L_{E,LFC,24h}$; Appendix A.4). The use of fast, slow, or impulse exponential-time-averaging or other time-related characteristics should also be specified.

A.2. Decidecade Band Analysis

The distribution of a sound's power with frequency is described by the sound's spectrum. The sound spectrum can be split into a series of adjacent frequency bands. Splitting a spectrum into 1 Hz wide bands, called passbands, yields the power spectral density of the sound. This splitting of the spectrum into passbands of a constant width of 1 Hz, however, does not represent how animals perceive sound.

Because animals perceive exponential increases in frequency rather than linear increases, analysing a sound spectrum with passbands that increase exponentially in size better approximates real-world scenarios. In underwater acoustics, a spectrum is commonly split into decidecade bands, which are one tenth of a decade wide. A decidecade is sometimes referred to as a "1/3 octave" because one tenth of a decade is approximately equal to one third of an octave. Each decade represents a factor 10 in sound frequency. Each octave represents a factor 2 in sound frequency. The centre frequency of the ith band, $f_c(i)$, is defined as:

$$f_c(i) = 10^{\frac{i}{10}}\,\text{kHz} \tag{A-4}$$

and the low (f_{lo}) and high (f_{hi}) frequency limits of the ith decade band are defined as:

$$f_{lo,i} = 10^{\frac{-1}{20}} f_c(i) \quad \text{and} \quad f_{hi,i} = 10^{\frac{1}{20}} f_c(i) \tag{A-5}$$

The decidecade bands become wider with increasing frequency, and on a logarithmic scale the bands appear equally spaced (Figure A-1). The acoustic modelling spans from band 10 ($f_c(10)$ = 10 Hz) to band 44 ($f_c(44)$ = 25 kHz).

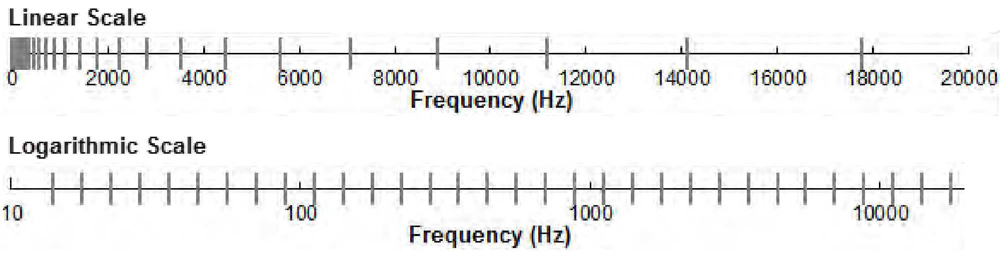


Figure A-1. Decidecade frequency bands (vertical lines) shown on a linear frequency scale and a logarithmic scale.

The sound pressure level in the ith band ($L_{p,i}$) is computed from the spectrum $S(f)$ between $f_{lo,i}$ and $f_{hi,i}$:

$$L_{p,i} = 10\,log_{10} \int_{f_{lo,i}}^{f_{hi,i}} S(f)\,\mathrm{d}f \;\; \text{dB} \tag{A-6}$$

Summing the sound pressure level of all the bands yields the broadband sound pressure level:

$$\text{Broadband SPL} = 10\log_{10} \sum_i 10^{\frac{L_{p,i}}{10}} \;\text{dB} \tag{A-7}$$

Figure A-2 shows an example of how the decidecade band sound pressure levels compare to the sound pressure spectral density levels of an ambient sound signal. Because the decidecade bands are wider than 1 Hz, the decidecade band SPL is higher than the spectral levels at higher frequencies. Acoustic modelling of decidecade bands requires less computation time than 1 Hz bands and still resolves the frequency-dependence of the sound source and the propagation environment.

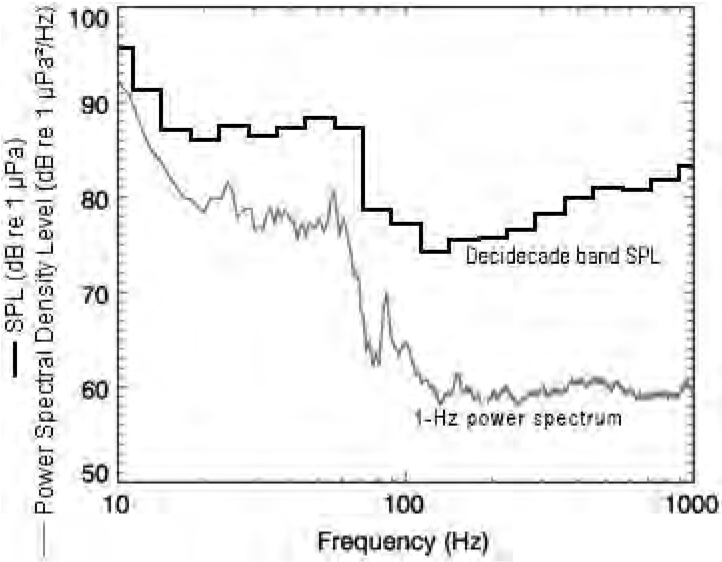


Figure A-2. Sound pressure spectral density levels and the corresponding decidecade band sound pressure levels of example ambient noise shown on a logarithmic frequency scale.Because the decidecade bands are wider with increasing frequency, the decidecade band SPL is higher than the power spectrum.

A.3. Marine Mammal Noise Effect Criteria

It has been long recognised that marine mammals can be adversely affected by underwater anthropogenic noise. For example, Payne and Webb (1971) suggest that communication distances of fin whales are reduced by shipping sounds. Subsequently, similar concerns arose regarding effects of other underwater noise sources and the possibility that impulsive sources—primarily airguns used in seismic surveys—could cause auditory injury. This led to a series of workshops held in the late 1990s, conducted to address acoustic mitigation requirements for seismic surveys and other underwater noise sources (NMFS 1998, ONR 1998, Nedwell and Turnpenny 1998, HESS 1999, Ellison and Stein 1999). In the years since these early workshops, a variety of thresholds have been proposed for auditory injury, impairment, and disturbance. The following sections summarise the recent development of thresholds; however, this field remains an active research topic.

A.3.1. Injury and Hearing Sensitivity Changes

In recognition of shortcomings of the SPL-only based auditory injury criteria, in 2005 NMFS sponsored the Noise Criteria Group to review literature on marine mammal hearing to propose new noise exposure criteria. Some members of this expert group published a landmark paper (Southall et al. 2007) that suggested assessment methods similar to those applied for humans. The resulting recommendations introduced dual auditory injury criteria for impulsive sounds that included peak pressure level thresholds and SEL24h thresholds, where the subscripted 24h refers to the accumulation period for calculating SEL. The peak pressure level criterion is not frequency weighted whereas SEL24h is frequency weighted according to one of four marine mammal species hearing groups: low-, mid- and high-frequency cetaceans (LF, MF, and HF cetaceans, respectively) and Pinnipeds in Water (PINN). These weighting functions are referred to as M-weighting filters (analogous to the A-weighting filter for humans; see Appendix A.4). The SEL24h thresholds were obtained by extrapolating measurements of onset levels of Temporary Threshold Shift (TTS) in belugas by the amount of TTS required to produce Permanent Threshold Shift (PTS) in chinchillas. The Southall et al. (2007) recommendations do not specify an exchange rate, which suggests that the thresholds are the same regardless of the duration of exposure (i.e., it implies a 3 dB exchange rate).

Wood et al. (2012) refined Southall et al.'s (2007) thresholds, suggesting lower PTS and TTS values for LF and HF cetaceans while retaining the filter shapes. Their revised thresholds were based on TTS-onset levels in harbour porpoises from Lucke et al. (2009), which led to a revised impulsive sound PTS threshold for HF cetaceans of 179 dB re 1 µPa^2·s. Because there were no data available for baleen whales, Wood et al. (2012) based their recommendations for LF cetaceans on results obtained from MF cetacean studies. In particular they referenced the Finneran and Schlundt (2010) research, which found mid-frequency cetaceans are more sensitive to non-impulsive sound exposure than Southall et al. (2007) assumed. Wood et al. (2012) thus recommended a more conservative TTS-onset level for LF cetaceans of 192 dB re 1 µPa^2·s.

As of present, a definitive approach is still not apparent. There is consensus in the research community that an SEL-based method is preferable, either separately or in addition to an SPL-based approach to assess the potential for injuries. In August 2016, after substantial public and expert input into three draft versions and based largely on the above-mentioned literature (NOAA 2013, 2015, 2016), NMFS finalised technical guidance for assessing the effect of anthropogenic sound on marine mammal hearing (NMFS 2016). The guidance describes auditory injury criteria with new thresholds and frequency weighting functions for the five hearing groups described by Finneran and Jenkins (2012). The latest revision to this work was published in 2018 (NMFS 2018a). Southall et al. (2019) revisited the interim criteria published in 2007. All noise exposure criteria in NMFS (2018a) and Southall et al. (2019) are identical (for impulsive and non-impulsive sounds); however, the mid-frequency cetaceans from NMFS (2018a) are classified as high-frequency cetaceans in Southall et al. (2019), and high-frequency cetaceans from NMFS (2018a) are classified as very-high-frequency cetaceans in Southall et al. (2019).

A.3.2. Behavioural Response

Numerous studies on marine mammal behavioural responses to sound exposure have not resulted in consensus in the scientific community regarding the appropriate metric for assessing behavioural reactions. However, it is recognised that the context in which the sound is received affects the nature and extent of responses to a stimulus(Southall et al. 2007, Ellison and Frankel 2012, Southall et al. 2016).

NMFS currently uses step function (all-or-none) threshold of 120 dB re 1 µPa SPL (unweighted) for non-impulsive sounds to assess and regulate noise-induced behavioural impacts on marine mammals (NOAA 2019). The 120 dB re 1 µPa threshold is associated with continuous sources and was derived based on studies examining behavioural responses to drilling and dredging (NOAA 2018b), referring to Malme et al. (1983), Malme et al. (1984), and Malme et al. (1986), which were considered in Southall et al. (2007). Malme et al. (1986) found that playback of drillship noise did not produce clear evidence of disturbance or avoidance for levels below 110 dB re 1 µPa (SPL), possible avoidance occurred for exposure levels approaching 119 dB re 1 µPa. Malme et al. (1984) determined that measurable reactions usually consisted of rather subtle short-term changes in speed and/or heading of the whale(s) under observation. It has been shown that both received level and proximity of the sound source is a contributing factor in eliciting behavioural reactions in humpback whales (Dunlop et al. 2017, Dunlop et al. 2018).

A.4. Marine Mammal Frequency Weighting

The potential for noise to affect animals depends on how well the animals can hear it. Noises are less likely to disturb or injure an animal if they are at frequencies that the animal cannot hear well. An exception occurs when the sound pressure is so high that it can physically injure an animal by non-auditory means (i.e., barotrauma). For sound levels below such extremes, the importance of sound components at particular frequencies can be scaled by frequency weighting relevant to an animal's sensitivity to those frequencies (Nedwell and Turnpenny 1998, Nedwell et al. 2007).

A.4.1. Marine Mammal Frequency Weighting Functions

In 2015, a US Navy technical report by Finneran (2015) recommended new auditory weighting functions. The overall shape of the auditory weighting functions is similar to human A-weighting functions, which follows the sensitivity of the human ear at low sound levels. The new frequency-weighting function is expressed as:

$$G(f) = K + 10\log_{10}\left[\left(\frac{(f/f_{lo})^{2a}}{\left[1+(f/f_{lo})^2\right]^a\left[1+(f/f_{hi})^2\right]^b}\right)\right] \quad \text{(A-8)}$$

Finneran (2015) proposed five functional hearing groups for marine mammals in water: low-, mid- and high-frequency cetaceans (LF, MF, and HF cetaceans, respectively), phocid pinnipeds, and otariid pinnipeds. The parameters for these frequency-weighting functions were further modified the following year (Finneran 2016) and were adopted in NOAA's technical guidance that assesses acoustic impacts on marine mammals (NMFS 2018a), and in the latest guidance by Southall (2019). The updates did not affect the content related to either the definitions of frequency-weighting functions or the threshold values, however, the terminology for mid- and high-frequency cetaceans was changed to high- and very high-frequency cetaceans. Table A-1 lists the frequency-weighting parameters for each hearing group relevant to this assessment, and Figure A-3 shows the resulting frequency-weighting curves.

Table A-1. Parameters for the auditory weighting functions used in this project as recommended by Southall et al. (2019).

Hearing group	a	b	flo (Hz)	fhi (kHz)	K (dB)
Low-frequency cetaceans (baleen whales)	1.0	2	200	19,000	0.13
High-frequency cetaceans (most dolphins, plus sperm, beaked, and bottlenose whales)	1.6	2	8,800	110,000	1.20
Very-high-frequency cetaceans (true porpoises, *Kogia*, river dolphins, *Cephalorhynchus* spp., *Lagenorhynchus cruciger* and *L. australis*)	1.8	2	12,000	140,000	1.36
Otariid Seals in water	2.0	2	940	25,000	0.64

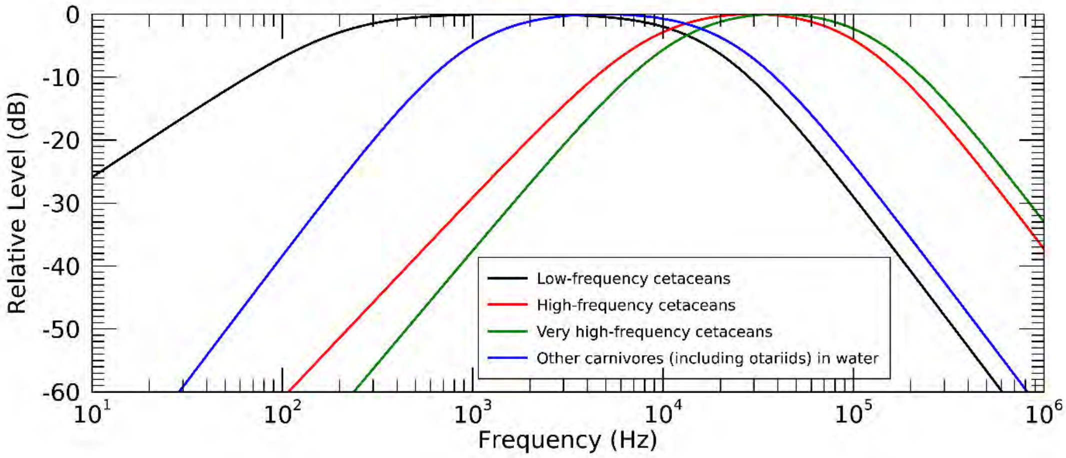


Figure A-3. Auditory weighting functions for functional marine mammal hearing groups used in this project as recommended by Southall et al. (2019).

Appendix B. Methods and Parameters

B.1. Environmental Parameters

B.1.1. Bathymetry

Bathymetry throughout the modelled area was extracted from the Australian Bathymetry and Topography Grid, a 9 arc-second grid rendered for Australian waters (Whiteway 2009). Bathymetry data were re-gridded and combined onto a Map Grid of Australia (MGA) coordinate projection (Zone 54) with a regular grid spacing of 250 × 250 m (Figure B-1).

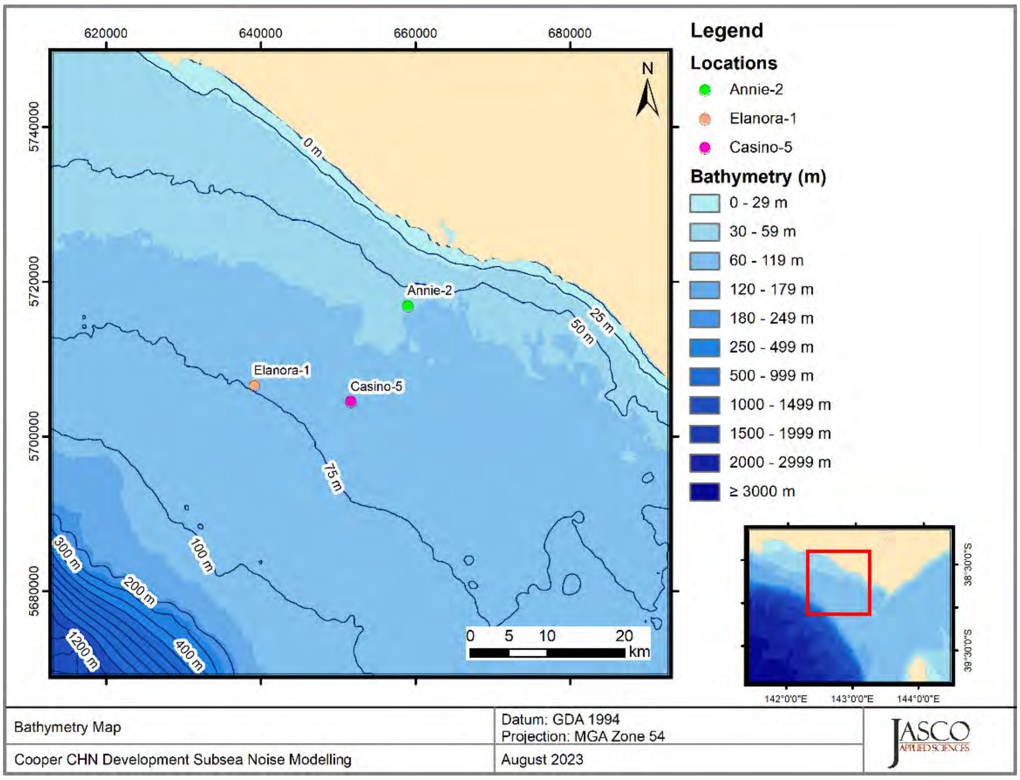


Figure B-1. Bathymetry in the modelled area.

B.1.2. Sound Speed Profile

The sound speed profile in the area was derived from temperature and salinity profiles from the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office's Generalized Digital Environmental Model V 3.0 (GDEM; Teague et al. 1990, Carnes 2009). GDEM provides an ocean climatology of temperature and salinity for the world's oceans on a latitude-longitude grid with 0.25° resolution, with a temporal resolution of one month, based on global historical observations from the U.S. Navy's Master Oceanographic Observational Data Set (MOODS). The climatology profiles include 78 fixed depth points to a maximum depth of 6800 m (where the ocean is that deep). The GDEM temperature-salinity profiles were converted to sound speed profiles according to Coppens (1981).

Mean monthly sound speed profiles were derived from the GDEM profiles at distances less than 40 km around the modelled site. The August sound speed profile is expected to be most favourable to longer-range sound propagation across the entire year which was determined by modelling a reduced number of transects for every month and comparing the ranges to thresholds. As such, August was selected for sound propagation modelling to ensure precautionary estimates of distances to received sound level thresholds. Figure B-2 shows the resulting profile, which was used as input to the sound propagation modelling.

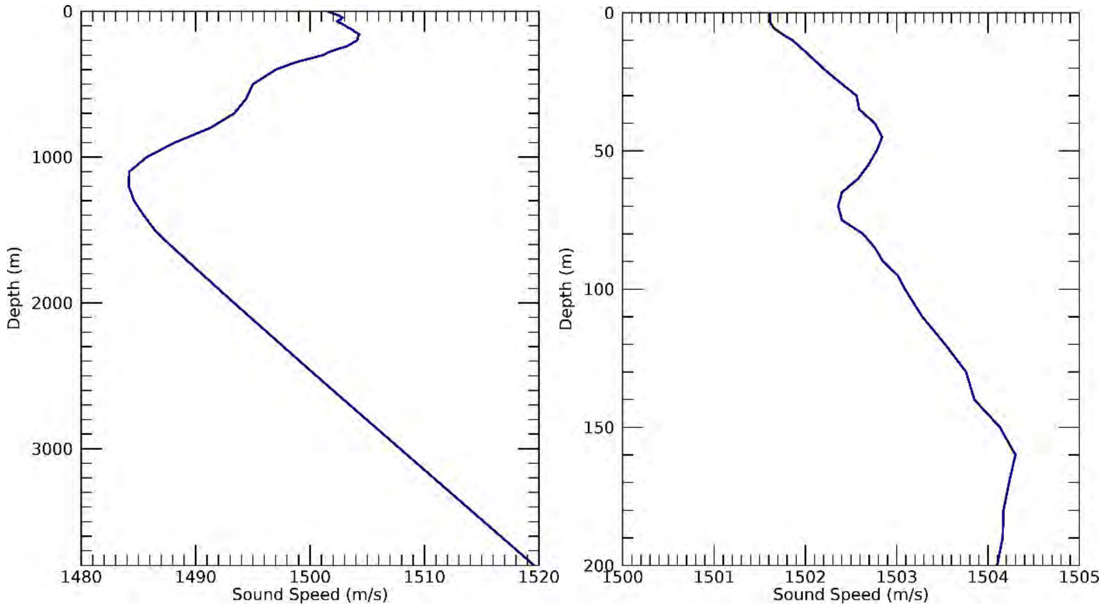


Figure B-2. The modelling sound speed profile corresponding to August: full profile (left) and top 200 m (right) Profiles are calculated from temperature and salinity profiles from Generalized Digital Environmental Model V 3.0 (GDEM; Teague et al. 1990, Carnes 2009).

B.1.3. Geoacoustics

The propagation model used in this study consider a single geoacoustic profile for each well site area. Similar to previous modelling studies in the region (Wood and McPherson 2018, Koessler et al. 2020, Matthews et al. 2020, McPherson et al. 2021), two seabed types were considered for modelling. Both seabed profiles are indicative of seabed environments located on the continental shelf of the Otway region and are consistent with larger scale geological data and interpretations of the Australian continental shelf environment (James and Bone 2010).

The geoacoustic profiles Elanora-1, Casino-5 and Annie-2 well sites were generated using lithographic descriptions from the geotechnical and geophysical reports supplied by the client and considering previous underwater acoustic modelling and measurement studies (Koessler et al. 2020, Matthews et al. 2020, McPherson et al. 2021). Within the vicinity of Annie-2 the seabed is likely to consist of a well-cemented calcarenite caprock over a semi-cemented calcarenite. Near the Elanora-1 and Casino-5 locations, the seabed is likely to consist of a thin layer of coarse sand overlying a similar calcarenite structure. This sand layer may not be consistently present. In all cases, the calcarenite layering likely extended to many hundreds of metres below the seafloor.

Table B-1 and Table B-2 present the geoacoustic profiles used modelled sites in each respective development area.

Table B-1. Geoacoustic profile for Annie-2 associated modelled sites.

Depth below seafloor (m)	Material	Density (g/cm^3)	P-wave speed (m/s)	P-wave attenuation (dB/λ)	S-wave speed (m/s)	S-wave attenuation (dB/λ)
0-1	Well-cemented carbonate caprock	2.7	2600	0.5	1200	0.5
1-20	Increasingly cemented calcarenite	2.2	2000	0.30	900	0.27
20-40		2.3	2120	0.34	960	0.31
40-60		2.4	2240	0.38	1020	0.36
60-80		2.5	2360	0.42	1080	0.41
80-10		2.6	2480	0.46	1140	0.45
>100	Well-cemented calcarenite	2.7	2600	0.50	1200	0.50

Table B-2. Geoacoustic profile for Elanora-1 and Casino-5 associated modelled sites.

Depth below seafloor (m)	Material	Density (g/cm^3)	P-wave speed (m/s)	P-wave attenuation (dB/λ)	S-wave speed (m/s)	S-wave attenuation (dB/λ)
0-1.5	Coarse carbonate sand	2.0	1800	0.85	300	3.68
1.5-2.5	Well-cemented carbonate caprock	2.7	2600	0.50	1200	0.50
2.5-22.5	Increasingly cemented calcarenite	2.2	2000	0.3	900	0.27
22.5-42.5		2.3	2120	0.34	960	0.31
42.5-62.5		2.4	2240	0.38	1020	0.36
62.5-82.5		2.5	2360	0.42	1080	0.41
82.5-102.5		2.6	2480	0.46	1140	0.45
>102.5	Well-cemented calcarenite	2.7	2600	0.50	1200	0.50

B.2. Estimated Vessel Source Levels

At the time of this study, the Platform Support Vessel (ISV) and Dive Support Vessel (DSV) to be used in the project were unconfirmed and a generic source level was proposed. Similar to the approach detailed Connell et al. (2021) in different vessels were identified as either potential ISV or RDSV vessels, therefore the source level and spectrum used to represent any of these four vessels was based on the nominal specifications for all indicated vessels, due to similarity in dimensions and total installed power ratings. This nominal vessel has an 89.2 m overall length, 20 m breadth, and 7.6 m maximum draft.

A main propulsion system is this generic vessel comprised of the following specifications.

Two stern propellers with

- 3.2 m propeller diameter,
- 165 rpm nominal propeller speed,

- 2,200 kW maximum continuous power input, and
- Typical DP operation at 26% MRC.

Additional thruster modules active during DP operations may include bow tunnel thrusters and a bow azimuth thruster. The two bow tunnel thrusters for the generic vessel were comprised of:

- 2.0 m propeller diameter,
- 318 rpm nominal propeller speed,
- 1,000 kW maximum continuous power input, and
- Typical DP operation at 17% MRC.

The bow azimuth thruster generic vessel was comprised of:

- 1.65 m propeller diameter,
- 373 rpm nominal propeller speed,
- 830 kW maximum continuous power input, and
- Typical DP operation at 21% MRC

Estimates of the acoustic source levels were based on the parameters of the propulsion system together with the method descripted in Appendix B.2.1, and the percent of Maximum Continuous Rating (MCR) for the vessel operating at during typical DP operations, as provided by the potential vessel operators.

B.2.1. Thruster Source Level Estimation

A vessel equipped with propellers/thrusters has two primary sources of sound that propagate from the unit: the machinery and the propellers. For thrusters operating in the heavily loaded conditions, the acoustic energy generated by the cavitation processes on the propeller blades dominates (Leggat et al. 1981). The sound power from the propellers is proportional to the number of blades, the propeller diameter, and the propeller tip speed.

Based on an analysis of acoustic data, Ross (1976) provided the following formula for the sound levels from a vessel's propeller, operating in calm, open ocean conditions:

$$L_{100} = 155 + 60\log(u/25) + 10\log(B/4)\,, \qquad \text{(B-1)}$$

where L_{100} is the spectrum level at 100 Hz, u is the propeller tip speed (m/s), and B is the number of propeller blades. Equation B-1 gives the total energy produced by the propeller cavitation at frequencies between 100 Hz and 10 kHz. This equation is valid for a propeller tip speed between 15 and 50 m/s. The spectrum is assumed to be flat below 100 Hz. Its level is assumed to fall off at a rate of −6 dB per octave above 100 Hz (Figure B-3).

Another method of predicting the source level of a propeller was suggested by Brown (1977). For propellers operating in heavily loaded conditions, the formula for the sound spectrum level is:

$$\mathrm{SL}_B = 163 + 40\log D + 30\log N + 10\log B + 20\log f + 10\log(A_c/A_D)\,, \qquad \text{(B-2)}$$

where D is the propeller diameter (m), N is the propeller revolution rate per second, B is the number of blades, A_C is the area of the blades covered by cavitation, and A_D is the total propeller disc area. Similar to Ross's approach, the spectrum below 100 Hz is assumed to be flat. The tests with a naval propeller operating at off-design heavily loaded conditions showed that Equation B-2 should be used with a value of $(A_c/A_D) = 1$ (Leggat et al. 1981).

The combined source level for multiple thrusters operating together can be estimated using the formula:

$$\mathrm{SL_{total}} = 10\log_{10}\sum_i 10^{\frac{SL_i}{10}}, \tag{B-3}$$

where $\mathrm{SL}_{1,\ldots,N}$ are the source levels of individual thrusters. If the vessel is equipped with the same type of thrusters, the combined source level can be estimated using the formula:

$$\mathrm{SL}_N = \mathrm{SL} + 10\log N \tag{B-4}$$

where N is the total number of thrusters of the same type.

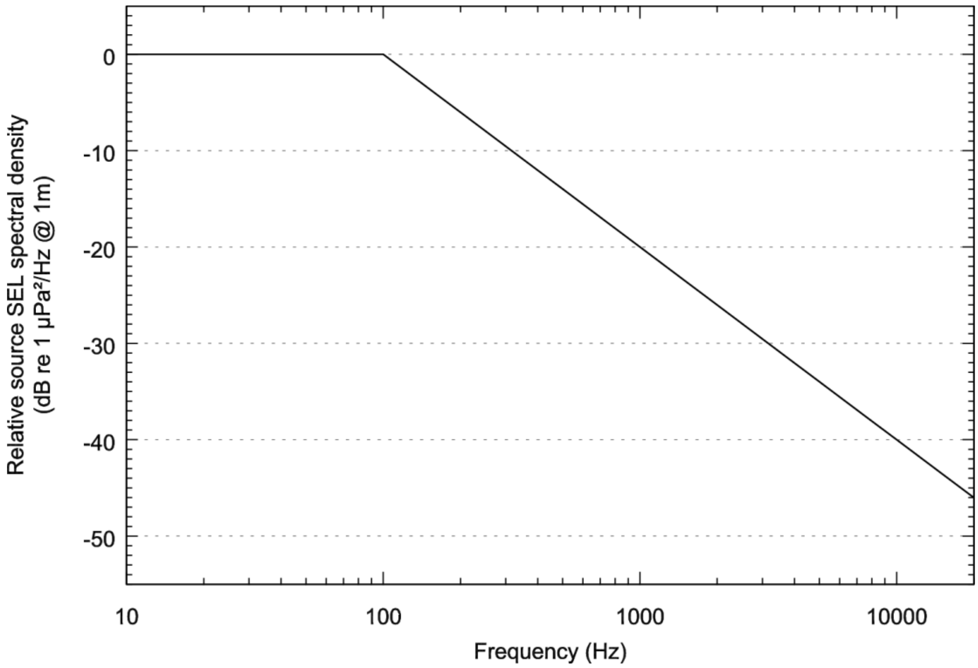


Figure B-3. Estimated sound spectrum from cavitating propeller (Leggat et al. 1981).

B.2.2. Estimating Sound Field from Moving Vessels

During vessel transit, new sound energy is constantly being introduced to the environment. The noise footprint for the transiting vessels considered in this report were estimated by modelling the 1-s SEL for the vessel at one location, and by translating and summing these footprints along the vessel transit routes. The vessel locations along the tracks were spaced uniformly, with an approximate step of $\Delta s \approx 100$ m.

The SEL sound field at any given point along the path is dependent upon the duration of exposure, which with a fixed footprint spacing depends upon the speed of the vessel during each segment of the transit. The 1-s SEL footprint at each vessel location (i) were therefore scales based on the speed of the vessel following:

$$\mathrm{SEL}_i = \mathrm{SEL}_{1s} + 10\log_{10}\left(\frac{\Delta s}{v}\right). \tag{B-5}$$

where v represents the vessel speed in m/s.

The present method acceptably reflects large-scale sound propagation features, primarily dependent on water depth, which dominate the cumulative field and is thus considered to provide a meaningful estimate of the SEL_{24h} field.

B.3. Sound Propagation Models

B.3.1. Propagation Loss

The propagation of sound through the environment was modelled by predicting the acoustic propagation loss—a measure, in decibels, of the decrease in sound level between a source and a receiver some distance away. Geometric spreading of acoustic waves is the predominant way by which propagation loss occurs. Propagation loss also happens when the sound is absorbed and scattered by the seawater, and absorbed scattered, and reflected at the water surface and within the seabed. Propagation loss depends on the acoustic properties of the ocean and seabed; its value changes with frequency.

If the acoustic energy source level (ESL), expressed in dB re 1 μPa^2·s m^2, and propagation loss (PL), in units of dB, at a given frequency are known, then the received level (RL) at a receiver location can be calculated in dB re 1 μPa^2·s by:

$$\mathrm{RL} = \mathrm{SL} - \mathrm{PL}. \tag{B-6}$$

B.3.2. MONM-BELLHOP

Long-range sound fields were computed using JASCO's Marine Operations Noise Model (MONM). While other models may be more accurate for steep-angle propagation in high-shear environment, MONM is well suited for effective longer-range estimation. This model computes sound propagation at frequencies of 10 Hz to 1.6 kHz via a wide-angle parabolic equation solution to the acoustic wave equation (Collins 1993) based on a version of the U.S. Naval Research Laboratory's Range-dependent Acoustic Model (RAM), which has been modified to account for a solid seabed (Zhang and Tindle 1995). MONM computes sound propagation at frequencies > 1.6 kHz via the BELLHOP Gaussian beam acoustic ray-trace model (Porter and Liu 1994).

The parabolic equation method has been extensively benchmarked and is widely employed in the underwater acoustics community (Collins et al. 1996). MONM accounts for the additional reflection loss at the seabed, which results from partial conversion of incident compressional waves to shear waves at the seabed and sub-bottom interfaces, and it includes wave attenuations in all layers. MONM incorporates the following site-specific environmental properties: a bathymetric grid of the modelled area, underwater sound speed as a function of depth, and a geoacoustic profile based on the overall stratified composition of the seafloor.

MONM computes acoustic fields in three dimensions by modelling propagation loss within two-dimensional (2-D) vertical planes aligned along radials covering a 360° swath from the source, an approach commonly referred to as N×2-D. These vertical radial planes are separated by an angular step size of $\Delta\theta$, yielding N = 360°/$\Delta\theta$ number of planes (Figure B-4).

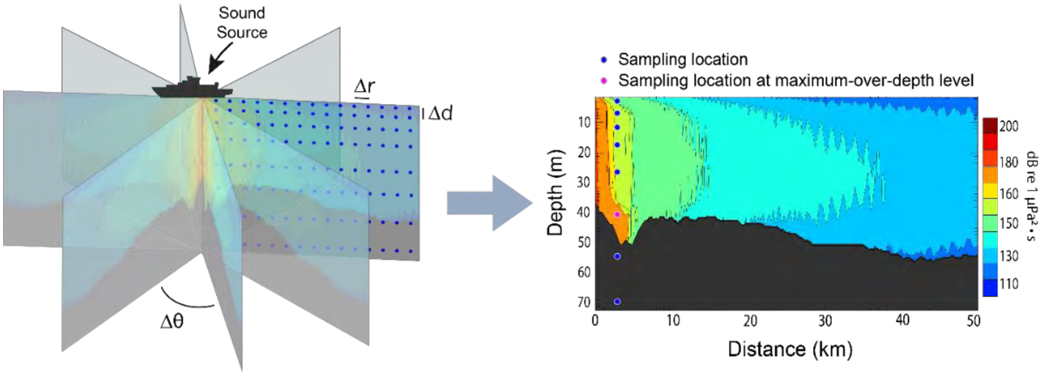


Figure B-4. The N×2-D and maximum-over-depth modelling approach used by MONM.

MONM treats frequency dependence by computing acoustic propagation loss at the centre frequencies of decidecade bands. Sufficiently many decidecade frequency-bands, starting at 10 Hz, are modelled to include most of the acoustic energy emitted by the source. At each centre frequency, the propagation loss is modelled within each of the N vertical planes as a function of depth and range from the source. The decidecade received per-second SEL are computed by subtracting the band propagation loss values from the directional source level in that frequency band. Composite broadband received per-second SEL are then computed by summing the received decidecade levels.

The received 1-s SEL sound field within each vertical radial plane is sampled at various ranges from the source, generally with a fixed radial step size. At each sampling range along the surface, the sound field is sampled at various depths, with the step size between samples increasing with depth below the surface. The step sizes are chosen to provide increased coverage near the depth of the source and at depths of interest in terms of the sound speed profile. For areas with deep water, sampling is not performed at depths beyond those reachable by marine mammals. The received per-second SEL at a surface sampling location is taken as the maximum value that occurs over all samples within the water column, i.e., the maximum-over-depth received per-second SEL. These maximum-over-depth per-second SEL are presented as colour contours around the source.

B.3.3. Wavenumber Integration Model

VSTACK computes propagation loss versus depth and range for arbitrarily layered, range-independent acoustic environments using the wavenumber integration approach to solve the exact (range-independent) acoustic wave equation. This model is valid over the full angular range of the wave equation and can fully account for the elasto-acoustic properties of the sub-bottom. Wavenumber integration methods are extensively used in the field of underwater acoustics and seismology where they are often referred to as reflectivity methods or discrete wavenumber methods. VSTACK computes sound propagation in arbitrarily stratified water and seabed layers by decomposing the outgoing field into a continuum of outward-propagating plane cylindrical waves. Seabed reflectivity in the model is dependent on the seabed layer properties: compressional and shear wave speeds, attenuation coefficients, and layer densities. Additionally, VSTACK assumes range-invariant bathymetry with a horizontally stratified medium (i.e., a range-independent environment) which is azimuthally symmetric about the source. Typically, VSTACK is best suited to modelling the sound field near the source; however, it can also be used in conjunction with MONM to account for additional bottom loss in high shear speed seabeds as described in Section B.3.4.

B.3.4. Limestone Seabed Propagation Loss

For sites where the seabed geoacoustic model consisted of bare calcarenite, an additional broadband correction was applied to the propagation loss results from MONM to better account for the additional propagation loss associated with a limestone (calcarenite) seabed (Duncan et al. 2009). The accuracy of the broadband calculated propagation loss for the South-eastern continental shelf of Australia depends significantly upon the frequency content of the radiating sound source together with thickness of any overlying layers of unconsolidated sediment (e.g. sand) on top of calcarenite likely to occur within the region.

In general, the thinner the sand layer, the greater the overall propagation loss. When comparing SPL data McPherson et al. (2021), higher rates of propagation loss were observed and were attributed to, an absorptive carbonate (calcarenite) seabed. In this study, comparisons were conducted using JASCO's Marine Operations Noise Model (MONM), a wide-angle parabolic equation model which applies the BELLHOP Gaussian beam acoustic ray-trace model at higher frequencies, and JASCO's wavenumber integration model (VSTACK, Appendix B.3.3) which can fully account for the elasto-acoustic properties of the sub-bottom.

To account for the additional propagation loss associated with a cemented calcarenite seabed, an additional broadband correction was applied to the propagation loss results from MONM to account for the higher rates of loss when the full for the elasto-acoustic properties of the sub-bottom are consider. The differences between the broadband SPL from MONM and VSTACK were extracted at the same modelled ranges and depths that corresponded range independent predictions. The 90th percentile of the resultant dB differences in 250 m range bins were selected to generate a correction function for each individual site/source to be modelled. The conversion functions were applied after the propagation loss calculation from MONM but before summing decidecade band levels, gridding, and radii calculations for each modelled site in each modelled scenario considered.

B.4. Estimating Range to Thresholds Levels

Sound level contours were calculated based on the underwater sound fields predicted by the propagation models, sampled by taking the maximum value over all modelled depths above the sea floor for each location in the modelled region. The predicted distances to specific levels were computed from these contours. Two distances relative to the source are reported for each sound level: 1) R_{max}, the maximum range to the given sound level over all azimuths, and 2) $R_{95\%}$, the range to the given sound level after the 5% farthest points were excluded (see examples in Figure B-5).

The $R_{95\%}$ is used because sound field footprints are often irregular in shape. In some cases, a sound level contour might have small protrusions or anomalous isolated fringes. This is demonstrated in the image in Figure B-5(a). In cases such as this, where relatively few points are excluded in any given direction, R_{max} can misrepresent the area of the region exposed to such effects, and $R_{95\%}$ is considered more representative. In strongly asymmetric cases such as shown in Figure B-5(b), on the other hand, $R_{95\%}$ neglects to account for significant protrusions in the footprint. In such cases R_{max} might better represent the region of effect in specific directions. Cases such as this are usually associated with bathymetric features affecting propagation. The difference between R_{max} and $R_{95\%}$ depends on the source directivity and the non-uniformity of the acoustic environment.

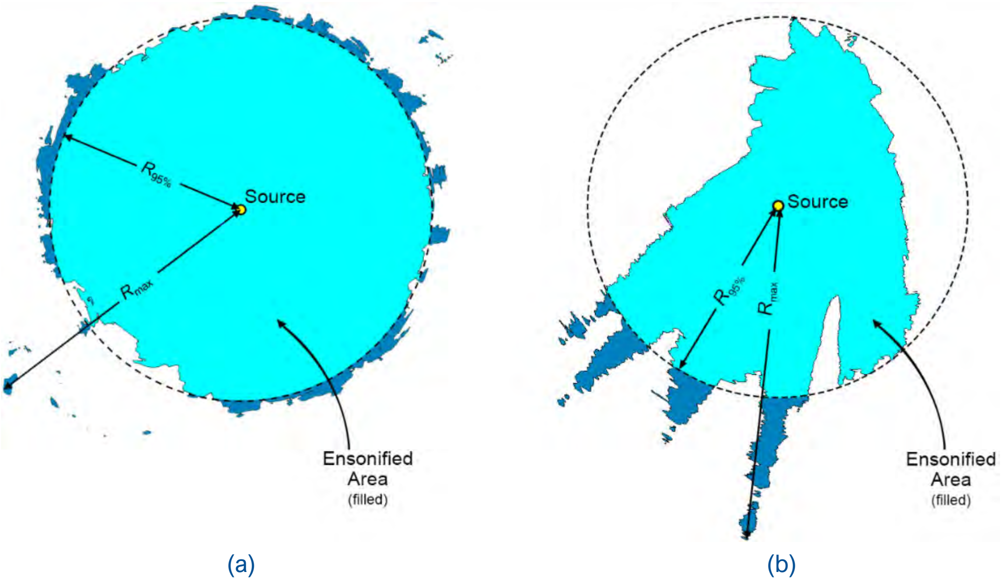


Figure B-5. Sample areas ensonified to an arbitrary sound level with R_{max} and $R_{95\%}$ ranges shown for two different scenarios. (a) Largely symmetric sound level contour with small protrusions. (b) Strongly asymmetric sound level contour with long protrusions. Light blue indicates the ensonified areas bounded by $R_{95\%}$; darker blue indicates the areas outside this boundary which determine R_{max}.

B.5. Model Validation Information

Predictions from JASCO's propagation models (MONM, FWRAM, and VSTACK) have been validated against experimental data from a number of underwater acoustic measurement programs conducted by JASCO globally, including the United States and Canadian Artic, Canadian and southern United States waters, Greenland, Russia and Australia (e.g. Hannay and Racca 2005, Aerts et al. 2008, Funk et al. 2008, Ireland et al. 2009, O'Neill et al. 2010, Warner et al. 2010, Racca et al. 2012a, Racca et al. 2012b, Matthews and MacGillivray 2013, Martin et al. 2015, Racca et al. 2015, Martin et al. 2017a, Martin et al. 2017b, Warner et al. 2017, MacGillivray 2018, McPherson et al. 2018, McPherson and Martin 2018, Quijano et al. 2018).

In addition, JASCO has conducted measurement programs associated with a significant number of anthropogenic activities that have included internal validation of the modelling (including McCrodan et al. 2011, Austin and Warner 2012, McPherson and Warner 2012, Austin and Bailey 2013, Austin et al. 2013, Zykov and MacDonnell 2013, Austin 2014, Austin et al. 2015, Austin and Li 2016, Martin and Popper 2016, Austin et al. 2018, Beach Energy Limited 2020).

Appendix 6 – Relevant persons consultation report

This consultation report summarises the consultation activities undertaken by Cooper Energy with each relevant person, for this EP.

This consultation report further reflects that:

1. Cooper Energy has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25, by providing all relevant persons listed in Table 1 and Table 2 with:
   - sufficient information to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities; a reasonable period for consultation; and
   - a reasonable opportunity to consult.
2. Cooper Energy has assessed and responded to all claims and objection raised about the adverse impacts of each activity to which this EP relates, by the relevant persons in Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 3 provides a further summary of how Cooper Energy has discharged its consultation obligations with respect to the relevant persons listed in Table 2.

Table 4 identifies other stakeholders that Cooper Energy contacted about this EP, but not for the purposes of consultation under regulation 25.

Table 1: Relevant persons consultation report (see Table 2 for GMTOAC consultation)

Event ID	Relevant Person ID	Relevant Person	Date	Event Method	In/Out	Event Summary	Assessment of Merit	Measures Adopted
Commonwealth or State agency or authority 25(1)(a)								
EventID 841	26	Australian Border Force (ABF) (Maritime Border Command-MBC))	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1089	26	Australian Border Force (ABF) (Maritime Border Command-MBC))	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6	N/A	N/A
EventID 842	29	Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 845	29	Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)	2024-06-11	Email	In	Confirmed previous advice remained current; that is to identify any telecommunications submarine cables that may be in the vicinity of the project area and to consult with the owners of any such cables. • Noted project area not in vicinity of any submarine protection zones • May be in vicinity of Indigo Central cable	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request to check locations of existing cables, and to contact the 3 proponents who have announced proposals.	Checked current cable locations and confirmed there were none in vicinity of operations area. Contacted the 3 proponents that have announced proposals as suggested.

						Noting this is a 5-year plan, suggested contacting the following proponents who have announced proposals for submarine cables offshore Victoria • BW Digital - Hawaiki Nui cable • SUBCO - SMAP cable • Vocus and Google - Pacific Connect cable No further consultation required on this project.		
EventID 846	29	Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)	2024-06-11	Email	Out	Thanked for response. Advised that there are no cables in the vicinity of the project area. Will follow up with the 3 proponents regarding their plans.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request to check locations of existing cables, and to contact the 3 proponents who have announced proposals.	Checked current cable locations and confirmed there were none in vicinity of operations area. Contacted the 3 proponents that have announced proposals as suggested.
EventID 854	97	Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - Biosecurity (marine pests)	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1111	97	Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - Biosecurity (marine pests)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1297	97	Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - Biosecurity (marine pests)	2024-08-02	Email	In	Auto response	N/A	N/A
EventID 857	96	Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - Biosecurity (vessels, aircraft and personnel)	2024-06-11	Email	Out	Requested new contact details. Previously this was via the seaportsprogram@awe.gov.au address or SeaportsProgram@agriculture.gov.au but they are not currently working.	N/A	N/A
EventID 858	96	Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - Biosecurity (vessels, aircraft and personnel)	2024-06-11	Email	In	Confirmed receipt regarding query on appropriate contact details.	N/A	N/A
EventID 892	96	Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - Biosecurity (vessels, aircraft and personnel)	2024-06-11	Email	In	Advised to contact petroleum&fisheries@aff.gov.au in lieu of previous addresses the seaportsprogram@awe.gov.au address or SeaportsProgram@agriculture.gov.au.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Advice provided for alternate contact is reasonable.	Updated contacts accordingly.
EventID 856	98	Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - Fisheries	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage	N/A	N/A

						• Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 895	98	Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - Fisheries	2024-06-13	Email	Out	Querying as to whether this was now the appropriate address to replace the previous SeaportsProgram@agriculture.gov.au address as per advice received in response to DAFF form we submitted.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1389	98	Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - Fisheries	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 581	435	Australian Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) - Reef and Oceans Division	2024-01-25	Email	In	Initial enquiry was related to the East Coast supply project OPP, so not captured here. Confirmation that the September 2023 update is the most recent version of the Southern Right Whale Biologically Important Areas (BIA) maps. These can be viewed on the National Conservation Values Atlas and the shapefiles and assessment narrative can be downloaded via the links on the Department BIA webpage.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Updated advice on which were the most recent versions of the SRW BIA maps was reasonable.	Will follow advice to use the September 2023 update of the SRW BIA maps
EventID 583	435	Australian Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) - Reef and Oceans Division	2024-01-25	Email	Out	Thanked DCCEEW for response.	N/A	N/A
EventID 859	101	Australian Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) - Sea Dumping Section	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 860	101	Australian Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) - Sea Dumping Section	2024-06-11	Email	In	Auto-response	N/A	N/A
EventID 1113	101	Australian Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) - Sea Dumping Section	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 861	102	Australian Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) - Underwater Cultural Heritage	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage	N/A	N/A

						• Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1114	102	Australian Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) - Underwater Cultural Heritage	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 862	105	Australian Department of Defence (DOD)	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1115	105	Australian Department of Defence (DOD)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 843	31	Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1011	31	Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	2024-06-28	Email	In	Noted we were in contact with relevant industry associations and had no specific comments on proposed activities. Regarding our query on squid jig contacts, suggested contacting CFA.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Suggestion to follow up with CFA is reasonable and will be actioned.	Contacted CFA to request squid jig operator contacts.

EventID 1013	31	Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	2024-07-02	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for response, and confirmed will follow up with CFA.	Suggestion to follow up with CFA is reasonable.	Followed up with CFA regarding squid jig fishery contacts.
	31					No further update provided to AFMA as matter closed		
EventID 863	106	Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) (sits under Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) - (DoD)	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1116	106	Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) (sits under Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) - (DoD)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 853	33	Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1095	33	Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 881	459	Corangamite Catchment Management Authority	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations	N/A	N/A

						• Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1206	459	Corangamite Catchment Management Authority	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 906	130	Director of National Parks (DNP)	2024-06-13	Email	Out	Provided requisite information in format as per their published consultation guidance, and: • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1303	130	Director of National Parks (DNP)	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1373	130	Director of National Parks (DNP)	2024-08-22	Email	Out	Checking on progress of review of information provided.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1375	130	Director of National Parks (DNP)	2024-08-23	Email	In	Noted planned activities do not overlap any AMPs. Appreciated the use of the updated guidance note which is very helpful. The 2013 *South-east Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan* expired on 30 June 2023. Parks Australia is preparing a new management plan for the South-east Network. There are updated approvals in place for the South-east Marine Parks including for mining operations and greenhouse gas activities. In the context of the previous management plan objectives and values, you should ensure that the EP: • identifies and manages all impacts and risks on all Australian marine park values (including ecosystem values) to an acceptable level and has considered all options to avoid or reduce them to as low as reasonably practicable. clearly demonstrates that the activity will not be inconsistent with the relevant legislation listed in the class approval.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Advice regarding contacts for emergency response reasonable. Advice that impacts and risks are to be managed to ALARP and acceptable levels reasonable and already adopted in EP. Advice that activities not be inconsistent with relevant legislation reasonable and already adopted in EP. Advice regarding vessels operating outside of the operational area being considered as "petroleum activities" not agreed as inconsistent with our understanding of the OPGGS(E) regulations.	Emergency response plans updated based on information provided.

						No further notifications required unless any changes result in an overlap with or new impact to a marine park, or for emergency. The Director of National Parks considers operational areas to encompass the active source and acquisition areas and includes operational activities such as line turns / repositioning, equipment maintenance, deployment and recovery, crew change and resupply. These are offshore petroleum activities and should identified in the EP to ensure risks to AMPs are assessed and effective mitigation applied. Note that, should an operational activity occur in an AMP without authorisation from NOPSEMA or DNP, that activity will be in breach of the EPBC Act. Noted updated notification requirements for any oil/gas pollution incidents.		
EventID 1398	130	Director of National Parks (DNP)	2024-09-02	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for response. Confirmed that the EP: • identifies and manages all relevant impacts and risks to ALARP and acceptable levels • clearly demonstrate that the activities will not be inconsistent with the relevant legislation listed in the class approval (NOPSEMA EPBC Act Program) With regard to advice about line turns, repositioning equipment, maintenance etc, this appeared to be related to seismic operations rather than our activities (drilling and localised site survey (not seismic)). Our activities are limited to the relatively small Operational Areas defined within the EP, and which do not overlap any AMPs. During normal operations, the ships which we engage will be operating under the Cwth OPGGS Act and Environment Regulations whilst they are within the Operational Areas defined in the EP. Outside of the Operational Area, such as when the ships transit to/from port, the ships are not undertaking petroleum activities, and operate like any other ship, under the relevant Maritime Legislation such as the Cwth Navigation Act and Vic PWONS Act. Passed on thanks for advice regarding notifications during emergency events. Response plans will be updated accordingly. Noted that no further updates are required unless any changes result in an overlap with, or new impact to, a marine park, or in an emergency situation.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Advice regarding contacts for emergency response reasonable. Advice that impacts and risks are to be managed to ALARP and acceptable levels reasonable and already adopted in EP. Advice that activities not be inconsistent with relevant legislation reasonable and already adopted in EP. Advice regarding vessels operating outside of the operational area being considered as "petroleum activities" not agreed as inconsistent with our understanding of the OPGGS(E) regulations.	Emergency response plans updated based on information provided.
EventID 876	157	Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (FRDC)	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons	N/A	N/A

						• Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1130	157	Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (FRDC)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 883	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 975	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-06-18	Email	In	Advised that Heritage Victoria is the Commonwealth delegate underwater cultural heritage in Commonwealth waters off Victoria, which includes assisting in regulating the Commonwealth *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act* 2018. Expressed a desire to meet regarding the changing situation of Commonwealth legislation, protections, and best practice approaches. Noting the Commonwealth UCH18 also covers Aboriginal heritage, it would be convenient to meet together with Vic First Peoples State Relations so that there would be a unified approach to recommendations.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Suggestion to meet jointly with First Peoples State Relations is good and one we will follow up on.	Agreed to try to arrange a joint meeting
EventID 981	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-06-19	Email	Out	Thanked Heritage Victoria for offer to meet along with First Peoples Sate Relations. We will follow up with FPSR to arrange a suitable time.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Reasonable request to meet	Arranging meeting.
EventID 982	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-06-20	Email	In	Confirmed suggested date works well but can work around FPSR availability.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Reasonable request to meet.	Arranging meeting
EventID 1017	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-07-02	Email	Out	Provided update that we were still trying to confirm the meeting with First Peoples State Relations.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1207	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1313	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1324	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-08-05	Email	In	Thanked for update and suggested possible meeting dates.	N/A	N/A

EventID 1325	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-08-05	Email	Out	Suggested which of the times would work well.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1326	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-08-05	Email	In	Confirmed meeting time.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1328	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-08-06	Email	Out	Confirmed meeting for next day.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1334	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-08-07	Meeting	Out	Cooper Energy Provided overview of existing facilities and background, and general project overview supported by attached slides Noted the Alfred wreck that appears to be in a different location to that shown on the DCCEEW database Walked through the approach to identifying potential heritage sites, and verification and notification procedures as per slides attached. Noted current plan was for 50-100m buffer zones around any sites of potential cultural heritage, and sound advice on this Discussed how wells are plugged / abandoned; perforate / cut casing and place cement to restore cap-rock; remove well equipment. Heritage Victoria Regarding unfound wrecks there are approximately 330 offshore Victoria, and 100 unfound aircraft, mainly in Port Phillip Bay but elsewhere too Locations shown for unfound shipwrecks are based on an assumed centre point of area of loss, but there may be very limited knowledge as to actual location The Alfred has never been located so fits in that category, but their records indicate the wreck may be around Lady Bay, Warrnambool Even locations of found shipwrecks can be very rough depending on positioning technology used at the time Heritage Victoria can generally provide the best information on location, or accuracy of reported location, and other information for wrecks offshore Victoria. Regarding timing for bringing in a maritime archaeologist, better to bring in earlier as there have been instances of geophysical interpreters missing subtle features that indicate a ship or plane wreck that a suitably experienced marine archaeologist would pick up, potentially leading to increased risk for a proponent at a later stage. Information provided on the activity and physical impacts useful in understanding the potential risk to heritage. Noted the small footprint of our proposed drilling operations meant the risk to cultural heritage would be very low, and that there were no landscape changing impacts But referring to the new guidance and doing basic due diligence early using the skills and knowledge of an experienced maritime archaeologist would be the best approach	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Suggestion at which point in time and the benefits of bringing in a suitably qualified marine archaeologist were good.	Updated UCH process based on recommendations by bringing marine archaeologist into the review of geophysical data earlier than initially planned.

						Regarding buffer zones, for a fixed small object 50-100m might suffice, but for something such as a potential shipwreck, the buffer zone may need to be 500-1,000m to ensure the full area is protected as shipwreck debris can disperse beyond the immediate location, and also limit indirect impacts from the activity â€“ again, a suitably qualified and experienced maritime archaeologist would be able to advise on this. A maritime archaeologist would also prioritise any potential sites of cultural heritage for further follow-up by visual means if appropriate; this could also lead to removal of a precautionary buffer zone around an anomaly picked up during geophysical survey if found to be not a heritage object If during sample grabs any unusual refuse (old materials such as timber/metal) or other findings were made, best to have these also checked by a maritime archaeologist Overall, view is low likelihood of impacts, and happy with general approach including consultation with First Nations peoples. Discussed decommissioning and possible heritage implications for subsea infrastructure if any remained post decommissioning.		
EventID 1335	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-08-08	Email	In	Passed on thanks for the meeting and noted no corrections to the record of meeting. Provided list of suitably qualified marine archaeologists with understanding of Aboriginal heritage. Provided link to: [Technical Guidelines on the Archaeological Assessment of First Nations Underwater Cultural Heritage in Commonwealth Waters - Climate (dcceew.gov.au)]	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Useful suggestions provided.	N/A
EventID 1336	460	Heritage Victoria	2024-08-08	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for the email and the meeting.	N/A	N/A
EventID 865	272	Parks Victoria	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 866	272	Parks Victoria	2024-06-11	Email	In	Auto response and ticket created.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1153	272	Parks Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1298	272	Parks Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	In	Auto response	N/A	N/A
EventID 939	458	SA Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT)	2024-06-14	Email	Out	Provided general consultation email.	N/A	N/A

						Noted we would send draft OPEP soon and provided some key outputs from the oil spill scenario modelling. Provided Monitoring EMBA map.		
EventID 1008	458	SA Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT)	2024-06-26	Email	In	Acknowledged email and directed where draft OPEP should be sent when ready.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1009	458	SA Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT)	2024-06-26	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for response, and confirmed that we will send draft OPEP as directed.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1030	458	SA Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT)	2024-07-05	Email	Out	Provided draft OPEP for review	N/A	N/A
EventID 1345	458	SA Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT)	2024-08-13	Email	Out	Checking on status of OPEP review.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1361	458	SA Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT)	2024-08-19	Email	In	Minor changes to notifications table were suggested.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Suggested updates for SA in the notifications tables are good and will be adopted.	We have now added SA into the ER notification tables, and included the SAMSCAP in our referenced documents.
EventID 1362	458	SA Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT)	2024-08-19	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for the review. We have now added SA into the ER notification tables, and included the SAMSCAP in our referenced documents. Provided copies of extracts.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Suggested updates for SA in the notifications tables are good and will be adopted.	We have now added SA into the ER notification tables, and included the SAMSCAP in our referenced documents.
EventID 1363	458	SA Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT)	2024-08-19	Email	In	Passed on thanks for the updates.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1033	121	Tasmanian Department of Natural Resources and Environment-- Aquaculture Branch	2024-07-05	Email	Out	Noted Tasmanian EPA suggested we contact. Provided general consultation email. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1035	121	Tasmanian Department of Natural Resources and Environment-- Aquaculture Branch	2024-07-08	Email	In	Passed on thanks and noted plans.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1302	121	Tasmanian Department of Natural Resources and Environment-- Aquaculture Branch	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1034	120	Tasmanian Department of Natural Resources and Environment-Wildlife Branch	2024-07-05	Email	Out	Noted Tasmanian EPA suggested we contact. Provided general consultation email. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities	N/A	N/A

						• Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1119	120	Tasmanian Department of Natural Resources and Environment -Wildlife Branch	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	
EventID 905	366	Tasmanian EPA	2024-06-13	Email	Out	Noted we would send draft OPEP soon, and provided some key outputs from the oil spill scenario modelling. Provided Monitoring EMBA map. Provided general consultation email. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A
EventID 971	366	Tasmanian EPA	2024-06-17	Email	In	Advised that the OPEP can be reviewed if we can get it to the EPA on time. Suggested contacting 2 other members of the Department of Natural Resources and Environment Tasmania, one from Aquaculture section and the other from the Wildlife section.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Reasonable request to contact additional persons	Will contact additional relevant persons
EventID 972	366	Tasmanian EPA	2024-06-17	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for the response and the suggested contacts.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Reasonable request to contact additional persons	Contacted additional relevant persons
EventID 1029	366	Tasmanian EPA	2024-07-05	Email	Out	Provided draft OPEP for review.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1060	366	Tasmanian EPA	2024-07-18	Email	In	Found OPEP was well set out and comments provided were very helpful. From Tasmanian perspective, the plan is clear and correct regarding contacts and included the updated name for the wildlife branch.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Reasonable requests have been made for the TRPs and additional information on the appearance of any oil that might arrive on Tasmanian coast.	Requested information will be supplied.

						There was a good demonstration of what is needed to make good communications. It would be good to get access to the TRPs. Noting modelling shows any oil hitting Tasmanian coast would take more than 17 days and at a level below reportable, it would be good to get more information on how that oil may appear.		
EventID 1333	366	Tasmanian EPA	2024-08-07	Email	Out	Provided links to TRPs. In the unlikely event of a spill in response to earlier query, noted that: appearance of oil (condensate) on shorelines, Annie condensate (which is our analogue) has 17% residuals, including 10% wax content. Our modellers have indicated that in the unlikely event hydrocarbons reach Tasmanian shorelines, they would likely be in the form of highly weathered waxy flakes. It would be unlikely that sheens would be observed as the condensate would already have lost its light ends.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable requests made regarding TRPs and appearance of potential shoreline oil.	Provided information requested.
EventID 1339	366	Tasmanian EPA	2024-08-12	Email	In	Passed on thanks for the additional information. The information will assist in preparations for potential spills of this nature.	No objection or claim of adverse impact.	N/A
EventID 903	380	Transport for NSW	2024-06-13	Email	Out	Noted we would send draft OPEP soon, and provided some key outputs from the oil spill scenario modelling. Provided Monitoring EMBA map. Provided general consultation email. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A
EventID 904	380	Transport for NSW	2024-06-13	Email	In	Auto response	N/A	N/A
EventID 1032	380	Transport for NSW	2024-07-05	Email	Out	Provided draft OPEP for review.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1063	380	Transport for NSW	2024-07-29	Email	Out	Follow up email to check on status of OPEP review.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1177	380	Transport for NSW	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1348	380	Transport for NSW	2024-08-14	Email	In	Noted expect to review OPEP on 15 Aug.	N/A	N/A

EventID 1349	380	Transport for NSW	2024-08-14	Email	Out	Provided links to TRPs. In the unlikely event of a spill in response to earlier query, noted that: appearance of oil (condensate) on shorelines, Annie condensate (which is our analogue) has 17% residuals, including 10% wax content. Our modellers have indicated that in the unlikely event hydrocarbons reach NSW shorelines, they would likely be in the form of highly weathered waxy flakes. It would be unlikely that sheens would be observed as the condensate would already have lost its light ends.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1350	380	Transport for NSW	2024-08-15	Email	In	No major comments, just a few agency name changes for NSW. A few agency changes for the document for NSW, as RMS no longer exists it is NSW Maritime, Transport for NSW who is the combat agency, and the oiled wildlife function is now with the NSW EPA under the Environmental Services Functional Area (EnvSFA). Page 22 The NSW Maritime, Transport for NSW (or relevant Port Authority) is the CA for a spill response within New South Wales (NSW) waters and the NSW Environment Protection Authority (EPA) (NSW DPI) is the agency responsible for the oiled wildlife response in NSW waters. p.33 Table to read NSW EPA rather than NSW DPI	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable suggestions for updating NSW agency names and roles in the OPEP.	Updates will be made in accordance with suggestions.
EventID 1351	380	Transport for NSW	2024-08-15	Email	Out	Thanked for response, and confirmed the suggested agency change updates will be made to the OPEP.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable suggestions for updating NSW agency names and roles in the OPEP.	Updates have been made in accordance with suggestions.
EventID 870	156	Victorian Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) First Peoples - State Relations	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 884	156	Victorian Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) First Peoples - State Relations	2024-06-12	Email	In	Passed on thanks for email. • Interested in further information regarding UCH disturbance risk management process. • Suggested a meeting to better understand how we are managing this process	N/A	N/A

EventID 974	156	Victorian Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) First Peoples - State Relations	2024-06-17	Email	Out	Provided suggested meeting date, but noted we were flexible on dates.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Reasonable request to meet.	Arranging consultation meeting
EventID 983	156	Victorian Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) First Peoples - State Relations	2024-06-20	Email	Out	Suggested joint meeting date with Heritage Victoria and advised of our flexibility.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1062	156	Victorian Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) First Peoples - State Relations	2024-07-26	Email	Out	Noted we had not heard back on meeting, understood key person was likely still very busy, and suggested a new date around 14 August 2024, noting we had some flexibility around timing.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1306	156	Victorian Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) First Peoples - State Relations	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1314	156	Victorian Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) First Peoples - State Relations	2024-08-05	Email	In	Noted they were quite busy at the moment and apologised. Sufficient at this stage if we simply advise when the EP is submitted.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request to advise when EP is submitted.	Will advise when EP is submitted.
EventID 1318	156	Victorian Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) First Peoples - State Relations	2024-08-05	Email	Out	Understood that FPSR was very busy. Will advise when EP has been submitted.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request to advise when EP is submitted.	Confirmed will advise when EP is submitted.
EventID 902	127	Victorian Department of Transport and Planning (DTP)	2024-06-13	Email	Out	Noted we would send draft OPEP soon, and provided some key outputs from the oil spill scenario modelling. Provided Monitoring EMBA map. Provided general consultation email. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A
EventID 1031	127	Victorian Department of Transport and Planning (DTP)	2024-07-05	Email	Out	Provided draft OPEP for review.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1392	127	Victorian Department of Transport and Planning (DTP)	2024-08-26	Email	In	Passed on thanks for the opportunity to review the OPEP Noted the OPEP has been reviewed against the matters set out in the Victorian Joint Industry and State Oil Pollution Responses Guidance Note for petroleum titleholders, and DTP are satisfied that the OPEP meets the requirements of the guidance note. Noted some minor items for clarity: • Update Cas to CA where it appears	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request to update contact information in OPEP.	Suggested updates will be made.

						• Where Tables 2.3 and 2.4 refer to "State Duty Officer", change to "DTP State Duty Officer" • The contact list is referred to but is a separate document- ensure it has the following contacts for DTP: o DTP State Duty Officer phone: (see sensitive info doc) o Email: (see sensitive info doc) Offered to review contact list.		
EventID 1395	127	Victorian Department of Transport and Planning (DTP)	2024-08-27	Email	Out	Appreciated the review provided by DTP, and for confirming it meets the requirements of the Guidance Note. The recommended updates relating to notifications will be incorporated into the OPEP. Shared an extract from our emergency contacts register.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Suggestions of updates to contacts reasonable.	Updated OPEP.
EventID 871	393	Victorian Fisheries Authority (VFA)	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1181	393	Victorian Fisheries Authority (VFA)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1365	393	Victorian Fisheries Authority (VFA)	2024-08-20	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1366	393	Victorian Fisheries Authority (VFA)	2024-08-20	Email	In	Email bounced	N/A	N/A
EventID 1367	393	Victorian Fisheries Authority (VFA)	2024-08-20	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6. Re-sent to different contact.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1374	393	Victorian Fisheries Authority (VFA)	2024-08-23	Email	In	Confirmed prior contact no longer with VFA, so this contact is the correct one for now. No comments provided. [Cooper Energy note: VFA typically do not comment to us on EPs.]	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request to note alternative person as key contact.	New VFA contact replaced previous contact in our Relevant Persons database.
EventID 1396	393	Victorian Fisheries Authority (VFA)	2024-08-28	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for providing new contact details. Checked if there were any comments on the proposed activities.	N/A	N/A
The Department of the responsible State Minister 25(1)(b)								

EventID 869	115	Victorian Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA) Biosecurity and Agriculture Services	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	
EventID 1301	115	Victorian Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA) Biosecurity and Agriculture Services	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	
EventID 864	107	Victorian Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action Earth Resources Regulation (DEECA ERR)	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 976	107	Victorian Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action Earth Resources Regulation (DEECA ERR)	2024-06-18	Email	In	Noted expectation related to the state waters component of the activity.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. No activities proposed for Victorian waters in this EP.	No measures adopted as no activities proposed in Victorian waters.
EventID 1016	107	Victorian Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action Earth Resources Regulation (DEECA ERR)	2024-07-02	Email	Out	Clarified that no activities under this EP were being carried out in state waters.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Comment regarding possible activities in state waters was not relevant.	None, comment not relevant to activities.
EventID 1300	107	Victorian Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action Earth Resources Regulation (DEECA ERR)	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1020	573	Victorian Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action Planning and Environment (DEECA PEA)	2024-07-03	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities	N/A	

						• Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1036	573	Victorian Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action Planning and Environment (DEECA PEA)	2024-07-10	Call	In	Thanked for call that provided basic overview of the Athena Supply Project. Noted functions of DEECA PEA and role in state approvals process, along with best email address for the team.	No objection or claim of adverse impact	
EventID 1037	573	Victorian Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action Planning and Environment (DEECA PEA)	2024-07-10	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for call and email. Advised that DEECA PEA functions had been shared with the Cooper Energy team.	N/A	
EventID 1322	573	Victorian Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action Planning and Environment (DEECA PEA)	2024-08-05	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	
Business, industry and research 25(1)(d)								
EventID 758	439	12 Apostles Cottages	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1196	439	12 Apostles Cottages	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 733	1	12 Apostles Helicopters	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage	N/A	N/A

						• Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 840	1	12 Apostles Helicopters	2024-06-12	Email	In	Responded via quick response table Advised do not need to be consulted on this activity further,but would like to be kept updated.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request to be kept updated reasonable.	Will provide project updates.
EventID 886	1	12 Apostles Helicopters	2024-06-12	Email	Out	Confirmed we will keep 12 Apostles Helicopters informed upon project milestones.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request to be kept updated reasonable.	Confirmed that we will provide project updates.
EventID 893	1	12 Apostles Helicopters	2024-06-12	Email	In	Confirmed request	N/A	N/A
EventID 1074	1	12 Apostles Helicopters	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 812	539	54 on Bank	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1258	539	54 on Bank	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 813	540	A1 Motel - Port Fairy Motel and Apartments	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start	N/A	N/A

						• Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1259	540	A1 Motel - Port Fairy Motel and Apartments	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 734	5	AARNet Pty Ltd	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1076	5	AARNet Pty Ltd	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 908	11	Academy of Scuba	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure	N/A	N/A

						• Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1079	11	Academy of Scuba	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 776	497	Allansford Hotel	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1223	497	Allansford Hotel	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 735	12	Allfresh Seafood	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations	N/A	N/A

						• Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1080	12	Allfresh Seafood	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 764	446	Anchors	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1202	446	Anchors	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 736	15	Apollo Bay Chamber of Commerce	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A

EventID 1081	15	Apollo Bay Chamber of Commerce	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 737	16	Apollo Bay Dive Centre and Surf n Fish	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1082	16	Apollo Bay Dive Centre and Surf n Fish	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 768	466	Apollo Bay Fishing & Adventure Tours	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1211	466	Apollo Bay Fishing & Adventure Tours	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 767	465	Apollo Bay Fishing Charters	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons	N/A	N/A

						• Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1210	465	Apollo Bay Fishing Charters	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 911	21	Apollo Bay Surf & Kayak	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1086	21	Apollo Bay Surf & Kayak	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 738	23	Apollo Bay Visitor Information Centre	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1088	23	Apollo Bay Visitor Information Centre	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 814	541	Ashmont Motor Inn & Apartments	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1260	541	Ashmont Motor Inn & Apartments	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 739	49	Beach Energy	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1098	49	Beach Energy	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 777	498	Best Western Colonial Village Motel	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1224	498	Best Western Colonial Village Motel	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 815	542	BIG4 Port Fairy Holiday Park	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1261	542	BIG4 Port Fairy Holiday Park	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 787	508	Blue Whale Motor Inn & Apartments	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1234	508	Blue Whale Motor Inn & Apartments	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 740	57	Blue Whale Study	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1100	57	Blue Whale Study	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1337	57	Blue Whale Study	2024-08-09	Email	In	Provided coordinates for their logger that is located offshore Otway so that we could avoid damaging it during operations.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request to share coordinates of their data logger that is south of the operations area.	Will provide to our operations staff.
EventID 1338	57	Blue Whale Study	2024-08-09	Email	Out	Plotted location for double check visually with Blue Whale Study. There should be no risk during planned operations within our title areas and any supply boats steaming in and out of Portland or Geelong. Will share with the operations team is aware in case of any unplanned vessel movements or different tracks during mob/demobs.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request to share coordinates of their data logger that is south of the operations area.	Details have been provided to our operations staff.

EventID 1341	57	Blue Whale Study	2024-08-12	Email	In	Confirmed location looks correct. Noted not on charts as not a permanent fixture.	No objection or claim of adverse impact.	N/A
EventID 1342	57	Blue Whale Study	2024-08-12	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for response.	N/A	N/A
EventID 916	59	Boating Industry Association of Victoria	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1101	59	Boating Industry Association of Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 741	63	Bridgeport Pty Ltd (New Hope Group)	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1102	63	Bridgeport Pty Ltd (New Hope Group)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 849	569	BW Digital	2024-06-11	Email	Out	Noted we are contacting them as requested by ACMA, and to please provide contact details.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1288	569	BW Digital	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A

EventID 816	543	Central Motel Port Fairy	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1262	543	Central Motel Port Fairy	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 742	73	CGG	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 868	73	CGG	2024-06-11	Email	In	Thanked for the emails, and happy to have a general catchup. Important to keep in touch on timing considering their plans for MC seismic survey (Regia), so request to be informed on progress.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request to be kept updated reasonable.	Will provide project updates.
EventID 872	73	CGG	2024-06-11	Email	Out	Thanked CGG for response, and confirmed we would keep them updated.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request to be kept updated reasonable.	Will provide project updates.
EventID 1103	73	CGG	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 817	544	Cherry Plum Cottages	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production	N/A	N/A

						• New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1263	544	Cherry Plum Cottages	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 788	509	City Heart Motel	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1235	509	City Heart Motel	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 818	545	Clonmara Country House & Cottages	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage	N/A	N/A

						• Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1264	545	Clonmara Country House & Cottages	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 743	76	Coastal Planning	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1104	76	Coastal Planning	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 778	499	Comfort Inn On Raglan	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations	N/A	N/A

						• Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1225	499	Comfort Inn On Raglan	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 789	516	Comfort Inn Warrnambool International	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1236	516	Comfort Inn Warrnambool International	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1368	505	Commercial Hotel Panmure	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A
EventID 1369	505	Commercial Hotel Panmure	2024-08-20	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A

						Re-sent as email address for business changed.		
EventID 744	84	Conoco Phillips	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1107	84	Conoco Phillips	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 670	500	Convent at Koroit	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 672	500	Convent at Koroit	2024-06-12	Email	In	Noted an understanding of the need for this energy source. Queried impacts and risks from existing operations for context, so the discussion is being captured in the Otway Offshore Operations EP also. Regarding existing operations in the Otway, was interested in the impacts on marine fauna, effect and extent of invasive species caused by the	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Numerous queries about existing operations that could provide context for proposed operations.	The queries raised, while related to existing operations, were considered reasonable for context regarding potential impacts and risks related to proposed operations will be responded to.

						current activities, how noise pollution affects marine life and pollution related to current activities		
EventID 673	500	Convent at Koroit	2024-06-13	Email	Out	Thanked for noting non-functioning checkboxes in email. Noted error corrected for the next round of emails.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Raised a reasonable issue with non-functioning of check boxes in email.	Fixed checkbox error in next emails.
EventID 1010	500	Convent at Koroit	2024-06-27	Email	Out	In response to queries about existing operations that we understood to provide context for the proposed operations: *1. What are the impacts on marine fauna with the wells that already exist?* Query sits within the scope of an existing accepted Environment Plan (EP) we are revising that is currently under assessment by the regulator (NOPSEMA). We have an overview of impacts and risks on the following webpage Otway Offshore Operations and the currently in-force EP can be found on the NOPSEMA website here: Otway Offshore Operations EP. Production consists of hydrocarbon transport from the gas reservoirs (>1km below the seabed) through our wells and flowlines on the seabed, to our onshore Athena Gas plant near Port Campbell. From the gas plant, the gas is transported to domestic customers via the existing network of 3rd party gas pipelines. When the pipeline system was initially laid on the seabed, and wells initially drilled there would have been some seabed disturbance and impacts to the benthic organisms within the pipeline and well construction footprint. Over time some parts of the pipeline (more so closer to shore) have become buried as the sands shift around with the strong currents in the Otway. We can also see quite a lot of marine growth on the pipeline system and wells offshore, particularly of sessile fauna (e.g. sponges), which are characteristic of the hard seabed at these depths in the Otway. Our activities relating to the existing infrastructure are inspections, maintenance and repair generally involving an offshore campaign requiring a survey vessel or construction vessel. An image of example vessels is below which we have used previously. We contract a suitable vessel and experienced crew for the duration of the campaign which can be ~2 days to ~4 weeks depending on what the scope of the campaign is. During these campaigns our potential impacts and risks are primarily associated with the vessel work, for example: • subsea noise from the vessel thrusters which may have the potential to disturb whales (more Q&A on this below in question #3), • clear communications with other marine users (e.g. fisheries and shipping) who might be operating nearby, and • the risk of a spill or leak from the vessel, or from our subsea pipeline system. We have added some more information on spills and leaks to your question #4 below. *2. Effect and extent of invasive species caused by the current activities* This also sits within the scope of the Otway Offshore Operations EP. There have been no known occurrences of the introduction of invasive marine species (IMS) from our operations in the Otway. Details of how this risk is managed are covered in Section 6.17.4 of the in-force EP. We work closely with the vessel operators who we contract for the campaign to ensure they are following national and international requirements to manage the risk of IMS transfer to as low as is reasonably practicable. We review information from both the Commonwealth Marine Pest Group, and Victoria DEECA	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Numerous queries about existing operations that could provide context for proposed operations	The queries raised, while related to existing operations, were considered reasonable for context regarding potential impacts and risks related to proposed operations and have been responded to.

						biosecurity team to keep ourselves informed of what species to be on the lookout for which may have appeared in the south-east or adjacent regions. If we did see IMS, then we would report it to Vic DEECA biosecurity. *3. How noise pollution affects marine life.* In keeping with the theme of existing operations, Section 6.7 of the Otway Offshore Operations EP describes existing sounds in the marine environment, the sounds that are introduced when we undertake activities offshore, and the marine fauna that are sensitive to sound. The largest source of noise associated with our activities is the noise created by the vessels we hire for offshore campaigns; cavitation - the bubbles that form behind vessel thrusters when they are in use. This noise shares the same characteristics as other ships and vessels offshore of similar size, the kind that call into Portland and Melbourne, and travel off the coast of Victoria every day. Sound from vessels is continuous and covers a fairly broad frequency range, including the ranges used by some marine animals. We know there are some species that are sensitive to anthropogenic noise where we work, not least blue whales and southern right whales. When we hire a vessel for an offshore campaign, we take some additional steps to manage the potential impacts of noise; this starts with looking at whether we can schedule a campaign to avoid peak periods when the whales are expected to be in the region. Sometimes this is not a practicable option, but there are other things we can do, and do, such as monitor for whales, and not approach whales when we see them. *4. Has there been any pollution related to current activities* We have not had any spills or leaks of gas or condensate from our facilities (the wells or pipeline) or the vessels we hire for offshore campaigns. Though a spill or leak of gas or condensate from our subsea facilities, or spill of diesel oil from a vessel, is unlikely, we do have response plans in place in case a spill or leak does occur. Our response plans are additional to the current national spill response plans, as are required under the regulations that apply to our industry. Our response plans include consideration of the area where we operate, and the resources we require to respond to a spill. Our plans also outline how our response would integrate with local, state and national response agencies. Queried as to whether further information was required, and made offer to meet.		
EventID 1019	500	Convent at Koroit	2024-07-02	Email	In	Passed on thanks for the information provided.	No objection or claim of adverse impact	N/A
EventID 1320	500	Convent at Koroit	2024-08-05	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 790	517	Darriwill Farm Warrnambool	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure	N/A	N/A

						• Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1237	517	Darriwill Farm Warrnambool	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 745	93	Deakin University - School of Life and Environmental Sciences (Warrnambool Campus)	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1299	93	Deakin University - School of Life and Environmental Sciences (Warrnambool Campus)	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 780	501	Deep Blue Hotel & Hot Springs	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published	N/A	N/A

						• Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1227	501	Deep Blue Hotel & Hot Springs	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 917	133	Diving Industry of Victoria	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1123	133	Diving Industry of Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 819	546	Dockside Waterfront Indulgence	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1265	546	Dockside Waterfront Indulgence	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A

EventID 821	548	Drift House, Small Luxury Hotel and Dining Room	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1267	548	Drift House, Small Luxury Hotel and Dining Room	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 822	549	Edge 17 - Port Fairy Wharf Accommodation	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1268	549	Edge 17 - Port Fairy Wharf Accommodation	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 791	518	Eight Spence	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start	N/A	N/A

						• Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1238	518	Eight Spence	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 792	519	Elm Tree Motel	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1239	519	Elm Tree Motel	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 793	520	Fairholme Apartments	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response	N/A	N/A

						• Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1240	520	Fairholme Apartments	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 823	550	Gardens Caravan Park Port Fairy	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1269	550	Gardens Caravan Park Port Fairy	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 924	178	Go Surf School	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1134	178	Go Surf School	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A

EventID 746	185	Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority	2024-08-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 844	185	Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority	2024-06-11	Email	In	Thanked for email and advised it will be passed on to the appropriate people internally.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1136	185	Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 747	186	Great Ocean Road Regional Tourism	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1137	186	Great Ocean Road Regional Tourism	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 748	187	Great Ocean Road Tourist Park	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons	N/A	N/A

						• Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1138	187	Great Ocean Road Tourist Park	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 809	536	Harmony at Tower Hill	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1256	536	Harmony at Tower Hill	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 825	552	Hearn"s Beachside Villas	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1271	552	Hearn"s Beachside Villas	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 807	534	High View Family Cottages	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1254	534	High View Family Cottages	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 794	521	Hotel Warrnambool	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1241	521	Hotel Warrnambool	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 749	196	Institute for Marine and Antarctic Studies (IMAS) - University of Tasmania	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1142	196	Institute for Marine and Antarctic Studies (IMAS) - University of Tasmania	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 795	522	Kiki Holiday Apartments	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1242	522	Kiki Holiday Apartments	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 826	553	Laneway Apartments	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1272	553	Laneway Apartments	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 763	445	Lochard Motor Inn	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to the Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1201	445	Lochard Motor Inn	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	
EventID 796	523	Mahogany Motel	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1243	523	Mahogany Motel	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 773	494	Mako Ocean Adventures	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1220	494	Mako Ocean Adventures	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 781	502	Mickey Bourke"s Koroit Hotel	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1228	502	Mickey Bourke"s Koroit Hotel	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 797	524	Mid City Motel Warrnambool	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1244	524	Mid City Motel Warrnambool	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 783	504	Mt Noorat Hotel	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1230	504	Mt Noorat Hotel	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 774	495	Mulloka Cruises	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1221	495	Mulloka Cruises	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 827	554	Nivani Port Fairy Colonial Cottages	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1273	554	Nivani Port Fairy Colonial Cottages	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 798	525	NRMA Warrnambool Riverside Holiday Park	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1245	525	NRMA Warrnambool Riverside Holiday Park	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 828	555	Ocean Ridge Retreat	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1274	555	Ocean Ridge Retreat	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 829	556	Old Market Inn Port Fairy | Luxury Accommodation	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1275	556	Old Market Inn Port Fairy | Luxury Accommodation	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 785	506	Peterborough House	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1232	506	Peterborough House	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 765	447	Pitcher Vista	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1203	447	Pitcher Vista	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 830	557	Port Fairy BNB	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1276	557	Port Fairy BNB	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 831	558	Port Fairy Holiday Park	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1277	558	Port Fairy Holiday Park	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 772	493	Pro Red Fishing Charters	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1219	493	Pro Red Fishing Charters	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 766	448	Ride with Us	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1204	448	Ride with Us	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 769	472	Salty Dog Charters	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to the Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1216	472	Salty Dog Charters	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 786	507	Schomberg Inn	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1233	507	Schomberg Inn	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 750	323	Sea Foam Villas Port Campbell	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1165	323	Sea Foam Villas Port Campbell	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 832	559	Seacombe House - Motor Inn, Guest House & Historic Cottages Port Fairy	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1278	559	Seacombe House - Motor Inn, Guest House & Historic Cottages Port Fairy	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 759	441	Seahorse Coastal Villas	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to the Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1197	441	Seahorse Coastal Villas	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	
EventID 770	473	Sharkmen Charters	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1217	473	Sharkmen Charters	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 775	496	Skydive 12 Apostles	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1222	496	Skydive 12 Apostles	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 760	442	Southern Ocean Motor Inn	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1198	442	Southern Ocean Motor Inn	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 850	570	Subco	2024-06-11	Email	Out	Advised we were contacting them as suggested by AMCA, and requested contact details.(via webform)	N/A	N/A
						Did not send Bulk email update#1 as webform only available contact method. Consulted website, and no plans for new cables near the operations area. Nearest newbuild cable (SMAP) connects at Torquay.		
EventID 751	346	Superloop	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 753	346	Superloop	2024-06-10	Email	In	Auto reply	N/A	N/A
EventID 1171	346	Superloop	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1293	346	Superloop	2024-08-02	Email	In	Auto response (blank)	N/A	N/A
EventID 752	371	TGS	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1175	371	TGS	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 808	535	The Bank	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1255	535	The Bank	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 833	560	The Boatshed Waterfront B&B Port Fairy	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1279	560	The Boatshed Waterfront B&B Port Fairy	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 782	503	The Cally	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1229	503	The Cally	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 834	561	The Coach House, Port Fairy Accommodation	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1280	561	The Coach House, Port Fairy Accommodation	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 835	562	The Oak & Anchor Hotel	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1281	562	The Oak & Anchor Hotel	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 761	443	The Port O Call	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1199	443	The Port O Call	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 836	563	The Star Of The West Hotel	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1282	563	The Star Of The West Hotel	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 837	564	The Victoria Apartments	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1283	564	The Victoria Apartments	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 754	377	Timboon Action Group	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1012	377	Timboon Action Group	2024-07-01	Email	In	Noted they would like to receive project updates, and to meet. Requested information on population matters, flora and fauna hazards, emissions, and risks to humans and the coastline, reefs and marine life.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable requests regarding potential impacts and risks.	Responded to queries raised and followed up on confirmation as to whether still wished to meet.
EventID 1057	377	Timboon Action Group	2024-07-16	Email	Out	Response to queries:	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Request for	Responses have been provided

						1. *Potential population growth for the district* The planned activities are temporary and will not contribute to long term population growth but will assist in sustaining local jobs directly at our Athena Gas Plant in Port Campbell. Indirect employment is supported via the provision of domestic gas to dependent industries such as dairy processing and brick manufacturing. Whilst there will be 200+ people working on the project, they will mostly be working offshore Victoria in Commonwealth waters (beyond the three nautical mile State boundary). We will use vessels which will transit back and forth from a shore base to the work site, moving materials to and from the drilling rig. We hope to set up our shore base in Portland (as we have done previously) given the nature of its port facilities, or another port in Victoria. The shore base will likely operate over a 1â€“2-year period depending on the needs of the drilling activities happening offshore. Typically, the shore base team will operate 5-7 days per week but may be less. We may have between 2-10 people working at the shore base, such as logistics manager, administrator, safety specialist and equipment operators. Some of the team may live locally, or they may rent accommodation locally. We hope to use local services throughout the project, including, though not limited to, services such as accommodation, equipment hire, and waste management. The activities are intended to help maintain the supply of gas for processing through the local Athena Gas Plant. The processed gas is then piped into the East Coast network for use by households for heating and cooking, industries including manufacturers for industrial heat and feedstock, and for gas fired power plants which can be used to provide backup power for renewables. *Provide information on: Possible hazards. Flora and fauna* Our facilities are located within the Otway region. A key physical influence within the region is the seasonal Bonney upwelling which brings nutrients, productivity, and other fauna, as well as pygmy blue whales, to the region. There is hard seabed throughout a lot of the Otway; this provides substrate for marine flora and fauna, including kelp in the shallower waters, and sponges in mid-depth and deeper parts; in some areas, such as the Apollo marine park, sponges can form mesophotic reefs: check-out this footage by researchers @Deakin University: Deakin YouTube video. If we can go back to the first part of your query: there are potential impacts and risks associated with the project on/to wildlife. These impacts and risks arise from hazards, such as the vessels we use, or the inventories of hydrocarbons in the vessel fuel tanks, and the gas and liquids in our offshore subsea production facilities. The main hazards (sometimes also referred to as “environmental aspects” are listed below, and each is linked to further information on our website: Possible displacement of other marine users around our well sites and when we use vessels temporarily offshore. • Seabed Disturbance from equipment installation. • Release of Greenhouse Gases (e.g. CO_2), such as from the burning of conventional fuels during our activities. • Underwater sound from marine vessels and other equipment. • Risk of introducing invasive marine species from vessels and other equipment. • Risk of a spill of hydrocarbons.	additional information is reasonable.	

Another aspect where we have seen some interest from the community is the risk of physical interactions between vessels and marine fauna. This is a key consideration for all boats offshore. In the waters off the coast of Victoria, including in the Otway where we operate, various species of whales are also known to visit; including pygmy blue whales that forage for krill over the summer, linked to the Bonney Upwelling, and southern right whales that visit the coasts to give birth during the winter months. When we hire a vessel for an offshore campaign, we take additional steps to manage the potential impacts of noise; this starts with looking at whether we can schedule a campaign to avoid peak periods when the whales are expected to be in the region. Sometimes this is not a practicable option, but there are other things we do such as monitor for whales, and not approach whales when we see them. We have been applying an increased Caution Zone around whales in a recent offshore campaign in the Gippsland area; we requested the captains on our contracted vessels to not approach whales within a 500 m radius (the EPBC Act regulations stipulate 300 m). This has worked well - we have had no negative interactions with whales reported throughout the campaign.

We know there is the potential for interactions between our activities and flora and fauna. We have managed the coexistence of our activities with wildlife in their environment without any major incidents or associated harm.

1. *I would like to know how you manage impacts to the following:*
    1. *Hazardous fallout.*

We have not had any spills or leaks of gas or condensate from our facilities (the wells or pipeline) or the vessels we hire for offshore campaigns. Though it is unlikely - a spill of hydrocarbons from our activities is a key risk we manage.

What are the types of hydrocarbons we are dealing with?

Our activities involve drilling for (and producing) gas; this gas has some liquids (gas condensate) associated with it. Gas condensate is not crude oil; it is lighter, less viscous and less persistent if spilled. Our activities are meticulously planned and engineered to ensure that we keep hydrocarbons contained throughout. How we do this is detailed within our well operations management plans, and subsea facility safety cases; these are comprehensive plans that are reviewed and inspected by the industry regulator before and during our activities.

A spill of marine diesel oil from vessels we hire to work offshore is also a risk. The vessels we hire undergo extensive assurance prior to starting work in our offshore gas fields and are provisioned and crewed in accordance with national and international requirements. The vessels we hire can be similar in size, or a bit smaller than much of the shipping fleet that travels offshore Victoria every day, smaller, for example, than the bulk carriers that call into Melbourne, Geelong and Portland.

Managing impacts of a spill of hydrocarbons

Though a spill or leak of gas or condensate from our subsea facilities, or spill of diesel oil from a vessel, is unlikely, we have response plans in place in case a spill or leak does occur. Our response plans are additional to the current national spill response plans, as is required under the regulations that apply to our industry. Our response plans include consideration of the area where we operate, and the resources we require to respond to a spill.

						Our plans also outline how our response would integrate with local, state and national response agencies. 1. 1. *Danger to humans.* There are a few hazards associated with our planned activity that result in risks to humans; these are: • Possible (minor) displacement of other marine users around our well sites and when we have vessels offshore. • Risk of a spill of hydrocarbons. We manage the risk of interacting with other marine users through a few different mechanisms; these include consultation during the preparation of the EP, notifications to mariners in accordance with standard offshore Navigation requirements, and on-water communications as necessary. The risk of a spill, though unlikely, is something we constantly manage. If there were a large a spill of hydrocarbon inventory offshore â€“ this may have the potential to impact the health and livelihoods of people, including other marine users. Further information on how we manage this risk is within item 3a. *Danger to coastline, reefs and marine life.* The impacts and risks of our activities are generally associated with offshore construction activities, temporary vessels and drilling rig used to drill, maintain and decommission infrastructure. These impacts and risks have been outlined under the query in item 2 above. For most of the time, we are in the production phase, and gas is flowing from the offshore wells through our subsea pipeline to the Athena Gas Plant, there is nothing that can be seen above the sea surface, and the facilities are passively operating on the seabed. The risk of a spill or leak from our subsea facilities, though unlikely, does exist. This risk, and our management of it is described in item 3a above		
EventID 1346	377	Timboon Action Group	2024-08-14	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6. Checking as to whether they would still like to meet.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1393	377	Timboon Action Group	2024-08-26	Call	Out	Timboon Action Group advised nothing further now required, and have received the necessary information.	No objection or claim of adverse impact.	N/A
EventID 810	537	Tower Hill House	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations	N/A	N/A

						• Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1364	537	Tower Hill House	2024-08-20	Email	In	Unsubscribed from further consultation via unsubscribe link.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request for no further consultation on this EP; selected the "unsubscribe from this list if you no longer wish to be consulted on this project" link in latest email.	Will no longer contact this person regarding this EP unless requested. Remains a relevant person for this activity.
EventID 799	526	Turn-In Motel	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1246	526	Turn-In Motel	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 755	383	Twelve Apostles Tourism & Business Group	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 756	383	Twelve Apostles Tourism & Business Group	2024-06-10	Email	In	Auto response	N/A	N/A
EventID 1179	383	Twelve Apostles Tourism & Business Group	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 757	397	Victorian Tourism Industry Council (VTIC)	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1183	397	Victorian Tourism Industry Council (VTIC)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 851	568	Vocus	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 852	568	Vocus	2024-06-11	Email	In	Thanked for getting in touch, and planned to connect us with the appropriate contact.	N/A	N/A
EventID 898	568	Vocus	2024-06-13	Email	In	Passed on appropriate contact, and he will respond direct.	N/A	N/A

EventID 899	568	Vocus	2024-06-13	Email	Out	Thanked for information and looked forward to hearing from new contact.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1287	568	Vocus	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 811	538	Warreen Killarney BNB	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1257	538	Warreen Killarney BNB	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 800	527	Warrnambool Central Court Motel	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1247	527	Warrnambool Central Court Motel	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 801	528	Warrnambool Diving & Firearms	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1248	528	Warrnambool Diving & Firearms	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 802	529	Warrnambool Gallery Apartments	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1249	529	Warrnambool Gallery Apartments	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 803	530	Warrnambool Holiday Village	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1250	530	Warrnambool Holiday Village	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 804	531	Warrnambool Motel and Holiday Park - Studio Apartment	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1251	531	Warrnambool Motel and Holiday Park - Studio Apartment	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 805	532	Warrnambool Retreat	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1252	532	Warrnambool Retreat	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 771	492	Warrnambool Tours	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1218	492	Warrnambool Tours	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 762	444	Waves Luxury Suites	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1200	444	Waves Luxury Suites	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 806	533	Waves Motel and Apartments	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1253	533	Waves Motel and Apartments	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 838	565	Wyntonia Beachfront Accommodation	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1284	565	Wyntonia Beachfront Accommodation	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 839	566	Yambuk Lake Caravan Park	2024-06-10	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1285	566	Yambuk Lake Caravan Park	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
First Nations 25(1)(d)								
EventID 1352	140	Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation (EMAC)	2024-01-30	Call	Out	Called with no response, and texted to arrange meeting.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1355	140	Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation (EMAC)	2024-03-13	Call	Out	Called with no response, and texted to arrange meeting.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1353	140	Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation (EMAC)	2024-03-22	Call	Out	Called with no response, and texted to arrange meeting.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1354	140	Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation (EMAC)	2024-03-27	Meeting	Out	During meeting with EMAC staff member, a request was made for a consultation meeting.	N/A	N/A
EventID 643	140	Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation (EMAC)	2024-04-02	Email	Out	Invitation to consult on the Athena Supply exploration drilling activities. • Project overview o Geophysical surveys o Up to 3 exploration wells and one contingent side track o Potential suspension and monitoring and maintaining of the wells • Indicative consultation timeline with flexibility • Requested meeting • Included suggestion for properly notified and conducted meeting with members • Provided avenue for further information • Noted that request could be made for sensitive information to not be published	N/A	N/A
EventID 1356	140	Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation (EMAC)	2024-04-05	Call	Out	Sent message. EMAC responded apologising they had not reverted and would be in touch the following week.	N/A	N/A
EventID 648	140	Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation (EMAC)	2024-05-07	Email	Out	Provided link to consultation website. Requested meeting.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1304	140	Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation (EMAC)	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1357	140	Eastern Maar Aboriginal Corporation (EMAC)	2024-08-15	Call	Out	Called with no response, and texted to arrange meeting.	N/A	N/A
						Significant effort has been made to contact and meet; more than 4 calls and multiple emails. Over 6 months has passed since initiating contact on this environment plan.		
EventID 963	398	Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation (WTOAC)	2024-06-14	Email	Out	Noted the email was for information purposes only, as during prior consultation WTOAC advised they do not wish to be consulted on this type of activity unless on adjacent Sea Country, and they act on behalf of members in these matters. Requested that the information be shared with members if appropriate to do so, • Overview of current gas production	N/A	N/A

						• New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1319	398	Wadawurrung Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation (WTOAC)	2024-08-05	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
Fishery licence holder or representative body 25(1)(d)								
EventID 985	7	Abalone Council Victoria	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Noted they may have received email from SIV regarding same activities. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1077	7	Abalone Council Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 986	8	Abalone Victoria (Central Zone) Ltd (AVCZ)	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1078	8	Abalone Victoria (Central Zone) Ltd (AVCZ)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 987	17	Apollo Bay Fishermen's Cooperative	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1083	17	Apollo Bay Fishermen's Cooperative	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 988	37	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published	N/A	N/A

						• Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 989	37	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	2024-06-23	Email	In	Out of office auto reply	N/A	N/A
EventID 1002	37	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	2024-06-24	Email	Out	Re-sent earlier email to alternate contact, and included previous response from ASBTIA regarding the OPP for reference.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1004	37	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	2024-06-25	Email	In	Noted that initial contact will be back from leave soon and they will discuss.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1005	37	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	2024-06-26	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for the update.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1006	37	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	2024-06-26	Email	Out	Noted ASBTIA is supportive of projects where the need exists and based in existing production areas, making use of existing infrastructure. Noted that the timing of geophysical activities appears to reduce any potential impacts on ASBTIA operations. Noted awareness of the risk of accidental hydrocarbon release and trusted that we would take appropriate precautions at critical drilling stages, and have appropriate emergency response plans in place. Requested ASBTIA be kept updated.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1058	37	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	2024-07-16	Email	In	Passed on thanks for contact and follow up. Noted ASBTIA remains a relevant person, but activities are a low concern given fishing operations in the deeper water of the Otway and GAB Basins. Supports development that builds upon existing infrastructure in current producing areas. Expects that Cooper Energy will do everything reasonable to avoid accidental hydrocarbon releases.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Supportive of development with reasonable expectations that Cooper Energy will perform at the required standard.	No new measures adopted. The Environment Plan already describe performance standards and contains emergency response plans.
EventID 1316	37	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	2024-08-05	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6. Thanked for previous email, and appreciated ASBTIA support for developments that build upon existing infrastructure and producing areas. Noted there was a potential timing change to an earlier start of Q1 2024 for geophysical surveys, given the timing of this activity was of interest to ASBTIA. Also confirmed in response to earlier comments regarding risks that appropriate measures will be in place to manage risk during drilling, and we continue to work with the relevant state control agencies and AMOSC to both review this planning and run regular drills.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1371	37	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	2024-08-21	Email	In	Requested information on likelihood of earlier start for geophysical surveys.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request for additional information regarding possible timing of geophysical surveys.	Additional information provided.
EventID 1372	37	Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	2024-08-22	Email	Out	We have flagged a possible early start date because there is potential to piggyback on the end of another vessel-based survey adjacent to our area	Reasonable request for additional information.	Response to reasonable request for additional information provided.

						that is planned for H2 2024/Q1 2025. Given the vessel would already be operating in the area it would be most efficient in terms of avoiding a separate mob/demob, and would also probably mean fewer total days activity for our project as it would be operating with full efficiency at that stage. The Cooper Energy project would add ~28 days to an already planned and approved up to 200-day survey, and negate the need for us to run it as a stand-alone scope. Regarding likelihood, it requires contracts to be agreed and regulatory approvals to be in place, so it is not certain, but is our preferred scenario at this stage. The early timing would also be subject to the timely completion of the prior program.		
EventID 990	38	Australian Wildcatch Fishing	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1097	38	Australian Wildcatch Fishing	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 991	82	Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA)	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Noted also consulting with a number of Commonwealth fisheries members via SETFIA, Tuna Australia and ASBTIA • Asked if there were other bodies or individuals we should also consult with • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable	N/A	N/A

						• If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1018	82	Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA)	2024-07-02	Email	Out	Requested contacts of squid jig operators, noting no apparent peak body. Offered to meet to better understand the functions of CFA.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1106	82	Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1023	574	Cull Fisheries Management/Cull Fisheries Pty Ltd	2024-07-04	Email	Out	• Noted they may received email from SIV regarding the same activities. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1291	574	Cull Fisheries Management/Cull Fisheries Pty Ltd	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 607	437	Fishermen Direct Pty Ltd	2024-02-05	Email	In	Self identified as relevant person as activities overlap King George whiting larval grounds	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Self identified as a relevant person.	Reasonable request to be consulted as fishery may be affected by our activities.
EventID 608	437	Fishermen Direct Pty Ltd	2024-02-06	Email	Out	Advised we would try to call in response to email.	N/A	N/A
EventID 609	437	Fishermen Direct Pty Ltd	2024-02-06	Email	Out	Thanks for getting in touch. Checked when best to call.	N/A	N/A
EventID 610	437	Fishermen Direct Pty Ltd	2024-02-07	Call	Out	Primary concerns around seismic, and potential impact on recruitment from the Otway area. Noted we had no plans for seismic data acquisition. Would like to be included in consultation for upcoming Otway drilling. Confirmed he will be added to distribution list.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Self identified as a relevant person.	Will include in consultation for Otway drilling EP.
EventID 1000	437	Fishermen Direct Pty Ltd	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Noted from discussions on a previous project that they were interested in being contacted on future Otway projects • Noted they may received email from SIV regarding the same activities. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Self identified as a relevant person.	Initiated consultation on Athena Supply project as requested.

						• Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1195	437	Fishermen Direct Pty Ltd	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 992	184	Great Ocean Abalone	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Noted they may received email from SIV regarding same activities. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1007	184	Great Ocean Abalone	2024-06-26	Email	In	Passed on thanks, and noted our email had been passed on to management.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1135	184	Great Ocean Abalone	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 993	283	Port Campbell Professional Fishermen's Association	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Noted they may received email from SIV regarding same activities. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons	N/A	N/A

						• Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1156	283	Port Campbell Professional Fishermen's Association	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 994	317	Scallop Fishermen's Association Inc.	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Noted they may received email from SIV regarding the same activities, but noted they may have members with Commonwealth quota also. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1162	317	Scallop Fishermen's Association Inc.	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 995	318	Scallop Fishermen's Association of Tasmania	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Noted they may received email from SIV regarding the same activities, but noted they may have members with Commonwealth and Tasmanian quota also. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1163	318	Scallop Fishermen's Association of Tasmania	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 967	327	Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV)	2024-06-17	Email	Out	Provided draft information for SIV to review prior to SIV sending to members. Members like information to be lean, being familiar with oil and gas consultation. • Location • Purpose of consultation • Overview of proposed activities • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 970	327	Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV)	2024-06-17	Email	In	Provided draft for email in format suited to members. As per agreement, response is not published unless expressly advised, and is captured in the sensitive information file.	No objection or claim of adverse impact.	N/A
EventID 973	327	Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV)	2024-06-17	N/A	Out	Confirmed draft consultation correspondence from members is ok for distribution.	N/A	N/A
EventID 979	327	Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV)	2024-06-19	Email	In	As per agreement, response is not published unless expressly advised, and is captured in the sensitive information file.	No objection or claim of adverse impact.	N/A
EventID 980	327	Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV)	2024-06-19	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for response	N/A	N/A
EventID 1311	327	Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV)	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1329	327	Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV)	2024-08-07	Email	In	Requested format in line with agreement.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request to provide information in agreed format.	Will provide information sheet.
EventID 1330	327	Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV)	2024-08-07	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6. Provided summary of key points.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request to provide information sheet in suitable format.	Information sheet provided.
EventID 1331	327	Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV)	2024-08-07	Email	In	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Draft mailout to members reasonable.	Agreed content of mailout to members.

						Provided draft summary of mailout for review, with the bulk mailout as an attachment.		
EventID 1332	327	Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV)	2024-08-07	Email	Out	Confirmed draft was suitable.	N/A	N/A
EventID 984	338	South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA)	2024-06-21	Email	Out	Email sent requesting distribution to members of the following fisheries: • South-east trawl fishery • Gillnet hook and trap fishery • Eastern zone rock lobster fishery • Central zone scallop fishery • Small pelagic fisher Contained following: • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Overview of proposed activities • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1059	338	South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA)	2024-07-17	Email	Out	Provided another version of consultation email which contained updated map of operational areas. Requested it be sent to member licence holders of following fisheries • South-east trawl fishery • Gillnet hook and trap fishery • Eastern zone rock lobster fishery • Central zone scallop fishery • Small pelagic fishery Email: • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons	N/A	N/A

						• Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting		
EventID 1061	338	South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA)	2024-07-23	Email	In	SETFIA confirmed that emails were sent to all three organisations.	No objection or claim of adverse impact.	N/A
EventID 1064	338	South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA)	2024-07-29	Email	Out	Email confirming understanding that members of the following associations were sent the consultation email. [Note: while original request included Central Zone Scallop, and Eastern Rock Lobster, they have been covered directly or via SIV]	N/A	N/A
EventID 1068	338	South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA)	2024-07-29	Email	In	Confirmed understanding but noted SPFIA is not active in the area.	No objection or claim of adverse impact.	N/A
EventID 1069	338	South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA)	2024-07-30	Email	Out	Thanked for confirming distribution to members of the 3 organisations. Noted advice on SPF, and confirmed that this is already reflected in our description of the environment.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Noted SPF not fishing in area.	No measures adopted. It was confirmed the description of environment already contained this information.
EventID 1399	338	South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA)	2024-09-03	Call	In	SETFIA confirmed that no responses were received from members.	N/A	N/A
EventID 996	341	Southern Rock Lobster Limited	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Noted they may receive email from SIV regarding the same activities. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1169	341	Southern Rock Lobster Limited	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 997	342	Southern Shark Industry Alliance (SSIA)	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Overview of proposed activities • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published	N/A	N/A

						• Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1170	342	Southern Shark Industry Alliance (SSIA)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1024	575	Trinsand Fisheries Pty Ltd	2024-07-04	Email	Out	Noted change of email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1025	575	Trinsand Fisheries Pty Ltd	2024-07-04	Email	Out	• Noted they may received email from SIV regarding the same activities. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1026	575	Trinsand Fisheries Pty Ltd	2024-07-04	Email	Out	Noted error in earlier email referring to SIV and state fisheries as squid jig is a Commonwealth fishery.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1292	575	Trinsand Fisheries Pty Ltd	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 998	382	Tuna Australia	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1014	382	Tuna Australia	2024-07-02	Email	In	Noted regarding consultation on ASP EP. Will proceed when agreement executed. Requested additional information regarding locations.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request for clarification on location information reasonable and will be responded to.	Provided clarity on location information.

EventID 1015	382	Tuna Australia	2024-07-02	Call	Out	Re the location of the proposed wells, Elanora-1 and potential sidetrack from same surface location (labelled ST-1), and Juliet-1 are in permit area VIC/L24, and Nestor-1 is in VIC/P76. Map provided in email for clarity.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request for further information on locations reasonable and responded to.	Provided verbal and written clarifications on locations and provided map.
EventID 1178	382	Tuna Australia	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1340	382	Tuna Australia	2024-08-12	Email	Out	Checking on status of consultation with Tuna Australia members.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1343	382	Tuna Australia	2024-08-13	Email	In	Provided update on timing. Should be by 23rd, or the following week.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1344	382	Tuna Australia	2024-08-13	Email	Out	Thanks for update, and requested the report be received during the week starting 19 Aug.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1376	382	Tuna Australia	2024-08-24	Email	Out	Reminder sent.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1390	382	Tuna Australia	2024-08-26	Email	In	Confirmed consultation report to be sent shortly	N/A	N/A
EventID 1391	382	Tuna Australia	2024-08-26	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for the update.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1394	382	Tuna Australia	2024-08-27	Email	In	Noted the three tuna fisheries relevant to these activities as being the Eastern Tuna and Billfish (ETBF), the Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery (SBTF) and the Australian Skipjack Fishery (east) (ASF) Noted the ASF is not active in the area, but members are members of Tuna Australia and were included in consultation. Some Tuna Australia members also hold SBT fishing rights Recommended contacting ASBTIA to ensure consultation with the purse seine sector of the SBF fishery Provided an overview of eastern tuna fisheries excluding SBT Currently 29 Longline SFR holders and 83 Minor Line SFR holders in the ETBF Provided overview of TACC by species **SBT** Regarding SBT, noted quota managed by CCSBT who allocate TAC for Australia. 5% of that TAC is allocated to the recreational sector Longline share of SBT has grown markedly over the last 5 years All current longline SBT effort occurs on southeast coast Longline fishing for SBT generally occurs from May to October With increasing biomass and general easterly shift of stock early in the season, effort will likely increase in both longline and minor line. Young adult SBT likely to be prevalent in the operations area. Longliners have increased effort and local port usage off Tasmania, Portland and the Bass Strait, with Portland now one of the primary ports for SBT fishers.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Concerns raised about cumulative impacts, and suggestions made to reduce spatial conflict through communications.	Confirmed general information provided was consistent with that already in the EP. Information provided on the current activity of the relevant fisheries has provided us useful insight into the current activities. The context in Appendix 2 of the EP has, however, not been updated as the information of the current activity references published data obtained for an entire season. The 2024 data will be incorporated into the Appendix 2 once the season has completed to ensure the statistics align for each fishery. 48 hour advance notice for discrete operations will be provided, as will notice of completion of each activity under this EP Confirmed known Otway drilling activities are part of a rig-share consortium such that various proposals using the drilling rig will be sequential using the one rig, not concurrent.

						Consultation Tuna Australia engaged with all concession holders in the ETBF and permit holders in the ASF (east) There was a 100% deleivery rate and a relatively high engagement rate with the material provided. The relatively small number of responses suggested the proposal was not controversial. **Concerns raised** Potential spatial conflict, noting exclusion zones But also noted this would not significantly hinder longline operations Noted standard NTM would limit any impact to planned transits through the area Advance notice and 48-hour lookaheads are suggested to limit potential spatial conflicts Several concession holders raised concerns about cumulative impact noting multiple exploration proposals. While noting the Athena project was considered relatively low risk, requested consideration be given to how timing of different activities could be managed to reduce amount of potential concurrent activity. Noted the excellent commentary provided by Cooper Energy about risks and mitigations in respect of this project Need to also consider cumulative impacts of energy exploitation in the Otway Basin beyond that of Cooper Energy Appreciated the full information provided on the website; easy to understand and navigate. Engagement was professional and respectful.		
EventID 1397	382	Tuna Australia	2024-09-02	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for the comprehensive consultation report. Noted information shared with all relevant concession and permit holders. Agreed level of engagement with email was very good. Noted we agreed with the conclusion regarding low response level due to nature and scale of the proposed activities; consistent with our general consultation with other relevant persons. Confirmed we have consulted with ASBTIA Agreed the best approach to avoiding spatial conflict is through good communications. Suggested 48-hour notice prior to commencement of discrete activities, and notice after completion of any activity under the EP. The 48-hour lookahead probably not beneficial given limited spatial extent of each activity.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Concerns raised about cumulative impacts, and suggestions made to reduce spatial conflict through communications.	Confirmed general information provided was consistent with that already in the EP. Information provided on the current activity of the relevant fisheries has provided us useful insight into the current activities. The context in Appendix 2 of the EP has, however, not been updated as the information of the current activity references published data obtained for an entire season. The 2024 data will be incorporated into the Appendix 2 once the season has completed to ensure the statistics align for each fishery. 48 hour advance notice for discrete operations will be provided, as will notice of completion of each activity under this EP Confirmed known Otway drilling activities are part of a rig-share consortium such that

						We note concerns around cumulative impacts; discussed further below. **Exploration** We note some members raised general concerns about cumulative impacts from the Athena Supply Project, particularly in relation to other exploration drilling and marine seismic companies seeking to operate in the area. The suggestion that we consider an assessment of our activities in the context of other activities is well noted. The best way to ensure no temporal overlap of drilling activities is through the use of a common drilling rig amongst petroleum operators planning relevant activities in the area. This step has already been taken, and the reasonably foreseeable drilling activities will be carried out using one mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) in a sequential manner, so the spatial impact at any time is limited from a drilling perspective. Regarding the potential for a seismic data acquisition campaign to overlap temporally with our exploration activities, this remains, but the drilling footprint is small compared to that of the seismic data acquisition footprint, so our contribution is limited. However, while we cannot speak on behalf of a seismic data acquisition operator, from a practical viewpoint seismic data acquisition is unlikely to occur concurrently with drilling activities in the same area as that would require working around the drilling rig and leave a significant gap in the data acquired. Our EP has considered cumulative impacts of our exploration activities and concluded that they are unlikely to have a discernible cumulative impact on commercial fisheries when considered alongside other reasonably known energy related activities such as seismic data acquisition or renewal energy activities, and that our activities will not have a substantial adverse effect on the sustainability of a commercial fishery. **Interaction with Energy Exploitation Activities** Regarding suggested further dialogue in the context of cumulative impacts of energy exploitation activities in the Otway Basin, the Athena supply project EP doesnâ€™t incorporate development or production activities. We recognise the increasing number of offshore proponents consulting in the area, particularly with the release of offshore wind acreage, and this is something we are considering as part of our longer-term development planning. Weâ€™re addressing this in our East Coast Supply Project Offshore Project Proposal (OPP), which considers what a wholistic Otway development could look like following exploration success. Should any wells be successful, any development leading to exploitation would depend on a range of approvals both internally and regulatory. Cumulative impacts of any development related activities will be considered under our East Coast Supply OPP on which we shared information with you earlier this year. We would recommend that the suggested further dialogue relating to cumulative impacts from energy exploitation be taken up with respect to the OPP and future development planning. Passed on appreciation for reaching out to all concession and permit holders, and also appreciated the positive comments about the website. We expect this closes out any current concerns regarding the Athena supply exploration drilling activity,		various proposals using the drilling rig will be sequential using the one rig, not concurrent.

EventID 999	411	Western Abalone Divers Association	2024-06-23	Email	Out	• Noted they may received email from SIV regarding the same activities. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Asked to share with members if applicable • If a members-based organisation, queried if they acted on behalf of members. Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1189	411	Western Abalone Divers Association	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
Local government and elected officials 25(1)(d)								
EventID 873	52	Bev McArthur MP, Member for Western Victoria Region	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A

EventID 1099	52	Bev McArthur, Member for Western Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1054	79	Colac Otway Shire	2024-07-15	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A
EventID 1071	79	Colac Otway Shire	2024-07-30	Email	In	Noted engagement preferences: • Provide project updates by email • Consultation in future only required for seismic projects	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Reasonable request made for project updates.	Will provide project updates.
EventID 1105	79	Colac Otway Shire	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Thanked person for response. Noted our understanding that no further consultation on this project is required, but that the shire would still like to receive project updates.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1315	79	Colac Otway Shire	2024-08-05	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 874	86	Corangamite Shire Council	2024-06-11	Email	Out	Noted that email was for information purposes only, as shire had previously advised it did not need to be consulted on this type of activity. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 885	86	Corangamite Shire Council	2024-06-12	Email	In	Passed on thanks for email. Requested to be kept informed.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Reasonable request to receive project updates, and consistent with previous request.	Will continue to provide project updates.
EventID 1317	86	Corangamite Shire Council	2024-08-05	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1327	86	Corangamite Shire Council	2024-08-05	Email	In	Passed on thanks for update.	N/A	N/A
EventID 875	90	Dan Tehan MP, Federal Member for Wannon	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1109	90	Dan Tehan MP, Federal Member for Wannon	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1055	170	Gayle Tierney, Member for Western Victoria	2024-07-15	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations	N/A	N/A

						• Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting		
EventID 1056	170	Gayle Tierney, Member for Western Victoria	2024-07-15	Email	In	Auto response	N/A	N/A
EventID 1133	170	Gayle Tierney, Member for Western Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 891	571	Jacinta Ermacora MP - Member for Western Victoria	2024-06-12	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 896	571	Jacinta Ermacora MP - Member for Western Victoria	2024-06-13	Email	In	Passed on thanks for reaching out, but will have to decline the offer at this time.	N/A	N/A
EventID 897	571	Jacinta Ermacora MP - Member for Western Victoria	2024-06-13	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for the response.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1289	571	Jacinta Ermacora MP - Member for Western Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 877	202	Joe McCracken MP- Member for Western Victoria Region	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published	N/A	N/A

						• Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1144	202	Joe McCracken MP - Member for Western Victoria Region	2024-08-02	Email	Out	• Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	
EventID 880	243	Moyne Shire Council	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1308	243	Moyne Shire Council	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 888	310	Richard Riordan MP-Member for Polwarth	2024-06-12	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A

EventID 1310	310	Richard Riordan MP-Member for Polwarth	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 889	233	Roma Britnell MP - Member for South West Coast	2024-06-12	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 900	233	Roma Britnell MP - Member for South West Coast	2024-06-13	Email	In	Passed on thanks for email. Noted our external affairs manager keeps her up to date.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1347	233	Roma Britnell MP - Member for South West Coast	2024-08-14	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 878	401	Warrnambool City Council	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A

EventID 879	401	Warrnambool City Council	2024-06-11	Email	In	Auto response	N/A	N/A
EventID 882	401	Warrnambool City Council	2024-06-11	Email	Out	Apologised for the wrong name; corrected earlier email.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1312	401	Warrnambool City Council	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
Interest group 25(1)(d)								
EventID 907	3	3280Warrnambool Beach Patrol	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1075	3	3280Warrnambool Beach Patrol	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1358	3	3280Warrnambool Beach Patrol	2024-08-15	Call	Out	Called to check for a response. Confirmed email has been received.	N/A	N/A
EventID 909	18	Apollo Bay Landcare	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1084	18	Apollo Bay Landcare	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1359	18	Apollo Bay Landcare	2024-08-15	Call	Out	Called to see if they wished to respond to our request for consultation. Learned more about Apollo Bay Landcare functions - work in general land care â€“ weed control, re-vegetation, and the community nursey growing native seedlings for sale for re-vegetation projects, with funds going back to your land care work. Understood the general preference for a halt to gas production due to concerns around climate change impacts. However, no further consultation was required for this particular project. Discussed the emissions profile of maintaining production capacity of our existing local gas plant versus emissions profile of possible LNG imports. Shared information with our enviro team in case they needed to source native seedlings.	No objection or claim of adverse impact, but general concern about gas extraction and climate change.	No resulting update to the environment plan. Emissions from the exploration drilling are considered in the EP, and gas production is not an activity under this EP.
EventID 910	20	Apollo Bay Sailing Club	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1085	20	Apollo Bay Sailing Club	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 912	22	Apollo Bay Surf Lifesaving Club	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage	N/A	N/A

						• Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1087	22	Apollo Bay Surf Lifesaving Club	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 847	567	Athena Gas Plant Reference Group	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 848	567	Athena Gas Plant Reference Group	2024-06-11	Email	In	Would like to receive updates.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request to be kept updated reasonable.	Will provide project updates.
EventID 887	567	Athena Gas Plant Reference Group	2024-06-11	Email	Out	Confirmed we will keep the Athena Gas Plan t Reference Group updated.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request to be kept updated reasonable.	Confirmed we will provide project updates.
EventID 1321	567	Athena Gas Plant Reference Group	2024-08-05	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 958	463	AusOcean	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start	N/A	N/A

						• Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1208	463	AusOcean	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 913	28	Australian Coastal Society Victorian Chapter	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1090	28	Australian Coastal Society Victorian Chapter	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 914	30	Australian Conservation Foundation	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1092	30	Australian Conservation Foundation	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 915	32	Australian Marine Conservation Society	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1094	32	Australian Marine Conservation Society	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 920	147	Environment Victoria	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1125	147	Environment Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 921	153	Fight for the Bight Port Fairy	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 936	153	Fight for the Bight Port Fairy	2024-06-14	Email	In	Queried as to whether we planned to acquire seismic data.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request for further information as to whether we would acquire seismic data under this EP reasonable.	Additional information will be provided.
EventID 937	153	Fight for the Bight Port Fairy	2024-06-14	Email	Out	Advised that the proposed activities do not include seismic.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request for further information as to whether we would acquire seismic data under this EP reasonable.	Provided additional information as requested.
EventID 938	153	Fight for the Bight Port Fairy	2024-06-14	Email	In	Queried as to whether activities would include using seismic data from 3rd parties.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request for further information as to whether we would purchase seismic data under this EP reasonable.	Additional requested information will be provided.
EventID 968	153	Fight for the Bight Port Fairy	2024-06-17	Email	Out	Advised that the drilling activities proposed under this EP are based on well-defined targets and are not dependent on the purchase of new 3rd party seismic data.	No objection or claim of adverse impact. Request for further information as to whether we would purchase seismic data under this EP reasonable.	Additional information provided as requested.
EventID 969	153	Fight for the Bight Port Fairy	2024-06-17	Email	In	Passed on thanks for the information.	No objection or claim of adverse impact.	N/A
EventID 1305	153	Fight for the Bight Port Fairy	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 922	166	Friends of Bay of Islands Coastal Park	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage	N/A	N/A

						• Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1131	166	Friends of Bay of Islands Coastal Park	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 923	167	Friends of the Earth - Melbourne	2024-06-13	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1307	167	Friends of the Earth - Melbourne	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 959	467	Game Fishing Association of Victoria	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations	N/A	N/A

						• Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address.		
EventID 1212	467	Game Fishing Association of Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 925	189	Greenpeace	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 926	189	Greenpeace	2024-06-14	Email	In	Auto response advising enquiry received and will respond asap.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1139	189	Greenpeace	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1296	189	Greenpeace	2024-08-02	Email	In	Auto response	N/A	N/A
EventID 927	197	International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW)	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 930	197	International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW)	2024-06-14	Email	In	Auto response; will try to respond within 48 hours	N/A	N/A
EventID 1143	197	International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1295	197	International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW)	2024-08-02	Email	In	Auto response	N/A	N/A
EventID 928	220	Life Saving Victoria	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1145	220	Life Saving Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 929	227	Marine Mammal Foundation	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1146	227	Marine Mammal Foundation	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A

EventID 931	262	Ocean Racing Club of Victoria	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1149	262	Ocean Racing Club of Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 932	263	Ocean Watch	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 977	263	Ocean Watch	2024-06-18	Email	In	Thanked for the contact, but noted not resourced to make comments. Copied email to a member of the NSW peak fishing body.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Made con tact with suggested member of NSW peak fishing body.	Made contact as suggested.
EventID 978	263	Ocean Watch	2024-06-18	Email	Out	Passed on thanks for the response. Offered to help provide background on our operations and regulatory environment given resourcing issue. Copied suggested contact on the email to query level of interest.	N/A	Offered support and followed up with suggested contact.

EventID 1150	263	Ocean Watch	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 933	266	Otway Climate Emergency Action Network (OCEAN)	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1151	266	Otway Climate Emergency Action Network (OCEAN)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 934	271	Paddle Victoria	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1152	271	Paddle Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 935	273	Peterborough Golf Club	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons	N/A	N/A

						• Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1309	273	Peterborough Golf Club	2024-08-04	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 940	281	Port Campbell Community Group	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1155	281	Port Campbell Community Group	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 941	285	Port Campbell Rifle Club	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1157	285	Port Campbell Rifle Club	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 942	286	Port Campbell Surf Life Saving Club	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1158	286	Port Campbell Surf Life Saving Club	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 962	470	Port Fairy Angling Club	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1215	470	Port Fairy Angling Club	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 943	289	Port Fairy Yacht Club	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1160	289	Port Fairy Yacht Club	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1028	576	Relevant person ID#576	2024-07-05	Email	Out	Relevant person ID576 self identified after seeing advertisement for consultation, Keen for ongoing gas supplies to allow for choice of home appliances. Considers offshore gas projects to be vital to the future energy needs of Australia. Supports this Otway project in particular and aware of the Cooper Energy carbon neutral status.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Reasonable request to be considered a relevant person based on geographical location and stated interests.	Categorised as a relevant person and further information provided.
EventID 1072	576	Relevant person ID#576	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Appreciated effort taken to demonstrate support, and noting our climate neutral status.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1323	576	Relevant person ID#576	2024-08-05	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6. Noted as a recently self identified relevant person we were sharing this recent update, as well as information included in our prior mailouts. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location	N/A	N/A

						• Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting		
EventID 944	322	SCUBA Divers Federation of Victoria	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1164	322	SCUBA Divers Federation of Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1377	322	SCUBA Divers Federation of Victoria	2024-08-20	Email	Out	Initial email sent to SDFV was successful; however Bulk email Update #1 bounced initially and on re-send. No phone number is available on website for follow up.	N/A	N/A
EventID 945	325	Sea Shepherd Australia	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations	N/A	N/A

						• Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1166	325	Sea Shepherd Australia	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 946	352	Surfers for Climate	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1172	352	Surfers for Climate	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 947	354	Surfrider Foundation Australia	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1173	354	Surfrider Foundation Australia	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A

EventID 948	389	Victoria Game Fishing Club	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1180	389	Victoria Game Fishing Club	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 949	394	Victorian Recreational Fishers Association (VRFish)	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1182	394	Victorian Recreational Fishers Association (VRFish)	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 950	402	Warrnambool Coastcare Landcare Network	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start	N/A	N/A

						• Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1186	402	Warrnambool Coastcare Landcare Network	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 1360	402	Warrnambool Coastcare Landcare Network	2024-08-16	Call	Out	Called and left a message. No response.	N/A	N/A
EventID 961	469	Warrnambool Offshore & Light GFC	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1214	469	Warrnambool Offshore & Light GFC	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 951	404	Warrnambool Surf Life Saving Club	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1187	404	Warrnambool Surf Life Saving Club	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 952	407	Warrnambool Yacht Club	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1188	407	Warrnambool Yacht Club	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 953	412	Whale and Dolphin Conservation Australia	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting	N/A	N/A

						Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1190	412	Whale and Dolphin Conservation Australia	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 954	413	Wilderness Society Melbourne	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1191	413	Wilderness Society Melbourne	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 955	418	Windsurfing Victoria	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1192	418	Windsurfing Victoria	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 956	423	World Wildlife Fund	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation	N/A	N/A

						• Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address		
EventID 1193	423	World Wildlife Fund	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A
EventID 957	425	Wye River Surf Life Saving Club	2024-06-14	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address	N/A	N/A
EventID 1194	425	Wye River Surf Life Saving Club	2024-08-02	Email	Out	Bulk email update #1. See consultation section for content summary, Table 12-6.	N/A	N/A

Table 2: Relevant persons consultation report – Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation (GMTOAC)

Date	*Reference*	Method	Summary of each response of relevant person response, objection or claim (Reg 24(b)(i))	Cooper Energy's assessment of merit of general assertions	*Cooper Energy's assessment of merit of any objection or claim about the adverse impact of each activity to which the EP relates (Reg 24(b)(ii)*	*Cooper Energy communication, or response to objection or claim (reg 24(b)(iii)) or General Response (Cooper Energy's response to queries, comments or assertions).* *Unique reference added where needed for clarity.*
2023-12-07 *2023-12-13*[1]	*FN-GMTOAC-20231207-Email / FN-GMTOAC-20231213-Email*	*Email incoming/ Email outgoing*	*GMTOAC advised that multiple requests from oil and gas proponents has resulted in pressure on resources* *For efficiency proponents were given an opportunity to book a timeslot to speak with GMTOAC and the Gunditjmara community on 17 February 2024.* *Additional information to be provided soon.* *Standard meeting fees to apply.* *Required to respond by 19 January 2024 to express interest and secure a timeslot.*	*N/A*	*No objections or claims about adverse impact.*	***FN-GMTOAC-20231213-Email*** ***Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made)* ***General response:*** *Acknowledged the strain on resources and appreciated the offer.* *Confirmed interest in participating.* *Provided a list of proposed Cooper Energy attendees.* *Requested an opportunity to speak on the phone in the current week with the GMTOAC manager who sent the email.*
2023-12-11[2]	*FN-GMTOAC-20231211-Email*	*Email incoming*	*Response from senior manager at GMTOAC via quick response table:* • *Advised that GMTOAC would like to be consulted further on the activity* • *Requested that we present at a properly notified and conducted meeting with GMTOAC's community members, and that GMTOAC could facilitate that meeting* • *Noted that GMTOAC understood the purpose of consultation and needed additional time to confirm response. (No timeframe was provided.)* • *Noted that GMTOAC required additional information in order to understand the potential interactions with their interests so they can provide an informed response. (No indication as to what further information was provided)* *Advised that additional time was required to understand potential interactions with their interests.*	*Cooper considers at the time that sufficient information, time and opportunity had been provided.*	*No objections or claims about adverse impact.*	***See response dated 17 Jan 2024, ref FN-GMTOAC-20240117-Email, copied here for clarity:*** ***Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made)* ***General response:*** *Wrote in response to GMTOAC email of 7 Dec 2023.* *Acknowledged that GMTOAC would like further consultation on this activity, but given the nature and scale and that we had sought consultation for almost 12 months, that we intended to submit the EP, and sought GMTOAC's understanding.* *We noted that we had tried to call on numerous occasions rather than advise via email, but that the relevant manager was not available. The conversation with the administrator on 8 January 2024 was also noted.* *Remained open to discussing this project as part of ongoing consultation should **any members** wish to do so, and we could then determine if any significant new information surfaces that we need to consider.* *We shared our understanding that this activity likely did not trigger any native title or heritage notifications.* *We looked forward to consultation day in February, and our preference was to present two other projects.* *Appreciated GMTOAC's thoughts on our intentions.* *(Not included in response, but for clarity, note that Cooper Energy did consult with GMTOAC and the Gunditjmara community on 17 February 2024)*
2023-12-20	*FN-GMTOAC-call log*	*SMS out*	*No response received*	*N/A*	*No objections or claims about adverse impact.*	*Communication* *Sent message to relevant GMTOAC department manager requesting to best time for a call*
2023-12-22	FN-GMTOAC-call log	SMS in/out	Received messaging from the relevant GMTOAC department manager advising he was on leave until January 3, and able to chat then. ---- Relevant manager acknowledged our response of same day	N/A	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**Communication** Called relevant manager; no response Passed on thanks and confirmed the 3rd would be fine. Passed on best wishes for Christmas.

[1] Note: this correspondence was not specific to the Athena Supply Project EP, but about broader consultation with GMTOAC by Cooper Energy. It has been included as it provides useful context for the consultation day referred to elsewhere in this report.
[2] As above.

			and reciprocated holiday period wishes.			
2024-01-03	FN-GMTOAC-call log	Outgoing call	No response received	N/A	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**Communication** Called relevant manager as directed; no response
2024-01-04	FN-GMTOAC-call log	SMS out	No response received	N/A	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**Communication** Message sent to relevant manager requesting best time for call
2024-01-08	FN-GMTOAC-call log	Outgoing call	No response received	N/A	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**Communication** Called relevant manager as directed; no response
2024-01-08	FN-GMTOAC-call log	SMS out	Response below	N/A	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**Communication** Message sent to relevant manager requesting best time for call
2024-01-08	FN-GMTOAC-call log	Incoming call	Administrator from GMTOAC called to advise that the Manager had extended his leave. Upon our describing the purpose of the call, the administrator advised that the message would be passed on to the relevant manager, and that the relevant manager may then call us to discuss.	N/A	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**Communication** *We advised we wanted to speak with the manager as we intended to submit this EP (Otway Offshore Operations EP) prior to consultation day but wanted to discuss first as a courtesy and for better understanding. We considered that if GMTOAC understood the nature and scale of the activity then it could be that this was an activity they did not need to be consulted further on. We understood that the administrator was not a decision maker, and requested this information be passed on to the relevant manager. We had other activities that we wished to discuss during the consultation day.*
2024-01-11 2024-01-11	FN-GMTOAC-20240111-Email / FN-GMTOAC-20240111-Email-02	Email incoming	Noted all proponents were interested in participating in the Consultation Day. Were still working on agenda, but confirmed date for 17 Feb 2024. Each proponent to get a timeslot and some questions will be provided in advance to help structure the meeting. Swill provide guidance on applicable fees. Still following up on earlier queries.(with regard to call 8 Jan 2024.	N/A	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) **General response** Thanked GMTOAC for confirmation of the consultation day and noted we considered it to be a good initiative. Noted the comment regarding further queries, and noted our availability for a call if the said manager would like to discuss.
2024-01-17	FN-GMTOAC-20240117-Email	Email outgoing	NA	N/A	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) **General response** Wrote in response to GMTOAC email of 7 Dec 2023. Indicated that Cooper Energy's preference would be to focus on the following two proposed activities for the offshore Otway Basin during the limited time available during the consultation day: • East Coast Gas Supply Project – Offshore Project Proposal (OPP) o Drilling and development near our existing offshore facilities for ongoing domestic gas supply via the existing Athena gas plant. • Otway Offshore Exploration Drilling EP (since renamed Athena Supply Project (ASP) EP o Exploration wells also close to our existing offshore facilities, which, if successful, will provide additional domestic gas supply via the existing Athena gas plant.
2024-01-18 2024-01-18	FN-GMTOAC-20240118-Email FN-GMTOAC-20240118-Email -02	Email incoming Email outgoing	Relevant manager noted that he had been on break and missed some calls but passed on apologies for not being in touch. Confirmed that GMTOAC understood that Cooper Energy had timelines and schedules to keep with respect to our intention to submit the EP, and there was nothing further to be said on this matter. Provided briefing questions for Consultation Day 1. What your project(s) are 2. What stage it/they are up to	No objection regarding plan to submit EP.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240118-Email-02** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) **General response:** *Thanked the relevant manager for his understanding with respect to our plan to submit the EP (Otway Offshore Operations).*

			3. Are there likely to be and/or is Gunditjmara sea country being impact by the project(s)? If so how? 4. What plans are in place to protect the Gunditjmara cultural values? 5. What do you see as good consultation/engagement with Gunditjmara? Confirmed timing and location for consultation day, and noted each session would have attendees restricted to Gunditjmara (members), GMTOAC program staff, government agency staff and the proponent.			
2024-02-14 (email dated 14 Feb contained letter dated 5 Feb 2024)	FN-GMTOAC-20240214-Email	Email incoming	A1: Noted this EP was currently under assessment by NOPSEMA..	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	***FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email*** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **A1:** Noted
2024-02-14 (email dated 14 Feb contained letter dated 5 Feb 2024)	FN-GMTOAC-20240214-Email	Email incoming	A2: noted that Cooper Energy considers both GMTOAC and its individual members to be relevant persons.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	***FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email*** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification Query* **General response:** **A2:** Agreed with understanding.
2024-02-14 (email dated 14 Feb contained letter dated 5 Feb 2024)	FN-GMTOAC-20240214-Email	Email incoming	A3: Noted activities are in Gunditjmara Sea Country. The waters are significant breeding grounds and habitats for culturally significant species, and hold intangible heritage, and submerged tangible heritage. Of note are: • The spiritually significant Deen Maar Island • Kooyang (short-finned eel) migrate out of Budj Bim World Heritage area (one of the world's oldest aquaculture systems in the world) on Gunditjmara Country and are culturally very important to the Gunditjmara People. These eels migrate through the Otway Basin to the Coral Sea. • Karntubul (whales) are culturally significant • The Bonney Upwelling is a dominant ecological feature, and important for ecosystems within Gunditjmara Sea Country.	Shared cultural heritage values have resulted in an improvement to the relevant sections of the EP.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	***FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email*** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Improvement* **General response:** **A3:** Cooper Energy expressed that it appreciated the sharing of these values and publishing the Sea Country Plan. The Sea Country Plan conveys these values, and GMTOAC's connection to Nyamat Mirring with deep reflection and purpose. We have considered and discussed this information within our team at Cooper Energy in the context of our existing activities. Cooper Energy indicated that it had updated the EP as follows: • Integrated and attributed information provided to us by GMTOAC regarding key values: eels, Deen Maar, whales and the Bonney upwelling. • Researched, included and attributed additional information on particular species where we had been lacking (shortfinned eels) to help inform additional impact assessment. • Reviewed our environmental aspect identification and associated impact and risk assessments relevant to the key values provided to us by GMTOAC. The relevant environmental aspects include: o Physical presence of vessels and associated temporary subsea noise and light o Physical presence of infrastructure and related seabed disturbance o Unplanned release of hydrocarbons There are no severe impacts or high risks identified in relation to these environment aspects. Our activities are of limited nature and scale, and we have selected control measures to reduce impacts and risks to as low as reasonably practicable, and to within acceptable levels. These control measures include, though are not limited to: - Whale disturbance risk management protocols; we require our contracted vessels to maintain caution and no approach zones. These are designed to meet or exceed relevant Victorian and Commonwealth regulations. - Monitoring of our emissions and discharges. We will also offset the greenhouse gas emissions produced by Cooper Energy's share of the fuel burned by our contracted vessels. - Monitoring of marine wildlife whilst we have vessels working offshore. Implementing a light management plan. Engagement with relevant rescue organisations should any fauna be identified as needing assistance.

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>- Seabed survey and reporting process to manage risk of impacts to underwater cultural heritage.
- Detailed engineering and planning to prevent spills of hydrocarbons to sea. Detailed oil pollution emergency plan developed in consultation with relevant
Government Control Agencies, to minimise impacts should a spill occur. We have also noted Gunditj Miring's interest in being involved in spill response efforts should a spill of hydrocarbons threaten the shoreline, to protect culturally sensitive sites.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-02-14 (email dated 14 Feb contained letter dated 5 Feb 2024)</td><td>FN-GMTOAC-20240214-Email</td><td>Email incoming</td><td>A4. Cooper Energy has not yet met with GMTOAC or its members but has only sent emails to the organization's staff.</td><td>NA</td><td>No objections or claims about adverse impact</td><td>FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email
Reg 24(b)(iii) response: not applicable (no claim or objection made)

Classification: Comment
General response:
A4. Noted, correct as at date of the letter.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-02-14 (email dated 14 Feb contained letter dated 5 Feb 2024)</td><td>FN-GMTOAC-20240214-Email</td><td>Email incoming</td><td>A5. Considered interactions to date had not constituted consultation. Noted that GMTOAC represented members of the Gunditjmara community, and that the organisation's members, through an inclusive governance model, are afforded the opportunity to provide input on matters affecting Country</td><td>We respectfully disagree considering sufficient time and information has been provided to GMTOAC, and reasonable effort has been made to seek consultation with the organisation and its members.

While we consider that we have discharged our duty to consult in the course of preparing this EP for submission, we remain keen to continue with ongoing consultation which supports our objective for continuous improvement and relationship building.</td><td>No objections or claims about adverse impact</td><td>FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email
Reg 24(b)(iii) response: not applicable

Classification: Objection or claim (about consultation)
General response
A5. Cooper Energy noted that understand that, as at the date of the letter, GMTOAC's perspective was that adequate consultation had not taken place (on Otway Operations EP). From Cooper Energy's perspective, significant efforts were made over an extensive period (more than 12 months) to provide GMTOAC and its members with sufficient information and opportunity to assess the impact of our ongoing activities on their interests. This is reflected in the contact log below, which shows that extensive and tailored communications were sent to GMTOAC, with appropriate information about the activities and requests for feedback/engagement. Additionally, we conducted an in-person verbal presentation at the Ngootyoong Mara Cultural Healing Centre, Portland, in the format requested by GMTOAC, after the date of your letter.

Our contact log was as follows as at the date of this correspondence:
<table>
<tr><td>2023-12-07</td><td>Email</td><td>In</td><td>Email requesting EOI to book a timeslot to speak with GMTOAC and the Gunditjmara community.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2023-12-11</td><td>Email</td><td>In</td><td>Response via quick response table noting:
Would like to be consulted on this activity. (Otway offshore Operations)
Would like Cooper Energy to present to a properly notified and conducted meeting with community members, and GMTOAC can facilitate such a meeting.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2023-12-13</td><td>Email</td><td>Out</td><td>Confirmed interest in participating in speaking with GMTOAC and the Gunditjmara community and provided contact details for attendees.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2023-12-20</td><td>Text/Call</td><td>Out</td><td>Sent and left message requesting time for a call</td></tr>
<tr><td>2023-12-22</td><td>Text</td><td>In</td><td>Manager on leave until Jan 3, and happy to speak then</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-1-3</td><td>Call</td><td>Out</td><td>Called Manager as planned, left message</td></tr>
<tr><td>2023-1-4</td><td>Text</td><td>Out</td><td>Requested best time for call</td></tr>
<tr><td>2023-1-8</td><td>Call</td><td>Out</td><td>No answer</td></tr>
<tr><td>2023-1-8</td><td>Text</td><td>Out</td><td>Requested best time for call</td></tr>
<tr><td>2023-1-8</td><td>Call</td><td>In</td><td>Received call from Administration staff member discussed likely submission of EP, and she passed this on to the Manager for follow up</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>2024-01-11</td><td>Email</td><td>In</td><td>Advised that the proposed Consultation Day will proceed on Feb 17 2024, and further details will be provided</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-01-11</td><td>Email</td><td>Out</td><td>Thanked GMTOAC for update on consultation day initiative.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-01-17</td><td>Email</td><td>Out</td><td>Thanked GMTOAC for response (email of 11/12/23)

Noted Cooper Energy intended to submit this EP, but remained open to consult on any new information that might arise from future meetings and correspondence.

Looked forward to meeting during consultation day in February.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-01-18</td><td>Email</td><td>In</td><td>Noted Cooper Energy's intention to submit this EP.

Outlined requested briefing points for Consultation Day planned for 17 February.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-01-18</td><td>Email</td><td>Out</td><td>Thanked for understanding and appreciated briefing points.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-1-23</td><td>Call</td><td>Out</td><td>Tried to call the Manager-no answer</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-1-29</td><td>Email</td><td>In</td><td>Acknowledged that we tried to call and looked forward to meeting on Feb 17.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-2-14</td><td>Email</td><td>In</td><td>Letter advising GMTOAC do not consider we have consulted on Otway Offshore Operations</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-2-16</td><td>Email</td><td>In</td><td>Update on consultation day arrangements</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-2-17</td><td>Meeting</td><td>In/Out</td><td>Consultation Day</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-3-19</td><td>Email</td><td>Out</td><td>Consultation Day follow up meeting request</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-3-19</td><td>Email</td><td>In</td><td>Auto reply noting out of office for the day</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-3-21</td><td>Email</td><td>In</td><td>With an attached letter from EJA further described in section B below</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-4-5</td><td>Email</td><td>Out</td><td>Queried as to whether a decision had been made regarding preferred approach to consultation for this EP</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-04-19</td><td>Email</td><td>In</td><td>With an attached letter from EJA further described in section C below</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-02-14 (email dated 14 Feb contained letter dated 5 Feb 2024)</td><td>FN-GMTOAC-20240214-Email</td><td>Email incoming</td><td>A6: Noted that each member, as a relevant person requires sufficient information, and this information should be provided to them via properly notified and conducted meeting(s) and given reasonable time to consider information to provide feedback. Claimed that this has not yet occurred.</td><td>As per A5 merit assessment.</td><td>No objections or claims about adverse impact.</td><td>FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email
Reg 24(b)(iii) response: not applicable (no objection or claim made)

Classification: Objection or claim (about consultation)
General response

A6. Cooper Energy noted that our shared preference would have been for a properly notified and conducted meeting to have been conducted with GMTOAC's members. However, in our view, we had afforded GMTOAC sufficient opportunity to organise this.

We noted that the February Consultation Day was set up in a format designed by GMTOAC, and member participation was sought and encouraged by GMTOAC. We had understood the Consultation Day to be a properly notified and conducted meeting of GMTOAC's members – however, if this is not the case, then, the opportunity to conduct it as such was provided to GMTOAC, but not utilised.

We also noted that this EP (Otway offshore operations) covers ongoing activities rather than proposed activities. Therefore, we advised that we would expect this to make the assessment of possible</td></tr>
</table>

						consequences of the activity on GMTOAC and its members more straightforward.
2024-02-14 (email dated 14 Feb contained letter dated 5 Feb 2024)	FN-GMTOAC-20240214-Email	Email incoming	A7. GMTOAC invited Cooper Energy to present to GMTOAC and its members, which they considered an information session only, on 17 Feb 2024. Noted this was to be an information session only to help in deciding which projects members wanted to be consulted about, and what consultation in relation to this project may look like for them.	As per A5 merit assessment.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no claim or objection made) *Classification: Objection or claim (about consultation)* **General response:** **A7.** We noted that we considered the Consultation Day to be a good initiative, which formed part of the consultation process for the preparation of the EP (whilst not being the full consultation process, in and of itself). In particular, we note that while the Consultation Day started out as a one-way information session, during and after the formal presentation, there was further 'Q&A' two-way dialogue with GMTOAC and its members. The Consultation Day also occurred after significant time and information had already been provided to GMTOAC to consider the EP. A further 3 months has now transpired since the Consultation Day, where feedback could be provided by GMTOAC and its members. What constitutes adequate 'consultation' for the purposes of Regulation 25 of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Environment Regulations), depends on various factors, including the nature, scale and complexity of the activities covered by the EP and the extent and severity of potential impacts on the relevant person's interests. Again, we note that this EP covers ongoing activities, rather than new activities, which should simplify GMTOAC and its members' assessment of the impacts and risks to their interests. Given the above Cooper Energy advised that it believed that it had discharged the duty to carry out consultation in the course of preparing the EP, in accordance with Regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations. *(with respect to Otway Offshore Operations at the time)*
2024-02-14 (email dated 14 Feb contained letter dated 5 Feb 2024)	FN-GMTOAC-20240214-Email	Email incoming	A8. Provided contact details of relevant manager to contact with any questions.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no claim or objection made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **A8**. Noted
2024-02-16	FN-GMTOAC-20240216-Email	Email incoming	Final agenda provided for the Gunditjmara Oil and Gas Consultation Day. Requested that a copy of the presentation be provided on a USB stick. Provided contact for any questions		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	NA
2024-02-16		Tour				Attended organised tour of Budj Bim World Heritage area (one of the world's oldest aquaculture systems) on Gunditjmara Country and a culturally very important area to the Gunditjmara People. This provided a first-hand view of this amazing cultural landscape, highlighting the importance of the area and the Kooyan (short finned eels) that migrate out of the area to the Coral Sea.
2024-02-17	FN-GMTOAC-20240405-Email FN-GMTOAC-20240217-Presentation	In-person	CD 1. Noted Gunditjmara country extended beyond the RAP boundary; that boundary is just the corporation's boundary Asked about likely timing CD 2. Asked about how eels and whales are protected. CD3. Asked about impacts to whale migration. CD4. Asked if we ever had a spill (context – offshore oil spill)	Note as can be seen by queries, this did evolve into 2-way dialogue with Q&A. Queries were responded to during the meeting. Cooper Energy checked with a member on at least one question to confirm the query had been answered properly.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Consultation Day was an event designed, organised and managed by GMTOAC and advertised for their members. Agreed notes from the meeting are below, and GMTOAC members comments/queries are in the summary column. Presentation materials were primarily diagrams and images, and followed topics suggested by GMTOAC, slide 1 as follows: *1. What our project(s) are* *2. What stage they are up to* *3. Are there likely to be and/or is Gunditjmara sea country being impacted by the project(s)? If so how? 4. What plans are in place to protect the Gunditjmara cultural values?* *5. What do we/you see as good consultation/engagement with Gunditjmara?* *We welcome your input and feedback, and your interest in consultation on any or all 3 of our projects* Attendees comprised members including Elders (online and in-person), and representatives from Environmental Justice Australia, DPC and NIAA.

			CD5. Asked about GMTOAC role in a spill response. GMTOAC need to be included in Cooper Energy's environmental disaster plan because of their knowledge regarding sites that need protection. This knowledge comes from their unbroken and ongoing relationship with Country CD6. Noted they have limited resources, pulling together these meetings was a significant body of work and they/we need to understand the consultation timeframes; they are being consulted on many projects CD7. Env Justice asked: What past or ongoing environmental assessments has Cooper done in relation to existing operations as well as proposed operations? Whether or how you address cumulative impacts? there are lots of projects emerging in this space. Whether and how in past you have addressed targeted key species? (key totemic or threatened species e.g. whales, eel migration) -- Next steps: GMTOAC will determine consultation priorities and suggested next steps			**Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable *Classification: Requests for information and clarification* **General response:** • Noted that Cooper Energy understands the session doesn't constitute consultation; purely an information session that we expect will lead onto consultation at GMTOAC/members choice. • Gave brief overview of the three projects • Exploration drilling and development activities all proximate to existing production area • Keeping supply up to Athena gas plant – no plans to expand capacity of Athena • Our view is that local gas is preferable to potentially very expensive LNG imports with its higher emissions profile Aspects (physical presence, discharges, seabed disturbance), Impacts and risks associated with the activities; oil spill risk. • Support vessels operating from Portland or Geelong. Showed nearby shipping lanes and types of vessels that transit through the region. • No direct impacts from planned activities to Gunditjmara sea country, but noted potential impacts to species of interest (eels/whales) beyond that boundary; also aware of the Bonney Upwelling • Discussed emergency response and role of DTP • Effective consultation o listen and learn o Respect GMTOAC processes and timelines, and participation of members o Two-way conversation; Cooper Energy needs to hear from GMTOAC what the best approach is o Being clear on impacts and risk o Understanding confidentiality o Consulting as early as possible o Working together to reduce consultation burden o Cooper Energy needs to find ways to consult that are not a burden on the community – not just oil and gas industry, its energy industry including wind, a lot of people calling on GMTOAC's time; want to make sure consultation is effective and efficient CD1. Likely timing for exploration drilling was late 2025. **CD2.** Cooper Energy described how the activities would not be expected to impact on the migration of short-finned eels and the activities would not pose a barrier to migration. Cooper Energy described physical distancing precautions for whales, including 500m caution zone within which vessels must move slowly and limit movements to avoid collision and disturbance. **CD3.** Cooper Energy described how the activities would not be expected to present a barrier to migration, later also touched on noise modelling and potential cumulative impacts. **CD4.** Cooper Energy confirmed they had not had a (offshore oil) spill

						CD5. Noted importance of communications plan in site identification, but we couldn't guarantee how DTP used this. But we were aware from drills that DTP do have a plan to consult on cultural heritage. **CD 7.** COE commented: initial baseline studies for the project before the infrastructure went in, and to inform initial impact assessments. We undertake regular impact and risk reviews. Studies we undertake to inform this assessment include noise modelling, which also relates to potential cumulative impacts. We look at potential cumulative impacts during the planning process and have a dialogue with other operators in the region to discuss things like timing which may influence overall noise levels in the region. In addition to the above and for completeness, we note that the following notes and query were included in the email. *Regarding the Otway Operations EP, and taking into account the following:* • *Your letter dated 5 February 2024, which suggested that our presentation during the Consultation Day would enable GMTOAC members to specify the project(s) they wish to be consulted on.* • *EJA's correspondence highlighting drilling and seismic as primary areas of interest.* • *The absence of provisions for drilling or seismic activities in the Otway Offshore Operations EP.* *Have you reached a decision regarding your preferred approach to consultation on this EP?* *Follow ups:* *Send updated OPP info sheet with earliest start date for activities.* (This was sent to GMTOAC for distribution to members on 19 March 2024. Note that the OPP information sheet contained name, email address and phone number for the Consultation Adviser who presented during consultation day.) **FN-GMTOAC-20240217-Presentation** The presentation used for consultation day with members showed a map of the Otway Offshore Operations. A map also showed Cooper Energy title areas relative to GMTOAC's boundary. An illustration showed the basic view of what a subsea production well was. A photo showed the typical offshore maintenance vessel used, and underwater images showed subsea facilities with marine growth. A map also showed other shipping related activities in the area for perspective. This document was shared with GMTOAC for distribution to members.
2024-03-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240319-Email	Email incoming	NA		NA	Thanked GMTOAC for organising consultation day, and shared updated OPP information sheet (information sheet not relevant to this project but contained relevant contact details).
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B1. Environmental Justice Australia (EJA) advised they acted for Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation (GMTOAC) in the matter of Otway Offshore Operations EP	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **B1.** Noted

2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B2. Noted GMTOAC's role as the corporate representative of the Gunditjmara people.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **B2.** Noted
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B3. This correspondence is in regard to the Otway Offshore Operations EP that is currently under assessment and with the titleholder.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **B3.** Noted
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B4. Understood that Cooper Energy considers GMTOAC and individual members to be Relevant Persons.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact. Confirmed understanding.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Query* **General response:** **B4.** Per our response to A2, we confirm that Cooper Energy considers GMTOAC and its members to be relevant persons under the Regulations.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B5. As 'relevant persons', and where the communally-held interests of Gunditjmara may be affected by Cooper Energy's activities, GMTOAC and all of GMTOAC's members must be given a reasonable opportunity to participate in consultation and that that consultation be "appropriate and adapted to the nature of the interests" of the Gunditjmara people.	As per A5 merit assessment.	No objections or claims about adverse impact. .	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **B5.** Cooper Energy agreed that GMTOAC and its members should be provided reasonable opportunity to participate in consultation, and that consultation be appropriate and adapted to the nature and interests of the Gunditjmara people. We reiterated our response to points A5, A6 and A7 above, and consider that ample opportunity has been provided for GMTOAC and its members to consider the EP, make an informed assessment of the possible consequences on their interests and provide feedback accordingly.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B6.1. Noted that consultation requires more than emails and information sheets to staff or officers that have no authority to make decisions on behalf of members on highly consequential matters. B6.2. GMTOAC considers all offshore petroleum activities presently as potentially highly consequential to its interests and those of its members.	As per A5 merit assessment	**No objections or claims about adverse impact.**	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Objection or claim (about consultation)* **General response:** **B6.1.** As per our response to points A5, A6 & A7, we indicated that we believed that we have satisfied our consultation requirements as we have provided ample time and information to GMTOAC and its members to consider the EP and its potential consequences on their interests. **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **B6.2.** Noted that GMTOAC considers all offshore petroleum activities as potentially highly consequential to its interests and those of its members.

2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B7. Cooper Energy, as per the regulations, must allow for a reasonable period of time for consultation to take place with GMTOAC members.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **B7**. We confirm that a reasonable period of time should be allowed for relevant persons to make informed assessments of possible consequences of an activity on their interests, and respond with concerns. As described in response to point A5, a reasonable period of time has been provided.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B8. GMTOAC expressed that it does not view the interactions that have taken place to constitute consultation, and considers that consultation between Cooper Energy and GMTOAC members has not yet commenced.	As per A5 merit assessment.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Objection or claim (about consultation)* **General response:** **B8.** We reiterated our responses to points A5, A6 & A7, and noted that we believed our consultation requirements have been satisfied, as we have provided ample time and information to GMTOAC and its members to consider the EP and its potential consequences on their interests.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B9. GMTOAC stated that it needs appropriate, independent technical advice on the impact of proposed offshore petroleum activities on Gunditjmara Sea Country, individually and cumulatively	As per A5 merit assessment	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Objection or claim (about consultation)* **General response:** **B9.** Cooper Energy noted that it considered that our obligations have been discharged given the efforts made, and time and opportunity provided to GMOTAC for consultation, as per points A5, A6 & A7.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B10. GMTOAC stated that independent advice is needed due to the complex, technical nature of the EPs, individually and cumulatively, and due to the nature of GMTOAC's obligations to its members.	As per A5 merit assessment	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Objection or claim (about consultation)* **General response:** **B10.** Cooper Energy noted that it considered that our obligations have been discharged given the efforts made and time and opportunity provided to GMOTAC for consultation, as per point A5, A6 & A7.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B11. GMTOAC stated that this is necessary for GMTOAC and its members to understand satisfactorily the potential impacts of production activities on relevant interests of GMTOAC and its members, including but not necessarily limited to interests in Sea Country in accordance with Gunditjmara tradition, cultural and custom. It is also a necessary step in order to provide meaningful information to GMTOAC and its members.	As per A5 merit assessment	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Objection or claim (about consultation)* **General response:** **B11.** Cooper Energy noted that it considered that our obligations have been discharged given the efforts made and time and opportunity provided to GMOTAC for consultation, as per point A5 A6 & A7.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B12. GMTOAC stated that information provided during Consultation Day was limited and insufficient to inform GMTOAC and its members and was only to enable GMTOAC and its members to determine as to whether they wish to be consulted further.	As per A5 merit assessment	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Objection or claim (about consultation)* **General response:** **B12.** We reiterated our response to A7 above.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B13. GMTOAC advised that it will provide a consultation plan by late May after receiving technical advice.	As per A5 merit assessment	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Objection or claim (about consultation)* **General response:**

						B13. As per point B12. Nevertheless, as per A5 merit assessment, we appreciate the opportunity for ongoing consultation, and also look forward to receiving your consultation plan with respect to the Athena Supply EP.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B14. Noted their primary concerns are drilling, seismic and cumulative impacts	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **B14.** Cooper Energy thanks GMTOAC for identifying what are the "more impactful" activities on GMTOAC and its members' interests, We confirmed that the Otway Offshore Operations EP does not provide for seismic surveys or drilling activities, and also noted that the EP covers existing activities rather than any newly proposed activities.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B15. GMTOAC indicated that wishes to ensure respectful, considered and effective consultation.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **B15.** We agree, and support a respectful, considered and effective consultation process.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B16. GMTOAC described its points as being the minimum basis and starting point for consultation.	As per A5 merit assessment	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Objection or claim (about consultation)* **General response:** **B16.** We respectfully disagree that this is the starting point in time for consultation on this EP. We consider our consultation requirements under Regulation 11As have been discharged given the efforts made as per our responses to itemsA5, A6 and A7. Nevertheless, as per A5 merit assessment, we look forward to ongoing consultation.
2024-03-21	FN-GMTOAC-20240321-Email	Email incoming	B17. Noted where correspondence should be directed.	Reasonable request as to how to direct correspondence is agreed.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Request* **General response:** **B17.** Noted; we will direct correspondence to both EJA and GMTOAC.
2024-04-05	FN-GMTOAC-20240405-Email	Email outgoing		See 17 February 2024 entry above. The summary notes of the meeting are contained there to better reflect the chronological order of events. The draft meeting notes were sent to GMTOAC for review 5 April 2024, and GMTOAC provided some corrections on 19 April 2024. These corrections were accepted by Cooper Energy.		
2024-04-05		Email outgoing				• Invitation to consult on the ASP EP • Noted this was an exploration drilling project near existing production • Advised this was the EP we introduce3d during Consultation Day • Attached Consultation Day notes for review • Noted GMTOAC intended to provide a consultation plan by end of May • If this is an EP GMTOAC and members would like to be consulted further on, request that the members meeting be called for early June • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with the organisation • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Noted link to webpage will be provided • Requested consultation with organisation or individuals • Requested advice as to whether the organisation can consult on behalf of members or could facilitate a meeting with the community • Noted any knowledge shared would be managed in accordance with their requirements

						• Indicative timeline for consultation requesting a response within 30 days • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Reiterated opportunity to meet • Provided a number of checkbox prompts to assist in responding • Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C1: EJA noted it acts for GMTOAC in relation to consultation on offshore petroleum projects.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **C1**: Noted
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C2: Activities include those covered under this EP.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **C2**: Noted
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C3: Referred to Cooper Energy email dated 5 April 2024	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **C3:** Noted
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C4: Noted further correspondence should be directed to EJA.	Reasonable request as to how to direct correspondence is agreed.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Request* **General response:** **C4:** Noted; we will direct correspondence to both EJA and GMTOAC
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C5: Confirmed receipt of information sheet provided on 19 March	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **C5:** Noted (note: this information sheet was related to an OPP, so contents of information sheet not captured in this table).
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C6: Confirmed intention to provide consultation plan by late May 2024. The plan will reflect GMTOAC's position on parameters and minimum standards for consultation with GMTOAC and its members.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **C6:** Noted
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C7: The plan will describe how GMTOAC and its members intend to engage in consultation.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impacts.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made)

						Classification: Comment **General response:** **C7:** Noted
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C8: GMTOAC will be available for consultation after finalisation of the consultation plan, and Cooper Energy will be advised of any potential meeting when GMTOAC has advised EJA. Such a meeting with members will not be until after June.	Regarding the Otway Offshore Operations EP, see A5 merit assessment.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection of claim made) *Classification: Request* **General response:** **C8:** Regarding the Otway Offshore operations EP, as per A5, reasonable time, information and opportunity have been provided and we consider consultation in the course of preparing the EP complete.
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C9: Noted a request from Cooper Energy for a meeting about another EP within a reasonable time.	NA	NA	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** **C9**: Noted
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C10: Noted the significant calls on GMTOAC time for multiple projects and will be in touch in due course. As the PBC for Gunditjmara it has numerous responsibilities in addition to responding to requests for consultation. Advised will be in touch in due course regarding consultation on this EP (& other EP and OPP).	See C8	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Request* **General response:** **C10:** See C8
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C11: Noted that notes from meeting of 17 February have been reviewed and some corrections made.	Corrections accepted and reflected in meeting notes in record FN-GMTOAC-20240405-Email	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objections or claim made) *Classification: Feedback* **General response:** **C11:** Cooper Energy accepts the proposed amendments. However, regarding point 3 of page 3, we refer you to our response to A7 above.
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C12: Noted NOPSEMA was copied on the correspondence.	NA	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objections or claim made) *Classification: Comment* **General response:** C12: Noted
2024-04-19	FN-GMTOAC-20240419-Email	Email incoming	C13: Provided confirmation of where future correspondence should be sent	Reasonable request as to how to direct correspondence is agreed.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	**FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email** **Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) *Classification: Request* **General response:** **C13:** Noted; we will direct correspondence to both EJA and GMTOAC
2024-05-23	FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email	Email outgoing	This was a response to matters raised in correspondence dated 5 February 2024, 21 March 2024 and 19 April 2024. We have noted it here to maintain chronological order, but contents are included above against each of the points of the correspondence, noted with Ref# FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email.			

2024-05-23	FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email	Email outgoing	NA	NA	NA	**Reg 24(b)(iii) response:** not applicable (no objection or claim made) **General response (cover email):** Thank you for the email below and the attached response regarding multiple activities dated 19 April 2024 which, amongst other things, noted there was no possibility of a meeting to further consult on these activities prior to the end of June. The nature, scale and complexity of the activities provided for under the Otway Offshore Operations EP are limited to the continued presence and operation of subsea equipment (pipelines, wells, control umbilical) which have been in place for over 15 years), and periodic maintenance and inspection activities using a boat with a remotely operated vehicle (ROV). Neither drilling nor seismic (your stated primary areas of interest) are relevant to the planned activities provided for within the Otway Offshore Operations EP. As noted in our attached response to letters received from GMTOAC and EJA, with respect to the Otway Offshore Operations EP 5 year revision, we consider we have acted in good faith in discharging our duty of consultation in the course of preparing this EP, having provided sufficient information, time and opportunity to GMTOAC and its members to assess the activity and provide feedback, and having considered GMTOAC's Sea Country Plan and values and factored them into our associated impact and risk assessments and control measures. On this basis, we believe we have complied with the consultation requirements under Regulation 25 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations* 2023 (Cth), and that this aspect of consultation is now complete. However, we remain keen to build on our nascent relationship with GMTOAC and its members, remain open to ongoing consultation that supports continuous improvements to how we conduct our activities, and look forward to consulting on the Athena Gas Supply EP as per separate correspondence.
2024-05-23		Email outgoing				Thank you for the attached response. We accept your suggested amendments to the record of the consultation day presentation of February 17. However, we note regarding point 3 of page 3 that while we agree that the information session does not constitute full consultation, in and of itself, it does form a part of the consultation process that will be captured in the course or preparing the environment plan, and we note that a two-way Q&A dialogue with members took place. That said, we do expect that this information session will be followed by a more focussed meeting with GMTOAC and/or members about these exploration drilling activities proximate to our existing production, and look forward to that opportunity. We would also like to share the activities webpage which provides details of the proposed activities, including impacts and risks: Athena Supply. Aspects that may be of particular interest to First Nations peoples can be found here: First Nations. We look forward to hearing back from you in the next couple of weeks regarding GMTOAC's consultation plan , and respectfully request that, should GMTOAC and/or members determine these are activities that require further consultation via a properly notified and conducted meeting, that this be held during July 2024.
2024-05-29	FN-GMTOAC-20240529-Email	Email incoming	D1: Environmental Justice Australia (EJA) advised that it continues to act for Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation (GMTOAC) in matters concerning consultation on offshore petroleum activities and projects on or with potential to impact upon Gunditjmara Sea Country.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-05-29	FN-GMTOAC-20240529-Email	Email incoming	D2. Referred to the letter sent by EJA on behalf of GMTOAC dated 21 March 2024.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-05-29	FN-GMTOAC-20240529-Email	Email incoming	D3. Advised that in the 21 March correspondence, we advised Cooper Energy of the following:	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email

			a. GMTOAC needs to take appropriate, independent technical advice on the impact of proposed offshore petroleum activities on Gunditjmara Sea Country, individually and cumulatively; b. GMTOAC intends to provide offshore proponents with a consultation plan by late May 2024 which will reflect GMTOAC's position on parameters and minimum standards for consultation with the Corporation and its members; and c. The consultation plan can only be finalised after GMTOAC and its members obtain the technical advice referred to in (a).	our letter dated 23 May 2024.		
2024-05-29	FN-GMTOAC-20240529-Email	Email incoming	D4: Advised further that GMTOAC, using its best endeavours, continues to progress preparation of its preferred consultation plan.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-05-29	FN-GMTOAC-20240529-Email	Email incoming	D5: Advised that preparation by GMTOAC of a consultation plan will not be finalised for provision to Proponents in late May 2024.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-05-29	FN-GMTOAC-20240529-Email	Email incoming	D6: GMTOAC advised that it has and continues to take steps to obtain technical advice for the Corporation and its members to understand the potential impacts of the activities proposed on their interests.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-05-29	FN-GMTOAC-20240529-Email	Email incoming	D7: GMTOAC advised that in accordance with GMTOAC and Gunditjmara decision-making processes, the consultation plan cannot be finalised without review and approval by the Board of the Corporation.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-05-29	FN-GMTOAC-20240529-Email	Email incoming	D8: GMTOAC advised that as such, GMTOAC advises that the consultation plan will be provided to Cooper Energy no earlier than GMTOAC's next Board meeting on 28 June 2024.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-05-29	FN-GMTOAC-20240529-Email	Email incoming	D9: Noted that GMTOAC is continuing to make all reasonable efforts and taking steps to prepare its members to engage in consultation.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-05-29	FN-GMTOAC-20240529-Email	Email incoming	D10: Please note NOPSEMA is copied into this correspondence and will also receive a copy of this letter.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	E1: Environmental Justice Australia (EJA) advised that it continues to act for Gunditj Mirring Traditional Owners Aboriginal Corporation (GMTOAC) in relation to consultation on offshore petroleum activities and projects on or with potential to impact upon Gunditjmara Sea Country.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	E2: Those activities and projects include Cooper Energy's Otway Offshore Operations – Casino, Netherby & Henry Revision Environment Plan (Otway Offshore Operations EP).		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	E3: EJA noted correspondence sent by Cooper Energy to EJA and GMTOAC dated 23 May 2024.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	E4: EJA noted that the correspondence noted above concerns preparation by Cooper Energy of the Otway Offshore Operations EP for which it intends to seek approvals from NOPSEMA.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-	Email incoming	E5: EJA noted that NOPSEMA's "Under assessment" web		No objections or claims	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email

	20240607-Email		page and that, as at 4 June 2024, the status of the Otway Offshore Operations EP is described there as "Under assessment (with NOPSEMA)". EJA noted that until at least 31 May 2024, the Otway Offshore Operations EP was listed as "Under assessment (with titleholder)" on the NOPSEMA "Under assessment" web page. EJA stated that this indicates that the Otway Offshore Operations EP has recently been resubmitted to NOPSEMA for assessment.		about adverse impact.	
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	E6: EJA noted that the only documents listed as being under assessment in relation to the Otway Offshore Operations EP on the NOPSEMA website are Appendices and a Location Map. There is no description of the activity/activities proposed to be undertaken by Cooper Energy contained in the Appendices or Location Map that are publicly available and listed as "under assessment" on the NOPSEMA website. We also note that while the Cooper Energy EP is now listed as being "Under assessment (with NOPSEMA)", there is no date provided on the NOPSEMA website as to when this EP was resubmitted to NOPSEMA.	Not a matter within Cooper Energy's control. Activities description has been made available to GMTOAC via other means including the presentation made on Consultation Day, emails, the activities website, and the currently in-force EP, a link to which is on our activities website. There was also ample opportunity to request more details or to ask where the information could be located.	No objections or claims about adverse impact	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	E7: EJA noted that without limiting any future representations GMTOAC might wish to make, we take this opportunity to advise you that GMTOAC reiterates and restates its position and concerns on consultation required for the approval Cooper Energy seeks. EJA stated that this position has previously been articulated in correspondence sent by EJA to Cooper Energy and NOPSEMA dated 19 April 2024 and in correspondence sent by EJA to Cooper Energy dated 21 March 2024.	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	E8: EJA reminded Cooper Energy that as 'relevant persons', and where the communally-held interests of Gunditjmara people may be affected by Cooper Energy's activities in, on, under or in proximity to Gunditjmara Sea Country, the law requires that you give GMTOAC and GMTOAC's members a reasonable opportunity to participate in consultation and that consultation be "appropriate and adapted to the nature of the interests" of the Gunditjmara people.	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	E9. EJA reiterated GMTOAC's stated position previously provided in our 21 March 2024 and 19 April 2024 correspondence to Cooper Energy that: (a) the Corporation does not view the interactions that have taken place to date between GMTOAC members and Cooper Energy to constitute consultation in relation to the abovenamed EP; (b) consultation for the purposes of GMTOAC's membership requires more than emails and a single meeting between Cooper Energy and GMTOAC staff members or officers who do not have authority to participate in consultation on behalf	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email

			of the group on highly consequential matters. All offshore petroleum activities are potentially highly consequential to GMTOAC's interests and those of its members; (c) information provided by Cooper Energy at the information session organised by GMTOAC on 17 February 2024 represented only a very limited and partial introduction to the nature, risks and impacts of relevant activities on the interests of GMTOAC and its members and was explicitly an information session only to enable GMTOAC and its members to consider whether they wished to be consulted further about Cooper Energy's proposed activities; and (d) GMTOAC's members need to take appropriate, independent technical legal advice on the impact of proposed petroleum activities on Gunditjmara Sea Country, individually and cumulatively.			
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	In response to Cooper Energy's cover email ref# FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email. E10a. EJA reminded Cooper Energy that as 'relevant persons', and where the communally-held interests of Gunditjmara people may be affected by your activities in, on, under or in proximity to Gunditjmara Sea Country, the law requires that Cooper Energy give GMTOAC and GMTOAC's members a reasonable opportunity to participate in consultation and that consultation be "appropriate and adapted to the nature of the interests"5 of the Gunditjmara people.	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	In response to Cooper Energy's ref# FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email point A6: E10b) EJA advised that GMTOAC notes that this "assertion" by Cooper Energy is in response to a letter from GMTOAC to Cooper Energy dated 5 February 2024. In that letter, GMTOAC instructed that its membership, "expect that [information about proposed activities] would be provided to them via a properly notified and conducted meeting (or meetings, if necessary), where they are given a reasonable period of time to consider that information before providing their feedback to [Cooper Energy]. These steps to facilitate adequate consultation with each of [GMTOAC's] members have not been undertaken by Cooper Energy." EJA advised that at the time of the 5 February 2024 letter to Cooper Energy, a properly notified and conducted meeting with GMTOAC members and Cooper Energy had not yet taken place (as the 17 February 2024 presentation by Cooper Energy took place 12 days after GMTOAC's 5 February 2024 letter).	This matter was previously raised and responded to in our letter dated 23 May 2024. Our view remains that sufficient information and reasonable time has been provided for GMTOAC, GMTOAC representatives or GMTOAC members to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activities on their functions, interests or activities.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	In response to Cooper Energy's ref# FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email point A6: E10c): EJA advised that NOPSEMA's guidance states that consultation should "be a genuine two-way dialogue in which relevant persons are given sufficient information and time to allow them to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities."	This matter was previously raised and responded to in our letter dated 23 May 2024. Our view remains that sufficient information and reasonable time	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	F Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email

			Advised that GMTOAC instructs that while the 17 February 2024 presentation by Cooper Energy was followed by a Q&A period with GMTOAC members, this Q&A period offered GMTOAC members the opportunity to ask questions in order to elicit further information from Cooper Energy about its proposed activities in the Otway Basin and could not be construed as a two-way dialogue between members and the proponent. Advised that GMTOAC instructs that its 17 February 2024 presentation was the first time that Cooper Energy had met with GMTOAC members to discuss its proposed activities in the Otway Basin. Advised that GMTOAC instructs that the Q&A period itself could not be described as a two-way dialogue given its length (less than 1 hour) which was clearly insufficient time for members to consider the information put to them in order to provide an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed activities on their functions, interests or activities. Advised that in addition to discussing its Otway Offshore Operations EP, Cooper Energy also used this session to discuss activities that are not the subject of its Otway Offshore Operations EP. Given the brevity and varied content of Cooper Energy's presentation to GMTOAC members on 17 February 2024, GMTOAC confirmed its previous instructions that Cooper Energy's presentation represented only a very limited and partial introduction to the nature, risks and impacts of relevant activities on the interests of GMTOAC and its members and was explicitly an information session only to enable GMTOAC and its members to consider whether they wish to be consulted further about the various proposals. Noted that GMTOAC's consultation plan reflecting GMTOAC's position on parameters and minimum standards for consultation with GMTOAC and its members, as frustrating the pursuit of a genuine two-way dialogue between GMTOAC's members and Cooper Energy in relation to consultation under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Cth) (the Regulations). Advised that GMTOAC also instructs that over the course of the last approximately 17 months, GMTOAC has been simultaneously contacted by 6 different proponents, including Cooper Energy, requesting participation in, and administration of consultation processes on their respective EPs in relation to proposed offshore petroleum activities on, in, or at risk of impacting upon Gunditjmara Sea Country in the Otway Basin. Each of these EPs is voluminous and technically complex in its content. Advised that EJA considered that as such, it is necessary for GMTOAC and its members to obtain independent technical advice in order to satisfactorily understand the potential impacts of the proposed offshore petroleum activities that are the subject of these EPs on Gunditjmara Sea Country. Reiterated GMTOAC's role as the representative institution and native title prescribed body corporate for Gunditjmara means that GMTOAC holds many obligations and responsibilities in community, in addition to responding to requests for consultation by proponents. Noted that these factors impact upon GMTOAC and its members' availability and capacity to respond to requests for consultation. Sought to remind Cooper Energy of its legal obligation to provide GMTOAC's members with a reasonable period for consultation.	has been provided for GMTOAC, GMTOAC representatives or GMTOAC members to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activities on their functions, interests or activities.		

			EJA advised that GMTOAC instructs that in the above context, it does not accept Cooper Energy's assertion that it has provided GMTOAC's members with a reasonable opportunity to have input into the Otway Offshore Operations EP.			
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	In response to Cooper Energy's ref# FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email point A7: E10d) Cooper Energy advised GMTOAC in a phone call on or around 8 January 2024 that the main change of relevance between the Otway Offshore Operations EP and Cooper Energy's previously accepted Otway Offshore Operations – Casino, Netherby & Henry Revision EP (submitted on 27 March 2017) was related to "vessel inspections". GMTOAC also instructs that it has not received a copy of the Otway Offshore Operations EP other than the documents associated with this EP that are publicly available on the NOPSEMA website. As discussed in paragraph [6] above, there is no publicly available description of the activities proposed under the Otway Offshore Operations EP on the NOPSEMA website that would allow GMTOAC to be able to confirm whether the description of the activities provided to them by Cooper Energy via phone call is accurate. GMTOAC instructs that without being provided with a clear description of the activities associated with the Otway Offshore Operations EP, GMTOAC and its members are not in a position to be able to consult on the EP's proposed activities and their potential impact and risk to Gunditjmara Sea Country. We also remind Cooper Energy that it is obligated to include a comprehensive description of the activities proposed in its environment plan, as per reg 21 of the Regulations.	The essence of this matter (sufficient information) was previously raised and responded to in our letter dated 23 May 2024. Our view remains that sufficient information has been provided for GMTOAC, GMTOAC representatives or GMTOAC members to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activities on their functions, interests or activities.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	In response to Cooper Energy's ref# FN-GMTOAC-20240523-Email point C8: **E10e)** EJA advised that GMTOAC instructs that the Regulations require that proponents must consult with all relevant persons in the course of developing their EP. This is to ensure that companies identify all potential environmental impacts and risks as well as the control measures they will take to address these issues. The Federal Court has also confirmed this position in Cooper v NOPSEMA (No 2), stating that "consultation is to be completed before the [environment] plan is submitted (or in the language of reg 11A, in the course of preparing an environment plan) in order that the contents of the plan may be informed by the consultation" and that a "deficient consultation process will result in NOPSEMA being unable to make its own assessment as to whether the environment plan meets the other criteria for acceptance." As such, advised that ongoing consultation on the Otway Offshore Operations EP is not possible where appropriate consultation in the course of the development of the EP has not yet taken place.	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email

2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	**E11:** Noted that as indicated in EJA's correspondence to Cooper Energy sent on behalf of GMTOAC on 29 May 2024, GMTOAC is currently taking steps to obtain technical advice for the Corporation and its members to assist in the development of its consultation plan. As such, that plan will be provided to Cooper Energy no earlier than GMTOAC's next Board meeting on 28 June 2024.	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	**E12:**GMTOAC instructed that it is developing its consultation plan in good faith to ensure that its members are provided with sufficient information to allow them to assess the impacts of Cooper Energy's proposed activities on their functions, interests or activities as well as to ensure that GMTOAC members are provided with a reasonable period in which to consider that information.	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	**E13:**EJA reminded Cooper Energy of the purpose of consultation, in particular that it "enables the titleholder to better understand how others with an objective stake in the environment in which it proposes to pursue the activity perceive those environmental impacts and risks".	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	**E14**: Given the above, it is clear that consultation required under the Regulations has not taken place between Cooper Energy, GMTOAC and GMTOAC's members in relation to the Otway Offshore Operations EP.	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	**E15:** Indicated that GMTOAC and its members hold concerns about potential impacts and risks of Cooper Energy's proposed activities to Gunditjmara Sea Country and to that Country's intrinsic environmental and cultural features. Additionally, noted that GMTOAC are concerned that Cooper Energy's EP does not adequately address cultural, marine and cumulative impacts and risks including impacts and risks in the context of numerous activities in the Otway Basin proposed or under assessment or to be assessed by NOPSEMA. These concerns are increased given the absence of a description of Cooper Energy's proposed activities under the Otway Offshore Operations EP.	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	**E16:** Asserted that GMTOAC is presently making all reasonable efforts and taking steps to prepare itself and its members to engage in consultation on the Otway Offshore Operations EP.	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	**E17:** GMTOAC requested that Cooper Energy commit to undertaking proper consultation with the Corporation and its members before NOPSEMA assesses the Otway Offshore Operations EP and abide by its obligations under the law.	This matter was previously raised. Our response remains per our letter dated 23 May 2024.	No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-07	FN-GMTOAC-20240607-Email	Email incoming	**E18:** Please note NOPSEMA is copied into this correspondence and will also receive a copy of this letter.		No objections or claims about adverse impact.	Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email
2024-06-28	FN-GMTOAC-20240628-Email	Email incoming	GMTOAC's next Board meeting which has been rescheduled from 28 June 2024 to 5 July 2024.			Refer to response reference: FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email

2024/08/09	FN-GMTOAC-20240809-Email	Email outgoing				**Communication** Project update You are receiving this email as we have previously contacted GMTOAC and members of the GMTOAC PBC (Gunditjmara community) as Relevant Persons for the Athena Supply Project (ASP) – an exploration drilling project near Cooper Energy's existing gas fields offshore Eastern Maar Sea Country, Peterborough, Victoria. • Highlighted minor changes o Earliest potential start date now earlier (Q1 2025) o Updated map to better show operational areas • Flagged intention to submit EP in August 2024 • Noted we were finalising consultation for this purpose • We believe we have provided reasonable time, information and opportunity for GMTOAC and its members to participate in the consultation process • We have addressed all matters raised to date, including those raised by members at the Consultation Day that was held at Portland on 17 February 2024 • We have reviewed your published Nyamat Mirring Plan (Sea Country Plan) to understand your environmental values and sensitivities, considered the matters of cultural significance to Gunditjmara people outlined in GMTOAC's letter of 5 February 2024, and this has informed our preparation of the ASP EP as previously outlined in our letter of 23 May 2024. • We ask that GMTOAC shares this update on consultation with its members (and whomever else it considers relevant), as it has done previously with the earlier consultation materials. • Outlined next steps in the EP acceptance process including the public comment period • If, during this public comment period, we identify new relevant persons or new issues raised by existing relevant persons (such as yourselves), we may carry out further consultation before we submit the EP to NOPSEMA for full assessment. • Upon any acceptance of the EP, we remain open to ongoing consultation with GMTOAC and its members which supports our objective for continuous improvement and relationship building. • Queried as to whether they knew other relevant persons • Included link to consultation webpage • Provided clear contact details
2024/09/05	FN-GMTOAC-20240905-Email	Email outgoing				**Communication** Letters dated 29 May 2024 and 7 June 2024, and email dated 28 June 2024 noting the one-week delay in the Board meeting. Were acknowledged. Noted the views that you have expressed in those correspondences. Noted more than 2 months have now passed since the last correspondence, and neither a proposed consultation plan or any other responses in respect of the consultation material have been received. Noted and appreciated that it takes time and effort for GMTOAC to follow its chosen inclusive governance model, whereby members are invited to and given a genuine opportunity to participate in decision making on matters that may affect them. Noted that consultation was initiated on the Athena Supply Project EP on 17 February 2024, and subsequently ample information, time and opportunities have been afforded for GMTOAC to share and consider this information, make an informed assessment of the potential consequences of the activity and provide a response if it, or its members, wished to do so.

						Noted that future engagement on our EPs as part of ongoing consultation which can support continuous improvement during the implementation of our environmental plans remains welcome.

Table 3: Consultation demonstration - GMTOAC

Consultation demonstration			
Item	**Regulation/guidance**	**Description**	**How achieved**
Sufficient information	Regulation 25(2)	For the purpose of the consultation, the titleholder must give each relevant person sufficient information to allow the relevant person to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on the functions, interests or activities of the relevant person.	• Information was provided directly to GMTOAC via email • This email included an overview of the proposed activity and the purpose of consultation, a link to our dedicated activities website, and an invitation to consult with us. We also sought direction on GMTOAC's preferred method of consultation. • Our activities website provided further details about the activity, the location and timing of the activity, potential unplanned events, and the associated impacts and risks. The website provided information in a clear and user-friendly format, and in plain and non-technical terms. • Our activities website provided a link to the NOPSEMA brochure "Consultation on offshore petroleum plans- information for the community" • We presented to GMTOAC and its members, in the bespoke form that they requested, at a Consultation Day held on 17 February 2024. This event was expressly advertised by GMTOAC on its social media and website as a 'Consultation Day' on at least three instances, and was described as "An opportunity for Gunditjmara to hear from oil and gas proponents who are seeking to pursue projects within Nymat Mirring", "an opportunity [for the proponent] to present on their project and answer questions". These advertisements actively encouraged members to "Help shape the feedback on these proposed activities" and "be a part of the important conversations effecting Nyamat Mirring". Cooper Energy assisted in funding the consultation day as requested by GMTOAC. Cooper Energy considered that GMTOAC advertising the consultation day was the most appropriate avenue to ensure maximum exposure of the Consultation Day to its members and other interested Gunditjmara people. • Our presentation at Consultation Day allowed us to present information in another format, that was readily accessible and appropriate, and included images and photos to help describe current activities. There was also a Q&A segment to our presentation, which allowed for a meaningful two-way dialogue, including discussion of measures to manage impacts and risks to elements of Sea Country that were raised by GMTOAC as being of particular importance to Gunditjmara. We had subject matter specialists attend the Consultation Day, so that they would be able to respond to questions promptly and accurately. • The questions raised by attendees at the Consultation Day, and subsequently, demonstrated that the proposed activities and potential impacts have been considered and understood by GMTOAC. • We have responded to all questions received in correspondence from GMTOAC, and its legal representatives EJA, throughout our consultation. • We note that GMTOAC has also arranged a 3-part online presentation series for members on 'Potential impacts of offshore petroleum activites on Nyamat Mirring (Sea Country)', which was presented by 3 different subject matter specialists with legal, environmental and academic backgounds. These presentations were advertised on GMTOAC's website and social media account. The stated objective of this was "to provide Gunditjmara access to research and information that is independent of the petroleum industry", to "Hear from a number of marine experts and academics that will provide insights into the potential impacts of offshore petroleum projects" and "for Gunditjmara to be better informed of potential impacts and enable Gunditjmara feedback on the proposed offshore activities". • Following the above, no further feedback or requests for additional information from GMTOAC, or individual members, has been received regarding the potential impacts of the proposed activities on their functions, interests or activities.
Sufficient time	Regulation 25(3)	The titleholder must allow a relevant person a reasonable period for the consultation.	• Consultation with GMTOAC commenced on 17 February 2024 when the activities were presented during GMTOAC's Consultation Day. There have been multiple communications and interactions between us since this time, as shown in the consultation summary table. • We published advertisements in the Koori Mail, the Herald Sun, and in regional media along the western Victorian coastline in early July 2024 advising of the proposed activities, directing readers to our activities website and seeking feedback from relevant persons. • Our activities website has been published, since May 2024, and a link sent directly to GMTOAC on 23 May 2024.. • We have provided information to, and engaged in discussions with GMTOAC on this specific EP, for over 6 months, demonstrating a reasonable period for consultation. Applicable benchmarks for activities of this nature and scale (and greater than) apply consultation periods typically of between 4-12-weeks. • More than 6 months have passed since our in-person presentation to GMTOAC in February 2024, where opportunities for follow up have been provided. • We advised GMTOAC on 9 August 2024 of our intention to submit this EP to NOPSEMA by end of August, and have not received any further response.
Sensitive information	Regulation 25(4)(a)	The titleholder must tell each relevant person the titleholder consults that:	• Early in the consultation process, we advised GMTOAC that it could request that particular information provided in the consultation process not be published.

		(a) the relevant person may request that particular information the relevant person provides in the consultation not be published;	
Ongoing consultation	Regulation 22 (15)(b)	15) The implementation strategy must provide for appropriate consultation with: (b) other relevant interested persons or organisations.	• We will engage in ongoing consultation with all relevant persons throughout the life of the project. It has been articulated to GMTOAC how feedback received after the EP has been accepted will be managed through our Management of Change and revision process.
Summary of each response	Regulation 24(b)(i)	The environment plan must contain the following: b) a report on all consultations under section 25 of any relevant person by the titleholder, that contains: (i) a summary of each response made by a relevant person;	• A summary of each response is included in the EP
Assessment of claims and objections	Regulation 24(b)(ii)	The environment plan must contain the following: b) a report on all consultations under section 25 of any relevant person by the titleholder, that contains: (ii) an assessment of the merits of any objection or claim about the adverse impact of each activity to which the environment plan relates	• We have assessed the objections and claims (as defined by the Regulations) raised by GMTOAC during the consultation process, and undertaken a merit assessment of each of these objections and claims. GMTOAC raised four specific concerns regarding culturally significant species and cultural heritage, being: o Deen Maar Island (Lady Julia Percy Island) o Kooyang (short-finned eel) o Karntubul (whales) o The Bonney upwelling • We have captured our assessment of these claims and objections in the consultation summary tables.
Response to claims and objections	Regulation 24(b)(iii)	The environment plan must contain the following: b) a report on all consultations under section 25 of any relevant person by the titleholder, that contains: (iii) a statement of the titleholder's response, or proposed response, if any, to each objection or claim	• We have responded to all correspondence received from GMTOAC, and its legal representative EJA, and provided our feedback on each objection or claim made therein. • We have captured our responses to GMTOAC in the consultation summary tables.
Full text	Regulation 24(b)(iv)	The environment plan must contain the following: b) a report on all consultations under section 25 of any relevant person by the titleholder, that contains: (iv) a copy of the full text of any response by a relevant person	• The full text record of our exchanges with GMTOAC are contained in Appendix 4 as sensitive information.
Consultation appropriate to relevant person	NOPSEMA Guideline - *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan*	…. carefully considering what the appropriate consultation processes are for each relevant person and adapting those processes to the nature of the authority, persons and organisations to be consulted.	• We sought direction on GMTOAC's preferred method of consultation. This resulted in us presenting to them in their preferred format, at the Consultation Day meeting on 17 February 2024.
Consultation informs an understanding of the environment	NOPSEMA Guideline - *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan*	The requirement to include details of the environmental impacts and risks into an environment plan cannot be met without an understanding of the social, economic and cultural features of the environment.	• We have addressed specific concerns in the EP raised by GMTOAC regarding culturally significant species and cultural heritage, being : o Deen Maar Island (Lady Julia Percy Island) o Kooyang (short-finned eel) o Karntubul (whales) o The Bonney upwelling • We also reviewed the published GMTOAC Gunditjmara Nyamat Mirring (Sea Country) plan to better understand their environmental values and cultural sensitivities, and used this to further inform the impact and risk assessment within the EP.
Genuine and meaningful consultation	NOPSEMA Guideline - *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan*	Consultation should be a genuine and meaningful two-way dialogue in which relevant persons are given sufficient information and time to allow them to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities	• We presented to GMTOAC in February 2024, at a Consultation Day. GMTOAC provided us prior notice of the values and sensitivities important to them; our presentation was developed and delivered in a manner that acknowledged and discussed the activities, impacts and risks in relation to these particular values and sensitivities. The presentation included a Q&A session with members online and in person, which provided meaningful two-way dialogue. The presentation was provided electronically to GMTOAC in a format requested by them, and we were also informed on the day that the consultation day was being recorded on video, to be provided by GMTOAC to members who may not have been able to attend the meeting. • Since the Consultation Day presentation, we have remained co-operative, amicable and open to further meetings, questions or requests for information. • We have also had written exchanges with GMTOAC, and/or their legal representatives EJA, for 6months which demonstrates a two-way dialogue. In these exchanges, we have answered all questions, objections and claims that have been raised. • We have made numerous attempts over the last 6 months to arrange additional meetings and engage in in-person, two-way dialogue. • We have also provided a clear point of contact, in our extended enquiry efforts, should any individual GMTOAC members want to be consulted directly. • GMTOAC has made comments in their correspondence, that consultation has not even commenced with them as yet. We disagree with this, based on the efforts we have made in good faith since 17 February 2024, as outlined above. Our openness and availability to consult are apparent from the consultation summary report. Our consultation obligations do not require us to wait indefinitely to receive further directions on how a particular consultee wishes to be consulted (noting that such further directions may

			be impracticable in any case), or to obtain confirmation that consultation has been carried out to their individual satisfaction.
Consultation method should be appropriate	NOPSEMA Guideline - *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan*	Where interests are held communally, the method of consultation will need reasonably to reflect the characteristics of the interests affected by the proposed petroleum activity	• We have reviewed relevant Country plans, regulatory guidance and case law, in planning our consultation method for First Nations groups with communal interests, to ensure that it is respectful, effective and appropriately adapted. • Emails were sent to GMTOAC requesting advice on how consultation could be conducted. • We have attended the consultation day, which was organised by, and set up in a format designed by, GMTOAC. GMTOAC provided us prior notice of the values and sensitivities important to them; these are consistent with the Gunditjmara Nyamat Mirring Plan 2023-2033 that was noted on the GMTOAC website in March 2024. Our presentation was developed and delivered in a manner that acknowledged and discussed the activities, impacts and risks in relation to these particular values and sensitivities. • GMTOAC has made comments in their correspondence (as noted in the consultation summary report), that we have not provided an opportunity for GMTOAC members to be consulted. However, we disagree with this position, and refer to our methodology for consulting with First Nations Groups and First Nations Persons as set out in section 12.2.2of the EP. • Further, it is clear that GMTOAC acts as a conduit to members, stating in correspondence dated 5 February 2024 that "We operate through an inclusive governance model, whereby all members are invited to, and given a genuine opportunity to, provide input on matters affecting Country in relation to which they hold rights and responsibilities." (GMTOAC letter dated 5 February 2024, emailed 14 February 2024) • To go outside their governing model and endeavour to contact individual members directly, would be inappropriate, disrespectful and inconsistent with how we treat other organisations that represent communal interests. It may be seen to undermine GMTOAC's authority or indicate a lack of confidence in the performance of their duties to members. Cooper Energy is conscious that all consultation with First Nations people needs to be conducted in a culturally safe manner, and considers this is best achieved by demonstrating respect for their nominated representative bodies and governance processes.
Demonstration consultation is appropriate and adapted	NOPSEMA Guideline - *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan*	A titleholder will need to demonstrate to NOPSEMA that what it did constituted consultation appropriate and adapted to the nature of the interests of the relevant persons.	• Cooper Energy sought direction on GMTOAC's preferred method of consultation with GMTOAC and its members (who are Gunditjmara), as relevant persons for the activity. This resulted in the Consultation Day meeting on 17 February 2024. GMTOAC provided us prior notice of the values and sensitivities important to them; these are consistent with the since publicly available Gunditjmara Nyamat Mirring Plan 2023-2033. • Our presentation at Consultation Day was developed and delivered in a manner that acknowledged and discussed our activities and associated impacts and risks in relation to these particular values and sensitivities. • Our presentation included a Q&A session with members online and in person, which provided meaningful two-way dialogue. The presentation was provided electronically to GMTOAC in a format requested by them, and we were also informed on the day that the consultation day was being recorded on video, to be provided to by GMTOAC to members who may not have been able to attend the meeting. • Cooper Energy provided flexibility in making its staff available to meet when and where GMTOAC preferred • The presentation day materials comprised images and photos to help describe current activities No other advice has yet been received, and a publication (by) date has not been provided for a proposed GMTOAC consultation plan.
Obligation to consult discharged	NOPSEMA Guideline - *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan*	The obligation to consult with relevant persons must be discharged prior to submitting an environment plan to NOPSEMA.	• Given compliance with the regulations as shown above, and alignment with the Guidelines that were informed by case law, Cooper Energy considers the obligation to consult with GMTOAC has been discharged.

Table 4: Stakeholder consultation (outside Regulation 25)

Event ID	ID	Stakeholder	Date	Event Method	In/Out	Event Summary
EventID 964	151	Federation of Victorian Traditional Owner Corporations	2024-06-16	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Quick response table to encourage response • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address
EventID 867	155	First Nations Legal & Research Services (Vic)	2024-06-11	Email	Out	• Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location • Purpose of consultation • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Indicative timeline for consultation • Flexibility to allow additional time for consultation • Seeking other relevant persons • Noted consultation under Section 25 of OPGGS(E) Regulations • Noted respondents could request that sensitive information not be published • Provided opportunity for meeting • Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address
EventID 966	193	Gunditjmara Aboriginal Cooperative Ltd	2024-06-16	Email	Out	Primary purpose of consultation was to endeavour to identify relevant persons that might be members of the organisation, even though the organisation itself is not considered a relevant person. • Overview of current gas production • New gas supplies needed to maintain production to domestic market • Location

						• Purpose of consultation • Noted which RAPs we were consulting with • Why we are consulting with relevant persons • Overview of proposed activities • Earliest start • Link to webpage • Link to where tailored information can be found on webpage • Link to Cooper Energy obligations for consultation • Link to the NOPSEMA community consultation brochure • Seeking other relevant persons Clear contact information for follow up including direct mobile number and email address